











قاموس  
عربي انكليزي

تأليف

المرحوم وليم طمسن ورتبات  
استاذ اللغة الانكليزية في المدرسة الطبية الخديوية بالنصر العيني سابقاً  
وقد شاركه في التأليف ومثبته وضبطه  
الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات والدكتور هرقي بورتر

طبع ثانية بعد التصحيح والزيادة

برخصة مجلس معارف ولاية بيروت المجلية نمرة ٤٢٧ في ٢٤ من سنة ١٣٠٧

حقوق الطبع محفوظة

طبع في المطبعة الامبركانية في بيروت سنة ١٨٩٢





# تقدمة الكتاب



قَدِّمَ بِإِذْنِ خَاصِّ

إِلَى

سَمُوِّ الْخَدَّيَوِيِّ الْمَعْظَمِ

مَجْدِ تَوْفِيْقِ الْأَوَّلِ خَدَّيَوِيِّ مِصْرَ

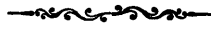
الَّذِي نَشَرَ الْعُلُومَ وَالْمَعَارِفَ بَيْنَ أَهْلِ الْلُغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

مِنْ

عَبْدِهِ الْمُؤَلِّفِ



## مقدمتہ الطبعة الاولى



الحمد لله وحده . اما بعد فلما كانت اللغة الانكليزية من اجل اللغات شأننا  
واكثرها نفعاً وكان عدد طلبتها بين اهل الشرق يزيد مع انتشار العلوم الغربية الحديثة  
وكان عملي الخاص تدريسها في المدارس الطبية الخديوية بالنصر العيني شرعت منذ اربع  
سنوات في تأليف قاموس عربي انكليزي جامع الكلمات العربية المألوفة الشائعة الاستعمال  
في الكتب والجرائد بحيث لا يتجاوز حجمة وثمثة جذاً الاعتدال . وقد استعنت في هلا التأليف  
بقاموس الفرائد الدرية وقاموس الدكتور سنيكاس وشاركني فيه حضرة سيدي الوالد  
الدكتور يوحنا ورنبات وحضرة الاستاذ هرقي بورتر الاميركي وساعدني في تصحيح حضرة  
العالين منشي المنتطف فني لم جميعاً مزيد الشكر . وقد اضفت اليه ملحفاً مشتملاً على كثير  
من الكلمات المولدة ومن مصطلحات العلوم والفنون الحديثة مما هو شائع في النظر المصري  
تكميلاً للفائدة واجابة لطلب نظارة المعارف الجليلة . وقد اذن لي ان اقدم هذا الكتاب  
لسمو الحضرة الخديوية الفخيمة اشعاراً بما تمطنت عليّ وبما لها من الاعمال الجليلة في ترقية  
العلوم والفنون ونشرها بين الرعايا لا زالت محط رجال رجال المعارف يهدون اليها  
نفائس التأليف ويستظنون بظلمها الوارف

اما العلامات المتطوعة التي اصطلمنا عليها في هذا الكتاب فهي في العربية

( ج - جمع ) ( م - مؤنث ) ( مث - مثنى )

## مقدمتہ الطبعۃ الثانیۃ



توفی مؤلف ہذا الفاموس الی رحمۃ اللہ فی السنۃ الی طبع فیہا الكتاب نارگًا لجمع  
خلانہ و عارفیہ الاسف العظیم علی فقده فی ربیعان شبابہ ولوطة لاهلو لا یعلمہا الا الذین اَلَمْ  
ہم مثل ہذہ المصیبة . و فی السنۃ الثالثۃ من طبع ہذا الكتاب نعدت نسخۃ وھی الف و خمس مئۃ  
أنفق اکثرہا فی مدارس المحکومۃ المصریۃ بعنایۃ المغنورۃ المحدثیہ الموعظ السابق فانہ کان  
رحمۃ اللہ محبًا للعلوم ومویدًا لما عارفًا باللغۃ الانکلیزیۃ وقادرًا علی المحکم بصلاحتہ لابناء  
المدارس و طلبۃ العلم . ولذلك شرعنا الآن فی طبعہ ثانیۃ بعد اعادۃ النظر فیہ و تنقیحہ  
واضافۃ نحو ثمانیۃ آلاف کلمۃ الیہ بدون زیادۃ کثیرۃ فی مجموعہ لما اتخذناہ من التحریر فی  
قیاس الصفحہ وترتیب الحروف علی اننا لزمنا النحاشی عن ادخال کلمات غیر مألوفۃ او  
نادرۃ الایستعمال لیس لما محل فی مثل ہذا الكتاب من حمت حجبۃ والغرض المقصود منہ .  
وقد حسناہ من وجہ اخری لا تخفی عند المقابله واللہ نسأل ان یجعلہ مفیدًا للطلابین و ذکرًا  
حسنًا لمولفہ وهو خیر . مسؤل  
یوحنا ورنیات  
ہرفی پورتر



To cause to continue.	أَبَدَ	First letter of the Alphabet ۱
Time, eternity (future).	أَبَدٌ جَ أَبَادٌ وَأَبَدٌ	called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign = 1.
Ever; always; for ever and ever.	أَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا أَبَدَيْنِ وَأَبَدًا أَبَدًا	Particle of interrogation. * أ
Wild animal.	أَبْدَةٌ جَ أَوَابِدٌ	Particle of interjection. آ and آ *
Extraordinary deed; calamity.	أَبْدَةٌ جَ أَوَابِدٌ	Father. * أَبٌ (أَبُو) جَ أَبَاءَ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual.	أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ	Parents. أَبَوَانِ (dual)
Eternity, perpetuity.	أَبَدِيَّةٌ	His parents. أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوِيَّةٌ)
To prick. To defame.	* أَبَرَّ بِأَبْرٍ أَبْرًا	Month of August. * أَبٌ
Needle.	أَبْرَةٌ جَ أِبْرٌ	The Heavenly Father. الْأَبُّ
Needle-case.	مِقْبَضٌ جَ مَابِرٌ	O my Father! يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَاهُ
Pure gold.	* أِبْرِيذٌ	The lion. أَبُو الْحَارِثِ
Silk.	* أِبْرِيْسَمٌ	She fox. أَبُو الْخَصْبِ
Diocese.	* أِبْرَشِيَّةٌ	Fatherly, paternal. أَبَوِيٌّ
Abraham.	* إِبْرَاهِيمٌ	Fatherhood. أَبَوِيَّةٌ
Ewer, water-jug.	* أِبْرِيْقٌ جَ أَبَارِيْقٌ	* أَبٌ يَثِيْبٌ وَيُوْثُ أَبًا وَأَبَاةً إِلَى
Buckle, clasp.	* إِبْرِيْمٌ جَ أَبَارِيْمٌ	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey.
Back part of the knee.	* أَبْضٌ جَ أَبَاضٌ. وَمَأْبِضٌ جَ مَائِضٌ	Pasturage, herbage. أَبٌ جَ أَوْثٌ
Arm-pit.	* أَنْطٌ جَ أَبَاطٌ	To stop; dwell (at أَبَدًا بِأَيْدٍ أَوْ دَا * a place). Become wild or unsocial.
To take under one's arm.	تَابَطَا	

To bring something to any one; give, present.	آتَىٰ إِنَاءً	To run away, escape (as a slave).	* أَبَقَ وَأَبَقَ يَأْبِقُ أَبْقًا
To happen, be derived from.	تَأْتَىٰ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ	Escaped (slave), a fugitive.	أَبَقَ جَ أَبَقٌ وَأَبَاقٌ
To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible.	تَأْتَىٰ لِ	Camels (collective noun).	* إِبِلٌ جَ أَبَالٌ
Tax, tribute.	إِنَائَةٌ	Groups, flocks, beavies.	أَبَائِلٌ
Arrival, coming.	إِتْيَانٌ	Satan, the devil.	* إِبْلِيسُ جَ أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ
Comer, one who arrives.	آتٍ	To accuse; reproach.	* أَبَنَ يَأْبِنُ أَبْنَابَ
The future; coming next.	الْآتِي	To lament and praise the dead.	أَبَنَ
To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished.	* أَثَّ يَأْثُ أَثَانَةً	Time or season of a thing.	أَبَانٌ
Household furniture, goods, utensils.	أَنَابٌ	Son.	إِبْنٌ جَ أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ
To honour, respect.	* أَنْزَرَ بِأَنْزَرٍ أَنْزَارًا	Daughter.	إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ جَ بَنَاتٌ
To cite (a fact); quote.	أَثَرُهُ	Accused, suspected.	مَأْبُورٌ
To choose; determine upon; commence.	أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا	Ebony.	* أَبْنُوسٌ
To choose or appropriate the best.	أَثَرُهُ	Beauty. Greatness.	* أَهْبَةٌ وَأَهْبَةٌ
To leave traces, impress, make an impression.	أَثَرَ فِي	* أَبِي بَأْبِي وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً	
To choose, prefer, give precedence.	أَثَرَ	To refuse, reject; have aversion to. Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride.	إِبَاءَةٌ
To follow one's tracks.	تَأْتَرَ وَتَأْتِرٌ	He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing.	أَبِي
Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings.	أَثَرٌ جَ أَثَارٌ	Citron.	* أَنْزَجٌ وَأَنْزَجٌ
Ancient monuments.	الْأَنْبَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ	Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing.	* مَأْتَمٌ (from أَمْتٌ) جَ مَأْتِمٌ
Remain, relic (of knowledge).	أَنْبَارَةٌ	She-ass.	* أَنْتَانٌ جَ أَنْتٌ وَأَنْتَانٌ
Influence; impression.	تَأْتِيرٌ	Oven, furnace; lime-kiln.	أَتُونٌ جَ أَتْنٌ
Memorable deed.	مَأْتِرَةٌ جَ مَأْتِرٌ	To come, arrive; come to; undertake.	* آتَىٰ يَأْتِي إِيَانًا
Transmitted by tradition.	مَأْتُورٌ	To present, offer some thing to any one.	آتَا بَ

Servant, hired labourer.	أَجِيرٌ جِ اجْرَاهُ	That which impresses, impressive.	مُوْتِرٌ
Landlord.	مُوْتِرٌ وَمُوْتِرَةٌ	To be firmly rooted, or take root.	* أَنْثَلُ يَأْنِثُلُ أَنْثَالًا
Tenant.	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	A species of tamarisk..	أَنْثَلٌ
Pear (fruit).	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	To commit a sin or crime.	* أَثَمٌ يَأْتِمُ بِأَثْمِهِ إِثْمًا وَمَأْتِمًا
To delay, tarry.	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	To accuse of sin or crime.	أَثَمٌ
To fix a term, grant a delay.	أَجَلَ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity.	إِثْمٌ جِ آثَامٌ
To have a fixed term, (payment).	فَأَجَلَ	Guilty.	آثِمٌ جِ آثِمَةٌ وَأَثِيمٌ جِ آثِمَاءُ
To ask for a term or delay.	اسْتَأْجَلَ	unrighteous.	
Yes, yea.	أَجَلَ	Sin, crime.	مَأْتِمَةٌ وَمَأْتِمٌ جِ مَأْتِمٌ
Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life.	أَلْأَجَلُ	To burn, blaze.	* أَجَّجَ يُوْجُّ أَجْجًا
Cause, reason, sake.	أَجَلَ	To shine brightly.	تَأَجَّجَ
For thy sake.	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ	Heat, ardour, confusion, tumult.	أَجْجٌ جِ إِجْجٌ
The future life.	أَلْأَجَلُ وَالْأَجَلَةُ	Brackish or briny (water).	أَجْجٌ
Sooner or later.	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا	Ardent, burning.	أَجْجٌ وَأَجْجٌ
That which has a fixed term.	مُوْتِرٌ	Gog and Magog.	مَاجُوجٌ وَبَاجُوجٌ
Thicket, wood, jungle.	* أَجْمٌ وَأَجْمَةٌ جِ أَجْمٌ وَأَجَامٌ	To reward, pay; let on hire.	* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى
To make one; proclaim one.	* أَحَدًا وَوَحْدًا	To pay for.	أَجْرَ مُوَاجِرَةٍ وَإِجَارًا
To separate one's self, be isolated.	أَحَدًا	work; let for money.	
To unite with; join.	أَحَدًا بـ	To hire, take on hire.	اسْتَأْجَرَ
One.	أَحَدٌ مِ إِحْدَى جِ أَحَادٌ	Recompense, requital.	أَجْرٌ جِ أَجُورٌ وَأَجَارٌ
Sunday.	أَلْأَحَدُ	Wages, salary.	أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ
One by one.	أَحَادًا	Baked bricks.	أَجْرٌ
Units.	أَحَادٌ	Top of a house, roof.	إِجَارٌ جِ أَجَائِرٌ
	أَحَادٌ	Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent.	إِجَارٌ

Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship).	مَوْخِرُ جِ مَأْخِرٍ	Union; agreement.	إِتِّحَادٌ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying.	مُتَأَخِّرٌ	Unity.	أَحَدِيَّةٌ
To be or become a brother or sister.	* أَخَا يَأْخُو أَخُوَةً	Interjection of disgust or pain.	* أَخٌ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one.	أَخَى مِرَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءَةً	To take; take hold of.	* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا
Brother- hood, fuaternity; friendship.	إِخَاءَةٌ وَإِخَاؤَةٌ وَمِرَاخَاةٌ وَخُوَّةٌ	To commence (by) saying, begin to speak.	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
Brother; friend, com- panion.	أَخٌ (أَوْ آخِرٌ) مَثَ أَخْوَانٍ جِ إِخْوَانَةٌ	To seize, take hold of.	أَخَذَبَ
Sister; friend, com- panion.	أُخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ	To blame, reproach, punish for.	أَخَذَ مُوَآخَذَةً بِأَوْ عَلَى
Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly.	أَخَوِيٌّ	To take to himself; take possession of.	إِتَّخَذَ
Stable.	* أَخْوَرٌ	Captive.	أَخِيذٌ جِ أَخْذِيٌّ
To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity).	* أَدَّ يُوَدُّ أَدًّا	Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way.	مَأْخِذٌ جِ مَأْخِذٌ
A wonderful thing; a very evil, abominable affair.	إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ	To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone.	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا
To be well educated and of refined man- ners; be well bred.	* أَدَّبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدْبًا	To remain behind, tarry, delay.	تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأَخَّرَ
أَدَّبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدْبًا وَإِدَابًا		أَخْرَجَ أَخْرُوجًا مِثْلَ أَخْرَى جِ أَخْرَى وَأَخْرَبَاتٌ	
To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet.		Other, another.	
To give a good education; discipline, chastise.	أَدَّبَ	End, last.	أَخْرَجَ أَوْ أَخْرَجَ
To receive a good educa- tion; be well bred; be polite.	تَأَدَّبَ	At the end, in the last place.	فِي الْآخِرِ
		End, extremity, termination.	أَخْرَجَ جِ أَوْ أَخْرَجَ
		The future life; day of judgment.	الْآخِرِ وَالْآخِرَةِ
		To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ)
		Last, extreme.	أَخْبِرْ جِ أَخْبِرُونَ
		At the end, finally, lastly.	أَخْبِرًا
		At one time and another.	تَارَةً وَآخْرَى



Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the <i>pret.</i>	إِذَا *	Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits.	أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ
When, as soon as.	إِذَا مَا	Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology.	عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ
In that case ; therefore.	إِذَا وَإِذَنْ	Entertainment, feast, banquet.	أَدْبَةٌ وَمَأْدِبَةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ
March (month).	* آذَارُ	Punishment, chastisement, correction.	تَأْدِيبٌ
To listen to.	* أَذِنَ بَأْذُنِ إِذْنَا لِ أَوْ إِلَى	Moral, polite.	أَدْبِيٌّ
To give permission or leave to.	أَذِنَ لِي فِي	Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred.	أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ
To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers.	أَذَنَ	To season bread with something savoury.	* أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا
To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid.	أَذَنَ	Condiment ; seasoning.	أَدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ
To ask for permission or leave.	إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي	Human skin.	أَدَمَةٌ
Permission, leave.	إِذْنٌ	Adam. Brownish.	أَدَمٌ جِ أَوْدَامٌ
Ear. Handle.	أُذُنٌ وَأُذُنٌ جِ آذَانٌ	Human being ; relating to Adam.	أَدَمِيٌّ
The Moslem call to prayer.	أَذَانٌ	Any food eaten with bread.	إِدَامٌ
The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer.	مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ	Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food.	أَدِيمٌ
Minaret.	مِئْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْدَنَةٌ جِ مَأْدِنٌ	Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle ( <i>gram.</i> ).	* أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتٌ
To injure, damage, annoy.	* أَدَى إِبْدَاءً	To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty).	* أَدَى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى
To suffer a damage, an injury.	تَأْدَى مِنْ	Payment, discharge, fulfilment.	أَدَاءٌ
Injury, damage.	أَذَى وَأَذِيَةٌ وَأَذَاءٌ	Then, when (of past time).	* إِذًا
Hurtful, harmful ; annoying.	مُؤْذٍ	Consequently, therefore.	إِذْ ذَاكَ
Need.	* أَرَبٌ جِ آرَابٌ		
In pieces ; limb by limb.	إِزْبَا إِزْبَا		
Deceit, craft. Cunning.	إِزْبَةٌ		

Wakefulness; insomnia.	أَرَقٌ	Groin.	أُرْبِيَّةٌ
A thorny tree.	* أَرَاكٌ	Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious.	أَرِيْبٌ وَأَرِيْبٌ
A bridal divan, raised couch.	أَرِيْكَةٌ جَ أَرِيْكٌ وَأَرَايْكُ	Object, purpose.	مَارَبَةٌ وَمَارَبٌ جَ مَارِبٌ
Albanian.	* أَرْنَاوْطٌ وَأَرْنَاوْدٌ	Europe.	* أُوْرُبَا
Cairn.	* أَرْمٌ جَ أَرَامٌ وَأَرُومٌ	European.	أُوْرِيْبِيَّةٌ
Hare, rabbit.	* أَرَبٌ جَ أَرَابِيْبٌ	Inheritance. (See وَرَثَةٌ)	* إِرْثٌ
A rabbit, hare.	أَرَبَةٌ	To exhale strong odour.	* أَرِيْحٌ يَأْرِيْحُ أَرَجًا
To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil.	* أَرَبَا أَرَبًا وَأَرَا	Purple (n.) (Pers.).	أُرْجُوَانٌ
To flow.	* أَرَبَ يَأْرَبُ أَرَبًا	Purple (adj.).	أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ
Gutter.	مِرْزَابٌ جَ مَارِيْبٌ	To date, write a history.	* أَرَخَ قَارَخَ
Drain, pipe or channel for water.	مِرْزَابٌ جَ مِيَارِيْبٌ وَمَوَارِيْبٌ	Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals.	تَأْرِيْحٌ جَ تَوَارِيْحٌ
To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَارٌ; strengthen a wall.	* أَرَزَ	Historical.	تَأْرِيْحِيٌّ
To assist, strengthen.	أَزَرَ مَوَارَةً	Historian.	مُوْرِيْحٌ
To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَارٌ	تَأَزَّرَ وَتَأْتَزَّرَ وَتَأْتَزَّرَبٌ	Dated.	مُوْرِيْحٌ
Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَارٌ is tied.	أَزْرٌ	Ardeb, (corn measure).	* إِزْدَبٌ
A long wrapper, veil.	إِزَارَةٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ جَ أَزْرٌ وَأَزْرَةٌ	Cedar or pine (tree).	* أَرَزٌ
A long wrapper, veil.	مِثْرَجٌ مَارِيْرٌ	A cedar tree.	أَرَزَةٌ
		Rice.	أَرَزٌ قَارَزٌ قَارَزٌ قَارَزٌ
		Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country.	* أَرْضٌ جَ أَرْضُوْنٌ وَأَرَاضِيٌّ
		Terrestrial.	أَرْضِيٌّ
		To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful.	* أَرِقَ يَأْرِقُ أَرَقًا

Lion.	* أَسَدٌ مِ أَسَدَةٍ جِ أَسُودٌ	Succour, assistance, help.	مَوَازِرَةٌ
Leontiasis (leprosy).	ذَاهِ الْأَسَدِ	To draw near, approach; come suddenly upon.	* أَرَفَ بِأَرْفٍ أَرْفًا وَأَرْوَفًا
To tie, to bind, to take captive.	* أَسَرَ بِأَسْرٍ أَسْرًا وَأَسَارًا	Heal (wound).	
To give one's self up as captive, to surrender.	اسْتَأْسَرَ	The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near.	الْأَرْفَةُ وَيَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ
All, without exception, the whole of.	يَأْسِرُهُ	Eternity; (past) time without beginning.	* أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ
Captivity, retention, detention.	أَسْرٌ	Eternal, (of past time).	أَزَلِيٌّ
Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail.	أَسْرَةٌ	Distress.	أَزْمَةٌ وَأَزْمَةٌ
Strap, thong.	إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جِ أَسْرٌ	To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to.	* أَرَى
Captive.	أَسِيرٌ جِ أَسْرَاءٌ وَأَسَارَى وَأَسْرَى	In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis.	إِرَاءٌ
Israel.	إِسْرَائِيلٌ	To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found.	* أَسَّسَ
Stable.	* اسْتَطَبَّ جِ اسْتَطَبَاتٌ	To be founded, built.	نَاسَسَ
Astrolabe (astr.).	* اسْتَطْرَلَابٌ	Isنَّ وَأَسَّسَ وَأَسَّسَ جِ إِسْئَاسٌ وَأَسَّسٌ وَأَسَّسٌ	
Story, tale, fable, romance.	* اسْطُورَةٌ جِ اسْطِيطٌ	Base, foundation, trace, cause.	إِسْئَاسٌ
Fleet.	* اسْطُولٌ جِ اسْطِيطٌ	Fundamental, foundation stone.	أَسَاسِيٌّ
To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret.	* أَسَفْتُ بِأَسْفٍ أَسْفًا وَأَسَفْتُ عَلَى	Founder.	مُؤَسِّسٌ
To make angry, enrage.	أَسَفْتُ	Founded, established upon.	مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى
Sorrow, grief, regret.	أَسْفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ	Spinach, spinage.	* اسْبَاحٌ
Alas!	يَا أَسْفِي وَيَا أَسْفَاهُ	Ceruse, white lead.	* اسْبِيْدَاجٌ أَوْ اسْبِيْدَاجٌ
Very angry; very sorrowful.	أَسْفٌ	Anus.	* الْأَسْتُ
Sponge.	* اسْتَنْجٌ	Master, professor, preceptor.	* اسْتَاذٌ جِ اسْتَاذَةٌ وَأَسَاذٌ
A sponge.	اسْتَنْجَةٌ	Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (For.)	* اسْتَبْرَقٌ
Spongy.	اسْتَنْجِيٌّ		

To confine; hold in custody. \* اَصْرَ بِاَصْرٍ اَصْرًا \*

Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime. اَصْرٌ وَاَصْرٌ جِ اَصْرًا

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment. \* اَصْلٌ بِاَصْلٍ اَصَالَةٌ \*

To indicate, to point out the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish. اَصَّلَ

To have a firm footing; to take firm root. قَاصِلٌ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate. اِسْتَاَصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact. اَصْلُ جِ اَصْوَالٌ

Firmness, good judgment. اَصَالَةٌ

Extirpation; extermination. اِسْتَنْصَالَ

Radical, original. اَصْلِيٌّ

Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day. اَصِيْلٌ جِ اَصْلٌ وَاَصَالٌ وَاَصَابِلٌ

A man's whole property. اَصِيْلَةٌ

Agha, Turkish officer, eunuch (*Turkish*). \* اَعَاَجِ اَغَاوَاتِ \*

Fie! Oh! Ugh. \* اَفِيٌّ \*

Franks; Europeans. \* اِفْرَنْجٌ وَاِفْرَنْجَةٌ \*

A European. اِفْرَنْجِيٌّ

Absinthe. \* اِفْسَنْتَيْنِ \*

Harbour; landing stage. (*For*) \* اِسْكَلَةٌ جِ اَسَاكِلٌ \*

Name; noun. \* اِسْمٌ جِ اَسْمَاءٌ وَاَسْمَاءِيٌّ \*

Ishmael. \* اِسْمَاعِيْلٌ اَوْ اِسْمَاعِيْلِيٌّ \*

To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water). \* اَسْنٌ بِاَسْنٍ اَسْنًا وَاَسْوَنًا وَاَسْنٌ بِاَسْنٍ اَسْنًا \*

Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water). اَسَيْنَ

To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console. \* اَسَا يَأْسُو اَسْوًا \*

To treat as one's self. اَسَا مُوَاَسَاةً

To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently. قَامَسِيٌّ

Grief. اَسَا

An object of imitation, model, example. اِسْوَوْجٌ اِمِّيٌّ وَاِمِّيٌّ

Physician. اَسِيْرٌ جِ اِسَاءَةٌ وَاِسَاءَةٌ

To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted. \* اَمِيٌّ بِاَمِيٍّ اَمِيٌّ عَلَيَّ \*

Grief, sorrow. اَمِيٌّ وَاَسَا

To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully. \* اَشْرٌ بِاَشْرٍ اَشْرًا وَاَشْرٌ بِاَشْرٍ اَشْرًا \*

Behaving insolently. اَشْرٌ

Soda Plant. \* اَشْرَانٌ \*

Parasitic plant. اَشْرَانَةٌ

To shut, close. \* اَصَدَّ (اَوْدَدَ) \*

Shut; closed. مَوْدَدٌ



Food, edibles; place of eating. **مَأْكَلٌ** ج **مَأْكِلٌ**

Edible; dish. **مَأْكُولٌ** ج **مَأْكِيلٌ** و**مَأْكُولَاتٌ**

Hill, rising ground. **أَكْبَهَجُ** **أَكْمٌ** و**أَكَامٌ**

The (definite article). **أَلٌ** \*

(See **أَوَّلٌ**) **أَلٌ** \*

Something sacred, inviolable; oath. **إِلٌ**

Relationship. **إِلٌ** و**إِلَةٌ**

Is it not so? **أَلَا**

To collect, gather (*intr.*) **أَلَبٌ** و**تَأَلَبٌ**

That-not. **أَلَا-أَنْ لَا** \*

Unless, except; lest, if not; less. **إِلَّا** \*

**أَلَّتْ** **بِأَلِكِ** **أَلَّتَا** \*

To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear.

**أَلَّذِي** مِث **أَلَّذَانِ** ج **أَلَّذِينَ**  
Who, which. (*Masc.*)

Who, which. **أَلَّتِي** ج **أَلَّتَانِي** و**أَلَّتَانِي**  
(*Fem.*)

To accustom one's self to; to grow tame. **أَلَّفْتُ** **بِأَلْفِي** **أَلَّفَا**

To unite, join together. **أَلْفَيْنٌ**

To compose or compile a book. **أَلَفْتُ**

To associate with another. **أَلَّفَهُ** **مُؤَالَفَةً** و**إِلَافًا**

To cause one to attach himself to; unite. **أَلَّفَهُ** **إِلَافًا**

Horizon; region; border. **أُفُقٌ** ج **أَفَاقٌ** \*

To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from. **أَفَكَ** **بِأَفِكِ** **إِفْكَ** و**أَفُوكَا** \*

To fall, be overturned. **إِثْمَنَكَ**

A lie. **إِفْكٌ** و**أَفِيكَةٌ**

A liar. **أَفَاكٌ**

**أَقَلٌ** **بِأَقِلٍ** و**بِأَقِلٍ** **أَقُولًا** و**أَقُولًا** \*

To set, to vanish, to disappear (sun, moon).

Opium. **أَفْيُونٌ** \*

Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz. **أُقَّةٌ** ج **أُقَاتٌ** و**أُقَاتٌ** \*

(*Cor.*) Used for **أَقَّتْ** و**وَقَّتْ**

To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm. **أَكَّدَ** و**وَكَّدَ** \*

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed. **تَأَكَّدَ**

Firm; certain. **أَكِيدٌ**

Assurance; certitude. Emphasis. **تَأَكِيدٌ**

To eat; to consume; use up. **أَكَلَ** **بِأَكْلٍ** **أَكَلَا** \*

To eat with another; to share in another's meal. **أَكَلَ** **مُؤَاكَلَةً** \*

Food, fruit, means of subsistence. **أَكْلٌ**

A morsel, mouthful. **أَكْلَةٌ**

Corroding ulcer. **أَكِيلَةٌ** و**وَأَكِيلَةٌ**

Hearty eater, glutton. **أَكِيلٌ** و**وَأَكُولٌ**

God ; the One True God. **اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ**  
 O God! **اللَّهُمَّ**  
 A goddess. **الْإِلهَةُ**  
 Divinity, divine essence. **الْإِلهَةُ وَالْوَهْمَةُ وَالْوَهْمِيَّةُ**  
 Divine, theological. **الْبَيْتِ**  
 Theology. Metaphysics. **عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ**  
 Deification ; apotheosis. **تَأَلُّفٌ**  
 \* **أَلَا بَالُوَ التَّوَابِ وَاللَّوَا وَاللَّيَا وَالِيَّ وَانْتَلِي**  
 To fall short, be remiss ; refuse, hold back.  
 To swear, take oath. **أَلِيَّ وَتَأَلِيَّ وَانْتَلِي**  
 Benefit, favour, blessing. **أَلُوَّ وَأَلِيَّ وَأَلِيَّ جِ الْآلَاءِ**  
 Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep. **\* أَلِيَّةٌ جِ الْآبَا وَأَلِيَّاتِ**  
 Regiment (*Turk.*). **\* أَلَايِ جِ الْآبَاتِ**  
 To, unto, until. **إِلَى**  
 Away with thee! Get thou away from me. **إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي**  
 Until, till. **إِلَى أَنْ**  
 Until when ? How long ? **إِلَى مَتَى**  
 To repair to, go towards a place ; intend, propose, strive after. **\* أَمَّ بِأَمِّ أُمَّ**  
 To go in front, lead ; be the leader (of an army). **أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَإِمَامَةً**  
 Mother ; source, origin, first principle, prototype. **أُمٌّ جِ أُمَّاتٍ وَأُمَّهَاتٍ**

To be united, come together, be on friendly terms ; composed. **تَأَلَّفَ**  
 To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse. **إِثْمَلَفَ وَتَأَلَّفَ مَعَ**  
 Friend, companion. **إِنْفٌ وَإِنْفٌ**  
 Thousand. **أَلْفٌ جِ أُلُوفٌ وَأَلْفٌ**  
 Friendship, alliance. **أَلْفَةٌ**  
 Very familiar, very intimate. **أُلُوفٌ جِ أُلْفٌ**  
 Accord, harmony, friendship. **إِثْمِلَاتٌ**  
 Compilation ; composition ; book. **تَأَلِيفٌ جِ تَأَلِيفٌ**  
 Familiar, customary, usual. **مَأْلُوفٌ وَمَوْلَفٌ**  
 Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse. **مُؤَالَفَةٌ**  
 Author (of a book). **مُؤَلِّفٌ**  
 Book. Composed. **مُؤَلَّفٌ**  
 To suffer, feel pain. **\* أَلِمَ . يَأْلَمُ . أَلَمًا**  
 To pain, cause pain. **أَلَمَ وَأَلَمَ**  
 To feel pain, ache ; be irritated. **تَأَلَّمَ**  
 Pain, grief, ache. **أَلَمٌ جِ أَلَامٌ**  
 Painful, anything causing pain. **أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤَلِّمٌ**  
 Diamond. **\* أَلْمَاسٌ**  
 To deity. **\* أَلَةٌ**  
 To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises. **تَأَلَّاهُ**  
 A god, divinity. **إِلَهٌ وَالْإِلَهِةُ جِ إِلَهَاتٌ**

Matter, affair, case, business; concern.	أَمْرَجُ أُمُورًا	O my mother!	يَا أُمَّتِ
A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing.	إِمْرٌ	Fire.	أُمُّ الْقَيْرَى
Prefecture, power, dominion.	إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ	Metropolis. Mecca.	أُمُّ الْقُرَى
Sign, indication.	أَمَارَةٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ جَ أَمَارَاتٌ	Pia-mater. Brain.	أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ
Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing.	أَمَّرْتُ	Before, in front.	أَمَامَ
Chief, prince.	أَمِيرٌ جَ أَمْرَاءُ	Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord.	إِمَامٌ جَ أَيْمَةٌ وَأَيْمَةٌ
Colonel.	أَمِيرُ الْأَيِّ	Leadership, dignity of an Imam.	إِمَامَةٌ
Admiral.	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe.	أُمَّةٌ جَ أُمَمٌ
Commander of the faithful, Caliph.	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	Maternal, motherly; ignorant, uneducated, illiterate.	أُمِّي
Arm-bearer of the king.	أَمِيرُ سِلَاحِهِ	But, but as to.	* أَمَا
Princely.	أَمِيرِي	When, or. Either, or.	* إِمْنَا- وَإِمْنَا
Taxes.	أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِي	Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish.	* أَمْتٌ
Commanded; power of attorney.	مَأْمُورٌ	Limit, end, term (of time).	* أَمَدٌ جَ أَمَادٌ
Mission, power conferred upon a person.	مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ	To order, command.	* أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا
Yesterday.	* أَمْسُ جَ أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be or become a leader, prince, chief.	أَمِرٌ بِأَمْرٍ وَأَمْرٌ بِأَمْرٍ إِمَارَةٌ عَلَى
Short time past.		To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince.	أَمَّرَهُ
To hope, hope for.	* أَمَلْتُ جَ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ	To consult upon.	أَمَرُوا أَمْرَةً فِي
To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at.	تَأَمَّلَ	To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together.	تَأَمَّرُوا وَتَأَمَّرَ
Hope, desire.	أَمَلٌ جَ أَمَالٌ	Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion.	أَمْرٌ جَ أَوْامِرٌ
Meditation, reflexion.	تَأَمَّلٌ جَ تَأَمَّلَاتٌ		
Hope; that which is hoped for.	مَامُولٌ		

If. Not.	* إِنْ	To be faithful, loyal.	* أَمْنٌ يَأْمَنُ أَمَانَةً
Certainly, truly, indeed.	* أَنْ وَإِنْ	To be safe, consider one's self safe.	أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا
Only, but. Verily.	إِنَّمَا	To trust a person with any thing.	أَمِنَ بِ
To groan.	* أَنْ بَيْنَ أَيْتَانِ	To encourage, assure another's safety; with	أَمْنًا وَأَمْنَةً
I, we.	* أَنَا ج نَحْنُ	To believe in, have faith in, believe in God.	أَمَنَ إِيْمَانًا بِ
(Obj. case with verb.)	(لِيَجِ نَا)	To protect a person, render secure.	أَمَنَهُ
Thou,	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ	To trust, rely upon, confide.	إِيْمَانًا
ye, you.		To repair to or ask for protection.	إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى
You two, both of you.	أَنْتُمَا	Security; safety, protection.	أَمْنًا وَأَمَانًا
To be soft (iron); be effeminate.	* أَنْتَ بَأْنْتُ أَنْثَةً وَأُنْثَةً	Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care.	أَمَانَةً
To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate.	أَنْثَ	Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant.	أَمِينٌ ج أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be effeminated.	تَأْنَتَ	Treasurer, cashier, paymaster.	أَمِينُ الصَّنْدُوقِ
Female.	أُنْثَى ج إِنْثَى وَإِنْثَى وَإُنْثَى	Amen; so be it.	أَمِينَ وَأَمِينَ
Feminine, effeminate:	مُوْنَتْ	Creed, belief; religious faith.	إِيْمَانٌ
Gospel. New Testament.	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	Place of safety.	مَأْمَنٌ
To be polite, affable, social.	* أُنْسٌ يَأْنِسُ أُنْسًا وَأُنْسَةً بِ	Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful.	مَأْمُونٌ
To become familiar or sociable with one.	أَنْسَ مَوَانَسَةً	Believer, faithful.	مُؤْمِنٌ
To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly.	أَنْسَ إِيْنَابَسًا	One to whom security is guaranteed.	مُسْتَأْمَنٌ
entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of.	See, perceive	Female	* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission.	إِسْتَأْنَسَ	slave, servant maid.	
Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness.	أُنْسٌ	That (particle).	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ

Its time	* <b>آتَى بَأْتِي</b> وَأَيَّ	Mankind ( <i>opposed to</i> جَن)	انْسُ
comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay.		Man.	انْسَانُ جَ اِنْسَانٍ وَاِنْسِي
The hot water became	آتَى الْحَمِيمُ	Pupil of the eye.	انْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ
heated to the utmost degree.		Human, polite.	انْسَانِي
To act or	تَأْتِي وَاِسْتَأْتِي فِي اَوْبٍ	Humanity; politeness; urbanity.	انْسَانِيَّةٌ
treat a matter deliberately and considerately.		Friendly, gentle, affable, polite.	اَنِيسٌ وَمَوَاسٍ
To wait patiently for.	اِسْتَأْتِي	To abstain	* اِنْفَ يَأْتِفُ اَنْفَانِ
Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation.	اِنَاءَةٌ	from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain.	
Vessel, receptacle.	اِنَاءَةٌ وَاَوَانٍ	To recommence an	اِسْتَأْتَفَ
Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness.	تَأْتِي	action, bring it before a superior tribunal.	
Deliberate, careful, gentle.	مَتَأْتِي	Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point.	اَنْفٌ جَ اَنْفٌ وَاَنْوْفٌ
How? where? whence? wherever.	* اَتَى	In the first place; in the beginning; formerly.	اِنْفَا
Anise.	* اَنِيسُونَ	Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt.	اَنْفَةٌ
Ah!	* اِهْ وَاِهَامَا	Act of commencing a thing.	اِبْتِنَافٌ وَاِسْتِنَافٌ
To equip, get one ready.	* اَهَبَ	Initial.	اِسْتِنَافِي
To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self.	تَاهَبَ لِ	Court of appeal.	مَجْلِسُ الْاِسْتِنَافِ
Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary.	اِهْبَةٌ جَ اِهْبَةٌ	To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with.	* اَنْتَقَى يَأْتَقُ اَنْتَابًا
Skin, hide.	اِهَابٌ	To devote one's	تَأْتَقِبُ اَوْ فِي
Prepared, equipped, ready.	مَتَاهِبٌ	self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well.	
To take a wife, marry, become sociable.	* اَهْلٌ يَأْمُلُ اَهْمُولًا	Beautiful, pleasing.	اَنْبِيٌّ وَاَنْبِيٌّ
To be inhabited (house, town).	اِهْلٌ	Men; created beings; mankind.	* اَهْمٌ - اَنْامٌ وَاَنْامٌ
To deem or render fit for.	اَهْلَةٌ لِ		

To become bent or crooked.	* أَوْدَ بِأَوْدٍ أَوْدًا	To bid welcome, say	أَهْلَ يَهْ
To bend. Recede, return. Oppress, burden.	أَدَّ بِوُدٍّ أَوْدًا	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا	
Geese.	* إِوزٌ	To marry.	تَأَمَّلَ وَإِنْتَهَلَ
Myrtle.	* أَسْنٌ	To be worthy of, deserve, merit.	إِسْتَأْمَلَ
Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague.	* أَفَةٌ جَ أَفَاتٌ	Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease!	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا
Injured; damaged. Smit-ten with a pest.	مُؤَفِّفٌ	Family;	أَهْلُ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٌ وَأَهَالٌ
To re- turn; to result in; be reduced to.	* آلٌ بِبُؤْلِ أَوْلًا وَمَالًا إِلَى	house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place.	
To preside over; govern.	- وَإِيَالَةً	Inhabited.	أَهْلٌ
To interpret, explain, make clear.	أَوَّلٌ وَتَأَوَّلَ	People of the house; inmates.	أَهْلُ النَّارِ
Family; kinsfolk, followers.	آلٌ	Inhabitants of towns.	أَهْلُ الْخَضِرِ
Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war).	آلَةٌ جَ آلَاتٌ	Wife, wife and child- ren.	أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ
Organic, pertaining to or- gans (animal and vegetable).	آلِيٌّ	Inhabitants of tents or the desert.	أَهْلُ الْبَوْبَرِ
First, foremost; beginning.	أَوَّلٌ جَ أَوَائِلٌ وَأَوَالِمٌ أَوَّلٌ	Worthy of, fit for.	أَهْلٌ لِ
Firstly, in the first place.	أَوَّلًا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ	Domestic.	أَهْلِيٌّ
Successively.	أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا	Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for.	أَهْلِيَّةٌ
The first; ancient; precedent; anterior.	أَوَّلٌ جَ أَوْلُونَ مَ أَوْلَى جَ أَوْلٌ وَأَوْلِيَّاتٌ	Deserving, meriting, worthy of.	مُسْتَأْمَلٌ
Day before yesterday.	أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ	Or, unless.	* أَوْ
The ancients and the moderns (the old and new).	الأولون والآخرون	To re- turn, come to.	* آتَبَ بِبُؤْبٍ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى
		To return.	أَوَّبَ وَأَيَّبَ
		One who returns (to God), repents.	أَوَّابٌ
		A place to which one returns. Abode.	مَأْوَبٌ جَ مَأْوِبٌ
		Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee.	* أَوْجٌ

Jackal.	أَيْنُ أَوْى ج بَنَاتِ أَوْى	These.	* أَوْلَاهُ وَأَوْلَى (جمع ذَا)
That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho!	* أَيْ	Those, these.	أَوْلِكَ
Yes, certainly, undoubtedly.	إِنِّي	Possessors, owners.	أَوْلُومِ أَوْلَاتٍ
Whoever, whichever; who & which & what?	* أَيْ مِ أَيْةٍ	أَوْلٍ (جمع الَّذِي)	
O! ( <i>in address</i> ).	أَيْ وَيَأْتِيَهُمُ أَيْتُهُمَا	Anterior, primitive.	أَوْلِيٍّ مِ أَوْلِيَّةٍ
Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran.	أَيْةٌ جِ آيَاتٍ وَأَيٍّ	Priority, precedence, supe- riority. Primordial truth, axiom.	أَوْلِيَّةٍ
Particle always joined to the personal pronouns: تا . هـ . كـ . يـ	* أَيَّا	Government; prov- ince; act of governing.	إِيَالَةً جِ إِيَالَاتٍ
when separated from the verb by which they are governed:	كـ . مـ . نـ . مـ . كـ . يـ	Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation.	تَأْوِيلٍ
as أَيَّيَّ وَأَيَّكَ وَأَيَّاهُ وَأَيَّانَا وَأَيَّاكُمْ وَأَيَّانَا	كـ . مـ . نـ . مـ . كـ . يـ	End, result, issue; sense (of words).	مَأَالٍ
Be careful of! be on your guard against!	أَيَّاكَ مِنْ	Time, hour; mo- ment; season of the year.	* أَنْ وَأَوَانٍ جِ أَوْنَةٍ
See that you do not!	أَيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ	Now, at present.	الآنَ
To strengthen, aid.	* أَيْدٍ	Henceforth, hereafter.	مِنَ الآنَ
To be strengthened, helped, assisted.	تَأْيِدٍ	Till now, up to this day.	إِلَى الآنَ
Help, succour.	تَأْيِدٍ	Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof.	* إِيوَانٍ جِ إِيوَانَاتٍ وَأَوَايِنٍ
May (month).	* أَيَّارٍ	To call out oh! lament; feel pain.	* أَاهُ يَوِيُّ أَوْهًا وَتَأْوَهُ
To despair of, be without hope.	* أَيَّسَ بَأَيْسٍ إِيَّاسًا مِنْ	One who moans or sorrows much.	أَوَاهٍ
Despair.	إِيَّاسٍ	To look for shelter, resort to for shelter.	* أَوْى يَأْوِي أَوْيَا إِلَى
Despairing, des- perate.	أَيْسٍ وَأَيْسٍ	Same as أَوْى إِلَى: also to give shelter.	أَوْى وَأَوْى إِلَى
Collection of dense, tangled trees.	* أَيْكَةٍ	Abode, dwelling place. Shelter.	مَأْوِيٍّ جِ مَأْوِيٍّ
A dense, tangled tree.	أَيْكَةٍ		

When ?	أَيَّانَ	Deer, stag, *أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ جِ أَيَّائِلُ mountain-goat.
Where ? whither ?	أَيْنَ	September. *أَيْلُولُ
Wherever ; everywhere.	أَيْنَمَا	To be *أَمَّ يَتِيمٌ أَيْمَانًا وَأَيْمَانَةً single, without husband or wife.
Everywhere and always.	فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ	Being single, *أَيْمَانٌ جِ أَيَّائِمٌ وَأَيْمَانِي having no husband or wife.
Whither ? where ? to what place ?	إِلَى أَيْنَ	Its time comes, *أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَيْنًا. draws near. To be tired.
From whence ? where from ?	مِنْ أَيْنَ	(See above). *أَيْنَةً (جمع أن وأَيَّانَ)





## ب

Slipper ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* بَابُوحِجْ بَوَاحِجْ	Second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ba</i> . As a numerical sign = 2.	ب
Camomile ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* بَابُوحِجْ		
Bezoar (stone).	* بَادِزَمَرُّ وَبَازَمَرُّ	<i>Inseparable preposition denoting</i>	ب
Egg-plant (Melongena).	* بَادِزَنْجَانُ	with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after <i>إِذَا</i> e. g.	
To dig a well.	* بَارَّ يَبَارُ بَارًا	He struck him with the sword.	ضَرْبَهُ بِالسِّيفِ
Well, cistern.	* بِئْرٌ وَبَيْرَةٌ جَ أَبَارٌ وَبِئَارٌ	I passed him, met him.	مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Para (coin).	* بَارَةٌ جَ بَارَاتٌ	He travelled during the night.	سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ
Catalogue ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* بَارِئِنَامُجْ وَبَرِنَامُجْ	Go in peace.	إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ
Powder (gun).	* بَارُودٌ	In the early morning.	بِحَرِّ
Gun.	* بَارُودَةٌ جَ بَوَارِيدٌ	Eye for eye.	أَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
Falcon; hawk.	* بَارُجٌ بَيْرَانٌ وَبُورُجٌ	By God! By my life!	بِاللَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي
Market ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* بَارَزَارٌ	Behold, there was (or came) a man.	إِذَا بَرَجُلٍ
Cloth-merchant.	* بَارِزْرَكَانٌ	By reason of, in as much.	بِمَا أَنْ
* بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ		Pope; father.	* بَابَا جَ بَابَاوَاتٌ
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor.		Papal.	* بَابُويُّ وَبَابَاويُّ
Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing).	* بَيْسٌ	Pupil of the eye.	* بُوُّ بُوُّ الْعَيْنِ
To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy.	* بُوْسٌ بِيُوْسٌ بَأْسًا	Babel; Babylon.	* بَابِلٌ

Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory.	أَبْتَرُ	To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for.	إِنْيَاسَ ب
To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out.	* بَكَ بَيْتَكَ بَكَ وَبَكَ	Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment.	بَاسٌ
To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy.	* بَلَّ وَتَبَلَّ	Misfortune, calamity, distress.	بَاسٌ وَبُوسٌ
Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun.	بُولٌ	There is no harm in that.	لَا بَاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ
Virginity.	بُؤْلَةٌ	Misfortune, distress, poverty.	الْبَاسَاءُ
To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish.	* بَثَّ يَبِثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّ	Unfortunate, unlucky, poor.	بَائِسٌ
To be divulged, spread, dispersed.	إِنْبَثَّ	Basilic vein (in the arm).	* بَاسِلِيْقٌ
Divulged, spread, published.	مَبْثُوثٌ وَمَبِثٌّ	Pasha.	* بَاشَا جَ بَاشَاوَاتُ مَبَ بَاشَاوَانِ
* بَازَرَ يَبْزِرُ وَبَازَرًا وَبَازِرًا وَبَازِرًا		Sparrow-hawk.	* بَاشِقٌ جَ بَاشِقٌ
To break out with pustules.	بَازِرٌ جَ بَازِرٌ	Bunch of flowers, bouquet.	* بَاقَةٌ جَ بَاقَاتٌ
Pustule.		Beans.	* بَاقِلِيٌّ
To overflow its banks, overflow; overflow with tears.	* بَقَّ يَبِثِقُ بَقْنًا	Bale (of merchandise).	* بَالَةٌ جَ بَالَاتٌ
To pour forth; proceed from.	إِنْبَثِقَ مِنْ	Okra (leguminous plant).	* بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ
To dawn.	إِنْبَثِقَ الْفَجْرُ	Parrot.	* بَيْغَاهُ وَبَيْغَاهُ جَ بَيْغَاوَاتٌ
Procession (of the Holy Ghost).	إِنْبِثَاقٌ	To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce.	* بَتَّ يَبِثُّ بَتًّا وَبَتَّ
Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from.	مُنْبِثِقٌ	To be cut off, decided, finished.	إِنْبَتَّ
To lance, pierce (a tumour).	* بَجَّ يَبْجُ بَجًّا	Irrevocably; not at all.	الْبَيْتَةُ وَبَيْتَةٌ
To rejoice in.	* بَجَّجَ يَبْجُجُ بَجْجًا وَبَجْجًا	Supplies, provisions; house-furniture.	بَنَاتٌ
To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out.	* بَجَسَ يَبْجِسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَسَ	Cut off; decided.	مَبْثُوثٌ وَمَبِثٌّ
		To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate.	* بَزَرَ يَبْزِرُ بَزْرًا
		Cutting, sharp (sword).	بَازِرٌ وَبَازِرٌ

Discussion, controversy, **مَبَاحَةٌ**  
 disputation. Search for some-  
 thing.

To dissipate, squander, **بَحَّرَ** \*  
 disperse.

Dissipation; prodigality; **بَحْرَةٌ**  
 examination.

To cut; split. Be **بَحَّرَ يَبْحَرُ** \*  
 perplexed, confused (with fear).

To try and go deep into **يَبْحُرُ فِي**  
 a subject. Enlarge one's range  
 of knowledge.

Sea; **بَحْرٌ** **بَحْرٌ** **بَحْرٌ** **بَحْرٌ**  
 large river (Nile).

During the course of **فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ**  
 the day.

The Atlantic Ocean. **بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ**

The Red Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْأَحْمَرُ**

The Black Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ**

The Caspian Sea. **بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ**

The Pacific Ocean. **الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ**

The Medi- **الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ** أو **بَحْرُ الرُّومِ**  
 terranean.

Wide tract of land; **بَحْرَةٌ** **بَحْرَةٌ**  
 town, basin, pool.

Critical stage of sickness; **بَحْرَانٌ**  
 [delirium.]

Lake. **بَحْرَةٌ** **بَحْرَةٌ** **بَحْرَةٌ**  
**بَحْرَةٌ** **بَحْرَةٌ** **بَحْرَةٌ**

Belonging or referring to **بَحْرِيٌّ**  
 the sea. (Opposed to **بَحْرِيٌّ**).

Sailor, **بَحْرِيٌّ** **بَحْرِيٌّ** **بَحْرِيٌّ**  
 mariner.

To snore. **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** \*

To flow out, gush **تَبَيَّنَ** **تَبَيَّنَ**  
 forth (water).

Stork. **بَحَّحَ** \*

To be in **بَحْلٌ** **بَحْلٌ** **بَحْلٌ** \*  
 easy circumstances, in good  
 condition; happy, content.

To be great, **بَحْلٌ** **بَحْلٌ** **بَحْلٌ**  
 honoured and respected.

To honour, praise, venerate. **بَحَّلَ**

**بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** \*  
 To be hoarse.

Hoarseness; rough voice. **بَحَّحَ**

Hoarse. **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**

Middle, centre. **بَحَّحَ**

To be pure and **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** \*  
 unmixed.

To be pure, frank, **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**  
 sincere with one.

Pure, unalloyed. **بَحَّحَ**

To scratch **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** \*  
 the earth in search of something.

To seek, inquire, ex- **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**  
 amine, investigate.

To discuss, inves- **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**  
 tigate a thing with one.

To seek for, in- **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**  
 quire into, investigate.

Examination, investigation. **بَحَّحَ**  
 inquiry.

Soil, earth. **بَحَّحَ**

Field of inquiry, **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ** **بَحَّحَ**  
 investigation, research.

To disperse; squander, dissipate.	* بَدَدَ تَبْدِيدًا	Fortune, good luck.	* بَحْتٌ
To be dispersed, squandered.	تَبَدَّدَ	Bad luck, misfortune.	بَحْتٌ أَسْوَدٌ
To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary.	اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ	To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way.	* بَخَّرَ. تَخَبَّرَ
By all means, necessarily, certainly.	لَا بَدَّ	Graceful or conceited gait in walking.	بَخْرَةٌ
Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it).	لَا بَدَّ مِنْ	To steam as of a boiling pot ( <i>intr.</i> ).	* بَخَّرَ يَخْرُجُ بَخْرًا
Dispersed; squandered.	مَبْدَدٌ	To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink.	بَخْرٌ يَخْرُجُ بَخْرًا
To commence, begin; create (God).	* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بِدَاءٍ	To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense.	بَخَّرَ
To initiate; give precedence.	بَدَأَ	Bad breath or odour.	بَخْرٌ
To create; produce; do a new thing.	أَبَدَأَ	Steamer, steamship.	بَاخِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاخِرٌ
To begin, commence.	اِبْتَدَأَ بِ	Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation.	بَخَارٌ جَ اِبْخِرَةٌ
Beginning, commencement.	بَدْءٌ وَبِدْءَةٌ	Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation.	بَخُورٌ
Initial, primitive.	اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ	Cyclamen (plant).	بُخُورٌ مَرْمَرٌ
Starting point; principle.	مَبْدَأٌ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ	Having a foul breath.	أَبْخَرٌ
Begun, commenced.	مَبْدُوءٌ	Censer.	مَبْخِرَةٌ جَ مَبَاخِرٌ
One who commences, who creates.	مُبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ	To diminish; injure, treat unjustly.	* بَخَسَ بَخْسًا وَبَخَسًا
Beginning, commencement.	مَبْدَأٌ	Defective measure; low price.	بَخْسٌ
<i>In Gram.</i> subject of a sentence, the correlative of	خَبَرٌ	To commit suicide.	بَخَعَ يَبْخَعُ بَخْعًا
Dissipation; pride.	* بَدَخٌ	* بَخِلَ يَبْخُلُ بَخَالًا وَبَخُلًا بَخَالًا بِ عَلَى وَعَنْ	
To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise.	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا	To be miserly, avaricious.	
		Avarice, parsimony, stinginess.	بَخِيلٌ وَبَخِلٌ
		Miser; miserly, avaricious.	بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ جَ بَخَالَةٌ

To change, exchange, interchange.	من	To hasten towards one.	بدر إلى
To make an exchange with another.	بَدَلَ مَبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَ	To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening.	بَادَرَ إِلَى
Peddler of eatables.	بَدَّانٌ	To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate.	إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى
To be changed or altered.	تَبَدَّلَ	Full moon.	بَدْرَجٌ بَدُورٌ
To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange.	تَبَدَّلَ بِ	Purse containing a large sum of money.	بَدْرَةٌ جَ بَدْرٌ وَبُدُورٌ
To make a mutual exchange.	تَبَادَلَ بِ	Threshing-floor.	يَبْدَرُجٌ يَبَادِرُ
To receive an exchange of one thing for another.	إِسْتَبَدَلَ بِ	To begin, produce, originate.	* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا
Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute.	بَدْلٌ وَبَدْلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ	To be perfect, incomparable.	بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا
Instead of.	بَدَلَ أَنْ	To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one.	بَدَعَ
In exchange for.	بَدَلَ مِنْ	To originate, produce, invent.	أَبْدَعَ وَابْتَدَعَ
Change, exchange; substitution.	تَبَدَّلَ وَتَبَدَّلَ	To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy.	أَبْدَعَ
Reciprocity; exchange, etc.	تَبَادُلٌ	Consider a thing as new, extraordinary.	إِسْتَبَدَعَ
Reciprocal, mutual (accord).	مَتَبَادَلٌ	Innovator, first doer of a thing; novelty.	بَدِعٌ
* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا		Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism.	بَدْعَةٌ جَ بَدِعٌ
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout.		Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer.	بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ
Body, trunk; short coat of mail.	بَدْنٌ جَ أَبْدَانٌ	Rhetoric; elocution.	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ
Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice.	بَدْنَةٌ جَ بَدَنَاتٌ وَبَدْنٌ	Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality.	إِبْتِاعٌ وَابْتِاعٌ
To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event).	* بَدَأَ يَبْدُؤُا بَدَأَةً	Creator; inventor, discoverer.	مُبْدِعٌ وَمَبْتَدِعٌ
To speak extempore, improvise.	إِبْتَدَأَ	* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَلَ وَابْدَلَ نَبَأٌ أَوْ	

To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech.	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا	Improvisation, intuitive knowledge ; faculty of intuition ; extempore speech ; unpremeditated judgment.	{ بَدَاة بَدِيهَة
To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate.	بَدَرَ		
In every direction.	شَدَرَ بَدَرَ	Intuitively ;	بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى الْبَدِيهَةِ
Seed, grain	بَدْرَج يَبْدُرُ وَبَدْرُور	improvised, without preparation ; unexpectedly, extempore.	
of seed ; descendant, progeny.		Intuitive, original to the mind.	بَدِيهِي
Dissipation, squandering, prodigality.	تَبْدِير	Axiom.	بَدِيهِيَة
Prodigal.	مَبْدِر		
To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self.	* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدَلًا	* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبَدُوًا وَبَدَاوَةً ل	
Generous gift, present.	بَدَل	To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind.	
Extraordinary effort.	بَدَلُ الْجَهْدِ	To go and live in the desert ; lead a nomad life.	بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدُوًا وَتَبَدَّى
Generous, liberal.	بَادِل	To go forth to encounter (in battle) ; show open hostility.	بَادِي ب
Given away, spent, squandered.	مَبْدُول	To make plain, manifest, reveal ( <i>sp.</i> hostility).	أَبَدَى
To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one.	* بَرَّ يَبْرُؤُ بَرًّا وَبِرًّا وَبِرْوًا	To show or do openly to.	أَبْدَى ل
To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify.	بَرَّر	Nomads, bedouins. ( <i>Generic term</i> ).	الْبَدْو
To be justified ; be pious, just before God.	تَبَرَّر	One going forth.	الْبَادِي
Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety.	بِر	Desert ; desert of nomad tribes.	بَدْو وَبَادِيَة ج بَادٍ
Wheat.	بُر	Desert life ; desert.	بَدَاوَة
Land as opposed to sea.	بَر	Bedouin ; nomad.	بَدْوِي
By land and by sea.	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To be high, be proud ; exalt one's self above others.	* بَدَخَ يَبْدُخُ بَدَخًا وَتَبَدَخَ
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable.	بَرٌّ وَبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبِرَّةٌ	Pride, haughtiness.	بَدَخٌ
		Proud, haughty.	بَادِخٌ

Earthen water-pipe ; water-duct ; sewer.	* بَرَجٌ	External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money.]	بَرَائِي جَ بَرَائِيُونَ
To be clamorous and noisy.	* بَرَبَرٌ	Wild (tree or animal).	بَرَبَرِيٌّ
(coll.) Native of Barbary. Barbarian.	بَرَبَرِيٌّ جَ بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرَبَرِيَّةٌ	Desert, waste.	بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَبَرِيٌّ
Oranges.	* بَرَبَرَقَانٌ وَبَرَبَرَقَانٌ	Justification.	بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ
Claw, paw.	* بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ	Like	بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ جَ مَبَارَازٌ
To display one's orna- ments or beauties of person (woman to man).	* بَرَبَرَجٌ	To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God).	* بَرَبَرَأَ يَبَرَبَرُ بَرَبَرًا وَبَرَبَرُوهَا
Tower, castle, citadel.	بَرَبَرَجٌ جَ بَرَبَرَجٌ وَبَرَبَرَجٌ	To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness.	بَرَبَرَأَ وَبَرَبَرِيٌّ يَبَرَبَرُ بَرَبَرًا وَبَرَبَرُوهَا وَبَرَبَرَاةٌ مِنْ
Signs or stations of the zodiac.	بَرَبَرُجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ	To acquit, declare inno- cent of.	بَرَبَرَأَ مِنْ
Man of war.	بَرَبَرَجَةٌ جَ بَرَبَرَجٌ	To heal ; absolve, acquit of.	أَبَرَبَرَأَ مِنْ
To leave a place, depart from.	* بَرَبَرَحَ يَبَرَبَرُحُ بَرَبَرًا وَبَرَبَرَاةً	To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt.	بَرَبَرَأَ مِنْ
He has not ceased to be rich ; he continues rich.	مَا بَرَبَرَحَ غَنِيًّا	To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out.	إِسْتَبَرَأَ مِنْ
To cause pain.	بَرَبَرَحَ	Recovery, cure.	بَرَبَرُوهَا وَبَرَبَرُوهَا
To cause one to abandon, desert (a place).	أَبَرَبَرَحَ	Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered.	بَرَبَرِيٌّ جَ أَبَرَبَرِيَّةً
Yesterday.	الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ	Immunity ; privilege. Doc- ument of acquittal. Document of a royal gift.	بَرَبَرَاةٌ
Day before yes- terday.	{ الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ	Creator (God).	بَارِيٌّ
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold.	* بَرَبَرَدٌ يَبَرَبَرُدُ بَرَبَرًا وَبَرَبَرُودَةً	Creature, creation.	بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ
To file (iron).	بَرَبَرَدَ	Liberation ; exemption ; sentence of acquittal.	بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate, assuage (pain).	بَرَبَرَدَ		

To cause to come forth, Make known, publish.	أَبْرَزَ	Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness.	بَرْدُ
One who sallies out, shows himself.	بَارِزٌ	Hail; hail-stones.	بَرْدٌ
Vast plain. Human excre- ment.	يَبْرَازُ	Striped	بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ وَبُرْدٌ
Combat, duel.	يَبْرَازُ وَبِمَبَارَازَةٍ	outer garment. Cloak of a der- vish.	
Sortie; coming forth, appearance.	بُرُوزٌ	Fever and ague.	بُرْدَاهُ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ
One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter.	مُبَارِزٌ	Reed, papyrus reed.	بَرْدِيٌّ
That which inter- venes between two things; barrier; isthmus.	* بَرَزَخٌ بَرَاخٌ	Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument).	بَارِدٌ
Pleurisy.	* بَرَسَامٌ	Filings, shavings.	بُرْدَاةٌ
Alexandrian cloves.	بُرْسِيمٌ	Porous earthen vessel for cooling water.	بُرَادَةٌ
Stramonium.	بُرَشٌ	Freshness, coolness.	بُرُودَةٌ
To be piebald; spotted.	* أَبْرَشٌ	Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles. Horse or mule for a courier.	بُرِيدٌ جُ بَرْدٌ
Piebald, spotted.	أَبْرَشٌ مِ بَرَشَاءَ	File.	مِبْرَدٌ جُ مِبَارِدٌ
Soft-boiled egg. ( <i>Pers.</i> ) [Calf of the leg.]	بُرِشْتٌ	Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth.	* بَرْدَعَةٌ جُ بَرَادِعٌ
Wafer ( <i>For.</i> ).	* بُرْشَانٌ	Saddle-maker.	بَرَادِعِيٌّ
To be or become a leper.	* بَرِصٌ بَرِصٌ بَرِصًا	Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade.	* بَرِيقُونٌ جُ بَرَادِينٌ
Leprosy.	بَرِصٌ	To pass out; appear, issue; go forth to void excrement.	* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرُوزًا
Leper, leprous.	أَبْرِصٌ مِ بَرِصَاءَ جُ بَرِصٌ	To appear,	بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرُوزًا
Poisonous lizard; gecko.	سَامٌ أَبْرِصٌ - أَبُو بَرِصٍ	show one's self after conceal- ment; be prominent, project.	
To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery.	* بَرَطَلَ بَرَطَلَةً	To make apparent. Surpass.	بَرَزَ
To be bribed, accept a bribe.	بَرِطَلَ	To go forth to meet in a duel or battle.	بَارَزَ
Gift; bribe.	بَرَطِيلٌ جُ بَرَاتِيلٌ		



Lightning; gleam; flash. <b>بَرْقٌ</b> ج <b>بُرُوقٌ</b>	One who accepts a bribe. <b>مَبْرُطٌ</b>
Shining, gleaming, glistening. <b>بَرَّاقٌ</b>	To be angry and frown. <b>* بَرَّامٌ وَتَبْرُطٌ</b>
Borax. <b>بُورِقٌ</b>	<b>* بَرَّعٌ يَبْرَعُ وَيَبْرَعُ يَبْرَعُ بَرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً</b>
To be ugly; soiled. <b>* بَرَّغٌ وَتَبْرَغٌ</b>	To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.
To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly. <b>* بَرَّقَشٌ</b>	To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will. <b>تَبْرَعٌ بِ</b>
To be adorned with various colours. <b>تَبْرَقَشٌ</b>	Distinguished; excellent; perfect. <b>بَارِعٌ</b>
To veil, cover the face. <b>* بَرَّقَعٌ بَرَّقَعَةً بِ</b>	Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance. <b>بَرَاعَةٌ</b>
To cover the face with a veil. <b>تَبْرَقَعٌ بِ</b>	Free gift; pious gift of charity. <b>تَبْرَعٌ ج تَبْرَعَاتٌ</b>
A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen. <b>بُرُقْعٌ ج بَرَّاقِعٌ</b>	Giving freely of one's own will; generous. <b>مَتَبْرِعٌ</b>
Yellow plum; apricot. <b>[بُرُقُوقٌ]</b>	<b>* بَرَّعٌ وَبَرَّعَةٌ وَبَرَّعُومٌ وَبَرَّعُومَةٌ</b> ج <b>بَرَّاعِمٌ</b>
To kneel; sit down ( <i>sp.</i> the camel). Reside. <b>* بَرَّكَ يَبْرُكُ بَرُوكًا</b>	Bud; calyx of a flower.
To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees. <b>بَرَّكَ وَأَبْرَكَ</b>	Flea. <b>* بَرَّغُوْتُ ج بَرَّاعِيْتُ</b>
To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one. <b>بَارَكَ فِي أَوْعَى</b>	Small flies; gnats. ( <i>coll.</i> ) <b>* بَرَّعَشٌ</b>
To seek or obtain the blessing of or by.... <b>تَبَرَّكَ بِ</b>	A small fly; gnat. <b>بَرَّعَنَةٌ</b>
To be blessed; happy, exalted. <b>تَبَارَكَ</b>	Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground. <b>* بَرَّغُلٌ</b>
Blessed be God! <b>تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَتَعَالَى</b>	Screw. <b>* بَرَّغِي ج بَرَّاعِي</b>
Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity. <b>بَرَكَةٌ ج بَرَكَاتٌ</b>	Purple; purple-robe. <b>* بَرَّغِيْرٌ وَفَرَّغِيْرٌ</b>
Pool, pond; basin, tank. <b>بَرَكَةٌ ج بَرَكَ</b>	<b>* بَرَّقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا وَبَرِّقًا وَبُرُوقًا</b>
Blessed. <b>مَبَارَكٌ</b>	To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star etc.).
	<b>أَبْرَقَ</b> Like the above. Also: to be struck by lightning; dazed, confounded.

Frame, picture-frame. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	بِرَوَازُ جِ بَرَاوِزُ	Compasses, pair of compasses. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* بِرَّكَارُ وَبِرَّكَارُ
To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal).	بَرَى يَبْرِى بَرِيًّا	Volcano, volcanic mountain.	* بِرَّكَانُ جِ بَرَاكِينُ
To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate.	بَارَى	To twist a rope; do a thing perfectly.	* بَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ بَرَمًا وَبَرَمَ
To vie one with another.	تَبَارَى	To harass an opponent in dispute.	أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen).	أَبْرَى لَ	To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed.	إَبْرَمَ
Creation, universe.	بَرِيَّةٌ جِ بَرَايَا	Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance).	إِبْرَامُ
Mended or cut (pen, reed).	مَبْرِي	Gimlet; augur; corkscrew.	بِيرَمٌ (وَبِرِيْمَةٌ)
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes.	بُرُجُ جِ بَرُوزُ	Affirmed, assured (peace).	مَبْرَمٌ
Udder, nipple.	بُرُجُ جِ أَبْرَازُ	Inevitable destiny. irresistible fate.	قَضَاءُ مَبْرَمٌ
Merchant of linen; draper, draper.	بَرَّازُ	Spindle.	مَبْرَمٌ جِ مَبْرَامُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen-trade.	بَرَّازَةٌ	Twisted cord, round-shaped.	مَبْرُومٌ وَبِرِيمٌ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest.	* بَرِيخٌ يَبْرِخُ بَرِيخًا	Barrel; cask.	* بَرَمِيلٌ جِ بَرَامِيلُ
Having a hollow back and protruding chest.	أَبْرِيخٌ جِ بَرِيخَاهُ	A kind of cloak with a hood.	* بَرْنَسٌ جِ بَرَانِسُ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow.	* بَرَزَ يَبْرِزُ بَرَزًا	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بَرْنِيَّةٌ جِ بَرَانِيَّةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm.	بُرُزَةٌ جِ بَرُوزُ	Hat.	* (بَرْنِيَّةٌ)
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm.	بُرُزَةٌ	Space or period of time.	* بَرَهَةٌ وَبَرَهَةٌ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm.	بَرَّازُ	Brahman.	* بَرَمَنٌ جِ بَرَاهِمَةٌ
		To prove, establish by convincing proof.	* بَرَهَنَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنِ
		To be proved, demonstrated.	تَبْرَهَنَ
		Proof, evidence, demonstration.	بُرْهَانٌ جِ بَرَاهِينُ
		Demonstrated, proved.	مَبْرَهَنٌ

- To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one. \* **بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطًا**
- To be free; without restraint (in speech). \* **بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً**
- To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment). \* **بَسَطَ**
- To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable. \* **تَبَسَّطَ**
- To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self. \* **أَنْبَسَطَ**
- Width, ampleness. \* **بَسَطَةٌ**
- Carpet. Wide plain. \* **بَسَاطٌ جُ بَسَطٌ**
- Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless.] \* **بَسِيطٌ جُ بَسِطَاءٌ**
- Spacious plain; the earth; open country. \* **بَسِيطَةٌ جُ بَسَائِطٌ**
- Joy; cheerfulness; amusement. \* **أَنْبَسَاطٌ [وَأَنْبَسَاطٌ]**
- Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy. \* **مَبْسُوطٌ**
- To spit. \* **بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسَقًا**
- Having a noble disposition. \* **بَاسِقٌ**
- To be brave, courageous (*sp. in war*). \* **بَسَلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً**
- To expose or deliver to punishment. \* **أَبْسَلَ**
- To rush into certain death in a combat. \* **إِسْتَبْسَلَ**
- Courageous, bold, brave. \* **بَاسِلٌ جُ بَسْلَاهُ وَبَسْلٌ**
- To begin to rise; peep forth (sun). \* **بَزَعٌ يَبْزِعُ بَزْعًا وَبَزُوعًا**
- Rising of the sun or moon. \* **بَزُوعٌ**
- To spit; rise (sun). \* **بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزَقًا**
- Spittle, saliva. \* **بَزَاقٌ**
- Snail. \* **بَزَاقَةٌ (coll. بَزَاقٌ)**
- Spittoon. \* **مِيزْقَةٌ جُ مَبَازِقٌ**
- To split. Tap a cask. \* **بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزَلًا**
- To be split. Tapped. \* **أَنْبَزَلَ**
- Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks. \* **بَزَالٌ**
- Bung-hole in a cask. \* **بَزَالٌ**
- Trocar. \* **مِيزْلٌ جُ مَبَازِلٌ**
- Bath-tub. \* **إِبْزَنٌ جُ أَبَازِنٌ**
- To drive (camels). \* **بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًا**
- Break in pieces, cause to crumble. \* **بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًا**
- Cat. \* **بَسٌّ مُ بَسَةٌ [بَسِينٌ مُ بَسِينَةٌ]**
- Garden; orchard. \* **بَسْتَانٌ جُ بَسَاتِينٌ**
- Gardener. \* **بَسْتَانِيٌّ**
- To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time. To frown, scowl. \* **بَسَّرَ يَبْسِرُ بَسْرًا**
- Dates. \* **بَسْرٌ**
- Piles; polypus. \* **بَاسُورٌ جُ بَوَاسِيرٌ**

Human; referring to mankind; mortal. <b>بَشَرِيٌّ</b>	Courage, bravery; heroism. <b>بَسَّالَةٌ</b>
Good news; gospel. Present or gift [which the bearer of good tidings receives]. <b>بَشَارَةٌ جَ بَشَائِرُ</b>	To smile. <b>بَسَّمَ يَبْسُمُ بَسْمًا وَتَبَسَّمَ وَتَبَسَّمَ</b>
Bearer of good news; evangelist. <b>بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشِيرَاهُ</b>	Smiling. <b>بَاسِمٌ وَمُبْتَسِمٌ وَأَسَامٌ</b>
Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel. <b>تَبَشِيرٌ</b>	Smile. <b>تَبَسُّمٌ وَأَتَبَسُّمٌ</b>
Announcer of news; preacher. <b>مُبَشِّرٌ</b>	Front teeth; mouth. <b>مَبْسِمٌ جَ مَبْسِمٌ</b>
Winds which announce rain. <b>الْمُبَشِّرَاتُ</b>	To pronounce the words <b>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ</b> . <b>بَسَمَلٌ بِسْمَلَةٌ</b>
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed. <b>بَشَعٌ يَبْشَعُ بَشَاعًا وَبَشَاعَةٌ وَبَشَعٌ</b>	* <b>بَشَّ يَبْشُ بِشَاةً وَبَشَا (ضِدُّ عَيْسٍ)</b>
Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity. <b>بَشَاعَةٌ</b>	To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile.
Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable. <b>بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ</b>	To smile to one. <b>بَشَّرَ لَ</b>
To suffer from indigestion; loathe. <b>بَشِمٌ يَبْشِمُ بِشِمَانٍ</b>	Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness. <b>بَشَّاشَةٌ</b>
Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing. <b>بَشِمٌ</b>	Friendly; cheerful; affable. <b>بَشٌّ وَبَشَّاشٌ وَآبَشٌّ</b>
To shine, glitter. <b>بَصَّ يَبْصُ بَصِيصًا</b>	To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts). <b>* بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا</b>
A live coal. <b>بَصَّةٌ</b>	To rejoice at. <b>بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بِ</b>
Spy. <b>بَصَّاصٌ جَ بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ</b>	To announce good news. <b>بَشَّرَ</b>
Eye. <b>بَصَّاصَةٌ</b>	To manage an affair in one's own person. <b>بَاشَرَ</b>
To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time; commence to see (pup). <b>* بَصَّصَ بَصْصَةً</b>	To be glad, rejoice at something. <b>أَبْشَرَ بِ</b>
To see, perceive; understand. <b>* بَصَرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصْرًا وَبَصْرَةً</b>	To rejoice at good news. <b>أَعْتَبَشَرَ بِ</b>
	Epidermis; cuticle. <b>بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشْرٌ</b>
	Man; mankind; humanity. <b>بَشَرٌ</b>
	Mankind; men. <b>الْبَشَرُ</b>
	Good news; glad tidings. <b>بَشْرِيٌّ</b>

Merchandise, stock in trade; goods.	بِضَاعَةٌ جِ بَضَائِعُ	To consider, observe, examine. نَبَّرَ
Knife; lancet.	مِضْعٌ جِ مَبَاضِعُ	To contemplate, reflect upon, look at. نَبَّرَ فِي
Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods.	مُسْتَبِضِعٌ	To observe with attention; <b>اِسْتَبْرَعَ</b> try to see, understand. Appear.
To cut open, lance a tumour.	* بَطَّ يَبْطُ بَطًّا	To reflect upon some- thing; have intelligence. <b>اِسْتَبْرَعَ فِي</b>
Duck.	بَطَّةٌ جِ بَطٌّ	Sight; discernment. <b>اِبْصَارٌ</b>
To move slowly, linger.	* بَطَّوْا يَبْطُوْنَ بَطًّا وَبَطَاءً وَابْطَاءً	Eye. <b>بَاصِرَةٌ جِ بَوَاصِرٌ</b>
To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing.	بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِ	Penetration; intelligence. <b>اِبْصَارَةٌ</b>
To be slow, dally.	نَبَّأَ فِي	Intelligent, sharp- sighted, discerning. <b>بَصِيرٌ جِ بُصْرَاهُ</b>
To consider slow.	اِسْتَبْطَأَ	Mental perception; <b>بَصِيرَةٌ جِ بَصَائِرٌ</b> insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness.
Slowness.	اِبْطَاءٌ وَاطْءٌ وَبَطْوَةٌ	Consideration; reflection. <b>نَبَّرَ</b>
Slow, tardy, dilatory.	بَطِيءٌ	That which leads to the knowledge of a thing. <b>نَبَّرَةٌ</b>
Acting slowly, tardily.	مَتَبَّأً	To spit. * <b>اِبْصَنَ يَبْصُنُ بَصْنًا</b>
To throw one upon his face.	* <b>بَطَّخَ يَبْطِخُ بَطْخًا</b>	Spittle, saliva. <b>بَصَاقٌ</b>
Wide bed of a water-course or torrent.	بَطِيحَةٌ جِ اِبْطَاحٌ وَاطْاحٌ	Onion; bulb. * <b>بَصَلٌ</b>
Water-melon.	* <b>بَطِيخٌ اَحْمَرٌ</b>	Squills. <b>بَصَلُ النَّصْلِ وَبَصَلُ النَّارِ</b>
Musk-melon.	بَطِيخٌ اَصْفَرٌ	An onion. <b>بَصَلَةٌ</b>
To exult, be in- toxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent.	* <b>بَطَّرَ يَبْطِرُ اِبْطَرًا</b>	To be * <b>بَضٌّ يَبِضُّ بَضَاةً وَبُضُوَّةً</b> plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin.
To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, con- found.	اَبْطَرَ	To cut into * <b>بَضَعٌ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعًا</b> pieces, cut off; split, cleave.
Exultation. Wantonness.	بَطْرَةٌ	A small number. <b>بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ</b>
		A few days. <b>بِضْعَةُ اَيَّامٍ</b>

- To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things. **تَبَطَّلَ**
- Vanity; lie; anything unfounded. **بَطْلٌ وَبَطْلَانٌ**
- Hero; brave man. **بَطْلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**
- False, vain, useless; foolish; null; (*as subs.*) falsehood, vanity. **بَاطِلٌ**
- Lazy, idle; vain, useless. **بَاطَالٌ**
- Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest. **بِطَالَةٌ**
- Courage, bravery. **بِطَالَةٌ**
- Abolition, abrogation, repeal. **إِبْطَالٌ**
- Vanities; lies. **أَبَاطِيلٌ**
- One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things. **مُبْطِلٌ**
- Marine muscle. **\* بَطْلِينُوسٌ**
- Terebinth. **\* بَطْمٌ**
- To be hidden, secret; be in the interior. **\* بَطْنٌ يَبْطُنُ بَطَانَةً وَبَطُونًا**
- To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel). **بَطْنٌ وَآبَطْنٌ**
- To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within. **أَسْتَبْطِنُ**
- Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe. **بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ**
- Big-bellied; gluttonous. **بَطْنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطْطَانٌ**
- Internal, intimate; hidden; (*as subs.*) secret thoughts, or real character of a person. **بَاطِنٌ جَ بَاطِنٌ**
- Insolent; overbearing; wanton. **بَطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
- To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals. **يَبْطُرُ**
- Veterinary surgeon; farrier. **بِطَارٌ جَ بِيَّاطِرَةٌ**
- Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier. **بِيطِرَةٌ**
- Battery (of cannons). **بِطَارِيَّةٌ**
- General of a Christian army; leader of 10,000. **\* بَطْرِيْقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ**
- \* **بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيْكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**  
Patriarch.
- Patriarchate. **بَطْرِيْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِيْكِيَّةٌ**
- To seize, assault with violence. **\* بَطَشٌ بِيْطَشٌ بِطَشًا بَ**
- To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters. **بَاطَشٌ**
- Power; violence; courage; prowess. **بَطَشٌ**
- Assault, violent seizure. **بَطَشَةٌ**
- Strong; courageous, brave. **بَاطِشٌ وَبَاطِشٌ وَبَاطِشٌ**
- Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark. **\* بِيْطَاقَةٌ جَ بَطَاقِيٌّ**
- To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished. **\* بَطْلٌ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبَطْلَانًا**
- To be out of work, idle. **بَطْلٌ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**
- To be brave, be a hero. **بَطْلٌ يَبْطُلُ بِطَالَةً وَبَطُولَةً**
- To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless. **بَطَّلَ وَآبَطَّلَ**

To keep at a distance; stand aloof from.	بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَإِمَادًا	Gluttony.	بَطْنَةٌ
To be far from each other; separate.	تَبَاعَدَ عَنِ	Internally, secretly.	بَاطِنًا
To go or keep far from; quit.	إِشْتَدَّ عَنِ	Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates.	بَطَانَةٌ جَ بَطَائِنُ
To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable.	أَسْتَبَدَّ	Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache.	مَبْطُونٌ
To remove to a distance; go far away from.	إِشْتَدَّ عَنِ	To send something to.	* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِئْسَ إِلَى
Distance; inter-val. Death; perdition.	بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ	To awaken; raise the dead.	بَعَثَ
Then; afterwards; after that; later on.	بَعْدُ	To urge one, incite.	لَعَنَتَ عَلَى
After, after that.	بَعْدَ مَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ	To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten.	أُنْبِعَتْ
Distant; far.	بَعِيدٌ جَ بَعَادَةٌ	Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army.	بَعِثٌ
To drop excrement (animals, cattle).	* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا	One who sends; who causes; cause, motive.	بَاعِثٌ
Globular dung of animals; globular excrement. (coll.)	بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ	Cause, motive, reason; impulsions	بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
Camel.	بَعِيرٌ جَ بَعِيرَانٌ وَبَعِيرَةٌ وَآبَاعِيرُ	Prayers of Easter Monday.	بَاعُوثٌ
To disperse, scatter.	* بَعَزَقَ بَعَزَاقَةً	Mission of a prophet.	مَبْعَثٌ
To be dispersed, dissipated.	تَبَعَزَقَ	Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy.	مَبْعُوثٌ وَمَنْبَعِثٌ
Dissipater, squanderer.	مَبْعَزِقٌ	To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage.	* بَعَثَرَ بَعَثَرَةً
To dismember, divide into portions or lots.	* بَعْضَ	To cut open, rip.	* بَعَجَ يَبْعِجُ بَعْجًا
Portion, part; some.	بَعْضٌ	To remove to a distance; be far from, distant.	* بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَيَبْعُدُ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنِ
Gnats, mosquitoes. (coll.)	بَعُوضٌ	To perish.	بَعِدَ
A gnat or mosquito.	بَعُوضَةٌ	To remove to a distance; separate from.	بَعَدَ وَإِبْعَدَ
Division, distinction.	تَبْعِضٌ		

To speak words of love in a soft voice. \* بَعَمَ - بَاعَمَ

To seek, wish for, desire. \* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغَاءً وَبَغَاءً وَبَغِيَّةً

To be unjust; oppress. لَبَى عَلَى

It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be. يَنْبَغِي أَنْ

It is desirable, convenient, proper for him. يَنْبَغِي لَهُ

To desire, wish for; seek, ask. تَبَغَى وَابْتَغَى

Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression. بَغَى

Adultery. (Cor.) بَغَاءً

Wish, desire; demand. بَغَاءً وَابْتِغَاءً

Anything wished for or sought. بَغِيَّةً وَبَغِيَّةً

Female slave; adulteress. بَغِيَّةٌ جَ بَغَايَا

One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor. بَاغٍ جَ بَغَاةٌ

Desired or sought after. مَبْتَغَى

To talk much; talk against. بَقَى بَقِيًّا بَقَاءً وَبِقَاءًا عَلَى

Great talker, chatterer, babbler. بَقْبَاقٌ

[Parcel of clothes. Parsley. \* بَقِيَّةٌ جَ بَقِيٍّ \* بَقْدُونٌ

Oxen and cows; bovine race. \* بَقَرٌ جَ أَبْقَارٌ

Wild ox; species of antelope. بَقَرٌ الْوَحْشِ

Violent hunger. جُوعٌ الْبَقْرِ

To be a husband or wife; marry. \* بَعَلَ يَبْعُلُ بَعَالَةً وَيُؤَوِّلُ

Husband, wife. بَعْلٌ مَ بَعْلَةٌ جَ بُعُولَةٌ وَيُؤَوِّلُ

Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain. بَعْلٌ

Baalbek. بَعْلَبَكْ

To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise. \* بَعَثَتْ يَبْعِثُ بَعَثًا وَيَبْعِثُ

Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise. بَعَثَةٌ جَ بَعَثَاتٌ

Suddenly, unexpectedly. بَعَثَةٌ وَعَلَى بَعَثَةٍ

Bagdad. \* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ

Strait. \* بُوغَازٌ جَ بُوغَاغِيْرٌ

To be hateful, detested. \* بَغَضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغِضٌ وَبَغِضٌ

To render hateful, odious. بَغْضًا

To hate, detest. أَبْغَضَ

Hatred; enmity. بَغْضٌ

Violent hatred. بَغِضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ

Hateful, detestable; hated, detested. بَغِيضٌ وَبَغِيضٌ وَبَغِيضٌ

One who hates, detests. مَبْغِضٌ

Mule. \* بَعْلٌ جَ بَعَالٌ وَأَبْعَالٌ

Mule (Fem.). بَعْلَةٌ

Muleteer; owner of mules. بَعْلَانٌ



To cause to remain ; preserve.	بَقِيَ	Cow.	بَقْرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ
To reserve, preserve ; preserve alive.	أَبَى	Bovine, referring to cattle.	بَقْرِيٌّ
To be left ; remain alive ; be preserved for the future.	تَبَى	Box-tree.	* بَقْسٌ
To preserve, allow to live.	تَبَّى وَاسْتَبَى	To be spotted white and black ; be spotted.	* بَفَعٌ يَبْفَعُ بَفْعًا
Continuance, duration.	بَقَاءٌ	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places ; be stained.	[تَبْفَعُ]
Remainder, that which survives ; rest.	بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا	Spots, stains.	بَفْعٌ
Remaining, surviving ( <i>for persons</i> ).	بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ	Place, plot of ground	بَفْعَةٌ ج بَفْعٌ وَبَفْعَانٌ
Remainder. The Eternal.	البَاقِي	Low ground with water.	بَفْعَةٌ ج بَفْعَانٌ
Vetch.	بَاقِيَّةٌ	Coelesyria.	البَفْعَانُ
More durable, lasting.	أَبَى	To be covered with vegetation. Appear ; sprout.	* بَقُلٌ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَبَقْلًا
Preserved, left in reserve.	مُسْتَبَقٌ	Vegetables, herbs.	بَقْلٌ ج بَقُولٌ
Same as مَكَّة (Oor.)	* بَكَّةٌ	Purslane.	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةٌ الْحَمَامَاءُ
To reprove, scold ; receive one with reproaches and reprimands ; threaten.	* بَكَتَ	Cauliflower ; cabbage.	بَقْلَةٌ الْأَنْصَارِ
To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided.	نَبِكَتَ	Endive ; succory.	البَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ
Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding.	نَبَيْكَتَ	A species of beans.	بَاقِلِيٌّ
Qualms or remorse of conscience.	نَبَيْكَةُ الصَّمِيرِ	Green-grocer ; vegetable merchant.	بَقَالٌ
To rise early ; go forth early in the morning.	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بُكُورًا	A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake.	[بَقَالُوا]
To do anything, or come, early in the morning.	بَكَرَ فِي	Vegetable garden.	مِبْفَلَةٌ
To come early in the morning ; be early.	بَكَرَ	To dye with red.	* يَبْمُ
To visit early in the morning. Precede.	بَاكَرَ	Log-wood.	بَمٌ
		To endure, remain, survive ; continue.	* يَبِي يَبِي بَقَاءً
		He continued beating.	بَنِي يَضْرِبُ

Weeping, lamentation.	بَكَاءٌ وَبَيْكٌ	To be the first to do any thing; eat the first fruit.	ابْتَكَرَ
Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner.	بَاكٍ ج بَكَاةٌ وَبَيْكٌ	To go and see one early in the morning.	ابْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْعَى
Cause of weeping.	مُبْكٍ وَمَبْكٍ	First of anything, first-born; virgin.	بَكَرَ ج ابْتِكَارٌ
A place of tears.	مَبْكِي ج مَبَاكٍ	Dawn or break of day; to-morrow.	بَكْرَةٌ
But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily.	* بَلْ	Early in the morning.	بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَابْتِكَارًا
To wet, moisten. Grant.	* بَلَّ يُلِّ بَلًّا وَبَلَةً	Filly, young she-camel.	بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكْرٌ
To wet through.	بَلَّلَ	Water-wheel; pulley.	
To become wet, moistened, wet through.	تَبَلَّلَ وَابْتَلَّ	Early.	بَاكِرٌ
Wet, moistened.	مَبْلُولٌ وَمَبْلَلٌ	Virginity.	بِكَارَةٌ
Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath.	بَلَّانٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ	First fruits.	بَاكُورَةٌ
To mix, confound; put into disorder.	* بَلَّبَلَ	Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.	بِكُورِيَّةٌ
To be confused, disquieted, agitated.	تَبَلَّبَلَ	First spring rain; early fruit.	مَبْكُرٌ وَبَكُورٌ
Nightingale.	بَلْبَلٌ ج بَلَابِلٌ	Early.	مَبْكُرٌ
Confusion; agitation; anxiety.	بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبَلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلٌ	To mix. [Button.]	* بَتَّلَ يَبْتَلُّ بَتْلًا وَبَتْلًا
Anxieties, griefs.	بَلَابِلٌ	* بَكِيمٌ يَكِيمُ وَبَكِيمٌ يَكِيمُ بَكِيمًا وَبَكَامَةً	
Intense anxiety.	بَلْبَالٌ	To be dumb; be purposely silent.	أَبْتَمٌ
To shine (morning). Be gay.	* بَلَّجَ وَبَلَّجَ	To cause to be silent.	أَبْتَمَ
Cheerful (face).	أَبْلَجٌ وَبَلَّجٌ	Dumbness.	أَبْتَمٌ
Dates (coll.).	* بَلَّحٌ	Dumb; mute.	أَبْتَمٌ ج أَبْتَمٌ
To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it.	* بَلَّدَ يَبْلُدُ بَلْدًا	To weep, shed tears, cry.	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاةً وَبَيْكًا
		To weep over, lament.	بَكَى وَبَكَى
		To cause to weep or cry.	بَكَى وَبَكَى وَابْتَسَبَكَى
		To cause to weep over or lament.	بَكَى عَلَى

Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression.	مَبْلُوسٌ	To be stupid, dull, weak-minded.	بَلَدٌ يَبْلُدُ وَيَلْدُ بِلَادَةَ
To pave; pave with flag-stones.	* بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلْطًا	To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized.	تَبَلَّدَ
Axe, battle-axe; sapper's, executioner's axe ( <i>Turk.</i> )	بَلْطَةٌ	City, town; district, province, country, land.	بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلْدَجٌ بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ
Flag-stones; pavement.	بَلْطًا	Native; or of or belonging to the town.	بَلْدِيٌّ
Royal Court.	بَلَاطُ الْمَلِكِ	Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration.	بِلَادَةٌ
A flag-stone, slab, flag.	بَلَاطَةٌ	Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert.	بَلِيدٌ وَآبَلِدٌ
Oak-tree; acorn.	بَلُوطٌ	Crystal.	* بَلُورٌ وَبَلُورٌ
Sapper, executioner. ( <i>Turk.</i> )	بَلْطِيٌّ	To be crystallized.	بَلُورَ
Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones.	تَبْلِيطٌ ج نَبَالِيطٌ	Of crystal, crystalline.	بَلُورِيٌّ
Paver.	مَبْلِطٌ	To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded.	* أَبْلَسَ
Paved, etc.	مَبْلُطٌ	Hair-cloth.	بَلَّاسٌ ج بُلْسٌ
To swallow.	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَبَلَعًا	Devil, Satan.	إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ
To give to swallow, make to swallow.	بَلَعًا وَبَلَعًا	Balsam, balm.	* بَلْسَمٌ
Swallowing, absorption.	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ	Elder-tree.	* بَلْسَانٌ
Sink, sewer, gutter, drain.	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَالَعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعٌ وَبَالَائِعٌ	To take property or taxes illegally.	* بَلَّسَ يَبْلِسُ بَلْسًا
Œsophagus, gullet.	بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعَوْمٌ	To long or strive for.	تَبَلَّسَ لِ
Throat.	مَبْلَعٌ	Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation.	بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ
To reach, attain.	* بَلَّغَ يَبْلِغُ بَلْغًا		
Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news).			
To be eloquent.	بَلَّغٌ يَبْلِغُ بَلَاغَةً		

A thorny plant. ( <i>Poterium</i> * بَلَّان * <i>Spinosum L.</i> )	To send news, inform ;	بَلَّغَ
To be stupid, * بَلَّةٌ بِلَّةٌ بِلْمًا وَبِلَامَةٌ *	bring news. Cause to obtain.	
simple, incompetent.	To exaggerate. Exert	بَالَغَ فِي
Stupidity, idiocy. * بَلَّةٌ وَبِلَامَةٌ *	one's self zealously in a matter ;	
Stupid; simpleton, * بَلَّةٌ مِ بِلْمَاهِ ج بِلْمَةٌ *	To lead, bring to ;	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى
idiot.	inform.	بَلَّغَةً
To test, try, * بَلَّاءٌ يَبْلَوْنَ وَبِلَاءٌ ب *	Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon.	
put to severe trial ; afflict.	One who has arrived to,	بَالَغٌ
To become old * بِلْيٌ بِلْيٌ بِلْيٌ وَبِلَاءٌ *	gained his aim ; mature ; of full age.	
or worn out (a garment) ; decay.	Communication, message.	بَلَّاغٌ
To be afflicted with a * بِلْيٌ وَبِلْيٌ *	Sufficient portion.	
calamity, misfortune ; be tried.	Ultimatum.	بَلَّاغٌ آخِرٌ
To wear out (a garment). * آبَى إِبْلَاءٌ *	Elegance of speaking or writing ; eloquence.	بِلَاغَةٌ
To be attentive to, be careful of. ( <i>Commonly with a negative</i> ).	Rhetoric.	عِلْمُ الْبِلَاغَةِ
To put to the test, try. * إِبْلَى *	Arrival at a certain point.	بُلُوغٌ
Decay ; rottenness. * بِلْيٌ *	Puberty, maturity ; majority.	
Yes, certainly, without doubt. * بِلْيٌ *	Accomplishment, completion.	بَلِغٌ
Trial. Grief ; calamity. * بِلَاءَةٌ *	Eloquent, clear ; efficacious.	مَبْلَغٌ مِ مَبَالِغٍ
Trial, * بَلْوَى وَبِلْوَةٌ وَبِلْيَةٌ ج بِلَايَا *	Sum, amount ;	مَبْلَغَةٌ
visitation, affliction, calamity ;	limit scope.	
trouble ; sorrow.	Exaggeration ; hyperbole ;	مَبَالِغَةٌ
Used up, worn ; consumed ; rotten. * بَالٌ وَبِلْيٌ *	emphasis. Extreme care, effort.	
Afflicted ; tried ; grieved. * مَبْتَلَى وَبَلَّغٌ *	Phlegm.	* بَلَّغٌ ج بِلَاغِيمٌ *
Solicitude, care, anxiety. * مَبَالَةٌ *	Phlegmatic.	بَلْغِيمِي
Careful, attentive, zealous. * مَبَالٌ *	* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ بَلَقًا وَبَلَقٌ *	
Wherewith ? how ? why ?	To be spotted (black and white).	
Because, inasmuch as,	Spotted (black and white).	أَبْلَقٌ مِ بَلْنَاهِ ج بَلَقٌ
on account of. * مَبَالٌ *	To be uncultivated and uninhabited.	* بَلْفَعٌ *
	Barren desert.	بَلْفَعٌ ج بِلَاغِعٌ

To construct, build a house; be built.	إِبْنِي	See ابن	* بِن
Building, edifice, construction.	بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَانَةٌ وَبِنَانٌ	Coffee-berries; coffee ( <i>coll.</i> ).	* بِنٌ
Whence, in consequence of.	بِنَاءٌ عَلَى	Coffee-colour, of coffee.	بِنِي
Architect, mason-builder.	بِنَاوَجٌ بِنَاوُونَ	Tips of the fingers.	بِنَانٌ
Edifice.	بِنِيَّةٌ وَبِنِيَّةٌ جِ بِنِي وَبِنِي	To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane; drug, stupify.	* بِنِجٌ
Form, structure of the body.	صَحِيحُ الْبِنِيَّةِ	Henbane, Hyoscyamus.	بِنِجٌ
Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution.	مِى بِنِي	Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft.	* بِنْدَجٌ بِنُودٌ
My little son!	بَانِجٌ بَانِيَةٌ وَبَانٍ	Port, harbour, emporium.	بِنْدَرَجٌ بِنَادِرٌ
Builder, founder.	إِبْنُ جِ بِنُونَ وَأَبْنَاؤُ	Tomatoes.	* [بِنْدُورَةٌ]
Son, boy.	إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ	Flag, standard, banner.	* [بِنْدِيرَةٌ]
Traveller, wayfarer.	إِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتٌ جِ بِنَاتٌ	Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket).	* مُدَقَّةٌ وَبِنْدُقٌ جِ بِنَادِقٌ
Daughter; girl.	بِنْتُ الْكَرَمِ	Musket, gun.	مُدَقِيَّةٌ
Wine.	بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ	Bastard.	بِنْدُوقٌ جِ بِنَادِيقٌ
Thought, advice.	بِنُوَةٌ	Ring-finger;	* بِنَصْرَجٌ بِنَاصِرٌ
Filiation, sonship.	بِنُوِيٌّ	finger next to the little finger.	
Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial.	بِنِيٌّ	Violet ( <i>flower</i> ).	* بِنَشِجٌ
Adoption, act of adopting.	بِنِيٌّ	Violet ( <i>colour</i> ).	بِنَشِجِيٌّ
Built, constructed. Indclinable.	* بَهْتٌ بَهْتٌ وَبَهْتٌ وَبَهْتٌ وَبَهْتٌ وَبَهْتٌ	Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine.	* بِنِيْقَةٌ جِ بِنَائِقٌ
To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded.	بَهْتٌ بَهْتٌ وَبَهْتٌ	Seat. Bank.	* بِنَكٌ جِ بِنُوكَةٌ وَبُنُوكٌ
To astonish, perplex, bewilder.	بَهْتٌ بَهْتًا وَبَهْتَانًا	To construct build, raise.	* بَنَى بِنِيٌّ بِنَاءً وَبِنَانًا
To calumniate, slander.	بَهْتَانٌ وَبَهْتِيَّةٌ	To adopt one as a son.	بِنِيٌّ
Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander.			

To leave one to his own will; curse. **بِهَلْ يَهْلُ بِهَلًا** \*

To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him. **إِهْتَمَلْ إِلَى**

Curse, malediction. **بِهَلَّة**

Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew. **بِهَلُولُ جِ بِهَالِيلُ**

Rope-dancer, acrobat. **بِهَلْرَانُ جِ بِهَالِينُ**

Supplication; invocation for help from above. **إِهْتِمَالُ**

To be or make vague, confused, doubtful. **أَبْهَمَ - أَبْهَمَ \***

To be doubtful, ambiguous. **أَبْهَمَ وَتَبْهَمَ عَلَى**

To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous. **إِسْتَهَمَ عَلَى**

Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling. **بِهَيْمَ جِ بِهَيْمُ**

Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being). **بِهَيْمَةٌ جِ بِهَيْمَاتُ**

Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts. **بِهَيْمِي**

Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes. **بِهَيْمِيَّة**

Destitute of speech. **أَبْهَمَ جِ مَهْمٌ**

Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity. **إِهْتِمَامٌ**

Thumb; great toe. **إِهْتِمَامٌ جِ أَبْهَامٌ وَأَبْهَامِي**

Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful. **بِهَيْمٌ**

To be beautiful, shine with beauty. **بِهَاءٌ يَهْوُ وَيَهْوِي وَيَهِي بِهَاءٍ وَبِهَاءَةً \***

To rejoice, cheer. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To be beautiful. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To rejoice. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Cheering, Causing joy. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To be dazzled (by the sun). **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To vie in glory with some one. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To be out of breath, pant. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority, victory. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Bupthalmum. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Artery. Vein in the arm. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart. **أَلْبُحْرَانِ**

To lead astray. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

To overburden (with work), overwhelm. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair). **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

White patch on the skin. **بِهَجَّ يَهْجُو بِهَجًّا وَبِهَجًّا \***

Calamity.	* بَاحٌ - بَائِحَةٌ جَ بَوَائِحُ	To rival, or vie with, in beauty.	بَأَى
To be known, become public.	* بَاحٌ يَبُوحُ بُوْحًا وَبُوْحًا	To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance.	بَيَّأَى
To make known, publish, divulge.	بَاحٌ بَ	Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour.	بِهَاءٌ
To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful.	أَبَاحَ	Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant.	بَيَّي
To consider lawful or right.	إِسْتَبَاحَ	To return, come back to.	* بَاءٌ يَبُوءُ بُوْءًا إِلَى
One who promulgates a secret; traitor.	بَائِحٌ وَبَيْحٌ	To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for.	بَاءٌ بَ
Openly, publicly.	بَوَاحًا	To bring or lead back.	بَاءٌ بَ إِلَى
Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license.	إِبَاحَةٌ	To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell.	بَوَّأَ
Permissible; lawful; optional.	مُبَاحٌ لَ	To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell.	تَبَوَّأَ وَبَ
To abate; fade.	* بَاحٌ يَبُوحُ بُوْحًا	Equality, similarity; (also <i>adj.</i> ) equal, like.	بَوَّأَ
To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable.	* بَارٌ يَبُورُ بُوْرًا وَبُوْرًا	To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes.	* بَوَّبَ
To leave uncultivated or fallow.	بَوَّرَ	Door. Chapter.	بَابٌ جَ أَبْوَابٌ
To destroy, cause to perish.	أَبَارَ	Introduction. Category; class.	
Uncultivated or fallow land.	بَوَّرَ	The Sublime Porte.	أَلْبَابُ الْمَالِي
Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish.	بَوَّرَ	Expedients of war.	أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ
Uncultivated; erring; reprobate.	بَائِرٌ	Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition.	بَابَةٌ جَ بَابَاتٌ
Destruction, ruin, perdition.	بَوَّارٌ	Door-keeper. Pylorus.	بَوَّابٌ
Hell.	دَارُ الْبَوَّارِ	Large door, gate.	بَوَّابَةٌ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe.	* بُوْرِي	Office of door-keeper.	بَوَّابَةٌ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes.	بُوْرِيَةٌ وَبُوْرِيَةٌ بَاهٌ وَبَارِي	Crucible.	* مَبْوُوقَةٌ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe.	بُوعْ	Borax; natron.	* بُورِقْ
To assault; rob.	* بَاقْ بِيوقْ بُوَقَا	* بَازْ (بَازِ <i>correct form</i> ) جَ بِيَزَانْ	* بُورِقْ
To blow the trumpet.	بُوقْ	Falcon, hawk.	
Trumpet; shell. Lie.	بُوقْ جَ آمِبَاقْ	To kiss.	* بَاسَ بِيُوسَ بُوَسَا
Calamity; injustice.	بَاقِنَّةُ جَ بِيَوَائِقْ	Kissing.	بُوسَ
Large storehouse.	* [بَاقِنَّةُ جَ بِيَوَائِقْ]	A kiss.	بُوسَةَ
To micturate. Melt; flow.	* بَالَ بِيُولَ بُوَلَا وَبَوْلَ	Emerods, piles.	* بُوَسِيرْ جَ بُوَاسِيرْ
Heart, mind; thought. State; condition.	بَالْ	[Post; post-office; mail.	بُوسَطَةَ]
To occur to the mind.	حَاطَرَ بِيَالْ	Postman. ( <i>Turk.</i> )	بُوسَطِي
Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale.	بَالَةٌ	To cry out,	* بَاشَ بِيُوشَ بُوَشَا
Urine.	بُؤْلَ	be boisterous (crowd).	
Urinal.	بِيُولَةَ	بَرَشْ جَ أُوَاشْ (أُوَاشْ <i>instead of</i> )	
Steel; ( <i>Pers.</i> ) [razor.]	* بُولَادْ (فُولَادْ)	Rabble, crowd of vagabonds.	
Owl.	* بُوْمَ	To precede,	* بَاصَ بِيُوصَ بُوَصَا
An owl.	بُومَةَ	be the first, at the head.	
Bill; order; receipt.	[بُولِصَةَ جَ بُوَالِصَ]	Colour. Complexion.	بُوصَ
Moringa. The Egyptian willow.	* بَانْ وَبَانَةَ	Silk.	بُوصَ
Fruit of the foregoing.	حَبُّ الْبَانِ	Crucible.	* بُوطَةَ
Interval; distance; difference.	* بُونْ وَبُونَ	<i>See above.</i> ( <i>correct</i> بُونَقَةَ)	* بُوطَنَةَ
Foal of a camel.	بُوَ	To stretch out	* بَاعَ بِيُوعَ بُوَعَا
		the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides.	
		Measure equal to	بَاعَ جَ أَبْعَا
		two outstretched arms. High rank; nobility; honour.	
		Generous, liberal.	طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
		Able.	
* بَاتَ بِيَيْتَ وَبِيَاتُ بِيَيْتَا وَمَبَاتَا فِي		Miserly. Incompetent.	قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place.			



Threshing-floor.	* يَدَّرُ	To pass the night	بَاتَ بَ أَوْ عِنْدَ
<i>See under</i>	بَارٌ	in a place or with anyone.	
Standard, banner, flag. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* يَرْقُجُ يَارِقُ	To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying).	بَيْتٌ
[Beer, ale.	* [بِرَّةٌ	To cause to pass the night.	أَبَاتَ
Aconite.	* يِيشُ	To provide one's self with food for the night.	إِسْتَبَاتَ
Hole in the ground for a tree.	* يِيشُ جَ أَيَّاشٌ	House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry.	بَيْتٌ جَ بُيُوتٌ وَأَيَّاتٌ
To lay eggs.	* بَاضَ بَيِّضٌ يَبْضُ	Family.	
To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise.	بَيِّضَ	The Kaaba in Mecca.	أَلْبَيْتُ أَحْرَامُ
To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy).	نَبِيضٌ	Water-closet; latreen; privy.	{ بَيْتُ الْمَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْفَضَاءِ
To become white.	أَبْيَضَ	Public treasury.	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Eggs. ( <i>coll.</i> )	بَيْضٌ جَ بِيُوضٌ	Cobweb.	بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
An egg. Helmet. Testicle.	بَيْضَةٌ جَ بَيْضَاتٌ	Jerusalem.	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ
Egg of the cock, <i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get.	بَيْضَةُ الدِّبْكِ	Passing the night; a night old; stale (bread).	بَائِتٌ
Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg.	بَيْضِيٌّ	A night-attack.	بَيَّاتٌ
Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk.	بَيَاضٌ	House, dwelling, night's lodging.	مَبِيَّتٌ
White of the eye.	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	* بَادَ بَيِّدُ بَيِّدًا أَوْ يَادَا وَيَدُودَةٌ	
White of an egg.	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish.	
Daylight.	بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ	To destroy, annihilate.	أَبَادَ
Laying eggs; oviparous.	بَائِضٌ وَبِيُوضٌ جَ بِيُوضٌ	Although, but; however, yet. Because.	بَيِّدَانَ
		Desert; waterless desert.	بَيِّدَادَةٌ جَ بَيِّدَاتٌ
		Foot-soldier ( <i>Pers.</i> )	بَيَّادِيٌّ جَ بَيَّادَةٌ

Seller.	بِيعَ	Hen which lays many eggs.	بَيَاضَةٌ وَيُوضُ
Purchase.	اِبْتِيعَ	White,	أَبْيَضٌ مِ بَيَاضَةٍ جِ بَيْضٌ
Sold; sale; place of sale.	مِيعَ	clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i>	As <i>subs.</i> sword; silver.
Bey ( <i>Turk.</i> ).	* بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ	Sudden death.	الْمَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ
Pair of compasses.	* بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَارٌ)	Benefit; favour; generosity; glory.	أَلَيْدُ الْبَيْضَاءِ
Elder (tree and flower).	* يِلْسَانٌ	Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy.	تَبْيِضٌ
Hospital. Lunatic asylum ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* يِمَارِسْتَانٌ	Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer.	مَبْيِضٌ
To be or become separate, distinct, distant from.	* بَانَ بَيْنُ بَيْنًا وَبَيُونًا وَيُونَةٌ عَنْ	<i>See under</i>	* بَطَّرَ
To be clear, evident, distinct.	بَانَ بَيَانًا وَتَبَيَّنَا		* بَيْطَرَ
To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly.	بَيْنَ	To sell. Buy.	* بَاعَ بَيْعُ بَيْعًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَهُ وَمَنْهُ
To quit, abandon.	بَايَنَ	To offer for sale.	أَبَاعَ
To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly.	أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً	To buy and sell with another; make a contract.	بَايَعَ
To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident.	تَبَيَّنَ	To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty.	بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً
To abandon each other; be separated and different.	تَبَايَنَ	He was acknowledged Caliph.	بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ
To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident.	اسْتَبَانَ	To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other.	تَبَايَعَ
Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Concord.	بَيْنٌ	To buy from.	إِيتَاعَ مِنْ
Between, among.	بَيْنَ	Selling and buying.	بَيْعٌ
Before him, in his presence.	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together).	بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ
		Christian church; synagogue.	بَيْعَةٌ جِ بَيْعٌ وَبَيْعَاتٌ
		Seller, selling.	بَائِعٌ جِ بَاعَةٌ

Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness.	بين ج بينات	Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent.	بين بين
Clearer, more evident.	أبين	Friendship; Kinship.	ذات البين
Explanation; comment; expounding, manifestation.	تبيان	Whilst, while.	بيناً وبينهما
Difference; contrast; contradiction.	تباين	Separation; distance between two objects.	بينونة
State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor.	تباين ومباينة	Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness.	بيان
Clear, manifest, evident.	مبين	A branch of Rhetoric.	علم البيان
		Distinct, evident, clear, manifest.	بائن وبين ج أبيناه
		Clear, evident.	بين



## ت

- Loss, ruin ; distress. **تَبَّ وَتَبَّةٌ**
- Evil be to him ! may he perish ! **تَبَّالَهُ**
- Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated. **مُسْتَتَبٌ**
- To break, destroy. **\* تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرًا**
- To be lost, perish. **تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا**
- Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine. **تَبْرٌ**
- Loss, destruction. **تَبَارٌ**
- \* تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَبِيعَ**  
To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine.
- To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after. **أَتَّبَعَ**
- To follow, conform to. **تَابَعَ مَتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَيَّ**
- To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue. **تَتَبَعَ**
- To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other. **تَتَابَعَ**
- The third letter of the Alphabet called *Ta*.
- As a numeral sign = 400. **ت**  
It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2nd person *masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *proterite*; **تُ** denoting the 1st *pers. sing.* **تَ** the 2nd *masc.* **تِ** the 2nd *fem.* and **تُ** the 3rd *fem.*
- Particle of oath. By God, **تَاللَّهِ**  
I swear by God.
- Chest. Coffin. **\* تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَابِيْتُ**  
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*).
- \* نَارَةٌ جِ نَارَاتٌ وَيَرٌ وَيَرٌّ وَيَنَارٌ**  
Turn, time.
- Once; sometimes; at times. **نَارَةً**
- Now...then; at one time...at another. **نَارَةً... وَنَارَةً**
- Twin. **\* تَوَامٌ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَامٌ وَتَوَامٌ**
- Twins; double; joined one to another. **تَوَامٌ**
- To suffer loss; **\* نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنَبَابًا**  
to be lost, perish.
- To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared. **إِسْتَنْبَأَ**

Commerce, traffic, trade.	تِجَارَةٌ	Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to.	تَبِعَ جِ تَابِعٌ
Merchant, commercial man, trader.	تَاجِرٌ جِ تِجَارٌ وَتِجَارٌ	Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing.	تَابِعٌ جِ تَبِعٌ وَتَبِعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعٌ وَتَبَاعٌ
Commerce traffic, trade; merchandise.	مَتَجَرِّحٌ جِ مَتَاوِجِرٌ	Defender, helper; avenger.	تَبِيعٌ
Commercial.	مَتَجَرِّيٌّ	Successively, one after another, in turn.	بِالتَّبَاعِ
In front of, opposite, vis à vis.	* تَبَاهَا	Successive, uninterrupted.	مَتَابِعٌ
Opposite, in front of you.	تَبَاهَاكَ	Followed, obeyed.	مَتَّبِعٌ
Under, below, beneath.	* تَحْتَهُ	Tobacco.	* تَبِغٌ
Inferior, placed below.	تَحْتَانِيٌّ	To consume with love.	* تَبَلٌ تَبِيلٌ تَبَلًا
To present with; bestow costly presents upon.	* أَحْتَبُ بِ	To season (a dish).	* تَبَلٌ وَتَابَلٌ
Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece.	تُحْفَةٌ جِ تُحْفٌ وَتُحَائِفٌ	Seeds used for seasoning; condiment.	نَابِلٌ وَنَابِلٌ جِ نَوَابِلٌ
Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe.	* تَحْتَهُ جِ تُحْوَتٌ	Act of seasoning.	تَبِيلٌ
Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin (Pers.).	تَحْتَارَانٌ	Seasoned (dish).	مَتَبَلٌ
Capital of a kingdom.	تَحْتُ الْمَلِكِ	To feed (animals) with straw.	* تَبَنٌ تَبِينٌ تَبِنًا وَتَبِنَ
Board or plank.	تَحْتَانَةٌ	To store straw for future use.	تَبِنٌ
To confine, limit.	* تَحْتَمُ تَحْتَمًا	Seller of straw.	تَبَانٌ
(instead of تَحْتَمُ fr. اِتْحَمَ)	تَحْتَمُ تَحْتَمًا (وَحْتَمُ)	One after another.	تَبْرِي (وَبْر)
To suffer from indigestion.	تَحْتَمُ تَحْتَمًا	Tartars. (coll.)	* تَبَرٌ وَتَبَارٌ
Adjoin, border upon.	تَحْتَمُ	A Tartar.	تَبْرِيٌّ
To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach.	تَحْتَمُ	Tobacco (Turk.).	* تَبَنٌ
Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine.	تَحْتَمُ جِ تَحْتَمٌ	To carry on commerce; traffic, trade.	* تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّجًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَتَجَرَّ

Translated, interpreted. **مُتَرْجِمٌ**  
 To be sad, grieved. **\* تَرَحَّجَ بِتَرَحَابٍ**  
 To grieve (*tr.*). **تَرَحَّجَ وَأَتَرَحَ**  
 Sorrow, grief, anxiety. **\* تَرَجَّجَ أَتَرَاحَ**  
 To arm one with a shield. **\* تَرَسَّ**  
 To cover or defend one's self with a shield. **تَرَسَّ وَتَرَسَّ**  
 Shield. **تُرْسٌ جَ أَتْرَاسٌ وَتُرُوسٌ**  
 Armed with a shield; shield-maker. **تَرَّاسٌ**  
**مِنْرَاسٌ وَمِنْرَسٌ وَمِنْرَسَةٌ جَ مَنَارِسٌ**  
 Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade. **وَمَنَارِسٌ**  
 Arsenal (*Ital.*). **تَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسَانَةٌ**  
 To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp. evil.* To be full (vase). **\* تَرَعَّجَ بِتَرَعٍ تَرَعَا**  
 Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; Meadow. **تُرْعَةٌ جَ تَرَعٌ**  
 To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant). **\* تَرَفَّ بِتَرَفٍ تَرَفَا**  
 To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, -luxurious. **تَرَفَّ وَأَتَرَفَّ**  
 Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy. **تَرَفٌ وَتَرَفَةٌ**  
 Dainty; a dainty dish. **تُرْفَةٌ**

Indigestion. **مُخَمَّةٌ جَ مُخَمَّاتٌ وَنُخْمٌ**  
 To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth. **\* تَرَبَّ بِتَرَبٍ تَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا**  
 To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich. **تَرَبَّ**  
 To become familiar with, or comrade to. **تَارَبَّ**  
 To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace). **تُتَرَبَّ**  
 Of the same age, match; companion, friend. **تُرَبٌّ جَ أَتْرَابٌ**  
 Earth, ground, dust. **تُرْبٌ وَتُرَابٌ جَ أَتْرِبَةٌ وَتِرْبَانٌ**  
 Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil. **تُرْبَةٌ جَ تُرَبٌ**  
 The upper part of the chest. **تُرَيْبَةٌ جَ تَرَائِبٌ**  
 Poverty, misery, beggary. **مَتَرَبَةٌ**  
 To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake. **\* تَرَتَّرَ**  
 Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity. **تَرْتَرَةٌ**  
 To translate from one language into another. **\* تَرَجَّمَ عَنِ إِلَى**  
 Translation, interpretation; biography. **تُرْجِمَةٌ جَ تَرَاجِمٌ**  
 Version of the Septuagint. **الْتُرْجِمَةُ السَّبْعِينَ**  
 Interpreter, dragoman; translator. **تُرْجِمَانٌ جَ تَرَاجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاجِمٌ**  
 Translator; interpreter. **مُتَرْجِمٌ**

Ninety; ninetieth.	{ نِسْعُونَ وَنِسْعِينَ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious.	مُتَرَفٌ وَمُتَرَفٌ
October.	* نِشْرِينَ الْأَوَّلِ	Collar-bone, clavicle.	* تَرْفُوةٌ ج تَرَاقِبٌ
November.	نِشْرِينَ الْآخِرِ	To leave, omit,	* تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا
Come!	* نَعَالَ	abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow.	
To become tired, fatigued. To toil.	* نَعِبٌ يَتَعَبُ نَعَبًا	To leave to, bequeath.	تَرَكَ لـ
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment.	أَنْعَبَ	To leave one	تَارَكَ مَتَارَكَةً وَتَرَاكًا
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil.	نَعَبٌ ج أَنْعَابٌ	alone, relinquish. To make a compromise.	
Tired, fatigued.	نَعِبٌ وَنَعْبَانٌ	Act of abandoning, leaving.	تَرَكَ
Toilsome, fatiguing.	مُتَعِبٌ	Turk.	تُرْكٌ ج أَنْرَاكٌ
Fatigued; burdened with difficulties.	مُتَعِبٌ وَمُتَعِبٌ	A Turk; Turkish.	تُرْكِيٌّ
Toil; trouble; difficulty.	مُتَعِبٌ وَتَعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبٌ	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.	تَرْكَةٌ وَتَرْكَةٌ
To shake. Stammer.	* نَعَقَ	A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture.	تَرْبِكةٌ ج تَرَانِكٌ
To perish.	* نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ يَتَعَسُ نَعَسًا	Truce; compromise.	مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتَرَاكٌ
Stumble and fall (horse).		Abandoned, omitted.	مَتْرُوكٌ
To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy.	نَعَسَ وَأَنْعَسَ	Lupine; (Egyptian) bean.	* تَرْمُسٌ
Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin.	نَعَسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ	Citron ( <i>Pers.</i> ),	* تَرْبِجٌ
Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky.	نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ	To trifle.	* تَرَهٌ يَتَرَهٌ تَرَهًا
Filth, impurity.	* نَعَثٌ	Frivolity; falsehood.	تُرَهَةٌ ج تُرَهَاتٌ وَتُرَاهِيَةٌ
Apple.	* نَفَاحٌ	Theriac; antidote for poisons.	* تَرْيَاقٌ
An apple, apple-tree.	نَفَاحَةٌ	Nine ( <i>card. num.</i> ).	* تِسْعَةٌ م نِيعٌ
To spit.	* نَفَلَ يَنْفِلُ نَفَلًا	A ninth (part).	نِيعٌ
		Ninth ( <i>ord. num.</i> ).	تَاسِعٌ

Spoil ; dissipated. **مُتْلَفٌ وَمُتْلُوفٌ**  
 That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one. **\* تِلْكَ**  
 Furrow, rut. **\* تَلْمَجُ أَتْلَامٌ**  
 To teach, have for a pupil or disciple. **\* تَلَمَّدَ**  
 To be a pupil or disciple to one. **تَلَمَّدَ وَتَلَمَّدَ لَ**  
 Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice. **تَلْمِيذٌ جَ تَلَامِيذٌ وَتَلَامِيذَةٌ**  
 To follow ; succeed. **\* تَلَّأَ يَتْلُو تَلْوًا**  
 To read ; recite. **تَلَّأَ يَتْلُو تَلْوًا**  
 To abandon ; reject. **تَلَّأَ عَنِ**  
 To make one thing follow another. **أَتْلَى**  
 To follow each other in uninterrupted succession. **تَتَلَّى**  
 Reading, recitation. **تَلْوًا**  
 Following, subsequent, next. Reader. **تَالِيَةٌ جَ تَالِيَةٌ**  
 Rear or hinder part. **تَالِيَةٌ جَ تَوَالٍ**  
 Therefore, consequently. **بِالتَّالِي**  
 To be complete, whole, perfect, finished. **\* تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتَمِيمًا**  
 To complete, finish. **تَمَّمَ وَأَتَمَّمَ**  
 To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete. **أَتَمَّمَ**  
 To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing. **اسْتَمَّ**  
 Completion ; ending, finishing. **تَمَّتْ**  
 Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon). **تَمَامٌ**

Spittle, saliva. **تُفْلٌ وَتَفَالٌ**  
 To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless. **\* تَفَهُ يَتَفَهُ تَفَهًُا وَتَفُومًا**  
 Insipidity. **تَفَامَةٌ**  
 To arrange skilfully ; improve ; perfect. **\* تَنَّنَ أُنْفَنٌ**  
 Perfection (of a work). **تَفَانَةٌ**  
 Solidity ; perfection ; skilful elaboration (of a work). **إِتْقَانٌ**  
 Elaborated ; perfected ; skilfully made. **مُتَفَنٌ**  
*See.* **وَقِي وَتَفَوَى**  
 String or band for binding the trousers. **\* نِكَةٌ [وَدِكَةٌ] جَ نِكَكٌ**  
 To throw one down. **\* تَلَّ يَتْلُ تَلًّا**  
 To lead a beast of burden. **أَتَلَّ**  
 Small hill ; mound. **تَلٌّ جَ أَتْلَالٌ وَتِلَالٌ وَتُلُولٌ**  
 To reside. **\* تَلَدٌ يَتَلَدُ تَلْدًا وَتَلْدًا تَلْدًا وَتَلْدًا**  
 To rise (day). Stretch the neck. **\* تَلَعَ يَتَلَعُ تَلْعًا**  
 Long-necked ; tall. **تَلْعِيٌّ وَآتَلْعٌ**  
 To perish ; be spoiled, used up, worn out. **\* تَلَفَ يَتَلَفُ تَلْفًا**  
 To ruin ; spoil, wear out. **أَتَلَفَ**  
 Ruin, perdition, destruction. **تَلَفٌ**  
 In a hopeless state (sick person). **فِي حَالٍ أَتَلَفٍ**  
 Spoiler, destroyer, waster. **مِتْلِفٌ**  
 Prodigal, squanderer. **مِتْلَافٌ**



Suspicion. Accusation.	نَهْمَةٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly.	تَمَامًا وَبِالتِمَامِ
* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Talisman, amulet.	نَيْمَةٌ جَ تَمَامٌ
To return penitently to God; to repent.		Perfect, complete, entire whole.	تَامٌ م تَامَةٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God).	تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى	Supplement, complement.	نَيْمَةٌ
To call or move one to repentance.	إِسْتَنْابَ	Act of completing, finishing, perfecting.	تَمِيمٌ وَإِنْمَامٌ
Repentance; penitence.	تَوْبَةٌ	One who completes; completing, supplementary.	مَتَمِّمٌ وَمَتَمِّمٌ
Repentant, penitent, contrite.	تَائِبٌ	To stammer, jabber.	تَمْتَمٌ
Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God).	تَوَابٌ	Stammerer, jabberer.	تَمْتَامٌ
Mulberry, mulberry-tree.	* ثَوْتٌ	Ripe and dried dates.	* تَمْرٌ جَ نَمُورٌ
Wild mulberry, blackberry.	ثَوْتٌ أَلْيَقِي	Tamarind (fruit).	تَمْرٌ هِنْدِي
Zinc.	تَوْتِيَاءُ	July.	* تَمُورٌ وَتَمُورٌ
To put on a crown.	* تَاجٌ يَتَوَّجُ تَوَّجًا	Crocodile.	* نَمَسَاجٌ جَ نَمَاسِجٌ
To crown.	تَوَّجَ	Similar, equal.	* نَمِجٌ جَ أُنْتَانٌ
To be crowned.	تَوَّجَ	Tunny-fish.	نَمِجٌ وَنَمِجَةٌ
Crown, diadem; mitre.	تَاجٌ جَ نَيْجَانٌ	Large serpent; dragon (constellation).	تَبِيحٌ جَ تَبَائِحٌ
Crowning.	تَوَّجَ	A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.).	* تَبِيحٌ
Crowned.	تَوَّجَ	Idler, lazy (Turk.).	* تَبِيلٌ جَ تَبَائِلٌ
Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible.	* تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ	Vast desert.	* تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ جَ تَوْرَانٌ
* تَأَنَّى يَتَوَقَّى تَوَقًّا وَتَوَقًّا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى		Oven; pit for baking.	* تَوْرٌ جَ تَوَائِيرٌ
To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing.		Petticoat.	تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ
Passion, longing, desire.	تَوَقٌّ وَتَوَقَانٌ	Tin.	* تَنَكٌ
Yearning, desiring, longing for.	تَأْتِيٌّ وَتَوَاتِيٌّ	To suspect of (See وَهَمٌ)	* أَنَهُمْ

Desert, wilderness.	تَيْمَاهُ	Garlic.	* تَوْمٌ (correctly تَوْمٌ)
Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini.)	التَّيْمَاهُ	To perish ; lose one's way, wander ; be perplexed ; be proud, haughty, supercilious.	* تَاهُ يَتَوُّهُ تَوْهًا
Figs ; fig-trees.	* تَيْنٌ	To cause to wander ; perplex, confound.	تَوَّهَ وَآتَاهُ
A fig, a fig-tree.	تَيْنَةٌ	Sole, alone ; single.	* تَوَّجَ أَنْوَاهُ
To be proud, haughty.	* تَاهَ يَتِيَهُ تَيْهًا	1,000 horses, or horsemen.	جَاءَ تَوًّا
To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment.	تَاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانًا	He came in a direct course.	* تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لـ
To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud.	تِيَهُ وَآتَاهُ	To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God).	آتَاخَ لـ
Pride, haughtiness ; error ; desert in which one loses his way ; <i>sp.</i> the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered.	تِيَهُ	To ordain, doom.	* نَارَ يَتِيرُ تِيرَانًا
Proud, haughty ; lost, wandering ; absent-minded.	تَاهُهُ وَتَيْهَانُ وَتَيْهَانٌ	To swell, rage (billows, waves). A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man).	* تَيْارٌ
		He-goat ; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation.	* تَيْسٌ جُ تَيْوسٌ
		This ; that ( <i>fem.</i> ).	* تَيْكٌ
		To enslave by love ; reduce to slavery.	* تَامَ يَتِيمٌ تَيْمًا وَتَيْمٌ



# ث

To be certain, assured.	ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ	Fourth letter of the alphabet, ث called <i>Tha</i> . As a numeral sign = 500.
To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove.	ثَبَّتَ وَاثْبَتَ	* ثَبَّتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَابًا وَثَبَّتَ وَتَثَّبَ
To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed.	ثَبَّتَ	To yawn. وَتَثَابُ وَتَثَابُوا
To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid.	ثَبَّتَ وَاسْتَثَبْتَ فِي	Yawning. تَثَابُ وَتَثَابُونَ
Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration.	ثَبَاتٌ وَثَبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتَ جَ اثْبَاتٌ	To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation. * نَارٌ يَشَارُ نَارًا وَوَرَّةٌ سَبِ
Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure.	ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيْتُ	To obtain (blood) revenge. اِنْتَارَ وَانْتَارَ مِنْ
Fixed star.	ثَابِتَةٌ جَ ثَوَابِتٌ	To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge. اِسْتَنْارَ
Consolidation, confirmation.	ثَبَّتِ	Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation. نَارُ جَ اِنْتَارَ وَانْتَارَ
Firm; proved.	ثَبَّتَ وَثَبُوتٌ	He took his revenge, revenged himself. اَخَذَ نَارَهُ
Firm; well established; confirmed, attested.	ثَبَّتَ	Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive. نَائِرٌ
To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish.	ثَبَّرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثَبُورًا	Wart. * ثُوْلُولٌ جَ ثَائِلٌ
To be assiduous, severe, apply one's self continuously.	* ثَابَرَ عَلَيَّ	To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established. * ثَبَّتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبُوتًا
Loss; calamity; perdition.	ثَبْرٌ	To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to. ثَبَّتَ عَلَيَّ

Abounding in water (spring, cloud). **ثَرْمٌ ثَرْمٌ ثَرْمٌ** **ثَرْمٌ ثَرْمٌ** **ثَرْمٌ ثَرْمٌ**

To blame, reproach. **ثَرِبَ وَثَرِبَ عَلَيَّ**

Omentum, caul. **ثَرِبُ جِ ثَرُوبٍ وَأَثَرِبُ**

To scatter. Prattle. **\* ثَرَّتَرَتْ**

Garrulity, talkativeness. **ثَرَّتَرَةٌ**

Garrulous, babbler. **ثَرَّتَرَانٌ**

Small pieces of bread moistened in broth. **\* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ**

To increase in number (people). **\* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءً**

To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property. **ثَرِي يَثْرِي ثَرِيًّا وَثَرَاءً وَأَثْرِي إِثْرَاءً**

Plenty; wealth, riches. **ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرَفٌ**

The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier. **ثَرِيًّا**

To be moist and softened (ground after a drought). **\* ثَرِي يَثْرِي ثَرِيًّا وَأَثْرِي**

To moisten; sprinkle. **ثَرَى**

Moisture; moist earth; earth. **ثَرَى جِ أَثْرَاءٌ**

Moist ground. **ثَرِيًّا**

To make flow. **\* ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا**

Torrent. **ثَعْبٌ جِ ثَعْبَانٌ**

Large serpent. **ثَعْبَانٌ جِ ثَعْبَائِيْنُ**

Fox. **\* ثَعْلَبٌ جِ ثَعْلَابٌ**

Alopecia, falling off of the hair. **دَاهُ الْقَلْبِ**

Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence. **ثَبْرًا وَمَثَابَةً**

Assiduous, persevering. **مَثَابِرٌ عَلَيَّ**

To hinder, retard. **\* ثَبَطَ عَنِ**

To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag. **\* ثَبَنَ بَيْنَ ثَبْنًا وَثَبْنًا وَثَبَنَ**

A body of men; troop of horsemen. **\* ثَبَةٌ (ثَبِي) جِ ثَبَاتٌ وَثَبُونٌ**

To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed. **\* تَجَّ تَجَّجًا وَتَجَّجًا**

Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent. **تَجَّجَانٌ**

Torrent. **تَجَّجِيْنٌ**

To be thick, hard and firm; dense. **\* ثَخِنَ ثَخِنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثَخُونَةً**

Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish. **أَثَقَنَ وَفِي**

To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled. **أَثَقَنَ**

Thickness; hardness. **ثَخْنٌ وَثَخُونَةٌ**

Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse. **ثَخِيْنٌ جِ ثَخَانٌ**

To moisten, wet. **\* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا**

To become wet. **ثَدِي يَثْدِي ثَدًا**

Breast (mamma). **ثَدِي جِ ثَدِيٍّ وَأَثْدٌ**

To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.). **\* ثَرَّ يَثْرُرًا وَثَرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً**

To straighten, make straight again ; correct, educate, refine. **تَنَفَّ**

To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity. **تَأَفَّفَ**

To dispute, contend, quarrel with one another. **تَنَاقَفَ**

Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful. **تَنَفَّ وَتَنَفَّتْ وَتَنَفَّتْ**

Sagacity, intelligence, wit. **تَنَافَةٌ**

Well made ; refined ; educated. **مُنَفَّفٌ**

To be heavy. **\* تَقَلُّ بِتَقَلُّ تَقْلًا وَتَقَالَةً \***

To increase (disease). **تَقَلُّ بِتَقَلُّ تَقْلًا**

To make heavy ; burden ; double a letter with the sign (و) **تَقَلَّ**

To burden, molest, annoy. **تَقَلَّ عَلَى**

To make one carry a heavy burden ; overburden, oppress ; become heavy (with child). **أَثَقَلَ**

To become heavy, indolent, sluggish ; *(with)* to bear one's weight upon. **تَثَاقَلَ وَاتَّاقَلَ**

To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep. **اسْتَثَقَلَ**

Weight ; gravity. **ثَقَلٌ**

Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth ; the dead. **ثِقَلٌ جِ أَثْقَالٌ**

Luggage ; retinue. **ثَقَلٌ جِ أَثْقَالٌ**

Men and demons (genii). **الْفَلَانِ**

To make a breach ; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent. **\* تَغَرَّ بِتَغَرَّ تَغْرًا \***

Frontier ; a town on a frontier. Mouth ; front teeth. Breach in a wall. **تَغْرٌ جِ تَغُورٌ**

Opening ; cleft, pass ; breach. A plain, level road. **تَغْرَةٌ جِ تَغُورٌ**

Confines, frontier toward an enemy. **مَتَغْرٌ جِ مَتَاغِرٌ**

To bleat (female sheep). **\* تَغَتَّ تَغَوُّ تَغَاءٌ \***

Female sheep. **تَاغِيَةٌ**

To settle, have a sediment (liquid). **\* تَقَلَّ أَثَقَلَ \***

Sediment, dregs. **ثَقْلٌ**

To pierce, penetrate ; have a penetrating judgment. **\* تَنَبَّ بِتَنَبَّ تَنْبًا \***

To be pierced, perforated. **تَنْبٌ وَاتْنَبَّ**

Hole, perforation, bore. **تَنْبٌ مِ تَنْبَةٍ جِ تَنْبٌ وَاتْنَابٌ وَتَنْبٌ**

Piercing, boring through ; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet ; Saturn. **تَنْابٌ**

Gimlet, drill ; sharp of intellect, sagacious. **مِثْقَابٌ جِ مِثْقَابٌ**

Pierced, perforated. **مِثْقَابٌ وَشْتَوْبٌ**

To have a sharp, penetrating intellect ; become skilled in a thing ; perceive quickly. **\* تَنَفَّ بِتَنَفَّ وَتَنَفَّتْ بِتَنَفَّتْ تَنْفًا وَتَنَفَّتْ وَتَنَافَةٌ \***

To meet, reach ; seize. **تَنَفَّتْ تَنْفًا**

To make three, or the third part. Triple.	ثَلَّثَ	Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness.	ثَقَلَةٌ
To become three.	أَثَلَّتْ	Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; serious, important.	ثَقِيلٌ ج ثِقَالٌ وَثِقَالٌ
Third part, third.	ثُلُثٌ وَثُلُثٌ	Overburdened.	مَثْقَلٌ
Large Arabic hand-writing.	ثُلُثِيٌّ	Weight; weight of	مِثْقَالٌ ج مِثْقَالٌ
Third.	ثَالِثٌ	1 <sup>3</sup> dirhems or drachms.	
Thirdly.	ثَالِثًا.	To lose one's child by death.	* تَكَلَّ بِتَكَلٍّ تَكَلًّا وَتَكَلًّا
Thrice, three times.	ثَلَاثًا	To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft.	أَثَمَلَ
Tuesday.	الثَّلَاثَاءُ وَالْثَلَاثَاءُ	Bereavement; death.	تُكَلٌّ وَتَكَلٌّ
By threes, three and three.	ثَلَاثَ وَمِثْلَكَ	Bereft of children (a mother).	تَاكَلٌ وَتَكَلَّى
Three.	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِثْلُ ثَلَاثٍ وَثَلَاثٌ	To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy.	* تَلَّ بِثَلٍّ ثَلًّا
A word having three radical letters; trilateral.	ثَلَاثِيٌّ	Flock (of sheep).	ثَلَّةٌ
Thirty.	ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ	Company (of men).	ثَلَّةٌ
Trinity.	ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلِيثٌ	Destruction. Much (money).	ثَلَّةٌ
Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter).	مِثْلَثٌ	Destruction, ruin, death.	ثَلَّلٌ
Trigonometry.	المِثْلَثَاتُ	To blame, censure; repel, drive away.	* تَلَبَّ بِتَلْبٍ تَلْبًا
To snow.	* تَلَجَّ بِتَلْجٍ تَلْجًا وَتَلَجَّ	Censure, reproach.	تَلَبٌّ
Icy cold; cold.	تَلْجٌ	Censurer, fault-finder.	ثَالِبٌ
Snow.	تَلْجٌ ج تَلُوجٌ	Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame.	مِثْلَبَةٌ ج مِثَالِبٌ
Seller of snow or ice.	تَلَاجٌ	Blamed, censured.	مِثْلُوبٌ
To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, & c.	* تَلَمَّ بِتَلْمٍ تَلْمًا وَتَلَمَّ	To take the third part; come as the third.	* تَلَّتْ بِتَلِّتٍ ثَلْثًا
To make a breach.			

To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of. **اَثْمَنَ**  
 Price, value of a thing. **ثَمَنٌ جِ اَثْمَانٌ وَاَثْمِنٌ وَاَثْمِيَةٌ**  
 Eighth part. **ثَمْنٌ جِ اَثْمَانٌ**  
 Eighth. **ثَامِنٌ**  
 By eights. **ثَمَانٌ**  
 Eight. **ثَمَانِيَةٌ مِ ثَمَانٍ**  
 Eighty. **ثَمَانُونَ**  
 Costly, precious, valuable. **ثَمِيْنٌ وِثْمِيْنٌ**  
 Valuation, estimation. **تَثْمِيْنٌ**  
 Estimator, appraiser. **مَثْمِيْنٌ**  
 Octagon. Estimated, valued. **مَثْمِيْنٌ**  
 To fold, double a thing. To be the second. **\* ثَنَى وَاَثْنَى ثُنْيَا**  
 To prevent, turn back, dissuade. **ثَنَى عَنْ**  
 To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time. **ثَنَى**  
 To praise a person. **ثَنَى وَاَثْنَى عَلَى**  
 To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side. **ثَنَى**  
 To be bent, folded; doubled up. **اِثْنَى**  
 To turn aside, desist from; give up. **اِثْنَى عَنْ**  
 To make an exception; exclude from a general rule. **اِسْتَنْثَى مِنْ**

To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point. **تَلَمَّ يَتَلَمُّ تَلَمًّا وَتَلَمًّا وَانْتَلَمَّ**  
 Furrow; breach. **تَلَمُّ**  
 Yonder, there. **\* تَمَّ**  
 Then, thereupon; further, moreover. **ثَمَّ وَثَمَّتْ**  
 To mix, confuse. **\* تَخَّجَّجَ يَتَخَجَّجُ**  
 Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs). **\* تَمُوْدٌ**  
 Antimony. **اِثْمِدٌ**  
 To bear fruit. **\* تَمَرَ يَتَمَرُ تَمْرًا وَاَثْمَرَ**  
 To get rich, heap up riches. **تَمَّرَ**  
 Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches. **تَمَرٌ جِ اَثْمَارٌ وَاَثْمَارٌ**  
 A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. **ثَمْرَةٌ جِ ثَمَرٌ وَاَثْمَارٌ**  
 Productive, bearing fruit. **مُتَمِرٌ**  
 To become intoxicated. Abide. **\* تَمَلَّ يَتَمَلُّ تَمَلًّا**  
 Drunkenness, intoxication. **تَمَلٌّ**  
 Drunk, intoxicated; (with) **اِلَى** in love with (a place or thing). **تَمَلَّ**  
 Dregs, remains. **ثَمَالَةٌ**  
 To take the eighth part of a man's property. **\* ثَمَنٌ يَثْمَنُ ثَمْنًا**  
 To be the eighth. **ثَمْنٌ يَثْمَنُ**  
 To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular. **ثَمَّنَ**

Pointed with two dots (letter).	مَثْنَى م مَثْنَاةٌ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal.	ثَوِي جَ اَثْنَاءَ
The dual.	اَلْمَثْنَى	Repetition of a thing, twice.	ثَوِي
Excepted, excluded.	مُسْتَنْفَى	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame.	مَنْعَا جَ اَثْنِيَّةٌ
To return.	* تَابَ يَتَوَّبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبًا اِلَى	By twos, two and two.	ثَوِي وَثَوِي
To reward, recompense. To call to prayer.	تَوْبٌ	A road in, or upon, a mountain. Front teeth.	ثَوِيَّةٌ جَ ثَوَايَا
To reward, recompense.	اَتَابَ اِثَابَةً	Second.	ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَةً
To demand a reward; recover one's property.	اِسْتَابَ	Secondly; in the second place.	ثَانِيًا وَثَانِيَةً
Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds.	تَوْبٌ جَ ثِيَابٌ وَثَوَابٌ وَتَوْبٌ	Second, 60th part of a minute.	ثَانِيَةٌ جَ ثَوَانٍ
Pure in heart and life; good.	طَاهِرُ الثِّيَابِ	Bilateral (word).	ثَوَانِيٌّ
Corrupt in heart and life; vicious.	دَنَسُ الثِّيَابِ	Middle; interval; fold.	اَثْنَاءَ
Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds).	ثَوَابٌ	Meanwhile.	فِي اَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ
Dealer in clothes.	ثَوَابٌ	Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual.	تَقْنِيَةً
Retribution. Call to prayer.	اِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيَةٌ	Deuteronomy.	اَلثَّانِيَةَ
Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent.	مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ	Two.	اِثْنَانٍ م ثِنْتَانٍ وَاِثْنَانٍ
Recompense, reward.	مَثْوِيَةٌ وَمَثْوِيَةٌ	Monday.	يَوْمَ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَالْاِثْنَانِ
To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear.	* تَارَ يَتَوَّرُّ تَوْرًا وَتَوْرًا وَتَوْرًا اَنَا	Exception; exclusion.	اِسْتِنْسَاءٌ
To rush against, attack.	تَارَ بِ اَوْ اِلَى	Exceptional.	اِسْتِنْسَائِيٌّ
To attack, assault.	تَاوَرَ مَتَاوَرَةً وَتَوَارًا	(See ثَاءَ)	مَثْنَى
To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens).	تَوَّرَّ وَاتَّارَ	Second chord of the lute.	مَثْنَى جَ مَثَانٍ
		The Coran or certain parts of it.	اَلْمَثْنَانِ
		Doubled, folded into two.	مَثْنِيٌّ
		Put in the dual (noun).	مَثْنِيٌّ



To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die.	* تَوَى بِتَوَى تَوَاً وَتَوِيًّا	Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac).	نُورٌ جِ أَنْوَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ
To be buried.	تَوِيٌّ	Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt.	نُورَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place.	أَتَوَى بِهِ	Angry. Anger, passion.	نَائِرٌ
Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest.	تَوِيٌّ	Tumult.	نَائِرَةٌ جِ نَائِرٌ
Dwelling, house, abode.	مَتَوَى جِ مَتَاوٍ	To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out.	* نَالَ يَنُوتُ نُوْلًا
A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce.	* تَيْبٌ جِ تَيْبَاتٍ	Crowd; swarm of bees.	نُوتٌ
		Mad, possessed, stupid.	أَنْوَلٌ
		Garlic.	* نُومٌ



## ج

- To constrain, force, compel. **أَجْبَرَ عَلَى**
- To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health. **تَجَبَّرَ وَاجْتَبَرَ**
- To be haughty or overbearing. **تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى**
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness.] **جَبْرٌ**
- Algebra. **أَلْجَبْرُ**
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones. **جِبَارَةٌ**
- Bandage; splint. **جِبْرَةٌ جِجَارٌ**
- Greatness; power of God. **جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ**
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels. **جَابِرٌ**
- Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion. **جَبَّارٌ جِجَارَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ**
- One who sets broken bones. **مَجْبِرٌ**
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled. **مَجْبُورٌ**
- The Angel Gabriel. **جِبْرَائِيلٌ**
- Gypsum. **جَبْسٌ وَجَبْسِينٌ**
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand. **جَبَلٌ يَجْبَلُ جَبَلًا**
- The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djim*. As a numeral sign = 3. **ج**
- To bellow, low, roar. **\* جَارٌ يَجَارُ جَارًا وَجَوَارًا**
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication. **جَارَ إِلَى**
- To be agitated, deeply moved. **\* جَاءَسَ يَجَاسُ جَأْسًا**
- Agitation, deep emotion. **جَأْسٌ**
- Hyena. **\* جَيْالٌ وَجَيْالَةٌ**
- To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. **\* جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا**
- Deep well, cistern; abyss. **جُبٌّ جِجَابٌ وَأَجَابٌ**
- A long coat. **جَبَّةٌ جِجَبٌ**
- Name of a certain idol. **\* جَبْتٌ**
- To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor. **\* جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً**
- To force, compel. **جَبَرَ عَلَى**
- To please, pacify, satisfy. **جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ**
- To be healed, restored (broken bone). **جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا**
- To set a broken bone. **جَبَرَ**

Reservoir; watering-trough.	جَبَا وَجَبَى وَجَابِيَةٌ	Creation, formation. Kneading.	جَبَلٌ
Water collected in a trough.	جَبَا	Mountain.	جَبَلٌ جَ أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ
Tribute, impost, tax.	جَبَايَةٌ جَ جَبَايَاتٌ	Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution.	جَبَلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ
Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection.	جَبَايَةٌ وَجَبَوَةٌ	People, multitude.	جَبَلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ
Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue.	جَابٍ	Mountainous; mountaineer.	جَبَلِيٌّ
Large pool or watering trough.	جَبَايَةٌ جَ جَوَابٍ	Natural, constitutional.	جَبَلِيٌّ
To cut off, cut down; uproot.	* جَتَّ جَتِّجُ جَتًّا وَاجْتَتَّ	Kneaded; formed; mixed.	مَجْبُولٌ
Corpse; body.	جَبْتَةٌ جَ جَنْتٌ	To be timid, cowardly.	* جَبِينٌ يَجِينُ جَبِينًا وَجَبَانَةً
To remain in place; fall and remain prone on the ground.	* جَنِمَ يَجْنِمُ جَنْمًا وَجَنْمًا	To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle.]	جَبِينٌ
To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel.	* جَنَّا يَجْنُو جَنْوًا	To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk).	تَجَبَّنَ
To make one kneel.	أَجْنَى	Cowardice.	جَبِينٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ
Act of kneeling down.	جَنْوٌ	Cheese.	جَبِينٌ وَجَبِينٌ
Kneeling.	جَاتٌ جَ جُنِيٌّ	Brow, forehead.	جَبِينٌ جَ أَجْبِنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ
To deny; disbelieve; refuse one's right.	* جَدَّ يَجْدُ جُدًّا وَجُدًّا	Coward.	جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ جَ جَبَانَةٌ
Denying. An apostate.	جَادِدٌ	Cheese-monger.	جَبَانٌ
Unbelief; denial.	جُدُودٌ	Burying-ground.	جَبَانَةٌ
To creep into its hole (animal).	* جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جَحْرًا	Brow, forehead.	* جَهَّهْتُ جَ جَهَاتٌ وَجِهَةٌ
Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile).	جَحْرٌ جَ أَجْحَارٌ وَجِحْرَةٌ وَأَجْحَرَةٌ	To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts).	* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَجَبِيٌّ جَبْوَةٌ وَجَبَايَةٌ وَجَبَاوَةٌ
		Select, choose.	أَجْنَى

To be renewed, restored.	تَجَدَّدَ	Sterile year.	سَهْبِيَّةٌ
To become new.	اِسْتَجَدَّ	Foal of an ass ;	* جَمْشُ جِ جَمْشَانُ
Exertion, diligence, zeal ; earnestness ; serious matter.	جَدٌّ	foal. [Blockhead ; wooden stand.]	
Much, earnestly, with zeal ; seriously.	جَدًّا	To have a	* بَحَّظَ بَحَّظًا بَحَّظًا
Grandfather ;	جَدُّ جَدُّوهُ وَآجَادُهُ	large or protruding eye.	
(male) ancestor. Majesty.		To look sharply at.	بَحَّظَ إِلَى
Grandmother.	جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَّاتُ	To peel, pare. To	* بَحَّفَ بَحَّفًا بَحَّفًا
Streak, mark, way.	جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدْدٌ	sweep away ; remove, cast away.	
New, fresh ; recent, modern.	جَدِيدٌ جِ جَدْدٌ	To take away ; injure ;	أَبْغَفَ بَدَّ
Renewal, renovation ; act of restoring.	تَجْدِيدٌ	oppress. To approach, be near to.	
* جَدَبٌ بِيَدَيْ جَدَبًا وَجَدَبٌ بِيَدَيْ		Torrent, inundation. Death.	جَمَافٌ
To be afflicted with drought ; be sterile (land).	جُدْبَةٌ	Diarrhoea.	
Sterility ; dearth ; drought.	جَدْبٌ	Damage, injury ; oppression.	إِخْجَافٌ
Vice, fault.		To throw to the ground.	* جَجَلَّ
Sterile.	جَدْبٌ وَجَدَيْبٌ	To blame, reprove.	
Sterile, bare (land).	أَجْدَبٌ مِ جَدْبَاهُ	To assemble in large numbers, congregate.	أَجْمَعَلَّ
Imbecile, idiot.	مَجْدُوبٌ	Great army ;	جَمَلٌ جِ جَمَائِلٌ
Tomb, grave.	* جَدَثٌ جِ أَجْدَاثٌ	great, powerful ; man of high rank.	
* جَدَرَ بِيَدَيْ جَدْرًا وَجَدِرَ وَجَدِرَ		To kindle and stir up the fire.	* أَجْجَمَ أَجْجَمًا أَجْجَمًا
To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules.	وَجَدِرَ	To burn with avarice.	أَجْجَمَ
To be fit, worthy.	جَدُرٌ جَدَارَةٌ	Large fire ; fire of hell ; hell.	أَجْجَمَ
To make high, strong walls, enclosures.	جَدَّرَ وَاجْتَدَّرَ	To be great.	* جَدَّ بِيَدَيْ جَدًّا
		To exert one's self in a matter ; take it seriously ; act with earnestness and zeal.	جَدَّ بِيَدَيْ جَدًّا فِي
		To be new ;	جَدَّ جَدَّةً
		To renew ; restore ; make new again ; repeat, reiterate.	جَدَّدَ

To quarrel, dispute one with another.	تَجَادَلُ	جَذَرَ جُذْرَانِ أَوْ جَذَارًا جُذْرًا
Vehemence or ability in disputation.	جَدَلٌ	Wall, enclosure; dam.
Quarrel, dispute.	جِدَالٌ وَتَجَادُلَةٌ	Small-pox. جَذَرِيٌّ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list.	جَدْوَلٌ جُجْدَاوُلٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming. جَدِيرٌ أَوْ لَجُجْدِرَاهُ
Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid.	جَدِيلٌ جُجْدِيلٌ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming. أَجْدَرُ
Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant.	جَدَائِيٌّ	Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked. جُدُورٌ وَجُدْرٌ
Plaited, twisted.	مُجْدُولٌ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice. مَجْدَرَةٌ
To cut off.	* جَدَمٌ يَجْدُمُ جَدْمًا	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate. * جَدَعٌ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To make a present to (someone). Grant.	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	To quarrel with, revile one another. تَجَادَعٌ
To be useful, profitable to.	أَجْدَى	Mutilation. جَدَعٌ
It was no profit at all to him.	مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا	Maimed or mutilated. أَجْدَعٌ
Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain.	جَدَى وَجَدَاةٌ	To row. * جَدَفٌ
Gift, present. Profit.	جَدْوَى	To blaspheme. جَدَفَ عَلَى
Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star.	جَدْيٌ جُجْدْيَانٌ وَجَدْيَانٌ	Blasphemy. تَجْدِيفٌ جُجْدِيفٌ
To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate.	* جَدَّ يَجْدُ جَدًّا	Blasphemer. مُجْدِفٌ
Pieces, morsels; fragments.	جُذَاذٌ	Oar, paddle. مُجْدِيفٌ جُجْدِيفٌ
To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win.]	* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ	To twist tight; make firm. * جَدَلٌ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا
		To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair. جَدَلٌ
		To quarrel, dispute. جَانَلٌ
		To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited. تَجْدَلٌ وَاجْتَدَلٌ

To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate. \* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا وَجَدَمَ

To be afflicted with leprosy. جَدِمَ وَتَجَدَّمَ

Stump. جَدَمَةٌ

Leprosy. جُدَامٌ

Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated. أَجْدَمٌ وَتَجْدِمُ وَتَجْدِمُ جَ جَدَى

Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end. \* جُدْوَةٌ جَ جُدَى وَحَدَاءَ

To draw, drag, attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah* (*Gram.*). \* جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا

To commit a fault or crime against (someone). جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى

To delay the payment of a debt by promises. جَارَ وَأَجْرَ

To be pulled, drawn, attracted. أَجْرَ

To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.) أَجْرَ

To draw gradually. اسْتَجْرَ

Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending. جَرَّ

And so on, et cetera. مَلَمَّ جَرًّا

Prepositions. حُرُوفُ أَجْرٍ

[Mechanics. جَرُّ الْأَثَالِ]

Earthen water-jug, jar. جِرَّةٌ جَ جِرَارٌ وَجِرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ

To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another. تَجَادَبَ

To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted. اِنْتَجَدَبَ

Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement.] جَذَبَ وَاجْتَذَبَ

Attracting powerfully; attractive. جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ

Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement.] جَاذِيَةٌ وَفَوْةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ

Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement.] جَذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ

Attracted; allured; drawn. مَجْدُوبٌ

To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate. \* جَدَرَ يَجْدِرُ جَدْرًا

To extract the root of a number. جَدَرَ

Root, origin. Root of a number. جَدْرٌ جَ جُدُورٌ

To shut up cattle without food. \* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا

Young; lad, youth; novice. جَدَعٌ جَ جُدَعَانٌ

Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree. جَدَعٌ جَ جُدُوعٌ

To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat). \* جَدَفَ يَجْدِفُ جَدْفًا

Oar. مَجْدَافٌ جَ مَجَادِيفٌ

To rejoice. \* جَدَلٌ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا

One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter.	مَجْرِبٌ	Preposition and case governed by it ( <i>Gram.</i> ).	جَارٌ وَجَمْرٌ
Tried, experienced, tested.	مَجْرِبٌ	Large army.	جَيْشٌ جَرَارٌ
Root; origin; germ.	* جُرْثُومَةٌ جَ جَرَائِمُ	Sin, crime.	جَرِيْرَةٌ جَ جَرَائِرُ
Cress, water-cress.	* جِرَجِيرٌ	Milky-way.	جَمْرَةٌ
To wound; injure, hurt; offend.	* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ (tain).	Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a <i>kesrah</i> (-).	مَجْرُودٌ
To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence.	جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ	To be bold, courageous.	* جَرُوٌّ يَجْرُو جَرَاءَةً وَجَرَاءَةً
To try to obtain, procure. To commit evil, or draw it on one's self.	إِجْتَرَحَ	To embolden, encourage.	جَرَأَ
Wound, cut.	جُرْحٌ جَ جُرُوحٌ	To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture.	إِجْتَرَأَ
Limbs of the body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity.	جَارِحَةٌ جَ جَوَارِحُ	Boldness; audacity.	جُرَاءَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ
Wound.	جِرَاحَةٌ جَ جِرَاحٌ	Courageous; audacious.	جَمْرِيٌّ
Surgery.	عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ	To have the itch. Rust (sword).	* جَرِبٌ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا
Surgeon.	جِرَاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ	To put to the test, try.	جَرَبٌ
Wounded.	جَرِيْحٌ جَ جَرِيْحٌ	Itch, scabies.	جَرَبٌ
Marvel, miracle.	جَرِيْحَةٌ جَ جَرَاْحٌ	Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard.	جَرَابٌ جَ أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبٌ
Wounded. Rejected (evidence).	مَجْرُوحٌ جَ مَجْرَاحٌ	A corn-measure; a field-measure; a cultivated field; valley.	جَرِيْبٌ جَ أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجَرَبَانٌ
Covered with wounds.	مَجْرُوحٌ	Suffering from itch.	أَجْرِبٌ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرَبَانٌ جَ جَرِيْبٌ
To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes).	* جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا	Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation.	جَمْرَبَةٌ جَ مَجْرَابٌ

Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality.	مَجْرَدٌ	To strip (a tree of جَرْدًا its leaves), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. To draw the sword.
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique.	مَجْرَدٌ	To strip, deprive, rob
Through this alone that ...	بِمَجْرَدِ مَا	جَرْدَهُ مِنْ
Solely for ...	مَجْرَدًا لـ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach.
Abstractions.	مَجْرَدَاتٌ	To be stripped, bared.
Field-rat. جَرْدَانٌ [وَجَرْدُونَ] ج جَرْدَانٌ	* جَرْدٌ [وَجَرْدُونَ]	To free one's self from; be taken abstractly.
Land full of rats.	أَرْضٌ جَرْدَةٌ	To undress one's self.
To cut, cut off, <i>sp.</i> جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرَزًا	* جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرَزًا	To devote one's self entirely to.
Land without herbage, dried up.	جَرَزٌ وَجَرَزٌ	[High, bare mountains.
Bundle of sticks.	جُرْزَةٌ	Tract of land without herbage.
* جَرَسَ يَجْرَسُ جَرَسًا وَاجْرَسَ	* جَرَسَ يَجْرَسُ جَرَسًا وَاجْرَسَ	Locusts. (coll.) جَرَادٌ
To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone.	* جَرَسَ يَجْرَسُ جَرَسًا وَاجْرَسَ	Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year.
Bell.	* جَرَسٌ جَاجِرَسٌ	A play consisting [لَعْبُ الْجَرِيدِ] in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback.
To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely.	* جَرَشَ يَجْرِشُ جَرَشًا	Squadron, company of جَرِيدَةٌ
Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour.	جَرِيشٌ وَجَرِوشٌ	horse, Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette.]
Hand-mill. جَارُوشٌ جَاجَرِيشٌ	جَارُوشٌ جَاجَرِيشٌ	Naked, أَجْرَدٌ مَجْرَدًا جَاجَرْدٌ
* جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَاجْتَرَعَ	* جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَاجْتَرَعَ	smooth; hairless; without vegeta- tion; complete (day, month, year).
To swallow.	* جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَاجْتَرَعَ	Act of separating; ab- stracting; isolating; stripping; detaching.
Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water. جُرْعَةٌ	جُرْعَةٌ	



- Cub, **جُرُوجَ أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءَ وَأَجْرِيَّةً** \*  
whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little.
- A wild animal **مُجْرِبَةٌ [وَمُجْرَبَةٌ]** \*  
which has littered, or has young ones.
- To flow **جَرَى مَجْرِي جَرِيًا وَجَرِيَانًا** \*  
(water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.); happen, come to pass, take place.
- To cause to flow or **جَرَى وَأَجْرَى** \*  
run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint.
- To execute (command, **أَجْرَى** \*  
edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another.
- To inflict punishment upon. **أَجْرَى عَلَى**
- To walk or run with another. **جَارَى**
- To concur, agree with another. **جَارَى فِي**
- Course, running; **جَرِيٌّ وَجَرِيَانٌ** \*  
water-course. [Diarrhoea.]
- For your sake, on your account. **مِنْ جَرَاكَ**
- Daily rations of a soldier. **جَرَايَةٌ**
- Flowing; running; [current month.]. **جَارٍ**
- Slave-girl, girl. Ship. **جَارِيَةٌ جَ جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَارٍ**
- Execution of an order or edict. **إِجْرَاءٌ**
- Bed of a river; canal; **مَجْرَى جَ مَجَارٍ** \*  
course (of a ship, &c.); duct.
- جَرَفَ مَجْرَفٌ جَرَفًا وَتَجَرَفَ وَاجْتَرَفَ** \*  
To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop.
- What is carried **جَرَفٌ جَ أَجْرَافٌ** \*  
away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood.
- That which sweeps, carries away (torrent). Fatal epidemic; plague. **جَارِفٌ**
- Shovel; hoe. **مَجْرَفَةٌ**
- To cut off; take **جَرَمَ مَجْرَمٌ جَرْمًا** \*  
away. Incite, cause to do.
- To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it. **جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَاجْتَمَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى**
- To impute a crime falsely to (someone). **تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى**
- Sin, crime. **جُرْمٌ جَ جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ**
- Body, bulk. **جُرْمٌ جَ أَجْرَامٌ**
- The celestial bodies. **الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَاكِيَّةُ**
- Boat, lighter. **جُرْمٌ جَ جُرُومٌ**
- Of course; undoubtedly. **لَا جُرْمَ وَلَا جُرْمٌ**
- Sin, guilt, crime. **جُرْمِيَّةٌ جَ جَرَامٌ**
- Criminal, guilty. **مُجْرِمٌ**
- Mortar, basin, **جُرْنٌ جَ أَجْرَانٌ** \*  
font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor.
- [Baptismal font. **جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ**]
- Lion. One who acts with vigour. **جِرْمَامٌ \***

To slaughter, kill. جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْراً وَاجْتَزَرَ	Circle of the zodiac. مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ
To ebb (sea). جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْراً	Events, occurrences. مَا جَرَّيَاتُ
Slaughter. Ebb ( <i>opp. to</i> مَدَّ) جَزَرَ	* جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْراً وَاجْتَزَرَ
Carrots ( <i>coll. n.</i> ) جَزَرَ	To shear, shave; cut, mow.
Butcher; slaughterer. جَزَّارٌ	جَزَّةٌ وَجَزَّارٌ وَجَزَاةٌ جَ جَزَّ وَجَزَّائِرُ
Island. جَزِيرَةٌ جَ جَزَائِرُ وَجَزْرٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings.
Peninsula. شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ	Shearer. جَزَّارٌ
Algiers. أَلْجَزَائِرُ	Shears, scissors. مِيزَةٌ
Slaughter-house. مَجْزِرٌ جَ مَجَازِرُ	Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.). مَجْرُوزٌ
To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved. جَزَعَ يَجْزِعُ جَزَعاً مِّنْ	To divide into parts; take a part of. * جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُ جَزْأً
To have pity or compassion upon. جَزَعَ عَلَى	To be content with a thing. جَزَأَ وَجَزَأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ بِ
Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief. جَزَعَ وَجَزُوعٌ	To divide into portions. جَزَأَ
Impatient, restless. جَزَعَ وَجَزَاعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ	To be divided into parts. تَجَزَأَ
Onyx. جَزَعٌ	Part, portion, part, title, atom; piece; division, section. جَزْءٌ جَ أَجْزَاءُ
Small number or quantity. جَزَعَةٌ	Special; particular; [a small quantity.] جَزْئِيٌّ (كَلِمِيٌّ) <i>(opp. to</i> كَلِمِيٌّ) مَ جَزْئِيَّةٌ
To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing. * جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفاً	Particular proposition. (Logic). جَزْئِيَّةٌ
To deal conjecturally, or by guessing. جَازَفَ	Details, parts; [trifles.] جَزْئِيَّاتٌ
To cut into two pieces. * جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلاً	Apothecary, druggist. أَجْرَائِيٌّ
	Pharmacy. أَجْرَائِيَّةٌ
	Divided into parts. مَجْزِيٌّ

To recom- pense, reward, requite.	جَزَىٰ مُجَازَةً وَجَزَاءً بِـ	To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious.	جَزَلٌ يُجَزِلُ جَزَالَةً
To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for.	أَجْرَىٰ عَن	To be liberal to; give largely.	أَجْرَلٌ لِّ وَعَلَىٰ
To demand the pay- ment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another.	تَجَازَىٰ وَبِـ	Abundant; much, great; intelligent, elo- quent.	جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ جَ جَزَالٌ
To ask for a reward or requital.	إِجْتَزَىٰ	Very venerable, highly respected.	جَزِيلٌ الْإِحْتِرَامِ
Requital, reward, recompense, retribution.	جَزَاءٌ وَجُجَازَةٌ	Abundance, plenty.	جَزَالَةٌ
Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax.	جَزِيَّةٌ جَ جَزِيٍّ	Prudence; sound judgment; elo- quence.	
To feel, touch (with the hand).	* جَسَّ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ	To cut off, To make a thing binding; deter- mine upon. To make a final con- sonant take the sign of quiescence ( <i>jazm</i> ).	* جَزَمَ جَزْمًا جَزَمَ جَزْمًا
To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets.	جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ	To be broken. To be marked with (•), become quies- cent.	إِجْزَمَ
Spy; prying inquirer.	جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّاسَةٌ جَ جَسَّاسِيْنُ	Cutting off. Decision. Quies- cent, having the sign (•).	جَزَمَ
Exploring, spying out.	تَجَسَّسَ	Sign of quiescence ( <i>jazm</i> ). A single meal. [Boot.]	جَزْمَةٌ جَ جَزَمَاتٌ
To stick, ad- here (blood).	* جَسَدَ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا بِـ	Cutting; deci- sive; that which renders the final letter quiescent ( <i>particle</i> ).	جَانِبٌ جَ جَوَانِبُ
To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal.	تَجَسَّدَ	Out; decided; having the sign of the ( <i>jazm</i> ).	جَزَزَمَ
Body, flesh.	جَسَدٌ جَ أَجْسَادٌ	* جَزَىٰ تَجَزَىٰ جَزَاءً بِـ أَوْ عَلَىٰ	
Bodily, corpo- real; carnal, material.	جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ	To recompense, reward, requite.	
Incarnation.	تَجَسَّدَ	To do for.	جَزَىٰ عَن
Incarnated, having corpo- real form.	تَجَسَّدَ		

To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat.	* جَشَّ جَشًّا جَشًّا	To dare.	* جَسَرَ جَسْرًا جَسْرًا عَلَى
Having a harsh sound or voice.	* أَحَشَّ	Venture boldly. To build a bridge.	
Hand mill.	* مَجَشَّ وَمَجَشَّةٌ	To venture boldly, be audacious; lift up the head in pride.	* تَجَسَّرَ
To belch, eruct.	* جَشَّ جَشًّا وَتَجَشَّأَ	Bridge;	* جَسْرٌ جَاجَ أَجْسَرٌ وَجَسُورٌ
A belching; eructa- tion.	* جَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ	dyke; causeway.	
To under- take a difficult matter.	* جَشِمَ جَشِيمًا جَشِيمًا وَجَشَامَةً	Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity.	* جَسَارَةٌ
Difficult undertaking.	* جَشِيمٌ	Bold, courageous, brave.	* جَسُورٌ جَسُورٌ جَسُورٌ
Gypsum; mortar, cement.	* جَصٌّ	Boldness, courage, audac- ity; temerity.	* تَجَسَّرَ
To throw down, upset. Make quivers.	* جَعَبَّ جَعَبًا وَجَعَبَّ	Bold, brave; audacious.	* تَجَسَّرَ
Quiver.	* جَبَبَةٌ جَاجَبَابٌ	To be large, bulky, corpulent.	* جَسِمٌ جَسِيمٌ جَسَامَةٌ
To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled.	* جَعَدَّ جَعْدًا جَعْدًا وَجَعْدَةٌ	To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate.	* تَجَسَّمَ
To curl, frizzle, dress the hair.	* جَعَدَّ	Body;	* جَسْمٌ جَسْمٌ وَجَسْمٌ
To be curly, frizzled; wrinkled, contracted; corrugat- ed.	* تَجَعَّدَ	substance; bulk; mass.	
Curly-haired. Miserly	* جَعْدٌ	Body; bulk; mass.	* جَسْمَانٌ
Buffoon; low fellow.	* جَعِيدِيٌّ	Bodily; material.	* جَسْمَانِيٌّ
To throw to the ground; cut down a tree.	* جَعَفَ جَعْفًا جَعْفًا وَاجْعَفَ	Corporeality; materiality.	* جَسْمَانِيَّةٌ
Torrent, strong flood.	* جَمَافٌ	Corpulence; bulk, bulki- ness. Importance.	* جَسَامَةٌ
		Large, bulky; important, chief.	* جَسِيمٌ
		Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions.	* جَسْمٌ جَسْمٌ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters.	عِلْمُ الْبُحْرِ	River.	جَعْفَرٌ
Quiver.	جَوْبِرٌ	To put, place.	* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا
To be frightened; shy (horse).	* جَعِلَ يَجْعَلُ جُعُولًا وَجَعَلًا وَاجْعَلُ	Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin.	
To put to flight; frighten.	جَعَلَ	He took to weeping, began to weep.	جَعَلَ يَبْكِي
To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away.	تَجَعَّلَ	To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe.	جَاعَلَ
Fear; alarm; flight.	جَعَلَ جِ جُعُولٌ	To appoint or pay wages.	أَجَلَ لِ
Frightened; alarmed.	جَافِلٌ	A kind of black beetle.	جُعَلٌ جِ جِعْلَانٌ
Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine.	* جَعْنٌ جِ جَعْنُونَ وَاجْعَانٌ وَاجْعِنٌ	Pay, wages; bribe.	جِعَالَةٌ وَجُعِلٌ
Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine.	جَعْنَةٌ جِ جَعَانٌ	Fixed or stipulated pay for work.	جَعِيلَةٌ جِ جَعَائِلٌ
To treat rudely, coarsely; shun.	* جَعَا يَجْعُو جَعَاءَ	To become dry, withered.	* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفًّا وَجُفُوفًا
To shun, turn away from.	جَافَى	To dry, cause to dry.	جَفَّتْ
To move away from, leave.	تَجَافَى عَنِ	To become dry, withered.	تَجَفَّفَ
Harshness, rudeness.	جَعْفَوَةٌ وَجَعْفَاءٌ	Dry, withered.	جَافٌ وَجَعِيفٌ
Thick; coarse, rude.	جَافٍ	Desiccation, act of drying up.	تَجَفِيفٌ وَتَجْفَافٌ
Dura mater.	الْأُمُّ الْجَافِيَةُ	To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream or valley).	* جَعَا يَجِفُّ جَعَاءَ
To be great, powerful, sublime.	* جَلَّ يَجْلُو جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً	Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless.	جَعَاءَ
God, who is powerful and great.	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ	To be proud, haughty; to boast.	* جَعَجَّ يَجْجُجُ جَعَجًّا
To scorn, disdain; abstain from.	جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنِ	To recover, be healed, restored (from illness).	* جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرْصِ

To raise a cry ;  
collect from everywhere ; draw  
upon one's self.

جَلَبَ وَاجْتَلَبَ

To be led, drawn,  
imported.

اجْتَلَبَ

To transport from one  
place to another. To draw upon  
one's self ; earn, acquire.

اجْتَلَبَ

To seek or demand any-  
thing to be brought or imported.

اسْتَجَلَبَ

Importation, import. Crime.

جَلَبَ

Clamour, noise, tumult.

جَلَبَ

Imported goods,  
slaves, cattle.

جَلَبَ جَ اجْتَلَابَ

Scab. Hunger, distress.

جَلَبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion.

جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer.

جَلَابٌ

Julep, raisin-water.

جَلَابٌ

Anything that attracts or  
draws ; cause.

مَجْلَبَةٌ

Drawn ; imported.

مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide outer garment of a woman ;  
wrapper.

جَلَابٌ وَجَلِيَابٌ جَ جَلَايِبُ

Goliath.

\* جَالُوتُ

To touch and make to  
sound ; cry out, thunder.

\* جَجَلٌ

To be shaken ; fall into  
ruins.

تَجَجَّلَ

Little bell. Eye-sty.

جَلَجَلٌ جَ جَلَالٌ

To honour, magnify, res-  
pect.

أَجَلَ

To be honoured, magnified ;  
surpass in greatness.

تَجَجَّلَ

Covering for a horse ; pack-saddle.

جُلٌّ جَ اجْتَالٌ وَاجْتَالٌ

The gist of a matter.

جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ

Grandees, lords, a great  
people.

قَوْمٌ جَلَّةٌ

Important, serious  
affair.

{ جُلِّيٌّ جَ جُلِّيٌّ  
جَلَلٌ جَ اجْتَالٌ }

Splendour, majesty ;  
power, glory (of God).

جَلَالٌ

[Maker of pack-saddles.

اجْتَالَاتِيٌّ

Human greatness ; majesty,  
grandeur.

جَلَالَةٌ

Great ; ven-  
erable ; magnificent ; glorious ;  
strong.

جَلِيلٌ جَ اجْتَالَةٌ وَاجْتَالَةٌ

The bestowal of  
honour, reverence ; act of  
magnifying.

اجْتَالٌ وَاجْتَالَةٌ

That which is general, ex-  
tends over a whole country (rain,  
etc.).

مُجَلَّلٌ

Book ; code.

مَجْلَةٌ

To drive ; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten.  
Cry out.

\* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا

To incite a horse or  
urge it on by the voice.

جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ

To gather, assem-  
ble from all sides.

جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا

Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner.	جَلَادٌ	Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder.	جَلْبَةٌ
Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice.	جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجَلْدَاءَ وَجَلَادِيْدٌ	Heavy rain with thunder.	جَلْبَالٌ
Whip (of hide).	مَجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدٌ	To grow bald on the temples.	* حَجَجَ * حَجَجَ حَجَجًا
Book-binder.	مَجْلِدٌ	Baldness on the temples.	حَجَمَةٌ
Bound in leather (book); book, volume.	مُجَلَّدٌ	Bald on the temples.	أَحَجَجَ
Mole (animal).	* جَلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدٌ	To whet (a razor).	* حَجَجَ وَحَجَجَ
To sit, sit up; become straight or upright.	* جَلَسَ * مَجْلِسٌ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا	Whetting machine, grindstone.	حَجَجٌ
To sit in company with.	جَالَسَ	To whip, scourge.	* جَلَدَ * مَجْلَدٌ جَلْدًا
To cause to sit, order or beg. to sit down.	أَجْلَسَ	To compel, force.	جَلَدَ عَلَى
To sit together with; hold a session or conference.	تَجَالَسَ	To be hardy, tough, strong, patient.	جَلَدٌ مَجْلَدٌ جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ
A single sitting; session.	جَلْسَةٌ	To be frozen or covered with hoar-frost.	جَلِدَ مَجْلَدٌ جَلْدًا
Sitting. [Straight, upright.]	جَالِسٌ	To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal.	جَلَدَ
Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne.	جُلُوسٌ	To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book).	تَجَلَّدَ
A company sitting.	قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ	Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging.	جَلَدٌ ج جَلَادٌ
Companion; confidant, intimate.	جَلِيسٌ ج جَلْسَاءَ	Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament.	جَلْدٌ
Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry.	مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسٌ	Skin, hide, leather.	جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ
[Council of ministers. مَجْلِسُ النُّظَارِ]		A piece of skin or leather.	جِلْدَةٌ
		A single stroke (in scourging).	جِلْدَةٌ
		Patience; endurance; hardness.	جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ

Blossom of the pome-grante ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* جُنَسَارُ	Court of the First Instance.	الْمَجْلِسُ الْأَيْتِنَائِي
Wild rose ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* جُنَسْرِيْنُ	Court of Appeal.	مَجْلِسُ الْأَسْتِنَافِ
To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove.	* جَلَّ بِجَلَاءٍ وَجَلَّوْا	Mixed Tribunal.	الْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ
To become evident.	جَلَّ لَـ	Council of war; court-martial.	مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ
To show, disclose, reveal.	جَلَّ عَلَيَّ	To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword).	* جَلَطَ بِجِلَاطٍ جَلَطًا
To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart.	جَلَّ عَنِّ وَ مِّنْ	Coagulated milk; [clot of blood.]	جِلْطَةٌ جَ جِلْطٌ
To make known, manifest.	جَلَّى	To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot.	* جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا
To emigrate.	أَجَلَّى	To strike with the sword.	جَلَفَ بِالسِّيفِ
To force one to emigrate, expel.	أَجَلَّى عَنِّ	To reduce to poverty.	جَلَّفَ
To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God).	تَجَلَّى لَـ	Hard. Coarse man.	جِلْفٌ جَ جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ
To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds).	أَتَجَلَّى	A small piece of torn off skin.	جِلْفَةٌ
Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration.	جَلَاءٌ وَجَلَوٌ	Peeled; blunted, notched.	جَلِيفٌ وَجُلُوفٌ وَجَلْفٌ
Clear, evident, manifest.	جَلِيٌّ	To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war).	* جَلَقَ بَـ
Clearly, evidently.	جَلِيًّا	Large corn sack.	جَوَالِقُ جَ جَوَالِقِيٌّ
Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ.]	تَجَلَّى	Machine for throwing projectiles.	مَجْلِقِيٌّ وَتَجْلِقِيٌّ
Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank).	مَجْلُوٌّ	To shear; denude.	* جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا
		Shorn wool.	جَلَامَةٌ
		* جَلَمَدٌ وَجُلُودٌ جَ جَلَامِدٌ وَجَلَامِيدٌ	
		Large stone, rock. Strong.	



جَمَدٌ * جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ وَجَمُودًا	Manifested, revealed.	جَبَلِيٌّ
To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down ( <i>intr.</i> ) Be miserly.	To polish, burnish, make bright.	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze ( <i>tr.</i> )	To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim.	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
To be penurious. To cause to harden.	To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant).	جَبَلِيٌّ وَجَبَلِيٌّ
Hard, firm ( <i>pl.</i> ) solids. Underived word. ( <i>Gram.</i> )	To draw near, approach.	أَجَبٌ
Hard hearted; shedding no tears.	To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil).	أَجَبٌ
Miserly, avaricious.	Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd.	أَجَبٌ
The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things.	In crowds or numbers; abundantly.	أَجَبٌ
Dry year or season; dried up ground.	Troop, crowd.	أَجَبٌ
Mineral, solid; inorganic thing.	Abundant. Rank vegetation.	أَجَبٌ
The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year.	To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart.	أَجَبٌ * أَجَبٌ
Hardening, coagulation.	Skull.	أَجَبٌ جَبَلِيٌّ
To unite together.	* جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ وَجَبَلِيٌّ	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
Live coal. Tribe.	To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit.	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
Carbuncle ( <i>disease</i> ).	Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable.	جَبَلِيٌّ وَجَبَلِيٌّ
Censer; fire-pan.	To be proud, haughty.	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
To move with quick or long steps; run.	Proud, haughty.	جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
Sycamore.		جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ
Buffalo.		جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ جَبَلِيٌّ

All, the whole of.	جَمِعَ	To gather, *جَمَعَ جَمْعًا
All; all together.	جَمِيعًا	assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain.
Assembly; conference; company; committee.	جَمْعِيَّةٌ	To bring together, جَمَعَ بَيْنَ
All; complete; whole.	أَجْمَعُ جَ أَجْمَعُونَ	unite (two things or persons).
Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching).	اجْتِمَاعٌ	To assemble, collect, gather جَمَعَ جَمْعًا
Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation.	اجْتِمَاعٌ	with energy.
Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]	جَمْعٌ جَ جَمَائِعُ	To combine جَامِعٌ جَمَاعَةٌ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى
United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition.	مَجْمُوعٌ جَ مَجْمُوعَاتٌ	with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse.
Pay, salary. (Pers.).	* جَامِكَةٌ	To resolve, agree upon أَجْمَعُ عَلَى
To gather, assemble.	* جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا	a thing.
To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners.	جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا	To assemble from تَجْمَعُ وَاجْتَمِعُ
To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way.	جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا	all sides; be gathered, collected.
To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging.	جَامَلَ	They agreed upon. اِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى
To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive.	أَجْمَلَ	Troop, crowd; *جَمِعُ جَ جَمُوعٌ
To behave decently, politely.	أَجْمَلَ فِي	assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural.
		الجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ
		Whole and broken plural (Gram.).
		Union, جَمِيعَةٌ جَ جَمِيعَاتٌ وَجَمِيعَاتٌ
		gathering, concourse; friendship. Week.
		Friday. الجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَاتُ جَ جُمُوعَاتٌ
		Sexual intercourse. جَمَاعٌ
		Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community. جَمَاعَةٌ
		Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive. جَامِعٌ
		Mosque. جَامِعٌ جَ جَمَائِعُ

Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority.	جَمُورٌ جَ مَاهِرٌ	To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence.	تَجَمَّلَ
Referring to the community. Republican.	جُمُورِيٌّ	Camel.	جَمَلٌ جَ جَمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ
Republican government, republic.	جُمُورِيَّةٌ	Cable.	جُمَلٌ
To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night).	* جَنَّ يَجْنُ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا	The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters.	حِسَابُ الْجُمَلِ
To be mad, be possessed by a demon.	جُنَّ جُنُونًا	Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph.	جُمْلَةٌ جَ جُمَلٌ
To be concealed from.	جُنَّ عَنَ	In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity.	بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ
To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil.	جَنَّ وَأَجْنَنَ	Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners.	جَمَالٌ
To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead.	أَجَنَ	Camel-driver.	جَمَالٌ
To be covered, concealed;	أَجَنَ وَإِجْنَنَ عَنَ	Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit.	جَمِيلٌ
Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.)	جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنِّيَّةٌ	Summary; general way of speaking.	إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)
Garden, orchard; paradise.	جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَّاتٍ وَجَنَّانٌ	In short, generally speaking.	بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ
Species of angels or genii. Madness.	جِنَّةٌ	Sum, total; summary.	جُمْلَةٌ
Shield, armour.	جَنْبَةٌ وَجَنْبٌ جَ جَنْبَانٌ	Embellished, adorned.	جُمِّلَ
Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon.	جِنِّيٌّ جَ جِنِّيَّةٌ	Pearl; silver beads.	* جُمَانٌ
Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night.	جَانٌّ وَجُنُونٌ	To collect, heap up.	* جَمَّهَرَ
Heart, mind, soul.	جَانٌّ جَ أَجَانٌ	To be collected, assemble.	تَجَمَّهَرَ
Madness, insanity.	جُنُونٌ		
Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus.	جَيْنٌ جَ أَجْنَةٌ		
Small garden.	جَنِينَةٌ		

To incline towards, bend.	* جَحَّجَ وَنَجَّحَ جُنُوحًا إِلَى	Shield.	جَمَانُ ج مَجَانُ
To incline towards one side.	أَخَجَّ وَنَجَّحَ إِلَى	Mad, insane.	جَمَانُونَ ج مَجَانِينَ
To cause to incline towards; incline.	أَخَجَّ وَنَجَّحَ	To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. To be defiled.	* جَنَّبَ وَنَجَّبَ جَنبًا
Part of the night;	جَنَجِ اللَّيْلِ	To blow from the south (wind).	جَنَّبَ جُنُوبًا
Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge.	جَنَاحُ ج أَخْحَةٌ وَأَخْجٌ	To shun, avoid, flee from.	جَنَّبَ وَنَجَّبَ وَاجْتَنَّبَ
Sin, crime, guilt.	جُنَاحٌ	To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid.	جَانِبَ مَجَانِبَةً
Winged.	رَجَّحٌ	Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance.	جَبَّ ج جُنُوبٌ
To levy troops.	* جَنَدَ	Pleurisy.	ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ
To be enlisted, enrolled.	بِجَنَدٍ	Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure.	جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ
Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers.	جُنُودٌ ج جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ	Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; 'direction. Tract of land.	جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ
A soldier.	جُنْدِيٌّ	Mild, gentle, pleasant.	إِنُّونُ الْجَانِبِ
A species of locust; grasshopper.	* جُنْدَبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ	Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect.]	جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ
To throw violently to the ground.	* جَنَدَلَ	Distance. Impurity.	جَنَابَةٌ
Large stone. [Waterfall; cataracts of the Nile.]	جَنَدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ	South; south wind.	جُنُوبٌ
Castoreum ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* جَنْدَبَادَشْتَرٌ وَجَنْدَبِيدَسْتَرٌ	Southern.	جُنُوبِيٌّ
A kind of plum ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* جَنْدَرِيكٌ	Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner.	أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبٌ
To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.	* جَنَزَ	Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside.	إِجْتِنَابٌ وَنَجَّبٌ

Coarse linen, canvas. [جِنَاصٌ وَجُنَيْصٌ] \*

To throw projectiles by catapults, &c. \* جَنَقٌ يَجْنُقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنْقًا

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles. مَجْنِيقٌ ج مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِيقُ

To pluck, gather (fruit). \* جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنِيًا وَجَنَى

To sin, commit a crime. جَنَى جِنَايَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime. تَجَنَّى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree). اِجْتَنَى مِنْ

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest. جَنَى وَجِنَاةٌ ج اَجْنَاءُ

Fresh, tender (fruit). جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal. جَانٍ

Transgression, offence; crime; sin; extortion. جِنَايَةٌ

Gathered, plucked. تَجَنَّى ج مَجَانٍ

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious, (Pers.). \* جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ ج جِهَابَةٌ

To exert one's self in anything, endeavour, toil. \* جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.). Emaciate. جَهْدٌ

To struggle. Wage war against infidels. جَامِدٌ مَجَامِدَةً وَجِهَادًا

Bier; corpse; funeral. جِنَازَةٌ ج جِنَائِرُ

[Funeral. جِنَازٌ ج جِنَائِرُ

To be- (instead of زَبْرَدٌ) come covered with verdigris. \* جَنْزَرَ (رُزْبَرَدٌ)

Verdigris. جَنْزَارٌ

To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce (arith.). \* جَسَّ جَسًّا

To be or appear homogeneous, similar. جَانِسٌ مَجَانِسَةٌ وَجِنَاسًا

Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationality. جِنْسٌ ج اَجْنَاسٌ

Generic noun. اِمٌّ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual. جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic quality. [Nationality.] جِنْسِيَّةٌ

Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words.] مَجَانِسَةٌ وَجِنَاسٌ

Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind. مَجَانِسٌ

To turn aside, deviate from. \* جَفَّ يَجْفُفُ جُفُوفًا وَجِفَّ يَجِفُّ

To oppress, be unjust. جِنْفًا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ

To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. \* جَفَّ عَلَى

[Overcharge in selling.] جَفَّ وَاجْتَفَّ فِي

Wrong, injustice. جَنَفٌ

- To be conspicuous; loud (voice). جَهْرٌ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا
- To declare publicly (a thing). جَاهِرٌ بِجَاهَرَةٍ وَجِهَارًا
- To fight face to face. جَاهِرَةٌ
- To publish, promulgate. أَجْهَرُ بـ
- To appear in public; show one's self openly. تَجَاهَرُ
- Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety. جَهْرٌ وَجِهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ
- Publicly, openly; aloud. جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً
- Secretly and openly. سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا
- Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace. جِهَارَةٌ
- Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight. أَجْهَرٌ مَجْهَرًا
- Pronounced in a loud voice. مَجْهَرٌ
- [Microscope. مَجْهَرٌ]
- Public, open, manifest; notorious. مَجْهُورٌ
- To equip, fit out; organize, put in order. \* جَهَّزَ
- To get ready, prepare one's self. تَجَهَّزَ
- To furnish, provide one's self for.... تَجَهَّزَ لـ
- Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (*in anatomy*). جِهَازٌ جِ أَجْهَازَةٌ
- Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation. تَجْهِيْزٌ
- To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander. أَجْهَدَ
- To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self. تَجَاهَدَ وَاجْتَهَدَ فِي
- To meditate over, consider a matter well. اسْتَجَهَدَ فِي
- Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue. جَهْدٌ
- He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best. أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ وَبَدَّلَ " }
- Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble. جَهْدٌ
- Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war. جِهَادٌ وَجِهَادَةٌ
- Belonging to the holy war; military. جِهَادِيٌّ
- Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law. إِجْتِهَادٌ
- One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war. مُجَاهِدٌ
- Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts. مَجْهُودٌ
- He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power. بَدَّلَ مَجْهُودَهُ
- To be or become public, known. \* جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا
- To publish, disclose; speak aloud. جَهَرَ بـ
- To be dazzled by the sun. جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا

Hellish, infernal.	جَهَنَّمِيٌّ	One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.	مُجَهِّزٌ
To try to surpass in glory.	* جَاهٌ	To go to	* جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى
To affect superiority.	تَجَاهَى عَلَى	for protection, take refuge with a person.	
To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country.	* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْرَابًا	To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee.	* جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ
To answer back, respond, reply.	جَاوَبَ	Miscarriage; abortion.	جَبِيضٌ وَجَبِيضٌ وَجَبْهَضٌ
To answer, respond, reply to.	أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ	To be ignorant, stupid, foolish; ignore.	* جَهَلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً
To grant a request, consent; approve.	أَجَابَ إِلَى	To impute ignorance.	جَهَلَ
To travel over, pass through (a country). To dig (a well).	أَجْتَابَ	To affect ignorance.	تَجَامَلَ
To clear off (cloud).	إِنْتَابَ	To deem one ignorant, make light of him.	إِسْتَجْهَلَ
To answer; listen to, grant a prayer.	إِسْتَجَابَ وَرَلَّ	Ignorance; stupidity. Folly.	جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ
Journey.	جَوْبٌ	Ignorant; illiterate; fool.	جَاهِلٌ جَ جُهْلٌ وَجُهَالٌ وَجُهْلَةٌ
Breach; opening; depression (in the earth).	جَوْبَةٌ	State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed.	جَاهِلِيَّةٌ
Current news.	جَائِبَةٌ جَ جَوَائِبُ	Very ignorant.	جَهُولٌ
Answer, reply.	جَوَابٌ جَ أَجْوِبَةٌ	Feigned or affected ignorance.	تَجَامَلَ
Traveller through the deserts; wanderer.	جَوَابٌ	Pathless desert.	مَجْهَلٌ
Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request.	إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ	Unknown.	مَجْهُولٌ جَ مَجَاهِلٌ
One who complies with a request, who answers favourably.	مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ	Anonymous. Passive (verb).	
Complied with (request); answered (prayer).	مُسْتَجَابٌ	To look harshly.	* جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا
		Hell.	* جَهَنَّمٌ

The principal personages of a place.	أَجَاوِيدُ الْقَوْمِ.	To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate.	* جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا
One who produces beautiful and excellent things (poet).	مُجِيدٌ وَمَجِيدٌ	Calamity; misfortune; scourge.	جَائِحَةٌ جَ جَوَائِحُ
To be unjust towards one; oppress.	* جَارَ يَجْرُورُ جَرًّا عَلَى	Sterile year.	سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ
To turn aside.	جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ	Broadcloth, cloth.	* جُوخُ جَ أَجْوَاخُ
To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous.	جَاوَرَ مَجَاوَرَةً وَجِيَارًا	Cloth-maker or dealer.	جَوَاخُ
To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny.	أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً	To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse).	* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجُودَةً
To cause one to turn aside from.	أَجَارَهُ عَنْ	To give abundantly; be liberal.	جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بـ
To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other.	تَجَاوَرُوا وَاجْتَوَرُوا	To make good; improve.	جَوَدَ
To seek protection, or refuge.	اسْتَجَارَ	To produce something excellent; do or say anything good.	أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ
Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector.	جَارٌ جَ جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ	To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality.	اسْتَجَادَ
Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.	جَوْرٌ	Liberality, generosity.	جُودٌ
[Bengal rose. جُورِيٌّ - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ]		Goodness, excellence.	جُودَةٌ
Neighbourhood, vicinity.	جِيَارٌ	A mountain in Mesopotamia.	جُودِيٌّ
Defence, protection.	إِجَارَةٌ	Generous, liberal, kind.	جَوَادٌ جَ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ
Neighbour; contiguous.	مَجَاوِرٌ	Excellent, fleet (horse).	جَوَادٌ جَ جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ
Protector, defender.	مُجِيرٌ	Good, excellent.	جَيِّدٌ جَ جِيَادٌ
Shoe; stocking (Pers.).	* جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبٌ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ	Very well.	جَيِّدًا
To pass, travel through.	* جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا وَجَوَارًا وَمَجَارًا أَوْ بـ	More generous, more excellent.	أَجْوَدُ جَ أَجَاوِيدُ



Present, gratuity; **جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ**  
courtesy and hospitality shown to  
travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license **إِجَازَةٌ**  
or diploma for teaching. Com-  
pletion of a verse begun by an-  
other.

Passage, road. Figurative **مَجَازٌ**  
expression, metaphor, a figure of  
speech.

Metaphorically. **مَجَازًا**

Passage; path; road. **مَجَازَةٌ**

Metaphoric. (*opp. to حَافِيٌّ*) **مَجَازِيٌّ**  
One who passes through,  
crosses to a place. **مَجَازٌ**

To seek for or **\* جَاسٌ يَجُوسُ جَوَسًا**  
after.

To travel during **\* جَاشٌ يَجُوشُ جَوَاشًا**  
the whole night.

Breast; coat of **جَوَشْنٌ ج جَوَاشُنْ**  
mail.

To be **\* جَاعٌ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَجِمَاعَةً**  
hungry.

To desire, long for. **جَاعٌ إِلَى**

To starve; cut off **جَوَعٌ وَاجَاعَ**  
provisions.

To suffer from hunger **تَجَوَّعَ**  
purposely.

Hunger. **جُوعٌ**

Hungry. **جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانٌ ج جِمَاعٌ وَجُوعٌ**

Famine; hunger. **جِمَاعَةٌ**

To be hollow. **\* جَوَفٌ يَجُوفُ جَوَفًا**

To hollow; extract the **جَوَفٌ**  
entrails or intestines.

To be allowable, **جَازٌ جَوَازًا**  
permissible, lawful.

To allow; permit; cause to **جَوَّزَ**  
pass through; carry through  
one's views.

To exceed; go beyond **جَاوَزَ مُجَاوِزَةً**  
measure.

To allow; permit; **أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً**  
authorize; ratify; cause to pass  
through, execute.

To grant. **أَجَازَ بـ**

To exceed the bounds, **تَجَاوَزَ فِي**  
be immoderate in...

To overlook, pass over; **تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ**  
be indulgent; forgive.

To pass by or through, **إِجْتَازَ بـ**  
travel over (a place).

To deem lawful; **إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً**  
consider allowable; ask per-  
mission, ask for a gift.

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut. **جَوُزٌ**

Cocoa-nut. **جَوُزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ**

Nux Vomica. **جَوُزٌ أَلْقِيَّ**

Nutmeg. **جَوُزٌ الطَّيِّبِ**

A nut. **جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوَزَاتٌ**

Constellation of the **أَلْجَوْزَاءُ**  
Twins; Orion.

Side of a valley; **جِبْزَةٌ ج جِبَزٌ**  
side; region; coast.

One who passes from one **جَائِزٌ**  
place to another; passing; law-  
ful; allowable; current.

Lawfulness; allowableness; **جَوَازٌ**  
passage; transit; passport.

Honour, rank, dignity. <b>جَاهٌ</b>	Cavity, hollow; <b>جَوْفٌ جِ أَحْوَابٌ</b>
Jewels, pearls. <b>جَوْهَرٌ جِ جَوَاهِرٌ</b> *	belly, abdomen, chest or thorax ; inside, middle, heart, core, principal part.
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence.	Concave, hollow; <b>جَوْفٌ جِ جَوْفٌ</b>
Atom; monad. <b>أَجْوَهْرُ الْقَرْدُ</b>	<i>verb</i> the second letter of which is <b>و</b> or <b>ي</b>
A jewel, pearl, precious stone. <b>جَوْهَرَةٌ</b>	Cavity. <b>تَجْوِيفٌ جِ تَجْوِيفٌ</b>
Jeweller. Substantial, essential. <b>جَوْهَرِيٌّ</b>	Hollow, concave. ( <i>opp. to</i> <b>مُحَدَّبٌ</b> ) <b>مُجَوَّفٌ</b>
Atmosphere; sky; wide valley. <b>جَوٌّ</b> *	To gather (a crowd). <b>جَوَّقَ</b> *
Interior, inward, secret. <b>جَوَانِيٌّ</b>	To be gathered, assembled. <b>تَجَوَّقَ</b>
To be strongly <b>جَوِيَ جَوِيٌّ جَوِيٌّ</b> *	Crowd (of people). <b>جَوْفَةٌ جِ جَوْفَاتٌ</b>
or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink.	<b>جَالَ جَوْلٌ جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي</b>
To have disgust. <b>جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ</b>	To go round or about, travel over. Choose.
Passionate love, fervour. <b>جَوِيٌّ</b>	To wheel around in a <b>جَاوَلَ</b>
Consumptive fever. Stinking water.	combat, try to attack in the flank.
To come, <b>جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِيئَةً وَجِيئًا</b> *	To turn about <b>تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ</b>
arrive; come to pass.	and make mutual assaults in a combat.
To come with, <b>جَاءَ بِدِ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ</b>	Travelling, roaming about. <b>جَائِلٌ</b>
bring.	Act of travelling about or over, roaming. <b>جَوْلَانٌ</b>
A comer; coming. <b>جَاءَ</b>	Space in which one goes <b>جَائِلٌ</b>
Act of coming, arrival. <b>جِيئَةٌ</b>	about; range; sphere of action; passage-way.
To cut an <b>جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا</b> *	Fight, combat, struggle. <b>جَبَاوَلَةٌ</b>
opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]	<b>جَامٌ جِ أَجْوَمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ</b>
Pocket, opening <b>جَيْبٌ جِ جُوبٌ</b>	Cup, goblet, basin.
(for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus.	The sun's disc. <b>جَوْنَةٌ</b> *
Neck ( <i>sp.</i> the <b>جِيدٌ جِ أَجْيَادٌ وَجِيدٌ</b> * fore part).	

Army, legion ; warlike people. Voice, cry.	جَيْشٌ جِ جَبُوشٌ	Having a long neck.	أَجِيدٌ
Violent agitation ; ebulli- tion.	جَيْشَانٌ	Certainly, assuredly.	* جَيْرٌ
		Gypsum ; quick lime.	جَيْرٌ
To emit a fetid odour (dead body).	* جَافَ يَجِفُّ جَيْفًا وَجَيْفًا وَأَجَافٌ	To boil, be agitated ; flow over (water) ; be excited, agitated (mind).	* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيْشَانًا وَجَبُوشًا
Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion.	جَيْفَةٌ جِ جَيْفٌ وَأَجَافٌ	To raise an army, gather troops.	جَيْشٌ
A rifier of graves.	جَافٌ	To summon troops.	إِسْتَجَاشٌ
Race ; tribe ; people, nation ; age ; genera- tion. [Century.]	جِيلٌ جِ أَجَالٌ	The soul.	جَاشٌ وَجَاشٌ



## ح

Bubbles ; dew-drops. Utmost power.	حَبَابٌ	The sixth letter of the alphabet called <i>Ha</i> .	ح
Lover ; beloved one ; friend.	حَبِيبٌ	As a numeral sign = 8.	
Dearer, more beloved ; preferable.	أَحَبُّ	To love. Be loved.	* حَبَّ بِحَبِّ حَبِيبًا وَحَبًّا
Lover ; friend.	مُحِبٌّ	To run to seed (plant). Make into pills.	حَبَّ
Beloved ; liked.	مُحْبُوبٌ	To render (a thing) an object of love to.	حَبَّ إِلَى
To flow gently.	* حَجَبٌ	To love ; take pleasure in ; like.	أَحَبُّ
A fire-fly.	حَبَابِيبٌ	To show love or friendship to.	تَحَبَّبَ
Well done ! Good !	* حَبَّنَا - يَا حَبَّنَا !	To love one another.	تَحَابَّتْ
To embellish ; make happy.	* حَبَّرَ بِحَبْرٍ حَبْرًا وَحَبَّرَهُ وَاحَبَّرَهُ	To love ; find agreeable, amiable, beautiful.	اسْتَحَبَّ
To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh ; leave scars (wound).	حَبَّرَ بِحَبْرٍ حَبْرًا وَحَبَّرَهُ	To prefer (one thing to another).	اسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى
To embellish, adorn ; provide the ink-bottle with ink.	حَبَّرَ	Grain ; seed ; kernel ; berry ; pill ; pustule.	حَبٌّ جُ حُبُوبٌ
To embellish, adorn one's self.	تَحَبَّرَ	Love, affection, friendship.	حُبٌّ وَحُبَّةٌ
Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance.	حَبْرٌ جُ أَحْبَارٌ	With all my heart !	حَبًّا وَكَرَامَةً
		Lover, beloved one, friend.	حَبِيبٌ جُ أَحْبَابٌ وَحَبِيبَانٌ
		Fine set of teeth ; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles.	حَبَبٌ
		A grain of corn ; berry ; [pustule ; morsel, trifle ; pill.] Grain (of weight).	حَبَّةٌ جُ حَبَاتٌ

Abyssinia. **بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ**  
 Guinea hen. **حَيْشٌ**  
 \* **حَبَطَ** نَجِطُ **حَبَطًا** وَحَبُوطًا وَحَبِطًا  
 To come to nought ; **نَجِطُ حَبَطًا**  
 perish ; be unavenged (blood).  
 To nullify, annul, over-  
 throw. **أَحِطَ**  
 Failure. **حَبُوطٌ**  
 Basilic, penny-royal (plant,  
 a species of *Mentha*). **حَبِيقٌ** \*  
 To weave skill- **حَبَكَ بِحَبِكَ حَبَكًا** \*  
 fully ; unite firmly ; fasten  
 tightly.  
 To execute a work with  
 care. **أَحَبَكَ**  
 To weave well ; arrange  
 and carry out well. **إِحْبَكَ**  
 [To be full, (hall). **إِحْبَكَ** ]  
 Strap about the  
 waist, girdle. **حَبَكَةٌ** ج **حَبَكٌ**  
 United firmly, fast-  
 ened tightly ; interlaced ; well  
 made. **حَبِيكٌ** وَحَبِكٌ  
**حَبِيكَةٌ** ج **حَبِيكٌ** وَحَبَانِكٌ وَحَبِكٌ  
 Orbit of a star ; ridges in the  
 sand (made by the wind).  
 Well woven ; of a firm  
 texture ; strong. **مَحْبُوكٌ**  
 To bind with a **حَبَلٌ** بِحَبَلٍ **حَبَلًا** \*  
 rope ; set nets or snares ; catch  
 game with nets.  
 To be full ; **حَبَلٌ** بِحَبَلٍ **حَبَلًا**  
 become pregnant ; conceive  
 (woman). Be angry.

The pope, high-priest. **الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
 Mark ; beauty ; ink. **حَبْرٌ** ج **حُبُورٌ**  
 Bustard (bird). **حُبَارِيَّاتٌ** ج **حُبَارِيَّاتٌ**  
 Joy, gladness, happiness. **حُبُورٌ**  
 Inkstand. **مَحْبَرَةٌ** ج **مَحَابِرٌ**  
 Embellished, adorned ; filled  
 with ink (inkstand). **مَحْبَرَةٌ**  
 To impris- **حَبَسَ** مَحْبَسًا وَحَبَسًا \*  
 on, confine ; hold back, prevent,  
 retain, arrest.  
 To hold back or restrain  
 one from. **حَبَسَ** عَنْ  
 To restrain, master  
 one's self. **إِحْسَانٌ** بِنَفْسِهِ  
 To restrict one's self to. **تَحَبُّسٌ** عَلَى  
 Pious endowment. **حَبْسٌ** ج **أَحْبَاسٌ**  
 Prison. **حَبْسٌ** ج **حُبُوسٌ**  
 Imprisonment. **حَبْسٌ** وَإِحْبَاسٌ  
 [Hermit] Inal-  
 lienable pious gift. **حَبْسٌ** ج **حَبَسَاةٌ**  
 Retention. **إِحْبَاسٌ**  
 Prison, cell. **مَحْبَسٌ** ج **مَحَابِسٌ**  
 Imprisoned, locked up ;  
 arrested ; held back. **مَحْبُوسٌ**  
 \* **حَبَشٌ** بِحَبَشٍ **حَبَشًا** وَحَبَاشَةً وَحَبَشَ لَ  
 To collect for some one.  
 The Abyssinians **حَبَشٌ** وَحَبَشَةٌ  
 (coll.).  
 An Abyssinian. **حَبَشِيٌّ**

Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well.	حَتَّى أَنْ	To be conceived (in the womb).	حَبْلٌ بِهِ
What is rubbed off. Chips, shavings.	حَبَاتٌ	To be entangled with a rope or net.	تَحَبَّلَ
To be of pure origin.	* حَنْدٌ يَجِدُّ حَنْدًا	To catch game with a net or snare.	إِحْبَلَّ
Death.	* حَنْفٌ جَ حُنُوفٌ	Rope, cable.	حَبْلٌ جَ حِبَالٌ وَآحُلٌ
Natural death.	حَنْفَ أَنْفِهِ	Covenant.	
To impose as necessity or duty.	* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى	Jugular vein.	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
To decide finally; order, decree.	حَتَمَ بِهِ	Pregnancy; conception.	حَبْلٌ
Render obligatory; compel.	حَتَمَ عَلَى	Anger; grief.	
Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence.	حَتَمٌ جَ حُنُومٌ	Net, snare.	أَحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ جَ حَبَائِلٌ
Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree.	حَتَمٌ	Pregnant (woman).	حُبْلَى جَ حَبَالَى
To exhort, instigate one to do a thing.	* حَتَّ يَحْتِ حَتًّا عَلَى	Rope-maker.	حَبَالٌ
To incite, encourage; urge onward.	حَتَّ وَآحَتَّ وَإِحْتَتَّ وَاسْتَحْتَّ عَلَى	Full; enraged.	حَبْلَانٌ
To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to.	إِحْتَتَّ عَلَى	To approach; creep, crawl (as a child).	* حَبًا يَجْبُو حَبِيًّا وَحَبِيًّا
Instigation, incitement; encouragement to.	حَتٌّ وَآحَتٌّ وَإِحْتَاتٌ وَاسْتِحَاتٌ	To give to; present with.	حَبَاهُ بِهِ
Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent.	حَتِيَّتٌ وَحَتُوْتُ	Show regard, preference for, be partial to.	حَابِيٌّ مَحَابَةً وَحِبَاءٌ
Incited, pushed, encouraged.	مَحْتَوْتٌ عَلَى	Gift, present.	حِبَاءٌ وَحَبِيَّةٌ
		Partiality, favour, preference.	مَحَابَةٌ
		Partial.	مَحَابِدٌ
		To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch.	* حَتَّ يَحْتُّ حَتًّا
		Bit of anything.	حِمْتٌ جَ حِنْتٌ
		Until, to, as far as, even.	* حَتَّى

To preclude one from.	حَجَبَةٌ عَنْ	Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment.	* حَالَةٌ
To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered.	تَحَجَّبَ وَاجْتَبَأَ	To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca).	* تَجَمَّعَ تَجْمَعُ تَجْمَعًا
To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain.	اسْتَجَابَهُ	To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit.	جَبَّ
Partition; veil; curtain; amulet.	حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ	To dispute, contend with.	حَاجَ
Diaphragm.	أَحْبَابُ الْحَايِزِ	To plead one's case.	حَاجَ عَنْ
Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant.	حَاجِبٌ ج حِجَابٌ	To argue against, litigate against one another.	تَحَاوَا
Eye-brow.	حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبٌ	To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by...	اِنْجَحَ بِـ
Edge of anything.	حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبٌ	To argue against.	اِنْجَحَ عَلَى
To prevent, forbid, restrain.	* حَبَّرَ تَحْبِيرًا وَحَبْرَانًا عَنْ	Pilgrimage to Mecca.	تَجَمَّعَ وَتَجَمُّعٌ وَتَجْمَعَاتٌ
To prevent or prohibit.	حَبَّرَ عَلَى	Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document.	تَجَمُّعٌ ج تَجْمَعٌ
To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened.	تَحْبَرٌ وَاسْتَحْبَرٌ	Pretext, excuse.	تَجَمُّعٌ ج تَجْمَعٌ
To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure.	اِحْتَجَرَ	Year.	تَجَمُّعٌ ج تَجْمَعٌ
To take refuge in.	اِحْتَجَرَ بِـ	The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage.	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ
Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom.	تَحْبِيرٌ	Pilgrim (to Mecca).	حَاجٌ ج حَاجٍ
Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind.	حَبْرٌ وَحَبْرٌ ج حُبْرٌ وَحُبْرَةٌ وَأَحْبَارٌ	Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track.	حَاجَةٌ
Stone.	حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ وَحَبْرَةٌ وَحَبْرَانٌ	Dispute; pleading.	حَاجَةٌ
Infernal stone, nitrate of silver.	[حَبْرُ جَهَنَّمَ]	To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene.	* حَبَّابٌ حَبَابٌ وَحَبَابٌ وَحَبَبٌ
Black stone of the Kaaba.	الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ		

Horse with one or more white feet. [وَحَجْرًا]	Stony (land). حَجْرٌ وَحَجْرٌ وَحَجْرٌ
To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel).	حَجْرَةٌ ج حَجْرٌ وَحَجْرَاتٌ وَحَجْرَاتٌ
To be cupped.	Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber, room; sepulchre.
Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling.	[Macadamized ground.] حَجْرِيَّةٌ
A camel's muzzle.	Stone-cutter; mason. حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ
Art of cupping, cupping.	Throat; larynx. حَجْرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرٌ
Cupper.	To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester. * حَجَّرَ حَجْرًا
Cupping instrument.	To intervene, keep asunder, separate. حَجْرِيْنٌ
To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick.	To sequester the goods of one. حَجَّرَ عَلَى
To dwell, abide.	To be prevented, hindered. حَجَّرَ
Bent, crooked.	To defend one's self. حَجَّرَ بـ
Hooked stick; crook.	Prevention, restraint. حَجْرٌ
To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine.	Arabia Petraea, Hijaz. الْحِجَازُ
To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.	A barrier; partition; obstacle. حَاجِرٌ ج حَوَاجِرٌ
To propose riddles one to another.	Hindered, prevented. حَجَّوْزٌ
Intelligence; sagacity; understanding.	To oppose, repel. * حَجَفَ وَحَافَ
Enigma; riddle.	To hop, leap. * حَجَلَ حَجْلٌ حَجَلًا وَحَجَلَانًا
To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish.	Partridge. حَجَلٌ ج حَجَلَانٌ
	Anklet; shackle. حَجَلٌ ج حَجْلٌ وَحَجَالٌ
	Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches. حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحَجَالٌ



Definition; determination; demarcation.	تَحَدِيدٌ	To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments.	حَدَّ يَحْدُو حِدًّا وَحَدًّا وَحَدًّا
Limited; defined; determined; bounded.	مَحْدُودٌ	To confine; define; sharpen.	حَدَّ يَحْدُو حِدًّا
Irritated, excited, irascible.	مُحَدِّدٌ	To appear late (seed).	حَدَّ يَحْدُو حِدًّا
Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head.	* حِدَاةٌ جَ حِدَاةٍ وَحِدَاةٍ	To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land).	حَدَّ يَحْدُو حِدًّا
Kite (hawk).	حِدَاةٌ جَ حِدَاةٍ	To fix one's look upon; look sharply at.	أَحَدَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed.	* حَدَبٌ يَحْدَبُ حَدْبًا	To be limited; defined.	تَحَدَّدَ
To be affectionate.	حَدَبٌ عَلَى	To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion.	أَحْدَدَ
To be gibbous, bent; become convex.	تَحَدَّبَ	Limit, boundary; term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God).	حَدٌّ جَ حُدُودٌ
To be hump-backed.	أَحْدَوَدَبَ	Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness.	حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ
Hump-backed. Difficult.	حَدَبٌ وَأَحْدَبٌ مَ حَدْبًا	Sharp, pointed; pungent, strong (as spices or liquor). Acute.	حَادٌ
High, elevated ground.	حَدَبٌ جَ حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ	Acute angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَةٌ
Convex; bulging.	مُحَدَّبٌ	Mourning, mourning apparel.	حِدَادٌ
To happen, take place, occur.	* حَدَثٌ يَحْدُثُ حَدُوثًا	Blacksmith.	حَدَادٌ
To be young, fresh, new.	حَدَثٌ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاةً وَحَدُوَّةً	Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour.	حَدِيدٌ جَ حِدَائِدٌ وَحِدَادٌ
To tell; relate; narrate to.	حَدَّثَ	A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon.	حَدِيدَةٌ جَ حِدَائِدٌ
To relate something heard from another.	حَدَّثَ عَنْ		
To converse, converse with; talk to.	حَادَثَ مُحَادَاةً		
To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time.	أَحَدَثَ		

Camel saddle, or litter for women.	{ حِدَجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ حِدَاجَةٌ ج حِدَايِحٌ	To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories.	تَحَدَّثَ بِأَوْعَنْ
To bring down; descend.	* حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا	To converse together, tell to one another.	تَحَادَثَ
To hasten in reading or walking.	حَدَرَ	To find something new; produce anything new.	اِسْتَحَدَثَ
To descend gradually (from an elevated place).	تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ	Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth.	حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ
To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place).	اِنْحَدَرَ	Accidents of time or fortune (sp. evil).	{ أَحْدَاثُ الْأَهْلِ وَحِدَاثَانُ " "
Steep declivity; slope.	حَدُورٌ	Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young.	حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثٌ
Descent, act of descending.	حُدُورٌ وَانْحِدَارٌ	Newness; youth; beginning.	حَدَاثَةٌ
Place of descent.	مُحَدَّرٌ وَاحْدُورٌ	Appearance, happening of anything.	حُدُوثٌ
Lion.	حَيْدَرٌ	New, recent, fresh.	حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثٌ
To surmise, conjecture; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten.	* حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدَسًا فِي	Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation.	حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثٌ وَحِدَاثَانٌ
To inquire secretly.	تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ	Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale.	أَحْدُوثٌ ج أَحَادِيثٌ
Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess.	حَدَسٌ	Conference; conversation; chat.	مُحَادَاثَةٌ
Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses.	حَدَسِيَّاتٌ	Story-teller; well versed in traditions.	مُحَدِّثٌ
* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدَقًا وَأَحَدَقَ بِ	* حَدَقَ إِلَى	Modern people.	الْمُحَدِّثُونَ
To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at.	حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ	To saddle and load the camel (sp. with the litter for women).	* حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدَجًا
To look sharply at.	حَدَقَ إِلَى		
Enclosed garden; garden.	حَدَيْقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقٌ		

One who cautions; gives warning.	حَذِيرٌ	* حَدَلٌ يَحْدِلُ حَدَلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى	To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]
Mutual caution or distrust.	مُحَادَرَةٌ	[Injustice; partiality, حَدَلٌ]	
Anything to be shunned or avoided.	مُحَذَّرٌ	[Stone roller (for a roof). مِحْدَلَةٌ]	
To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop.	* حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا	To burn, glow * أَحَدَمَ وَآحَدَمَ (heat of day, fire).	
To throw at.	حَذَفَ بِ	To burn with anger against. تَحَدَمَ وَآحَدَمَ عَلَى	
Elision; suppression.	حَذْفٌ	Glow (of a fire). حَدَمٌ وَحَدَمٌ	
Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped.	مُحَذَّفٌ	Glowing with heat. مُحْدِمٌ	
To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart.	* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذِقُ حَذَقًا وَحِذَاقَةً	To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur. * حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً	
To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid).	حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا	To vie, compete. تَحَدَّى	
To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness.	تَحَذَّقَ	Camel-driver. حَادِجُ حُدَاةٍ	
Sharpness, penetration, skill.	حِذْقٌ	The eleventh. حَادِي عَشَرَ	
Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever.	حَادِقٌ جِ حُذَاقٌ	Song of the camel-driver. أُحْدِقَةٌ وَآحْدِيقَةٌ	
See تَحَذَّقَ	* حَدَلْتُ	* حَذِيرٌ يَحْذِرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ	
To hasten.	* حَدَمَ وَحَدَلَمَ	To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear. حَذَرَ	
Sharp (sword).	حَدِيمٌ	To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear. حَادَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَآحْدَرَ	
To emulate, imitate one.	* حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوً فُلَانٍ	To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid. حَذَرَ جِ حَذِرُونَ	
To cut the sole of a shoe.	حَدَا النَّمْلَ	Caution; distrust. حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ	
To sit, or be opposite to.	حَادَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِدَاءً	Cautious, on one's guard. حَذَرَ جِ حَذِرُونَ	
		Look out! be on your guard! حَذَارِ	
		Ready, prepared. حَادِرٌ	

State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom.	حُرِّيَّةٌ	To give.	أَحَدَى
Silk; silk stuff.	حَرِيرٌ	To be opposite one to another.	تَحَادَى
Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note.]	تَحْرِيرٌ ج	To emulate, imitate the example of one.	إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate.	حَارٌّ	Opposite, vis-à-vis.	جِدَاءَ وَجَدَّةٍ
Liberated; set free.	مُحْرَرٌ	Shoe, sandal; sole.	جِدَاءَةٌ ج أَحَدِيَّةٌ
Heated (with anger, etc.).	مُحْرَرٌ	Placed opposite, vis-à-vis.	مَعَادٍ
To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia.	* حَرَبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا	To burn the tongue. Revile.	* حَدَى بِحَدِي حَدِيًا
To plunder, rob.	حَرَبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا	To become or be free; be born as a freeman.	* حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَارًا
To wage war against, fight.	حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً	To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight).	حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرًا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً
To wage war against, fight one another.	تَحَارَبَ وَاحْتَرَبَ	To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify.]	حَرَّرَ
War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave (person), enemy.	حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ	To be set free, freed, (slave).	تَحَرَّرَ
Enemy's territory.	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ	To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle).	اسْتَحْرَرَ
Chameleon.	حِرَابَةٌ ج حِرَابِيٌّ	Heat.	حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ
Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet.	حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ	Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good.	حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ
Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior.	مِحْرَابٌ ج مِحْرَابِيٌّ	Basaltic land.	حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحَرَارٌ
		Free-born, noble lady.	حُرَّةٌ ج حِرَابِيَّةٌ
		Heat, warmth.	حَرَارَةٌ
		Hot wind, <i>sp.</i> at night; heat of the sun.	حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ

- To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self. **حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنِ**
- Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. **حَرْدٌ**
- Rancour, enmity. **حَرْدٌ**
- Anger, grudge, hatred. **حَرْدٌ**
- Lizard. **حَرْدُونٌ** ج **حَرَاذِينُ**
- To guard carefully. **حَرَزَ بَجْرَزٍ حَرَزًا**
- To be fortified (place). **حَرَزَ بَجْرَزٍ حَرَاةً**
- To be abstinent, pious. **حَرَزَ بَجْرَزٍ حَرَزًا**
- To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain. **حَرَزَ وَأَحْرَزَ**
- To guard against, be on one's guard against. **حَرَزَ وَإِحْرَازَ مِنْ**
- Caution, protection; guard; means of protection; amulet. **حَرِزٌ** ج **أَحْرَازٌ**
- Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued. **حَرِيزٌ**
- To guard, watch. **حَرَسَ بَحْرَسٍ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاسَةً**
- To be cautious; be on one's guard. **حَرَسَ وَإِحْرَاسَ مِنْ**
- Guarding, watching, surveillance. **حَرَسٌ** وَ **إِحْرَاسٌ**
- Watch, guard. **حِرَاسَةٌ**
- Watchman, guard. **حَارِسٌ** ج **حُرَاسٌ** وَ **وَحَرَسٌ**
- One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful. **مُحَرِّسٌ**
- Alas! **وَاحْرَبَاهُ**
- \* **حَرَتْ** بِجَرْتٍ حَرْنًا وَ **إِحْرَبَتْ**
- To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire.
- \* **حَرَبٌ** Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain.
- \* **حِرَابَةٌ** Agriculture; tilling of the ground.
- \* **حَارِبٌ** وَ **وَحْرَاتٌ** Ploughman.
- \* **أَبُو الْوَحَارِبِ** Lion.
- \* **بِحَرَبٍ** وَ **بِحَرَاتٍ** ج **بِحَارِبٍ** وَ **بِحَارِبَتٍ**
- A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire.
- \* **حَرَجٌ** بِمَجْرَجٍ حَرَجًا
- To be close; oppressed, straightened; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime.
- \* **حَرَجٌ** وَ **أَحْرَجَ عَلَى**
- Forbid, prohibit.
- \* **حَرِجٌ** Narrow. Forbidden.
- \* **حَرَجٌ** Narrow and woody place; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt.
- \* **لَا حَرَجَ**
- No blame or sin.
- \* **حَرَاةٌ** Auction.
- \* **حَرَدَ** بِجَرْدٍ حَرْدًا
- To be angry; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit.

- Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ** ج **حَرَافٌ**  
ridge, extremity, point; angle,  
margin. Manner, mode.
- Letter; **حَرْفٌ** ج **حُرُوفٌ** وَ **أَحْرَفٌ**  
word; particle (in grammar).
- Referring to a particle;  
literal. **حَرَفِيٌّ**
- Literally; word for word. **حَرَفِيًّا**
- Trade, profession; **حَرْفَةٌ** ج **حَرَافٌ**  
corporation; industry.
- Piquancy, sharpness of  
taste, pungency of spices. **حَرَافَةٌ**
- Sharp, piquant, hot (as  
spices). **حَرِيفٌ**
- Falsified; changed, gar-  
bled (book); made oblique. **مُحَرَّفٌ**
- Surgical probe. **مُحَرِّفٌ** ج **مُحَرِّفَاتٌ**
- Oblique; leaning to one  
side; trapezium. **مُحَرِّفٌ**
- One who earns his suste-  
nance through some profession  
or trade. **مُحَرِّفٌ**
- To burn by **حَرَقَ** بِحَرَقٍ **حَرَقًا** \*  
putting in the fire.
- To burn; cause burn-  
ing pain. **حَرَقَ** وَ **أَحْرَقَ**
- To be kindled, be **تَحَرَّقَ** وَ **اِحْتَرَقَ**  
burned, consumed by the flames.
- Heat, burning pain. **حَرَقَةٌ**
- Burning, burnt; **حَرِيقٌ** ج **حَرَاقٌ**  
flame; heat, conflagration.
- Fire-ship; fire- **حَرَاقَاتٌ** ج **حَرَاقَةٌ**  
brand; blister.
- To scratch. **\* حَرَشَ** بِحَرِشٍ **حَرَشًا**
- To excite discord. **حَرَشَ** بَيْنَ
- To meddle with. **تَحَرَّشَ** بِ  
Be exasperated.
- Roughness of the skin. **حَرَشٌ**
- Wood, **[حَرَشٌ** ج **أَحْرَاشٌ** ]  
thicket.
- Scales of fish. **حَرَشَفٌ** ج **حَرَاشِفٌ**  
Shirt of mail.
- \* حَرَصَ** بِحَرَصٍ وَ **حَرَصَ** بِحَرَصٍ  
To crave, strive for;  
covet eagerly. **حِرْصًا** عَلَى
- Greed, craving, cupidity. **حِرْصٌ**
- Eager, **حَرِيسٌ** ج **حُرُصًا** وَ **حِرَاصٌ**  
greedy; covetous.
- To incite, instigate,  
encourage. **\* حَرَّضَ** عَلَى
- Corruptness of body or **حَرَضٌ**  
intellect; disordered, sick, at the  
point of death.
- To turn **\* حَرَفَ** بِحَرَفٍ **حَرَفًا** عَنْ  
from (the proper way or man-  
ner); change the meaning or  
form of words.
- To transpose or change (letters  
or words). Garble language.  
Incline, turn to or place on one  
side, or on the edge. **حَرَفَ**
- To deviate **تَحَرَّفَ** وَ **اِنْحَرَفَ** عَنْ  
from; turn aside to the right or  
left; lean to one side.
- To carry on a trade; **اِحْتَرَفَ**  
exert one's self for sustenance.

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable. حَرَّمَ

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month. أَحْرَمَ

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable. حُرِّمَ

To honour, venerate. إِحْتَرَمَ

To hold as unlawful. اسْتَحْرَمَ

Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication.] حُرْمٌ ج حُرْمٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred. حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ

Sacred territory at Mecca. الْحَرَمُ

Mecca and Medina. الْحَرَمَانُ

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family. حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرْمٌ وَحُرْمَاتٌ

(opp. to حَالَلٌ) حَرَامٌ ج حُرْمٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed.

El-Kaaba. الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ

The month. الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ . مُحْرَمٌ

[Robber, thief.] حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; women of the household. حَرِيمٌ

Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca. إِحْرَامٌ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust. مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled. مُحْرَقٌ

Hip-bone. \* حَرْقَنَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفٌ

To move, shake, be in motion. \* حَرَكَ بِحَرْكٍ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize. حَرَكٌ

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized. حَرِكَ

Nimble, active, agile. حَرِيكٌ

Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point ( َ ) حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ

Motion. حَرَاكٌ

Withers of a horse. حَارِكٌ

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement. تَحْرِيكٌ

The mover (God). الْحَرِيكُ

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter). مُحْرَكٌ

Fire-poker. [Intriguer.] مِحْرَاكٌ

To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate.] \* حَرَمَ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا

To be unlawful, forbidden. حَرِيمٌ بِحَرِيمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمٌ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا

To befall, distress.	* حَزَبٌ يَجْزُبُ حَزَنًا	Veneration, respect.	أَحْتِرَامٌ
To assemble, form a party.	حَزَبٌ	Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year.	حَرَمٌ
To join one's party; aid.	حَازَبٌ	Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematised.]	حَرْمٌ
To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled.	تَحَرَّبَ	Venerable, respected, revered.	مُحْتَرَمٌ
Troop, number of men; party, confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran.	حَزْبٌ جَ أَحْزَابٌ	Wild rue ( <i>Peganum Harmala</i> ).	* حَرْمَلٌ
Confederated, leagued; partisan.	مُتَحَرِّبٌ	To stop suddenly in running (animal); rear and kick; be restive (horse).	* حَرْنٌ يَجْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحَرُونًا
To estimate, guess.	* حَزَرَ حَزْرًا	Restive, refractory.	حَرُونٌ
June (month).	حَزِيرَانٌ	To decrease, diminish.	* حَرَى يَحْرِى حَرِيًا
To tie, bind fast.	* حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزَقًا	To be adapted to, worthy of.	حَرِيٌّ بِ
To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird.	* حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا	To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable.	يَحْتَرَى
To be firm, prudent, and resolute.	حَزَمٌ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا وَحَرَامَةً	Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate.	حَرِيٌّ جَ أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ
To be girt; gird one's self.	تَحَزَمَ وَإِحْتَزَمَ	How much the more.	كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ
Bundle; armful; packet, parcel.	حُزْمَةٌ جَ حَزْمٌ	More appropriate; more worthy; better, best.	أَحْرَى
Prudence and firm resolution; caution.	حَزْمٌ وَحَرَامَةٌ	For the stronger reason; the rather.	بِالْأَحْرَى
Belt, girth; swaddling bands.	حِرَامَةٌ وَحِرَامٌ جَ أَحْرِمَةٌ وَحَرْمٌ	To cut, make incisions, notch.	* حَزَرَ يَحْزُرُ حَزْرًا وَحَزْرًا وَحَزْرًا
Prudent, resolute; firm.	حَازِمٌ جَ حَزْمَةٌ وَحَزِيمٌ جَ حَزْمَاءُ	A particular time.	حَزَةٌ
Belt, girth.	يَحْزِمُ جَ حَازِمٌ	Dandruff;	حَزَاذٌ وَحَزَاذَةٌ
To grieve, sadden (some one).	* حَزَنَ يَحْزِنُ حَزْنًا	lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief.	



* حَسَبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحِسَابَانَا	حَزَنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزْنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْلَادٍ
To count, number, calculate. وَحِسَبَةً	To be grieved; be sad.
To opine, حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحَسْبَةً	To grieve, sadden another. حَزَنَ وَاحْزَنَ
surmise, think, consider.	To express grief for some one. حَزَنَ عَلَى
To be حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً	Sadness, حَزْنٌ وَحَزْنٌ حُ حَزَانٌ
esteemed; be of noble family.	grief.
To support. Bury. حَسَبَ	Sad, حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ حُ حُزْنَاهُ وَحِرَانٌ
To settle an حَسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا	sorrowful, grieved.
account with, ask an account from.	Sad thing, sorrowful. حُزْنٌ
To feed, satisfy, suffice. أَحَسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, حُزُونٌ وَحُزُونٌ
To settle an account with one another. تَحَاسَبَ	made sorrowful.
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon. إِحْسَبَ	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share. حَسْبٌ	To feel; perceive; حَسًّا
God is sufficient for thee. حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	know; perceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse).
This suffices us. هَذَا حَسْبُنَا	To pity, feel for. حَسْلٌ
According to. حَسِبًا	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one. حَسَسَ
According, equal to. يَحْسَبُ	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing). أَحَسَّ
Quantity, amount, أَحْسَابٌ	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information. تَحَسَّسَ
value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches.	Perception; faculty of sense. حِسٌّ
Account, calculation; number. حِسَابٌ حُ حُسْبَانٌ	Compassion. Gentle, low sound. حَسْبِيٌّ وَحَسْبُوسٌ
Sufficient.	Sensual; perceptible حَسْبُوسٌ
	by the senses; referring to the senses; material.
	Organ of each of حَاسَةٌ حُ حَوَاسٌ
	the five senses; feeling.
	The five senses. أَحْوَاسٌ
	Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain. حَسِيسٌ
	Curry-comb. حَسْمَةٌ

Alas!	يَا حَسْرَتِي وَاحْسَرَاتَهُ	Use of the letters as numerical signs.	حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ
Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight.	حَسْرَةٌ وَحَسِيرَةٌ حَسْرَى	Arithmetic.	عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ
To be angry with, bear malice against.	* حَسَبَكَ بِحَسَبِكَ حَسَبًا عَلَى	Day of Judgment.	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ
Hatred; malice. Thistle.	حَسَكٌ	Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting.	حِسْبَانٌ
Hatred, enmity.	حَسِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ	Calamity, punishment. Small arrows.	حَسْبَانٌ
To cut off; stop.	* حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا	Thunderbolt; cloud.	حَسْبَانَةٌ
To be cut off, severed.	نَحْسَمٌ	Esteemed; noble.	حَسِيبٌ جَ حَسِيْبًا
Consecutive.	حَاسِمٌ جَ حَسُومٌ	Sufficient. Avenger.	مَحْسُوبٌ
Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night).	حَسَامٌ	Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed.	* حَسَدٌ يَحْسُدُ حَسَدًا وَعَلَى
Unluckiness.	حَسُومٌ	To envy (one) for ... Punish for. envy (said of God only).	حَسَدٌ
To be handsome, beautiful, seem good.	* حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حَسْنًا	To envy one another.	تَحَسَدٌ
To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn.	حَسَّنَ	Envy, grudge.	حَسَدٌ
To vie or contend in beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner.	حَاسَنَ	Envy; envier.	حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ
To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner.	أَحْسَنَ	Envious.	حَسُودٌ جَ حَسَدٌ
To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to some one.	أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ	Envied; object of envy.	مَحْسُودٌ
To regard as beautiful or good, approve of.	اسْتَحْسِنَ	To get tired, fatigued, fall short.	* حَسِرَ يَحْسِرُ حَسِيرًا
Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing).	حُسْنٌ جَ حَسَائِنٌ	To grieve for, regret.	حَسِرَةٌ حَسْرَةٌ عَلَى
		To feel regret and grief over anything.	تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى
		To get tired, be fatigued.	اسْتَحْسَرَ
		Regret; intense grief.	حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسْرَاتٌ

Grass; hay; dry fodder ; حَشِيشٌ  
herb. Hashish, intoxicating  
extract of hemp.

An herb. Single حَشَائِشُ  
plant of the Hashish.

To gather, حَشَدٌ \*  
assemble ; espouse one's party,  
aid, defend.

To assemble, نَحَّدَ وَنَحَّادٌ وَاحْتَشَدَ  
to help one another ; act in  
common against an enemy.

Troop of حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ ج حَشُودٌ  
men, assembly.

Equipped. حَاشِدٌ وَنَحْنَشِدٌ

Places of assembling. مَحَاشِدٌ

To assemble, حَشَرَ حَشْرًا \*  
unite ; expel, banish.

Assembling of a crowd, حَشْرٌ  
throng.

Assembling of the human  
race at the Judgment Day. أَحْشَرُ

Day of Judgment. يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ

Small creeping حَشْرَةٌ ج حَشْرَاتٌ  
animals, reptiles, insects.

A gathering place. مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِيرُ

Glans penis. حَشَفَةٌ \*

To be full حَشَكٌ مَحْشَكٌ حَشَكًا \*  
of milk (udder) ; bear much  
fruit (tree) ; be full of water  
(cloud) ; be assembled (people) ;  
blow from all sides (wind).

حَسَنٌ ج حَسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَانٌ

Beautiful, handsome ; وَحَسَنَاتٌ  
good ; fair, elegant ; excellent.

Well, excellently. حَسْنَا

Good deed, حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ  
bounty, benefit, alms.

The beautiful names الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى  
of God.

Victory and martyrdom. الْأُحْسَانِ

Goldfinch. حَسُونٌ

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحْسَانٌ م حُسْنِي ج حُسْنٌ

More beautiful, better. وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ  
Final state of the faithful.

How handsome, or مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا  
good Zeid is !

Benefit, beneficence ; إِحْسَانٌ  
favour ; kindness, courtesy.

Embellishing, adornment ; تَحْسِينٌ  
approval.

Beneficent, مَحْسَنٌ وَنَحْسَنٌ ج مَحْسِنُونَ  
charitable, doer of good deeds ;  
benefactor.

Good deeds, good qual- الْعَمَالِ  
ities, beautiful characteristics of  
body.

To cut hay or حَشَّ حَشًّا \*  
grass ; light, kindle (fire). Wither,  
dry up.

Mower, seller حَشَائِشُ ج حَشَائِشُونَ  
of hay ; smoker or seller of an  
intoxicating extract of hemp  
called حَشِيشٌ

Abdominal viscera. حَتَمِي جَ أَحْتَمَاءُ

Except. حَاتِنًا

God forbid! حَاتِبًا لِلَّهِ

God forbid! حَاشَاكَ وَحَاتِنَا لَكَ أَنْ  
Far from you!

Edge, margin; حَاشِيَةٌ جَ حَوَاشٍ  
marginal note; annotation.  
Dependents, family.

Covered with marginal  
notes (book). حَتَمِي

To fall to the  
lot of. حَصَّ جَ يَحْصُ حَصًّا

To appear clearly. حَصَّ وَحَصَّصَ

To give, allot a  
share. حَاصٌّ وَوَأَحَصَّ

To divide between each  
other in lots. تَحَاصَّ

Part, portion,  
share, lot; inheritance; division. حِصَّةٌ جَ حِصَصٌ

Number. حَصِيصٌ

To pelt with  
small stones; throw anything at  
one. حَصَبٌ يَحْصِبُ حَصَبًا

To break out with measles. حَصْبٌ يَحْصِبُ حَصْبًا وَوَحْصِبَ

Stones. Wood, fuel. حَصْبٌ

Measles. حَصْبَةٌ

Small pebbles or stones. حَصْبَاءٌ

Wind so strong as to carry  
with it small stones as well as  
earth, snow, etc. حَاصِبٌ

To annoy,  
anger; put to shame. \* حَتَمٌ يَحْتَمُ حَتَمًا

To be or become  
irritated, angry; become ashamed,  
and stupefied; blush. حَتَمٌ يَحْتَمُ حَتَمًا

To stand in awe  
of; bear one's self with rever-  
ence towards; be abashed. إِحْتَمَمَ عَن وَوَمِنْ

Family; attend-  
ants, retinue. حَتَمٌ وَوَحْتَمَةٌ

Anger; awe, reverence;  
bashfulness, shame; modesty. حِشْمَةٌ

Bashfulness; modesty;  
reverence. إِحْتِشَامٌ

Feared, revered;  
regarded with awe. حَشِيمٌ جَ حُشَمَاءُ

Full of reverence; bashful. مُحْتَشِمٌ

To stuff, cram;  
hit, injure the intestines. \* حَنَانًا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا

To be filled. إِحْتَشَى وَوَأَحْتَشَى

Intestines; viscera  
of abdomen and chest. حَنَاجَ أَحْتَمَاءُ

Stuffing, wadding; intes-  
tines. The soul. Superfluous  
phrase, redundant words. حَشْوٌ

Followers, servants. حَاشِيَةٌ

Filled, stuffed up, wadded. مُحْشَوْ

To write notes on the  
margin of a book. \* حَتَمِي

To except; exclude. حَاتِي مِنْ

To abstain, refrain  
from; disdain. تَحَاتَى وَوَحْتَى عَن

To raise the siege.	رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ	(Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel.	مَحْصَبَةٌ وَحَصْبَةٌ
Maker or seller of mats.	حَصْرِيٌّ	One suffering from measles.	مَحْصُوبٌ
Continent, exercising self restraint; keeping a secret.	حَصْرٌ	To come to light, become evident. Hasten.	* حَصَّصَ
Mat of reeds or bulrushes.	حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ جَ حَصَائِرُ	To mow, reap.	* حَمَدٌ يَحْمِدُ حَمْدًا وَحَصَادًا وَإِحْصَادًا
Prison.	حَصِيرٌ جَ أَحْصَرَةٌ وَحَصْرٌ	To be ripe for harvest.	أَحْصَدَ وَاسْتَحْصَدَ
King. Sitting place. Road.		Mower; reaper.	حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَادٌ
Row of men. Water.		Harvest, harvest-time.	حِصَادٌ
Besieger, blockader.	مُحَاصِرٌ	Mown, reaped.	حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ
Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled.]	مُحَاصَرٌ	Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped.	حَصِيدَةٌ جَ حَصَائِدُ
Green sour fruit, <i>sp.</i> grapes. Withered. Niggardly.	* حِصْرِمٌ	Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe.	مَحْصَدٌ جَ مَحَاصِيدُ
To have a sound judgment and a strong mind.	* حَفَّ بِحُفْفٍ حَفَافَةً	To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent.	* حَصَرَ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ
To execute well.	أَحَفَّ	To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech.	حَصِرَ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا
To be or become strong, firm, solid.	اسْتَحَفَّ	To besiege, blockade, surround on every side.	حَاصَرَ مُحَاصِرَةً وَحِصَارًا
Sound judgment.	حَفَافَةٌ	To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude.]	إِنْحَصَرَ
Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue.	حَصِيفٌ	Restriction; confinement.	حَصْرٌ
To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced.	* حَصَلَ بِحُصْلٍ حُصُولًا وَمَحْصُولًا	In the strict sense, strictly speaking.	بِالْحَصْرِ
To happen to one.	حَصَلَ لِي	Siege, blockade.	حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ
To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt).	حَصَلَ عَلَيَّ		
To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate.	حَصَلَ		

Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. **حِصْنٌ** ج **حُصُونٌ** Virtue, chastity of a woman.

Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion. **حِصَانٌ** ج **حُصْنٌ** وَ **أَحْصِيَّةٌ**

Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible. **حِصِينٌ**

Fox. **أَبُو أَحْصِينٍ**

Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment. **تَحْصِينٌ**

Chaste, continent. **مُحْصِنٌ** م **مُحْصِنَةٌ**

To count, number, compute; comprehend, retain in the memory; record, register. **(حَصَى) أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً** \*

Number. Small pebbles. **حَصَى**

Calculation, computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence. **حِصَاةٌ** ج **حِصَابَاتٌ** وَ **حِصِيٌّ**

Very prudent; of sound judgment. **حِصِيٌّ**

Abounding in pebbles. **مُحْصَاةٌ**

Innumerable. **غَيْرُ مَحْصِيٍّ**

The omniscient God. **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ**

To stimulate, incite. **\* حَضَّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّ عَلَى**

To incite, stir up one another. **حَاضٌ**

Foot of a mountain. Apogee. **حَضِيضٌ** ج **حُضٌّ** وَ **أَحْضَةٌ**

Excitement, instigation. **تَحْضِيضٌ**

To result from; be obtained, realised; be collected. **تَحْصَلُ**

Remains of grain. **حَصَالَةٌ**

What happens, results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain. **حَاصِلٌ** ج **حَوَاصِلٌ**

The result; in short, in one word. **أَحْصَالٌ**

Happening, taking place of a thing; realization. **حُصُولٌ**

Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition. **تَحْصِيلٌ**

Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives. **مَحْصُولٌ** ج **مَحَاصِلٌ**

See under **حَوْصٌ** \* **حَوْصَلٌ**

To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable. **\* حَصْنٌ** يَحْصِنُ **حِصَانَةً**

To be chaste and virtuous (woman). **حَصْنٌ** يَحْصِنُ **حِصْنًا**

To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste. **حَصَّنَ**

To be chaste, virtuous (woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve. **أَحْصَنَ**

To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion (horse). **تَحَصَّنَ**

Present tense.	أَحْضِرُ	To be present- * حَضَرَ بِحُضْرٍ حُضُورًا
At the present time.	فِي الْحَاضِرِ	ent, come to a place, arrive.
Place with settled inhabitants.	حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ	To reside in a حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ town; opp. to a nomadic life.
Conversation; ready answer.	تَحَاضَّرَ	To be present with; be in حَضَرَهُ the presence of a person.
Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document.	مَحَضَّرَ جَ تَحَاضِرٍ	To be at the point حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ of death.
One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant.	حَسَنُ التَّحَضُّرِ	To remove, retire from. حَضَرَ عَنْ
One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement.	مُحَضِّرٌ	To appear before; come, حَضَرَ إِلَى be present at.
Approach of death. One near to death.	مُحَضَّرٌ	To bring, lead up; حَضَرَ وَأَحْضَرَ call or send for, cause to come.
To have a faulty pronunciation.	* حَضَرَمٌ	To witness, حَاضِرٌ مُحَاضِرَةٌ وَحِضَارًا be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off.
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child).	* حَضَنَ بِحُضْنٍ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً	To present one's حَضَرَ وَأَحْضَرَ self, be present; be ready.
To sit upon, hatch (eggs).	حَضَنَ بِحُضْنٍ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانًا	To be approached by أَحْضِرُ death.
To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child).	أَحْضَنَ	To cause to come to one's أَحْضَرَ presence, desire or demand one's presence.
Bosom; foot of a mountain.	حُضْنٌ جَ حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ	Region of cities, حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ towns, or cultivated lands.
Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation.	حِضَانَةٌ	Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence. حَضْرَةٌ
One rearing a child.	حَاضِنٌ مَ حَاضِنَةٌ	Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town. حَضْرِيٌّ
To fall, go down. (price).	* حَطَّ بِحُطِّ حَطًّا	حَاضِرٌ جَ حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town.

- Abounding in wood or fuel. **حَطِيبٌ**
- To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry). \* **حَطَمَ** **حَطَمَ** **حَطَمًا** **وَحَطَمَ**
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal). **حَطِيمٌ** **يَحْتَمُ** **حَطِيمًا**
- To become broken; break, crumble. **حَطَمَ** **وَأَحْطَمَ**
- What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments. **حَطْمَةٌ** **وَحَطَامَةٌ** **وَحَطَامٌ**
- Vanities of this world. **حَطَامُ الدُّنْيَا**
- Year of dearth or sterility. **حُطْمَةٌ**
- Fire of hell (Koran). **حُطْمَةٌ**
- To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich. \* **حَظًّا** **يَحْظُ** **حَظًّا** **وَأَحْظُ**
- Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment. **حَظٌّ** **جِ حُظُوظٌ**
- Fortunate, rich. **حَظِيظٌ** **وَمَحْظُوظٌ**
- To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible. \* **حَظَرَ** **يَحْظُرُ** **حَظْرًا** **عَلَى** **وَحَظْرٌ**
- To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. **أَحْظَرَ**
- Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall. **حَظَائِرٌ** **وَحَظِيرَةٌ** **جِ حِظَائِرٌ**
- Paradise. **حَظِيرَةُ النَّدَسِ**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (*fractions*). **حَطَّ** **وَإِحْطَأَ**
- To take off, unload (a burden). **حَطَّ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price). **أَحْطَأَ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden. **اسْتَحْطَأَ**
- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form). **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden. **حِطَّةٌ**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.). **أَحْطَأَ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station.] **حِطٌّ** **وَحِطَّةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened. **مُحْطَأٌ**
- Placed, laid, deposited. **مَحْظُوظٌ**
- To cut or collect fire-wood. \* **حَطَبَ** **يَحْطِبُ** **حَطَبًا** **وَإِحْتَبَبَ**
- To abound in wood. **حَطَبٌ** **وَإِحْطَبَ**
- To calumniate, incite against. **حَطَبَ** **بِ** **وَعَلَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander. **حَطَبٌ** **جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel. **حَطَابٌ**



Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling.	حَفِيفٌ	Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden.	مَحْظُورٌ
Kind of litter.	مَحْفَةٌ	Prohibited or interdicted things.	مَحْظُورَاتٌ
Surrounded, encompassed.	مَحْفُوفٌ		
To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt.	* حَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا	To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain.]	* حَظِيٌّ يَحْظِي حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً ب
To incite to go quickly, hasten.	أَحَدَّ	To enjoy the consideration and favour of.	حَظِيٌّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
A rapid pace.	حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ	To favour one (with something), prefer one to another.	أَحْطَى عَلَى
Active, nimble; servant, assistant.	حَافِدٌ ج حَدٌّ وَحَدَّةٌ	To grant, bestow.	أَحْطَى بـ
Grandson.	حَفِيدٌ ج حَدَّةٌ	To enjoy the esteem and consideration of.	إِحْطَى عِنْدَ
To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well.	* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَاحْفَرَّ	Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance.	حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظِيٌّ وَحِظَاءٌ
Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth.	حَفْرٌ وَحَفْرَةٌ	Favourite wife or concubine.	حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَائِبَا
Spacious well.	حَفْرٌ	To go around, surround from all sides.	* حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ
Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity.	حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفْرٌ وَحِيفَةٌ ج حَفَائِرٌ	To enclose, encompass.	حَفَّ بـ
Digger. Hoof.	حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرٌ	To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird).	حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفِيفًا
He returned to his original state.	رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ	To surround from all sides.	إِحْفَتْ حَوْلَ
Grave-digger.	حَفَّارٌ	Surrounding from all sides.	حَافٌ
Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging.	مِخْرَبٌ وَمِخْرَبَةٌ وَمِخْرَاجٌ ج مِخْرَابٌ	Dry bread, bread alone with no other food.	خُبْزٌ حَافٌ
Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth.	مَحْفُورٌ	[Edge, rim, border.	حَافَةٌ]
To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day).	* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا		

- To ask one to guard or keep; entrust. **اسْتَحْفَظَ**
- Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory. **حَفِظَ**
- Heedfulness. [Truss.] **حِفَاظًا**
- Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart. **حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيزٌ ج حُنَاطٌ وَحَنَظَةٌ**
- God. Protector. **أَلْحَافِظُ وَالْمَحْفِظُ**
- Memory, retentiveness of memory. **(أَلْتَوَهُ) أَلْحَافِظَةُ**
- The recording angels. **أَلْحَافِظُونَ وَالْحَافِظَةُ**
- Guardian, preserver, keeper. **مُحَافِظٌ**
- Guard, preservation; guardianship. **مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ**
- Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart. **مَحْفُوظٌ**
- To gather, assemble (crowd); collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears). **\* حَتَلٌ بِحِثْلٍ حَتَلًا**
- To be filled with water (valley, channel). **حَتَلٌ بِ**
- To gather in large numbers. **تَحْتَلٌ**  
Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self.
- To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly. **إِحْتَلَّ لَهُ**
- Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp. **إِحْتَلَّ لَهُ**
- To thrust with. **حَفَزَ بِ**
- To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing. **حَفَزَ عَنْ**
- To sit close to a person. **حَافَزَهُ**
- To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act. **تَحَفَزَ وَإِحْتَفَزَ**
- To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather. **\* حَفَسٌ بِحَفْسٍ حَفَسًا**
- Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent. **حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ**
- To collect, gather. **\* حَفَصٌ بِحَفِصٍ حَفَصًا**
- Collection, gathering. **حَفَاصَةٌ**
- Household furniture ready for removal. **\* حَفَصٌ ج حِفَاصٌ وَأَحْفَاصٌ**
- To guard, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory. **\* حَفِظَ بِحَفِظٍ حَفِظًا**
- To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty. **حَافِظًا مُحَافَظَةً وَحَافِظًا عَلَى**
- To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant. **مُحَفِّظًا**
- To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self. **إِحْتَفَظَ بِ**

Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate.

To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory.

It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ...

To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated.

To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty.

To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another.

To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well.

To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted.

To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit.

To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment).

To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to.

Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything).

Zeal, diligence; exertion.

Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.).

Celebration; pomp.

Assembly, gathering; place of assembly.

Whatever is bad or vile of men and things.

Place of assembly.

To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.).

Handful; the hand; little of anything.

To go bare-foot; be foot-sore.

To show great joy, honour and regard.

To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge.

To strive.

To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse).

Bare-footedness.

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust. **اِسْتَحْفَظَ**

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory. **حَفِظَ**

Heedfulness. [Truss.] **حِفَاظٌ**

Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart. **حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيزٌ ج. حُفَاظٌ وَحَفَظَةٌ**

God. Protector. **اَلْحَافِظُ وَاَلْمَحِيطُ**

Memory, retentiveness of memory. **(اَلذِّمَّةُ) اَلْحَافِظَةُ**

The recording angels. **اَلْمَحَافِظُوْنَ وَاَلْمُحَفِّظَةُ**

Guardian, preserver, keeper. **مُحَافِظٌ**

Guard, preservation; guardianship. **مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ**

Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart. **مُحَفَّوظٌ**

To gather, assemble (crowd); collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears). **\* حَفَلَ حَفْلًا يَحْفَلُ حَفْلًا**

To be filled with water (valley, channel). **حَفَلَ بِـ**

To gather in large numbers. Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self. **تَحَفَّلَ**

To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly. **اِحْتَفَلَّ**

Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp. **اِحْتَفَلَّ لَهُ**

To thrust with. **حَفَزَ بِـ**

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing. **حَفَزَ عَنْ**

To sit close to a person. **حَافَزَهُ**

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act. **تَحَفَّزَ وَاحْتَفَزَ**

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather. **\* حَفَسَ حَفْسًا يَحْفَسُ حَفْسًا**

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent. **حَفْسٌ ج. اَحْفَاشٌ**

To collect, gather. **\* حَفَصَ حَفْصًا يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا**

Collection, gathering. **حَفَاصَةٌ**

Household furniture ready for removal. **\* حَفَصَ ج. حَفَاصٌ وَاحْفَاصٌ**

To guard, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory. **\* حَفِظَ حَفِظًا يَحْفِظُ حَفِظًا**

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty. **حَافَظًا مُحَافَظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَيَّ**

To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant. **تَحَفَّظَ**

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self. **اِحْتَفَظَ بِـ**

Being or going **حَافٍ جِ حَفَاةً**  
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One  
who receives with joy, &c.

Well-instructed ; **حَيٍّ جِ حَيَّوَةً**  
inquiring carefully about ; re-  
ceiving joyfully with honour ;  
benevolent, compassionate.

To get the bet- **حَقَّ بِحَقِّ حَقًّا** \*  
ter of an adversary in a dispute ;  
get one's rights. Know a thing  
for certain ; establish as true or  
real ; impose as a duty ; render  
indispensable, obligatory.

It was your duty or **حَقٌّ لَكَ اَنْ**  
incumbent upon you to ...

To be genu- **حَقٌّ بِحَقِّ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةً**  
ine, real, a fact ; be true, right,  
just, necessitated.

To verify, confirm ; prove **حَقَّقَ**  
by argument ; impose as a ne-  
cessity or duty.

To contend for **حَانَ مِحَاقَةً وَحِنَاقًا**  
a right ; dispute a thing with  
another.

To speak or reveal the **اَحَقَّ**  
truth, confirm or establish it.  
Execute well.

To assure one's self of a **تَحَقَّنَ**  
thing ; learn or know for a cer-  
tainty. Be proved true ; be un-  
doubted.

To contend for a right ;  
have a mutual law-suit. **تَحَاقَّ**

To demand as one's right ; **اِسْتَحَقَّ**  
be worthy of, deserve ; fall due  
(payment).

To apply one's **اِحْتَفَلَ بِ وَفِي**  
self to ; care for ; give attention  
to.

Large assembly, crowd ; **حَفْلٌ**  
zeal, care. Energy (in doing  
anything).

Zeal, diligence ; exertion. **حَفْلَةٌ**

Entirely **حَافِلٌ جِ حَفْلٌ وَحَوَائِلٌ**  
full (hall, valley, river, &c.).

Celebration ; pomp. **اِحْتِفَالٌ**

Assembly, gather- **مَحْفَلٌ جِ مَحَافِلٌ**  
ing ; place of assembly.

Whatever is bad or vile of **مَحَالَةٌ**  
men and things.

Place of assembly. **مُحْفَلٌ**

To take or give **حَنَنْ بِحَنَنْ حَنَانًا**  
a handful of anything (sand,  
flour, &c.).

Handful ; the **حِفْنَةٌ جِ حِفْنَاتٌ**  
hand ; little of anything.

To go bare- **حَيَّيْ بِحَيِّ حَيَّاءً وَحَيَّاءً**  
foot ; be foot-sore.

To show great joy, honour and **حَيَّيْ حَيَّاءً وَحَيَّاءَةً وَاحْتَفَى بِ**  
regard.

To cause to become barefoot.  
Importune, urge. **اَحَى**

To strive. **تَحَقَّى فِي**

To be without sandals or **اِحْتَفَى**  
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the  
shoes (horse).

Bare-footedness. **حَيَّاءٌ وَحَيَّوَةٌ**

Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing.	تَحْقِيقٌ	Right, (as <i>sub.</i> )	حَقٌّ جُ حُقُوقٌ
Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true.	مُحَقَّقٌ	claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As <i>adj.</i> ) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be.	
Being worthy of, deserving.	مُسْتَحِقٌّ		
To be delayed, fail, be unproductive.	* حَبَّابٌ يَحْبَبُ حَبًّا وَاحْتَبَّ	Duty.	حَقٌّ عَلَى
To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback.	اِحْتَبَّ	Worthy of.	حَقٌّ بِ
Commit or assume the burden of a crime.	اِحْتَبَّ الْاِثْمَ	Truly, indeed, certainly.	حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ
Long space of time; year; time of eighty years.	حُتْبٌ جُ اَحْتَابٌ وَاحْتَبٌ وَحِثَابٌ	Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint.	حُقُوجٌ حِقَاقٌ
Many years; space of time; year.	حُتْبَةٌ جُ حِثَبٌ	Case, box, casket; ( <i>sp.</i> for perfume)	حُتْبَةٌ جُ حُقُوقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَاحْتَاقٌ
Lady's belt set with jewels.	حِثَابٌ جُ حُثَبٌ	Competent, fit, worthy.	حَقِيْقٌ جُ اَحْسَابٌ بِ
One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback.	حَثِيبٌ	Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word).	حَقِيْقَةٌ جُ حَقَائِقٌ
What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag.	حَقِيْبَةٌ جُ حَقَائِبٌ	In truth, in reality; truly.	حَقِيْبَةٌ وَفِي الْحَقِيْبَةِ
To bear spite or hatred against.	* حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حِدًّا وَحَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حِدًّا عَلَى	Real, true, genuine; proper (sense).	حَقِيْبِيٌّ
Instigate to hatred.	اَحَدَّدَ	More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to... than...	اَحَقُّ بِ مِّنْ
Be full of hatred against one.	تَحَدَّدَ عَلَى	Calamity.	حَادِقَةٌ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice.	حِدْدٌ جُ اَحْدَادٌ وَحُدُودٌ وَحَدِيدٌ جُ حَدَائِدٌ	Day of Resurrection.	الْحَادِقَةُ
		Dispute, quarrel.	مُحَادِقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ
		Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment).	اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ جُ اِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ

- To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested. **إِحْقَنَ**
- Clyster; syringe. **حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقْنٌ**
- Stopped, retained as in a reservoir. **حَقِينٌ وَحَقُونٌ**
- Funnel for pouring milk into a skin. **حَقْنٌ**
- Syringe. **حَقْنَةٌ**
- Waist, **حَقْوَجٌ حِقَائَةٌ وَأَحْقٌ وَأَحَائَةٌ** \*  
belt; flank, loins.
- Waist-wrapper. **حِقَائَةٌ ج أَحَائَةٌ**
- To rub, **حَكَ بِحَكٍّ حَكًّا بَرًّا أَوْ عَلَى** \*  
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone.
- To act upon one's mind. **حَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
- To attempt evil against one. **تَحَكَّكَ بِ**
- To rub against. **إِحْكَبَ**
- Rubbing; scratching; erasing. **حَكٌّ**
- Doubt. **حِكٌّ**
- Magnetic compass. **حُكٌّ**
- An itching; prurigo. **حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَّاكٌ**
- Touchstone. **حِكٌّ**
- To wrong, oppress. **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكَرًا** \*  
press; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious.
- To be obstinate, intractable. **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكَرًا**
- One full of hatred or spite. **حَاقِدٌ وَحَوْدٌ**
- To despise, treat with contempt. **\* حَقَرَ بِحَقْرٍ حَقْرًا**
- حَقَرَ بِحَقْرٍ حَقْرًا وَحَقَرَ بِحَقْرٍ حَقْرًا**
- To be contemptible, mean, vile.
- To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage. **حَقَرَ**
- To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names. **أَحَقَرَ وَاحْتَقَرَ وَإِسْتَحَقَرَ**
- Contempt, disdain; **حُقَارَةٌ وَحِقَارَةٌ** \*  
vileness, lowness, contemptibleness.
- Despised, contemptible; mean, vile; paltry; humble, lowly. **حَقِيرٌ**
- Disdain, contempt. **تَحْقِيرٌ**
- Despised, disdained; **مُحَقَّرٌ وَتُحَقَّرٌ** \*  
looked down upon; paltry.
- To curve, twist (*intr.*). **\* حَقَفَ بِحَقْفٍ حُقُوفًا**
- حَقَفَ ج أَحَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ**
- Curving or winding tract or hill of sand.
- Sown or fertile **\* حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ** \*  
field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves.  
[Column in a book.]
- \* حَقُولٌ** (See under **حَاقٌ**)
- To confine, restrain. **\* حَقَنَ بِحَقْنٍ حَقْنًا** \*  
tain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life.
- To administer a clyster, injection. **حَقْنَةٌ**

- To possess power and pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment. **حَاكِمٌ فِي**
- To summon each other, or go together, before the judge. **تَحَاكَمُوا**
- To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another. **أَحْكَمَ عَلَى**
- To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment. **أَحْكَمَ فِي**
- To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated. **اسْتَحْكَمَ**
- Judgment, sentence; government; authority, jurisdiction; command; rule (*gram.*) **حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ**
- Judge, arbitrator. **حَاكِمٌ**
- Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] **حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكْمٌ**
- Judge; governor; ruler; umpire. **حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ**
- Judgment; government, empire, state; jurisdiction. **حُكْمَةٌ**
- Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician.] **حَكِيمٌ ج حَكَمَاءُ**
- Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise. **عَمَكَةٌ**
- Tribunal, court of justice. **عَمَكَةٌ ج عَمَاكِمٌ**
- To contend, wrangle with. **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting for the time of dearth and high prices. **تَحَكَّرَ وَاحْتَكَّرَ**
- Stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price. **حَكْرٌ وَحُكْرٌ**
- One who carries on a usurious grain-trade. **حَكْرٌ**
- Usurious grain-trade. **حُكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of grain until the time of high prices. **إِحْتِكَارٌ**
- \* **حَكَمَ بِحُكْمٍ حَكَمًا وَحُكْمَةً**
- To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment.
- To deliver sentence, judge between. **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
- To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of. **حَكَمَ لـ**
- To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against. **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
- To be wise. **حَكَمَ بِحُكْمٍ حِكْمَةً**
- To appoint one to judge; order one to pass sentence. **حَكَمَ**
- To summon another, or go with him, before the judge. **حَاكَمَ**
- To do a thing well; make sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate. **أَحْكَمَ**



To alight, put up in a place.	إِحْتَلَّ بِ	One on whom judgment is pronounced.	أَلْحَكُومُ عَلَيْهِ
To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing.	اسْتَحْتَلَّ	Judgment or decree that is pronounced.	أَلْحَكُومُ بِهِ
A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution, untying (of a thing bound).	حَلٌّ	To tell, relate, narrate.	* حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ
Anything ( <i>opp. to</i> حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca.	حَلٌّ (حَرَمٌ)	Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote.	حَكَى عَنْ
Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents.	حَلَّةٌ جَ حِلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ	To resemble, be like; imitate (someone).	حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)
Cloak; garment; armour.	حَلَّةٌ جَ حُلَّةٌ وَحِلَالٌ	Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation.	حِكَايَةٌ
Lawful; right; legitimate.	حَلَالٌ (حَرَامٌ)	* حَلٌّ بِحُلٍّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِ	
An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing.	حُلُولٌ	To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place).	حَلٌّ
Husband; wife; neighbour, guest.	حَلِيلٌ مَ حَلِيلَةٌ جَ حَلَائِلٌ	To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off.	حَلٌّ بِحُلٍّ حَلًّا
Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation.	إِنْخِلَالٌ	To come upon one, befall (calamity).	حَلَّ عَلَى
Deeming or making lawful.	اسْتَحْلَلَّ	To be lawful, permissible.	حَلٌّ حَلًّا وَحَلَالًا
A thing by which an oath is expiated.	نَحْلَةٌ	To fall due (debt).	حَلَّ الدَّيْنُ
Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis.	تَحْلِيلٌ	To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place).	حُلٌّ
Halting place; place; quarter.	مَحَلٌّ وَمَحَلٌّ جَ مَحَاهُ	To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it.	حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَنَحْلَةً
Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast.	مَحَلٌّ	To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze.	حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا
Inn; stopping-place; camp.	مَحَلَّةٌ	To allow, permit.	أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا
		To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place.	أَحَلَّ بِ

To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat.	* حَلَجَ بِحَلَجٍ حَلَبًا	Dissolving, resolving; ab- solving. One who declares any- thing lawful, legitimate.	مَحَلَّلٌ
To be agitated.	تَحَلَّجَ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled.	مَحْلُولٌ
Distance.	حَلَجَةٌ		
Carding of cotton.	جَلَاجَةٌ	* حَلَبٌ يَجْلِبُ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا	* حَلَبٌ
Cotton-carder.	حَلَّاجٌ	To milk.	
Instrument of the cotton- carder.	مَحَلَّجٌ	To assemble them- selves.	حَلَبٌ وَأَحَلَبَ
To move, push from one's place.	* حَمَلٌ	To flow; fall in drops; exude.	تَحَلَّبَ وَانْحَلَبَ
To be moved, shaken.	تَحَلَّلَ	To milk; press out juice.	إِخْتَلَبَ وَاسْتَحَلَبَ
Snail.	* حَلَزُونٌ	Fresh milk; date-juice.	حَلَبٌ
Spiral.	حَلَزُونِيٌّ	Wine.	حَلَبُ الْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ
To abide in.	* حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلَسًا بـ	Aleppo.	حَلَبٌ
Saddle-cloth. Carpet.	حِلْسٌ جِ أَحْلَاسٌ	One who milks; milkman.	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ
* حَلَفَ بِحَلْفٍ حَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا	* حَلَفَ بِحَلْفٍ حَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا وَحَلْفًا	Troops; Assemblies.	حَلَائِبٌ
To swear, make an oath.		Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal.	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جِ حَلُوبٌ وَحَلَائِبٌ
To swear to (someone) to do (something).	حَلَفَ لـ بِـ أَوْ عَلَى	Fresh milk.	حَلِيمٌ
To exact an oath from, make swear.	حَلَفَ وَاسْتَحَلَفَ	Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum ( <i>Cerasus mahaleb</i> ), ( <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> L.).	مَحَلَّبٌ
Take an oath, or make a covenant with an- other; be in league with.	حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا	Emulsion.	مُسْتَحَلَّبٌ
To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate.	تَحَالَفَ	To shave off; pull out. Pay (debt).	* حَلَّتْ يَحْلِتُّ حَلْتًا
Taking an oath, swearing.	حَلْفٌ [ حِلْفَانٌ ]	[Bald; hairless; beardless.	أَحْلَتُ]
		Assafoetida.	حَلِيْبِيَّةٌ

* حَلَكَ بِحَلَاكِكَ حَاكِمًا وَحَلَكَ بِحَلَاكِكَ	Oath; حَلَفَ وَحَلَفَةٌ جَ أَحْلَافٌ
To be very black. حُلُوكَةٌ	sworn covenant; <i>pl.</i> friendship; confederacy; league.
Intense blackness. حَاكٌ وَحَاكَةٌ	A great swearer. حَلَّافٌ
Very black. حَايِكٌ	Fast friend; confederate; ally. حَلِيفٌ جَ حُلَفَاءُ
To dream; حَلَمَ بِحَلْمٍ حُلَمًا بَ .	Alliance (by sworn covenant). تَحَالَفٌ وَتَحَالَفَةٌ
have a vision.	Doubtful, dubious. مُحَلِّفٌ
To be gentle, mild, حَلَمَ بِحَلْمٍ حَلِيمًا	* حَلَقَ حَلَقًا حَلَقًا وَتَحَلَّقًا وَحَلَقَ
patient, forbearing, forgiving.	To shave; scrape; shear; destroy.
To make a show of being gentle and forbearing. تَحَالَمَ	To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird). حَلَقٌ
To attain to puberty. إِحْلَمَ	To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle. تَحَلَّقَ
Gentleness, حَلِيمٌ جَ حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ	forbearance, mildness, clemency.
Dream, vision. حَلْمٌ جَ أَحْلَامٌ	Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth.] حَلَقٌ جَ حُلُوقٌ
Age of puberty.	Guttural letters. حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ
Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect. حَلْمَةٌ	Circle; halo, حَلَفَةٌ جَ حَلَفَاتٌ وَحَلَفَاتٌ
Dreamer; one who sees visions. حَالِمٌ وَتَحَالِيمٌ	ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle.
Gentle, mild; gracious; forgiving. حَلِيمٌ جَ حُلَمَاءُ	Death. حِلَافِيٌّ وَالْحِلَافِيُّ
* حَلَا وَحَلَاوٌ وَحَلَاوَةٌ وَحَلَاوَاتٌ	Barber. حَلَّافٌ
To be sweet.	A year of dearth. حَالَفَةٌ
To be pleasant, agreeable حَلَالٌ	Barber's trade. حِلَافَةٌ
to the eye or mind; please.	Shaved, shorn. حَلِيفٌ جَ حَلَفَى
To sweeten; make pleasant. حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً	Razor. حَلِيفٌ
To treat one with amiability. حَالِيٌّ	Shaved. حَلْفُوقٌ
To make a show of being amiable. تَحَالَى	Throat; wind-pipe. * حَلْفُومٌ جَ حَلَفِيمٌ

To have fever (person).	حَدَّ	To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant ; to like.	اِسْتَعْلَىٰ
To be full of fever (region).	اِحْتَمَّ	Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable.	حَلَوٌّ م حُلُوَّةٌ
To be anxious and sleepless.	اِحْتَمَّ	Present ; gratuity ; fee.	حُلُوَانٌ
To take a warm bath ; wash with hot water ; wash one's self.	اِسْتَحْمَّ	[Confectioner.	حَلَوَانِيٌّ
Heat of mid-day, intense heat.	حَمَّ	Any kind of حَلَاوِيٌّ وَحَلَوَانَةٌ حَلَاوِيٌّ sweetmeats, or confectionery.	
Fever ; febrile heat.	حَمَّى ج حُمَيَاتٌ	Sweetness, [ a kind of confectionery].	حَلَاوَةٌ
Thermal spring.	حَمَّةٌ	Sweetened, sugared.	مُحَلَّى
Decreed term of life.	حَمِيَّةٌ	To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.)	* حَلَّى بِحَلِيٍّ حَالِيًا
Blackish - brown. Vehemence. Venom, poison.	حَمِيَّةٌ	To be adorned ; wear jewels (woman).	حَلِيٌّ بِحَلِيٍّ حَالِيًا
Fate, death.	حَمِيَامٌ	To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person.	حَلَّى
Dove, pigeon, turtle-dove ; any bird with a neck-ring.	حَمَامَةٌ ج حَمَامٌ	Gild, overlay with gold.	حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ
Warm bath ; bath.	حَمَامٌ ج حَمَامَاتٌ	To be adorned, deck one's self.	مُحَلَّى
Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water ; cold water. Drought. Rain after great heat.	حَمِيمٌ ج أَحْيَاءٌ وَحَمَامٌ	Jewels, jewellery ; ornaments.	حَلِيٌّ ج حَلِيٍّ
Afflicted with fever ; feverish.	مُحَمَّمٌ	Adornment, jewellery ; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man.	حَلِيَّةٌ ج حَلِيٍّ
Black mud ; filth.	* حَمَاءٌ وَحَمَاءَةٌ	Adorned, gilded ; described, depicted.	مُحَلَّى
Muddy.	حَمِيٌّ	To be hot.	* حَمٌّ بِحَمٍّ حَمًا
To neigh for fodder (horse).	* حَمَمٌ	To make hot, heat (a bath, oven).	حَمٌّ بِحَمٍّ حَمًا وَحَمَمٌ وَاحَمٌّ
To praise ; thank ; approve. Requite.	* حَمِدَ بِحَمْدٍ حَمْدًا وَحَمْدَةً عَلَىٰ	To be decreed, be at hand, present ; imminent.	حَمٌّ وَاحَمٌّ

Ass-driver; mule-<sup>د</sup> **حَمَارٌ جَ حَمَارَةٌ**  
teer.

Red. <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَرُ مَ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حَمْرٌ**

Violent death. <sup>د</sup> **أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ**

Unlucky, unfortunate year. <sup>د</sup> **سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ**

Rubefacient. <sup>د</sup> **مَحْمِرٌ**

To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَزٌ يَحْمِزُ حَمَزًا**  
Seize; grasp. Contract.

Strong, sharp, biting. <sup>د</sup> **حَازِرٌ**

To be firm, rigorous in one's belief; brave (in battle). <sup>د</sup> **حَمِيسٌ يَحْمِسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَاسَةً**

To irritate. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَسٌ وَأَحْمَسٌ**

To become angry, fly into a passion. <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَسٌ**

Brave, energetic, firm. <sup>د</sup> **حَمِيسٌ وَأَحْمَسٌ**

Bravery, energy; vehemence. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَاسَةٌ**

[To roast (coffee). <sup>د</sup> **حَمَصٌ**]

[To be roasted. <sup>د</sup> **تَحْمَصٌ**]

Hems (city). <sup>د</sup> **حَمِصٌ**

Chick-peas, (Cicer). <sup>د</sup> **حَمِصٌ وَحَمِصٌ وَحَمِصٌ [حَمِصٌ]**

[Roasted. <sup>د</sup> **تَحْمِصٌ**]

To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk). <sup>د</sup> **حَمِضٌ يَحْمِضُ حَمَاضًا وَحَمِضٌ يَحْمِضُ**

[To become sour. <sup>د</sup> **حَمِضَةٌ**]

To praise and glorify God. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَدٌ**

To say <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ**

To be or consider praise-worthy, commendable. <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَدٌ**

To affect or seek praise. <sup>د</sup> **تَحْمَدٌ**

Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation. <sup>د</sup> **حَمْدٌ**

Praise be to God. <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ**

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks. <sup>د</sup> **حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ**

Repetition is more worthy of praise. <sup>د</sup> **أَلْقَوْدُ أَحْمَدٌ**

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise. <sup>د</sup> **حَمِيدَةٌ جَ تَحَامِدٌ**

Praised, praiseworthy. <sup>د</sup> **تَحْمُودٌ**

To say <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ**

To peel; flay; shave. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَّرَ يَحْمِرُ حَمْرًا**

To suffer indigestion from eating too much barley (horse). <sup>د</sup> **حَمَّرَ يَحْمِرُ حَمْرًا**

To dye red; redden. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَّرَ**

To be or become red; redden, blush. <sup>د</sup> **أَحْمَرٌ**

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas. <sup>د</sup> **حَمْرَةٌ**

Ass, donkey. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَارٌ جَ حَمِيرٌ وَأَحْمِيرَةٌ وَحَمْرٌ**

Wild ass; onager. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَارُ الْوَحْشِ وَالْيَحْمُورُ**

She-ass. <sup>د</sup> **حَمَارَةٌ جَ حَمَائِرٌ**

- To incite, instigate, induce to do the thing. **حَمَلَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ**
- To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river). **حَمَلَ بِحَيْلٍ حَمَلًا**
- To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal). **حَمَلَ نَحْمِيلًا وَحِمَالًا**
- To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently. **تَحَمَّلَ تَحْمَلًا وَنَحْمِيلًا**
- To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden: **تَحَمَّلَ عَلَى**
- To be incited, instigated against. **إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى**
- To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence. **إِحْتَمَلَ**
- To be allowable, possible. **إِحْتَمَلُ أَنْ**
- To ask one to carry. **اسْتَحْمَلَ**
- Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree. **حَمَلٌ جَ حَمَالٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ**
- Burden, load. **حَمَلٌ جَ أَحْمَالٍ وَحُمُولَةٍ**
- Lamb. **حَمَلٌ جَ حُمَلَانٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ**
- Sign of the Ram (Aries). **أَحْمَلٌ**
- Attack; charge in battle. **حَمَلَةٌ**
- Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing (river). **حَامِلٌ جَ حَمَلَةٌ مَ حَامِلَاتٌ**
- Porter. **حَمَالٌ مَ حَمَالَةٌ**
- To make sour; abound in the plant called **حَمِضٌ** [land].
- A salt, bitter plant; sorrel, **حَمِضٌ جَ حُمُوضٌ**
- Eager desire. **حَمِضَةٌ**
- Acid; sour. **حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]**
- Acidity; sourness. **حَمِوضَةٌ**
- Sorrel (plant). **حَمَاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ**
- Acidulated, acid, sour. **مُحَمِضٌ**
- \* **حُمُقٌ يَحْمُقُ وَحُمِيقٌ يَحْمِيقُ حُمَيْنًا وَحُمَيْنًا وَحَمَاقَةً**
- To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot. **وَحَمَاقَةً**
- To deem stupid; treat as a fool. **حَمَقَ**
- To feign stupidity. **تَحَمَّقَ**
- To act foolishly; be abject and impotent. **إِنْحَمَقَ وَاسْتَحَمَقَ**
- Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly. **حُمُقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ**
- Chicken-pox. **حُمَاقٌ**
- Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered.] More foolish. **أَحْمَقٌ مَ حَمِيقًا جَ حُمُوقٌ وَحَمِيقِيٌّ**
- Purslain. **بَقْلَةُ الْحَمِيقَاءِ**
- To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). **\* حَمَلَ بِحَيْلٍ حَمَلًا وَحَمَلَانًا**
- To conceive (woman). **حَمَلَتْ**
- To attack, charge an enemy. **حَمَلَ حَمَلَةً عَلَى**

To defend, guard against.	حَايَ عَنِ	حِمَاةٌ وَحَمِيْلَةٌ وَبِحَمَلٍ جَ حَمَائِلُ	Shoulder-belt of a sword.
To abstain from ; defend one's self.	تَعَيَّ وَإِخْتَصَى مِنْ	حَمِيْلٌ	Captive. Foundling.
To shun, avoid.	تَحَايَ	إِخْتِمَالٌ	Patience; endurance; tolerance.
An interdicted thing or place.	حَيْ جَ أَحْمَاءَةٌ	تَحْمِيْلٌ جَ حَمَائِلُ	Litter; basket for carrying grapes; bier for the dead.
Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold.	حُمَةٌ	أَنْعَمِلُ الشَّرِيفُ	Procession of the Holy Carpet.
Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.).	حِمِيَّةٌ وَحَيٌّ	تَحْمَوْلٌ	Borne; suffered. Predicate.
Extreme rage; vehemence; heat or fire of wine, of youth.	حُمِيًّا	عُتْمَلٌ	Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible.
Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable;	حَمِيَّةٌ	* حَمَاقٌ	To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze.
Protector. Hot.	حَامٍ جَ حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ	حُمَالِقٌ جَ حَمَائِقُ	The inner side of the eye-lid.
The dog; the lion.	أَحْمَائِي	* حَمٌّ وَحَمُوٌّ أَحْمَاءَةٌ	Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife.
Defender, protector; guard, [garrison.]	حَامِيَةٌ	حَمَاةٌ جَ حَمَوَاتٌ	Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife.
Protection. [Protégé.]	حَمَايَةٌ	حَمٌّ وَحَمَوَةٌ	Heat of the sun.
Heated, reddened by fire.	حَمِيٌّ	* حَمَى حَمِيٌّ حَمِيًّا وَحَمِيَّةٌ وَحَمِيَّةٌ	To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict.
Protector, defender; [advocate.]	حَمَامٌ	حَمَى حَمِيَّةٌ وَحَمَوَةٌ	To forbid; bid a patient to abstain from harmful food.
To yearn toward, have a longing desire for.	* حَنَّ حَنَّ حَمِيًّا إِلَى	حَمِيٌّ حَمِيٌّ حَمِيًّا وَحَمَوَةٌ	To glow, be very hot.
To have compassion on.	حَنَّ حَنَّانًا عَلَى	حَمِيٌّ عَلَى	To be angry against.
To be moved with love and compassion toward.	تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى	أَحَى إِحْمَاءَةً	To make hot or to glow; heat; defend.

See <b>حَجْرٌ</b>	* <b>خَجِرٌ</b>	To long for.	<b>تَحَانَ وَاسْتَحَنَّ</b>
Darkness.	* <b>حِنْدِسٌ</b> ج <b>حِنَادِسُ</b>	A tribe of Genii.	<b>أَحْنُ (أَحْنُ)</b>
Lotus; meli-lotus; trefoil.	* <b>حَنْدَقُوقٌ</b> وَ <b>حَنْدَقُوقِي</b>	Compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness.	<b>حَنَانٌ [وَحَنِيَّةٌ]</b>
Roasted (sheep).	* <b>حَيِّدٌ</b>	Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding.	<b>حَنَانٌ</b>
Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly.	* <b>حَنْشٌ</b> ج <b>أَحْنَاشٌ</b>	The Very Merciful (God).	<b>أَلْحَنَانُ</b>
To be ripe for reaping (grain).	* <b>حَطَّ</b> يَحْطُّ حُطًّا	Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate.	<b>حُتُونٌ</b>
To embalm, prepare for burial.	<b>حَطَّ</b> وَ <b>أَحَطَّ</b>	Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow.]	<b>حَيْنٌ</b>
To die.	<b>أَحِطَّ</b>	Valley between Mecca and Tayif.	<b>حَيْنٌ</b>
To be embalmed.	<b>تَحَطَّ</b>	One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity.	<b>مُحَنِّنٌ عَلَيَّ</b>
To meet death without fear.	<b>اسْتَحَطَّ</b>	Mad, possessed, epileptic.	<b>مُحَنُونٌ</b>
Wheat.	<b>حِنَطَةٌ</b> ج <b>حِنَطٌ</b>	To dye red with henna.	* <b>حَنَأٌ تَحْنِئَةٌ</b>
Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming.	<b>حِنَاطٌ</b> وَ <b>حِنُوطٌ</b>	To be dyed red with henna.	<b>نَحْنَأٌ تَحْنِئَةٌ</b>
Art of embalming.	<b>حِنَاطَةٌ</b>	The plant <i>henna</i> ( <i>Lawsonia inermis</i> ).	<b>حِنَاءٌ</b>
Colocynth.	* <b>حَنْظَلٌ</b>	Wine-shop; shop.	* <b>حَنْتٌ</b> وَ <b>حَانُوتٌ</b> ج <b>حَوَانِيْتُ</b>
To bend to one side.	* <b>حَفَّ</b> يَحْفُفُ حَفًّا	To break one's oath.	* <b>حَنِتٌ</b> يَحْنُتُ حَنِتًا فِي
To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion.	<b>تَحَفَّ</b>	To avoid sin.	<b>تَحَنَّتْ</b>
Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion.	<b>حَنِيفٌ</b> ج <b>حِنَافَةٌ</b>	Perjury. Sin, crime.	<b>حَنِتٌ</b>
Founder of one of the four law-schools.	<b>أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ</b>	A perjurer.	<b>حَانِيْتُ</b>



Anything crooked.	جَنُوجٌ أَحْنَاءٌ	[Tap; reservoir with taps.]	حَنِيفِيَّةٌ
Dubious affairs.	أَحْنَاءُ الْأُمُورِ	Followers of the school of Abu Hanīfa.	
Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion.	حَنُوءٌ	To be enraged	* حَنِيقٌ يَحْنِقُ حَنِيقًا مِنْ
Wine-house, tavern.	حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ	with, or against one.	
Wine, wine-sellers.	حَانِيَةٌ	To hate violently; bear intense malice against.	أَحَقَّ
Inn-keeper; shop-keeper.	حَانُورِيٌّ	Violent anger; rage; spite.	حَقَقٌ
Bent, crooked; inclined.	مُنْحَنٌ	Spiteful, enraged.	حَقِيقٌ وَحَقِيقٌ
To sin,	* حَابٌ يَجُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً	To bridle	* حَكَكَ حِمْلَكَ وَحَمْلَكَ وَاحْتَنَكَ
transgress.		or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct.	
To avoid sin; be devout.	تَحَوَّبَ	To make wise; in-	حَكَكَ وَاحْتَنَكَ
Grieve.	حُوبٌ	struct, render experienced.	
Sin, transgression, grief.	حُوبٌ	To overturn, gain the	إِحْتَنَكَ
Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress.	حَوْبَةٌ	mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely.	
Large fish; constellation of the Pisces.	* حُوتٌ جِ حَيْثَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ	Experience; firmness and prudence.	حُنُوكٌ وَحُنُوكَةٌ
		Palate; lower part of the chin.	حَنْكٌ جِ أَحْنَاكٌ
To want, be in need of.	إِلَى	Experienced;	حُنُوكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَحَمْنُوكٌ
To cause to want; compel to ... Be in need of.	أَخْرَجَ	prudent, intelligent.	
To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs.	تَخَوَّجَ	String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle.]	حَتَاكَ وَحَمْنُوكٌ
To want, need, require.	إِحْتَاجَ	* حَتَا يَحْتَا حَتَاً وَحَتَاً وَحَتَاً	
Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish.	حَاجَةٌ جِ حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ	To bend, incline, curve.	
To accomplish a wish; ease nature.	قَضَى حَاجَةً	To be kind	حَتَاً يَحْتَا حَتَاً وَحَتَاً عَلَى
		or compassionate towards.	
		To be bent, crooked; incline (towards).	يَحْتَا وَإِحْتَاً
		To compassionate.	يَحْتَا عَلَى

To collect, **حَازَ بِحُوزٍ حَوْزًا وَجِمَازَةً** \*  
gather; get; possess; hold; overcome.

To coil up, writhe (serpent);  
turn back, withdraw (man). **تَحَوَّزَ**

To separate from each other. **تَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside  
from; flee. **إِنْتَحَزَ عَنِ**

To turn to and join. **إِنْتَحَزَ إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**  
part, centre of the empire; pre-  
cinct, domain; possession.

Space which a body occupies. **حِيزٌ**

To surround **حَاشَى بِحُوشٍ حَوْشًا** \*  
the game and drive it into the  
snare.

Used in Koran for **حَاشَى حَانَتَا**

To gather, collect. **حَوْشٌ**

To stir up tumult, dis-  
order; incite to do... **حَاوَشَ عَلَى**

To draw away from;  
be ashamed, bashful. **تَحَوَّشَ عَنِ**

To be surrounded and driv-  
en into the snare (animal). **إِنْتَحَشَ**

To flee from in fright. **إِنْتَحَشَ عَنِ**

To surround the game and  
start it from its lair. **إِحْتَوَشَ**

Enclosure for cat-  
tle; fold; court; courtyard.  
**حَوْشٌ جِ أَحْوَاشٍ**

[Mixed people; rabble. **حَوْشِي**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli-  
gible (language); unsociable;  
wild, unmanageable. **حَوْشِي**

Want; having need of; in-  
digeance, poverty. **إِحْتِاجٌ**

One who is in want of ..  
in need of. **مُحْتِاجٌ إِلَى**

To drive **حَادَ بِحُودٍ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ** \*  
fast; overcome.

To overcome, get the  
mastery over. **إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى**

Nenuphar; the great wa-  
ter-lily. **حَوْذَانٌ**

\* **حَارَ بِحُورٍ حَوْزًا وَحُورًا وَحَمَارًا وَحِمَارَةً**

To return to, or from, a thing.  
Decrease, be "defective or defi-  
cient. Be perplexed.

To be bewildered, per-  
plexed. **حَارَ حَوْرًا**

To whiten clothes. Disappoint. **حَوَّرَ**

To converse with **حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا**  
another; answer, debate.

To converse, or debate,  
together. **تَحَاوَرَ**

Intense **حَوْرٌ [حَوْرٌ] جِ حُورَانٌ**  
whiteness and blackness of the  
eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree.

A quarter of a  
town. **حَارَةٌ جِ حَارَاتٌ**

Friend, assist-  
ant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.*  
disciple of Jesus Christ. **حَوَارِيٌّ جِ حَوَارِيُونَ**

Having eyes **أَحْوَرٌ مِ حُورًا أَمْ جِ حُورٌ**  
of intense white and black.

Oyster; oyster-shell,  
[Panier.] **حَمَارٌ وَحِمَارَةٌ**

Axis of a wheel or  
cylinder. Pivot. **مُحَوَّرٌ جِ مُحَاوِرٌ**

Conversation, dia-  
logue; debate. **مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ**

- More or most prudent. أَحْوَطُ
- Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection. إِحْتِيَاظٌ
- Enclosed, walled in; encompassed. مُحَوَّطٌ
- That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery. مُحِيطٌ
- The ocean. الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ
- To be on the edge. To visit. حَافَ بِجُوفِ حَوْفًا وَحَوَّفَ \*  
the edge. To visit.
- Edge, rim, border; side. حَافَةٌ جَ حَافَاتٌ
- To surround, encompass, beset. حَاقَ بِجُوقِ حَوْقًا بَ \*
- To strike out, erase. حَوَّقَ
- To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say حَوَّقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِينَالًا \*  
old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
- To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind. حَاكَ بِجُوكِ حَوَكَ وَحِيَاكَةً \*
- Weaver. حَايِكٌ جَ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ
- The art of weaving. حِيَاكَةٌ
- To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year). حَالَ بِجُورٍ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى \*
- To withdraw from. حَالَ حَوْلًا عَنِ \*
- To sew, stitch together. حَاصٌ بِجُوصِ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً \*
- Saddle-girth, girdle. حِيَاصَةٌ
- Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other. أَحْوَصٌ مَ حَوْصًا جَ حُوصٌ وَأَحْوِصٌ
- Crop or stomach of a bird. حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ \*
- To collect water; make a water-reservoir. حَاصٌ بِجُوصِ حَوْصًا \*
- Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle. حَوْصٌ جَ أَحْوِصٌ وَحِيَاصٌ
- To watch, guard, attend to. حَاطَ بِجُوطِ حَوَطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً \*
- Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything). حَوَّطَ
- Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy. أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بَ \*
- To be fully master of a science, art, or profession. أَحَاطَ بَ عِلْمًا \*
- To guard, watch over. إِحْطَاطَ عَلَى
- To surround, encompass, enclose. إِحْطَاطَ بَ
- To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary. إِحْطَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ
- Wall; enclosure; garden. حَانِطٌ جَ حِطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ
- Superintendent, manager; furnisher; tax-gatherer (in a village). حَوَّاطٌ

State, condition. حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ	To come between. حَالٌ بَيْنَ
Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient. حَالِيٌّ	To squint. حَوَّلَ يَحْوُلُ حَوْلًا
Strength; حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلٌ power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing.	Change, alter one thing to another, give it another form. حَوْلٌ إِلَى
There is no حَوْلٌ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ strength or power but in God.	To sow a piece of land حَوْلَ الْأَرْضِ one year and let it lie fallow the next.
All around, حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلِيٌّ around.	To wish, desire; حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحَوَّلًا try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem.
Squint; act of squinting. حَوْلٌ	To transfer a debt. Say أَحَالَ absurd things.
A year old. حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلِيٌّ	To change, shift, حَوَّلَ تَحْوِيلًا إِلَى alter ( <i>intr.</i> ); be transformed.
Transfer of a debt, an order حَوَالَةٌ for the payment of a debt given by one upon another.	To pass from one thing to another. تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, supertifuge; invention. حِيلَةٌ جَ حِيَلٌ وَحِيَلٌ	To shift from one place to another. تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
Mechanics. عِلْمُ الْحِيَلِ	To act cunningly in. تَحَوَّلَ فِي
In front of, opposite to. حِيَالٌ	To be sly, cunning, حِئَالًا إِحْتِيَالًا subtle; scheme, use stratagem.
Squint-eyed. حَوْلٌ مَ حَوْلَاءٌ جَ حَوْلٌ	To change, alter, undergo حَسْتَمَالَ a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible.
More cunning, crafty. أَحْيَلٌ	State, condition, circumstance; position, rank, profession; present time. حَالٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالَةٌ
Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.). تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ	The vicissitudes of حَوَالُ الدَّمْرِ fortune.
Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible. اسْتِحَالَةٌ	Immediately, presently, on the spot. حَالًا وَفِي الْحَالِ
Absurd, unreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent. حَالٌ	As soon as. حَالِبًا

Coiled; small intestine.	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوْبَةٌ ج حَوَايَا	Undoubtedly; necessarily.	لَا مَحَالَةَ
Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black.	حَوْرَةٌ	Cunning, sly, wily.	مُحَالٌّ
Black, dark green, dark red.	أَحْوَى م حَوَاهِ	Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd.	مُسْتَحِيلٌ
Where, there where, in the place where.	* حَوَتْ	* حَامٌ يَجُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ	* حَامٌ يَجُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ
Wherever.	حَيْثُمَا	To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire.	حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
As to, as far as, in respect of, since.	مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ	To act with deliberation in a matter.	حَامٌ
In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that.	بِحَيْثُ أَنْ	Ham, son of Noah.	حَوْمَاتٌ
* حَادٌ يَجِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيْدَانًا وَبِحَيْدَةٍ	* حَادٌ يَجِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيْدَانًا وَبِحَيْدَةٍ	The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle.	حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ
To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun.	وَحَيْدُودَةٌ عَنْ	Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager, desirous for.	حَائِمٌ ج حَوْمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمٌ
To avoid, shun.	حَابِدٌ مَحَابِدَةً وَحَيْبَانًا وَنَحَابِدَ	Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud.	* حَوْمَلٌ
To avert, turn away from.	أَحَادَ عَنْ	Wine-shop.	* حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ
A place to which one turns aside.	مَحْيِدٌ	Eve (mother of mankind).	* حَوَاةٌ
* حَارٌ يَجَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيْرًا وَحَيْرَاتَانَا	* حَارٌ يَجَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيْرًا وَحَيْرَاتَانَا	Serpentarius (constellation).	الْحَوَاةُ
To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed, stunned; fluctuate; lose one's way.	حَيْرٌ	To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain.	* حَوَى يَجْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًّا
To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish.	نَحَيَّرَ فِي	To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain.	إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى
To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue.	نَحَيَّرَ	Comprising, containing, encompassing.	حَادٍ وَتَحْتَوِي
To flow. To continue, remain.	إِسْتَحَارَ	Snake-charmer.	حَاوٍ
Enclosure, fold; garden.	حَيْرٌ		
Much property. Numerous family.	حَيْرٌ		

- Injustice, oppression, violence. [Exclamation of rebuke or pity.] **حَيْفٌ**
- Unjust. Edge, **حَائِفٌ** **حَائِفَةٌ** **حَائِفَةٌ** side of a mountain.
- \* **حَاقٌ** **يَحِيقُ حَيْفًا** **وَحَيْوَقًا** **وَحَيْنَانًا** **بِ**  
To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable.
- To envy and hate. **حَائِبٌ**
- To be changed, **حَالَ** **يَحِيلُ حَيْوَلًا** \*  
transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water).
- (See under **حَوْلٌ**) **إِحْتَالٌ**
- Strength, **حَيْلٌ** **جَ أَحْيَالٌ** **وَحَيْوَالٌ**  
power, might. Stagnating water in a valley.
- (See under **حَوْلٌ**) **أَحْيَالٌ**
- To draw **حَانَ** **يَحِينُ حَيْنًا** **وَحَيْوَنَةً** \*  
near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time.
- To be the proper time, **حَانَ** **لِ** **أَنْ**  
or be opportune for one to...
- To appoint a time. **حَيْنٌ**
- To await a favourable **تَحِينٌ** **وَإِسْتِحْيَانٌ**  
moment (for doing anything).
- Wine-house, tavern. **حَانَ** **وَحَائِنَةٌ**
- Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death. **حَيْنٌ**
- Time or space, long **حَيْنٌ** **جَ أَحْيَانٌ**  
or short; epoch; time, season of a thing.
- Instantaneously; at once. **لِجَيْنٍ**
- Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity. **حَيْرَةٌ** **وَتَحْيِيرٌ**
- Green with vegetation. **حَيْرَةٌ**
- Street; quarter. **حَارَةٌ** **جَ حَارَاتٌ**
- Confused, perplexed. **حَائِرٌ**
- One who has entirely lost his head. **حَائِرٌ** **بِأَيْرٍ**
- Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed. **حَيْرَانٌ** **جَ حَيْرَانِيٌّ**
- Planet. **مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ** **جَ مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ**
- To drive (camels). **\* حَازَ** **يَحْيِزُ حَيْرًا**.
- To writhe, twist. (See **تَحَوَّرَ**) **تَحَيَّرَ**  
Retire, withdraw.
- Space occupied by a body. **مَحْيِزٌ**
- \* **حَاصٌ** **يَحْيِصُ حَيْصًا** **وَحَيْوَصًا** **وَمَحْيِصًا**  
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee. **وَإِغْتِصَاعٌ**
- To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome. **حَابِصٌ**
- To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape. **وَقَعَ** **فِي** **حَيْصٍ** **يَيْصٌ**
- Place of refuge; asylum. **مَحْيِصٌ**
- \* **حَاصَتْ** **(الْمَرْأَةُ)** **تَحْيِصُ حَيْصًا** **وَمَحْيِصًا**  
To menstruate.
- Menstruation; menses. **حَيْضٌ**
- To be unjust toward, act unjustly. **\* حَافٌ** **يَحْيِفُ حَيْفًا**

Life; life - time. Advantage, profit.	حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوَةٌ	Some day, at some time.	حِينًا
Alive, living; whole.	حَيٌّ جَ أَحْيَاءُ	Not the time of.	لَا تَ حِينٌ
Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town.		From time to time.	أَحْيَانًا
Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco.	حَيَّةٌ جَ حَيَّاتٌ	Then; at that very time.	حِينَئِذٍ
Animal; any thing having animal life.	حَيَوَانٌ جَ حَيَوَانَاتٌ	A deadly calamity.	حَائِثَةٌ
Zoölogy.	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ	To live, be alive.	* حَيٌّ حَيٌّ وَحَيٌّ بَحْيَا حَيَاةً
Animal, referring to ani- mal nature.	حَيَوَانِيٌّ	To be ashamed of; turn from, shun, be bashful.	حَيٌّ حَيَاةً مِنْ
Animality; stupidity.	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ	To bring to life, keep alive.	حَيَاتِيحَةً
Referring to animal life; vital; relating to the serpent.	حَيَوِيٌّ	To say to a person God spare your life! Greet, sa- lute.	حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ may
Bashful, modest.	حَيِيٌّ	To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful.	أَحْيَا
Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivifi- cation.	أَحْيَاةٌ	To pass the night a- wake.	أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ
Greeting, sal- utation; congratulation.	جَ تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَابَاتٌ	To shrink from.	تَحْيًا مِنْ
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.	اسْتَحْيَاةٌ	To spare one's life.	اسْتَحْيَا
Life.	حَيَاةٌ	To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain.	اسْتَحْيَا وَاسْتَحْيَا مِنْ
Face.	رَحِيًا	Come! come quickly! hasten!	حَيٌّ وَحَيٌّ مَلًا وَحَيْهَلًا
Vivifying, giving life.	دَحْيِيٌّ	Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva.	حَيَاةً



# خ

Anything hid- den or unseen.	خَبِيَّةٌ ج خَبَايَا	The seventh letter of the Alpha- bet, called <i>Kha</i> .	خ
Hidden, concealed.	خَبْرٌ وَخَبَا	As a numeral sign = 600.	
A hiding place ; secret chamber.	خَبَا ج خَبَائِي	Abbreviation for	الخ *
One who conceals himself.	خَبِيئِي	إِلَى آخِرِهِ and so on, etc.	
To be in a tract called	* أَخْبَتَ خَبْتًا	* خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًّا وَخَبِيًّا وَخَبَاً وَإِخْبَابًا	
To become humble, lowly, submissive.		To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea).	
Low, depressed or concealed tract of land.	خَبْتٌ	To cheat, deceive, make mischief.	خَبَّ يَخْبُ
To be cor- rupt, depraved, impure, vile, noxious.	* خَبْتُ يَخْبُ خَبْتًا وَخَبَانَةً	To deceive ; corrupt, disaffect.	خَبَبَ
To associate with bad com- panions. To corrupt.	أَخْبَتَ	To put a horse to an am- bling pace.	أَخْبَبَ
To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious.	تَخَابَثَ	Deceit ; deceiver.	خَبَبٌ
To find one depraved, vile.	اسْتَخْبَتَ	Ambling pace, trot ; swiftness.	خَبَبٌ
To be malicious, treacherous, wicked.		Billowing of the sea.	خَبَابٌ
Depravity, wickedness ; fornication ; deceit ; malice.	خَبْتٌ وَخَبَانَةٌ	To con- ceal, store up, guard.	* خَبَاً يَخْبُو خَبَاً وَخَبَاً وَإِخْبَابًا
Vile, malicious, im- pure, perfidious, depraved.	خَبِيئٌ ج خَبِيئَاتٌ	To conceal one's self ; be concealed, hide.	إِخْبَابًا وَخَبَاً
Infamous actions.	خَبَائِكُمْ	A hidden or concealed thing.	خَبِيئٌ
A cause of evil.	عَبِيَّةٌ	Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil.]	خَبَاةٌ ج أَخْبِيَّةٌ
		Large jug. (See خَبَايَةٌ).	خَبَايَةٌ ج خَبَايِي



Real state. Intrinsic quality. مَخْبَرٌ	To test, try; وَخَبَرًا وَخَبْرًا * prove or learn by experience.
To make or bake bread. خَبَزَ * خَبْزٌ خَبْزًا وَخَبْزًا	To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate.] خَابَرَ
Bread. خُبْزٌ	To inform, acquaint, وَخَبَّرَ بِ خَبْرٍ
Loaf of bread. خُبْزَةٌ	make known to, report.
Baker's trade. خَبَاذَةٌ	To know the real state of a thing. مَخْبَرٌ
Baker. خَبَّازٌ مَخْبَازَةٌ	To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test. إِخْبَرَ
Mallow (malva). [وَخَبْزَةٌ] خَبَّازِي وَخَبَاذَةٌ	To ask for information or news; make enquiries; question. اسْتَفْهَرَ
Bakery. مَخْبَزَةٌ	
Any thing baked. مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ	Large travelling bag for provender. خَبْرٌ جُ حَبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاهُ جُ خَبَارِي
To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle.] خَبَسَ * خَبْسٌ مَخْبَسٌ خَبْصًا ب	Know-ledge, information; experience. خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْبَارٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ
[Rash bungler. خَبَّاصٌ]	News, information, intelligence, rumour; report; tradition; history. Predicate. (Gram.) خَبْرٌ جُ أَخْبَارٌ
Dish of dates with butter. خَبِيسٌ وَخَبِيسَةٌ	Knowledge; experience. خَبِيرَةٌ
To strike or beat violently; ( <i>sp.</i> an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour. خَبَطَ * خَبْطٌ مَخْبَطٌ خَبْطًا	Experience has verified the report. صَدَقَ الْخَبْرَ الْخَبْرُ
He beats about like a blind camel, <i>i. e.</i> at random. يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاهُ	Report; story; history. خَبْرِيَّةٌ
He travels at night without a secure road or guide. يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ	One who knows, or tries by experience. خَابِرٌ وَمَخْبِرٌ
To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult. نَخَبَطٌ	Well informed, know- ing; skillful, experienced. خَيْرٌ جُ خَبْرَاهُ
To beat violently; beat off leaves (of a tree); ask for a favour. إِخْبَطَ	Better informed, more experienced. أَخْبَرٌ
Leaves beaten off a tree. خَطٌّ	A historian. أَخْبَارِي

To hide something in one's clothes.	أَخْبَنَ	Cold in the head. خَبْطَةٌ ج خَبْطٌ
To hide in one's bosom.	إِخْبَنَ	A stroke of madness.
Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry.	خَبْنَةٌ ج خَبْنٌ	Dust. خَبَابٌ
To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger).	* خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخَبْرًا	Madness. خَبَابٌ
To extinguish, allay.	أَخْبَى	Travelling at random. خَابَطٌ
To pitch (a tent) and enter it.	اسْتَخْبَى	A long stick with which leaves of trees are beaten off. مَخْبِطٌ ج مَخَابِطٌ
Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley.	خَبَاءَةٌ ج أَخْيَةٌ	Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed. مَخْبِطٌ ج مَخَابِطٌ
Large jug, jar.	خَابِيَةٌ (وَالْأَصْلُ خَابِيَةٌ) ج خَوَابِرُ	To drive out of one's senses, render insane. * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا
To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously.	* خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا وَخُنُورًا	To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder. خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ
To be stupefied or disordered in mind by medicine or poison.	خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا	To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed. خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا
Perfidy, guile, treachery.	خَتْرٌ وَخُنُورٌ	To be paralyzed. خَبَلٌ
Perfidious, treacherous.	خَائِرٌ وَخَنَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ	Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs. خَبَلٌ ج خُبُولٌ
To cheat, deceive, outwit.	* خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخَلَلًا وَخَلَالًا وَخَلَالَ	Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body. خَبِلٌ وَخَبِلٌ وَخَبَلٌ
To delude one another.	خَلَّالٌ	Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin. خَبَالٌ
Fraud, deceit.	خَلَالَةٌ	[Fatigued; weakened, without strength.] مَخْبُولٌ
To seal, stamp, put one's seal upon a document.	* خَمَمَ يَخْمِمُ خَمَمًا وَخِمَامًا	To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare. * خَمَمَ يَخْمِمُ خَمَمًا وَخِمَامًا

\* خَنَرَ يَخْنُرُ خَنْرًا وَخَنْوَرًا وَخَنْرَانًا وَخَنْرٌ

To coagulate; be-  
come thick and strong.

To be bashful, shy, con-  
fused. To be languid.

To cause to curdle;  
thicken.

Sediment, dregs.

Coagulated, curdled;  
thickened. Languid.

Broadness of nose or ears.

Having a flat nose, broad  
ears.

To be ashamed,  
blush; be silent from shame or  
confusion. Be luxuriant, dense,  
tangled (plant).

To put to shame and  
confusion.

Shame, confusion.

Modest,  
confused, bashful.

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out  
(garment).

To furrow; cleave,  
score, mark; impress.

To be furrowed; scored;  
grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled.

Furrow, channel,  
track, trace; road.

Cheek.

Furrow, trace, track.

To conclude,  
terminate; reach the end of the  
Koran in reading. Close; shut.

To put on a ring or turban.

Act of sealing,  
impression of a seal.

Seal-ring,  
signet; seal; end; the last part  
of a thing, result.

End, (contr. with  
conclusion; epilogue.

End, conclusion.

Sealed; closed.

End.

To circumcise,  
cut off.

To become  
related to another by marriage.

To be circumcised.

Any relative of one's  
wife; wife's father, mother, bro-  
ther, &c. Son-in-law.

Noble lady;  
princess. (Turk.)

Circumcision.

Relationship on the  
wife's side.

Circumcised.

Bundle of sticks for fuel.

Very hot or cold day.	بُومٌ خَدِيرٌ	[Small cushion.	خُدَيْدِيَّةٌ ]
Cold damp night.	لَيْلَةٌ خَدِيرَةٌ	Furrow, ditch, أخْدُوْدٌ جِ	أَخَادِيْدٌ
Lair, lurking place of a lion.	خِدَارٌ	deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet.	
Act of benumbing or calming pain.	تَخْدِيْرٌ	Cushion, pillow.	مِجْدَةٌ
Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic.	مُخَدِّرٌ	Emaciated; wrinkled.	مُتَخَدِّرٌ
Girl kept in seclusion.	مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَ مَخْدُوْرَةٌ وَ مَخْدُوْرَةٌ	To wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie.	* خَدَبٌ يَخْدُبُ خَدْبًا
To scratch, lacerate.	* خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدَشًا	To scratch violently.	خَدِبٌ وَ أَخْدَبٌ مِ خَدْبَاهُ وَ تَخَدَّبُ
Scratch, excoriation.	خَدَشٌ جِ خُدُوشٌ	Scratch, excoriation.	To miscarry خَدَجٌ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا
To deceive, outwit, delude.	* خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَ إِخْدَعَ	To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from.	(camel), bring forth before the time.
To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from.	خَادَعٌ مَخَادَعَةٌ وَ خَدَلًا	To be or allow one's self to be deceived.	Thing imperfectly done; defect.
To be or allow one's self to be deceived.	إِخْدَعٌ	Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion.	Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel).
Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion.	خُدْعَةٌ وَ خِدَاعٌ وَ خَدِيْعَةٌ جِ خَدَائِعٌ	Impostor; deceitful; corrupt; bad; defective (coin).	To be or become benumbed.
Impostor; deceitful; corrupt; bad; defective (coin).	خَادِعٌ	More crafty or cunning; most deceitful.	خَدَرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدْرًا
More crafty or cunning; most deceitful.	أَخْدَعٌ	Impostor, great cheat.	خَدَرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدْرًا وَ خَدَرَ وَ أَخْدَرَ
Impostor, great cheat.	خَدَاعٌ	Chamber; closet, room.	To keep a girl continually in seclusion.
Chamber; closet, room.	مُخَدِّعٌ جِ تَخَادِيعٌ	Deceived, deluded.	To remain, stay, abide (in a place).
Deceived, deluded.	تَخْدُوْعٌ	To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another).	To benumb; [drug with opium.]
To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another).	* خَدِمَ يَخْدُمُ خَدْمَةً	Deceived, deluded.	Curtain, veil, alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night.
			خَدَرَ
			Darkness of night; dark place.
			Benumbed; languid (eyes). خَدِرٌ

Abandoned, forsaken; helpless. مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ	To give one a servant. أَخْدَمَ
To cut into pieces, cut. Strike with the claw (bird). * خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خَدْمًا	To serve himself. إِخْدَمَ
To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk. خَدِمَ يَخْدِمُ خَدْمًا	To take or ask for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant. اسْتَخْدَمَ
Cut off (ear); drunk. خَدِمَ	Service; official duty; office; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior.] خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدْمٌ
To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr. * خَرَّ يَجْرُ خَرِيرًا	خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ م خَادِمَةٌ
To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die. خَرَّ يَجْرُ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا	Served, one who has servants; lord, master. مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِمٌ
To prostrate one's self in adoration. خَرَلَ	To show friendship to; treat as a friend. * خَادَنَ
Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring. خُرُورٌ	Friend, companion; secret lover. خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ
Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring. خَرِيرٌ	To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel). * خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وَخَدْيَانًا
Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring. خَرَارٌ	Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.). خُدُوبِيٌّ
Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound. خَرَارَةٌ	To go quickly. خَدَّرَفَ *
To ease the bowels, void the excrement. * خَرَى يَخْرِي خَرًا وَخِرَاءَةً	* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذَلًا وَخِذْلَانًا وَخَاذِلًا
Excrement. خُرُوجُ خُرُوءٍ	To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. خَذَلَ عَنْ
Stool; easing of the bowels. خِرَاءَةٌ	To induce one to neglect another. إِخْذَلَ
Privy; water-closet. * خُرَّاءٌ وَخُرَّاءَةٌ	To be helpless and forsaken. خَاذِلٌ
To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste. * خَرِبٌ يَخْرِبُ خَرَابًا	One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding. خَاذِلٌ
	Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight. خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ

To explain a saying.

خَرَجَ

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرْبًا وَآخْرَبَ  
To demolish, destroy, devastate,  
ruin; spoil.

To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science.

خَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ

تَخْرَبُ  
To be destroyed, ruined,  
demolished.

To make come or pass out; take or draw out; educe; expel; exclude.

أَخْرَجَ

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ  
Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty.

To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art.

تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ

خَرِبَةٌ ج خِرْبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَابٌ  
Devastated place, ruin,  
waste.

To draw out, elicit, extort.

اِخْتَرَجَ

خُرْبَةٌ  
Crime; fault; disgrace.

To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation; [translate.]

اسْتَخْرَجَ

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَابٌ  
Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber.

Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Braid.]

خَرَجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرَابَةٌ  
Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste.

Saddle-bags, large travelling bag.

خُرْجٌ ج خُرْجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ

خَرْوَبٌ وَخَرْوَبٌ وَخَرْوَبٌ وَخَرْوَبَةٌ  
Carob, carob-tree.

Exterior, external; going or coming forth; quotient of a division.

خَارِجٌ

تَخْرِبٌ  
Devastation, destruction.

From the exterior, outside.

مِنْ خَارِجٍ

\* خَرَبَشٌ  
To scratch a writing.

To the exterior, outside.

إِلَى الْخَارِجِ

\* خَرَبَقٌ  
To tear; spoil.

Extrinsic to the mind, objective.

فِي الْخَارِجِ

خَرْبِقٌ  
Hellebore.

Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart.

خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجٌ

\* خُرْتُ وَخُرْتَةٌ  
Bore, hole.

The foreign affairs (of a state).

الْأُمُورِ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ

\* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَخَرَجًا مِنْ  
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge.

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute.

خَرَجٌ

خَرَجٌ فِي  
To be skillful in (a science or trade).

خَرَجَ بَ  
To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى  
To revolt, rebel against, attack.

Dumbness.	خَرَسٌ	Tumour, abscess; خُرَاجَاتُ خُرَاجٌ
Wine-jar.	خَرَسٌ جِ خُرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ	pustules, eruption of the skin.
Dumb; echoless, noiseless.	أَخْرَسٌ مِ خَرَسًا جِ خُرَسٌ	See خُرَاجٌ خُرَاجَةٌ جِ خُرَاجٌ
* خَرَسَ بَخْرَسٍ خَرَسًا وَإِخْرَسَ		Extraction; derivation; اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood.		obtaining the result of a calculation.
Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground.	* خُرُسُومٌ جِ خُرَاسِيمٌ	Outlet; issue; means or way مَخْرَجٌ
To lie, speak falsely.	* خَرَصَ بَخْرَصٍ خَرَصًا	of escape from difficulties. Anus.
To speak by conjecture.	خَرَصَ فِي	Skillful, experienced. مَخْرَجٌ
To forge lies against, calumniate.	تَخَرَصَ وَإِخْرَصَ عَلَى	To produce a rattling noise; snore. * خَرَخَرَ
Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring.	خُرَصٌ جِ خِرِصَانٌ	Murmuring of water, rustling of air. خَرَخَرٌ
Conjecture; surmise; opinion.	خُرَصٌ	Pulmonic râles. خَرِخِرَةٌ
Liar.	خَرَاصٌ جِ خَرَاصُونَ	To be bashful, modest, silent. * خَرَدٌ
To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion.	* خَرَطَ بَخْرَطٍ خَرَطًا	خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ مِ خَرِيدَةٍ جِ خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ
To be peeled or stripped.	اِخْرَطَ	Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl. خَرْدُقٌ
Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim.	اِخْرَطَ	Small shot. * خَرْدَلٌ
To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth.	اِخْرَطَ	Mustard, mustard-seed. * خَرَزٌ
Trade of a turner.	خِرَاطَةٌ	To pierce; bore. خَرَزَ بَخْرِزٍ خَرَزًا
Shavings of a lathe.	خِرَاطَةٌ	Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament. خَرَزٌ
Turner. [Liar.]	خِرَاطٌ	Gems of a royal crown. خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ
		Vertebrae of the back. خَرَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ
		Awl. مَخْرِزٌ جِ مَخَارِزٌ
		To be dumb; march silently (army). * خَرِسَ بَخْرَسٍ خَرَسًا
		To strike or make dumb (God). أَخْرَسَ

Doting, idiotic. [وَحْرَفَانُ] خَرَفٌ	Bag, pouch. خَرِيْطَةٌ
Time for fruit gathering. خِرَافٌ	Lathe. مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطٌ
Fictitious tale, funny story, witticism. خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ	Turned (on the lathe; fashioned; elongated face. Cone. مَخْرُوطٌ
Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months. خُرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ	Conical. مَخْرُوطِيٌّ
Autumn; autumn rain. خَرِيفٌ	Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine. * خُرْطُومٌ ج. خَرَاطِيمٌ
Autumnal. خَرِيبِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ	Chiefs of a people. خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ
Garden. مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفٌ	To be proud, haughty; be angry. إِخْرَانَطَمٌ
Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly.] * خَرَفَشَ	To split, slit; divide lengthwise. * خَرَعَ مَخْرَعٌ خَرَعًا
Mixed, mixed up; confused. مَخْرَفَشٌ	To be weak, languid; perplexed. خَرِعَ خَرَعًا
To make a hole, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie. * خَرَقَ مَخْرَقٌ خَرَقًا	To split; invent; devise; produce; create; form. Deceive, defraud. إِخْتَرَعَ
خَرَقَ مَخْرَقٌ وَخَرَقَ مَخْرَقٌ خُرُوفًا	Weak, relaxed, flabby. خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ
To remain in a house or tent. [وَخَرَقَ] فِي	Vice, immorality. خَرَاعَةٌ
خَرَقَ مَخْرَقٌ خَرَقًا وَخَرَقَ مَخْرَقٌ	Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant). خُرُوعٌ
Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully. خَرَافَةٌ	Creation. Invention, discovery; artifice, contrivance. ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ
To perforate in many places. خَرَقَ	* خَرَفَ مَخْرَفٌ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفَ مَخْرَفٌ
To lie with impudence. خَرَقَ	To be unsound in mind from old age; dote. خَرَافَةٌ
To perplex, confound. أَخْرَقَ	To attribute dotage to him. خَرَفَةٌ
To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind). مَخْرَقَ	To enter the season of autumn. أَخْرَفَ
To be lacerated, torn, pierced. إِخْرَقَ	Unsound state of the intellect, dotage. خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ
To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies. إِخْتَرَقَ	



Embroid- [نَخْرِمُ ج نَخْرِمَاتٌ وَنَخْرِمَاتٌ] ery; laces; chased works.	Stupidity, awkward- خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ ness; misplaced harshness.
[Embroidered, chased.] نَخْرِمٌ	Stupid, awkward. خَرْقٌ
Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch.] خَرْمَشٌ *	Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds. خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ
Young hare or rabbit. خَرَانِقٌ ج خَرَانِقٌ *	Rag, tatter; strip خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرْقٌ of cloth; ragged, patched garment.
See خَرُوبٌ	Anything unus- خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقٌ ual, extraordinary; profound: wonderful.
Silk, or wool and silk, stuff. خَزَجٌ ج خَزُوجٌ *	Awkward; خَرَقًا ج خُرُقٌ stupid; imbecile.
Silk-merchant. خَزَّازٌ	Passage; wide district. مَخْرَقٌ
* خَزَرَ يَخْزُرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِيرٌ يَخْزِرُ خَزْرًا	To cut off; slit the خَرَمٌ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate.
To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye).	To tear a suture or خَرَمٌ وَخَرَمٌ seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; eurchase.]
Narrowness and wryness of خَزْرٌ the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea.]	To extirpate, destroy. نَخْرَمٌ وَانْخَرَمَ
Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ	To be torn, slit, pierced. انْخَرَمَ
Ratan, bamboo, خَمَزَانٌ ج خَمَازِرٌ cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat).	Prominent or projecting part of a mountain. خَرَمٌ ج خُرُومٌ
One having خَزْرٌ م خَزْرًا ج خَزْرٌ small or compressed eyes.	Bore. Eye of a خَرَمٌ ج خُرُومٌ needle.
* خَزَعِلٌ وَخَزَعِيلَةٌ ج خَزَعِيلَاتٌ	Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill. أَخْرَمٌ
Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue.	Acromion ( <i>Anatomy</i> ). الْأَخْرَمُ
A laughable thing. خَزَعِيلَةٌ	Pierced ear. Inaccessible خَرْمَاءُ hill.
Earthenware, pottery. خَرْفٌ *	
Earthen, brittle. خَرْفِيٌّ	
Dealer in earthen-ware, potter. خَرْفِيٌّ وَخَرْفَاتٌ	

Treasury, store-room for objects of value.	خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ	To pierce; [وخرق] خَرَقًا penetrate, transfix; [tear.]
Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet.]	خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ جَ خَزَائِنُ	To be pierced. To be drawn from its scabbard (sword).
[Pers. for خازن]	خَزَنَدَارٌ	[To impale.
Library.	خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ	خَزَوَقٌ
Armoury.	خَزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ	Hit, pierced; [torn.]
Treasurer; cashier.	خَازِنٌ جَ خَزَنَةٌ	To cut, cut off. خَزَلَ خَزَلًا *
Magazine, store; depôt.	مَخْزَنٌ جَ مَخَارِينُ	To prevent, hinder; withhold from. خَزَلَ مِنْ
The nearest roads.	مَخَارِينُ الطَّرِيقِ	To cut off. To be unfaithful in a trust. اِخْتَزَلَ
To subdue, dom- inate; tame; rule.	* خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا	To be alone (in one's opinion). اِخْتَزَلَ بـ
To fall into mis- ery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile.	* خَزِيَ يَخْزِي خَزِيًّا	To separate, cut one off from his people. اِخْتَزَلَ عَنِ
To be ashamed, blush.	خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزَى مِنْ	One who hinders another. خَزَلَةٌ
To abase, afflict; bring into misery and disgrace, put to shame.	أَخَزَى	To pierce, pierce خَزَمَ خَزْمًا *
To feel ashamed.	اسْتَخْزَى	the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls.
Shame, disgrace.	خِزْيٌ وَخِزَايَةٌ	To put a ring in a camel's nose. خَزَمَ وَخَزَمَ
Affliction; trial; cause of dis- grace, abasement.	خِزْيَةٌ	Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes). خَزَمٌ
Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject.	خِزْيَانٌ جَ خِزَايَا	Ring for the nose. خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ جَ خِزَائِمٌ
Abased; rendered vile, abject.	مُخْزَى	Lavender. ( <i>Lavandula spi- ca</i> ). [Hyacinth.] خِزَامِيٌّ
The Devil.	الْمُخْزِيُّ	Having the nose pierced (camel); the beak pierced (bird). مُخْزُومٌ
		To store, hoard. * خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا
		To putrefy, (meat). خَزِنَ وَخَزِنَ خِزَانَةً
		To enrich one's self; hoard riches. اِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَخْزَنَ

To cause the earth **خَسَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِهِ**  
to swallow one up, sink with one;  
(God).

To be eclipsed (moon). To **انْخَسَفَ**  
sink down, be swallowed up.

Diminution, deficiency; **خَسْفٌ**  
abasement. Source or place  
where water exists. Hunger.

Eclipse (of the moon). **خُسُوفٌ**

A well of spring - **خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ**  
water.

Eclipsed (moon). **مُخْسُوفٌ**

Perennial well in a rock. **مُخْسُوفَةٌ**

To refuse, re- **خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَالًا**  
ject.

Refuse, rubbish; metallic **خُسَالَةٌ**  
splinters.

To enter into, **خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا فِي**  
penetrate.

Insects, creeping **خَسَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ**  
things, small birds.

To mix to- **خَسَبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا**  
gether. Select, choose. Forge,  
smooth, polish. To speak without  
affecting nicety.

To become like wood. Put **خَسَبَ**  
wooden cuffs on a criminal.

To be hardened to fa- **اخْتَشَوَسَبَ**  
tigue or privation.

**خَسَبٌ ج خَسْبٌ وَخُسْبٌ وَخُسْبَانٌ**  
Timber-wood; thick wood for  
building.

A piece of wood or timber. **خَسْبَةٌ**

Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, **خَسِبٌ**  
rugged.

To be **خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسَاةً وَخَسَةً**  
mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be  
avaricious, miserly.]

**خَسَّ يَجْثُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخَسَّ**  
To make one's share small, or  
mean and contemptible. To be  
light of weight.

Lettuce. **خَسٌّ**

Mean things. **خَسَائِسُ الْأُمُورِ**

Vile, mean, [miserly.] **خَسِيسٌ**

Low extraction or **خَسِيَسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ**  
position; vileness; meanness;  
[avarice.]

To be vile, des- **خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسَاءً**  
pised; be silent for shame. Drive  
away (a dog).

**خَسِرَ يَخْسِرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً**  
To lose, suffer damage; be cheat-  
ed; lose one's way, go astray.

To cause a loss to, damage; **خَسَرَ**  
destroy, cause to perish.

To cause loss to one; to lose; **أَخْسَرَ**  
falsify the weight, make de-  
fective.

Loss, dam- **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**  
age.

One who has suf- **خَاسِرٌ [وَخُسْرَانٌ]**  
fered a loss, or damage; loser (in  
business).

Losing traffic. **تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**

Being a greater **أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسُرُونَ**  
loser.

To sink **خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا**  
into the earth, disappear, vanish.  
Be eclipsed (usually the moon).

Nose and its cavity; promontory.	خِشُومٌ جَ خَيْاشِيمٌ	Wood-seller; timber merchant.	خَشَابٌ جَ خَشَابَةٌ
Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell.	أَخْشَمٌ	Mixed; selected.	خَشِيبٌ وَخَشُوبٌ
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude.	* خَشِنٌ يَخْشِنُ خَشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخَشُونَةً	To make a noise; rustle; clink.	* خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشَّشَ
To make rough, hard, coarse, rude.	خَشَّنَ	Noise; rustling, &c.	خَشْخَشَةٌ
To treat one harshly.	خَاشَنَ	Poppy. Troop of armed men.	خَشْخَاشٌ
To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life.	تَخَشَّنَ وَأَخْشَوَشَنَ	[Charnel-house.	خَشْخَاشَةٌ]
Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity.	خَشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخَشُونَةٌ	Refuse; bad remains.	* خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ
Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable.	خَشِنٌ جَ خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنٌ مَ خَشَانَةٌ	To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun).	* خَضَعٌ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا
To fear, dread, hold in reverence.	* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشِيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا	To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission.	تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ
To fear for.	خَشِيَ عَلَى	Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation.	خُضُوعٌ
To frighten, make afraid.	خَشَى	Humble, low. [Touched, moved.]	خَاسِعٌ جَ خَاسِعُونَ وَخُضِعَ
To fear, be afraid; reverence.	تَخَشَّى	Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness.	تَخَضَّعَ
Fear, timidity.	خَشِيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَخَشْيَاءٌ	Humble, humiliated.	مُتَخَضِّعٌ وَتَخَضُّعٌ
For fear that...	خَشِيَّةٌ أَنْ	* خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشْفَانًا	
Timid, fearful.	خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ	To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten.	خُشِفَ
Causes of fear.	خَشَائِصٌ	Young gazelle.	خُشِفَةٌ
		Bat (animal).	خُشَافٌ
		Ice-house.	مَخْشَفٌ
		Nose.	* خَشْمٌ

- The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank. **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ**
- The higher and lower classes of men. **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**
- Particular property; peculiarity. **خَاصِيَّةٌ جَ خَاصِيَّاتٍ وَخَاصَائِنُ**
- Grapes left in harvesting. **خُصَاصَةٌ جَ خُصَاصٌ**
- Poverty, straitness, need. **خُصَاصَةٌ وَخُصَاصٌ**
- Especially, in particular. **عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا**
- Special, particular, peculiar. **خُصُوصِيٌّ**
- Peculiarity. **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**
- Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to... **مُخَصَّصٌ**
- \* **خَصَبٌ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِيبٌ يَخْصِبُ خِصَابًا**
- To be fertile; to abound in herbage.
- Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people). **أَخْصَبَ**
- Fertility, abundance, plenty. **خِصْبٌ جَ أَخْصَابٌ**
- Fertile, plentiful. Generous. **خَصِيبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخُصِيبٌ وَخِصَابٌ**
- More or most fertile. **أَخْصَبَ**
- To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold. **\* خَصِرٌ يَخْصِرُ خَصْرًا**
- To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist. **خَاصَرَ خَاصِرَةً**
- \* **خَصَّ يَخْصُ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً**
- To distinguish particularly by..., particularize, assign especially to...
- To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common. **خَصَّ خُصُوصًا**
- Be poor, needy. **خَصَّ يَخْصُ خُصَاصًا وَخُصَاصًا**
- To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... **خَصَّصَ بِ**
- To impart or impute exclusively to someone. **خَصَمَةً بِ**
- To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly. **يَخْصَصُ بِ**
- To be distinguished for, be one's particular property or quality. **إِخْصَنَ بِ**
- To assign or impute (to one) exclusively. **إِخْصَنَةً بِ**
- To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self. **إِسْتَخَصَّ**
- Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop. **خَصٌّ جَ خِصَامٌ وَخُصُوصٌ**
- Peculiar particular, special to. **خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِهِم خَاصَةٌ**
- Peculiar quality, property (of a plant, medicine, &c.). **خَاصَّةٌ جَ خَوَاصٌ**
- Particularly, in particular. **خَاصَّةً**

To dispute, **خَاصَمَ** **خِصَامًا** **وَمَخَاصِمَةً**  
contend, litigate with.

To dispute, litigate **وَإِخْتَصَمَ** **وَأَخْتَصَمَ**  
with one another; have a mutual  
altercation.

Adversary, **خَصْمٌ** ج **خُصُومٌ** **وَأَخْصَامٌ**  
antagonist. Contention.

Side, edge, **خَصْمٌ** ج **خُصُومٌ** **وَأَخْصَامٌ**  
border; corner; gap.

Quarrelsome; **خَصِيمٌ** ج **خَصِيُونٌ**  
vehement in a dispute.

Adversary **خَصِيمَانٌ** **وَأَخْصَامَانٌ**  
*sp.* in a law-suit.

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ** **وَخُصُومَةٌ** **وَمَخَاصِمَةٌ**  
quarrel, law-suit.

To geld, **خَصَى** **بِخَصِيٍّ** **خَصِيًّا** **وَخِصَاءً**  
castrate, emasculate.

Eunuch, one **خَصِيٌّ** ج **خَصِيَانٌ** **وَخَصِيَّةٌ**  
castrated.

Testicle. **خُصْبَةٌ** ج **خُصْيٌ**

To dye **خَضَبَ** **بِخَضِبٍ** **خَضِبًا** **وَخَضَبًا**  
(especially red).

**خَضَبَ** **بِخَضِبٍ** **وَخَضِبَ** **بِخَضِبٍ** **خَضُوبًا**

To be green, verdant, be **وَإِخْضَبَ**  
covered with green.

To be dyed; **تَخَضَّبَ** **وَإِخْضَبَ** **بِـ**  
colour one's self.

Verdure, green **خَضْبٌ** ج **خُضُوبٌ**  
shoots.

Dye, colour (henna, &c., **خِضَابٌ**  
for hair or hands).

Dyed, **خَضِبٌ** **وَخُضُوبٌ** **وَإِخْضَبٌ**  
coloured.

To cut off or remove **اِخْتَصَرَ**  
superfluities; abridge, make a re-  
sumé; take the shortest way.

Very cold. **خَصِيرٌ**

Middle of the body, **خَصْرٌ** ج **خُصُورٌ**  
waist. Hollow part of the sole  
(of the foot).

Side; flank. **خَاصِرَةٌ** ج **خَوَاصِرُ**

Compendium, abridg- **اِخْتِصَارٌ**  
ment.

In short; briefly. **بِالْإِخْتِصَارِ**

Slender in the waist. **خَصِيرٌ**

Sceptre, rod, **مِخْصَرَةٌ** ج **مِخْصِرٌ**  
wand; switch.

Shortest roads. **مِخْصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ**

Abridged. Epitomized; **مِخْصَرٌ**  
compend.

To sew, patch **خَصَفَ** **بِخَصْفٍ** **خَصْفًا**  
(a sole); make double. Stick  
leaves together to cover one's  
nakedness.

To cut off, **خَصَلَ** **بِخَصْلٍ** **خَصَلًا**  
sever.

To hit the target. **أَخْصَلَ**

Peculiar- **خَصَلَةٌ** ج **خِصَالٌ** **وَخَصَائِلٌ**  
ity, particular quality (good or  
bad); habit, custom.

Tuft or lock of wool **خُصْلَةٌ** ج **خُصَلٌ**  
or hair; bunch or cluster of  
grapes.

To contend **خَصِمَ** **بِخَصْمٍ** **خَصِمًا**  
with and overcome an adversary.  
[Deduct.]

To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars). \* خَضَعَ بِخُضْعٍ خُضُوعًا لِ

To humble, subdue, conquer. خَضَعَ وَأَخْضَعَ

To humble one's self, submit. تَخَضَعَ وَانْخَضَعَ

Submissive to every one. خُضْعَةً

Humble, submissive, obedient. خَاضِعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ جِ خُضُوعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ

Humility, submission, obedience. خُضُوعٌ

To draw or mark a line upon; trace; write. \* خَطَّ يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَلَى

To mark with lines or streaks. خَطَّطَ

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house. اِخْتَطَّ

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line. خَطٌّ جِ خُطُوطٌ

Equator. خَطُّ الْأَسْتَوَاءِ

Equinoctial line. خَطُّ الْأَعْتِدَالِ

Meridian. خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ

Imperial edict. [خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ مَمَائُونٌ] خَطٌّ

Road, street, lane. خَطٌّ

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house). خَطَّةٌ جِ خِطَاطٌ

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action. خَطَّةٌ جِ خُطَاطٌ

Lavatory, wash-trough. مَخْضَبٌ

To shake, agitate (water). \* خَفَضَ

To be shaken. تَخَفَضَ

Agitation, shaking, shake. خَفَضَةٌ

To break, bend; remove thorns from a stick or tree. \* خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا

To be green, verdant. \* خَضِرَ يَخْضِرُ خَضْرًا

He was blessed in it. خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ

To be or become green; be dark, tawny. اِخْضَرَ وَانْخَضَرَ

To be cut when yet green; die when young. اُخْضِرَ

Blood shed without redress. ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مِضْرًا

Green, verdant. خَضْرٌ

Green colour. خُضْرَةٌ جِ خُضْرٌ

Vegetables, green herbs. خَضَارٌ

Young herbs. خَضَارٌ

Seller of vegetables; green-grocer. خَضَارٌ [خُضْرِيٌّ]

Green, blackish-green or dark colour. اِخْضَرَمَ خَضْرَاهُ جِ خُضْرٌ

The heavens, the firmament, the sky. اِخْضَرَاهُ

Fruits; green, edible herbs. خَضِرَاتٌ

Copious; ample; munificent. \* خِضْرٌ جِ خَضَارِمٌ

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon.	إِخْتَبَبَ	Marked with lines; striped.	مَخْطُوطٌ
Important business; difficult affair; calamity.	خَطْبٌ جَ خَطُوبٌ	To err, make a mistake; miss.	* خَطِيءٌ يَخْطِئُ خَطَاً .
One who asks for a woman in marriage.	خَيْبٌ وَخَائِبٌ وَخَيْبٌ	To sin, err, transgress, offend.	خَطِيءٌ خِطَانًا وَخِطَاءً
Address, speech; oration; sermon.	خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ	To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss.	خَطَاً مَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِئًا
Deciding a case.	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ	To err, transgress. Miss one's aim.	أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً
To say <i>i. e.</i> after these preliminary words.	أَمَّا بَعْدُ	Error, sin.	خِطَاءٌ
Betrothal, promise of marriage.	خَيْبَةٌ	Error; mistake; wrong action.	خَطَاً وَخِطَاءً
Sued for or betrothed woman.	خَيْبَةٌ وَخَيْبَةٌ [ وَخَيْبَةٌ ]	Transgression, sin.	خَيْبَةٌ [ وَخَيْبَةٌ ] جَ خَيْبَاتًا وَخَيْبَاتٍ
Office of a preacher or lecturer.	خِطَابَةٌ	Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark.	خَائِبٌ جَ خِطَاءً [ وَخِطَاءً ]
Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers.	خَيْبٌ جَ خُطَبَاءَ	One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim.	مَخْطِئٌ
The party addressed. Second person ( <i>Gram.</i> ).	مَخْاطَبٌ	* خَيْبٌ يَخْطِبُ خَيْبَةً وَخِطَابَةً	
* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَتَخَطَّرَ		To preach a sermon; make a speech.	خَيْبٌ جَ خَيْبَةً وَخِطَابَةً
To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut.	فِي	To become a preacher or lecturer.	خَيْبٌ يَخْطِبُ خَيْبَةً
خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ بَرِّ أَوْ عَلَى		To ask in marriage; betroth.	خَيْبٌ يَخْطِبُ خَيْبًا وَخَيْبَةً
To occur or come back to one's mind, remember.	عَلَى	To ask in marriage from or of...	خَيْبٌ إِلَى
To occur to his mind.	خَطَرَ لَهُ	To grant a woman in marriage.	خَيْبٌ وَخَيْبٌ
To expose one's self to danger.	خاطرَ بِنَفْسِهِ	To talk or converse with, address.	خَائِبٌ خِطَابًا وَمَخْاطَبَةً
		To hold a mutual conversation.	تَخَاطَبٌ



Single act of robbing.	خَطْفَةٌ	To be an equal to. Cause to	أَخْطَرَ
Limb torn off by a wild beast.		occur to the mind. To wager. To	
[Abducted woman.	خَطِيفَةٌ	be in danger of death.	
Seizing with violence;	خَاطَبٌ	Danger, risk.	خَطَرَ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ
robbing; striking, blinding		Dignity; authority, high rank.	
(lightning).		Bet, wager, stake.	
The wolf.	أَخْطَابٌ	Once and again.	خَطَرَةٌ بَعْدَ خَطَرَةٍ
Robber; Satan.	خَطَافٌ	Vibration, oscillation.	خَطْرَانٌ
Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons.	خُطَافٌ جِ خَطَايِفُ	Thought, idea,	خَاوِرٌ جِ خَوَائِرُ
Abduction, carrying off; violence.	إِخْطَافٌ	what occurs to the mind.	
Seized, snatched away, carried off by force.	مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطَفٌ	Broken-hearted; dejected.	مَكْمُورٌ أَخْطَابِرٌ
To indulge in obscene talk.	* خَطَلَ بِخَطْلٍ خَطَلًا	Admonition, warning; reminder.	إِنْخَارٌ
Loquacity; indecent talk.	خَطَلٌ	Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky.]	خَبِيرٌ
Stupid, foolish, hasty.	خَطِلٌ	Dangerous, hazardous.	مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ
Cat.	* خَيْطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ	Risks, dangers, perils.	مَخَاوِرٌ
To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose.	* خَطَمَ بِخَطْمٍ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بـ	To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct.	* خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا
To overcome in speech and silence a man.	خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ	To go at a quick pace.	خَطَفَتْ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا
Nose (man); muzzle (animal); beak (bird); mouth of an animal.	خَطْمٌ	To quit; miss.	أَخْطَفَ
Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow.	خَطَامٌ جِ خُطْمٌ	To snatch away, rob.	نَخَطَفَ وَإِخْطَفَ
Marsh-mallow. (Althæa).	* خَيْطِيٌّ وَخَيْبِيَّةٌ [خَيْبِيَّةٌ]	To contend in snatching away.	مَخَاطَفَةٌ
		Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction.	خَطْفٌ
		Slight disease. Cure.	خُطْفٌ

- Light-minded, frivolous; fickle. خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ
- Clever, ingenious. خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ
- Slighting, despising; making light of. اسْتِخْفَافٌ
- Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming. تَخْفِيفٌ
- To be silent, still (voice). To die. \* خَفَّتْ بَغْتَةٌ خُفُوًا
- To speak in a low voice; indistinctly. خَفَّتْ وَخَافَتْ وَتَخَافَتْ بِ
- To protect, guard; save, rescue. \* خَفَّرَ بِخَفْرٍ خَفْرًا بِ وَعَلَى
- To be very bashful (woman). خَفَّرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفْرًا وَخَفَارَةً
- To protect, defend; fortify (a city). خَفَّرَ
- To send a guard with him. أَخْفَرَهُ
- To seek his protection. تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ
- Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard. خَفَّرٌ
- Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection. خَفْرَةٌ وَخَفَارَةٌ
- Protector; escort; One who grants refuge. خَفِيرٌ جَ خَفْرَاهُ
- To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling. \* خَفَسَ بِخَفْسٍ خَفْسًا
- Defective sight. Smallness of eyes. \* خَفَسَ
- Bat (animal). خَفَّاشٌ جَ خَفَّافِيشُ
- To step, pace, walk. \* خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْرًا وَإِخْطَى
- To make to pass or miss. خَطَى
- To step over, pass by or beyond. تَخَطَّى
- Step, pace; length of a step. خَطْوَةٌ جَ خَطَى وَخَطَوَاتٌ
- Sin, offence, transgression. خَطِيئَةٌ
- To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness). \* خَفَّتْ بَغْتٌ خَفَاً وَخَفَّةً
- To depart in haste from home; go briskly to. خَفَّتْ خَفُوًا إِلَى
- To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance. خَفَّتْ وَأَخَفَّتْ
- To put on the (boots). To lighten one's clothing. خَفَّفَ خَفْفًا
- To make light of; slight; disdain. خَفَّفَ وَبِ
- Light (of weight); small company of men. خَفِيفٌ
- Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich. خَفِيفٌ جَ أَخْفَافٌ وَخَفَافٌ
- To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed. رَجَعَ بِخَفِيٍّ حَيْنٍ
- Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance. خَفِيفَةٌ
- Agility, quickness. خُفُوفٌ
- Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant. خَفِيفٌ وَخَفَافٌ جَ خِفَافٌ

Palpitation ; gentle motion ; trembling.	خَفَّانٌ	Having small or purblind eyes ; dayblind ; weak-sighted.	أَخْشُ مَخْشَاهُ جُ خُشٌّ
A thong or strap.	خَفْئَةٌ	To depress, lower (an object, the voice).	* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا
Throb of the pulse or heart ; a nod of the head in sleep.	خَفْفَةٌ	Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra ( - ) the final consonant of a word.	أَخْشَى يَخْشِي خَفْئَةً
Fluttering, throbbing.	خَافِقٌ	To be free from trouble.	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ ب
The East and the West.	أَلْمَخَافِقَانِ	To stay, abide.	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ ب
The four cardinal points. Waving banners.	أَلْمَخَافِقِ	To abase one's self.	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ ب
To be hidden ; be unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest, bring to light, reveal. (Used in opposite meanings).	* خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفَاءً	To let down, lower ; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy.	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا
To go out of sight, disappear.	خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفِيَةً	To be or become low, depressed ; easy and comfortable.	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ وَانْحَفَضَ
To keep secret, conceal.	خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفِيَةً	Abasement ; comfortable life, ease and comfort ; affluence. Oblique case ( - ).	خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ
To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal.	أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً	One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case.	خَافِضٌ
To conceal one's self ; disguise one's self ; be concealed.	نَخَفَى وَاسْتَخْفَى	Subdued ; humiliated ; lowered ; low ; easy and comfortable (life).	خَفِضٌ وَتَخَفُوضٌ
To conceal one's self from ; disappear.	إِخْفَى مِنْ	To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind) ; whiz (arrow).	* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا
Veil, covering.	خَفَاءٌ جُ أَخْفِيَةٌ	To set (star).	خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا
Secret. Hidden thing.	خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ	To fail in obtaining one's wish ; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star).	أَخْفَقَ
Concealed, secret ; veiled ; obscure ; imperceptible.	خَفِيٌّ جُ خَفَايَا	To flutter, quiver, flap.	إِخْفَقَ
The secrets of the heart.	خَفَايَا الْقُلُوبِ		
Secretly, in secret.	خَفِيَّةٌ		
Well. Dense thicket ; covert.	جُ خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا		



Mulatto.	خِلَاصِي	To tremble, quiver.	اِخْتَلَجَ
Secret theft, sudden robbery.	اِخْلَاصٌ	Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore.	خَلَجَ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُجَابٌ
Thief, robber.	مُخْلِصٌ وَخَالِسٌ	Quivering, convulsion; trembling;	اِخْلَاجٌ
To be pure, genuine, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw.	* خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخِالَصَةً	To be displaced.	* نَخَّلَجَلْ
To deliver, rescue, save.	خَلَصَ	Ankle-ring worn by women in the East.	خَنَلَجَلْ وَخَنَفَالَج ج خَلَاجِلُ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete.]	خَالَصَ	Scattered (army); shaken.	مُتَخَلِّجَلْ
To act with reciprocal faithfulness and sincerity towards.	خَالَصَ	To remain, be eternal, last for ever.	* خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا
To be sincere.	أَخْلَصَ	To render lasting, eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place).	خَلَدَ وَأَخْلَدَ
To offer to God pure and sincere worship.	أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ	To incline toward, rely upon.	أَخْلَدَ إِلَى
To be saved, freed, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape.	نَخَّلَصَ مِنْ	Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age.	خَلَدٌ وَخُلُودٌ
To seek the best of a thing; extract the best. Choose for one's self, appropriate.	اِسْتَخْلَصَ	Mole (animal).	خَلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدٌ وَ [خُلُودٌ]
Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption.	خِلَاصٌ	Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable.	خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ
The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract.	خِلَاصَةٌ	The mountains, the rocks.	أَخْحَادٌ
The substance of a speech or address.	خِلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ	Eternally.	خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا
Pure, unmixed; white; liberated, free.	خَالِصٌ ج خِلَاصٌ	To carry off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise.	* خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلَسًا وَ اِخْتَلَسَ
Sincere friend-ship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.	اِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ]	To contend in snatching.	خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
The sentence which declares the unity of God.	كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ	Spoil, booty; whatever is carried off by force and guile.	خُلْسَةٌ

To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate.	* خَلَعَ مَجْلَعٌ خَلَعًا	Chosen; pure.	مُخْلِصٌ
To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife).	خَلَعَ خُلَعًا	Sincere.	مُخْلِصٌ
To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one.	خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ	Saviour, redeemer.	مُخْلِصٌ
Remove one (from his employ).	خَلَعَ مِنْ	The Saviour.	الْمُخْلِصُ
To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory.	خَلَعَ عِزَارَهُ	* خَلَطَ بِخَلِطٍ خَلَطًا وَخَلَطَ بـ	
To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people.	خَلَعَ مَجْلَعٌ خَلَعَةً	To mix, mix one thing with another, mingle. Confuse, confound.	خَلَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To disjoint, pull to pieces.	خَلَعَ	To eat unsuitable food (patient).	خَلَطَ
To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated.	تَخَلَّعَ	To speak confusedly.	خَلَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To dissolve mutually a compact. Covenant, or marriage.	تَخَالَعَا	To be mixed; associate with.	خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَا
To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed.	انْخَلَعَ	To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind).	اِخْتَلَطَ
Divorce; dislocation, deposition.	خَلَعَ	Mixture; mixed multitude. Humour ( <i>in medicine</i> ).	خَلِطٌ جِ اِخْلَاطٌ
Annulment of marriage.	خُلَعٌ وَخُلَعَةٌ	The four humours of the body.	اِخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ
Robe of honour or gift.	خِلَعَةٌ جِ خِلَعٌ	Mixed multitude; baser class of men.	اِخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ
Disorderly, debauched life.	خِلَاعَةٌ	(A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley.	خِلِطٌ مِلْطٌ
Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious.	خَلِعٌ جِ خَلَعًا	Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c.	خِلَاطَةٌ
Unhinged; feeble, weak.	مُخَلَّعٌ	Mixed, mingled; mixed fodder or food. Co-partner.	خِلِيطٌ جِ خُلِطٌ وَخُلِطَاءٌ
To engross, fill the mind with anxiety (affair).	تَخَالَجَ وَهُوَ اِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ	Mixture; confusion; intercourse.	اِخْتِلَاطٌ
		Mixed; confused.	مُخْتَلِطٌ وَتَخْتَلِطُ

- Different. **خَلَفَ جِ أَحْلَافٌ وَخِلْنَةٌ**
- Successor, descendant; **خَلَفَ**  
coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute.
- Difference of opinion; **خِلْنَةٌ وَإِخْلَافٌ**  
ion; difference; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity.
- Coming after, taking the **خَالَفَ**  
seat or place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory.
- Feminine of the **خَالَفَتْ جِ خَوَالَفُ**  
above; also a nation or tribe remaining after another. Women.
- Contradiction, opposition; **خَالَفَ**  
the contrary, reverse; what is against or in contradiction to.
- Without contradiction. **مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ**
- Contrary to that. **يُخَالَفُ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِدَلِكِ**
- Disputed points. **الْمَسَائِلُ الْمُخَالَفِيَّةُ**
- Vicarship, vice-regency; **خِلَافَةٌ**  
caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution.
- One who breaks his **خَالَفَ**  
promise.
- Successor. **خَلِيفَةٌ جِ خِلَافَةٌ وَخِلَافِيَّةٌ**  
Vicegerent or lieutenant (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph.
- Very false; one **يُخَالَفُ جِ مَخَالَفٍ**  
who often breaks his promises.
- Contradiction, opposition; **مُخَالَفَةٌ**  
disobedience; transgression.
- To succeed, **\* خَلَفَ يَخْلَفُ خِلَافَةً**  
come after, follow; replace.
- May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ**  
restore to thee what thou hast lost!
- To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**  
or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children.]
- To disagree **خَالَفَتْ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**  
with, contradict, oppose; disobey.
- He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**  
things contrariwise or on contrary sides.
- To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعَدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**  
one's promise; fail in one's word.
- To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتْ الشَّجَرَةَ**  
sprouts after pruning (tree).
- To remain or lag behind. **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ**
- To disagree, con- **تَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ**  
tradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion.
- To follow reciprocally or **إِخْتَلَفَ**  
alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree.
- To appoint one as successor, substitute. **إِسْتَخْلَفَ**
- Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفٌ**
- Successor (*sub.*); **خَلَفَ جِ أَحْلَافٌ**  
posterity, descendants.
- Breach of word **خُلْفٌ جِ أَحْلَافٌ**  
or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord.

Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete.	خَلِقٌ جَ خَلَبَاءَ وَخَلِقٌ بِ	The opposite side.	الْجَانِبُ الْخَائِفُ
Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners.	خَلِيفَةٌ جَ خَلَائِقُ	Varied, different.	مُخْتَلِفٌ
Smooth. Poor.	أَخْلَقُ مَ خَلْفَاءَ	To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie.	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَقَتْهُ
Created.	مَخْلُوقٌ	To be used up, worn out.	وَأَخْلَقَ
Created things; creatures; the animal world.	الْمَخْلُوقَاتُ	To be adapted to.	خَلِقَ بِ وَرَلٍ
To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time).	* خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلَا وَخَلَاءَ	To consort with others according to their natures.	خَالِقٌ
To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....	خَلَا بِ وَإِلَىٰ وَمَعَ	To wear out, waste.	أَخْلَقَ
To retire to, or be alone, in a private place.	خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ	To forge lies.	تَخَلَّقَ
To be free from.	خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ	To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners.	تَخَلَّقَ بِ
To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God).]	خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ	To invent, forge lies.	إِخْتَلَقَ
To let one go his way.	خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ	To be about to.	إِخْتَلَقَ أَنْ
To be vacant, empty.	أَخْلَى	Creation; creature; mankind.	خَلْقٌ وَخَلْقَةٌ
To vacate or evacuate a place.	أَخْلَاهُ	Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect.	خَلِيفَةٌ جَ خَلِيقٌ
To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate.	تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ	Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, <i>in pl.</i> morals, ethics.	خَلِيقٌ جَ أَخْلَاقٌ
To confine himself exclusively to.	تَخَلَّى لِي وَبِ	Worn out (garment).	خَلِقٌ
[To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life.]	إِخْتَلَىٰ	Congenital; natural, constitutional.	خَلِيفٌ
		Creator (God).	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَاقٌ
		Share, portion, <i>sp.</i> good, just share.	خَلَاقٌ



Sweepings, refuse; crumbs. <b>خِمَامَةٌ</b>	To ask for an interview or private audience. <b>اِسْتَعْلَىٰ</b>
To speak through the nose. <b>خَنَخَمَ</b>	To have a private audience with. <b>اِسْتَعْلَىٰ بـ</b>
* <b>خَمِدٌ يَخْمِدُ وَخَمِيدٌ يَخْمِدُ خَمْدًا</b>	Empty space; unoccupied place; solitude. <b>خَلَاةٌ</b>
To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die. <b>وَاخْمُودًا</b>	Latrine, privy, water-closet. <b>خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْاِخْلَاءِ</b>
To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage. <b>اَخْمَدَ</b>	Except, except that. <b>خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا</b>
Silent, motionless; silent and dead. <b>خَامِدٌ</b>	Emptiness. <b>خُلُوٌّ</b>
Abatement, subsidence. <b>خُمُودٌ</b>	Without, except. <b>خُلُوًّا مِنْ</b>
To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed. <b>خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا</b>	Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes.] <b>خَلْوَةٌ جَ خَلَوَاتٌ</b>
To leaven, cause to ferment. <b>خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا</b>	Aside, apart, by one's self, in retirement; privately. <b>عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ</b>
To be concealed, altered. <b>خَمِرٌ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا</b>	Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried. <b>خَلِيٌّ جَ خَلِيُونَ وَاِخْلِيَاءٌ</b>
To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely. <b>خَمَرَ</b>	Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced. <b>خَلِيَةٌ جَ خَلَايَا</b>
To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place. <b>خَامَرَ</b>	Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away. <b>خَالٌ</b>
To occur to the mind. <b>خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ</b>	Past ages; by-gone times. <b>اَلْاَنْوَانُ اَلْاَخْلِيَاءِ</b>
Bear hatred or a grudge against. <b>اَخْتَمَرَ لـ</b>	Retirement, seclusion. [ <b>اِخْلَاءَةٌ</b> ]
To veil the head, face (woman). <b>تَخَمَّرَتْ وَهِيَ اِخْتَمَرَتْ بِـ</b>	Feed-bag (for animals). <b>اِخْلَاءَةٌ</b>
To ferment (liquor); rise (dough). <b>اِخْتَمَرَ</b>	To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently. <b>* خَمٌّ يَخْمُ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَاِخْمٌ</b>
Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink. <b>خَمْرٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ</b>	To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country. <b>خَمَّ يَخْمُ خَمًّا</b>
Covering; veil; head-covering of women. <b>خِمَارٌ جَ خُمُرٌ وَاِخْمِيرَةٌ</b>	Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in. <b>خَمٌّ جَ خِمْمَةٌ</b>

An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings.	خَمِيصٌ	Headache, dullness, caused by over drinking.	خَمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
Pentagon, pentagonal.	خَمْسٌ	Leavened; leaven; anything in a state of fermentation.	خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ
To scratch, wound with the claws or nails; slap.	* خَمَشَ بِخَمِيشٍ خَمْسًا	Wine-merchant; publican.	خَمَارٌ
Mark on the shin from a scratch.	خَمَشٌ	Wine-shop, public-house.	خَمَارَةٌ
Light wound, or one for which there is no fine.	خُمَاشَةٌ	Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled.	خَمْرٌ
To be hungry; be empty.	* خَمِصَ بِخَمِصٍ وَخَمِصَ بِخَمِصٍ خَمِصًا	One suffering from the after-effects of wine.	خَمْرٌ خَمْرٌ
Hungry.	خَمِصٌ جِ خَمِاصٌ	To take the fifth part of one's property.	* خَمَسَ بِخَمِيسٍ خَمْسًا
Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man).	أَخْمَصٌ جِ أَخْمِصٌ	To be the fifth, or with four others to make five.	خَمَسَ بِخَمِيسٍ خَمْسًا
Hunger, want of food.	خَمَصَةٌ	To make five-angled, make pentagonal.	خَمَسَ
A disagreeable, bitter fruit.	* خَمَطٌ	To become a party of five men.	أَخْمَسَ
To limp.	* خَمَعٌ بِخَمَعٍ خَمُوعًا وَخَمِيمًا	The fifth part, a fifth.	خَمَسٌ خَمِيسٌ جِ أَخْمِاسٌ
Slight lameness.	خَمَاعٌ	Five.	خَمِيسَةٌ مِ خَمِيسٌ
To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft gentle (voice).	* خَمَلٌ بِخَمَلٍ خُمُولًا	Fifth.	خَامِيسٌ
To render one obscure (God).	أَخْمَلٌ	By fives.	خَمِاسٌ وَخَمِيسٌ
Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth.	خَمَلٌ	Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy).	خَمِاسِيٌّ
Villi of stomach.	خَمَلُ الْمَعِدَةِ	Fifty, fiftieth.	خَمِيسُونَ
Obscure. Soft voice.	خَامِلٌ	Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt).	خَمِيسِيْنٌ
Obscurity of station.	خَمُولٌ	Pentecost; whit- [suntide.]	عِيدُ الْخَمِيسِيْنِ
		Thursdays.	الْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جِ أَخْمِيسَةٌ

Weak, flabby, power-  
less ; flexible, soft ; effeminate,  
[spoiled.]

Hermaph-  
rodite. Asphodel.

Poniard ; large  
knife, dagger.

To speak through the nose.

Old wine.

Surround a place with a  
fosse or moat, make a ditch.

Ditch, trench,  
moat.

[Canals of the Nile.]

Mountain sum-  
mit. Eloquent orator ; one well  
acquainted with the Arabs and  
their poetry.

Reed - plant. This world.  
Misfortune.

Swine, hog, pig.

Wild boar.

Scrofula (*sp.* of the  
neck).

To remain behind, lag ; recede,  
retire.

To have an up-  
turned or flat nose.

To hinder, delay, hold or  
send back.

Stars ; planets.

Secret disposition.

Garment, &c., having nap  
(like plush or velvet). [Velvet.]

To be  
obscure. To surmise ; to speak  
conjecturally ; estimate approxi-  
mately.

Putridity.

Obscure, of no  
reputation.

By supposition, possibly, conjecturally.

Estimator.

To make a sound  
through the nose like laughing  
or crying ; to snuffle.

Nasal sound or twang,  
snuffling.

Snuffles (disease).

One speaking through  
the nose, having a nasal twang ;  
snuffles.

To be bent, in-  
clined ; be languid ; effeminate.

To mock at.

To bend, incline anything ;  
render effeminate. [Spoil (child).]

To be bent, inclined ; be  
soft, effeminate ; speak like a  
woman ; [be spoiled.]

Throat.	مَخْنَقٌ	The three nights of	اللبالي الخمس
To use foul words.	* خَنِيَّ بَخِيَّ خَنَى وَأَخْنَى عَلَى	the month during which the moon is invisible.	
Obscene words.	خَنَى وَخَنَابَةٌ وَخَنٍ	Satan.	أَخْنَسُ
[Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman. ( <i>for.</i> ).	* [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه]	Having a flat or up-turned nose.	أَخْنَسُ مَخْنَسَاهُ
Professor, teacher ( <i>Turk.</i> ).	[خُوَجَه ج خُوَجَات]	Fern (plant).	* خَشَارٌ
[Plum;] peach.	* خَوْخٌ	Sucking pig.	* خَوِصٌ ج خَنَابِصُ
Small window; passage-way.	خَوْخَةٌ	The little finger.	* خِنْصِرٌ [وَمَخْنَصِرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ
Young and handsome woman.	* خَوْدٌ ج خَوْدَاتٌ وَخَوْدٌ	To be immoral.	* خَعَّ بَخَعَّ خَعْمًا
Helmet.	* خُوْدَةٌ ج خُوْدٌ	To be submissive to.	خَعَّ خَوْعًا لِوَالِدٍ
To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep).	* خَارَ بَجُورٌ خَوْرًا وَخَوْرًا	Perfidious, unfaithful.	خَوَعٌ
To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength).	خَارَ خَوْرًا وَخَوْرَ بَجُورٌ خَوْرًا	Black beetle; ( <i>scarabæus</i> ).	* خَنْسَاءٌ وَخَنْسَةٌ ج خَنَافِيسُ
To cease; quit.	خَارَ عَنَ	To strangle, throttle, choke.	* خَنَقَ بِخَنْقٍ خَيْفًا وَخَنْقٌ
Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility.	خَوْرٌ ج خَوْرٌ	To be strangled; choke ( <i>intr.</i> ).	إِخْنَقَ وَإِخْنَقَ
Bellowing of cattle.	خَوَارٌ	Mountain path; narrow street, lane.	خَائِقٌ ج خَوَائِقُ
Curate, parson.	* [خُوْرِيٌّ ج خَوَارِيَّةٌ]	Wolfsbane, aconite.	خَائِقُ الذَّهَبِ
Curacy.	[خَوْرَانَةٌ]	Dogsbane, colchicum.	خَائِقُ الْكَلْبِ
Parish.	* [خَوْرَانِيَّةٌ]	Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis.	خُنَاقٌ
To be unsaleable (goods).	* خَاسٌ بَجُوسٌ خَوْسًا	Cord for strangling.	خِنَاقٌ
		Strangled, choked, suffocated.	خَنْقِيٌّ وَخَنْقِيٌّ وَخَنْقِيٌّ
		Suffocation; asphyxia.	إِخْنِاقٌ

Fighting ; slaughter.	خَوْفٌ	To be unfaithful, treacherous.	خَاسِبٌ
Clamour, confused noise.	خَوَافٌ	To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted.	* خَوْصٌ بِخَوْصٍ خَوْصًا
Very timorous.	خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ	To put forth leaves (palm).	خَوَّصَ وَأَخَوَّصَ
Timid, fear-ing ; fugitive.	خَائِفٌ جِ خَوْفٌ وَخَيْفٌ	To blink or contract the eye-lids.	بَخَّأَوْصَ
Intimidation ; [scarecrow ; terrible phantom.]	تَخْوِيفٌ جِ تَخَوِيفٌ	Leaves of the palm-tree.	خُوصٌ
Fearful, perilous.	تَخَوُّفٌ	Seller or weaver of palm-leaves.	خَوَّاصٌ
Terrible, inspiring fear.	تَخْوَيفٌ	One who has a sunken eye.	أَخَوْصٌ مِ خَوْصًا
Cause of fear.	تَخَوُّفٌ جِ تَخَوُّفٌ	* To enter, wade through water, ford ; plunge into an affair ; stir up, mix (a drink).	* خَاصَ بِخَوْصٍ خَوْصًا وَخِيَاصًا
Width. Itch.	* خَوْقٌ	To plunge into difficulties.	خَاصَ الْعَمْرَاتِ
To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property.	* خَالَ بِخَوْلٍ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا	To face death ; affront, rush into danger.	خَاصَ الْمَنَايَا
To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God).	خَوْلٌ	To engage in conversation or false talk.	خَاصَ فِي الْاَحَدِيثِ
To pay frequent attention to.	تَخَوَّلَ	To wade, plunge.	تَخَوَّصَ وَإِخْتَاَصَ
Maternal uncle.	خَالَ جِ أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَالَةٌ وَخُوُولٌ وَخُوُولَةٌ	Enterprising ; bold, good diver.	خَوَّاصٌ
Mole, mark on the face.	خَالَ جِ خِيَالٌ	Ford.	مَخَاَصَةٌ جِ مَخَاَصٌ وَمَخَاوِصٌ
Maternal aunt.	خَالَةٌ جِ خَالَاتٌ	* To fear, be afraid of. To know.	* خَافَ بِخَافٍ خَوْفًا وَخَافَةً وَخَيْفَةً مِنْ
Slaves, cattle, property.	خَوْلٌ	To fear for another ; be anxious about.	* خَافَ عَلَى
Good manager ( <i>sp.</i> of cattle) ; steward.	خَوْلِيٌّ جِ خَوْلٍ	To frighten, cause to fear.	خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ
[Stuff of raw cotton ; calico.]	* خَامٌ جِ أَخْوَامٌ	To fear, be anxious. To diminish.	تَخَوَّفَ
Juicy plant.	خَامَةٌ	Fear, fright.	خَوْفٌ وَخَافَةٌ وَخَيْفَةٌ

- To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose. Disbelieve. **\* حَابٌ بِحَيْبِ حَيْبَةٍ وَتَحْيَبٌ**
- His efforts were in vain, futile. **حَابٌ سَعِيَةٌ**
- He who fears will be disappointed. **مَنْ مَابَ حَابٌ**
- To disappoint; cause one to fail in obtaining his desire. **حَيْبٌ وَأَحَابٌ**
- Failure, disappointment. **حَيْبَةٌ**
- Frustrated in one's attempts. **حَائِبٌ**
- To possess any thing good; be good, merciful, do good. **\* حَارٌ بِخَيْرٍ خَيْرًا**
- God bless thee in this affair. **حَارَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ**
- To prefer one to another. **حَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً عَلَى**
- To deem better, prefer. **خَيْرَ عَلَى**
- Give one the choice between two things. **خَيْرَ فِي أَوْيْنِ**
- To vie for superiority, or in goodness. **خَابِرٌ**
- To give the choice; choose, prefer. **خَيْرٌ**
- To choose, select, or prefer. **إِخْتَارَ**
- To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God. **إِسْتَأْرَأَ**
- A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit. **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرًا وَأَخْيَارٌ**
- Better than him or it. **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**
- \* حَانَ بَجُونٌ خُونًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً**  
To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact.
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy. **حَوَّنَ**
- To seek to discover perfidy. **تَحَوَّنَ**  
To diminish. To visit often.
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful. **أَخَانَ**
- To try to deceive or betray. **إِسْتَخَانَ**
- Inn, caravansary. **حَانَ جَ حَانَاتٌ**  
Prince (*Pers.*).
- Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness. **حَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ**
- Table or other thing for serving food on. **حَوَانٌ جَ أَخْوَانَةٌ وَحَوْنٌ**
- Unfaithful, perfidious; betrayer; traitor. **خَائِنٌ جَ خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ**
- Very treacherous, very perfidious. **حَوُونٌ وَحَوَانٌ**
- One to whom perfidy is attributed. **مُتَحَوِّنٌ**
- To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). **\* حَوَى بِحَوَى حَوَاءً**  
To be empty; hungry.
- To take away entirely. To lose one's reason. **إِخْتَوَى إِخْتَوَاءً**
- Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley. **حَوَى وَحَوَاءً**
- Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted. **حَاوٍ وَحَاوِيَةٌ**
- Mad, insane. **أَحْوَى مَ خِيَاءً وَحَوِيَاءً**

Large sack or bag (of canvas).	خَيْشَةٌ جَ خَيْشَاتٌ	The best of men.	خَيْرُ النَّاسِ
To be few or little; diminish in value.	* خَاصَ يَخْصُ خَيْصًا	Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth.	خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ
A small quantity.	خَيْصٌ	Good, benevolent, charitable.	خَيْرِيٌّ
To sew, stitch together.	* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخَيْطَةً	A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality.	خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ
To sew. To be streaked.	خَيْطٌ	Choice.	خَيْرَةٌ
Thread.	[وَخَيْطَانٌ]	Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber.	خِيَارٌ
A flock of ostriches or locusts.	خَيْطٌ	Cassia (medicine).	خِيَارٌ شَبْرٌ
Light of dawn.	أَلْحَيْطُ الْأَيْضُ	Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded.	خَيْرٌ
Darkness preceding the dawn.	أَلْحَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ	Better; preferable.	أَخَيْرٌ جَ أَحَايِرُ
The atoms seen in a ray of light.	خَيْطُ الْبَاطِلِ	Choice, election; free will. [Aged.]	إِخْتِيَارٌ
Needle.	خِيَاظٌ وَخَيْطٌ	Pertaining to free will, voluntary.	إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ
Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress.	خَيْطَانَةٌ	Having the option, free to choose.	مُخَيَّرٌ
Tailor.	خِيَاظٌ	One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, selected, preferred.	مُخَيَّرٌ
Sewn, stitched.	مَخِيظٌ وَتَخِيظٌ	Zinc.	خَارِصِيْنِي
To sojourn, abide.	* أَخَافَ وَآخَفَ	To lie; break one's promise. [Diminish.]	* خَاسَ يَخْصُ خَيْسًا وَخَيْسَانًا
To have different colours.	تَخَيَّفَ الْوَأْنَآ	To subdue; confine.	خَيْسٌ
People of different lineage or conditions.	خَيْفٌ جَ أَخْيَافٌ	Grief; error; falsehood.	خَيْسٌ
Brothers by one mother but by different fathers.	إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ	Canvas of coarse tissue.	* خَيْشٌ جَ خَيْشٌ وَآخْيَاشٌ

Horses; cavalry, horsemen.	خَيْبَلٌ ج خَيْبُولٌ	Locusts having wings of different colours.	خَيْفَانٌ
Pride, arrogance.	خَيْلَةٌ	Having one eye black, the other blue, (horse, man, cat).	أَخَيْفٌ م خَيْفَانٌ ج خَيْفٌ
Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination.	خَيْالٌ ج أَخْيَلَةٌ	Diversified in colour.	مُخَيِّفٌ
Imaginary, ideal.	خَيْالِيٌّ	* خَالَ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالَآ وَخَيْلُولَةً	
Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy.	الْقُوَّةُ الْخَيْالِيَّةُ وَالنَّيْلَةُ	To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine.	وَمُخَيَّلَةٌ
Horseman, cavalryman.	خَيْالٌ ج خَيْالَةٌ	To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback, put a horse into gallop.]	خَيْلٌ عَلَى
Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster).	خَيْلَانٌ	To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine.	خَيْلٌ إِلَى وَرَلٍ
Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face.	أَخْيَلٌ م خَيْلَاهُ	To rival in pride.	خَائِلٌ مُخَابَلَةٌ
Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting.	مُخَائِلٌ	To be dubious or vague to him.	أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ
* خَامٌ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيْمَانًا وَخَيْمًا عَن		To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable.	تَخَيَّلَ لِي
To desist through cowardice; draw back from a stratagem through fear.		To suppose good of, or see signs of good in a person.	تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ
To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide. Remain.	خَيْمٌ وَأَخَامَ	To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited.	تَخَائَلَ وَإِخْنَالٌ
To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain.	تَخَيَّمَ فِي وَبٍ	Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion.	خَالَ ج خَيْلَانٌ
Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude.	خَامٌ		
Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle.	خَيْمَةٌ ج خَيْامٌ وَخَيْمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ		
Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c.	خَيْامٌ وَخَيْبِيٌّ	Proud, self-conceited, vain.	خَالَ وَتَخَائَلَ





## د

Habitual slanderer. <b>دَبُوبٌ</b> وَدَبِيبٌ	Eighth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Dal</i> .	د
Very fat. <b>دَبُوبٌ</b>	As a numerical sign = 4.	
Act of crawling or creeping. <b>دَبِيبٌ</b>	<b>* دَابَّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُوبًا فِي</b>	
Little animal; reptile. <b>دَوِيَّةٌ</b>	To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied.	
Track, course. <b>مَدَبٌ</b>	State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner. <b>دَابٌّ</b>	
To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish. <b>* دَبَّجَ يَدَبِّجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَّجَ</b>	To weary, fatigue. <b>أَدَابٌ</b>	
Seller of brocade. <b>دَبَّاجٌ</b>	Cinnamon. <b>دَارِصِينِي</b>	
Silk brocade. <b>دَبِيجٌ</b> ج <b>دَبَائِجٌ</b>	<b>* دَبَّ يَدَبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَمَدَبًا</b>	
Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face. <b>دَبِيَاجَةٌ</b>	To walk slowly; crawl, creep. <b>دَبَّ فِي</b>	
To disgrace one's self by begging. <b>يَبْذُلُ دَبِيَاجَةً</b>	To creep into, spread through (illness in body). <b>أَدَبٌ</b>	
To preserve one's self from disgrace. <b>بِصُونٍ دَبِيَاجَةً</b>	To make creep or crawl. <b>دُبٌّ</b> ج <b>أَدْبَابٌ وَدَبِيَّةٌ</b>	
Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in a garment of brocade. <b>مُدَبَّجٌ</b>	Gourd. <b>دَبَّةٌ</b>	
To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)]. <b>* دَبَّبَ دَبَبٌ</b>	Prone upon the face. A certain pace. <b>دَبَبٌ</b>	
To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind). <b>* دَبَّرَ يَدَبِّرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبْرًا</b>	Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast ( <i>sp.</i> beast of burden); mule, ass, &c. <b>دَابَّةٌ</b> وَدَبِيبٌ ج <b>دَوَابٌّ</b>	
To be struck by a west wind. <b>دَبْرٌ</b>	Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly. <b>دَبَابٌ</b> م <b>دَبَابَةٌ</b> ج <b>دَبَابَاتٌ</b>	

One who turns back or flees. مُدْبِرٌ	To have a sore back (animal). دَبْرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا
One who manages an affair; administrator; director. مُدْبِرٌ	To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought. دَبْرَ
To become dark with herbage (land). * دَبَسَ - أَدْبَسَ	To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee. أَدْبَرَ
Black. دَبَسَ	To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility. دَابَّرَ مُدَابَّرَةً وَدَبَّرًا
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey. دُبْسٌ	To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing. نَدَبَرُ يَدْبُرُ وَيَدْبُرُ
Maker or seller of the above. دَبَّاسٌ	To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite. مَدَابَّرَ
Dates in butter. دُبُوسٌ	To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind. اسْتَدْبَرَ
Iron-mace; pin. دُبُوسٌ جَ دَبَائِسُ	Swarm of bees; hornets. دُبُوسٌ جَ أَدْبُرٌ وَدُبُورٌ
Refuse stone; rubbish. [ دَبْشٌ ] *	Back, backside, hind part; podex; end. دُبُوسٌ جَ أَدْبَارٌ
* دَبَغٌ يَدْبِغُ دَبْغًا وَدَبَاغًا وَدَبَاغَةً	Having galls or sores on the back (animal). دَبِيرٌ وَآدْبِرٌ
To tan (leather). اِنْدَبَغَ	Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune. دَبْرَةٌ جَ دَبَارٌ
To be tanned. اِنْدَبَغَ	Direction toward which one turns the back. دَبْرَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan. دَبِغٌ وَدَبَاغٌ وَدَبِغَةٌ	Backward, not prompt, late. دَبْرِيٌّ
Trade of a tanner; tanning. دَبَاغَةٌ	The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran. اَلدَّبْرَانُ
Tanner. دَبَاغٌ	Following; extreme or last part. past (time). دَابِرٌ
Tannery. مَدَبِغَةٌ جَ مَدَابِغٌ	West wind. دُبُورٌ
Tanned. مَدْبُوغٌ	Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick. تَدْبِيرٌ جَ تَدَابِيرٌ
To adhere, stick to. * دَبِقَ يَدْبِقُ دَبْقًا بـ	
To catch with bird-lime. دَبِقَ	
To glue, make adhere. أَدْبَقَ	
To be caught with bird-lime; be glued. تَدْبِقُ	

Wrapped in a blanket.	دَثُورٌ	Glue, bird-lime	دَبِقٌ وَدَابِقٌ
Obscure, without reputation.	دَثِرٌ	(made from the fruit of the tree <i>Cordia myxa</i> L.).	
That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful.	دَجَّ * دَجَّ بِدَجِّ دَجِيمًا وَدَجِيمَانَا	* دَبَكَ دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبَكًا وَدَبَكَ	
To walk along slowly; creep.	تَدَجَّجَ	To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp.	
To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth.	دَجَّةٌ	To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps.	* دَبَلْ يَدْبُلُ دَبَلًا
Intense darkness; thick fog.	دَجَاجٌ ج دُجُّجٌ	To become fat.	دَبِلَ يَدْبِلُ دَبَلًا
Poultry; cock; hen.	دَجَاجَةٌ	To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything.	دَبَلْ يَدْبُلُ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
A hen.	[دَجَاجُ الْمُنْدِرِ]	A lump.	دُبْلَةٌ
Turkey.	[دَجَاجُ الْأَرْضِ]	Dung.	دَبَالٌ
Woodcock.	دَجَاجُ الْبَرِّ	Pestilence, plague.	دَبَلٌ ج دُبُولٌ
Partridge.	مُدَجَّجٌ	Rivulet, brook.	دَبَلٌ
Armed to the teeth. Porcu- pine, hedgehog.	* دَجَّجُورٌ ج دَبَاجِيرٌ	Calamity.	دَبَلٌ
Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue.	* دَجَلٌ يَدْجُلُ دَجَلًا	To walk gently.	* دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبِيًا
To lie; cheat, deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch.	دَجَلٌ	The young of locusts before they fly.	دَبَى وَدَبَا
To smear, gild, cover.	دَجَالٌ	To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age.	* دَثَرٌ يَدْثُرُ دَثُورًا
Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack.]	أَلْسِيحُ الدَّجَالِ	To cover with a blanket.	دَثَرٌ
Anti-Christ.	دَجَلَةٌ	Upper garment; blanket.	دَثَارٌ
Tigris (river).	* دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا	To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket.	تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَدَثَثَّرَ
To be cloudy, dark, rainy.	دَجَنَ دُجُونًا ب	To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty.	أَنْدَثَّرَ
To remain, abide, stay. To be tame.		Great riches; abundant herb- age, &c.	دَثَرٌ

- To have an abscess (finger). \* دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحْصًا
- \* دَاحِسٌ وَدَاوَسٌ [وَدَوْحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abscess in the finger.
- To insert, [دَحَشَ يَدْحَشُ دَحْنًا] \* force into.
- To be null (an argument). To slip (foot). \* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا
- To render null, reject, refute. [دَحَضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ
- To be refuted, rejected. اِنْدَحَضَ
- Slippery place. دَحَضَ جَ دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ
- To drive away, remove, reject. \* دَحَقَّ يَدْحَقُّ دَحَقًا وَأَذْحَقَ
- Expelled, driven away, removed. دَحِيقٌ
- To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self. \* دَحَلَّ يَدْحَلُّ دَحَلًا
- To enter into a well or hole narrow at the top. دَحَلَّ وَأَدْحَلَّ
- To extend, spread (carpet, mat). To throw, push, impel. \* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا
- \* دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ يَدْخِرُ دَخْرًا وَدُخُورًا
- To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable; submissive.
- \* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
- To enter.
- To bring into, introduce. دَخَلَ بِـ
- To be included under, embraced in. دَخَلَ تَحْتَ
- To coax, treat with blandishment. دَاجِنَ
- To be dark, very rainy. أَدَجَنَ
- Darkness. دُجْنَةٌ جَ دُجْنٌ
- Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain. دُجْنَةٌ وَدُجْنَةٌ جَ دُجْنٌ
- Domestic, tame (animal). دَاجِنٌ جَ دَوَاجِنٌ
- Of a deep black; dark, cloudy. أَدَجَنَ مَ دَجْنَاهُ جَ دُجْنٌ
- To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment). \* دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا
- To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle. دَاجِي
- Darkness. دُجِي. وَدُجِيَّةٌ جَ دُجِيٌّ
- Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive. دُجِيَّةٌ جَ دُجِيٌّ
- Dark, obscure. دَاجٍ
- Easy, tranquil life. عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ
- Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment. مَدَاجَاةٌ
- To drive or chase away, turn off, repel, remove. \* دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا
- To roll down, roll along (tran.). \* دَحْرَجَ
- To roll down, or along (intr.); be rolled. تَدَحْرَجُ
- Rolled along; rounded; globular. مَدْحَرَجٌ
- Lucern. دُحَيْرِيَّةٌ

- \* دَخَنَ يَدْخِنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَنَ  
 To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco.] وَأَدْخَنَ
- To be smoky, دَخَنَ يَدْخِنُ دَخْنًا  
 have the smell or taste of smoke.
- To smoke much, fumigate. دَخَنَ
- To be impregnated with دَخَنَ  
 smoke, fumigate one's self.
- Millet. دُخْنٌ
- Malignity, depravity. دَخَنٌ
- Smoke. [دُخَانٌ] وَ دَخْنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ  
 Tobacco. دَاخِنَةٌ جَ دَوَاخِينُ وَيَدْخِنَةُ جَ مَدَاخِينُ  
 Chimney.
- Smoke- دَاخِنٌ مَ دَخْنَاءُ جَ دُخْنٌ  
 coloured, dingy.
- Place of smoke. مَدَخِنٌ
- To be abundant دَرٌّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا  
 (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful. To grow luxuriantly (plant).
- To run energetically دَرٌّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا  
 and easily (horse).
- To move or make revolve دَرٌّ  
 violently.
- Be copious; flow abundantly دَرٌّ يَدِرُّ  
 (milk). To cause to rain copiously.
- Milk, copious flow of milk. دَرٌّ  
 Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect.
- What an excellent man! دَرٌّ يَدِرُّ  
 How exquisite!
- To enter to see a person; دَخَلَ عَلَى  
 come upon one.
- To mediate between; [دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] دَخَلَ  
 interfere, intermeddle.
- To enter into, begin. Be دَخَلَ فِي  
 included in.
- To cause to enter; [دَخَلَ] وَأَدْخَلَ  
 bring into; insert.
- To enter upon an affair; دَاخَلَ  
 engage in (with another).
- To enter, *sp.* little by little. تَدَخَّلَ  
 [Entreat.]
- To enter in, become تَدَاخَلَ فِي  
 intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue.]
- Income, revenue. Doubt. دَخْلٌ
- I beseech, entreat [دَخَلْكَ وَدَخِيْلَكَ] دَخَلْتُكَ  
 you.
- Real state or inner دَخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيْلَةٌ  
 nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine.
- One who enters. Interior, دَاخِلٌ  
 inside.
- Within or from دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ  
 within, internally.
- [Minister of the Inte- نَاطِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ  
 rior. Home Secretary.]
- Interior, internal; دَخِيْلٌ جَ دُخْلَاءُ  
 [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte; foreign word.
- Entrance; gateway; مَدْخَلٌ جَ مَدَاخِلُ  
 vestibule; door; access. Manner of acting.
- [Rent, revenue, مَدْخُولٌ جَ مَدَاخِيْلُ  
 income.]

Trained (*sp.* for war); **مَدْرَبٌ**  
 tried, exercised, experienced.

Balustrade. **دَرَبِينَ وَدَرَابُونَ**\*

To go **دَرَجَ بِدَرَجٍ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانَا**\*  
 step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency.]

To roll up, **دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَأَدْرَجَ**  
 (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats.

To cause to go step by step, **دَرَجَ**  
 gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees.

To cause to proceed or **دَرَجَ إِلَى**  
 ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees.

To introduce, **أَدْرَجَ [وَدَرَجَ] فِي**  
 insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up.

To proceed or ascend by **تَدَرَجَ**  
 degrees. Become accustomed to.

To follow. Deceive. **إِسْتَدْرَجَ**  
 Attract to, draw one on.

Roll of paper; **دَرَجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ**  
 volume; scroll.

Included in the **فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ**  
 letter or writing.

Box, case; **دُرُجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ وَدَرَجَةٌ**  
 casket.

Road, path. **دَرَجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ وَدَرَاغٌ**

Step, stair- **دَرَجَةٌ جَ دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ**  
 case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (*geo. ast.*) rank, dignity; degree in paradise.

Pearl. **دُرَّةٌ جَ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ**  
 [Parrot.]

Milk, abundance of **دِرَّةٌ جَ دِرَرٌ**\*  
 milk, flow of milk. [Teat, female breast.]

Bright, shining, glittering. **دُرِّيٌّ**

Abounding in milk. **دَارٌ جَ دُورٌ**

Giving copious flow of **مِدْرَارٌ**  
 milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously.

To push, **دَرَأَ بِدَرَأٍ دَرْمًا وَدَرَاءَةً**\*  
 thrust, repel. Rush, burst forth (water).

To push or thrust **تَدَارَأَ وَادْرَأَ**  
 mutually; contend, quarrel.

\* **دَرِبَ بِدَرِبٍ دَرَبًا وَدَرِبَةً بِ**  
 To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice.

To make famil- **دَرَّبَ بِ وَ عَلَى وَ فِي**  
 iar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct.

To be accustomed to, **نَدَرَّبَ بِ**  
 drilled; practised in.

Large gate. **دَرَبٌ جَ دَرَابٌ**

Path, mountain **دَرَبٌ جَ دُرُوبٌ**  
 pass; street, way.

Accustomed, devoted **دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**  
 to; skillful, experienced.

Custom, habit. Boldness. **دُرْبَةٌ**

Training; exercise; drill **تَدْرِيبٌ**  
 (*sp.* for war).

To read, <b>دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً</b> peruse, study.	Gradually, <b>دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ</b> by degrees.
To tread out <b>دَرَسَ حَرْسًا وَدِرَاسًا</b> the corn, thresh.	Spreading in all directions; <b>دَارِجٌ</b> common, current; vulgar.
To study or read under (a teacher) <b>دَرَسَ عَلَى</b>	Slanderer, hedge-hog <b>دَرَّاجٌ</b>
To cause to read or <b>دَرَسَ وَأَدْرَسَ</b> study; teach, lecture.	Go-cart. Testudo. <b>دَرَّاجَةٌ</b>
To study with another. <b>دَارَسَ</b>	Francolin or <b>دَرَّاجٌ</b> چ <b>دَرَارِجٌ</b> heath-cock. [Young fat pullet.]
To read or study together. <b>تَدَارَسَ</b>	Act of advancing <b>تَدْرِيجٌ وَاسْتِدْرَاجٌ</b> by steps or degrees; gradation.
To be effaced (trace). <b>أَنْدَرَسَ</b>	Path, road. <b>مَدْرَجٌ</b> چ <b>مَدَارِجٌ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ</b>
Lesson, school- <b>دَرَسٌ</b> چ <b>دُرُوسٌ</b> hour. Obliterated path.	Rolled, folded. Spurious <b>مُدْرَجٌ</b> verse (in a poem).
Old, worn out (garment), &c. <b>دَرَسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ</b>	To bury (a vine or shoot <b>[دَرَخٌ]</b> *) in the earth.
Effaced, illegible; <b>دَارِسٌ</b> چ <b>دَوَارِسٌ</b> one who studies or has studied.	To lie unconscious (the <b>أَنْدَرَخَ</b> sick).
The treading out of corn, threshing. <b>دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ</b>	To become tooth- <b>دَرِدٌ يَدْرُدُ دَرْدًا</b> less.
Name for Enoch. <b>أَدْرِيسٌ</b>	Dregs, lees, sediment. <b>دُرْدِيٌّ</b>
School, college, <b>مَدْرَسَةٌ</b> چ <b>مَدَارِسٌ</b> academy; collegiate mosque.	Toothless. <b>أَدْرَدٌ مَدْرَدَاهُ</b>
School or place where the Koran is read. <b>مِدْرَاسٌ</b>	To chew. [Scatter.] <b>* دَرَدَرٌ</b>
Teacher, professor; one who has studied much. <b>مُدْرَسٌ</b>	Whirlpool, vortex. <b>دَرْدُورٌ</b>
To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise. <b>* دَرَّعَ</b>	To sew, stitch, <b>* دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرَزًا</b> embroider.
To clothe one's self <b>تَدَرَّعَ وَادَّرَعَ</b> with a coat of mail or a cuirass.	Seam. <b>دَرَزٌ</b> چ <b>دُرُوزٌ</b>
<b>دَرِيعٌ</b> چ <b>أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرِعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ</b> Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail.	Druze. <b>دُرْدِيٌّ</b> چ <b>دُرُوزٌ</b>
	To be <b>* دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرُوسًا</b> effaced, obliterated; efface, obli- terate; wear out a garment.

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract (an error). **اِسْتَدْرَكَ**

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp. evil*). Bottom of a pit; depth. **دَرَكَ** ج **أَدْرَاكٌ**

Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell. **دَرَكَةٌ** ( **دَرَجَةٌ** *opp. to* ) ج **دَرَكَاتٌ**

The eight degrees of hell. **دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ**

Overtake him; catch him! **دَرَاكَ** ( **أَدْرَكَ** )

Continuous. **دِرَاكٌ**

Comprehension; perception, conception. **إِدْرَاكٌ**

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted. **اِسْتَدْرَاكَ**

Restrictive particle, as; **لَكِنَّ** *إِلَّا أَنْ* rather; **بَلْ**

**عَبْرَ أَنْ** but; **إِلَّا** except.

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. **مُدْرِكٌ**

Comprehended; perceived; cognized. **مُدْرَكٌ**

Uninterrupted, consecutive. **مِتَدَارِكٌ**

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached. **مُسْتَدْرِكٌ**

Woollen chemise; shift. **دِرْعٌ** ج **أَدْرَاعٌ**

Armoured; having a coat of mail. **دَارِعٌ** و **مُدْرِعٌ**

Woollen cloak open in front. **دُرَاعَةٌ**

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door. **\* دَرَفَ - [ دَرَفَةٌ جَ دَرَفَاتٌ ]**

To hasten in walking. **\* دَرَقَ** يَدْرُقُ **دَرَقًا**

Leathern or wooden shield; shield. **دَرَقَةٌ** ج **دَرَقٌ** و **أَدْرَاقٌ**

Theriaca; wine. **دَرَاقٌ** و **دِرْبَاقٌ** ( **عِيَّوَسٌ تِرْبَاقٌ** )

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck). **دَوْرُقٌ** ج **دَوَارِقٌ**

Peach. **دُرَاقِينٌ** [ **وَدْرَاقٌ** ]

To follow closely one another (drops of rain). **\* دَرَكَ**

To make one responsible for. **[ دَرَكَ سَبْرٌ ]**

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake. **دَارَكَ**

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity. **أَدْرَكَ**

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another). **تِمَارَكَ**

He overtook or visited him with favour (God). **تِمَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ**

To rectify what has been neglected. **تِمَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ**

The tidings followed one another closely. **تِمَارَكَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ**



* دَسَّ يَدْسُ دَسًا وَدَسِي سِي فِي	Fine earth or flour.	* دَرَمَقُ وَدَرَمَكُ
To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for, feel for; spy out.]	To be filthy,	* دَرِنَ يَدْرُنُ دَرَنًا
To intrigue, plot against.	To defile.	أَدْرَنَ
To be hidden, concealed.	Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle.]	دَرَنُ أَدْرَانُ
Earth-worm.	Polluted, dirty.	دَرِنٌ
Spy; secret agent.	Dirty, impure; worn out.	دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانُ
Roasted under the ashes (bread).	To defend.	دَرَهُ يَدْرُهُ دَرَهَا عَنَ
Spy.	To come upon suddenly, unawares.	دَرَهُ يَلِي
Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.	Silver coin, drachm	* دَرَاهِمٌ دَرَاهِمٌ
Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot.]	(20 = dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money, cash.	* دَرَوِي شُ جَ دَرَاوِي شُ
The game is against him.	Dervish, mendicant.	* دَرِي يَدْرِي دَرِيًا وَدَرِيَةً وَدَرِيَانَا
The game is in his favour.	To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn.	وَدَرِيَابَةً
Package. Large	To deceive, delude.	دَارِي
glass water bottle, decanter.	To treat kindly, courteously,	دَارِي
Army-list; register.	cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem.	أَدْرِي
ter, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. [Sample, model. Permission.]	To teach, instruct, inform, communicate.	دَارِي
Honored counsellor.	Knowing, having knowledge, aware of.	دَارِيَابَةً
To push, repel.	Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper.]	مِدْرِي وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمِدْرِيَّةٌ
To repair a ship; nail, rivet.	Comb.	* [دَرِيَنَةٌ]
Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship).	Dozen.	

To push back violently, repel. \* دَعَّ يَدَعُّ دَعَا

Let, permit (*imp. from* دَعَّ وَدَعَّ) [دَعَلَّ] \*

To make into balls or pellets. [دَعَلَّ] \*

To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out. \* دَعَبَ يَدَعِبُ دُعَابَةٌ

To sport, jest with. دَالَبَ

To play, sport, jest with one another. نَدَاعَبَ

Sporter, joker, jester, playful. دَعِبَ وَدَاعِبٌ

Sport, jest, joke, play, game. دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ

To be large and very black (eye). \* دَعَجَّ يَدَعِجُ دَعَجًا

Largeness and intense blackness of the eye. دَعَجَّ وَدُعَجَةٌ

Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed. أَدَعَجَ مِ دَعَجًا جِ دُعُجٌ

To smoke much and not blaze (wood). \* دَعَرَ يَدَعُرُ دَعْرًا

To be vitious, commit adultery. دَعَرَ يَدَعُرُ دُعَارَةٌ

Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze. دَعِرٌ وَدُعْرٌ

Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice. دَعْرٌ وَدُعَارَةٌ

Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious. دَاعِرٌ جِ دُعَارٌ

To tread under foot; [treat with contempt.] \* دَعَسَ يَدَعْسُ دُعَسًا

To stab, pierce with a spear. دَعَسَ وَدُعَسَ

To push, impel; vomit. \* دَسَعَ يَدَسَعُ دَسَعًا وَدَسِيعَةً

Large gift. دَسِيعَةٌ

Town, village. \* دَسَكْرَةٌ جِ دَسَاكِرٌ

Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. (*Pers.*)

To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment). \* دَسِمَ يَدَسِمُ دَسِيمًا

To smear (a camel with tar). دَسَمَ يَدَسِمُ دَسِيمًا

To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door). دَسَمَ يَدَسِمُ دَسِيمًا

To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain). دَسَمَ

Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness. دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ

Fat (dish); dirty, greasy. دَسِيمٌ

Stopper, cork. دَسَامٌ وَدُسَيْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness. دُسَيْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into. \* دَسَى. (Same as دَسَّ أَوْ دَسَسَ)

To dismiss, discharge; leave. \* [دَشَرَ]

To give. \* دَشَنَ يَدَشِنُ دَشْنًا

To wear a garment for the first time. To dedicate a temple. [دَشَنَ]

Dedication. تَدَشِينٌ

To have (flatulence of the stomach). \* دَشَى - تَدَشَى (for تَجَشَّى)

- To propose an enigma. دَاعَى مُدَاعَاةً
- To call mutually, advance تَدَاعَى  
from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall).
- To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend. إِدْعَى بِـ
- To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against. إِدْعَى عَلَى
- To call, invite; call to, ask إِسْتَدْعَى  
for help; demand, solicit; make a motion.
- Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation. دُعَاةٌ جِ أَدْعِيَةٌ
- Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet. دَعْوَةٌ
- Imprecation. دَعْوَةٌ جِ دَعَوَاتٌ  
malediction, deprecation.
- Assertion, claim; process; law-suit. دَعْوَةٌ وَدَعَاةٌ وَدِعَاةٌ وَدَعْوَى جِ دَعَاوٍ
- Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest. دَعِيٌّ جِ أَدْعِيَاءٌ
- One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant. [Dey.] دَاعٍ جِ دُعَاةٌ
- Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive. [دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ جِ دَوَاعٍ
- Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to. إِدْعَاءٌ وَدِعَاةٌ
- To be trodden [تَدْعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ] under foot; be treated with contempt.
- Act of treading, making foot-prints. دَعَسٌ
- A track, foot-print. دَعْسَةٌ
- To rub; make \* دَعَكَ يَدْعُكَ دَعَكًا  
soft; render submissive.
- To dispute with, fight; delay, put off, defer payment. دَاعَكَ
- Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, manner; practice, exercise.] مُدَاعَكَةٌ
- Rubbed, softened, smoothed; [soiled.] مَدْعُوكٌ
- To support what \* دَعَمَ يَدْعِمُ دَعْمًا  
is on the point of falling, prop.
- To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon. إِدْعِمَ عَلَى
- Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree. دِعْمَةٌ جِ دِعِمٌ. دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ جِ دِعَامٍ
- Chief of a people. دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ
- To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon. \* دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً
- To call upon, urge, instigate to.... دَعَا إِلَى
- To invite, call to (a thing). دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمُدْعَاةً
- To name, denominate by... دَعَا بِـ
- To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for. دَعَا لِـ
- To invoke a curse upon. دَعَا عَلَى

- To act treacherously toward; slander. **أَدْعَلَ بِ**
- To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing). **أَدْعَلَ فِي**
- To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket. **أَدْعَلَ**
- Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred.] **دَعْلٌ ج دِعَالٌ وَادْعَالٌ**
- Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place. **مَكَانٌ دَعْلٌ**
- Secret hatred. **دَاعِلَةٌ**
- To cover; come upon, overwhelm. **\* دَعَمٌ يَدْعِمُ دَعْمًا**
- To incorporate one letter in another; make a letter double. **أَدْعَمَ وَإِدْعَمَ**
- Pain in the fauces. **دُعَامٌ**
- Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose. **أَدْعَمٌ م دَعْمَانٌ ج دُعْمٌ**
- Contraction, incorporation of one letter in another making it double, *i. e.* **إِدْعَامٌ مَشْدَدٌ**
- Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter). **مُدْعَمٌ**
- To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace. **دَفَّ يَدْفُ ذَفًا وَدَفِينًا وَآدَفٌ**
- To go gently toward them. **دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمُ**
- To kill or severely wound. **دَفَّ وَدَافَ عَلَى وَدَفَّتْ**
- Enigma, riddle. **أَدْعُوَّةٌ وَادْعِيَّةٌ**
- Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff in a suit. **مُدْعٍ**
- That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions. **مُدْعَى**
- Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made. **مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ**
- To tickle. **\* دَعَدَعٌ**
- Act of tickling. **دَعْدَعَةٌ**
- To push, push away; press (throat of a child). **\* دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا**
- To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly. **دَعَرَ عَلَى**
- To be of a bad disposition. **دَعِرٌ يَدْعِرُ دَعْرًا**
- To be pushed, pressed; rush upon. **إِنْدَعَرَ**
- Straight forward; correct. [دُعْرِي] **\* دَعَشَ يَدْعَشُ دَعْشًا وَادْعَشَ فِي**
- To enter on the darkness of night. **دَعَشٌ**
- Darkness; nightfall. **دَعَشٌ**
- Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh. **\* دَاعِصَةٌ ج دَوَاعِصٌ**
- Young of an elephant or wolf. **\* دَعْنَلٌ**
- Easy life. **عَيْشٌ دَعْنَلٌ**
- Plentiful, fruitful year. **عَامٌ دَعْنَلٌ**
- To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad.] **\* دَعَلٌ يَدْعَلُ دَعْلًا فِي**

Shame upon him (or it). دَفْرًا لَهُ	To skim along the ground اِسْتَدْفَ (bird). Be ready, prepared.
Juniper tree. دِفْرَانٌ	Owner of or player on tambourines. دَقَافٌ
To push [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا] * with the hand, push back.	Side; bank, acclivity. [Board.] دَفٌّ جَ دُفُوفٌ
To push back, دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا * repel forcibly, remove, avert.	Tambourine, hand-drum. دَفٌّ جَ دُفُوفٌ
To ward off evil from . . . , دَفَعَ عَنِ * preserve from.	Side; rudder. Door-wing. دَفَّةٌ
To hand over to, [give, دَفَعَ إِلَى وَدَلٍ * pay to.]	* دَفِيٌّ يَدْفَأُ دَفْأً وَدَفُوٌّ يَدْفُوُّ دَفَاةً
To contend دَافِعٌ مُدَافِعَةٌ وَدِفَاعًا * with, put off, delay.	To be or keep warm. دَفَاً وَادْفَاً
To protect, defend (by دَافِعٌ عَنِ * warding or keeping off any evil from one.)	To become warm, warm one's self. تَدَفَاً وَاسْتَدْفَاً
To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand. تَدَافَعٌ	Heat, warmth. All دِفْفٌ جَ اَدْفَاءٌ * useful produce of a camel.
To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed. اِنْدَفَعَ	Warmly clad; warm, hot. دَفِيٌّ وَدَفَانٌ
He commenced singing. اِنْدَفَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَاِنْدَفَعَ يَغْنِي	Warm clothing; anything for warmth or shelter. دِفَاءٌ جَ اَدْفِئَةٌ
To ask God to ward off a calamity. اِسْتَدْفَعَ	To skim along the ground. * دَفْدَفَ
Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment.] دَفْعٌ	Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue.] (Pers.) * دَفْتَرٌ جَ دَفَاتِرٌ
A single thrust, دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفْعَاتٌ * push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment.]	Lord of the Exchequer. دَفْتَرْدَارٌ
Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, irruption (of horses). دُفْعَةٌ	Minister of Finances (Pers.).
One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays.] دَافِعٌ	[To push back, drive away.] * دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا
Expulsive force. قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ	To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile. دَفِرٌ يَدْفِرُ دَفْرًا
	Stink; pungent odour. دَفْرٌ
	Stinking. دَفِرٌ وَادْفَرٌ مَ دَفْرَاهُ

Burying ground; cemetery; tomb. مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَائِنُ	Channel, bed of a torrent. مَدَفَعٌ ج مَدَائِعُ
To be fine, thin, ground to powder. * دَقٌّ يَدُقُّ دِقَّةً	Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon, piece of artillery.] مَدَائِعُ ج مَدَائِعُ
To crush, pound; beat out, bray; knock, rap (at a door). دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا	To pour forth or out (water). * دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا
To ring the bell. دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ	To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفُوقًا وَادْفَقَ
To pound to powder, pulverize. دَفَّقَ	To pour forth abundantly. دَفَقَ
To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.). دَفَّقَ فِي	To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed. تَدَفَّقَ وَانْدَفَقَ
To examine minutely, peruse carefully. دَفَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي	Act of pouring out, flowing copiously. دَفَقٌ وَانْدِاقٌ
To render thin or slender; give little. آدَقَ	Fleet, quick. دَفِقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَادْفِقُ
To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact. دَائِقٌ مُدَاقَةٌ	Shower, storm; gush (of blood). دُفْقَةٌ
To be pounded, crushed. اِنْدَقَ	Swift (torrent); filling the valley. دُفَاقٌ
To grow thin, lean; become fine. اِسْتَدَقَ	That which pours out, flows over in large quantities. مَدَفِقٌ
Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking. دَقَّ	Pitch, tar. * دِفْلٌ
Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever. دِقٌّ	Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander. دِفْلٌ وَدِفْلِيٌّ
Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety. دِقَّةٌ	To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury. * دَفَنٌ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَادْفَنَ
Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning. دُقَّةٌ	To be concealed, buried. تَدَفَّنَ وَانْدَفَنَ وَادْفَنَ
Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything. دُفَاقٌ	Burying, burial. دَفَنٌ
One who pounds or breaks much. دَفَّاقٌ	Buried; concealed. دَفِنَةٌ
Thing with which one pounds, pestle. دَقَاقَةٌ وَمِدْقٌ وَمِدْقَةٌ	Anything concealed; buried treasure. دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنٌ

- A kind of palm **دَقَلٌ** ج **أَدْقَالٌ** \*  
having bad dates; bad dates.  
Mast of a ship.
- To crush, break, **دَكَ** **يَدُكُ** **دَكَا** \*  
pound, pulverize; beat flat, level  
(a road). To bring low (an ill-  
ness), be ill. To demolish. To fill  
a well with earth. [To charge a  
gun or cannon.]
- To be weak from **دُكٌ** **وَدَكُهُ** **الْمَرَضُ**  
disease.
- To mix. [Insert the band  
into the trousers.] **دَكَّكَ**
- To be crushed, broken, **أَنْدَكَ**  
pounded, pulverized; beaten flat,  
levelled (road). [To be charged  
(gun, &c.).]
- Level (place), plain. **دَكٌّ** ج **دُكُوكٌ**
- Low mountain, **دُكٌّ** ج **دِكْكَةٌ** **وَدِكْكَةٌ**  
hill.
- Hill of mould or **دَكَاةٌ** ج **دَكَاوَاتٌ**  
clay.
- Wide bench, seat; shop.  
[Charge of a fire-arm.] **دَكَّةٌ**
- Band for the **دِكَّةٌ** [ **نَكَّةٌ** ] *(for trousers)*
- Ramrod. **مِدْكَ**
- Crushed, pounded; beaten **مَدْكُوكٌ**  
flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse).  
[Loaded, charged (fire-arm).]
- To fill up (a well) with **دَكَّكَكَ** \*  
earth.
- The mountains **تَدَكَّكَتْ** **أَجْبَالٌ**  
become hills (of mould or clay).
- دَكَرَ** **وَأَدَكَرَ** \*  
(Same as **دَكَرَ** **وَأَدَكَرَ**)
- Fine, thin; **دَقِيقٌ** ج **أَدِيقَةٌ** **وَدِيقَاقٌ**  
subtle. Difficult to comprehend.  
Fine flour.
- Minute. Small **دَقِيقَةٌ** ج **دَقَائِقٌ**  
cattle, sheep or goats.
- Exactness, precision; sub- **تَدَقِيقٌ**  
tility. Act of pounding to pow-  
der.
- Exact, precise, minute (in **مَدَقِقٌ**  
accounts, etc.).
- Pounded, crushed. Suffer- **مَدَّقُوكٌ**  
ing from any consumptive illness  
or hectic fever.
- Clattering of hoofs; con- **دَقْدَقَةٌ** \*  
fused noises.
- To be surfeited **دَقِرَ** **يَدْقُرُ** **دَقْرًا** \*  
(with food); abound in vegetation  
(land).
- To offend, trouble. [ **دَقْرَةٌ** **دَقْرًا** ]
- To shut, bolt (a door). [ **دَقْرٌ** ]
- Wooden bar **دِقْرٌ** **وَدُقْرَةٌ** **وَدَقِيرَةٌ** [ **دِقْرَةٌ** ]  
or bolt.
- Support for vines; **دُقْرَانٌ** **وَدُقْرَانَةٌ**  
trellis.
- To cleave to the **دَقَعَ** **يَدْقَعُ** **دَقْعًا** \*  
dust; live in misery; be lowly,  
humble.
- To make miserable, abase. **أَدَقَعَ**
- Cleaving to the dust; **دَقِعٌ** **وَدَقِيعٌ**  
humble, abased.
- Dust, earth. **دَقْعَاءٌ** **وَأَدَقِعٌ**
- That which tends to abase **مُدْقِعٌ**  
or throw one into misery or  
poverty.

- To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference. **اِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَيَّ**
- Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child.] **دَلٌّ وَدَالَةٌ وَدَلَالٌ**
- Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, go-between. **دَلَّالٌ**
- Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign. **دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ جَ دَلَائِلٌ وَادِلَةٌ**
- Direction, guidance. **دِرَالَةٌ**
- Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair. **دُولٌ**
- Guide, conductor; pilot. **دَلِيلٌ جَ اِدْلَالٌ وَادِلَةٌ**
- Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning. **اِسْتَدْلَالٌ**
- [Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction.] **مَدَّلٌ**
- Plane-tree. **دُؤْبٌ**
- Water-wheel; machine. Cupboard (*Pers.*) **دُؤْلَابٌ جَ دَوَالِبٌ**
- To journey in the first part of the night. **اُدْبَجٌ وَادْبَجٌ**
- Departure at nightfall. **دَلْحٌ دُلْجَةٌ**
- To put in motion or commotion. **دَدَلٌ وَدَدَالَةٌ**
- To be in commotion; waver, vacillate. **تَدَدَلٌ**
- Hedge-hog. **دُدْلٌ**
- To be piled up, heaped. **\* دَكِسَ يَدْكُسُ دَكْسًا**
- To have a relapse (in sickness). **[اِنْدَكَسَ]**
- A relapse. **[دَكْسَةٌ]**
- To barter, exchange. **[دَكَشَ دَاكَشَ]**
- To knock, push on the chest. **\* دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا**
- To knock or push one another on the chest. **تَدَاكَمَ**
- To be blackish, dust-coloured. **\* دَكِنَ يَدْكُنُ دَكْنًا**
- Blackish colour, brownness. **دِكْنَةٌ**
- Shop. **دُكَّانٌ جَ دُكَاكِينٌ**
- Shop-keeper. **[دُكَّانِيٌّ]**
- Blackish, dust-coloured. **اَدْكُنُ مَ دَكْنَاهُ**
- \* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةً وَدُلُوءَةً عَلَيَّ**
- To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument.
- دَلَّ يَدِرُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَادَّلَ عَلَيَّ**
- To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with.
- To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child). **دَدَّلَ**
- To sell at auction. **دَدَّلَ عَلَيَّ**
- To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love. **اَدَّلَ عَلَيَّ**
- To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out. **اِنْدَلَّ**



(Sword) coming out of the scabbard easily or of itself.

Rushing forth vehemently (horsemen, torrent).

To rub and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert.

To set (sun).

To rub one's self well (in a bath).

Sunset. Laxness of the knees.

(Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath.

Rubbing stone (for the body).

To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips).

Elephant.

Blackness.

Black.

The blacks, negroes. Abysinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian.

Enemies.

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.).

To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities.

To try to deceive, cheat.

Darkness.

To be polished, smooth; shine (metal, cuirass).

Glistening; smooth.

To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child).]

To hang out, protrude (tongue). [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child).]

To go gently, leisurely;

walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [To trickle through the roof (water), leak.]

Brave, bold, warlike. [Trickling of the rain through a roof; gutter, eaves-trough.]

Dolphin.

To draw (the sword from the scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid).]

To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid).]

Weasel.

To be gentle, mild. * دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دَمَاةٌ	To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love). دَلَّةٌ
To be soft and level (place). دَمِكَ يَدْمُكَ دَمًا	With impunity. دَلَّهَا
To make even, soft; mash. دَمَّتْ	To go for nothing, in vain. دَمَبَ دَلَّهَا
Even, soft; of easy nature, generous. دَمِثٌ وَدَمِثٌ	To be extremely dark (night). * إِذْلَمَهُمْ
Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy. دَمَاةٌ	Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love. دَلَّمَهُمْ
* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِدْمَجَ وَإِدْمَجَ	Very black, very obscure. مَدْلَهُمْ
To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair).	To draw the bucket out of the well. * دَلًّا يَدُلُّو دَلْوًا
To wrap in a garment, hide beneath it; roll up (a garment or scroll). أَدْمَجَ	To coax, soothe. دَلَا وَدَالَى
To agree or league together. تَدَامَجَ	To let the bucket into the well; to let down, let hang down. دَلَّى وَادَلَّى
Secret. Complete; established; right. دُمَاجٌ	To present (a complaint); pay (money); adduce (a plea). أَدَلَّى
Well knit together. Compact. مَدْمَجٌ	To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down. تَدَلَّى
To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder.] * دَمَدَمَ عَلَى	Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac). دَلْوٌ جَ أَدْلٌ وَدَلَاةٌ وَدَيْتٌ
Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult. دَمَدَمَةٌ	Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine. دَالِيَةٌ جَ دَوَالٍ
* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً	To annihilate, destroy utterly. دَمَّرَ
To perish utterly, be annihilated. دَمَرَ عَلَى	To smear, plaster. * دَمَّ يَدْمُمُ دَمًا
To intrude upon. دَمَرَ عَلَى	Make even, level. * دَمَّ يَدْمُمُ دَمًا
To annihilate, destroy utterly. دَمَّرَ	Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment. دِمَامٌ
Destruction, annihilation. دَمَارٌ	Smear over. * دِيمِمَ جَ دِيمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ
Palmyra. تَدْمُرٌ	Foul, ugly. دِيمِمَ جَ دِيمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ
Ignoble, mean. Any one. تَدْمِرِيٌّ وَ [دَوْمِرِيٌّ]	

Brain - wound.	دَامِغَةٌ	To be dense (darkness).	* دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دُمُوسًا
Brain.	دِمَاغٌ جِ أَدْمِغَةٌ	To conceal, bury (dead or alive).	دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ
Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain.	دَمِيعٌ وَدَمِوْعٌ	To anoint one's self; be spattered with.	تَدَمَسَ
To run fast (hare). To become smooth.	* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا	To enter a cave or underground passage.	إِنْدَمَسَ
A course of stones in a wall.	مِدْمَاكٌ جِ مَدَامِيكٌ	Covered, concealed.	دَمَسَ وَدَمِيسُ
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile.	* دَمَلٌ يَدْمُلُ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَاتًا	Dark, densely black (night).	دَامِسٌ
To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state.	دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ	Dark cavern. Covering, veil.	دِيهَامِسٌ دِيَامِيسُ وَدَمَاهِيسُ
To coax, cajole.	دَامَلَ	Damascus.	* دِمِشْقٌ
Pustule, pimple, boil.	دَمْلٌ وَدُمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِيلٌ	To hasten, make speed.	* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمَصًا فِي
Manure.	دَمَالٌ	To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound).	* دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمِيعُ دَمِيعًا
To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round.	* دَمَلَجَ دَمَلَجَةً وَدَمَلَجًا	(coll. n.) Tears, fluid of the eye.	دَمِعٌ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمِيعٌ
Bracelet for the upper arm.	دُمَلِجٌ جِ دَمَالِجٌ وَدُمُلُوجٌ جِ دَمَالِجٌ	Quick to weep; abounding in tears.	دَمِيعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
To make smooth, round.	* دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَقَ	Eye that weeps much.	عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ
To put in a proper state, manure (a field).	* دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا	A tear, a drop.	دَمْعَةٌ
To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting.	دَمِنَ يَدْمِنُ دَمِنًا عَلَيَّ	Lacrimal gland; interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed.	مَدْمِيعٌ جِ مَدَامِيعٌ
		To break the skull so as to injure the brain; give a sunstroke (sun). [To mark by branding.]	* دَمَغَ يَدْمِغُ دَمَغًا
		[Mark, brand.	دَمَغَةٌ]

To commit a mean action.	أَدْنَأُ	To dung, make black with dung.	دَمَنَ
To incite to what is mean, low.	تَدْنَأُ	To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine).	أَدَمَنَ
Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness.	دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوَةٌ	To have dung in it (water).	تَدَمَنَ
Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly.	دَنِيٌّ جُ أَدْنِيَاءُ وَدَنَاءُ وَأَدْنَاءُ	Dung, manure.	دَبِينٌ وَدَمَانٌ
Base disposition or action.	دَنِيَّةٌ	Constant practice of a thing; perseverance, in it.	إِدْمَانٌ
To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly.	* دَنَدَنَ	Addicted to.	مُدْمِنٌ
Humming; buzzing; mumbling.	دَنَدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ	To bleed, flow; be blood-stained.	* دَمِيٌّ يَدْمِي دَمًا وَدَمِيٌّ
To shine, glisten. (face).	* دَنَرَ	To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood.	دَمَى وَآدَمَى
A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms.	دِينَارٌ جُ دَنَائِرٌ	Blood.	دَمٌ (دَمَوَةٌ) جُ دِمَائَةٌ وَدَمِيٌّ
To be soiled, defiled, polluted.	* دَنَسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً	Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing.	دَمٌ وَدَامٌ
To stain, pollute; desecrate.	دَنَسَ	Bloody; of blood; sanguinary.	دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ
To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned.	تَدَنَسَ	Statue; image; figure.	ذَمِيَّةٌ جُ دَمِيٌّ
Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness.	دَنَسٌ جُ أَدْنَاسٌ	<i>Pl.</i> : garments upon which are figures or effigies.	
Dirt, filth. pollution.	دَنَسٌ جُ أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسٌ	Blood-coloured, red.	مَدَمِيٌّ
Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane.	دَنَسٌ جُ أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسٌ	Having the nose bleed.	مُسْتَدِمٌ
Evil-doer, one foul in character.	دَنَسٌ أَلْيَابٌ	To hum, buzz (insect).	* دَنٌ يَدْنُ دَنًا وَدَنٌّ
To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. To become yellow and be near setting (sun).	* دَنَفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ	Large wine-jar, long and tapering at the bottom.	دَنٌّ جُ دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنُنٌ
		To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble.	* دَنَاءٌ يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُوٌ يَدْنُوُ دُنُوَةً وَدَنَاءَةٌ

Anything of a base, <b>دَنِيَّةٌ</b> ج <b>دَنَائِيَا</b> worthless character; meanness, vice.	Chronic or severe disease. <b>دَنَفٌ</b>
The (present) world; <b>دُنْيَا</b> ج <b>دُنْيَى</b> worldly goods, or blessings.	Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated. <b>مُدْنِفٌ</b>
Worldly; <b>دُنْيَوِيٌّ</b> وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ relating to the present world.	To pursue <b>دَنَقٌ</b> يَدْنُقُ <b>دُنُوقًا</b> وَدَنَقٌ small things, be minutely ac- curate.
Nearer. <b>أَدْنَى</b> ج <b>أَدَانٍ</b> م <b>دُنْيَا</b> ج <b>دُنْيَى</b> Viler, meaner, worse.	To perish [ <b>دَنَقٌ</b> يَدْنُقُ <b>دَنَقًا</b> وَدَنِقًا ] with cold.
To befall (event). <b>دَهْرًا</b> يَدْهَرُ <b>دَهْرًا</b> Overcome.	To die. Become depressed (eye). <b>دَنَقٌ</b>
<b>دَهْرٌ</b> ج <b>أَدَهْرٌ</b> وَدُهُورٌ وَآدَهَارٌ Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal dura- tion; age, epoch, century. For- tune or fate, vicissitude, misfor- tune.	Stupid. Emaciated. Thief. <b>دَانِقٌ</b>
For ever and ever. <b>دَهْرُ الدَّاهِرِينَ</b>	Sixth part of a <b>دَانِقٌ</b> ج <b>دَوَانِقٌ</b> drachm; small coin.
One who asserts the etern- ity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly.] <b>دُهْرِيٌّ</b>	* <b>دَنَا</b> يَدْنُو <b>دُنُوًا</b> وَآدَنِيٌّ إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be or come near, approach.
Very old. <b>دُهْرِيٌّ</b>	To become <b>دِنِيٌّ</b> يَدْنِي <b>دَنَا</b> وَدِنَابَةٌ mean, vile, contemptible.
To be <b>دَهْشٌ</b> يَدْهَشُ <b>دَهْشًا</b> وَدَهْشًا bewildered, perplexed.	To seek after mean, paltry things. <b>دَنِيٌّ</b>
To perplex, be- wilder. <b>دَهْشٌ</b> وَآدَهْشٌ	To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman). <b>أَدْنَى</b>
Con- founded, bewildered, perplexed. <b>دَهْشٌ</b> [ وَدَهْشَانٌ ] وَمَدَهْوُشٌ	To approach gradually. <b>تَدْنَى</b>
Confusion; perplexity. <b>دَهْشَةٌ</b>	To approach one another, be near to one another. <b>تَدَانَى</b>
To fill <b>دَهَقٌ</b> يَدْهَقُ <b>دَهَقًا</b> وَآدَهَقٌ (a glass). Empty. Break.	To seek or cause the ap- proach (of someone). <b>إِسْتَدْنَى</b>
	Nearness; proximity; rela- tionship. <b>دَنَاوَةٌ</b>
	Meanness, baseness, vileness. <b>دِنَابَةٌ</b>
	Vile, low, base. Near. <b>دِنِيٌّ</b> ج <b>أَدْنِيَاءٌ</b> neighbouring.
	Drawing near, close <b>دَانِجٌ</b> ج <b>دَنَاةٌ</b> at hand; neighbouring.

He deceived him, cheated him.	دَهَنَةٌ	Full (cup); abundant (water).	دِمَاقٌ
To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle.	دَاهِنٌ وَادْمِنٌ	To make one a chief.	* دَهْنٌ
To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, varnished, &c.]	نَدَمْنٌ وَادْمِنٌ	To become a chief. Be rich.	دَهْنٌ وَنَدَمْنٌ
Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish.]	دُهْنٌ جَ ادْمَانٌ	Head-	دِمْمَانٌ جَ دِمَاقَةٌ وَدِمَاقِينُ
Greasy, fatty, oily.	دَهْنٌ وَدَهْنِيٌّ	man of a village ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	
Paint.	دِهَانٌ وَ[دَهُونٌ]	Hour; small thing, little.	* دَمَلٌ
Red hide. Anointing oil.	دِهَانٌ	Vestibule,	* دَمَلِيٌّ جَ دَمَالِيٌّ
One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter.]	دِهَانٌ	entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs.]	
Pot, vase or flask for oil.	مَدْمُونٌ جَ مَدْمُونٌ	Foundlings.	أَبْنَاءُ الدَّمَالِيِّ
Dissimulation; flattery, deceit.	مَدَاهِنَةٌ	To grind, break. [Scatter.]	* دَمَكٌ بَدَمَكٌ دَمَكًا
Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted.]	مَدْمُونٌ وَمَدْمُونٌ	To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity).	* دَمِيمٌ يَدْمِيمُ دَمِيمًا
* دَهِيٌّ يَدْهِي دَهَاءً وَدَهَاءَةً		To grieve, vex.	أَدْمَمَ
To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle.		To be black (horse); dark green (herbage).	إَدْمَمَ
To happen to, befall, (calamity).	دَهَى دَهِيًّا	Malicious act; multitude, crowd.	دَمَمٌ جَ دُمُومٌ
To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke; bring misfortune upon.	دَهَى وَدَهَى	The three ( <i>pl. of</i> أَدْمَمٌ) last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes.	الدَّمَمُ
To try to outwit or circumvent.	دَاهِيٌّ	Blackness.	دُهْمَةٌ
To act with cunning or sagacity.	دَاهِيٌّ	Calamity.	دُهْمِيٌّ وَدُهْمِيَّةٌ وَدُهْمِيَّاتٌ
Cunning, craft; subtleness.	دَاهِيَّةٌ	Black (horse); dark green.	أَدْمَمٌ مَ دَمِيَّاتٌ جَ دُمَمٌ
Calamity; great or distressing event.	دَاهِيَّةٌ جَ دَوَاهٍ	Green inclining to black (garden).	مَدْمَاهِمَةٌ
		To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint.]	* دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهَنَةً

A worm.	دُوْدَةٌ ج دَيْبَانٌ وَدُوْدٌ	Very prudent,	دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُمَاهَةٌ
Silk - worm.	دُوْدَةٌ الْقَزِيْرُ	sagacious or cunning person.	
David.	* دَاوُدُ	To throw down; grasp and-	دَهْوَرٌ *
		throw into the air.	
To revolve, go around, circulate.	* دَارَ يَدُوْرُ دَوْرًا وَدَوْرًا	To tumble down (wall);	تَدَهْوَرُ
		be precipitated.	
To travel over or through, go around with.	دَارَ بِـ	To become	* دَاهٍ يَدَاهُ دَاهٌ وَآدَاهُ
		sick, diseased.	
To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round.	دَوَّرَ	Illness, disease.	دَاهٍ ج آدَاهُ
		The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout.]	دَاهُ الْمَلُوْكِ
To set going; cause to revolve; turn round.	آدَارَ	Hydrophobia.	دَاهُ الْكَلْبِ
		Elephantiasis.	دَاهُ الْفَيْلِ
To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon (a thing).	آدَارُهُ لِي	Loss of the hair.	دَاهُ الْحَبِيْبَةِ أَوْ الثَّلَعِ
		Hunger.	دَاهُ الذَّنْبِ
To turn from or aside.	آدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنَ	To become great (tree).	* دَاخَ يَدْوَخُ دَوْخًا
To be round, or circular.	تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ	To be swollen, inflated (belly).	دَاخٌ وَدَوْخٌ
To walk round, move in a circle around.	اسْتَدَارَ بِـ	Variegated; gaudy.	دَاخٌ
House, dwelling, habitation.	دَارٌ ج دُوْرٌ وَدِيَارٌ	Large tree.	دَوْحَةٌ
Eternal abode, heaven.	دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ	To be submissive, abject, lowly. To be giddy, [sea-sick.]	* دَاخَ يَدْوَخُ دَوْخًا
Abode of peace or rest. (Bagdad).	دَارُ السَّلَامِ	To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible.	دَاخَ وَدَوْخَ
Mint.	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ	Giddiness.	دَوْخَةٌ
Perishable abode; this world.	دَارُ الْفَنَاءِ		
The scene of war.	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ		
This world and the world to come.	الدَّارَانِ		
House. Halo.	دَارَةٌ ج دُوْرٌ وَدَارَاتٌ	* دَادَ يَدَادُ وَيَدُوْدُ دَوْدًا وَدَوْدًا	
Circular inclosure.		To have maggots, worms, be worm-eaten.	
		Worms (coll.).	دُوْدٌ

Round, circular or spherical.	مَدَوْرٌ وَمَسْتَدِيرٌ	Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way.	دَوْرٌ جِ ادْوَارٌ
That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director.]	مُدِيرٌ	Syllogistic circle.	قِيَاسُ الدَّوْرِ
[Territory under the control of a mudir.]	مُدِيرِيَّةٌ	Music.	عِلْمُ الاَدْوَارِ
To tune (a musical instrument).	* [دَوْرَنَ]	By turn; periodically.	بِالدَّوْرِ
To tread, trample under foot; humble.	* دَاسَ يَدُوْسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاَسًا وَدِيَاَسَةً	[Circulation, roundabout way.]	دَوْرَةٌ
To be trodden upon, humbled.	اِنْدَاسٌ	Rotation, circulation.	دَوْرَانٌ
Lion; courageous man.	دَوَّاسٌ	Sparrow.	دُوْرِيٌّ جِ دَارٌ
Nose. [Pedal of a loom.]	دَوَّاسَةٌ	Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about.	دَائِرٌ
Shoe, sandal.	مَدَّاسٌ	Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet.	دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرٌ
Threshing floor.	مَدَّاسَةٌ	Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants.]	دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُوْمِ اَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ
To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize.	* دَافَ يَدُوْفُ دَوْفًا وَادَافٌ	Encyclopedia.	دُوَارٌ
Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized.	مَدُوْفٌ وَمَدُوْفٌ	Giddiness. [Whirl-pool.]	دَوَّارٌ
To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord.	* دَاكَ يَدُوْكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا	Revolving, whirling. [Pedlar; vagabond. Nimble, swift.]	دَوَّارٌ
Tumult, quarrel; mischief.	دَوْكَةٌ	Convent, monastery.	دَبْرَجٌ دُبُوْرَةٌ وَادْبِرَةٌ وَادْبَارٌ
To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes.	* دَاَلَ يَدُوْلُ دَوَلَةً	One, anyone (used with a neg.)	دِيَارٌ وَدِيُوْرٌ
To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate.	دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً	[Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; district.]	اِدَارَةٌ
To give a turn of good fortune.	اَدَاَلَ	Circular or globular form.	اِسْتِدَارَةٌ
		Pivot; point upon which a question turns.	مَدَارٌ



Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual, permanent.	دَائِمٌ وَدَائِمٌ	To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of.	تَدَاوَلَ
Always.	دَائِمًا	Turn; state, vicissitude.	دَوَّلَ
Vertigo.	دَوَامٌ	Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire.]	دَوَّلَةٌ جَ دَوَّلٌ وَدَوَّلٌ
Spinning top. Whirlpool.	دَوَانَةٌ	[The great men of an empire.]	وَجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ
A continuous and still rain.	دِيمٌ وَدَيْمَةٌ جَ دِيمٌ وَدِيمٌ	Calamity, misfortune.	دِيُولَةٌ وَدَوَّلَةٌ جَ دُوَلَاتٌ وَدُوَلَاتٌ
Wine.	مَدَامٌ وَمَدَامَةٌ	[Excellency ( <i>Form of address</i> ). ( <i>Turk.</i> )]	دَوَلَتُو
Perseverance, constancy.	مَدَاوِمَةٌ	Vine, grapes.	دَوَالِي
To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised.	* دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوَانًا	By turns, alternately.	دَوَالِيكَ وَمَدَاوِلَةٌ وَتَدَاوَلَةٌ
To gather writings, <i>sp.</i> poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account.	دَوَّنَ	That which is passed from hand to hand; used, employed commonly.	تَدَاوَلٌ
To be in a state of complete wealth, competence.	تَدَوَّنَ	* دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوَامًا وَدَوَامَةٌ	To continue; endure, persist.
Beneath (in quality or place), inferior. Before, in front; behind, beyond; close by.	دُونََ	As long as it stands.	مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا
Except.	دُونََ أَنْ	To do or practice continually; persist in.	دَاوَمَ عَلَى
Without.	دُونََ وَيَدُونِ وَبَيْنَ دُونََ	To make last; prolong; carry on persistently.	أَدَامَ
Moreover, above that.	دُونََ ذَلِكَ	To continue. Expect, look for.	إِسْتَدَامَ
It is yours! Take it!	دُونِكَ	Continuance; duration.	دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ
Keep thou to Zeid.	دُونِكَ زَيْدًا	Theban palm. ( <i>Crucifera. Thebaïca. Del.</i> )	دَوَمٌ
Low, mean, vile, bad.	دُونٌ	Continually; for ever.	عَلَى الدَّوَامِ

Tame, submissive husband ; cuckold.	دَبُوْتُ	Royal court ;	دِيْوَانُ ج دَوَاوِينُ
* دِهْكَ ج دُبُوكْ وَأَدْيَاكْ وَدِيْكَةُ		court of justice ; tribunal ; council of state. Register ; book of ac- counts, &c. ; collection of an author's poems. [Divan.]	
Cock.		Ministers, members of a council of state.	أَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
Hen.	دِيْكَةُ	[Official style of Arabic writing.]	دِيْوَانِي
To owe money, دَانَا بَدِينُ دَيْنَا	* دَانَ بَدِينُ دَيْنَا	Inscribed, registered, noted down.	مُدُونٌ
be a debtor ; borrow ; lend, give credit.		To be ill, diseased.	* دَوِيَّ يَدَوِيَّ دَوَى
To requite, reward ; de- liver judgment, sentence.	دَانَ دِيْنَا	To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a skin, film.	دَوَى
To be religious, be a believer, <i>sp.</i> in Islám.	دَانَ دِيْنَا وَدِيَانَةً	To treat medically ; cure.	دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً
To submit, yield to, obey.	دَانَ لَ	To render ill. Suspect.	أَدَوَى
To leave one to his religion. [Give, credit.]	دَانَ	To treat one's self medi- cally, be cured.	جَدَاوَى
To lend money, give or take credit.	دَانِينَ	Illness, malady, disease.	دَوَى ج أَدْوَاءٌ
To lend money, borrow.	أَدَانَ	Medicine, remedy.	دَوَاةٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ
To borrow money from ; be indebted.	تَدَانِينَ وَاسْتَدَانَ مِنْ	دَوَاةٌ وَ [دَوَاةٌ] ج دَوَى وَدَوِيٌّ	
To follow it (a religion).	تَدَانِينَ بِهِ	Ink - horn, ink - bottle ; case with ink and instruments of writing.	وَدَوَايَاتٌ
To trade on credit, give credit mutually.	تَدَانِينَ	Thin skin on milk.	دَوَايَةٌ
Debt, loan.	دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيَانٌ	Hum, buzz, confused sound ; rustling.	دَوِيٌّ
He owes a debt.	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ	Treatment, cure.	مُدَاوَاةٌ
A debt is due him.	لَهُ دَيْنٌ	One who treats medically.	مُدَاوٍ
To buy on credit.	إِشْتَرَى بِالدِّينِ	To become soft, Dَاثٌ يَدِيْثُ دِيْنَا	* دَاثٌ يَدِيْثُ دِيْنَا
To sell on credit.	بَاعَ بِالدِّينِ	supple. Be without jealousy ; shameless.	
To grant credit.	أَعْطَاهُ الدِّينَ		

Religious, pious, conscientious.	دَيْنٌ وَمَدِينٌ	دَيْنٌ جِ ادْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ جِ دِيَانَاتٌ
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler.	دِيَانٌ	Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety.
Lender or borrower.	مَدِيَانٌ جِ مَدَائِينٌ	Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital.
(Land of) Midian.	مَدِيَانٌ وَمَدِينٌ	The Judgment Day.
City (See مدن )	مَدِينَةٌ	دِيُونَةٌ
Indebted, debtor.	مَدْيُونٌ جِ مَدْيُونُونَ	دَائِنٌ
		Debtor; creditor.



## ذ

Wolf.	ذَوَالَةَ	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> ( <i>th</i> as in <i>the</i> ).	ذ
Quick, swift.	ذَوُولٌ	As a numerical sign = 700.	
To blame, censure, find fault with; despise; drive off.	ذَامٌ يَذَامُ ذَامًا * ذَابٌ مَث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْبِكَ جِ أَوْلَيْكَ	This, this one. (See also ذَوُولٌ) * ذَا جِ أَوْلَاءَ	
To repel; defend; reject.	ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنِ	That, that one.	
Fly, bee.	ذُبَابٌ جِ أَذِيبَةٌ وَذِبَابٌ	That, that one, yonder.	
Evil befell him.	أَصَابَهُ ذَهَابٌ	Why? لِمَاذَا what? مَاذَا	
A fly, a bee.	ذِبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَابَةٌ]	Thus, like this.	كَذَا
To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice.	ذَجَجَ يَذِجُّ ذَجَجًا وَذَبَاحًا * ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنِ	This. مَنَامٌ مَنَانٌ جِ مَوْلَاءَ	
Same as above but intensive.	ذَجَجَ	Thus, like this.	مَكَذَا
To kill one another.	ذَبَّاحٌ	To frighten (like ذَابٌ يَذَابُ ذَابًا * a wolf); act like a wolf.	
Act of slaughtering; sacrificing.	ذَبْحٌ	To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf.	ذَمْبٌ يَذَابُ وَذَوْبٌ يَذُوبُ
Animal offered in sacrifice, victim.	ذَبْحٌ		ذَنْبٌ جِ ذَنْبٌ وَذَوْبَانٌ
Angina, croup; sore throat.	ذَبْحٌ وَذَبْحَةٌ	(Pronounced ذَيْبٌ جِ ذِبَابٌ) Wolf, wild dog.	
Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed.	ذَبِحٌ مِ ذَبِيحَةٍ	She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals.	ذَيْبَةٌ
Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice.	ذَبِيحَةٌ جِ ذَبَائِحُ	To go lightly, quickly.	* ذَالَ يَذَالُ ذَالًا وَذَالَانًا

Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun).]	مَذْخَرٌ	A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house.	مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ
To scatter, sprinkle.	* ذَرَّ يَذِّرُ ذَرًّا	Slaughtering knife.	مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ
To come up (plant); rise (sun).	ذَرُّوْرًا	Slaughtered, immolated.	مَذْبُوْحٌ
Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; the young of ants.	ذَرَّةٌ	To swing to and fro; to be wavering.	* ذَبَذَبَ وَتَذَبَذَبَ
An atom; a very small ant.	ذَرَّةٌ	Fringes, tassels.	ج ذَبَابِذٌ
What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics, &c.).	ذُرُوْرَجٌ أَدْرِةٌ	Uncertain, undecided.	مَذْبِذٌ
A kind of perfume.	ذُرُوْرٌ وَذَرِيْرَةٌ	To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak.	* ذَبَلْ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَالًا
Children, descendants. Ancestors.	ج ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذَرِيَّاتٌ	To cause to wither, dry up.	أَذْبَلَ
To create; multiply; sow.	* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرَاءً	Withered condition; weakness; thinnest.	ذُبُولٌ
To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. To be corrupt; be incurable.	* ذَرَبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرْبًا وَذَرَابَةً	Withered or withering; lean; weak.	ج ذَابِلٌ وَذَبَلٌ
To sharpen.	ذَرَبٌ وَأَذْرَبٌ	Wick.	ج ذَبَالٌ
Incurable illness; diarrhoea. Obscenity.	ج أَدْرَابٌ	Rancor, malice; concealed enmity.	* ذَحَلَ ج ذُحُولٌ
Sharp ( <i>sp.</i> the tongue).	ج ذُرْبٌ		ج أَدْحَالٌ
Spanish fly.	* ذُرَاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيْحٌ	* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَ وَإِذْخَرَ	
To scatter, strew.	* ذَرَزَرَ	To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for.	ج ذَخَائِرٌ
Chatterer; loquacious.	ذَرَزَارٌ	Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions.	ج ذَخَائِرٌ
To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit.	* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا	Priming powder. [ذَخِيْرٌ]	
To intercede for.	ذَرَعَ ذَرْعًا لـ	Sweet rush ( <i>Juncus odoratus</i> ).	إِذْخِرٌ
To sell by the cubit.	ذَارِعَ	A place where anything is stored; store-house.	مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection.	تَذَرِي وَاسْتَذَرِي ب	To go beyond bounds in one's speech.	أَذْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.).	ذُرَّةٌ	Act of coveting, lusting.	ذَرَعَ
Maize.	[ذُرَّةٌ صَفْرَاءُ]	Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power, capacity.	ذَرْعٌ
Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house.	ذَرِي	To find a matter difficult.	ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا
Summit, top of anything.	ذُرُوقَةٌ ج ذُرَى	Fore-arm; arm; cubit.	ذِرَاعٌ ج أذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ
Chaff; dust.	ذُرَاوَةٌ	Powerful, influential.	وَاسِعٌ الذَّرْعِ أَوْ الذِّرَاعِ
Winnowing fork.	مِذْرِي وَمِذْرَاءٌ ج مَذَارِي	Wide; quick (step); rapid.	ذَرِيعٌ
To frighten, terrify.	* ذَعَرَ يَذْعُرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذَعَرَ	Sudden, rapidly spreading (death). Intercessor.	ذَرِيعٌ
To be bewildered.	ذَعِرَ يَذْعُرُ ذَعْرًا	To flow (tears); shed tears.	* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرْفَانًا
To be frightened, terrified.	ذُعِرَ وَانْذَعَرَ	To shed tears. Exaggerate.	ذَرَفَ
Fright, terror.	ذُعْرٌ	Shed (tears).	ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ
Bewilderment, astonishment.	ذَعْرٌ	To dung (bird).	* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا
Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished.	مَذْعُورٌ	Dung (of a bird).	ذَرُقٌ
To obey, submit to.	* ذَعِنَ يَذْعِنُ ذَعْنًا وَأَذْعَنَ ل	* ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْبًا	
To confess, acknowledge a thing.	أَذْعَنَ ب	To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow.	
Obedience, docility, submission.	إِذْعَانٌ	To winnow.	ذَرَى وَأَذْرَى
Obedient, submissive, docile.	مُذْعِنٌ	To boast of one's merits, good family, &c.	ذَرَى حَسْبَهُ
To be quick, go lightly.	* ذَفَّ يَذْفُفُ ذَفَافَةً	To throw (down or off).	أَذْرَى
To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits.	* ذَفَرَ يَذْفُرُ ذَفْرًا	To be winnowed.	تَذَرَى
Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench.	ذَفْرٌ		

Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness.	ذِكْرَةٌ	Having ذَفِيرٌ وَأَذْفَرٌ م ذَفْرَاهُ ج ذَفْرٌ	a pungent odour (good or bad).
Faculty of memory.	ذَاكِرَةٌ	To strike on the chin. * ذَقَنْ يَذُقُنْ ذَقْنَا	chin.
Having a good memory.	ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ	Chin; [beard.] ذَقِنْ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونُ	Decrepit old man; mean, weak man.
A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport.]	تَذَكِيرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرٌ	Having a long chin. ذُقْنُ م ذَقْنَاهُ ج ذُقْنُ	* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذَكَّرَا
Remembrance; mention.	تَذَكَّرٌ وَاسْتِذْكَارٌ	To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of.	
Frequent remembrance.	تَذَكُّرٌ	To mention, relate. ذَكَرَ ذِكْرِي وَذِكْرًا	
Conference; calling to mind with another.	مُذَاكِرَةٌ	To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice. ذَكَرَ وَأَذَكَرَ	
Masculine (word).	مُذَكَّرٌ	To make (a word) masculine. ذَكَرَ	
Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised.	مَذْكُورٌ	To confer with; call to mind with another. ذَاكِرٌ فِي	
To blaze, burn fiercely.	* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذِكَاً وَذِكْوًا	To remember, think of. تَذَكَّرَ	
To be quick and sharp (in intellect).	ذَكِيٌّ يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو أَوْ يَذْكِي	To recall mutually to memory; confer together. تَذَاكَّرَ فِي	
To cause to blaze, blow into a flame.	ذَكَّى وَأَذَكَّى	To remember, think of. إِذَكَرَ وَإِذَكَرَ وَاسْتِذْكَرَ	
To slaughter (a victim).	ذَكَّى	Remembrance; memory, (ة) ذِكْرٌ	renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning.
Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding.	ذِكَاةٌ	ذَكَرَج ذِكُورٌ (و) وَذِكَارٌ (و) وَذِكْرَانٌ	Male. Male organ.
Slaughter (of an animal).	ذِكَاةٌ	Remembrance; admonition; repentance. ذِكْرِي	
Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour.	ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاهُ		

Lingual or labial letters.	حُرُوفٌ ذَوَلِيَّةٌ	More acute, sagacious, intense.	أَذَى
See ذَا	* ذَلِكَ	* ذَلَّ بَدَلُ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذَلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً	
To blame, censure.	* ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذِمًّا وَمَذْمَةً وَذَمًّا	To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable.	
To flow with mucus (nose).	ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذِمِيمًا	To humble;	ذَلَّلَ وَآذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ
To do what calls for censure.	أَذَمَّ	render or deem contemptible; despise.	
To avoid censure.	تَذَمَّمَ	To render tractable; even.	ذَلَّلَ
To merit blame.	اسْتَذَمَّ	To humble one's self, submit, yield.	تَذَلَّلَ
Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault.	ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَةٌ	Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness.	ذُلٌّ
Duty of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security.	ذِمَّةٌ جِ ذِمِيمٌ وَذِمَامٌ جِ أَذِمَّةٌ	Contempt.	ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ
Conscience; moral sense.	ذِمَّةٌ	ibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement.	
Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power).	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ	Smooth, even	ذُلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ جِ ذُلُلٌ
Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned.	ذِي ذِي	(road).	
Blamed; censured.	ذَمِيمٌ	Low,	ذَلِيلٌ جِ أَذِلَاءٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure.	مَذْمَةٌ	mean, humiliated, contemptible; submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle.	
Blamed; rebuked; censured.	مَذْمُومٌ	To be short	* ذَفِيفٌ يَذْفِيفُ ذَفَافًا
To encourage, incite; threaten; chide.	* ذَمَّرَ يَذْمَرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمْرًا	and small. Have small or flat tip (nose).	
To roar (lion).	ذَمَّرَ	Having a	أَذْفَفٌ جِ ذَفَفًا
To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self.	تَذَمَّرَ	short nose with a small or flat tip.	
		* ذَلَّقَ يَذَلِّقُ ذَلَقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَآذَلَّقَ	
		To sharpen (a knife).	
		To be	ذَلَّقَ يَذَلِّقُ وَذَلَّقَ يَذَلِّقُ ذَلَقًا
		fluent and eloquent (tongue).	
		Sharp, fluent,	ذَلِيقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَآذَلِيقٌ
		eloquent.	



To try every way or plan. ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ

To gild. ذَهَبَ وَأَذْهَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy. أَذْهَبَ

Gold. ذَهَبٌ جِ أَذْمَابٌ وَذُهَابٌ

Yolk of an egg or its entire contents.

Gold powder for ornamental writing. مَاءُ الذَّهَبِ

Rain (light or copious). ذُهْبَةٌ جِ ذِهَابٌ

Piece of gold. ذُهْبَةٌ

Golden, of gold. ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat. ذُهَيْبَةٌ]

Going, going away, disappearing; passing; a passer by. ذَاهِبٌ

Excessive in length or height. ذَاهِبٌ فِي الطُّوْلِ

Act of going away, departure, disappearance. ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Gilt. ذَهَيْبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ

Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion. مَذْهَبٌ جِ مَذَاهِبٌ

Cause or means of removing, dispelling something. مَذْهَبَةٌ

To embrace a creed or religion. تَمَذَّهَبَ

\* ذَهَلْ يَذْهَلُ ذَمَلًا وَذُهُولًا عَنْ

To forget, neglect.

To be astonished, bewildered. ذَهَلْ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولًا وَإِنْذَهَلَ

To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with. تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى

\* ذَمَلٌ يَذْمَلُ ذَمَلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا

To go gently.

To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect). \* ذَنْبٌ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا

To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix or supplement. ذَنْبٌ

To commit a fault or crime; be guilty. أَذْنَبَ

To follow in the steps of another. To consider guilty. إِسْتَذْنَبَ

Fault, crime, guilt. ذَنْبٌ جِ ذُنُوبٌ

Tail, extremity. ذَنْبٌ جِ أَذْنَابٌ

Count. نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ

To outstrip. رَكَبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّيحِ

Horse-tail; (equisetum). ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ

Having a long tail (horse). ذُنُوبٌ

Lot, share. مَذْنِبٌ

Guilty; criminal. مَذْنِبٌ

Long tail. Water-course. مِذْنَبٌ جِ مَذَانِبٌ

Provided with a tail. مَذْنَبٌ

\* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا

go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed.

To think, believe, be of the opinion that... ذَهَبَ إِلَى

To go off with, carry off, rob. ذَهَبَ بِ

In person.	بِذَاتِهِ	To cause to forget or neglect by diverting the attention.	أَذْمَلَ عَنْ
In itself.	فِي ذَاتِهِ	Portion of the night.	ذُمْلٌ
Of itself, himself.	مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ	Astonishment, bewilderment.	إِنْذِمَالٌ
Noun; substantive.	إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ	Astonished, bewildered.	مُنْذَمِلٌ
Essential, natural, innate, personal.	ذَاتِي	To surpass in intellect.	* ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانًا
Essential property or quality.	ذَاتِيَّةٌ	To make forget, preoccupy.	ذَمَنْ عَنْ وَأَذَمَنْ
Selfishness.	حُبَّةُ الذَّاتِ	To understand; keep in mind.	ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانَةً
To dissolve, become fluid, melt.	* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا	Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity.	ذِمْنٌ جِ أَذْمَانٌ
To cause to melt, dissolve; make liquid.	ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ	Strength; fat.	
Fluid, liquid. Honey.	ذَوْبٌ	Intelligent, sagacious, acute.	ذَمِينٌ
Melting, in a fluid state.	ذَائِبٌ	Intellectual, subjective, ideal.	ذِفْيِي
Slow, indolent.	ذَائِبُ النَّفْسِ	* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَثَ ذَوًا وَذَوَانِ	
Act of causing to melt.	إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ	جِ ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ. fem. ذَاتٌ مَثَ ذَوَاتَانَا	
Crucible.	يَذُوبٌ	Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing.	وَذَوَاتَانِ جِ ذَوَاتٌ
To drive, resist, repel.	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدَ	Essence, substance; person, self.	ذَاتٌ
To aid in driving; in defending.	أَذَادَ	Concord.	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ
A number of camels (3 to 30).	ذَوْدٌ جِ أَذَوَادٌ	Secret, hidden thought.	ذَاتُ الصِّدْرِ
Manger. Spear.	مِذْوَدٌ جِ مَذَاوِدٌ	Wealth, fortune.	ذَاتُ الْبَيْدِ
To taste, try, probe; experience.	* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً	To the right or to the left.	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ
To discern and relish intellectually.		One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once.	ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

To be long, have a train (garment, dress). To walk proudly along trailing one's garment.	* ذَالَ يَذِلُّ ذَيْلًا	To give to taste; cause to experience.	أَذَاقَ
To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.).	ذَلَّ	To taste repeatedly.	تَذَوَّقَ
To make a train to a garment. Let down the veil (woman). Abase, despise.	أَذَالَ	Taste, sense or organ of taste.	ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ
To move the tail, walk with a proud gait.	تَذَبَّلَ	Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste.	ذَوْقٌ
ذَبَلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْبِلٌ		Sound taste.	ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ
The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book.		Voluptary; one who contracts frequent marriages.	ذَوَاقٌ
Rich, wealthy.	طَوِيلٌ الذَّيْلُ	Place or time of tasting. Flavour.	مَذَاقٌ
The hindmost of the people.	أَذْيَالُ النَّاسِ	That, yonder. (See ذَا)	* ذَاكَ
Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner.	ذَائِلٌ وَذَيَالٌ	Comb of a cock.	* ذَالَ ج أذْوَالٌ
Appendix, supplement.	تَذْيِيلٌ	* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوَى يَذْوِي ذَوِيًا	
A female stave.	مُذَالَةٌ	To wither, dry up (plant).	أَذْوَى إِذْوَاةً
One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation.	مُذَبِّلٌ وَمُذَبِّلٌ وَمُتَذَبِّلٌ	To cause to wither, dry.	ذَاوِيٌ
Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.	مُذَبِّلٌ	Withered or withering.	ذَوَاةٌ ج ذَوَى
		Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.).	ذِي وَهْدِي (ذَا fem of)
		This, this one. (See also ذُو)	
		* ذَاعَ يَذِيحُ ذَيْعًا وَذُبُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا	
		To become public (news); be published abroad.	أَذَاعَ وَبِ
		To make public, publish (news).	إِذَاعَةٌ
		Publication; divulging (of news).	مُذَبِّعٌ ج مَذَابِعٌ
		One who cannot keep a secret.	





Capital; stock.	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ	The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called <i>Ra</i> .
Vendor of (animal) heads.	رَأْسٌ وَرَأْسٌ [رَأْسٌ]	As a numerical sign = 200.
Headship, chieftaincy, authority.	رِئَاسَةٌ	To repair by *رَأْبٌ يَرَأْبُ رَأْبًا*
Chief, head of a community, president.	رَيْسٌ وَرَيْسٌ جِ رُؤْسَاءُ	bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons).
The vital organs of the body.	الْأَعْضَاءُ الرَّئِيسَةُ	Rectifier. Amender. رَأْبٌ
Having a large head.	رُؤَيْبٌ وَأَرَأْسٌ	Piece of wood for repairing a vessel. رُؤْبَةٌ
Subject, under authority.	مَرُؤُوسٌ	Lion, wolf. *رَيْبَالٌ جِ رَائِلٌ وَرَائِيلٌ*
*رَأَفٌ يَرَأْفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةٌ وَرَأْفَةٌ يَرَأْفُ*		Resin. *رَائِيحٌ*
To be merciful, kind, to show pity.	رَأْفًا وَرَأْفٌ يَرَأْفُ وَرَأْفَةٌ	*رُؤْسٌ يَرُؤِسُ وَرَأْسٌ يَرَأْسُ رِئَاسَةً*
Compassion, pity, mercy.	رَأْفَةٌ	To be a chief, the head (of a tribe).
Compassionate, merciful.	رُؤُوفٌ رُؤْفٌ وَرَأْفَةٌ وَرَأْفَةٌ	To strike on the head. رَأْسٌ رَأْسًا
Young of the ostrich.	*رَأْلٌ أَرُؤْلٌ وَرِئَالَانٌ*	To make one a leader or chief. رَأْسٌ
To be fond of her young (camel).	*رَأْمٌ يَرَأْمُ رَأْمًا وَرَأْمَانًا*	To be or become a chief or leader. تَرَأْسٌ وَإِرْتَأَسٌ
To heal, close (wound).	رَغْمٌ يَرَأْمُ رَأْمًا وَرَغْمَانًا	Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals.
White antelope.	رِفْمٌ جِ أَرَأْمٌ	Directly; completely. رَأْسًا
		Most willingly. عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

One who sees; a seer.	رَأَى	Glue.	رُومَةٌ
Dream, vision. [Revelation.]	رُؤْيَا ج رُؤْيَى	To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind).	رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيَا وَرُؤْيَةً
The act of seeing; vision.	رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤْيَى	to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion.	
Mirror.	مِرْآةٌ ج مِرَائَا	To have a vision, to see in a dream.	رَأَى رُؤْيَا
Hypocrite.	مُرَائٍ	To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite.	رَأَى مُرَائَةً وَرِيَاءَةً
Hypocrisy.	مُرَائَةٌ	Do you suppose, think ?	يَأْتُرَى
To be master, chief.	* رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا	Especially, verily.	لَوْ تَرَمَّا أَوْ لَا تَرَمَّا
To collect, arrange; possess.		To show, make (one) see (something).	أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءَةً
To feed, nourish, bring up (child).	رَبَّ وَرَبَّبَ	To show one's self, to appear to.	تَرَأَى وَتَرَأَى لِ
To abide in (a place).	أَرَبَّ ب	To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider.	إِزْتَأَى فِي
To claim lordship of land. Assemble.	تَرَبَّبَ	To ask to see. Consult, ask advice.	إِسْتَأَى
Lord, master.	رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ	Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability.	رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءَةٌ
Proprietor, possessor. The Lord.	الرَّبُّ	Councillors.	أَهْلُ الرِّئَاةِ
Syrup obtained from plants or fruit.	رُبٌّ ج رَبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ	Military banner; standard.	رَابَةٌ
Often, perhaps; it often happens that.	رُبَّ وَرَبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّمَا	Indication, mark (of a thing).	رِئَاةٌ
Multitude, numerous company.	رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيَّةٌ ج رِبِّيُونَ	Appearance, aspect.	رِبِّيٌّ وَرِمْرَاءَةٌ
Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine.	رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَائِيٌّ وَرَبُوبِيٌّ	Hypocrisy.	رِيَاءَةٌ
Step-father.	رَبِّ	Lung.	رِبَّةٌ ج رِبَاتٌ
Step-mother.	رَبَّةٌ	Inflammation of the lungs.	ذَاتُ الرِّبَّةِ
Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds.	رَبَابٌ		

Dust-colour, inclining to black.	رَبْدَةٌ	Covenant, league. Lordship.	رَبَابَةٌ
Dust or ash-coloured, dark grey.	أَرْبَدٌ مَرَبْدًا ج رُبْدٌ	Captain of a ship; chief.	رَبَانٌ
To strike with the hand, slap.	* رَبَسَ بِرَبْسٍ رَبَسًا	Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man.	رَبَائِيٌّ ج رَبَائِيُونَ
Calamity, misfortune.	رَبْسٌ	Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship.	رَبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَابَةٌ
A kind of sorrel.	رَبِيَّاسٌ	Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter.	رَبِيْبٌ م رَبِيْبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبٌ وَآرَبَةٌ
To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground.	* رَبَصَ بِرَبْصٍ رَبْصًا بٍ وَتَرَبَّصَ بٍ	Preserved (in syrup); preserves.	مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ
To wait or remain in (a place).	تَرَبَّصَ فِي	To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard.	* رَبَّأَ بِرَبَّاءٍ رَبَّاءً
To stop, suspend (an action).	تَرَبَّصَ عَن	Sentinel, scout.	رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيَّةٌ ج رَبَائِيَا
Expectation, hope.	رَبْصَةٌ	Watch-tower, look out.	مَرَبَّاءٌ وَرَبَّاءَةٌ وَرَبَّاءٌ
Pure, refined (silver, &c.).	[رُبُوبًاصٌ]	To hinder, prevent.	* رَبَّهَتْ بِرَبْهَتْ رَبَّهَاتٍ
* رَبَضَ بِرَبْضٍ رَبْضًا وَرَبَّضَةً وَرَبُوضًا		To gain, be successful in trade.	* رَجَحَ بِرَجْحٍ رَجْحًا وَرَجَّاحًا
To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait.		To cause one to gain.	[رَجَّحَ] وَارْجَحَ
To cause to lie upon the breast.	رَبَضَ وَأَرَبَضَ	To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade.	رَجَّحَ عَلَى
To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun).	أَرَبَضَ	Profit, gain.	رَجْحٌ ج أَرْجَاحٌ
To remain, unable to leave a place.	تَرَبَّصَ	To remain (in a place). To restrain, fetter, tie up.	* رَبَّدَ بِرَبْدٍ رُبُودًا بٍ
Foundation, basis.	رُبْصٌ	To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky).	تَرَبَّدَ
Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart.	رَبْصٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ	To become dust-coloured.	إِرْبَدٌ

To await; ab-	* رَبِيعٌ بِرَبِيعٍ رَبِيعًا	Large, thick, <i>sp.</i> tree.	رَبُوضٌ
stain. To twist a rope of four strands. To take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth.		Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place.	رَبِيعٌ
[To rest quietly ;	رَبِيعٌ سَدِيدٌ أَوْ فِي	Enclosure for sheep.	مَرَبِيعٌ ج مَرَابِيعٌ
have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place).]		To tie, bind, fasten.	* رَبَطَ بِرَبْطٍ رَبْطًا
To have quartan fever.	رُبِيعٌ وَأَزْبَعٌ	To be firm, resolute.	رَبَطًا رَبَاطَةً
To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day.	رَبِيعٌ	To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy.	رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرَبَّاطًا
To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. To be or become four or forty.	أَرْبَعٌ	[To make a mutual agreement.]	تَرَابَطَ
To sit cross-legged.	تَرَبَّعَ فِي الْجُلُوسِ	To be tied; be caught, entangled.	إِرْتَبَطَ
To find Spring-herbage.	تَرَبَّعَ وَارْبَعٌ	Inn. Hospice for the poor.	رَبَاطٌ ج رَبَاطَاتٌ
Spring-camp; spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop of men. Of medium stature.	رَبِيعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرَبِيعٌ وَأَرْبَعٌ	Bundle, parcel. [Rَبِيعَةٌ ج رَبِيعَاتٌ]	رَابِطٌ ج رَابِطَاتٌ
Fourth part (of a thing or number of things).	رَبِيعٌ وَرَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ	Courageous.	رَابِطٌ ج رَابِطَاتٌ
Medium in stature (man or woman).	رَبِيعَةٌ ج رَبِيعَاتٌ	Highway-robber. [رَابِطُ الدَّرْبِ]	رَبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ
Fourth.	رَابِيعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِيعٌ	Bond, rope, chain.	رَبِيعَةٌ ج رَبِيعَاتٌ
Four by four; by fours.	رُبَاعٌ	Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building.]	رَابِطَةٌ ج رَابِطَاتٌ
Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word).	رُبَاعِيٌّ	Connective; uniting two parts of a proposition; copula. ( <i>Gram.</i> ).	رَابِطَةٌ ج رَابِطَاتٌ
Spring-time; spring-vegetation, spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water.	رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَعَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَاءٌ وَرَبِيعٌ	Bound. Monk; ascetic.	رَبِيطٌ
		Enclosure, stable.	مَرَبِيطٌ ج مَرَابِيطٌ
		Cord, rope; halter.	مِرْبِيطٌ

To make loops in a cord. (رَبَى)

رَبَى

The third month of the Mohammedan year.

To imbellish speech with falsehood.

رَبَى الْكَلَامَ

The fourth month.

رَبَى وَرَبَى ج رَبَى وَرَبَى وَأَرْبَاقُ  
Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap.]

Four. { أَرْبَعَةٌ (masc.)  
أَرْبَعٌ (fem.)

Battle, war, calamity.

أُمُّ الرَّبِيعِ

Quadrupeds. ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ

To mix, mingle, confuse. To throw (one) into the mire.

\* رَبَكَ يَرْبُكَ رَبَكًا

[Centipede. أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ

To be mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire.

رَبَكَ يَرْبُكَ رَبَكًا وَرَبَاتِكَ

أَرْبَعًا مَثَ أَرْبَعًا وَأَرْبَعًا وَأَرْبَعًا

Wednesday. أَرْبَعَاءُ وَأَرْبَعَاتُ

Forty. أَرْبَعُونَ

Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say.

رَبَكَ وَرَبِيكَ وَرَبَاتِكَ

Staff for raising a load upon a camel. مِرْبَعٌ وَمِرْبَعَةٌ

Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter.

رَبِيكَةٌ

Square (in form, or number) مِرْبَعٌ

Of medium stature. مِرْبَاعٌ وَمُرْتَبِعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ

To multiply, increase.

\* رَبَلٌ يَرْبُلُ رُبُولًا

Jerboa. بَرْبُوعٌ ج بَرَابِيعٌ

Lion. Malignant, crafty.

رَبِيَالٌ ج رَبَابِلَةٌ وَرَبَابِيلٌ

To lead a comfortable, easy life. \* رَبِغٌ يَرْبِغُ رَبِغًا

Easy, comfortable. رَابِغٌ

Captain of ship.

\* رَبِيَانٌ

Abundance, plenty. رَبَاهَاةٌ

To increase, augment (wealth); to grow (child); enlarge, expand.

\* رَبَا يَرْبُو رَبَاءً وَرُبُوًّا

Abundant, numerous. أَرْبِغٌ

To tend, nourish, train up.

رَبَى

To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop of a rope. (رَبَقَةٌ).

[To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter.

رَبَى مُرَابَاةً

To entangle a person in (an affair). رَبَقَةٌ فِي



To render firm, establish, consolidate. To set in order.	رَتَّبَ	To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase.	أَرْبَى
To cause to be firm, erect.	أَرْتَبَ	To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up.	تَرَبَّى
To be stable. Be arranged, set in order.	تَرَتَّبَ	Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition.	رِبَاً وَرِبَاءً وَرِبْوًا
To be consequent upon; result from.	تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى	Company of men. Asthma, panting.	رَبْوَجَ أَرْبَاءَ
Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement.	رَبْتَةٌ ج رَتَبٌ	Favour, benefit.	رَبَاءً
Salary, pension; fixed, steady.	رَاتِبٌ	Hill, height.	رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيٌّ
Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order.	تَرْتِيبٌ	Ten thousand dirhems; myriad.	رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَوَاتٌ
Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out.	مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبٌ	[One million.]	رَبْوَةٌ
To be tongue-tied.	* رَجَحَ بَرَجْحَ رَجْحًا	Hill, height.	رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ
To shut, lock (a door).	رَجَحَ بَرَجْحَ رَجْحًا وَأَرْجَحَ	Education, training; cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle).	تَرْبِيَةٌ
To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow).	أَرْجَحَ	Relations, family connections. Groin.	أَرْبِيَّةٌ
The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute.	أَرْجَحَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ	Usurer.	مُرَابٍ
Large door having a wicket; closed door.	رَجْحٌ وَرِنَاجٌ	Educator, trainer.	مُرْتَبٍ
Latch, bolt (of a door).	مِرِنَاجٌ	Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves.]	مُرَبَّى
To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance.	* رَجَعَ بَرَجَعَ رَجْعًا وَرِنَاعًا وَرِنُوعًا	To have an impediment of speech, stammer.	* رَتَّ بَرَّتَ رَتْنًا
To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage.	أَرْجَعَ	Chief.	رَتٌّ ج رُنُوتٌ
Abundance of food and provisions, good living.	رَنَعَةٌ	Impediment of speech, stammering.	رِنَةٌ
		Stammerer.	أَرَّتْ م رَنَاءٌ ج رُتٌ
		To be firm, stable. Stand erect.	* رَتَّبَ بَرْتَبَ رُنُوبًا

Rags, old car- رَيْثٌ ج رَيْثٌ وَرَيْثٌ  
pets; old furniture, rubbish. The  
dregs of the people, rabble.

( See وَرَيْثٌ رَيْثَةٌ )

Squalor, raggedness. رَيْثَانَةٌ

Worn out, رَيْثٌ وَرَيْثٌ ج رَيْثٌ  
thread-bare; half-dead.

To be greedy, رَجَّعَ بَرَّعَ رَجْمًا \*  
eager for.

A greedy, avari- رَجَّعَ ج رَجْعُونَ  
cious (person).

\* رَنَا بَرَّئُوا رَنُوا وَرَنَى بَرَّئِي رَنِيًا

To bewail (the dead), وَرَنَاءَ وَرَنَاءَةٌ  
to eulogise (the dead); to com-  
pose an elegiac poem (in honour  
of someone).

To mention a tradition رَنَا عَنِ  
received from another.

To condole with, pity. رَنَالٌ

To lament and eulogise رَنَى وَرَنَى  
the dead.

Eulogy. رِنَاءَةٌ

Pain in the joints. رِنِيَةٌ

Funeral- مَرْنِيَةٌ وَرَمْنَاءَةٌ ج مَرَاتٌ  
oration, elegy.

To move, رَجَّجَ بَرَّجَ رَجًّا وَرَجَّجَ \*  
shake, make tremble. To be mo-  
ved, agitated, to tremble.

Agitation, trembling. إِزْجَاجٌ

To put off, defer (a matter). \* أَرْجَا

Pasture. مَرَّعٌ ج مَرَائِعٌ

To close (a fissure, رَتَّقَ بَرَّتَقَ رَتْقًا \*  
opp. to فَتَّقَ ) To sew together, to  
mend.

Something united or joined رَتَّقٌ  
together.

To be well ar- رَزَّلَ بَرَزَّلَ رَزْلًا \*  
ranged, in good order.

To arrange well (speech, وَرَزَّلَ وَرَزْلٌ  
discourse); to read gracefully and  
distinctly. [To sing.]

Evenness of the teeth. Good رَزْلٌ  
arrangement.

Large spider, رَزِيلَةٌ ج رَزِيلَاتٌ  
tarantula.

[Singing, song.] تَرَنِيْلٌ ج تَرَانِيْلٌ  
Act of reciting or chanting.

[Singer.] Reciter. مُرْتَلٌ

To break, crush. رَمَّمَ بَرَّمَّمَ رَمْمًا \*  
To have the رَمِيَّةُ on the finger.

Artemisia monosperma. رَمٌّ  
Linn.

String wound around رَمَامٌ ج رَمَامٌ  
the finger as a reminder.

To be worn رَثَّ بَرَّثَ رَثَانَةً وَرَثُونَةً \*  
out, threadbare, ragged.

To wear out. أَرَّثَ

Worn out, ragged. رَثٌ ج رَثَاتٌ

Rags, old worn out garments.

To tremble, be agitated to start; be tired.	* رَجَحَ	A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works.	مَرْجَةٌ
To be agitated; vacillate.	[تَرَجَجَ]		
To verify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَزَ)	* رَجَزَ بِرَجَزٍ رَجَزًا	To be ashamed; to be afraid of.	* رَجَبَ بِرَجَبٍ رَجَبًا وَرَجَبَ بِرَجَبٍ رَجَبًا
To be continuous (wind, thunder).	تَرَجَزَ وَإِزْجَزَ	To venerate with fear; honour, esteem.	رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرَجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ
Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment.	رَجَسٌ	The seventh month of the Moham- medan year.	رَجَبٌ جِ أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ
A kind of metre (in poetry).	رَجَزٌ	Finger joint, <i>sp.</i> the lower.	رَاجِبَةٌ جِ رَوَاجِبٌ
A poem in the above metre.	أَرْجُوزَةٌ	To weigh down, over-weight; surpass in weight; [be probable.]	* رَجَحَ بِرَجْحٍ رَجْحَانًا وَرَجُوحًا
To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed.	رَجَسَ بِرَجْسٍ رَجَسًا وَرَجَسَ	To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight.	رَجَحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لَ
To thunder (sky), bray (camel).	رَجَسَ بِرَجْسٍ رَجَسًا	To prefer; [represent as more probable.]	رَجَحَ عَلَى
To measure the depth of water.	رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ	To balance, oscilate; to prevail, be preferable.	تَرَجَّحَ وَأِزْجَحَّ
To be shaken, to tremble. To make a noise.	أَرْجَسَ	To outweigh (in one's mind).	عِنْدَ
Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude. Filth, foulness.	رَجَسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَسَةٌ	To consider of weight.	إِسْتَرْجَحَ
Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul.	رَجِسٌ	Outweighing, preferable.	رَاجِحٌ
To return, turn back. To repeat. To relate, refer. ( <i>Gram.</i> ).	* رَجَعَ بِرَجْعٍ رُجُوعًا وَمَرَجَمًا وَرَجَعِي	Preferable, more probable.	أَرْجَحُ
To have recourse to.	رَجَعَ إِلَى	Swing; [cradle].	أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرِجَاحَةٌ
To renounce, desist from.	رَجَعَ عَنِ	Preference, probability.	تَرَجُّحٌ
To retract.	رَجَعَ فِي	To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor.	* [رَجَدَ بِرَجْدٍ رَجَادًا]

To tremble, be agitated.	تَرَجَفَ وَارْتَجَفَ	To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate.	رَجَعٌ
Trembling, shaking, earthquake.	رَجْفَةٌ	To review, look at or into repeatedly.	رَاجِعٌ
Seditious rumour.	إِرْجَافٌ جَ أَرَجِيفٌ	To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought.	أَرَجَعٌ
Agitator, seditious.	مُرْجِفٌ	To retreat, revert to.	تَرَاوَعَ إِلَى
To go on foot; * رَجُلٌ بَرَجُلٌ رَجَلًا have an affection in the foot.		To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of.	إِسْتَرْجَعُ
To make (one) go on foot.	أَرَجَلُ	Return.	رَجَعٌ جَ رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ
To grant a delay (to someone).		Echo. Repeated rain.	رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعِي وَرُجْعَانٌ
To go on foot; dismount (intr.). To resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair.	تَرَجَّلَ	Reply to a letter.	رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعِي وَرُجْعَانٌ
To speak extempore. To cook in a cauldron.	أَرَجَلَ	Return to life, resurrection.	رُجْعَةٌ
To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate.	أَرَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ	Woman who returns to her family after divorce or death of her husband.	رَاجِعَةٌ جَ دَوَاجِعُ
Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. Portion.	رِجْلٌ جَ أَرْجُلٌ	Varying winds.	الرَّوَاجِعُ
A man (individual, not generic).	رَجُلٌ جَ رِجَالٌ	Return.	رُجُوعٌ
Somewhat curly or wavy (hair).	رَجِيلٌ	Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals.	رَجِيعٌ جَ رُجُوعٌ
رجلٌ وراجلٌ جَ رجلٌ ورجالةٌ ورجالٌ		Return, <i>sp. to God</i> , repentance.	إِرْتِجَاعٌ
Pedestrian; foot-soldiers.	وَرِجَالٌ وَرِجَالَانٌ	Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula.	مُرْجِعٌ جَ مَرَاجِعٌ
Water-plant; purslane. Herd.	رِجْلَةٌ جَ رِجَلٌ	Review, repetition.	مُرَاجَعَةٌ
Manliness; virility.	رِجْلَةٌ وَرِجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ	* رَجَفَ بَرَجْفٌ رَجْنَا وَرَجْنَانَا وَرُجُوفًا	
Large in the leg or foot.	أَرَجَلٌ	To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake.	أَرَجَفَ
Act of extemporizing, improvisation.	إِرْتِجَالٌ	To spread alarming reports to excite the people. To shake, agitate; be agitated.	أَرَجَفَ
Large cauldron; copper cooking-pot. Comb.	مِرْجَلٌ جَ مَرَاجِلٌ		

Hope.	رَجَاءٌ	Improvised (speech).	مُرْتَجِلٌ
Side, side of a well.	رَجَا وَرَجَاءٌ جَ أَرْجَاءٌ	To stone; kill; calumniate, curse.	* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا
A thing hoped for.	رَجِيَةٌ	To surmise, guess.	رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ أَوْ بِالظَّنِّ
A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَةٌ	To place stones on a grave.	رَجَمَ الْقَبْرَ
* رَبَّ يَرْحُبُ رَجَبًا وَرَحْبٌ يَرْحُبُ		To vie with another in throwing stones.	رَاجِمٌ
To be wide, spacious (place).	رُجْبًا	To pelt one another with stones.	تَرَاجَمَ
To enlarge, widen.	رَحَبَ	To be collected, heaped up.	إِزْتَجِمَ
To welcome.	رَحَبَ وَتَرَاحَبَ بـ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit.	رَجَمٌ جَ رِجَامٌ
To be or render large, spacious.	أَرْحَبَ	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend.	رَجْمٌ جَ رُجُومٌ
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place.	رُحْبٌ وَ [رَحَابَةٌ]	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena.	رُجْمَةٌ جَ رُجْمٌ وَرِجَامٌ
Ample, spacious.	رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرُحَابٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan).	رَجِيمٌ
رُحْبَةٌ وَرُحْبَةٌ جَ رِحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرِحَابٌ		Sling.	مِرْجَامٌ جَ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمَرَايِمٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land.	تَرَاحَبٌ	To remain in (a place).	* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بـ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease.	مَرَحِبًا بِكَ	Coral.	* مَرَجَانٌ
Welcome! Be at your ease!	[مَرَحِبًا]	* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاءَةٌ	
Form of salutation. Good day!	* رَحَضَ يَرْحُضُ رَحَضًا وَ [رَحَضٌ]	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear.	وَمَرَجَاءَةٌ
To wash (clothes, hands).	رُحِضَ	To hope for, expect.	وَدَعَى وَتَرَجَّى وَدَرَجَى
To sweat copiously (in fever).	رُحْضًا	[To beg, entreat.]	تَرَجَّى
Sweat, <i>sp.</i> in a fever.	رُحَاضٌ	To put off, defer.	أَرْجَى
State of being in a sweat.	رَجِضٌ		
Washed.			

Stage of a journey; station for travellers; a day's journey.	مَرَحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاكِلُ	A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet.]	مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَايِضُ
To pity, to have compassion upon.	* رَحِمَ بِرَحْمٍ رَحْمَةً وَرَحِمَةً وَرَحِمًا	Choice wine.	* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ
To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him."	رَحِمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ	To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate.	* رَحَلَ بِرَحْلٍ رَحَلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَ[تَرَحَّالًا] وَتَرَحَّلَ وَإِزْحَلَ عَنِّ وَإِلَى
To implore pity.	اسْتَرْحَمَ	To saddle or mount a camel.	رَحَلَ وَإِزْحَلَ الْبَعِيرَ
Uterus, womb.	رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ	To cause to depart, to travel; to make (one) undertake a journey.	رَحَلَ
Blood-relationship.	رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحِيٌّ	To train a camel; furnish one.	أَرْحَلَ
Pity, compassion.	رَحِيمٌ ج رَحِمَاءٌ	To ask one to journey (to him).	اسْتَرْحَلَ
Compassionate, merciful.	الرَّحِيمَانُ (أَو الرَّحِيمِنُ) الرَّحِيمُ	Pack-saddle; place of halting. Effects for a journey, baggage.	رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ
The Merciful; God.	مَرَحِمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمٌ	Migration, journey. [Journal of journey.]	رِحْلَةٌ وَإِزْحَالٌ
Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace.	مَرْحُومٌ	Migration of a family or tribe.	رِحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِزْحَالٌ
An object of God's mercy; deceased (person).	* رَحَا بِرُحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى بِرُحْيٍ رَحِيًّا	Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn.	رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَلٌ
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone.	رَحَا	Camel or other animal suitable for a migratory journey.	رَاحِلَةٌ ج رِوَاكِلُ
To honour.	رَحَى ج أَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحَاءَةٌ وَأَرْحِيَّةٌ	Saddle.	رِحَالَةٌ ج رِحَائِلُ
Mill-stone ( <i>sp.</i> turned by hand).	* رَحَّ بِرُحٍّ رَحًّا	Great traveller.	رِحَالٌ رِحَالَةٌ
To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.).	رُحٌّ ج رِخْتَةٌ		
The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird.	[رَحْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ]		
Saddle.			

- Dropping the last letter of a noun. **تَرَخِيمٌ**
- \* رَخِي** بِرَخِي رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرَخُوٌ بِرِخْوٍ  
To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life. **رَخَاوَةٌ**
- To soften, relax, enervate. To loosen or let down (a veil). **رَاحِيٌّ وَرَاحِيٌّ**
- To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. **أَرَخِي لِي**
- To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted. **تَرَاحِيٌّ**
- To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient. **إِرْخَاوَةٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاوَةٌ**
- A want of vigour, nerve; relaxation; abundance, luxury. **رَخَاءٌ**
- Soft, gentle breeze. **رُخَاءٌ**
- Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose. **رُخْوٌ**
- Softness, laxity, slackness. **رِخْوَةٌ وَرِخَاوَةٌ**
- Ample, easy, plentiful (life). **رَخِيٌّ**
- Free from care. **رَخِيٌّ أَيْبَالٍ**
- Relaxation, laxity, want of vigour, languor following a sickness. **إِرْخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ**
- \* رَدَّ** بَرُدًّا رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا  
To repel, send back, turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become.
- To refuse a thing from one. **رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا**
- To reply to... **رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ**
- To be cheap, become cheap. **\* رَخَّصَ** بِرَخْصٍ رُخْصًا
- To be soft, supple, flexible. **رَخَّصَ** رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً
- To lower the price. **رَخَّصَ**
- To allow, make concession (to someone) in (something). **رَخَّصَ** وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
- To make cheap. **أَرَخَّصَ**
- To buy cheap. **أَرَخَّصَ** وَارْتَخَّصَ
- To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave.] **إِسْتَرَخَّصَ**
- Soft, tender, flexible, supple. **رَخْصٌ مِ رِخْصَةً**
- Cheapness of price. **رُخْصٌ**
- Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God. **رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ**
- Cheap. Soft, tender. **رَخِيصٌ**
- To be soft, agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle. **\* رَخِمَ** بِرِخْمٍ رَخِيمًا
- To incubate (hen). **رَخِمَ** وَارْخَمَ عَلَى
- To soften one's manner of speaking. To cause (a hen) to incubate. To elide the end of a noun. [To construct or cover a building with marble.] **رَخِمَ**
- Sympathy, affection. **رَخِمَ** وَرَخِمَةً
- Marble. **رُخَامٌ**
- Tender, soft (voice). euphonic. **رَخِيمٌ** وَرَخِيمٌ

Reclamation, recovery (of something).	إِسْتَرَدَّادٌ	To bring back or cause to return to, refer to. [To bring one back to a right way of thinking.]	رَدَّ إِلَى
Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation.	تَرَدُّدٌ	To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver.	رَدَّدَ
Repetition, turning over in the mind.	تَرَدِيدٌ	To be made to return frequently.	تَرَدَّدَ
Setting aside, repelling.	مَرَدٌ	To frequent (a place).	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
It is unavoidable.	لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ	To waver, be in doubt; hesitate.	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Set aside, repelled. Convert; apostate.	مُرْتَدٌ	To retire by degrees.	تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed.	مُتَرَدِّدٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Rejected, repelled; refuted.	مَرْدُودٌ	To go back, retreat, revert.	إِرْتَدَّ
Repudiated, divorced (woman).	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To retrace one's steps.	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ
To prop up, support, strengthen; aid.	* رَدَّأَ يَرُدُّوْنَ رَدًّا وَارْدًا	To be brought back, converted to.	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
To be bad, corrupt, vicious.	رُدُوٌّ يَرُدُّوْنَ رَدَاةً	To depart from; apostatize.	إِرْتَدَّ عَنِ
Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden.	رِدْوٌ	To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke.	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Evil, malice.	رَدَاةٌ وَ [رَدَاوَةٌ]	Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation.	رَدٌّ
Evil, (adj.) malicious.	رَدِيٌّ ج [أَرْدِيًّا] وَارْدِيًّا	Rejected, worthless.	رَدٌّ ج رُدُودٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible.	أَرْدًا	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo.	رِدَّةٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt).	* إِزْدَبٌ	Apostasy. Remainder.	رِدَّةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe.	أَرْدَبَةٌ	[Repulsion, aversion.] Desire for the return of a thing.	رِدَادٌ
To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate.	* رَدَّحَ يَرُدِّحُ رَدْحًا وَارْدَحَ	Return, conversion (to a faith).	إِرْتَدَادٌ إِلَى
Curtain to the back of a tent.	رُدْحَةٌ	Apostasy.	إِرْتِيَادٌ عَنِ



- The night and the day. **الرِّدْفَانِ**
- Croup, hind part **رَدْفٌ وَرَدَافٌ** of an animal on which one rides.
- Whatever comes **رَدِيفٌ** ج **رِدَافٌ** behind; a rider behind; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers).]
- Synonymy. Succession. **تَرَادُفٌ**
- Synonymous, synonym. **مُرَادِيفٌ**
- To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. **\*رَدَمٌ يَرُدِّمُ وَرَدْمًا**
- To mend (a garment or speech). **رَدَّمٌ وَتَرَدَّمٌ**
- To consume; become old, worn. **تَرَدَّمٌ**
- To be stopped up. Be old, patched. **أُرْتَدَّمَ**
- Ruins of a wall, debris. **رَدْمٌ**
- Separating wall. **رَدْمٌ**
- One who is good for nothing, worthless. **رَدْمٌ وَرُدَامٌ وَرِدَامٌ**
- Worn out, torn, in rags. **رَدِيمٌ** ج **رُدْمٌ**
- To spin. [To purr (cat).] **\*رَدَنَ يَرُدِّنُ رَدْنًا**
- To make the shirt. **رَدَنَ وَأَرَدَنَ (رُدْنٌ)**
- Extremity of the sleeve; sleeve. **رُدْنٌ** ج **أَرْدَانٌ**
- Spun thread. Kind of cloth. **رَدْنٌ**
- Saffron. **رَادِنٌ**
- Well-straightened (spear). **رُدِّي**
- Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel). Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (-edition, &c.). **رَدَّاحٌ**
- Repel, keep off, prevent from... **\*رَدَعَهُ يَرُدِّعُهُ رَدْعًا عَنَ**
- To be repelled, hindered, abstain from. **أُرْتَدَّعَ عَنَ**
- Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance.] **رَدْعٌ**
- Mud, slime, wet clay. **[رِدَاعٌ]**
- To be loamy, muddy. **\*رَدَّعَ - أَرَدَّعَ**
- Thick mud. **رَدَّعَةٌ** ج **رَدَّعٌ وَرِدَاعٌ**
- \*رَدَفَ يَرُدِّفُ وَرَدِفَ يَرُدِّفُ رَدْفًا.**
- To follow, come behind; rise in succession to; ride behind. **وَلَّ**
- [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince).] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another (locusts). To be synonymous (words). **رَادَفَ**
- To follow in turn, succeed; to take a second rider behind; carry two riders (animal). **أَرَادَفَ**
- To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words). **تَرَادَفَ**
- To take a rider behind. Attack, seize from the rear. **أُرْتَدَّفَ**
- That which follows. **رِدْفٌ** ج **أَرْدَافٌ**
- Substitute, viceroy.

To have base companions.	أَرْدَلْ	The Jordan. Drowsiness.	أَرْدُنْ
To regard as base, mean, abject; despise.	إِسْتَرْدَلْ	Spindle.	مِرْدَنْ ج مَرَادِنْ
Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure.	رَذَلْ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَالَةٌ	To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house).	* رَدَهَ بَرْدَهَ رَدَمًا
Baseness, mean-	رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ	Firm, unconquerable.	رَدِيهٌ
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing.]		* رَدَى بَرْدِي رَدِيًا وَرَدِيَانَا وَرَدَى	
Baseness, vileness, impurity.	رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلٌ	To increase; exceed (age of fifty). Break, beat.	عَلَى
Baser, viler.	أَرْدَلْ ج أَرْدُلُونَ وَأَرْدِلٌ	To die, perish.	رَدِي بَرْدِي رَدَى تَرَدَى
To fix firmly	* رَزَزَ بَرَزًا وَرَزَزَ	To cause to perish.	أَرْدَى
(in the earth), or one thing in another).		To put on a mantle or cloak.	تَرَدَى وَرَدَى
To glaze, polish. Arrange.	رَزَزَ	To fall into.	تَرَدَى فِي
To be fixed, stick fast.	إِرْتَزَزَ	Perishing.	رَدَى
Rumbling sound; thunder.	رِزٌّ وَرِزِيَةٌ	Excess, redundance. Death.	رَدَى
Rice.	رِزٌّ (for. أَرِزٌّ)	Rock, or mass of rock.	رَدَاةٌ
Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge.	رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَاتٌ وَرَزَزٌ	Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance.	رَدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ
Rice merchant.	رَزَّازٌ	Enveloped in a mantle.	مَرْدِيٌّ
To diminish, take from . . . Afflict; damage.	* رَزَا بَرَزًا رُزْمًا وَمَرَزِيَةً وَرَزِي بَرَزًا	To drizzle; exude.	* رَذَى - أَرَذَى
To diminish, take from . . . Afflict; damage.	رُزْمًا وَإِرْتَزَزًا	Drizzling rain. A little wealth.	رَذَاذٌ
Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice.]	رُزْمٌ ج أَرَزَامٌ وَرَزِيَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَةٌ	* رَذَلْ بَرَذَلٌ وَرَذَلٌ بَرَذَلٌ وَرَذَالَةٌ	
To adhere to (a place).	* رَزَبَ بَرَزُبٌ رَزْبًا	To be or make base, mean. [Reject, improve.]	رَذَلْ بَرَذَلٌ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلْ

- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up. **رَزَمَ**
- Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper.] **رِزْمَةٌ** ج **رِزْمَاتٌ**
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner. **رَزَنٌ** **رِزْنٌ** **رِزَانَةٌ** \*
- To lift and weigh in the hand. **رَزَنٌ** **رِزْنٌ** **رِزْنَا**
- To show gravity, sedateness. **رِزْنٌ**
- To be opposite, face to face. **رِزَانٌ**
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water. **رِزْنٌ** ج **رِزْنٌ** **وَرِزَانٌ**
- Place of stagnant water. **رِزْمَةٌ**
- Cavities that retain water. **جِ** **أَرِزَانٌ**
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment. **رِزَانَةٌ**
- Weighty, grave, calm. **رِزِينٌ**
- Almanac. **[رِزْنَامَةٌ]** \*
- To dig, bury; insert. **رَسَسَ** **رِزْسٌ** **رِزْسًا** \*
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever). **رِزْسٌ** **وَرِزْسٌ**
- A people or tribe mentioned in the *Cor.* **أَحْبَابُ الرِّزْسِ**
- To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid). **رَسَبَ** **رِزْسٌ** **رِزْسًا** **رِزْسًا** \*
- To precipitate (*tr.*). **رَسَبَ**
- Sediment; lees, dregs. **رِزْسٌ** **وَرِزْسَةٌ**
- Iron rod. **إِزْزَبَةٌ** **وَمِزْزَبَةٌ**
- Satrapy. **مِرْزَبَةٌ**
- Great or long ship. **مِرْزَابٌ** ج **مِرْزَابِيٌّ**
- Satrap (*Pers.*). **مِرْزَابَانٌ** ج **مِرْزَابِيَّةٌ**
- To fall from fatigue and emaciation. **رَزَحَ** **بِرْزَحٍ** **رِزَاخًا** **وَرِزْوَحًا** \*
- To weary out, jade (an animal). **رِزْحٌ**
- Extreme fatigue. **وِزْوِجٌ**
- Exhausted, worn out, emaciated. **رِزْحٌ** ج **رِزْحٌ**
- \* **رِزْدَاقٌ** ج **رِزْدَاقَاتٌ** **وَرِزْدَاقِيٌّ**
- District or region containing many villages and cultivated land.
- To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon. **رَزَقَ** **بِرْزُقٍ** **رِزْقًا** \*
- To receive wages, means of living. **إِزْتَرَقَ**
- To ask for the necessaries of life. **إِسْتَرَقَ**
- Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain. [Property, real estate.] **رِزْقٌ** ج **أَرْزَاقٌ**
- He who furnishes the means of living; God. **أَرْزَاقٌ** **وَرِزَاقٌ**
- Happy, fortunate. **مِرْزُوقٌ**
- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter). **رَزَمَ** **بِرْزَمٍ** **رِزْمًا** \*

To be diffuse in (speech). <b>إِسْتَرْسَلٌ فِي</b>	Same as <b>رُزْدَاقٌ</b>	* <b>رُسْتَانٌ</b>
Moderation, slowness. <b>رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ</b>	Theatre. Arena. [ <b>رَسَخٌ - مَرَسَخٌ</b> ]	* <b>رَسَخٌ - مَرَسَخٌ</b> [ <b>رَسَخٌ</b> ]
Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair). <b>رَسْلٌ</b>	To be firm, stable. <b>رَسَخٌ بَرَسَخٌ رُسُوخًا</b>	* <b>رَسَخٌ بَرَسَخٌ رُسُوخًا</b>
Drove of camels. <b>رَسَلٌ جَ أَرْسَالٌ</b>	To render firm, stable. <b>أَرْسَخٌ</b>	* <b>أَرْسَخٌ</b>
Message, <b>رِسَالَةٌ</b> جَ <b>رِسَالَاتٌ</b> وَرِسَائِلٌ letter, epistle. Mission, legation. <b>رُسُولٌ</b> جَ <b>رُسُلٌ</b> وَرِسَالَةٌ	Firm, stable. <b>رَاخٌ</b> جَ <b>رَاخِيُونَ</b>	* <b>رَاخٌ</b> جَ <b>رَاخِيُونَ</b>
Envoy, messenger, apostle. <b>رَسِيلٌ</b> جَ <b>رِسَالَةٌ</b> وَرُسُلٌ	Well instructed, well grounded in a science. <b>رُسَيْخٌ</b> فِي الْعِلْمِ	* <b>رُسَيْخٌ</b> فِي الْعِلْمِ
Messenger, receiver of a message. <b>مُرْسَلٌ</b>	The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs. <b>رُسَيْخٌ</b> جَ <b>أَرْسَاخٌ</b> وَرُسَيْخٌ	* <b>رُسَيْخٌ</b> جَ <b>أَرْسَاخٌ</b> وَرُسَيْخٌ
One sent, missionary. <b>مُرْسَلَةٌ</b> جَ <b>مُرْسَلَاتٌ</b>	Abundant (food), comfortable (life). <b>رَسِيخٌ</b>	* <b>رَسِيخٌ</b>
Necklace. <i>Pl.</i> , winds, angels, horses. <b>مُرَائِلٌ</b>	To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel). <b>مُرَائِلٌ</b> فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ	* <b>مُرَائِلٌ</b> فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ
Correspondent. <b>مُرَائِلَةٌ</b>	To correspond with, about (a matter). <b>أَرْسَلٌ</b>	* <b>أَرْسَلٌ</b>
Correspondence, [commercial communications.] <b>مُرَائِلَةٌ</b>	To dismiss, send. <b>أَرْسَلَةٌ</b> مِثْلًا	* <b>أَرْسَلَةٌ</b> مِثْلًا
Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger.] <b>مُسْتَرْسَلٌ</b>	To utter, originate, make current a proverb. <b>تَرَسَلٌ فِي</b>	* <b>تَرَسَلٌ فِي</b>
Hanging loose (hair). <b>رَسَمٌ</b> يَرَسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى	To act leisurely or deliberately in ... <b>تَرَسَلٌ فِي</b>	* <b>تَرَسَلٌ فِي</b>
To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal. <b>رَسَمٌ</b> لِ	To correspond one with another, send and receive messages. <b>إِسْتَرْسَلٌ</b>	* <b>إِسْتَرْسَلٌ</b>
To prescribe, enjoin, bid. <b>رَسَمٌ</b> [ <b>رَسَمٌ رِسَامَةٌ</b> ]	To hang loose and long (hair). <b>رَسَمٌ</b> إِلَى	* <b>رَسَمٌ</b> إِلَى
To ordain to a sacred office. <b>رَسَمٌ</b>	To ask (someone) to send (something). <b>رَسَمٌ</b> مِّنْ	* <b>رَسَمٌ</b> مِّنْ
To trace, mark or stamp well. <b>رَسَمٌ</b>	To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards. <b>رَسَمٌ</b>	* <b>رَسَمٌ</b>

Port. Anchorage. **مَرَسَى ج مَرَّاسٍ**  
 Arrival at port.  
 Anchor. **مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ**  
**\* رَشٌّ بِرَشٍّ رَشًّا وَتَرَشَاتًا وَارَشٌّ**  
 To sprinkle with a liquid.  
 To scatter ink (pen). **رَشَّشَ الْحَبْرَ**  
 To be scattered, sprinkled. **تَرَشَّشَ**  
 Sprinkling; light rain. **رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ**  
 Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot. **مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاشٌ**  
 To exude, per- **\* رَخَّخَ يَرَخَّخُ رَخَّخًا**  
 spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle).  
 To train, bring up. Edu- **رَخَّخَ لَ**  
 cate.  
 To ooze out (liquid). Be **تَرَخَّخَ**  
 trained. [Have a cold in the head.]  
 To be fitted, adapted to... **تَرَخَّخَ لَ**  
 Perspiring, oozing, filtration. **رَخَّخَ**  
 [Cold in the head.]  
 Perspiration. Moisture. **رَخَّخٌ**  
 Trained, educated [Candi- **مُرَخَّخٌ**  
 date.]  
**\* رَشَّدَ وَرَشَّدَ بِرَشْدًا وَرَشَّدَا وَرَشَّدَا**  
 To follow the right way, be well guided.  
 To direct, guide in the right way. **أَرَشَّدَ**  
 To be well guided, to **اِسْتَرْشَدَ**  
 follow in the right way. Ask for guidance.

To obey a command. [Be **اِرْتَمَ**  
 ordained to a sacred office.]  
 Trace, mark, **رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَرَسْمٌ**  
 line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. De-  
 finition. [Common usage, rule.]  
 Official, authoritative. [ **رَسْمِيٌّ** ]  
 According to rule, offi- **رَسْمِيًّا** ]  
 cially.  
 A certain pace **رَسِيمٌ وَرَسِيمٌ**  
 (camel).  
 Sign, mark. **رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاكِيمٌ وَرَوَاكِيمٌ**  
 Inscribed wooden tablet.  
 Stamp, seal. **رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاوِسُومٌ**  
 Marked, traced, laid out. **مَرْسُومٌ**  
 Established, ordered. [Ordained.]  
 To tie **\* رَسَنَ بِرَسْنٍ رَسْنًا وَارَسَنَ**  
 with a halter.  
 Halter. **رَسَنٌ ج اَرْسَانٌ وَارْسَانٌ**  
 Nose, *sp.* of a **مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَّاسِنٌ**  
 horse.  
 To be firm, **\* رَسَا بِرَسُو رَسَقٌ وَرَسُوًا**  
 stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified.]  
 To swim with another. **رَأَسَى**  
 To cast anchor. Make **اَرْبَسَى اِسْبَاةً**  
 firm. Stable; be firm, stable; be well anchored.  
 Firm, stable, constant, **رَبِيٌّ**  
 steadfast.  
**رَاسِمٌ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَّاسٌ**  
 Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain.

Elegance of language, style.	[رِشَاقَةٌ]	Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness.	رُشِدٌ وَرَشْدٌ
Mark, trace, impression.	*رَمَمٌ	Right procedure. Cress, pepperwort. ( <i>Lepidium sativum</i> , Linn.).	رَشَادٌ
Engraved tablet; seal, stamp.	رَوْنَمٌ	Follower of the right way.	رَاهِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ
Marked or stamped with dots or lines.	أَرْسَمٌ	To bribe.	*رَشَفَ بَرَشِفٌ وَرَشِفَ بَرَشِفٌ وَرَشَفَ بَرَشِفٌ وَرَشَفَ بَرَشِفٌ
Window, skylight.	*رَوْنٌ جِ رَوَائِنٌ	To put a rope (to a bucket).	أَرْسَى
To receive a bribe.	إَرْسَى	To receive a bribe.	إَرْسَى
To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child).	إِسْتَرْسَى	To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child).	إِسْتَرْسَى
Bribe.	رِشْقَةٌ جِ رِشْيٌ وَرِشَا	Bribe.	رِشْقَةٌ جِ رِشْيٌ وَرِشَا
Rope, cord, bucket-rope.	رِشَاةٌ جِ أَرَشِيَةٌ	Rope, cord, bucket-rope.	رِشَاةٌ جِ أَرَشِيَةٌ
To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze.]	*رَصَّ بَرَصٌّ رَصًّا	To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze.]	*رَصَّ بَرَصٌّ رَصًّا
[To overlay with lead.]	رَصَصَ	[To overlay with lead.]	رَصَصَ
They stood or placed themselves close together.	تَرَاصَّوْا	They stood or placed themselves close together.	تَرَاصَّوْا
Lead.	رِصَاصٌ	Lead.	رِصَاصٌ
Piece of lead; [bullet.]	رِصَاصَةٌ	Piece of lead; [bullet.]	رِصَاصَةٌ
Lead-colour.	رِصَاصِيٌّ	Lead-colour.	رِصَاصِيٌّ
Stuck together, compact.	رِصِصٌ وَرِصُوصٌ	Stuck together, compact.	رِصِصٌ وَرِصُوصٌ
Having teeth close together.	أَرَصٌ	Having teeth close together.	أَرَصٌ
To watch for.	*رَصَدَ بَرَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَارْتَصَّدَ	To watch for.	*رَصَدَ بَرَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَارْتَصَّدَ
To lie in wait for.	رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِي وَارْتَصَّدَ	To lie in wait for.	رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِي وَارْتَصَّدَ
		Elegance of form, stature.	رِشَاقَةٌ

To lay stones side by side, make a pavement.	* رَضَفَ بِرَضْفٍ رَضْفًا	To be rained upon (land).	رُصِدَ
To be solid, firm.	رَضَفَ بِرَضْفٍ رَضْفَةً	To observe attentively, watch.	تَرَضَّدَ
To have parts well joined; stand in close proximity.	تَرَأَصَفَ وَإِرْأَصَفَ	Watching, observation. Ambush.	رَضْدٌ
Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam.	رَضْفٌ	[Remainder, balance of an account.]	رَضْدٌ وَرَضِيدٌ
Firmness, solidity, constancy.	رَضْفَةٌ	Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory.]	رَضْدٌ جَ أَرَضَادٌ
Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road.]	رَضِيفٌ	Small quantity of rain.	رَضْدٌ وَرَضْدَةٌ
(like رَزَنَ)	* رَضِنَ بِرَضْنٍ رَضَانَةً	One who lies in wait.	رَضَدِيٌّ
To be firm, solid. Be grave, dignified.	رَضِنَ	Beast of prey that lies in wait.	رَضِيدٌ
To know well, verify (a report).	أَرَضَنَ	Place of observation; observatory; ambushcade.	مَرَضِدٌ وَمِرَضَادٌ جَ مَرَأِيدٌ
To render firm or strong.	رَضَانَةً	Highway.	مِرَضَادٌ
Gravity, dignified manners.	رَضِينٌ	* رَضِعَ بِرَضْعٍ رَضْعًا بَ وَإِرْضَعَ	
Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering.	* رَضَّ بِرَضًّا رَضًّا	To stick, adhere to; be addicted to.	رَضِعَ بِرَضْعٍ رَضْعَابَ
To pound, break into coarse fragments, crush.	تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْأَضَّضَ	To abide, dwell in.	رَضَعٌ وَارْضَعٌ
To be bruised, broken.	رَضَّ وَرَضَّةٌ وَرَضَّةٌ	[To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance).]	رَضَعٌ
Dates bruised; brayed or freed from stones.	رَضَّضَ	To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c.	رَضَعٌ
Fragments; anything brayed or crushed.	رَضِضٌ	To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c.	تَرَضَّعَ
Bruised, pounded, crushed.	* رَضَبَ بِرَضْبٍ	Ornamental knot in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword.	رَضِيعَةٌ جَ رَضَائِحٌ
To suck in (saliva).		Inlaid with precious stones, embroidered with gold-work.	مُرَضَّعٌ

Milk boiled by means of heated stones.	رَضِبَ	رَضِبَ	رَضِبَ	To rain vehemently.
Large building-stones.	* رَضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ	رَضَابٌ	رَضَابٌ	Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow.
Built of large stones.	[رَضِيمٌ وَرَضُومٌ]	* رَضَخٌ	* رَضَخٌ	To bruise, crush (head, &c.). Submit, obey.
To be pleased, satisfied with, content.	* رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رُضَى وَرَضُونًا وَمَرْضَاةً عَلَى وَعَنَ	رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ رَضَخٍ	رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ رَضَخٍ	To give one an insignificant gift. Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited.
To consent to, choose.	رَضِيَ بِ أَوْ فِي	رَضْرَضَ	* رَضْرَضَ	To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound.]
May God be gracious to him!	رَضِيَ عَنْهُ	تَرَضْرَضَ	تَرَضْرَضَ	To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded.
To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate.	رَاضَى مِرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً	* رَضِعَ	* رَضِعَ	To nurse (infant), suck the breast.
To satisfy, please, content; make one agree to a thing.	أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً	رَضِعَ	رَضِعَ	To nurse (mother).
To try to satisfy, make an effort to please.	تَرَضَى	رَضِعَ	رَضِعَ	To seek or demand a wet nurse.
To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding (about a thing), mutually agree to.	تَرَاضَى	رَاضِعٌ	رَاضِعٌ	Nursing child.
To be content with, consider agreeable, approve.	أَرْضَى	رَاضِعَةٌ	رَاضِعَةٌ	Milk-tooth.
To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please.	اسْتَرْضَى	رَضِيعٌ	رَضِيعٌ	Infant at the breast. Foster-brother.
Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to.	رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ	إِرْضَاعٌ	إِرْضَاعٌ	The act of nursing a child.
رضٍ ج رَضُونَ. وَرِضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ.	رَضَى ج رَضُونَ. وَرِضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ.	مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعُ	مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعُ	Wet-nurse.
Satisfied, content.	وَرَأَضَ ج رُضَاةً	* رَضَفَ	* رَضَفَ	To cauterize; roast (with hot stones).
Good living, comfortable life	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ	رَضْفٌ	رَضْفٌ	Heated stones.



Bad plight, hopeless entanglement.	رُطْبَةٌ	Mutual accord, agreement.	تَرَاضَ
	* رَطَنَ بِرَطْنٍ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ	Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing.	مُرَضٍ
To speak in a language foreign to an Arab.		To be fresh, tender (fruit).	* رَطَبُ يَرْتَبُ رِطَابَةً
The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men.	* رَعَاعٌ	To feed (cattle) with fresh herbs.	رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon).	* رَعَبٌ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا	To be moist, damp.	رَطِبَ يَرْتَبُ وَرَطَبَ يَرْتَبُ رُطُوبَةً وَرِطَابَةً
To be frightened, afraid.	رَعَبَ وَارْتَبَ	To moisten, dampen [cool.]	رَطَبَ
To terrify.	رَعَبَ وَأَرَعَبَ	To be moistened.	تَرَطَبَ
Fright, fear.	رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ	Fresh herbage, foliage.	رُطْبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying.	رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ	Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (young man).	رُطْبٌ وَرِطِيبٌ
To thunder.	* رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا	Fresh, ripe dates.	رُطْبٌ جِ أَزْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
To stir against, threaten.	رَعَدَ وَأَرَعَدَ لِ	Species of clover, <i>sp.</i> fresh or juicy clover.	رُطْبَةٌ
To tremble, be agitated, afraid.	أَرَعَدَ	Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity.	رُطُوبَةٌ
Thunder.	رَعْدٌ جِ رُعُودٌ	To weigh in the hand.	* رَطَلَ يَرْتَلُ رَطَلًا
A trembling, quaking; tremour.	رِعْدَةٌ	Weight of 2566 grammes, — about 5 lbs. 10 oz. <i>av.</i>	رَطَلٌ جِ أَزْطَالٌ
To cause to grow, thrive (God).	* رَعْرَعَ	To throw one into the mud; into difficulty.	* رَطَمَ يَرْتَمُ رَطْمًا
To grow up, become active (youth).	تَرَعْرَعَ	To keep silence.	أَرَطَمَ
Boy ten or twelve years old.	مُرَعْرِعٌ	To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire.	أَرَضَمَ
	* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِيشَ يَرْعِشُ	To entangle one's self in ...	فِي -
To tremble, shake.	رَعْشًا وَأَرَعَشَ		
To cause to tremble.	أَرَعَشَ		

Act of refraining or abstaining.	رُعُوةٌ وَإِرْعَاةٌ	A trembling, shaking.	رَعَشٌ
رعى برعى رعياً ورعايةً ومرعى		Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift.	رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to.		Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.	رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ
To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for.	رَاعَى	To flow (blood from the nose).	* رَعِفٌ بِرَعْفٍ رَعْفًا
To pasture, tend (a flock).	أَرَعَى	To precede, outstrip (horse).	رَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ رَعْفًا وَإِرْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرَعَفَ
To give ear, listen to.	أَرَعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ	To incite, urge.	أَرَعَفَ
To pasture, graze.	إِرْعَاةٌ وَرَعَى	Preceding, outstripping.	رَاعَفَ
To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard.	إِسْتَرَعَى	Projecting part of a mountain.	رُعَافٌ
To ask for one's attention.	إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ	Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping.	رُعَافٌ
Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c.). [Itch.]	رِعَايَةٌ	One who is bleeding at the nose.	مَرْعُوفٌ
Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor).]	رِعْيَةٌ ج رِعَايَا	To pierce (with a spear).	* رَعَلَ بِرَعْلٍ رَعْلًا
One who feeds or cares for a flock, shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler.	رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعِيَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ	Fool.	أَرَعَلٌ م رَعَالًا ج رُعَلٌ
Pasturage, pasture.	مَرْعَى ج مَرَاعٍ	To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish.	* رَعِنَ بِرَعْنٍ وَرَعِنَ وَرَعِنَ رُعُونَةً وَرَعِنَا
Observed, regarded.	مَرَعَى	To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke.	رَعِنَ بِرَعْنٍ رَعْنًا
With regard to.	مُرَاعَاةٌ لـ	Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke.	رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ
* رَغِبَ بِرَغْبٍ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَإِرْتَغَبَ		Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity, laxity.	رُعُونَةٌ
To desire, long for.	رَغِبَ فِي	Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless.	أَرَعِنُ م رَعِنًا
To have no desire for, shun.	رَغِبَ عَنْ	To refrain, abstain from; repent, return.	* رَعَا بِرُعُوٍ رُعُوًا وَإِرْعَوَى

* رَغِمَ بِرَغْمٍ وَرَغِمَ بِرَغْمٍ رُغِمَا أَنَّهُ	To prefer one thing to another.	رَغِبَ بِعَنْ
To be humiliated, abased, humbled.		
To do a thing against another's will.	To implore, supplicate with humility.	رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرَغِيًا وَرَغْبَةً وَرَغْبَةً إِلَى
To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger.	To inspire one with a desire for.	رَغَبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي
To humiliate, vex, provoke, humble; force one against his will.	Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm.	رَغْبَةً
Repugnance, aversion; abasement.	Wide, ample.	رَغِيبٌ
In spite of him.	Intensely desirous of eating much.	رَغِيبٌ
Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth.	Much desired object.	رَغِيبَةٌ
Nose.	Generous, valuable gift. Wealth.	رَغِيبَةٌ
Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates.	* رَعَتْ بِرَعْتٍ رَعْنًا وَإِرْتَعَتْ	
* رَغَى بِرَغْوٍ وَرَغَى وَأَرْغَى	To suck the breast (child).	
To be covered with foam (liquid), effervesce, froth.	Wet-nurse, female giving milk.	رَعُوْتُ وَرَعِيتُ
To grumble, utter a grumbling cry (camel).	* رَعِدَ بِرَعْدٍ رَعْدًا وَرَعَدَ بِرَعْدٍ	
To cause (a camel) to grumble.	To be passed in affluence (life).	رَعَادَةً
To drink or sip froth.	To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will.	أَرَعَدَ
Foam, froth, cream.	Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful.	رَعْدٌ وَرَعِيدٌ
* رَفَّ بِرَفٍّ رَفًّا وَرَفِينًا وَإِرْفَتَ	Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates; fresh butter.	رَعِيدَةٌ ج رَعَائِدٌ
To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)	To make (dough) into balls.	* رَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ رَعْفًا
Herd, flock. Shelf.	To walk rapidly.	أَرَعَفَ
To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person.	Loaf (of bread).	رَعِيفٌ ج أَرَعِيفَةٌ وَرَعُفٌ وَرَعْنَانٌ

Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance.	رَفَدَ جَ أَزْفَادٌ	To make peace between.	رَفَأَ بَيْنَ
Large drinking cup; bowl.	رَفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ	To say بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَيْنِ to the newly married, <i>i.e.</i> may you have close union with sons.	رَفَأَ
Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river).	رَافِدٌ	To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole.	رَأَفًا وَارْفَاءً
The Tigris and Euphrates.	الرَّافِدَانِ	To approach; take refuge with.	أَرْفَأَ إِلَى
Timber supporting the roof, rafter.	رَافِدٌ جَ رَوَافِدٌ	To agree together.	تَرَافَأَ
Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad.	رِفَادَةٌ	Peace, concord, accord; close union.	رِفْقَاءٌ
To spread the wings and flap them. Resound.	(رَفَرَفَ)*	Harbour for ships.	مُرْفَأٌ
Pillow, window. Rug, carpet.	رَفْرَفٌ	To break * رَفَّتَ بَرَفْتُ رَفْنَا وَإِزَّتْ in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject.]	* رَفَّتَ بَرَفْتُ رَفْنَا وَإِزَّتْ
To strike with the foot, kick.	* رَفَسَ بِرَفْسٍ رَفَسًا وَرَفَسًا	Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs.	* رَفَاتٌ
A kick.	رَفْسَةٌ	Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house).	* رَفْيَةٌ
To shovel; [ رَفَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْنَا ]*	* [ رَفَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْنَا ]*	To use foul language.	* رَفَتْ وَأَزَفَتْ وَتَرَفَتْ
Winnowing-shovel, shovel. [ رَفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ ]	* [ رَفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ ]	To have sexual intercourse.	رَفَتْ بَرَفْتُ رَفْنَا
To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley).	* رَفَضَ يَرْفِضُ رَفْضًا	To rise, swell (dough).	* [ رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَخَ ]*
To let (camels) pasture at will.	رَفَضَ وَأَرْضَضَ	* رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافِدًا وَأَرْفَدَ	* رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافِدًا وَأَرْفَدَ
To be broken in pieces.	تَرَفَضَ	To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound).	رَفَدَ
To be fanatical. [ تَرَفَضَ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ ]	[ تَرَفَضَ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ ]	To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify.	رَفَدَ
To be separated, disperse.	إِرْفَضَ	To aid one another.	تَرَافَدَ
One who abandons, rejects.	رَافِضٌ جَ رَفِضَةٌ وَرُفَاضٌ	To obtain (a gift, property, &c.).	إِرْفَدَ
A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali.	الرَّافِضَةُ	To ask help.	اسْتَرْفَدَ

- Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition. **مَرْفُوعٌ**
- To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel. **\* رَفَقَ بَرْفُقُ رِفْنَا وَأَرْفَقَ**
- To be gentle, kind towards one. **وَمَرْفَقًا بِ وَعَلَى**
- To do a thing neatly, skillfully. **رَفُقُ بَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ بَرْفُقُ رِفْنَا وَمِرْفَقًا**
- To have the elbow distorted. **رَفِقَ رِفْنَا**
- To accompany one. **رَافَقَ**
- To treat one with benevolence and kindness. **تَرَفَّقَ بِ**
- To accompany one another, be companions. **تَرَافَقَ**
- To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full. **إِرْتَفَقَ**
- To profit by. **إِرْتَفَقَ بِ**
- To ask for assistance, seek for a companion. **إِسْتَرْفَقَ**
- Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair). **رَفِقٌ**
- Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity. **رِفْقٌ**
- Companionship, society; fellow travellers. **رُفْقَةٌ جَ رُفُقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ**
- Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel. **رِفَاقٌ**
- Companion, comrade, friend. **رَفِيقٌ جَ رُفَقَاءٌ**
- Elbow. That from which advantage is derived. **مِرْفَقٌ وَمَرْفُقٌ جَ مَرَفِقٌ**
- Abandoned, rejected (as useless). **رَفِضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ**
- To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (د). **\* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا**
- To be raised to a dignity, be exalted. **رَفَعٌ بَرْفَعٌ رِفْعَةٌ**
- To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author. **رَفَعَ إِلَى**
- To raise, elevate. **رَفَعٌ**
- To cite before a judge. **رَافَعَ إِلَى**
- To bring a cause together before a judge. **تَرَافَعَ**
- To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away, (disease, feeling, &c.). **إِرْتَفَعَ**
- To ask to have a thing raised or removed. **إِسْتَرْفَعَ**
- Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (د) on the final letter of a word. **رَفْعٌ**
- Elevation of rank, dignity. **رِفْعَةٌ**
- Loudness, vehemence (of voice). **رِفَاعَةٌ**
- High, elevated. **رَفِيعٌ**
- Elevation, height; dignity; disappearance. **إِرْتِفَاعٌ**
- Chair, throne. [Carnival.] **مَرْفَعٌ جَ مَرَفِيعٌ**

To be or become a slave.	رَقِيَ رِقًا	Sinks or water-basins for washing.	مَرَاغِقُ الدَّارِ
To make thin, fine; make weak.	رَفَّقَ وَارَقَ	That on which one leans. [Water-closet.]	مُرْتَفَقٌ
To use choice, elegant language.	رَفَّقَ الكَلَامَ	* رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا وَرَفَلَانًا وَأَرْفَلَ وَتَرَفَّلَ	
To make use of simple terms.	رَفَّقَ اللَّفْظَ	To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait.	
To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit).	أَرَقَّ	To be awkward in wearing one's clothes.	رَفَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا
To enslave, reduce to slavery.	أَرَقَّ وَإِسْرَقَ	To make ample, long (garment).	رَقَلَ
To become thin, smooth, flat.	تَرَفَّقَ	Train or skirt (of a dress).	رِفْلٌ
To feel compassion toward.	رَقَّ	One who wears a trailing garment.	رَقِيفٌ مِ رَفِيفَةً
Slavery, condition of a serf.	رِقٌّ	Awkward in wearing one's clothes.	أَرْفَلٌ مِ رَفَلًا
Parchment; sheet of paper.	رِقٌّ رِقٌّ	* رَفَقَ بِرَفَقَةٍ رَفَهَا وَرَفُوهَا وَتَرَفَهُ	
Tortoise, turtle, <i>sp.</i> large, sea-turtle.	رَقٌّ	To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time, (camel).	
Shallow (water).	رُقٌّ	To be comfortable and easy (life).	رَفَهُ بِرَفَقَةٍ رَفَامَةً وَرَفَاهِيَةً
Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy.	رِيقَةٌ	To cause one to live in abundance and comfort.	رَفَعَهُ
Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile.	رَفَقَةٌ	Compassion, mercy.	رَفِيحَةٌ
Tender-heartedness, compassion.	رَفَقَةُ القَلْبِ	Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful.	رَافِهِ جِ رَوَافَةٌ وَرَفِيحَةٌ
Feebleness, weakness.	رَفَقَةُ الجَانِبِ	Good living; means of comfort in life.	رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ
Desert. Hot (day).	رَفَاقٌ	To mend a garment.	* رَفَا بِرَفُو رَفْوًا
Thin, fine. Thin bread.	رَفَاقٌ جِ رِفَاقٌ	To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow.	* رَقَّ بِرِقٍّ رِقَّةً
Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave.	رَفِيقٌ جِ رِفَاقٌ	To be touched with compassion for one.	رَقَّ لَهُ
Having an agreeable voice or language.	رَفِيقُ اللَّفْظِ		

Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting.	رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ	Not rich.	رَفِيقُ الْحَالِ
Watch-tower, high place for watching.	مَرْقَبٌ وَمَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ	Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly.	مَرَقٌ ج مَرَاقٌ
Telescope.	[مَرِيقٌ]	Made a slave.	مُرَقٌ وَمَرْفُوقٌ
		[Thin bread.]	مَرْفُوقٌ
* رَقَدَ يَرُقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا		To cease to flow (blood, tears).	* رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً وَرُقُوعًا
To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market).		To make peace between; also used in opposite sense, make discord.	رَفَأَ يَبِينُ
To abstain, hold back from; neglect.	رَقَدَ عَنَ	To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.).	أَرَقَأَ
To put to sleep.	أَرَقَدَ	* رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقَابَانًا	
To hasten, run vehemently.	أَرَقَدَ	To watch, observe, wait for, guard.	وَرَقِيبَةٌ
A sleep.	رَقْدَةٌ	To guard, keep watch over. Fear (God). [Observe.]	رَاقِبٌ مُرَاقِبَةٌ وَرِقَابَانًا
Sleep.	رُقَادٌ	To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two.	أَرْقَبَ
One who sleeps much.	رُقَادٌ وَرُقُودٌ	To expect, look for, await.	تَرَقَّبَ وَارْتَقَبَ
Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch.	رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ	Thickness of neck.	رَقَبٌ
(Medicine) causing sleep.	مُرَقِدٌ	Act of giving property as described under.	رُقْبَى
Bed, couch; dormitory.	مَرَقْدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ	Observation. Caution; timidity, fear.	رِقْبَةٌ
To pour forth in small quantity ( <i>tr.</i> ).	* رَقَرَقَ	Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf.	رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرْقَبٌ
To pour forth in small quantity ( <i>intr.</i> ). Be in commotion. Shine, glisten.	تَرَقَّرَقَ		
Shining, glistening.	رَقْرَاقٌ		
Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword).	رُقَارِقٌ		
To paint with different colours, variegate.	* رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا وَرَقَشًا		

- To speak or act foolishly. **أَرَفَعَ**
- To require patching. **أَرَفَعَ وَاسْتَرَفَعَ**
- The seventh heaven. **رَفَعٌ**
- Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note. **رَفْعَةٌ جِ رِفَاعٌ**
- Chess-board. **رَفْعَةٌ الشَّطْرَنْجِ**
- Folly, stupidity. **رَفَاعَةٌ**
- Firmament. **رَفِيعٌ جِ أَرْفَعَةٌ . رَفْعَاءُ**  
Foolish, stupid.
- Place to be patched. **مَرَفَعٌ**
- Patched, mended. **مُرَفَعٌ**
- Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule. **مُرَفَعٌ وَمُرَفِيعٌ**
- To write. **\* رَقَمَ بِرَقْمٍ رَقْمًا**
- To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes. **رَقَمَ وَرَقَّمَ**
- Writing; figure, numerical sign. **رَقْمٌ جِ رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ**
- Indian numerals used in Arabic. (٠٩٨٧٦٥٤٣٢١). **الرَّقَمُ الْهِنْدِيُّ**
- Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book. **رَقِيمٌ**
- Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake. **أَرْقَمٌ جِ أَرْقِيمٌ**
- Reed used in writing. **مِرْقَمٌ**
- To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord. **رَفَشَ**
- To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self. **تَرَفَشَ**
- Fine, beautiful handwriting. **رَفِشٌ**
- Variegated with black and white, dusky. **أَرْفَشٌ مِ رَفْشَاهُ جِ رُفْشٌ**
- Serpent with black and white spots. **رَفْشَاهُ وَرَفَاشٌ**
- To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment. **\* رَفَصَ بِرَفْصٍ رَفْصًا**
- To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop. **رَفَّصَ وَارْفَصَ**
- Dancing, leaping, galloping. **رَفْصٌ**
- Dancer. [Pendulum.] **رَفَّاصٌ**
- Affecting one with joy; causing to dance. **مُرْفِصٌ**
- \* تَرَفَطَ وَإِرْفَطَ وَإِرْفَاطًا (رَفَطًا . fr.)**
- To be variegated, spotted, black and white. **رَفْطَةٌ**  
Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse.
- Variegated, spotted black and white. Leopard. **أَرْفَطٌ مِ رَفْطَاهُ جِ رُفْطٌ**
- To patch, mend (a garment). Hit (a target). Revile. **\* رَفَعَ بِرَفْعٍ رَفْعًا**
- To be foolish, silly. **رَفِعٌ بِرَفْعٍ رَفَاعَةٌ**
- To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property. **رَفَعَ**



To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver; entangle one's self in difficulties. **إِرْتَكَّ**

To esteem weak or feeble. **إِسْتَرَكَ**

Fine rain. **رَيْحٌ أَرْكَأُ وَرَيْكَأُ**

[Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry.] **رَكَّةٌ**

Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language. **رُكَاكٌ وَرُكَاكَةٌ وَرُكَيْكٌ جَ رُكَاكٌ**

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech. **مُرْتَكٌ**

Repaired, put in order. **مَرْكُوكٌ**

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime). **\* رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى رَكِبَ مَهَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ**

To follow one's fancy, or opinion. **رَكِبَ**

To travel on the road. **رَكِبَ الطَّرِيقَ**

To go heedlessly, at random. **رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ**

To brave the night, brave danger. **رَكِبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ**

To strike the knee. **رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكْبًا**

To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix. **رَكَّبَ**

To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one an animal for riding. **أَرْكَبَ**

Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before.] **مَرْقُومٌ**

See under the letter (ت) **تَرْقُوتَةٌ**

To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher. **\* رَتَيْتُ بَرْتِي رَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى**

To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms.] **رَتَيْتُ بَرْتِي رُفَيْتَةً وَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا**

To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value. **رَتَيْتُ**

To rise, advance, make progress, climb (a ladder). **تَرَقَيْتُ وَإِرْتَقَيْتُ فِي وَإِلَى**

To ask one to charm him. **إِسْتَرْقَيْتُ**

Magic, sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft. **رُفَيْتَةٌ [وَرَفُوتَةٌ] جَ رُفَيْتٌ وَرُفَيْتَاتٌ**

Charmer, magician, sorcerer. **رَاقٍ جَ رُفَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ مَ رَاقِيَةٌ جَ رَوَاقٍ**

Rising, advancement, progress. **تَرَقَّى وَإِرْتَقَى**

Stair, ladder; place of ascent. **مَرْتَعٍ وَبِرْفَاةٍ جَ مَرَاقٍ**

To be very thin; weak; incorrect. **\* رَكَ بَرِكٌ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً**

To feel, touch with (hand). [Make a foundation for a wall.] **رَكَ يَرْكُبُ بِ**

At rest, tranquil, stable.	رَاكِبٌ ج رَوَاكِبٌ	To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded.	تَرْكَبٌ
To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God).	* رَكَرَ بِرَكَرٍ رَكَرًا وَفِي	To rest one upon the other, be accumulated.	تَرَكَبٌ
To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquillize.]	رَكَرَ فِي	To commit a sin or crime.	إِزْتَكَبَ
To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine).	أَرَكَرَ	Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number.	رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكَبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ
To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon.	إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى	Pubes.	رَكْبٌ
Low sound.	رَكْرٌ	A mode or manner of riding.	رِكْبَةٌ
Firmness of character. Resolution.	رِكْرَةٌ	Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten in number.	رِكْبَةٌ
Metal or mineral found in the earth.	رِكَازٌ وَرِكْزَةٌ	Knee. Joint.	رِكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرِجْمَاتٌ
Prop, support, buttress.	رِكْبَةٌ ج رَكَائِزٌ	Stirrup.	رِكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ
Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; head quarters.	مَرَكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزٌ	Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance.	رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ
To upset, overturn, subvert.	* رَكَسَ بِرَكْسٍ رَكْسًا وَارَكَسَ	Composition. Construction (of a sentence).	تَرْكِيبٌ
To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger.	إِزْتَكَسَ	Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel.	مَرَكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبٌ
To run, urge, spur on (a beast) with the foot.	* رَكَضَ بِرَكَضٍ رَكَضًا	[Carriage; animal for] riding.	مَرَكَبَةٌ
To vie with in running a race.	رَاكَّضَ	Animal for riding. [Shoes.]	مَرَكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِبٌ
To race with one another urging on the horses.	تَرَكَضَ	Compound, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted.	مُرَكَّبٌ
To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country.	إِزْتَكَّضَ فِي	To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment).	* رَكَدَ بِرُكُودًا
Swift running, gallop.	رَكَضٌ		
Good runner.	رَكُوضٌ		

Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent. رَكِينٌ

Leathern wash-tub. مِرْكَنٌ ج مِرَاكِنٌ

To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely.] رَكَأَ يَرْكُو رُكْوًا \*

To take refuge with. أَرَكَى إِلَى

To confide, trust in. تَرَكَى وَارْتَكَى عَلَى

Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea.] رُكْوَةٌ ج رُكْوَاتٌ وَرَكَاءٌ

Well. رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَابَا وَرُكْيٌ

To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat. رَمَّ يَرْمُ رَمًا وَمَرَمَةً وَرَمَمَ

To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out. رَمَّ وَارَمَّ

To repair by degrees. تَرَمَّمَ

To need repair. اِسْتَرَمَّ

Thing, affair. رَمٌّ

He cannot escape it. مَا لَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ

Anxiety, care. رَمٌّ

Pieces of a worn rope. رَمَّةٌ ج رَمَمٌ  
Whole of a thing, totality.

He has nothing at all. مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ

Decayed bones. رَمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ

Decayed (bone). رَمِيمٌ

To bend to the ground (in prayer). bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel.] رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا \*

To cause one to bow or prostrate himself. رَكَعَ فَاذْكَعَ

Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection. رَكَعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ

Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer. رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكَعٌ

To bring together, heap up. رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا \*

To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense. تَرَكَمَ وَارْتَكَمَ

Heap, pile; piled up. رَكْمٌ وَرُكَامٌ

To be calm, grave, firm, dignified. رُكِنٌ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَانَةً \*

To lean upon, rely upon, trust in. رُكِنَ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكِنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى

To render firm, stable. رَكَنٌ  
Render grave, self-composed.

To trust in, have confidence in. أَرَكَنَ إِلَى

To take to flight. أَرَكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ

To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed. يَرْكُنُ

The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance. رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ

The elements (of things). الْأَرْكَانُ

Firmness, solidity; gravity. رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ

- To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured. **رَمَزَ بِرَمَزٍ رَمَازَةً**
- Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory.] **رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ جَ رَمُوزٌ**
- Sea. Origin. Mod. el, specimen. [رَمُوزٌ جَ رَمُوزٌ وَرَمُوزٌ]
- Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile. **رَمِيزٌ**
- That to which allusion is made. **مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ**
- To conceal; cover with earth, bury. **رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا**
- To immerse one's self (in water). **إِرْمَسَ**
- Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb. **رَمْسٌ جَ رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ**
- Lupine (herb). **تُرْمُسٌ**
- To take with the ends of the fingers, touch. **\*رَمَشَ بِرَمِشٍ رَمْشًا**
- Redness, soreness of the eye lids. **رَمَشٌ**
- Afflicted with redness of the eye lids. **أَرْمَشٌ**
- To have foul matter in it (eye). **\*رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمَصًا**
- To repair a calamity or loss. [رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمَصًا]
- To make peace between. **بَيْنَ**
- Having foul matter in the eyes. **أَرْمِصُ**
- To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun). **\*رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا**
- To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand. **\*رَمَتْ بِرَمْتٍ رَمْتًا**
- Raft. **رَمَتْ جَ أَرْمَاتٌ**
- To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal). **\*رَمَحَ بِرَمْحٍ رَمْحًا**
- Lance, spear. **رُمُحٌ جَ رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاجٌ**
- Lancer, spearman. **رَاحٍ**
- Maker of lances. **رِمَاحٌ**
- To perish, *sp.* from cold. **\*رَمَدَ بِرَمِدٍ رَمْدًا**
- To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye). **رَمِدٌ بِرَمِدٍ رَمْدًا وَأَرْمِدٌ**
- To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes.] **رَمَدٌ**
- To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed. **أَرْمَدٌ**
- To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured. **إِرْمَدٌ**
- Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes. **رَمْدٌ**
- Turbid (water). Faded. **رَمْدٌ**
- Ashes. **رَمَادٌ**
- Very hospitable. **كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ**
- Perdition, destruction. **رَمَادَةٌ**
- Having ophthalmia. **رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمِدٌ وَرَمْدَانٌ**
- Grey, ash-coloured. **أَرْمَدٌ وَرِمَادِيٌّ**
- Roasted on live coals. **مَرْمَدٌ**
- To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, &c.), indicate by a sign. **\*رَمَزَ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمَزًا وَتَرَمَزَ إِلَى**

Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy.	عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ	To burn, pain.	أَرْمَضَ
A little rain. Kind of metre.	رَمَلٌ	To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned.	أُرْمِضَ
Hour-glass.	[سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ]	Vehemence of heat; distress.	رَمَضٌ
Poor.	أَرْمَلٌ مِ أَرْمَلَةٌ جِ أَرْمَالٌ	Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat.	رَمَضَاءٌ
Unmarried, [widow, widower.]		رمضان ج رمضان ورمضانون	رَمَضَانٌ
Pomegranate (fruit or tree).	*رَمَانٌ	The ninth Moham-	وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءٌ
The Armenians.	الْأَرْمَنِ	medan month (Ramadhān); the month of the annual fast.	
Armenian.	أَرْمَنِيٌّ	To glance at furtively.	*رَمَقٌ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of.	*رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمِيًّا رَمَابَةً وَبِ	To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech).	رَمَقٌ وَرَمَقٌ
To exceed. Throw off, throw down.	أَرَمَى	To be at the last gasp.	رَامَقٌ
To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey).	تَرَامَى	To drink little by little, sip.	تَرَمَقٌ
To vie in throwing (things or accusations).	رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرَمَاةً	The last breath of life in one dying.	رَمَقٌ جِ أَرْمَاقٌ
To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground.	أُرْمِيَ إِزْرِمَاءَ	That which is barely sufficient for life.	رَمِيَّةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ
Sound of a stone thrown.	رَمِيٌّ	Scanty means of subsistence.	عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرْمَقِيٌّ
Throw, hit.	رَمِيَّةٌ جِ رَمِيَّاتٌ	To sand, adorn, with pearls; weave (a mat).	*رَمَلٌ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا
That which is shot at, game.	رَمِيَّةٌ جِ رَمَايَا	To put sand into (food, &c.). Defile, smear (with blood).	رَمَلٌ وَرَمَلٌ
Thrower, archer, slinger.	رَامٍ جِ رُمَاةٌ	To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (a mat).	أَرْمَلٌ
Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac).	الرَّامِي	To be or become a widow or widower.	أَرْمَلٌ وَتَرْمَلٌ
Instrument for throwing. [Projectile, arrow, dart.]	مِرْيَ جِ مَرَامٍ	Sand.	رَمَلٌ جِ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ

Something steadily gazed at.	رَنَا	That which is shot, arrow, &c.	مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٌ
Mirth, gladness, delight, joy.	رُنَاءٌ	To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring.	* رَنَّ بَرْنٌ رَنْبًا وَارَنَّ
To fear, dread.	وَرُهْبَانًا	To listen to.	رَنَّ إِلَى
To make a monk. Become weary.	رَهَبٌ	Sound, tone, echo; groaning.	رَيْنٌ وَرِنَةٌ
To frighten.	رَهَبٌ وَأَرْهَبُ وَإِسْتَرْهَبُ	Hare.	* أَرْهَبُ مَ أَرْهَبَةٌ جَ أَرْهَابٌ وَأَرَانُ
To become a monk. Threaten.	تَرَهَّبٌ	Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine).	* رَخَّ - رَخَّجَ
Fear, dread.	رُهَيْبٌ وَرُهْبَانَةٌ وَرُهْبَانَةٌ وَرُهْبَانَةٌ	To stagger from drunkenness or weakness.	تَرَخَّجَ وَإِرْتَخَّجَ
Profession of a monk or nun.	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ وَرُهْبَانِيَّةٌ	Dizziness, giddiness.	رَخَّجٌ
Monk.	رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ	Staggering, giddy.	مُرَخَّجٌ وَمُرْتَخَّجٌ
Nun.	رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ	To be weak, languid.	* [رَخَّجٌ يَرُخَّجُ رَخَّجًا]
Pertaining to monastic life.	رُهْبَانِيٌّ	To be stirred up, turbid (liquid).	* رَنَقٌ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقًا وَرَنْقٌ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقًا
To be feared, redoubtable.	رُهَيْبٌ وَمُرْهُوبٌ	Female bird sitting on eggs.	رَنْقَاءٌ
To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult (between persons).	* رَجَّجَ - أَرْجَجَ	Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory.	رَوْنَقٌ
Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord, &c.	رَجَّجٌ	To sing with a soft, agreeable voice, trill, warble.	* رَنَمٌ يَرْنَمُ رَنْيَمًا وَرَنْمٌ وَتَرْنَمٌ
To be slow, dilatory; tardy.	* رَهْدَانٌ	Poem frequently repeated. Hymn.	[تَرْنِيمَةٌ]
Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward.	رِهْدَانٌ	Singing, sweet psalmody.	تَرْنَمٌ
To be fair, delicate (skin).	* رَهْرَهَةٌ - تَرَهْرَهَةٌ	To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad.	* رَنَا بَرْنُو رَنْقًا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى
Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin.	رَهْرَهَةٌ	To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert.	رَنَى وَإِرْنَى
To eat greedily.	* رَمَطٌ يَرْمَطُ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطٌ	To soothe, coax, cajole.	رَأَى
To assemble, congregate.	إِرْتَهَاطٌ		

Plaster, ointment, salve.	مَرْمَمٌ ج مَرَامِيمٌ	Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. (With a numeral, it signifies) person, individual.	رَهَطٌ ج أَرْمَطٌ وَأَرْمَاطٌ
To be firm, durable.	* رَهَنَ يَرْهِنُ رَهْنًا		
To be fixed in a place.	رَهْنًا بِالْمَكَانِ	Furniture of a house.	[رِمَاطٌ]
To leave a pledge with someone.	رَهْنًا عِنْدَهُ	To make thin; sharpen (sword).	* رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ
To bet, lay a wager.	رَاهِنًا	To be thin, sharp.	رُهْفًا يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً
To pay a high price for.	أَرْهَنَ فِي	Thin, slender. Sharpened.	رَهِيْفٌ وَمُرْمَفٌ
To assure a constant support to (someone).	أَرْهَنَ لِ	To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust.	* رَهَقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهْقًا
To bet or pledge mutually.	تَرَاهَنَ	To accuse of malice or injustice.	رَهَقَ
To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to.	أُزْرِهِنَ	To approach puberty or majority (youth).	رَاهَقَ مُرَاهِقَةً
To ask, require a pledge.	أَسْتَرْهَنَ	To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass.	أَرْهَقَ
Pledge, mortgage; hostage.	رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِيْنٌ وَرُهْنٌ	Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit.	رَهَقٌ
Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated.	رَاهِنٌ	Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty.	رَهَقٌ
Pledged, Mortgaged.	رَهِيْنٌ وَمُرْمَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ	Quantity, number. (About so much or many, nearly).	رُهَاقٌ
Pledge, security.	رَهِيْنَةٌ ج رَهَائِنٌ	Boy at the age of puberty.	مُرَاهِقٌ
Mariner's chart (Pers.).	رَهَانَجٌ وَرَاهِنَانَجٌ	To be flaccid, flabby; inflated.	* رَهَيْلٌ يَرْهَلُ رَهَالًا
To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings).	* رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا	To render flaccid, flabby.	رَهَلٌ
To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable.	أَرْوَى	Flaccid, flabby.	رَهْلٌ
Crane. Crowd of men. wide, spacious.	رَهْوَجٌ رَهَائِمٌ	To give a fine and continuous rain (sky).	* رَهَمَ - أَرْهَمَ
He did it at his ease.	فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا		

To be quick, brisk, lively. رَاحَ بِرَاحٍ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ	Depressed ground. Having رَهْوَانٌ an easy pace; [pacing] (horse).
To smell (a thing). رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَااحَ	To consider well, رَوًّا تَرَوُّةً *
To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarriage (female). Spoil, waste.] رَوِّحَ وَرَوِّعَ	weigh a question carefully before answering.
To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink. رَاحَ إِرَاحَةً	Careful examination. رَوِيَّةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ
To rest. إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتِرَاحَ	Reflection. [إِرْتِيَاءٌ]
To rely upon (someone). إِرْتَاحَ لِي وَإِلَى	To * رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُوْبًا curdle, coagulate (milk). To be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed.
To fan one's self. Exhale (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high. تَرَوِّحَ	To make curdle, coagulate; churn. رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ
To do alternately, by turns. تَرَوَّحَ وَإِرْتَوَّحَ	Curdled milk. رَوَّبٌ
To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind. Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy. رَاحَ	Curdled; churned. رَابٌ وَمُرَوَّبٌ
Rest, ease, quietude. رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَّاحٌ وَرَوَّاحَةٌ	Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled. مِرْوَبٌ
Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold.] رَاحَةٌ جِ رَاحَاتٍ وَرَاحٍ	To void excrement (horse). * رَاكٌ يَرُوكُ رَوْنًا
Wooden shovel used by a baker. رَاحَةٌ أَلْحَبَايِرِ	Droppings of all hoofed animals. رَوْتُ جِ أَرْوَاقٌ
Water-closet. بَيْتُ الرِّاحَةِ	To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious. رَاحٌ يَرُوجُ رَوَّاجًا
Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice.] رَوِّحَ	To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste.] رَوِّجَ
Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration. رُوْحٌ جِ أَرْوَاحٌ masc. & fem.	Currency (of money). Good market (for goods). رَوَّاجٌ
The Holy Spirit. الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّسُ	Selling well. Current. رَاحٌ وَمُرَوِّجٌ
	To go or do a thing at evening; go, depart. * رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَّاحًا
	To be cool, pleasant, airy (house). رَاحَ يَرَاخُ رَوَّاحًا



Fan. <b>مِرْوَحٌ</b> وَ <b>مِرْوَحَةٌ</b> ج <b>مِرَاوِحٌ</b>	Long-suffering, patient. <b>طَوِيلُ الرَّوْحِ</b>
Place of repose. Water-closet. <b>مُسْتَرَاِحٌ</b>	Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs. <b>رَوَّحٌ</b>
* <b>رَادٌ</b> <b>بِرُودٍ</b> <b>رَوْدًا</b> وَ <b>رَوْدَانًا</b> وَ <b>رِبَادًا</b>	Spiritual, incorporeal. <b>رُوحَانِيٌّ</b> ج <b>رُوحَانِيُونَ</b>
To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel).	Evening, latter part of the day. <b>رَوَّاحٌ</b>
To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments. <b>رَاوَدَ</b> <b>مُرَاوِدَةً</b> وَ <b>رِبَاوَدًا</b> <b>عَلَى</b>	<b>رِمَجٌ</b> ( <i>fem.</i> ) ج <b>رِبَايَجٌ</b> وَ <b>أَرْوَايَجٌ</b> Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence.
To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose. <b>رَاوَدَهُ</b> <b>عَنْ</b> <b>نَفْسِهِ</b>	Whitlow. <b>رِمَجُ الشَّوْكَةِ</b>
To wish, desire; be willing. <b>أَرَادَ</b>	Odour. Puff of wind. <b>رِيحَةٌ</b>
To mean, intend. <b>أَرَادَ</b> <b>بِـ</b>	Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property. means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle). <b>رَيْحَانٌ</b> ج <b>رَيْحَانِينَ</b>
To act or proceed gently, leisurely. <b>أَرَوَدَ</b> <b>إِرْوَادًا</b>	Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening). <b>رَائِحَةٌ</b> ج <b>رَوَائِحٌ</b>
Going to and fro, <i>sp.</i> to search for a camping ground with good pasturage. <b>رَادٌ</b> وَ <b>رَائِدٌ</b> ج <b>رَوَادٌ</b>	Airy, pleasant. <b>رَيْحٌ</b>
Fever is the messenger of death. <b>أَحْمَقُ</b> <b>رَائِدُ</b> <b>الْمَوْتِ</b>	More conducive to rest. <b>أَرَوَحٌ</b>
Gentleness; leisurely manner. <b>رُودٌ</b>	Wide in the thighs or between the legs.
Slowly! gently! <b>رُوَيْدًا</b>	Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy. <b>إِرْيَاحٌ</b>
Will; volition. <b>إِرَادَةٌ</b>	Generous, liberal. Active, agile. <b>أَرْيَحِيٌّ</b>
Voluntary. <b>إِرَادِيٌّ</b>	Generosity; liberality. <b>أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ</b>
Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth. <b>مِرْوَدٌ</b>	Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân. <b>تَرْوِيحَةٌ</b> ج <b>تَرَاوِيحٌ</b>
Desired; wished for. Purpose meaning of a term or expression. <b>مَرَادٌ</b>	Frequented place, <i>sp.</i> in the evening. <b>مِرَاِحٌ</b>
	Stable; place for animals at night. <b>مِرَاِحٌ</b>
	Airy, breezy. <b>مِرْيَجٌ</b> وَ <b>مَرْوَجٌ</b>

Causing fear or astonishment and admiration.	رَائِحٌ ج رَائِحُونَ وَرَوَّاعٌ	To weigh, consider well; test. [راز بروز روزا]	* رَازَ بَرُوزَ رَوزًا
One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious.	أَزْوَعٌ م رَوَّاعَةٌ	To think over carefully.	رَوَّزَ
To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief).	* رَاغٌ بَرُوغٌ رَوَّغًا وَرَوَّغَانًا	Head-mason, head-builder.	رَائِزٌ ج رَازَةٌ
To employ a ruse against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with.	رَاوَعٌ وَارْبَاعٌ	Weight, measure.	مَرَازٌ وَمَرَازَةٌ
To seek after, pursue; desire.	أَرَاغٌ وَارْتَاغٌ	* رَاضٌ بَرُوضٌ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا	* رَاضٌ بَرُوضٌ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا
To play tricks on one another, mutually contend, wrestle.	تَرَاوَعٌ	To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt).	وَرِيَاضَةٌ وَرَوَّضٌ
Ruse, trick.	رَوَّاعٌ	To coax, beguile, delude.	رَاوَضَ
Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox.	رَوَّاعٌ	To strive one with another, to rival. To bargain.	تَرَاوَضَ
To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration.	* رَائِقٌ بَرُوقٌ رَوَّقًا	To be broken, trained (colt).	إِرْتَاضَ
To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast.]	رَوَّقَ	To be wide, spacious; dilated.	إِسْتَرَاضَ
To pour out or forth ( <i>tr. &amp; intr.</i> ).	أَرَاقٌ	Garden, flower-bed.	رَوْضٌ
To become clear (wine). [To breakfast.]	تَرَوَّقَ	روضه ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ	رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ
Portico, vestibule. Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere.	رَوَّاقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ	Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation.	رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ
		Prolonged exercise or training; devotion.	رِيَاضَةٌ
		علم الرياضيات. العلم الرياضي	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ
		Mathematics, exact sciences.	مِثَالِيَّاتٌ
		* رَاعٌ بَرُوغٌ رَوَّعًا وَتَرَوَّعٌ وَإِرْتَاغٌ	* رَاعٌ بَرُوغٌ رَوَّعًا وَتَرَوَّعٌ وَإِرْتَاغٌ
		To fear, be terrified.	رَوَّعَ
		To frighten.	رَوَّعَ وَرَوَّعًا
		Fear, fright.	رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ
		Heart; understanding; intellect.	رُوعٌ
		Quality that excites admiration.	رَوْعٌ

- To reflect upon, **رَوَى وَتَرَوَى فِي**  
consider attentively.
- To quench thirst by **أَزَوَى إِزْوَاءَ**  
giving drink; to water.
- To have one's thirst **تَرَوَى تَرَوِيًا**  
quenched; be watered sufficiently.
- Pleasing, goodly aspect. **رُوَاءَ**
- Rope for binding a camel's  
load. **رِيَاءَ**
- Abundant good drink-  
ing water. **رَوَاءَ وَرَوِي**
- Abundant and potable **زَوِي**  
(water). A draught that quenches  
thirst. A cloud pouring down  
large drops. Letter constituting  
the rhyme of a poem.
- Animal for drawing **رَوَابَةَ ج رَوَابَا**  
or carrying water. Leathern water  
bag.
- Recital of another's words. **رَاوِيَةٌ**  
Tradition, tale. Authority of one  
who hands down traditions.
- Narrator, one **رَاوِي ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ**  
who reports the words of another;  
hands down traditions.
- Examination, inspection. **رَوِيَةٌ**  
A thing wanted.
- Rain. **[رِيٌّ]**
- State of being satisfied with  
drink. **رِيٌّ**
- Sweet odour. **رِيًّا**
- Well watered; satisfied with  
drink. Full, plump (face, limb). **رَبَانٌ**
- رُطَاقٌ ج رِيَافَاتٌ وَأَرْوِقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ**  
Tent, awning; portico, porch. Pe-  
ristyle. Eyebrow.
- Clear, limpid, **رَائِقٌ ج رَوْقٌ وَرَوْقَةٌ**  
pure, beautiful.
- Clarifier, strainer. **رَاوُوقٌ**
- Breakfast. **[تَرَوِيْقَةٌ]**
- To desire **\*رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا**  
strongly.
- To mock at, ridicule,  
deride. **تَرَوَّمَ بِـ**
- The lobe of the ear. **رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ**  
Roman (of the Lower Empire).  
Greek.
- Mediterranean Sea. **بَحْرُ الرُّومِ**
- Glue for sticking the feath-  
ers of an arrow. **رُومَةٌ**
- The city of Rome. **رُومِيَّةٌ وَرُومَةٌ**
- Scantling, rafter. **[رُومِيَّةٌ ج رَوَائِيٌّ]**
- Desire, purpose. **مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ**
- Rhubarb (*for.*). **\*رِيُونْدٌ وَرَاوِنْدٌ**
- To report, **\*رَوَى يَرُوِي رِوَايَةً**  
quote the sayings or account of  
another; to refer to as an autho-  
rity.
- رَوِيٌّ يَرُوِي رِيًّا وَرَوِيٌّ مِنْ**  
To quench one's thirst; be well  
watered.
- To cause one to **رَوَى وَأَزَوَى**  
quote or recite (a poem).

To attain good, be in a good state. **إِرْتَأَى**  
*(Coll.)* رَيْشٌ ج رِيَّاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ  
 Feathers. Wealth. Fertility. رَيْشَةٌ  
 A feather; [steel pen.] رَيْبَةٌ \*  
 Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth. \*رَيْبَةٌ  
 \*رَاعٌ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَّاعًا  
 To increase, grow (plant). [Be agitated (mirage)].  
 To return from. رَاعٍ عَن  
 To fear. (See رَاعٍ يَرُوعُ)  
 To flow hither and thither; quiver, vibrate. تَرَّيْعٌ  
 To vacillate, waver; be perplexed. تَرَّيْعٌ وَإِسْتَرَاعٌ  
 Redundance. The better part of a thing. رَيْعٌ وَرِيَّاعٌ  
 High hill. Dove-cot. رَيْعٌ ج رِيَّاعٌ  
 \*رَافٌ يَرِفُّ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفٌ وَتَرَيْفٌ  
 To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it.  
 A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region situated along the banks of a river. رَيْفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ  
 Sea-coast. رَيْفٌ الْجَمْرُ  
 Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things. رَيْفٌ  
 To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage). \*رَأَى يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيْقُ

Mountain-goat. **أَرْوِيَّةٌ أَرْوِيٌّ**  
 Abundantly watered. Cited, reported. مَرْوِيٌّ  
 To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect. \*رَأَبٌ بَرِبٌ رَيْبًا وَرَأَبٌ  
 To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt. أَرَأَبٌ  
 To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear. تَرَيْبٌ وَإِرْتَابٌ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ  
 [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt.] [إِرْتَابٌ مِّنْ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ  
 Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion. رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ  
 There is no doubt about it. لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ  
 Doubt, hesitation, perplexity. إِرْتِيَابٌ  
 Causing doubt, disturbing the mind. مَرِيْبٌ  
 To be slow, dilatory. \*رَأَتْ يَرِيْتُ رَيْثًا  
 To retard, delay; make slow. رَيْتٌ وَارَاتٌ  
 To regard as dilatory, tardy. إِسْتَرَاتٌ  
 Space, measure of time. رَيْتٌ  
 Slow, tardy, dilatory. مَرِيْتٌ  
 As long as; during, while. رَيْثَمًا  
 To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good. رَأَسَ يَرِيْشُ رَيْشًا  
 To feather (an arrow). رَأَسَ وَرَيْشَ

Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day.	رَأَى	To give up the ghost.	رَأَى بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا
White gazelle or antelope.	رَيْمٌ	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva.]	رَبَقٌ
To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty.	* رَانَ بَرِيْنٌ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبَدْرٍ	To pour out, spread (liquid).	أَرَأَى
Rust. Filth.	رَيْنٌ	Saliva.	رَبَقٌ أَزْيَانٌ
Wine.	رَيْنَةٌ	While fasting; [before breakfast.]	عَلَى الرَّيْقِ
To raise, spread a flag.	* أَرَى	To drop saliva, drool (child).	* رَالَ بَرِيْلٌ رَبَلًا
Flag, standard.	رَايَةٌ جَ رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ	Saliva. [Dollar.]	رِبَالٌ
		To depart.	* رَامَ بَرِيْمٌ رَيْمًا
		He ceased not to do it.	مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ

## ز

- Tares (seed and plant). **زُرَّانٌ** \*
- To be proud. **زَأَى بِزَأَى زَأَبًا** \*
- To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun). **زَبَّ بِزَبُّ زَبًا** \*
- To be downy, have abundant hair. **زَبَّ بِزَبِّ زَبِيًّا** \*
- To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs). **زَبَّبَ** \*
- To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth). **زَبَّبَ وَتَزَبَّبَ** \*
- Penis. **زُبُّ جِ أَزْبَابٌ** \*
- Hairiness. Down. **زَبَبٌ** \*
- Raisins; dried figs. **زَبِيبٌ** \*
- Hairy; hirsute. **أَزْبَمَ زَبَاءٌ جِ زُبٌّ** \*
- Fertile year. **عَامٌ أَزْبٌ** \*
- To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter. **زَبَدَ بِزَبْدٍ زَبْدًا** \*
- To give one a gift; a little of his property. **زَبَدَ بِزَبْدٍ** \*
- To foam; froth (wine, &c.). **زَبَدَ وَأَزْبَدَ** \*
- To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger. **زَبَدَ وَتَزَبَّدَ** \*
- The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign = 7. **ز**
- To drink a large draught. Carry. Change. **زَابَ بِزَابٍ زَابًا** \*
- To appear (nap of a garment). **زَابَرَ زَابِرَةً** \*
- Nap of a garment. **زَيْبٌ وَزَوْبٌ وَزَوْبٌ** \*
- To overlay (a coin) with mercury. **زَابَقَ زَابِقَةً** \*
- Mercury, quicksilver. **زَيْبِقٌ** \*
- To frighten. **زَادَ بِزَادٍ زَادًا** \*
- Fright; fear. **زُودٌ وَزُودٌ** \*
- To roar, growl (lion). **زَارَ بِزَارٍ وَزَرَ بِزَارٍ زَارًا وَزَيْرًا وَأَزَارَ** \*
- Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds. **زَارَةٌ** \*
- Roaring, growling; angry; enemy. **زَائِرٌ** \*
- To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten. **زَامَ بِزَامٍ زَامًا وَزَامًا** \*
- To be greatly frightened. **زَمَّ بِزَامٍ زَامًا وَزَمَّ** \*
- Sudden, terrible death. **زَوَامٌ** \*

Manure.	زَبَلٌ وَزَبَلَةٌ	Foam, froth; scum, dross.	زَبَدٌ جَ أَزْبَادٌ
Very small thing, what an ant may carry.	زُبَالٌ	Butter obtained by churning.	زُبْدٌ وَزُبْدَةٌ
Dirt swept from a house; sweepings.	زُبَالَةٌ	Cream, or best part of a thing.	زُبْدَةٌ جَ زُبْدٌ
Manure-gatherer.	زَبَالٌ	A kind of perfume; civet.	زَبَادٌ
زَبِيلٌ جَ زَبَائِلٌ . وَزَبِيلٌ جَ زَبَائِلٌ	زَبِيلٌ جَ زَبَائِلٌ	Foaming. Enraged.	مُزِيدٌ
Basket, pannier.		To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. [Prune a vine.]	* زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا
Dung-hill.	مَزْبَلَةٌ جَ مَزَابِلٌ	[Penis.]	زَبْرٌ
To thrust, push away.	* زَبَنَ يَزِينُ زَبْنًا	Piece of iron; anvil.	زَبْرَةٌ جَ زَبِيرٌ
Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned.	زَبِينَةٌ جَ زَبَائِنَةٌ	Party. Constellation Leo.	
To treat as a fool or simpleton.	تَزَبَنَ وَاسْتَزَبَنَ	Book. Psalms of David.	زَبْرٌ وَزَبُورٌ جَ زَبْرٌ
Customer.	زَبُونٌ جَ زَبَائِنٌ وَزُبْنًا *	Powerful man.	زَبِيرٌ
[Illicit lover.]		Ornament, decoration.	* زَبْرَجٌ
To strike; thrust (with a lance).	* زَجَّ يَزِجُ زَجًّا	Chrysolite.	* زَبْرَجَدٌ
To be long, be arched (eyebrow).	زَجَّ يَزِجُ زَجًّا	To be angry, ill-tempered.	* تَزَجَّعَ
To make a spear.	زَجَّ وَزَجَّ وَأَزَجَّ to a نَجٍّ	A whirlwind which raises dust like a column.	زَوْبَعَةٌ جَ زَوَائِعٌ
Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear.	نَجٌّ	To pluck out; cast forth. Cause to enter (a house).	* رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا
Short spear; javelin.	زَجٌّ	To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare).	أَنْزَقَ
Glass.	زُجَاجٌ	Corner; tortuosity.	زَاوِقَةٌ جَ زَوَائِقٌ
Piece, or cup, of glass.	زُجَاجَةٌ	To manure (a field).	* زَبَلَ يَزِيلُ زَبَلًا وَزَبَلٌ
Glass-manufacturer.	زُجَاجٌ		
Glass-merchant.	زُجَاجِيٌّ		

Straining. Dysentery. <b>زَجِبٌ وَزُحَارٌ</b>	Person with <b>زَجَاهُ جُزْجٌ</b> long and fine eyebrows.
To remove a thing from its place. <b>* زَحَرَخَ عَنِ</b>	Short spear. <b>مِرْجٌ</b>
To be moved away. <b>تَزَحَّرَخَ</b>	To inter- <b>زَجَرَ بَزَجْرًا عَنِ</b>
<b>* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا</b>	dict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by crying out to them.
To march. Creep. <b>وَزَحَّانَا (إِلَى)</b>	To draw an augury from flight of birds. <b>زَجَرَ أَنْطَبِرَ</b>
To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain. <b>أَزْحَفَ</b>	To obey an inter- <b>إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ</b>
To march, creep <b>تَزَحَّفَ وَإِزْدَحَفَ</b> along.	diction. Be hindered, forbidden.
To approach each other (in battle). <b>تَزَاخَفَ</b>	Interdiction. Shout, <b>زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ</b> cry
Marching. Creep- <b>زَحَفَ جُ زُحُوفٌ</b> ing. An army.	Large fish with small <b>زَجْرٌ جُ زُجُورٌ</b> scales.
Marching. Creeping. <b>زَحَافٌ</b>	<b>* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا وَزَجَلٌ بـ</b>
Creeping ani- <b>أَزْحَافَةٌ وَأَزْحَافَاتٌ</b> mals. Reptiles.	To cast; throw at. Send a carrier pigeon.
<b>* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنِ</b>	To cry out, shout; <b>زَجَلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا</b> trill. Play, sport.
To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance.	Play. Uproar. <b>زَجَلٌ</b>
To move a thing far from its place. <b>زَحَلَ وَأَزْحَلَ</b>	Raising the voice, <b>زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ</b> shouting.
The planet Saturn. <b>زُحْلٌ</b>	Carrier-pigeons. <b>حَمَامُ الْأَزْجَلِ</b>
To roll <b>* [ زَحَلَطَ ] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَلَقَ</b> away.	To be <b>* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْمًا وَزُجْمًا</b> pushed on. Be easy, in a right state.
To fill. Give. <b>زَحَلَفَ</b>	To push, urge on <b>زَجَا وَزَجَى وَأَزَجَى</b> gently.
To crowd; <b>* زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا</b> press.	To content one's self with it. <b>تَزَجَّى بِـ</b>
To crowd; press. To be close- upon. <b>زَاخَمَ</b>	To remove from <b>* زَحَّ يَزْحُ زَحًّا</b> its place.
To be crowded; press each other. <b>تَزَاخَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ</b>	To strain <b>* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحْرًا وَزُحَارًا</b> in breathing. Moan.
Pressure. Straining. <b>زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ</b>	



To flow; leak. **زَرِبَ يَزْرِبُ زَرْبًا**  
 To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.). **أَنْزَرَبَ**  
 Payment for stabling animals. **زَرْبَاةٌ**  
**زَرْبٌ** ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيْبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ  
 Fold for cattle. Lurking-place.  
 Pillow. **زُرْبِيٌّ وَزَرِيْبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبِيٌّ**  
 Rug. Carpet, mat.  
 Narrow **[زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيْبُ]**  
 street or passage.  
 Water-course; gutter. **مِزْرَابٌ ج مِزَارِيْبٌ**  
 To strangle. **\* زَرَدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا**  
 Weave a coat of mail. [lighten.]  
 To swallow. **زَرِدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ**  
 Coat of mail. **زَرْدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيْبَةٌ**  
 Rings.  
 Ring, or link of a chain. **زُرْدَةٌ**  
 Morsel, mouthful. **زُرْدَةٌ**  
 A pudding of rice and honey. **زُرْدِيٌّ**  
 Maker of coats of mail. **زَرَادٌ**  
 Strangler.  
 To utter cries (bird). **\* زَرَزَرَ**  
 Remain fixed (in place).  
 Starling. **زُرُورٌ ج زَرَازِرٌ وَزَرَازِيْرٌ**  
**\* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَإِزْدَرَعَ**  
 To sow; plant; cultivate.  
 To sow in partnership, on shares. **زَارِعٌ مِزَارَعَةٌ**  
 To have seed; be able to sow seed. **أَزْرَعُ**

To push, cast down. **\* زَخَّ يَزْخُ زَخًّا**  
 leap. Go rapidly.  
 Rancour, malice, spite, anger. **زَخَةٌ**  
**\* زَخْرٌ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخْرًا وَتَزَخَّرَ**  
 To be full (sea). Blow strongly, drive (wind). Become high, rise high.  
 Full; copious; rising high. **زَاخِرٌ**  
 Munitions of war. **[زَخَايِرٌ ج زَخَايِرٌ]**  
 To adorn; beautify; falsify. **\* زَخَّرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً**  
 Gold. Beauty. **زُخْرَفٌ ج زَخَارِفٌ**  
 Vain show.  
 Worldly vanities. **زَخَارِفُ الدُّنْيَا**  
 Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit. **مُزَخَّرَفٌ**  
 To push with violence. **\* زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا**  
 To be putrid, stink (meat). **زَخِيمٌ زَخْمًا وَأَزْخَمَ**  
 Stinking, having a strong smell. **زَخِيمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ]**  
 Stench. **زَخْمَةٌ**  
 Whip of thong. Strap of leather. **[زَخْمَةٌ]**  
 To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust. **\* زَرَّ يَزْرُ زَرًّا**  
 To put buttons on a garment. **زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ**  
 To be provided with buttons or loops. **تَزَرَّرَ**  
 Button. Knob. **زُرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ**  
 [Flower-bud.]  
 To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it. **\* زَرَبَ يَزْرِبُ زَرْبًا**

To have a bad disposition.	* زَرَكَ بَزْرُكَ زَرَكَ	Seed. Semen. Offspring.	زُرْعُ ج زُرُوعٌ
To press upon, vex.	[ زَرَكَ ]	Place in which to sow.	زَرَعَةٌ وَزَرَعَةٌ
To be vexed, straitened.	[ إِزْرَكَ ]	One who sows, husbandman.	زَارِعٌ وَزَارِعٌ ج زَارِعٌ
Crowd, throng.	[ زَرَكَةٌ ]	Seed. Agriculture.	زِرَاعَةٌ
To embroider.	* [ زَرَكَشَ ]	What is sown.	زَرِيعَةٌ [ وَزَرِيعَةٌ ]
Brocade of silk with gold thread. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	زَرَكَشٌ	What grows from grain left in reaping.	زِرْيَعٌ
Arsenic.	* زَرَنْجٌ	Plantation. [ <i>Hamlet.</i> ]	مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعٌ
To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth.	* [ اَزْرَقَ ]	To leap. Approach.	* زَرَفٌ بَزْرَفٌ زَرَفًا
Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well.	زُرْنُوقَانِ	Giraffe, camel-leopard.	زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافِيٌّ
* نَهَى بَزْرِيٍّ زَرِيًّا وَزَرَابَةً عَلَيَّ		Party, company.	زُرَاقَةٌ ج زُرَاقَاتٌ
To reproach; reprove.		To dung, (bird). Thrust with dart.	* زَرَقٌ بَزْرُقٌ زَرَقًا
To neglect; despise.	أَزْرَى (بِ)	To be blind. Be clear, bright.	زَرِقٌ بَزْرِقٌ زَرَقًا
To despise; ridicule.	إِزْدِرَاءٌ	To be or become blue.	زَرِقٌ وَإِزْرَقٌ إِزْرِقًا وَإِزْرَاقًا
To hold in contempt.	إِسْتَزْرَى	Blue (colour).	زَرَقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ
Contemptible.	زَرِيٌّ	Sky; heavens.	الزَّرْقَانَةُ
Contempt.	إِزْدِرَاءٌ	A kind of falcon.	زُرْقٌ ج زُرَاقِيٌّ
Despiser.	مُزْدِرٍ	A certain black singing bird.	زُرْبِقٌ وَآبُو زُرْبِقِيٍّ
To hum, buzz.	* زَطٌّ بَزْطٌ زَطًّا	A kind of bread-salad.	زُرْبَانَةٌ
To cut. Fill up. Croak.	* زَعَبٌ بَزْعَبٌ زَعْبًا	Blue.	أَزْرَقُ م زَرَقَاهُ ج زُرُقٌ
To be brisk; be angry.	تَزَعَبَ	Bitter enemy.	عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقٌ
To carry, take up and carry off.	إِزْدَعَبَ	Short spear; javelin; dart.	مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقٌ
To cheat by tricks.	* [ زَعَبَرٌ زَعْبَرَةٌ ]		

- To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with fear). **زَعِقُ زَعَمًا وَزَعِقُ وَإِزْعَقُ**
- Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with fear). **زَعِقُ**
- Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water. **زَعَقُ**
- Thunderbolt. (See **صَاعِنَةٌ**) **زَعِنَةٌ**
- To be brisk; leap, prance (animal). angry. Be bored with ennui.] **زَعَلُ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا \***
- To render brisk, active quick (animal). **أَزْعَلُ**
- Brisk, lively, active. **زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ**
- Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]. **زَعَلَانٌ**
- To assert something which may be true or false, *sp.* something doubtful or false. **زَعَمٌ يَزْعَمُ زُعْمًا \***
- To be responsible, surety for. **زَعَمٌ زَعَمًا وَزَعَامَةٌ بـ**
- To become a chief, lord over. **زَعِمَ زَعَامَةً وَعَلَى**
- To make responsible, surety for. **أَزْعَمَ**
- Assertion. **زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ**
- Honour. Authority. **زَعَامَةٌ**
- Surety. Chief. Spokesman. **زَعِيمٌ**
- Fins. Short, small; portion. Base, mean. **زِعِينَةٌ ج زَعَانِفٌ \***
- To have down, fine hair. **زَعِبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبَ وَإِزْعَابٌ \***
- Down; fine hair or feathers. **زَعَبٌ**
- Juggler. [مَزْعَبٌ]
- Thyme. (See **صَعْتَرٌ**) **زَعْتَرٌ \***
- To disturb; distress. Send away. **زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعَجًا وَأَزْعَجَ \***
- To be disturbed; agitated; troubled. **أِزْعَجَ**
- Agitation, trouble. **زَعَجٌ وَإِزْعَاجٌ**
- To be thin (hair). **زَعَرَ يَزْعَرُ زَعْرًا \***
- Ill-nature, perverseness. [وَزَعَارَةٌ] **زَعَارَةٌ**
- Medlar (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person). **زُعْرُورٌ**
- أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاهُ**
- Thin-haired. [Thief.]
- To shake; move. **زَعَرَ \***
- To be shaken; moved. **كُتِرِعِرَ**
- Tempestuous wind. **زَعْرَجُ ج زَعَارِعٌ**  
*Pl.* Adversities.
- Inconstant; unstable. **مَنْزَعِرٌ**
- To kill on the spot. **زَعَفَ يَزْعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ \***
- Quick to kill (poison, &c.). **زَعْفٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ**
- To dye with saffron. **زَعْفَرٌ \***
- Saffron. **زَعْفَرَانٌ**
- To (*See* **صَعَقَ**) cry out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion). **زَعَقُ يَزْعَقُ زَعَقًا وَزَعَقَ \***
- To frighten; make lively. **زَعَقُ بـ وَأَزْعَقُ**

Expiration. Deep sigh. زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth. زَعْبُرٌ وَزَعْبُرٌ *
Oleaster ( <i>Eleagnus</i> ). زَبْرُونٌ *	To bray (camel). زَعْرَدٌ *
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird). زَقَّ بِرُقِّ زَقًا *	To take by violence. زَعَرَ بِزَعْرٍ زَعْرًا *
Water-skin. زِقُّ جَ أَزْقَانٌ وَزِقَاقٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate.] زَعَلَ بِزَعْلٍ زَعْلًا *
Down, fine feathers. زَقٌّ	To suckle the young. أَزَعَلَ
Street, lane. زُقَاقٌ جَ زُقَانٌ وَأَرْقَةٌ	To cheat. [زَوَعَلَ]
Strait of Gibraltar. أَلْزُقَاقُ	Fast; agile. In- زُعْلُولٌ جَ زَعَالِيلُ *
Same as زَقٌّ To sing زَفْرَقَةٌ وَأَرْقَةٌ * in the morning (bird).	fant. [Young pigeon.]
To gobble, eat hastily. زَقَمَ بِزَقْمٍ زَقْمًا *	To lead a bride to her husband's house. زَفَّ بِزَفِّ زَقًا وَزِقَاقًا وَأَزَفَّ *
To swallow. زَقَمَ وَإِزْدَقَمَ	To hasten. To flap (the wings). زَفَّ بِزَفِّ زَفِينًا
To cause another to swallow. أَزَقَمَ	A time. [Procession of joy.] رَقَّةٌ
Plague, pestilence. زَقَمَةٌ	Company, crowd. زَقَمَةٌ
A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food. زَقُومٌ	To cover with pitch. * زَفَّتْ
* زَقَا بِزَقْوٍ زَقْوًا وَزَقَاءً . وَزَيْتِي بِزَيْتِي	Pitch. زَفْتٌ
To cry out. زَقِيًا	Covered with pitch. مُزَقَّتٌ
A sack made of hair. ( <i>Egyptian</i> ). زِكْبَةٌ *	To heave a sigh; expire breath. To crackle (fire). * زَقَرَ بِزَفْرِ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا
To fill. زَكَرَ بِزَكْرٍ زَكْرًا وَزَكَرَ *	Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building. زَفْرٌ
To enlarge, be full (belly). زَكَرَ وَتَزَكَرَ	The use of meat, <i>opposed to fasting in lent</i> . زَقْرٌ
A wine-skin. زَكْرَةٌ جَ زُكْرٌ	Deep sigh, or expiration. زَفْرَةٌ جَ زَفْرَاتٌ
To take short steps. [To tickle.] زَكَرَكَ *	
To take one's arms. [Be tickled.] تَزَكَرَكَ	

To bestow; confer.	أَزَلَ إِلَى	To cause to * زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزْكَمَ
To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong.	أَزَلَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ	have a cold in the head.
A slipping; deficiency, fault.	زَالَ	To have a cold in the head. زَكِمَ
Stumble. Unpremeditated fault.	زَلَّةٌ جَ زَلَاتٌ	A cold in the head; زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ
Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg.]	زُلَالٌ	catarrh.
Slippery place.	مَزَالَةٌ	To consider; زَكِنَ يَزْكُنُ زَكْنًا
A kind of fried and sweetened pastry.	* زَلَايَةٌ	understand; suppose.
To walk fast; slip.	* زَلَجَ يَزْجُو زَجْمًا وَزَجِيحًا	To suspect, surmise. زَكَنَ عَلَى
To close, make fast (door).	زَجَّ وَأَجَجَ	To make one know or understand. Guess. أَزْكَنَ
To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking).	تَزَجَّ	To approach; be near. رَاكَنَ
Slippery.	زَجٌّ وَزَجِيحٌ	Observation; understanding. زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَانِيَةٌ
Latch, bolt.	زَلَاجٌ وَمِزْلَاجٌ	* زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاةً وَزَكْمًا وَزَكِيًا يَزْكِي
Quick, swift.	زَلُوجٌ	To grow; increase. Be pure, good. زَكَاةٌ
Tortoise. [رَحْمَةٌ جَ زَلَّاحِفٌ]	* [رَحْمَةٌ جَ زَلَّاحِفٌ]	To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise. زَكَّى
To shake.	* زَلَزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزَلْزَالَ	Cause to increase, thrive. زَكَّى وَأَزْكَى
To be shaken (by an earthquake).	تَزَلَزَلَ	To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous. تَزَكَّى
Earthquake; agitation, commotion.	زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزَلْزَالٌ جَ زَلْزَلٌ	Pair, even number. زَكَا
To walk rapidly. [Bolt food.]	* زَلَطَ يَزْلُطُ زَلْطًا	زَكْوَةٌ (زَكَاةٌ) (pronounced) جَ زَكَاةٌ
To strip off one's clothes. [زَلَطَ]	[زَلَطَ]	Purity, goodness. Alms. وَزَكَوَاتٌ
To strip one's self, be naked. [تَزَلَطَ]	[تَزَلَطَ]	Pure; just; righteous. زَكِيٌّ جَ أَزْكِيَاءٌ
Throat. زَلْعُومٌ جَ زَلْعِيمٌ	* زَلْعُومٌ جَ زَلْعِيمٌ	More righteous, or profitable. أَزْكِي
		* زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَالًا
		To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid.]

To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty.	زَمٌّ وَإِزْمٌ	* زَلَفٌ بَزْلَفٌ زَلَفًا وَأَزْلَفٌ وَتَزَلَفٌ	To advance; approach.
Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap.	زِمَامٌ جَ أَزِيمَةٌ	وَأَزْلَفٌ	To do beforehand. Exaggerate.
To shout; roar.	* زَجْرٌ زَجْرَةٌ	أَزْلَفٌ	To cause to approach, bring near.
To play on a reed, flute, &c.	* زَمَرَ بِزَمْرٍ زَمْرًا وَزَيْرًا . وَزَمَّرَ	زُنْفَى	Nearness. Rank.
To have little hair; or little manliness.	زَمِرٌ بِزَمْرٍ زَمْرًا	زَلْفَةٌ جَ زَلْفٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ	Nearness.
Sound. [Musical reed instrument.]	زَمْرٌ جَ زَمُورٌ	Portion of the first part of the night.	
Group; party. company, of persons.	زَمْرَةٌ جَ زَمْرٌ	Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell.	زَلْفَةٌ
One who plays on a reed instrument.	زَمَارٌ	A place near Mecca.	مَزْدَلَفَةٌ
Act of piping.	زِمَارَةٌ	To stumble; slip, glide.	* زَلِقٌ يَزْلُقُ زَلْقًا
Reed instrument.	زِمَارَةٌ وَزِمَارٌ جَ مَزَامِيرٌ	To cause to slip or stumble.	زَلَقٌ وَأَزْلَقٌ
Short; beautiful (person).	زَيْرٌ جَ زِمَارٌ	To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self.	تَزَلَقٌ
Epiglottis.	لِسَانُ الزِّمَارِ	Slippery (place).	زَلِيقٌ وَزَلِاقَةٌ وَمَزْلَقَةٌ
Psalms of David.	مَزْمُورٌ جَ مَزَامِيرٌ	Diarrhoea.	زَلِقٌ الْأَمْعَاءُ
Psalms of David.	مَزَامِيرُ دَاوُدَ	Smooth rock, mirror.	زَلَقَةٌ
Emerald.	* زَمْرَدٌ وَزَمْرَدٌ	Smooth peach. A kind of fish.	زَلِيقٌ
To sound or echo at a distance. Sing.	* زَمَزَمَ زَمَزَمَةً	Bolt of a door.	مِزْلَاقٌ
To bray (camel).	تَزَمَزَمَ	To cut off. Fill.	* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا
A well of water in Mecca.	زَمْزَمٌ (بئر)	To shape (an arrow) by cutting it.	زَلَمَ
To slip; escape.	* [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا]	An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof.	زَلْمٌ جَ أَزْلَامٌ
To resolve; determine. To [be about to happen.]	* أَزَمَعَ	Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman.]	زَلْمَةٌ جَ زُلْمٌ
Energy, determination, courage.	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ	To tighten. Strap. Muzzle.	* نَمٌّ يَزُمُ زِمًا

Chronic (disease), of long standing. (مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ)	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous. زَمِيعٌ مُزْمَعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye). زَمَهْرٌ وَزَمَهْرٌ *	Resolved; determined. مُزْمِعٌ [About to happen.]
To be very cold. إِزْمَهْرٌ	To fill. زَمَكٌ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا . وَزَمَكَ. [Make tight.]
Intense cold. زَمَهْرِبَرٌ	Tail of a bird or its root. زِمِكِيٌّ
Intensely cold; angry. مَزْمَهْرٌ *	To follow. Carry. زَمَلٌ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا.
To behave proudly, look austere. زَبْرٌ - تَزْبَرُ *	Take on (an animal) another to ride with one.
Wasp; hornet. زَنْبُورٌ جَ زَنْبَائِرٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal. زَمَلٌ فِي أَوْبٍ.
Spring of a watch. (Pers.) زَنْبَرُكٌ *	To wrap one's self. تَرَمَلٌ وَإِزْمَلٌ وَإِزْدَمَلٌ
Lily (flower and plant). زَنْبِقٌ *	Load, burden. زِمْلٌ
The black races of men. زَنْجٌ جَ زُنُوجٌ *	Company, <i>sp.</i> travelling together. زُمَّةٌ
A black; negro. زَنْجِيٌّ *	Beast for carrying goods, utensils, &c. زَامِلَةٌ جَ زَوَائِلٌ
Ginger. زَنْجَبِيلٌ	One who mounts with another. Comrade. زَمِيلٌ جَ زَمَلَاءٌ
To bind with a chain. زَنْجَرٌ *	Chisel. إِزْمِيلٌ جَ أَزْمِيلٌ
To be bound with a chain. تَزَجْرُ	A large jar used for a water cooler. مَزْمَلَةٌ
Verdigris. زَنْجَارٌ	To continue a long time; be chronic. *أَزْمَنَ
Coloured like verdigris. زَنْجَارِيٌّ	Time; epoch; age; period. زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ جَ أَزْمِنَةٌ
Chain. زَنْجِيرٌ [جَ زَنْجَائِرٌ]	Long continuance. زَمَنٌ وَزَمْنَةٌ
Book-keeping. [حِسَابُ الزَنْجِيرِ]	Having a chronic disease. زَمِينٌ
Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury). زَنْجِفَرٌ وَزَنْجَمَرٌ *	Temporal; transient. زَمَنِيٌّ
To become rancid; stink. زَنْجٌ يَزْنُجُ زَنْجًا *	Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease. زَمَانَةٌ
Rancid, stinking, corrupt. زَنْجٌ	
To light a fire. زَنْدٌ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدٌ *	

To commit or accuse of adultery.	زَنَى تَزْنِيَةً	To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe.	زَنَدَ
Of or relating to adultery.	زَنَوِيٌّ	Material	زَنَدٌ ج زَنَادٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ
Adulterer, adulteress.	زَانٍ ج زَانَةٌ . م زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ	or piece of wood for striking fire. Ulna.	زَنَدٌ
<i>A particle used in admiration or irony.</i>	زَهْ*	Steel for striking fire.	زِنَادٌ
Piece of property. [munition.]	زَهْبٌ وَزُهْبَةٌ*	To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion.	* تَزَنَّدَقَ
	* زَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ زَهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً	Unbelief; misbelief.	زَنْدَقَةٌ
To turn away from. Be (فِي وَعْنٍ) indifferent to. Renounce. For-sake.	زَهَدَ (فِي وَعْنٍ)	Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite.	زَنْدِيقٌ ج زَنْدِيقٌ وَزَنْدِيقَةٌ
To lead some one to turn away from.	زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعْنٍ)	To fill (a vessel, water-skin).	* زَمَّرَ يَزْمُرُ زَمْرًا
To become a religious devotee, ascetic.	تَزَهَّدَ	To put on a waist-belt.	زَمَّرَ وَزَمَّرَ
To contemn, despise.	تَزَامَدَ	To gird one's self.	تَزَمَّرَ
Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference.	زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ	Belt round the waist; girdle.	زَمَّارٌ ج زَمَائِرُ
Tax for the poor.	زَهْدٌ	Melia, ( <i>for</i> أَزْدَرَخْتُ) (tree). Persian Lilac. [Pride of India.]	* زَنْزَلَتْ
Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic.	زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَادٌ	To put a ring on a halter.	* زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا
Little. Insignificant.	زَهِيدٌ	To be niggardly in supplying a family.	زَنْقٌ وَأَزْنَقٌ وَزَنْقٌ عَلَى
To shine; be brilliant; glisten.	* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زَهْرًا	Necklace. Hobble; shackle.	زَنْقًا
To be white, beautiful.	زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ	Very rich.	* [زَنْكِينٌ]
To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light.	أَزْهَرَ	Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble.	* زَنْبِيمٌ
To light the fire.	أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ	To stare at, <i>sp.</i> in anger. [زَنْقَرَفِي]	[زَنْقَرَفِي]
To shine; blossom.	إِذْهَرَ	To commit adultery.	* زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًا وَزِنَانَةً



Quiet; tranquil; not anxious.	زَاهِلٌ	To blossom, flourish.	أَزْهَرَ
To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion.	* زَهِيمٌ يَزْمُمُ زَمَمًا	[ وَزُهُورٌ ] Flower.	زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [ وَزُهُورٌ ]
To contain marrow (bone).	زَمَمٌ يَزْمُمُ زَمَمًا وَأَزْمَمَ	Dice.	[ زَمْرُ النَّزْدِ ]
Fat. Fetid odour.	زَمِيمٌ وَزَمِيمٌ	Beauty and splendour of this world.	زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
Stinking. Very fat.	زَمِيمٌ	Splendour, fairness.	زُهْرَةٌ
Having indigestion.	زَمِيمَانٌ	The planet Venus.	الزُّهْرَةُ
To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud.	* زَمَا يَزْهُو زَهْمًا وَأَزَى	Shining, bright, beautiful.	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْفَرٌ
To be proud; self-conceited.	زُجِيْبٌ وَأَزَى	A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo.	الْأَجْمَاعُ الْأَزْمَرُ
To inspire with pride and self-conceit.	أَزْدَى	A graduate of	أَزْمَرِيٌّ
Pomp, show, gaiety of this world.	زُهْمَا الدُّنْيَا	The sun and moon.	الْأَزْمَرَانِ
Quantity; number.	زُهْمَاءٌ	In blossom; flourishing.	مُزْهِرٌ
About a hundred.	زُهْمَاءٌ مِئَةٌ	Lute. Timbrel.	مِزْمَرٌ ج مِزَاهِرٌ
Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood.	زَهْوٌ	To be vile. Lie. Perish.	* زَهَفَ يَزْمَفُ زُهُوفًا
Beautiful; bright.	زَاهٍ	To approach.	زَمَفَ إِلَى
To give a woman in marriage.	* زَوَّجَ وَبَدَ	To vanish. Precede.	* زَهَقَ يَزْمَقُ زُهُوقًا
To marry a woman.	تَزَوَّجَ وَبَدَ	His soul left the body; [was wearied to death.]	زَمَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِنْزَمَمَتْ
To be joined or united; coupled; doubled.	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَأَزْدَوَجَ	To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill.	أَزْفَقَ
Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron.	زَاوَجٌ	Perishing, dying, coming to nought.	زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ
Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair.	زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ	To keep away from.	* زَمَلَ يَزْمَلُ زَمَلًا عَنِ

Upper part of the chest. Chief.	زُورُجُ أَزْوَاجٍ	Pair, couple.	زَوْجَانِ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength.	زُورٌ	Wife.	زَوْجَةٌ جَ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim.	زَائِرٌ جَ زَائِرُونَ وَزَوَارٌ	Marriage.	زَوَاجٌ [وَزَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad.	الزُّورَاءُ	Married.	مُزَوَّجٌ وَتَتَوَجَّجُ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine.	زِيَارَةٌ	Double; doubled.	مُزَدَّوَجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining.	أَزْوَرٌ مَ زَوْرَاهُ جَ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart.	* زَاَحَ يَزُوْحُ زَوْحًا عَنَ
Falsification; forgery.	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish.	أَزَاَحَ
Shrine.	مَزَارٌ جَ مَزَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey.	* زَادَ يَزُوْدُ زَوْدًا وَتَزُوْدُ
Falsifier; counterfeiter.	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way.	أَزُوْدَ
Falsified; counterfeited.	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek food for the journey.	إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَاسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar.] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax.	زَيْرٌ (زُورٌ <i>fr.</i> ) جَ أَزْوَارٌ	Food for the journey.	رَادٌ [وَزُوَادَةٌ] جَ أَزْوَادٌ وَآزُوْدَةٌ
Small boat.	* زَوْرَقٌ جَ زَوَارِقُ	Increase.	[زَوْدٌ]
To deviate. To be unjust in speech. Troubled (vision). [Dislocated.]	* زَاَغَ يَزُوْغُ زَوْغًا وَزَوَّغَانَا	Sack for provisions.	مِزْوَدٌ جَ مَزَاوِدُ
See زَعَلٌ	* زَوَّعَلٌ	Water-skin for travelling.	مَزَادٌ جَ مَزَاوِدُ
Hyssop (plant).	* زُوْفَاةٌ وَزُوْفَى	To visit.	* زَارَ يَزُوْرُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا
To adorn; embellish. Gild.	* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا	زَوَّرَ يَزُوْرُ زَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنَ	
Quicksilver.	زَاوُقٌ	To incline; deviate.	
Adorned; embellished; gilded.	مُزَوَّقٌ	To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false.	زَوَّرَ
* زَالَ يَزُوْلُ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَلَانَا		To cause one to visit.	أَزَارَ
To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun).		To exchange visits.	تَزَاوَرَ
		To deviate; incline from.	تَزَاوَرَ وَإِزْوَرَ عَنَ

Right angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ	To depart.	زَالَ عَنِ
How.	[زَيَّ] ]	To continue.	مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ
Quicksilver; mercury.	* زَيْبِقٌ وَزَيْبِقٌ	To move a thing away; remove.	زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ
To put oil into, mix with it; anoint.	* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتًا	To attempt, seek. Contend with.	زَاوَلَ مُرَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالَ
To oil.	زَيْتٌ	To attempt together; strive together.	تَزَاوَلُوا
Oil.	زَيْتٌ جَ زَيْبِقٌ	To be removed; depart, remove, shift.	إِنْزَالَ
Olive (tree and fruit).	زَيْبُونٌ	Person. Active. Brave.	زَوْلٌ جَ أَزْوَالٌ
Olive-coloured.	زَيْبُونِيٌّ	Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun).	زَوَالَ
Oil-merchant.	زَيْبَاتٌ	Vanishing; transient.	زَائِلٌ
Astronomical tables. Plumb-line.	* زَيْجٌ	That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); <i>P.l.</i> animals of the chase.	زَائِلَةٌ جَ زَوَائِلٌ
To depart; remove; go back.	* زَاخَ بَرِيحٌ زَيْجًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَيْجَانًا	Juice.	* [زُومٌ]
To draw lines, mark with lines.	[زَيْجٌ] ]	Tares.	* زُرُونٌ
To move away; remove.	أَزَاخَ	To send away, put aside. Contract, draw together.	* زَوَى بَزَوَى زَيًْا وَزَوَى
To depart.	إِنْزَاخَ	To go into a corner; retire.	زَوَى وَتَزَوَى وَانزَوَى
[Line.]	زَيْجٌ جَ أَزْيَاخٌ	To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together.	إِنْزَوَى
To increase ( <i>tr. and intr.</i> ).	* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيْدًا	Angle, corner.	زَاوِيَةٌ جَ زَوَايَا
To exceed.	زَادَ عَنِ وَعَلَى	Acute angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَةٌ
To bid higher; overbid.	زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ	Obtuse angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ
To be excessive (price) exaggerate, lie.	تَزَيَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ		
To increase gradually.	تَزَايَدَ		
To be increased; take in addition to.	إِزْدَادًا		

To walk proudly, with affectation.	زَافٌ	To ask or seek more.	اِسْتَزَادَ
To adulterate, or counterfeit money; show it to be bad.	زَيْفٌ	An increase. Excess.	زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ جَ زِيَادَاتٌ
Counterfeit. Cornice, coping.	زَيْفٌ اَزْيَافٌ	Letters added to the roots of Arabic words.	حُرُوفُ الزِّيَادَةِ
Adulterated, or counterfeit (money).	رَائِفٌ جَ زَيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ	Redundant; in excess; superfluous.	زَائِدٌ
The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe.]	* زَيْبٌ جَ زُيُوقٌ	Increment, excess, surplus, residue.	زَائِدَةٌ جَ زَوَائِدٌ
To separate, disperse.	* زَبَلٌ	More; more abundant.	اَزِيدُ
To separate one's self.	زَابِلٌ	[Auction.]	مَزَادٌ جَ مَزَادَاتٌ
To be dispersed.	تَزَابَلٌ وَتَزَابَلٌ	Leathern water-bag.	مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ جَ مَزَائِدٌ
* زَانَ بَرِيحٌ زَيْبَانٌ وَزَيْنٌ تَزْيِينًا وَزَانٌ	* زَانٌ بَرِيحٌ زَيْبَانٌ وَزَيْنٌ تَزْيِينًا وَزَانٌ	Increased; augmented.	مَزِيدٌ جَ مَزِيدَاتٌ
To adorn, decorate.	* زَانٌ بَرِيحٌ زَيْبَانٌ وَزَيْنٌ تَزْيِينًا وَزَانٌ	To twist the lip (of a beast) with the	* زَبَرٌ
To be adorned.	تَزَيْنٌ تَزْيِينًا. وَاِزْيَانٌ وَاِزْدَانٌ	Large water-jar narrow at bottom.	زَبَارٌ
Good; beautiful. A kind of tree.	زَيْنٌ	Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of refractory animals.	زَبَارٌ
Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect.	زَيْبَةٌ جَ زَيْنٌ	To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision.	* زَاغٌ بَرِيغٌ زَبِغَانًا وَزَبِغًا
[Barber; hair-dresser.]	مَزِينٌ	To cause to deviate.	اَزَاغَ
Decorated, be-decked.	مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزِينٌ	To adorn one's self.	تَزَيَّعَ
To give shape, form to.	* زَيَّيْتُ تَزْيِينًا	A kind of crow, rook.	وَاعٌ جَ رِيغَانٌ
To put on the costume, assume the habits of others.	تَزَيَّيْتُ	* زَافٌ بَرِيغٌ زَيْبَانًا وَتَزْيِينًا	* زَافٌ بَرِيغٌ زَيْبَانًا وَتَزْيِينًا
Form; shape. [Costume; habit.]	زِيٌّ جَ اَزْبَاوٌ	To be bad, adulterated (coin).	



## س

To ask or beg one another.

تَسَاءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*.  
As a numeral sign=60.

Used for (تَسَاءَلَ) by combining the second

س with the

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ

Petition or request; thing asked for; desire.

Asking or begging much.

سُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ

Question, request.

سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ

One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar.

Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion.

مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable.

مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility.

مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe.

\* سَتَمٌ سَتَمٌ سَامًا وَسَامَةً وَسَامَةً مِنْ

To disgust, cause to loathe.

أَسَامٌ

Aversion, loathing, disgust.

سَامَةٌ

Prefixes to the *pres. fut.* سِ gives it the meaning of immediate future, as سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike.

Large leather bottle or bag. \* سَابٌ ج سُوْبٌ

To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink). \* سَارَ يَسَارُ سَارًا وَأَسَارَ

To remain as a residue. سَبْرٌ يَسَارُ سَارًا

Remainder, residue. سُوْرَجٌ أَسَارٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour. سُوْرَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all. سَائِرٌ

\* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سَأَلًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسَاءَلَ

To ask; question; enquire; request. وَسَأَلَ وَسَأَلَ عَنْ وَبِ

To grant one's request. أَسَالَ سُؤْلَةً

To beg (alms). نَسَأَلَ تَسْأَلًا وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوَّلًا

Caused, occasioned. <span style="float: right;">مَسَّبَ وَتَسَبَّبَ عَنْ</span>	Wont to loathe; much disgusted. <span style="float: right;">سَوومٌ</span>
Trader, living by traffic. [ <span style="float: right;">مَتَسَبَّبٌ</span> ]	To cut; wound. <span style="float: right;">* سَبَّ يَسْبِبُ سَبًّا</span>
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head). <span style="float: right;">* سَبَّتْ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا</span>	To inveigh against, revile, defame. <span style="float: right;">سَبَّ وَسَابَّ</span>
To enter on the Sabbath. <span style="float: right;">أَسَبَّتْ</span>	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much. <span style="float: right;">سَبَّبَ</span>
Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time. <span style="float: right;">سَبْتٌ جَ سَبَوْتٌ وَأَسَبْتُ</span>	To seek causes; be caused. <span style="float: right;">تَسَبَّبَ</span>
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather. <span style="float: right;">سَيْتٌ</span>	To be the cause of. To traffic, live by. <span style="float: right;">تَسَبَّبَ بِـ</span>
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time. <span style="float: right;">سَبَاتٌ</span>	To make use of as a means to. <span style="float: right;">تَسَبَّبَ بِـ إِلَى</span>
Unable to move (patient). <span style="float: right;">مُسَبَّتٌ</span>	To revile, defame one another. <span style="float: right;">تَسَابَّ</span>
To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs). <span style="float: right;">* سَجَّ يَسْجُ سَجًّا وَسَبَّاحَةً</span>	Abuse, in-vective, defamation. <span style="float: right;">سَبٌّ وَسَبَابٌ [وَمُسَابَاةٌ]</span>
To praise, magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words <span style="float: right;">سَجَّ</span>	Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse, composed of two letters <i>called</i>
Praise be to God! <span style="float: right;">سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ</span>	( <i>خَفِيفٌ</i> ) if a movent or vocalized letter is followed by a quiescent one, <i>e. g.</i> <span style="float: right;">مِنْ ( or نَقِيلٌ )</span>
To make swim or float. <span style="float: right;">أَسَجَّ</span>	if both are movent, <i>e. g.</i> <span style="float: right;">لَكَ</span>
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation. <span style="float: right;">سَبْجَةٌ جَ سَبْجَاتٌ</span>	Forefinger. [Week.] <span style="float: right;">سَبِيَةٌ</span>
Garments of skins. <span style="float: right;">سَبْجَةٌ</span>	Portion of time, period. <span style="float: right;">سَبِيَةٌ</span>
How strange! I wonder greatly at it. <span style="float: right;">سُبْحَانَ مَنْهُ</span>	I have not seen him for some time. <span style="float: right;">مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مِذَّ سَبِيَةٍ</span>
Act of swimming; floating. <span style="float: right;">سَبَّاحَةٌ</span>	Disgrace; cause for reviling. <span style="float: right;">سَبِيَةٌ</span>
Swimmer, good swimmer or runner. <span style="float: right;">سَابِجٌ وَسَبَّاحٌ جَ سَبَّاحَةٌ</span>	Causality. <span style="float: right;">سَبَبِيَّةٌ</span>
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers. <span style="float: right;">سَابِجَاتٌ</span>	Reviling much. <span style="float: right;">سَبَابٌ</span>
Fleet horses, racers. <span style="float: right;">سَوَاحِجٌ</span>	Forefinger, index. <span style="float: right;">سَبَابَةٌ</span>

To beg ; be humble. <b>* سَبَرَتَ</b>	Hymn, song of praise. <b>تَسْبِجَة ج نَسَائِجُ</b>
Desert. Needy, poor ; small. Expert guide. <b>سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيْتٌ</b>	Act of praising God. <b>تَسْبِجٌ</b>
To cause to flow (water). <b>* سَبَسَبَ</b>	Rosary. <b>مَسْبِجَةٌ ج مَسَائِجُ</b>
Vast plain ; extensive desert. <b>سَبَسَبَ ج سَبَسَبٌ</b>	Strong, firm (garment). <b>مَسْبِجٌ</b>
<b>* سَبَطَ</b> <b>سَبَطٌ</b> <b>سَبَطًا وَسَبَطًا</b> <b>يَسْبُطُ</b> <b>يَسْبُطُ سَبُوطَةً</b>	To say (سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ) <b>سَبَّحَ</b>
To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy, benevolent.	To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly. <b>* سَبَّحَ</b> <b>يَسْبُحُ</b> <b>سَبَّحًا وَسَبَّحًا</b>
To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear. <b>أَسْبَطَ</b>	To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate, loosen (cotton, &c., for spinning). <b>سَبَّحَ</b>
Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature. <b>سَبَطٌ</b>	To be saline (soil). <b>أَسْبَحَ</b>
Liberal, munificent. <b>سَبَطُ الْيَدَيْنِ</b>	Salty, marshy (soil). <b>سَبَّحٌ</b>
Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish). <b>سَبَطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ</b>	Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water. <b>سَبَّحَةٌ ج سَبَائِخٌ</b>
February (month). <b>سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطٌ</b>	Separated, loosened (cotton, &c.). <b>سَبَّحٌ</b>
Kind of shoe ( <i>French sabot</i> ). <b>[سَبَاطٌ]</b>	A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.). <b>سَبَّحَةٌ</b>
Corridor, covered passage. <b>سَبَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطٌ وَسَابَابَاتٌ</b>	To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test. <b>* سَبَّرَ</b> <b>يَسْبُرُ</b> <b>سَبْرًا</b> <b>وَأَسْتَبِرُ</b>
To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. Scare. <b>* سَبَعَ</b> <b>يَسْبَعُ</b> <b>سَبْعًا</b>	Act of probing, sounding ; proving by experience. <b>سَبْرٌ</b>
To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold. <b>سَمِعَ</b>	Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness. <b>سَبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ</b>
To abuse, revile one another. <b>سَابَعَ</b> <b>مَسَابَعَةً</b> <b>وَسَبَاعًا</b>	Surgeon's probe. <b>سَبَارٌ</b> <b>وَمَسْبَرٌ</b> <b>ج مَسَابِرٌ</b>
To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured. <b>أَسْبَعَ</b>	Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates. <b>سَابِرِيٌّ</b>

To adopt an idea hastily. سَبَقَ الْوَهْمُ إِلَى

To receive or give a wager. سَبَقَ

To interrupt. [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival. سَابَقَ سَابِقًا وَمَسَابَقَةً

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival. تَسَابَقَ وَاسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race. سَبَقَ وَسَبَقَ فِي سَبَاقٍ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. سَابِقٌ ج سَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج

Formerly, before, of old. سَابِقًا

Priority, precedence; antecedent. Predisposition to disease. سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead. سَابِقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse. سَابِقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded. مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded. مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

To melt metals; found and cast into a form. \* سَبَكَ سَبَكًا وَسَبَكَ

Melted and cleared of dross. سَبَكَ وَوَسَبَكَ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver. سَبَكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ

Foundery. مَسْبِكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ

Seven. سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْعٌ

Seventh part, a seventh. سَبْعٌ ج أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعٌ

Rapacious animal; lion. سَبْعٌ ج أَسْبَعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh. سَابِعٌ ج سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown. سُبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth. سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint. التَّرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ

Week; seven times. أُسْبُوعٌ ج أَسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land). مَسْبَعَةٌ

Heptagon. مَسْبَعٌ

To be complete, full, ample. \* سَبَغَ يَسْبِغُ سَبْغًا

To make full, ample, complete. أَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). To put on a long coat of mail. أَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail. سَبِغَ وَوَسَبِغَ

Plenty, affluence, abundance. سَبْعَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive. سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail. سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate. \* سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا

To go hastily to one. سَبَقَ إِلَى



Imported wine.	خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَابِيئَةٌ	Mould of iron for gold or silver.	مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ
Six.	* سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌ	To assign, dedicate to religious use.	* سَبَّلَ
Lady.	[سِتٌّ ج سِتَاتٌ]	To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant).	أَسْبَلَّ
Sixth.	سَاتٌ	Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose.	سَبَّلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ
Sixty; sixtieth.	سِتُونَ	A single ear (of grain). Mustache.	سَبَلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ
To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect.	* سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سِتْرًا وَسِتْرًا	Company of travellers; travelled road.	سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ
To be covered, veiled, concealed.	نَسَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ	Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain.]	سَبِيلٌ ج سَبِيلٌ
Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. Intelligence.	سِتْرٌ ج سِتْرٌ وَسِتْرٌ	In the cause of God, in holy warfare.	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
Shield.	سِتْرٌ	Traveller, wayfarer.	إِبْنُ الدَّبِيلِ
Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals.	سِتَارٌ ج سِتْرٌ. سِتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سِتْرٌ	Having a long beard.	أَسْبَلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ
One who covers sins, pardons (God).	سِتَارٌ	Spionage.	* [سَبَاخٌ] أَسْبَاخٌ
Concealed, veiled. Chaste, bashful.	سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتَوِرٌ	To become senile, lose one's mind.	* سَبِهَ يَسْبُهْ سَبْهًا وَسَبْهًا
One who covers other people's faults; protector.	سَتِيرٌ	A certain tribe of Arabs.	* سَبَا
Four. [A coin worth about a florin.]	إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرٌ وَأَسَاتِيرٌ	They dispersed in all directions.	ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا
Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun).	مَسْتَتِرٌ	To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate.	* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسَبْيًا وَاسْتَبَى
Silvered over; worthless (coin).	* سَتُوفٌ	Made captive, company of captives.	سَبِيٌّ وَمَسْبِيٌّ
Constantinople.	* الْأَسْتَانَةُ	Prisoner of war; captive. Booty.	سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا
Anus, podex.	* إِسْتٌ ج أَسْتَاهُ	Large pearl. Female captive.	سَبِيَّةٌ

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon). **سَجَدٌ**  
 Rhymed prose; association. **سَجَدٌ وَسَجْدٌ**  
 Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Coosing. Well formed. **سَاجِدٌ**  
 Speaking in rhymed prose. **سَاجِدٌ وَسَجْدٌ**  
 Rhymed (speech, prose). **سَجْدٌ وَسَجْدٌ**  
 \* **سَجَفَ يَسْجِفُ سَجْفًا وَسَجْفًا وَأَسْجَفَ**  
 To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber).  
 To become dark (night). **أَسْجَفَ**  
 Curtain, veil (door). **سَجَفَ جُجُوفٌ وَأَسْجَفَ**  
 To pour out. Read, recite. **سَجَلٌ يَسْجَلُ سَجَلًا**  
 To register, record, make an entry (judge). **سَجَلٌ**  
 To decide judicially. **سَجَلٌ بِهٖ**  
 To decide against one judicially. **سَجَلٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
 To vie with, emulate. **سَاجَلٌ مَسَاجَلَةٌ وَسَاجَلًا**  
 To let loose; leave alone. **أَسْجَلٌ**  
 To leave one free (in an affair). **أَسْجَلَهُ**  
 To vie with mutually. **تَسَاجَلٌ**  
 Full bucket, Gift. Large udder. **سَجَلٌ سَجَالٌ**  
 Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary. **سَجَلٌ جُ سَجَلَاتٌ**

To prostrate **\* سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سَجْدًا**  
 one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble.  
 To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids. **أَسْجَدَ**  
 Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper. **سَاجِدٌ جُ سَجْدٌ وَسَجْدٌ**  
 Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem). **سَجْدَةٌ وَسَجْدَةٌ**  
 Prostration, adoration, worship. **سَجْدٌ**  
 Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple. **مَسْجِدٌ جُ مَسَاجِدٌ**  
 To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck. **\* سَجَّرَ يَسْجِرُ سَجْرًا وَسَجْرًا**  
 To associate with as a friend. **سَاجِرٌ**  
 Turbidness, dinginess. **سَجْرٌ سَجْرَةٌ**  
 Fuel for an oven. **سَجْرٌ**  
 Collar of wood or iron for a dog. **سَاجِرٌ**  
 To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water). **\* سَجِسَ يَسْجِسُ سَجْسًا**  
 To make turbid or muddy. **سَجِسَ**  
 Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation. **سَجِسٌ**  
 Turbid, thick; corrupted, stinking (water). **سَجِسٌ وَسَجِسٌ**  
 To coo (pigeon); protract the sound of the voice. To speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose. **\* سَجَجَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْجًا**

- To flow, **سَجَّ سَجَجًا وَسَجَّجًا وَنَسَجَّ**  
pour forth (water, &c.).
- To drag, trail **\* سَجَبَ سَجَبًا**  
along the ground.
- To behave with boldness  
or presumption towards. **نَسَبَ عَلَى**
- To be dragged along. **انْسَجَبَ**
- سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابَةٌ** سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَابٌ  
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.).
- Drawer. [سَحَابَةٌ]
- To destroy, **سَحَتَ سَحْتًا وَسَحَّتْ**  
exterminate. Peel off little by  
little.
- To gain what is unlawful. **أَسَحَّتْ**  
Be unlawful, illicit (traffic).
- A thing forbidden, un-  
lawful, abominable. **سُحْتٌ**
- To scratch, **\* سَجَّحَ سَجَّحًا وَنَسَجَّحَ**  
or rub off; excoriate, abrade.
- To be rubbed or  
scratched off. **سَجَّحَ وَنَسَجَّحَ**
- Dysentery. **سَجَّحَ**
- To bewitch, **\* سَجَّرَ سَجْرًا وَسَجَّرَ**  
enchant, fascinate; practice mag-  
ic or sorcery; deceive, delude.
- To go forth early. **سَجَّرَ سَجْرًا**
- Be or become (anything) in  
the morning; arrive, travel early. **أَسَجَّرَ**
- To take a morning meal. **تَسَجَّرَ**
- Stones of clay baked in  
hell-fire, on which names of peo-  
ple are inscribed, *or*, that with  
which they are to be punished.
- \* سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا وَسَجَّجًا وَنَسَجَّجَ**
- To flow, stream, be shed (tears,  
&c.).
- To shed. **سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا وَنَسَجَّجَ**
- To hold back from. **سَجَّجَ عَنْ**
- Crying, shedding  
tears (eye); pouring forth rain  
(cloud). **سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا**
- Shedding, flowing, effu-  
sion. Facility, harmony, order (in  
speech). **انْسَجَّجَ**
- To imprison, **\* سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا**  
restrain; conceal in one's heart.
- To split, cleave. **سَجَّجَ**
- Prison; imprison-  
ment. **سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا**
- Jailer. **سَجَّجَانٌ**
- Imprisoned,  
confined. **سَجَّجَانٌ سَجَّجَانٌ وَسَجَّجَانٌ**
- Prison. Place in which the  
record of the wicked is kept.  
(Cor.). **سَجَّجَانٌ**
- To be quiet, **\* سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا وَسَجَّجَ**  
calm, silent.
- Natural disposition,  
innate quality, temper. **سَجَّجَانَةٌ سَجَّجَانَةٌ**
- To pour out **\* سَجَّجَ سَجَّجًا**  
piously (water); make many  
words. To beat, flog.

Remote, distant (place).	سَجِيحٌ	Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding.	سَجْرٌ
Bruised, pounded, powdered.	سَجِيحٌ وَسَجُوقٌ		
Isaac.	إِسْحَاقُ	Early morning, dawn.	سَجْرٌ أَسْحَارٌ
Crushing of the heart, contrition.	إِسْتِغَاثُ الْقَلْبِ	Sorcerer, magician; enchanting.	سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحْرَةٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ
To weave (a piece of cloth) with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, rub off; scratch; file. Pay down in ready money.	* سَجَلٌ يَسْجَلُ سَجَلًا	Great sorcerer or magician. Early riser.	سَجَّارٌ
To come to the sea-shore.	سَاحَلَ	Child's toy. [Wooden box.]	سَجَّارَةٌ
To be peeled, scraped off; pared.	إِسْتَجَلَ	Slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadhan.	سَجُورٌ جَ سَجْرٌ
سَجَلٌ وَسَجِيلٌ جَ أَسْجَالٌ وَسَجُولٌ وَسَجْلٌ		To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn.	* سَجَفَ يَسْجَفُ سَجْفًا
White, thin garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money.		To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing).	* سَجَنَ يَسْجَنُ سَجْنًا وَسَجْنًا
Shore of the sea or river; coast; [Plain.]	سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ	سَجَنَ يَسْجَنُ وَسَجِنَ يَسْجِنُ سَجْنًا وَأَسْجَنَ	
Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people).	سَجَالَةٌ	To be distant.	وَأَسْجَنَ
File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout.	مَسْجِلٌ جَ مَسَاجِلُ	To become old, worn out.	سَجِنٌ وَسَجُونَةٌ
To be black.	* سَجِمَ يَسْجِمُ سَجْمًا وَسَجْمًا	To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy.	أَسْجَنَ
To blacken.	سَجَمَ	To be crushed, pounded, powdered. Be worn out.	أَسْجَنَ وَأَسْجَنَ
Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron.	سَجْمٌ وَسَجْمَةٌ	To be broken, crushed with grief (heart). Be shed (tears).	أَسْجَنَ
Black; night.	أَسْجَمٌ	Great distance, or remoteness.	سَجْمٌ
To break, crush (stone). To smooth by rubbing, polish (wood).	* سَجَنَ يَسْجِنُ سَجْنًا	May God estrange him from good, curse him!	سَجْمًا لَهُ

Shallowness, weakness of mind.	سَخَفٌ وَسَخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ	To be familiar, social.	سَاحِنٌ
Emaciation from hunger.	سَخْفَةٌ الْجَمْعُ	Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion.	سَخْفَةٌ وَسَخْفَاءٌ
Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture.	سَخِيفٌ	Instrument, or stone for pounding; for polishing; mill-stone.	مِسْحَنَةٌ جَ مَسَاحِنٌ
Lamb, kid.	* سَخْلَةٌ جَ سَخْلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ	Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin.	* سَخْتٌ - سَخْيَانٌ
Weak, base, ignoble, sordid.	سَخِلٌ		* سَخَّرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا . وَسَخَّرَ وَسَخَّرَ
To blacken (the face).	* سَخَّمٌ	To compel to labour without wages.	سَخَّرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا وَسَخْرًا وَسَخَّرَهُ . وَسَخَّرَ
Blackness. Anger.	سَخَامٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ	To make fun of, laugh at, scuff at, mock.	وَأَسْخَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْهُ . وَسَخَّرَ
Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers.	سَخَامٌ	One forced to compulsory labour. [Compulsory labour.] An object of mockery; butt.	سَخْرَةٌ
Black.	أَسْخَمٌ مَ سَخْمَةٌ جَ سَخْمٌ	Mocker, scoffer, derider.	سَخْرَةٌ
To be hot, grow hot. [To have fever; be ill.]	* سَخِنٌ يَسْخِنُ سَخْنًا وَسَخْنًا وَسَخِنٌ يَسْخِنُ مَسْخُونَةً	Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule.	سَخْرِيٌّ
To warm, heat. [To bring on a fever, make ill.]	وَسَخَّنَ وَأَسْخَنَ	Laughing stock.	سَخْرِيٌّ وَسَخْرِيَّةٌ
Heat. Fever; [illness.]	سَخْنٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ	[Occasion or cause of ridicule.]	مَسْخَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاخِرٌ
Warm, hot; burning.	سَخِنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسَخْنَانٌ	To be angry; be angry, displeased with.	* سَخَطٌ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا عَلَى وَنَسَخَطَ عَلَيْهِ
Hot; feverish, [sick, ill.]	سَاحِنٌ جَ سَخَانٌ	To provoke to anger.	أَسْخَطَ
To be liberal, generous, bountiful.	* سَخَا وَسَخَاوًا وَسَخَاوَةً وَسَخَاوَةً	Vexation, anger, displeasure.	سَخَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ
To affect to be, con- strain one's self to be, generous and liberal.	تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى	To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture).	* سَخِفٌ يَسْخِفُ سَخَافَةً
Liberality, generosity, bounty.	سَخَاوَةٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ	To aid in stupidity; make a show of it.	سَاخَفَ

Cork, stopper. That by  
which want is supplied; scanty  
means of subsistence.

سِدَادٌ

A stopper, a cork.

سِدَادَةٌ

In the right  
direction, straight to the point;  
true; pursuing a right course.

سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدٌ جُ سَدٌ

A place where a barrier is  
raised.

مَسَدٌ

Stopped, corked;  
obstructed, closed.

مَسْدُودٌ وَمَسْدُودٌ

Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ)  
simple, natural, sincere; of one  
colour (stuff).

سَادِجٌ (for سَادِجٌ)

Simplicity. (for سَدَاجَةٌ)

سَدَاجَةٌ (for سَدَاجَةٌ)

To be  
dazzled, perplexed.

سَدِرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ

To let down (the  
hair), let it hang down.

سَدْرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا

A species of lotus-  
tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*).

سِدْرٌ جُ سِدْرٌ

A lotus-tree.

سِدْرَةٌ جُ سِدْرٌ

A tree in heaven  
(*Cor.*).

سِدْرَةُ الْمَتَبِيِّ

To be the  
sixth; make with others six.

سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا

To take the  
sixth part.

سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا

To make six; make hex-  
agonal.

سَدَسٌ

The party became six.

أَسَدَسَ الْقَوْمُ

Sixth part.

سُدُسٌ جُ أَسْدَاسٌ

Generous,  
liberal, munificent.

سَبِيحٌ جُ أَسْبِيحَةٌ وَنَحْوَاهُ

To close, stop up

سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا

(a hole, bottle, &c.); bar (an en-  
trance or a road); barricade; dam  
in; obstruct; mend a breach; fill  
a gap.

To take the place of.

سَدَّ مَسَدًا

To be right,  
direct; be to the point, hit the  
right thing; take a right direc-  
tion; straight forward.

سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدَادًا وَاسْتَدَّ

To stop up, make firm. Direct  
(an arrow); teach one to shoot.  
Dispose one to the right. [Bal-  
ance, pay (an account).]

سَدَّدَ

To do or say what is right,  
hit the point.

أَسَدَّ

To be stopped, closed;  
barred.

إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ

To be in a right state, rightly  
disposed. [Demand payment, col-  
lect (debt).]

إِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial  
hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam;  
rampart; partition; mountain.  
Defect, fault. Shade, cover.

سُدٌّ جُ أَسْدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ

سُدٌّ جُ أَسْدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ

Right, direct, true.

سَدٌّ

Disease of the  
nose; obstruction in the body.

سَدَةٌ جُ سَدَدٌ وَسَدَادٌ

Vestibule, porch.

سَدَةٌ

What is right, true,

سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ

straight; the right course; [Pay-  
ment of a debt in goods.]

To be sad ; to grieve ; repent.	سَدِمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدَمًا	To use artifice, do one thing and mean another.	ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِاسْدَاسٍ
Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula.]	سَدِمٌ	Sixth.	سَادِسٌ
To make or set the warp (of a garment) ; weave.	* سَدَى وَاسْدَى وَنَسْدَى	By sixes.	سُدَّاسٌ
To harmonize, reconcile.	أَسْدَى بَيْنَ	Consisting of six letters ; six cubits long ; six years old.	سُدَّابِيٌّ
To do a benefit to.	أَسْدَى إِلَى	Sixth part. Six years old. One of the teeth.	سَدِيسٌ
Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb).	سَدَى	Hexagon ; having six angles, sides or layers.	مُسَدَّسٌ
In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected.	سَدَى	To knock together ; beat one thing with another.	* سَدَعٌ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعَابٍ
Warp.	سَدَاةٌ جَ اسْدِيَّةٌ	Calamity.	سُدْعَةٌ
Rue-plant.	* سَدَابٌ	To cut in pieces.	* سَدَفٌ
To glad- den, cheer, rejoice ; satisfy.	* سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرورًا وَمَسْرَةً	To become dark (night).	أَسَدَفٌ
To cut the navel string.	سَرَّ سِرًّا	Darkness of night.	سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ
To be pleased with, rejoice at.	سُرَّ سُرورًا بـ	To cleave to.	* سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا بـ
To cheer, gladden, rejoice.	سَرَّرَ وَاسَّرَ	To let loose, let down, trail.	* سَدَلٌ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلُ
To impart a secret, whisper in one's ear.	سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ	To be let down, fall down.	تَسَدَّلَ وَانْسَدَلَ
To keep secret, conceal ; divulge (a secret).	أَسَرَ	String of gems or jewels.	سَيْدَلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ
To confide or impart a secret to.	أَسَرَ إِلَى	Veil, curtain.	سَيْدَلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ
To take a concubine- slave.	تَسَرَّرَ وَاسْتَسَرَّ	To be let down, fall down.	سَيْدَلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ
They spoke together secretly.	تَسَارُوا	Cloth cover of a camel- litter ; curtain.	سُدُولٌ
		To shut, close (a door).	* سَدَمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا

To flow, run (water).	سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا	To be concealed, conceal one's self.	اِسْتَسْرَ
To go away into the land, <i>sp.</i> at random.	سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine).]	سِرٌّ سِرَارٌ
To drive (a herd) to pasture.	سَرَبَ	Lines of the palm and forehead.	سُرَّةٌ وَسِرَارٌ أَسْرَةٌ
To send (horsemen, &c.) against.	سَرَبَ عَلَى	[Secretary.]	كَاتِبُ الْأَسْرَارِ
To enter into it.	اِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ	In good and bad times.	فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ
Troop, herd, flock.	سِرْبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ	Navel-string.	سُرَّةٌ وَسِرْرٌ أَسْرَةٌ
Road, course.	سِرْبٌ	Navel.	سُرَّةٌ جَ سُرَاتٌ وَسُرٌّ
Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage.	سَرَبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ	Happy state or condition of life.	سَرَّاءٌ
Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number.]	سُرْبَةٌ جَ سُرَبٌ	Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical.]	سِرِّيٌّ
A short journey.	سُرْبَةٌ	Last night of the lunar month.	سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ
Going forth or away, at random. Appearing.	سَارِبٌ	Pureness, excellence; best part.	سَرَارَةٌ
Mirage.	سَرَابٌ	Joy, satisfaction, pleasure.	سُرُورٌ
Path; channel.	مَسْرَبٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ	Couch, sofa, bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier.	سُرَيْرٌ أَسْرَةٌ وَسُرٌّ
To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail.	* سَرَبَلَ	Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart.	سِرِّيَّةٌ جَ سَرَائِرٌ
To put on a shirt or coat of mail.	تَسَرَّبَلَ بِـ	Concubine, slave.	سُرِّيَّةٌ جَ سَرَارِيٌّ
Shirt; dress; coat of mail.	سِرْبَالٌ جَ سَرَائِلٌ	Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy.	مَسْرَةٌ جَ مَسَارٌ
To lie, falsify. * سَرَجَ بِسْرَجٍ سَرْجًا	* سَرَجَ بِسْرَجٍ سَرْجًا	Instrument in which one speaks secretly.	مِسْرَةٌ
To adorn, deck out, decorate.	سَرَجَ	Gay, happy, pleased, contented.	مَسْرُورٌ
To plait the hair.	سَرَجَ	To go forth and pasture freely (camels).	* سَرَبَ بِسْرَبٍ سُرُوبًا



\* سَرَدٌ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسَرَادًا وَسَرَدًا  
To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well, in good order.

Meshwork ; coat of mail. سَرْدٌ  
Unbroken series ; coherence, connection.

Perforating سَرَادٌ وَمَسْرَدٌ جَ مَسَارِدُ  
instrument, awl.

Strip of leather. [سَرِيذَةٌ جَ سَرَائِدُ]

Cool cellar, سَرْدَابٌ جَ سَرَادِيْبُ  
subterranean passage.

Awning, سَرَادِيْقٌ جَ سَرَادِيْقَاتٌ  
curtain. Rising dust or smoke.

Paste. (for سِرَاسٌ) سِرَاسٌ

Way, street, سِرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ)  
road.

Crab, craw-fish ; Cancer سَرَطَانٌ  
(of the Zodiac) ; cancer (disease).

\* سَرَعٌ يَسْرِعُ سُرْعَةً وَسَرْعًا وَسَرَاعَةً  
To hasten, hurry ; be quick.

To vie in speed with, سَارِعٌ إِلَى  
hasten towards.

To ride a fleet animal. أَسْرَعُ

To be hasty, get angry with. أَسْرَعُ إِلَى

To hasten to accomplish, make haste. أَسْرَعُ فِي

To hasten another ; despatch. أَسْرَعُ بـ

To hasten to- تَسْرَعُ وَتَسَارِعُ إِلَى  
wards ; hasten to accomplish.

To forge lies against. سَرَجٌ وَتَسْرَجُ عَلَى

To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp). أَسْرَجَ

Saddle. سَرَجٌ جَ سُرُوجٌ

Dung, manure. سِرَجِيْنٌ

Burning wick ; lamp, torch ; sun. نِسْرَاجٌ جَ سُرَجٌ

Glow-worm. سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ

Profession of a saddler. [Glanders.] سِرَاجَةٌ

Saddler. سَرَاجٌ [وَسُرُوْجِيٌّ]

Sesame oil. [سَبِيْحٌ وَشَبِيْحٌ]

Lamp, chandelier. مِسْرَجَةٌ جَ مَسَارِجٌ

\* سَرَحٌ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوْحًا  
To pasture at will (camels).

To send forth to pasture freely. سَرَحَ وَسَرَحَ

To divorce, dismiss (a wife) ; send away, remove far away ; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free, set at large (a slave).

To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed. اِنْسَرَحَ

Divorce, dismissal ; setting free, setting at large. سَرَاجٌ

Sِرْحَانٌ جَ سَرَاجٌ وَسَرَاجِيْنٌ  
Lion ; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn.

Pasture. مَسْرَحٌ جَ مَسَارِْحٌ

Comb. مِسْرَحٌ

Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white.	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed.	سَرَعٌ وَسَرَعَةٌ
Thief.	سَارِقٌ ج سُرَاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ	How quick!	مُرَعَانٌ وَسَرَعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck.	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ	Expeditions, hasty, quick, rapid, swift.	سَرَعَانٌ م سَرَعِيٌّ وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ وَسُرَعَانٌ
Small saw.	[سَارَوْقَةٌ]	Very quick or hasty.	مِسْرَاعٌ
Great thief.	سَرَّاقٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect).	* سَرَفٌ يَسْرِفُ سَهْرَفًا
Dung.	سَرَفِينٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; dissipate, squander.	أَسْرَفَ
Court of a provincial governor.	* [سِرْكَارٌ]	Extravagance, prodigality; excess.	سَرَفٌ وَاسْرَافٌ
Bill of money obligation.	* [سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي]	Kind of worm or caterpillar.	سَرْقَةٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus.	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift.	مُسْرِيفٌ
Perpetual. Long night.	* سَرَمَدٌ	* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرِقًا وَسَرِيقَةً وَاسْتَرَقَ	مِنْ
Eternal (God); with neither beginning nor end.	سَرْمَدِيٌّ	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob.	سَرَقَ
* سَرَا وَسَرُوَ وَسَرِيٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ	* سَرَا وَسَرُوَ وَسَرِيٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ	To accuse of theft.	سَرَقَ
To be high souled; have a manly and generous character.	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاقَةً	To steal a glance at.	سَارِقٌ تَسْرِقُ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country.	أَسْرَى	To listen or hear by stealth.	اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
To take a concubine or slave.	تَسْرَى	To steal or carry off one thing after another.	تَسْرَقَ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character.	سَرَوٌ	To deceive by stealth; suppress (items of account).	اسْتَرَقَ
Back; summit; middle.	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak.	انْسَرَقَ
The chiefs of the people.	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	Theft, robbery.	سَرِقٌ وَسَرِيقَةٌ وَسَرِيقَةٌ
		Thing stolen.	سَرِيقَةٌ وَسَرَاقَةٌ

To spread; spread out, level, flatten.	* سَطَّحَ يَسْطِخُ سَطْحًا وَسَطْحًا	سَرِيٌّ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاءٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءٌ وَسُرُوءٌ	Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince.
To throw one on his back or side.	سَطَّحَهُ	* سَرَّوَلٌ	To put on trowsers.
To be spread out, be levelled, flattened; be thrown on the back.	تَسَطَّحَ	سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سِرَاوِيلٌ	Wide trowsers, breeches.
To be extended on the back; be spread out.	أَسْطَحَ	* سَرَى سَرِيٌّ سُرَى وَسُرِيَّةٌ وَسِرَابَةٌ	
Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace.	سَطْحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ	وَمَسْرَى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْرَى	To travel at night; come upon by night.
Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed.	سَطَّحَ	سَرَى سِرَابَةٌ وَسِرَابَانَا	To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison, &c.).
Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat.	مَسَطْحٌ ج مَسَاطِحٌ	سَرَى وَأَسْرَى ب	To cause to travel at night.
Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent.	مَسَطْحٌ ج مَسَاطِحٌ	سَرَى هَمَةٌ	His anxiety went away.
Flat, flattened, plane, even.	مُسَطَّحٌ	سَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْهَمُّ	Anxiety came upon him at night.
To write, draw lines, rule (a page). To throw to the ground. To cut with the sword.	* سَطَّرَ يَسْطِرُّ سَطْرًا	سَرَى	To send out a squadron, or detachment, by night.
To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales.	سَطَّرَ	سَرَى وَسُرِيَّةٌ	Night-journey.
To make a mistake in reading or reciting.	أَسْطَرَ	سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَابَا	Portion or division of an army (from 5 to 500).
To pass over the line containing my name.	أَسْطَرَ اسْمِي	سَارِجٌ سَرَاءَةٌ	Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion.
Line, stroke, row; writing.	سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَأَسْطَرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ	سَارِيَّةٌ ج سَوَارِيءٌ	Column; mast.
An object wished for.	سُطْرَةٌ	سَارِيَّةٌ ج سَوَارِيءٌ	Night-cloud. Company travelling at night.
Large butcher's knife.	سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرٌ	سَرَابَا وَسَرَابَةٌ ج سَرَابَاتٌ	Government-buildings. Palace. (Pers.)
		السَّرْيَانِيَّةُ	The Syriac language.
		مَسْرَى ج مَسَارٌ	Night-journey; or place and time of it.

Supported on columns.  
Having long legs.

مُسْنَنٌ

Firm columns.

أَسَاطِينُ مُسْنَنَةٌ

\* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ  
To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue.

To treat with severity or gentleness.

سَاطَى

Attack, assault,

سَطْوَةٌ جَ سَطَوَاتٌ

surprise; violence, impetuosity; power, despotism.

Thyme (plant).

\* سَعْتَرٌ

\* سَعِدٌ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسَعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful.

وَسَعِدٌ

To help, assist.

سَاعَدَ

To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist.

أَسْعَدَ

To deem fortunate. To seek aid.

أَسْتَعَدَّ

Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky.

سَعْدٌ جَ سَعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ

A thorny plant.

[Ape, monkey.]

سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينٌ

I am at your service.

لِيَبِّكَ وَسَعْدِيكَ

Fore-arm. Armlet.

سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدٌ

Supporting beam (to a pulley).

سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدٌ

Happiness, felicity; success, luck.

سَعَادَةٌ

[Your Highness, your Excellency (title).]

سَعَادَتُكَ

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأِسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ  
Lies, fictions, legends, fabulous story; written tales.

جَ أَسَاطِيرُ  
Ruler (for lines). مَسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيرُ  
[Sample.]

New wine, acid kind of wine; must.  
مُسْطَارٌ وَمُسْطَارَةٌ

To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over.  
سَيَطَرَ عَلَى مَسِيطِرٌ

One having full authority over others; guardian.

To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate.  
\* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا

The affair became manifest.  
سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ

To clap with the hands.

سَطَعَ يَبْدِيهِ

Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object.. Length of neck.  
سَطْعٌ

Long necked.  
أَسْطَعٌ

To be intoxicated (from hashish); [be bewildered].  
\* سَطَلَ - إِنْسَطَلَ

Pail, bucket.  
سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ

Ship of war. [Fleet.]  
أَسْطُولٌ

To stop up, bar (the door).  
\* سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا

Cork, stopper; poker; bolt.  
سِطَامٌ

Column, pillar; cylinder.  
\* أَسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِينٌ

Cylindrical.  
أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff.] استعط

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour. سعط وسعط

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff. سوط

\* سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِهِ

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist.

To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel). سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.). سَعَفَ

To assist, help. سَاعَفَ

Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride. سَعَفٌ ج سَعُوفٌ

Ulcers or pustules on the head of a child. سَعَفَةٌ

To cough. \* سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةً

To cause to cough. أَسَعَلَ

Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female. سَعْلَةٌ وَسَعْلَاءٌ وَسَعْلَى

Cough. سَعَالٌ

To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform. \* سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا

To hurry to (a place). سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family. سَعَى لَوْحَى

To exact, collect (the poor-rate). سَعَى سَعْيَاةً

Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سَعِيدٌ ج سَعْدَاءٌ وَمَشْعُودٌ

\* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعْرًا وَسَعْرًا

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war.

To be smitten with the Simoom. Be very angry, thirsty; be insane. سَعِرَ سَعَارًا

To fix, estimate a price. سَعَرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price. سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price). نَسَعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil). اِسْتَعَرَ

Price, current price. سَعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease. سَعَرٌ

Madness, demoniacal possession; fatigue, distress, affliction. سَعَرٌ

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon. سَعِرٌ

Heat. Evil, mischief. سَعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven. سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell. سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated. أَسْعَرٌ

Long, strong. Mad (dog). مَسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرٌ

Poker for stirring fire. مَسْعَرٌ وَمَسْعَارٌ

To in- \* سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعَطًا وَأَسْعَطَ

roduce medicine into the nose.

- To shed (tears, blood, &c.) \* سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا
- To do a deed that does not profit. سَفَحَ
- To commit fornication; lead a debauched life. سَفَّحَ وَتَسَفَّحَ
- Foot; base or lower part of a mountain. سَفْحٌ ج سَفْحٌ
- Fornication. سَفْحَانٌ
- Shedder of much blood. سَفْحَانٌ
- Fluent, eloquent. Liberal. سَفَّاحٌ
- To cover, leap (male animal). \* سَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ سَفَادًا عَلَيَّ
- To cause to leap, cover. أَسَفَدَ
- To leap on one another. تَسَفَدَدَ
- Roasting or toasting fork, spit. سَفُودٌ ج سَفَاوِيدٌ
- To set out on a journey. \* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسَفُورًا
- To begin to subside (war); unveil the face (woman); uncover, make manifest. سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفُورًا
- To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). To rise, shine (sun, dawn, &c.). To write, copy (a book). سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا
- To make peace, reconciliation; mediate between. سَفَرَ سَفَارَةً
- To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset. سَفَرَ
- To calumniate (one to another), blacken one's character. سَعَى سَعَايَةً وَسَعِيًا بِإِلَى
- To vie with in walking or running. سَاعَى
- To cause to earn. أَسَعَى
- Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career. سَعَى
- One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer. سَاعٌ ج سَعَاةٌ
- Course, career; effort; enterprise. مَسَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ
- To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue. \* سَعَبَ يَسْعَبُ وَسَعَبَ يَسْعَبُ سَعْبًا وَسُعُوبًا وَمَسْعَبَةً
- Hungry, fatigued. سَعَبٌ وَسَاعِبٌ وَسَعْبَانٌ مَسْعَبِيٌّ ج سَعَابٌ
- To take medicine dry or in powder. \* سَفَّ يَسْفُ سَفًّا وَأَسْفَتَ
- To fly low, skim along (bird). سَفَّ سَفْفًا وَأَسَفَّ
- To pursue low, mean things. أَسَفَّ
- To look closely, sharply at. أَسَفَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
- Serpent, flying serpent. سَفٌّ
- Plait of palm-leaves. سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفٌ
- Dry medicine (in powder). سَفُوفٌ
- Woven or plaited of palm. سَفِيفٌ
- To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money. \* سَفَّحَ
- Letter of credit; bill of exchange. سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَائِحٌ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly. سَفَسَفَ \*

To be cheerful, happy; be generous. سَطَّ يَسْطُ سَطَاةً \*

Basket of palm-leaves casket, chest. سَطَّحَ أَصْفَاةً \*

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap. سَفَعَّ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا \*

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face. سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَاسْفَقَ \*

To be thick, close, compact (cloth). سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفَاقَةً \*

Thick, substantial, compact in texture. سَفِيقٌ \*

Impudent, insolent. سَفِيقُ الْوَجْهِ \*

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words. سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًَا \*

To be shed. إِسْفَكَ \*

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent. سَفَاكَ وَسَفَوَكَ دِمَاءً \*

Shed (blood, &c.). سَفَيْكَ وَمَسْفُوكًا \*

To be low, sink down. سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ سَفْلًا وَسَفَلًا \*

To be low, mean, contemptible. سَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَلٌ \*

To lower, depress. سَفَّلَ سَفَالَةً \*

The lowest part, bottom. سَفْلٌ وَسَفْلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ \*

At the bottom, that which is lowest; in a low condition, mean. سَفْلِيٌّ \*

To depart, travel, set out on a journey. سَافَرَ \*

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn. أَسْفَرَ \*

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go away (into the country). اِنْسَفَرَ \*

To send one as ambassador. اِسْتَسْفَرَ \*

Written book, book of Holy Scripture. سِفْرٌ أَسْفَارٌ \*

Mark, trace, vestige. سَفْرٌ سَفُورٌ \*

Journey, travel, departure. سَفْرٌ أَسْفَارٌ \*

A journey. سَفْرَةٌ جَ سَفَرَاتٌ \*

Food of the traveller. Table-cloth; table. مَفْرَةٌ \*

Traveller. سَافِرٌ وَمَسَافِرٌ \*

Writer, scribe. سَافِرٌ جَ سَفَرَةٌ \*

Having the face uncovered. سَفَارٌ \*

Camel's bridle. سَفَارٌ \*

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation. سِفَارَةٌ \*

Ambassador, messenger; mediator. سَفِيرٌ جَ سَفَرَاءٌ \*

Face shining with happiness. مَسْفَرٌ \*

Great traveller. مِسْفَرٌ \*

Quince. سَفْرَجَلٌ جَ سَفَارِجٌ \*

Sophism. سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسَفْسِطَةٌ \*

Sophistical; sophist. سَفْسِطِيٌّ \*

To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately.	سَفَاهَ	To sit on the leeward side.	قَعَدَ سَفَالَةَ الرِّيحِ
To delude, beguile (one) of (property).	تَسَنَّهُ عَنْ	Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness.	سَفَالَةٌ
To act foolishly toward; revile one.	تَسَنَّهُ عَلَى	Low, mean, vile, bad.	سَافِلٌ ج سَفَالَانٌ وَسَفَالُونَ
To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually.	تَسَافَهَ	Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus.	السَّافِلَةُ
Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy.	سَهْوَةٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ	Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom.	أَسْفَلٌ م سُنُلَى ج أَسْفَالٌ
Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted.	سَهْوَةٌ ج سُهْوَةٌ وَسَهْوَةٌ	The lowest of the low, vilest.	أَسْفَلُ السَّافِلِينَ
Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment.	ثَوْبٌ سَهْوَةٌ	To scrape off, strip; peel off.	* سَفَنٌ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
To be quick, swift.	* سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا	To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away.	سَفَنٌ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
The wind raised and carried off the dust.	سَفَتِ الرِّيحُ أَثْرَابَ	Ship-builder's trade; navigation.	سَفَانَةٌ
	* سَقَبٌ يَسْقُبُ سَقْبًا وَسَقَبٌ يَسْقُبُ	Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator.	سَفَانٌ
To be or stand near.	سَقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ	[Wedge.]	سَفِينٌ
Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood.	سَقَبٌ	Ship, boat. [Common-place book.]	سَفِينَةٌ ج سَفِينٌ وَسَفَانٌ وَسَفِينٌ
Hell.	* سَقْرٌ	Carpenter's adz or axe.	مِسْفِنٌ وَسَفْنٌ
To fall, fall down, drop.	* سَطَّ يَسْطُ سَطْوًا وَمَسْطًا	Sponge.	* سَفْحٌ وَسَفْحٌ
Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error; fall behind.		To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted.	* سَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهَةً
To come to, take refuge with.	سَطَّ إِلَى	To make one's self stupid, foolish; become so.	سَفَهُ نَفْسَهُ
To deviate from.	سَطَّ عَنْ	To revile; be insolent to.	سَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهًا
He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error.	سَطَّ وَأَسْطَطَ فِي يَدِهِ	To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c.	سَفَهُ



Abatement of price, discount.	أَسَطَ	To cause to fall, let fall,	أَسَطَ
A place of falling.	مَسَطَ ج مَسَاطِطُ	drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price of a thing; discount.	
Native place, native country, birth place.	مَسَطَ الرَّأْسِ		
Accustomed to cast her young.	مَسَطَ	To strive or seek to	وَأَسَطَ
To crow (cock).	* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا	make one commit an error.	
Strike (one thing upon another).		To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees.	تَسَاطَطَ
To go.	سَطَعَ وَسَطَعَ	Snow; dew.	سَطَطَ
Eloquent, fluent.	مَسَطَعَ (عَوَاضَ مِصْفَعًا)	Still-born foetus. Spark from a fire-stick.	سَطَطَ
To roof.	* سَطَفَ يَسْطِفُ سَطْفًا وَسَطَفَتْ	Edge, extremity. Wing.	سَطِطَ
To be made a bishop.	سَطَفَ	Defective goods,	سَطَطَ ج أَسَاطِطُ
To become a bishop.	تَسَطَفَ	refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault or damage; shameful thing. Error in calculation, writing, &c.; evil, rude speech.	
Roof; ceiling; sky.	سَطَفَ ج سَطُوفٌ وَسَطَفٌ	Fall, slip, fault, error.	سَطَطَ
Porch or roof of it.	سَطِيفَةٌ ج سَطَائِفُ	Seller of worthless things.	سَطِيطِيٌّ وَسَطَاطٌ
[Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck.		Falling, tumbling	سَاطِطٌ ج سَطَاطٌ
	أَسَطَفَ وَأَسَطَفَتْ جَ أَسَافِنَةٍ وَأَسَافِنٌ	down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.).	
Bishop.	أَسَافِنَةٌ	Dates that fall unripe from the trees.	سَطَاطٌ
Bishopric; office of a bishop.	أَسَافِينَةٌ	Refuse, what is rejected.	سَطَاطَةٌ
Tall. Covered with a roof.	مَسَطَفٌ	Door-latch.	سَطَاطَةٌ
(See سَطَلَ وَسَطَلَ وَصَطَلَ)	* سَطَلَ وَسَطَلَ (صَطَلَ وَصَطَلَ)	Act of falling, stumbling,	سَطُوطٌ
Scythian or Slavonian people.	* سَطَلَبٌ	erring; downfall, decay, ruin.	
A Scythian or Slavonian.	سَطَلَبِيٌّ ج سَطَلَابِيَّةٌ	Hoar-frost, rime; snow,	سَطِيطٌ
	* سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ وَسَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا وَسَطَمًا	hail; dew.	
To be weak, diseased.	وَسَطَمًا		

Water-skin. سِفَاءَ جِ اسْفِيَةٍ وَاَسَاقٍ	To make ill, diseased. اسقم
Water-carrier ; سِفَاءَ جِ سَفَاوُونَ seller of water ; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer.	Illness ; اسقام وِسَمٌ وِسْمٌ وِسْمٌ وِسْمٌ languor ; infirmity, disease.
A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast). سَفِيَا	Ill, diseased, weak. سَقِيمٌ جِ سَقِيمَاهُ Not well attested, apocryphal.
Palm-trees, <i>sp. ir-</i> سَفِيَا جِ اسْفِيَةٍ rigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops.	Scammony (a plant). سَقْمُونِيَا
Giving to drink ; cup-bearer. سَاقٍ	To give to * سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَاَسْقَى drink, water, irrigate. To wish God to send down rain or happi- ness (upon a person). To temper (steel).
Canal سَاقِيَةٌ جِ سَوَاقٍ وِسَاقِيَاتٍ for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation.]	His belly was swollen سَقَى بَطْنُهُ with dropsy.
Drinking cup or vessel ; سَقَايَةٌ watering-place ; place where be- verage is made.	To give to drink, or to سَقَى تَسْقِيَةً water abundantly.
Dropsy. اسْتِسْفَاءٌ	To give each other drink, سَاقَى draw water together.
Dropsical ; suffering from اسْتِسْفَاءٌ dropsy.	To assign one a well or اسْقَى stream to draw water therefrom. Speak evil of, traduce.
Place of water, frame for اسْتِسْفَاءٌ water-jars, drinking vessel.	To be watered ; be impreg- اسْقَى nated ; imbibe, absorb. Be tem- pered.
To stop, bar, اسْتِسْفَاءٌ obstruct. Dung. * سَكَّ يَسْكُ سَكًّا	To give to drink, one to an- اسْقَى other.
To coin money. [سَكَّ الثُّنُودَ]	To ask for water or drink ; اسْتَسْقَى pray for rain. To draw water. To be or become fat.
To have a small or short اسْتِسْفَاءٌ ear. Be deaf. سَكَّ سَكًّا	To be dropsical. To ask اسْتَسْقَى for water or drink ; draw water.
To be closed, stopped ; re- اسْتِسْفَاءٌ paired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear).	Act of giving to drink, اسْتَسْقَى watering ; irrigation.
Nail, pin, peg (of اسْتِسْفَاءٌ iron). سَكَّ جِ سِكَائِكَ	May God give him rain ! سَقِيَا لَهُ
Narrow (well, road). اسْتِسْفَاءٌ Kind of perfume. سَكَّ جِ سِكَائِكَ	Drink, share of water ; water اسْتَسْقَى of dropsy. Irrigated land. سَقِيَا

Constantly silent, reserved.	سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيْتُ	Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees.	سَكَّةٌ ۛ سَكَّ ۛ
To do or adopt something [سَكَّ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute.		Railway.	[سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدٌ]
سَكَّرَ ۛ يَسْكُرُ ۛ سَكْرًا ۛ وَسَكْرًا ۛ		Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion.	سَكَاةٌ ۛ
To be or become intoxicated.		To pour out; melt and cast metals.	سَكَبَ ۛ يَسْكُبُ ۛ سَكَبًا ۛ
To intoxicate. Throttle. Dazzle. Stop up, close, [lock] (a door).	سَكَّرَ	To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould.	سَكَبَ ۛ سَكَبًا ۛ وَأَسْكَبَ ۛ
To intoxicate.	أَسَكَّرَ	Act of pouring out, melt- ing; casting; flowing; pouring water or rain. Wide in step, fleet (horse). Tall (man).	سَكَبٌ ۛ
To feign drunkenness.	نَسَاكَرَ	Kind of tree ( <i>origanum</i> ); anemone.	سَكَبٌ ۛ
Drunkenness, intoxication.	سُكْرٌ	Poured out, pouring forth, running.	سَاكِبٌ ۛ وَسَكُوبٌ ۛ وَسَكِيْبٌ ۛ
A fit of intox- ication.	سَكْرَةٌ ۛ ۛ سَكْرَاتٌ ۛ	Fleet. Swift (horse).	سَكَابٌ ۛ وَسَكَابٌ ۛ
Agony or confusion of mind caused by the approach of death.	سَكْرَةُ ۛ الْمَوْتِ ۛ	To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die.	سَكَتٌ ۛ يَسْكُتُ ۛ سَكْتًا ۛ وَسَكُوتًا ۛ وَسَكَاتًا ۛ
Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety.	سَكْرَةُ ۛ الْهَمِّ ۛ	To silence, still, quiet, hush.	سَكَتَ ۛ وَأَسَكَتَ ۛ
Wooden lock to a door.	[سَكْرَةٌ]	To vie with in keeping silence.	سَاكَتَ ۛ
Sugar.	سُكَّرٌ	Silence; pause in singing.	سَكَتٌ ۛ وَسَكُوتٌ ۛ
Intoxicated, drunk.	سَكْرَانٌ ۛ م ۛ سَكْرَى ۛ ۛ سَكْرَى ۛ ۛ وَسَكْرَى ۛ	Apopleptic stroke, apoplexy. A pause.	سَكْنَةٌ ۛ
Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk.	سَكْبِيرٌ ۛ وَسَكُورٌ ۛ وَمَسْكِيرٌ ۛ	Continued silence.	سَكَاةٌ ۛ
Saucer.	سَكْرَجَةٌ ۛ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ ۛ	That by which one is silenced (acts or words).	سَكَاةٌ ۛ وَسَكَاةٌ ۛ
To go at random, wander.	سَكَّ ۛ يَسْكَعُ ۛ سَكْعًا ۛ وَنَسَكَّ ۛ		
To do what is of no use, worthless.	نَسَكَّ		

Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant.	سَاكِنٌ ج سَكَانٌ	To tread upon or cross the threshold.	* سَكِفَ يَسْكِفُ سَكْفًا وَسَكْفًا
Maker of knives.	سَكَانٌ	To become a shoemaker.	أَسَكَفَ
Rudder.	سَكَانٌ	Lintel of a door.	سَاكِفٌ
Rest, quiescence, <i>sp.</i> of a consonant; its sign (◌).	سَكُونٌ	Trade of a shoemaker.	سِكَاْفَةٌ
Knife.	سَكِيْنٌ ج سَكَائِيْنٌ	Shoemaker.	سَكَاْفٌ وَاسَكَاْفٌ جَ اسَاكِيْفَةٌ
Calmness, quiet; tranquillity.	سَكِيْنَةٌ ج سَكَائِيْنٌ	Threshold.	أَسْكِفَةٌ
House, abode, domicile.	مَسْكِنٌ ج مَسَاكِيْنٌ	To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter).	* مَسْكَنٌ يَسْكُنُ سَكُونًا
Poverty; lowliness; abasement.	مَسْكَةٌ	To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of.	سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكَنَى وَفِي سَكْنٍ
Inhabited; possessed.	مَسْكُونٌ	To rely upon, trust in.	سَكَنَ إِلَى
The world.	الْمَسْكُونَةُ	To pass away from, quit one (pain).	سَكَنَ عَن
General.	مَسْكُونِيٌّ	To be low, abject, poor, wretched.	سَكِنٌ وَاسَكِنٌ وَنَسَكِنٌ وَاسْتَكِنَ
Poor, miserable, humble, submissive.	مَسْكِيْنٌ م مَسْكِيْنَةٌ ج مَسَاكِيْنٌ	To calm, pacify, quiet. To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (◌)	سَكَّنَ
Oxymel. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* سَكَبِيْنٌ	To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling.	أَسَكَّنَ
To draw out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard).	* سَلَّ يَسْلُ سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَّ	To affect poverty, humility or misery; humble one's self.	تَسَكَّنَ
To be affected with consumption.	سَلٌّ	That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation.	سَكْنٌ
To steal, <i>sp.</i> secretly. To cause to have consumption.	أَسَلَّ	Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode.	سَكْنٌ وَسَكْنَى
To slip away secretly, retire without any noise.	تَسَلَّلَ وَاسْتَلَّ		
Basket (for victuals).	سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ		
Consumption; pulmonary phthisis.	سِلٌّ وَسِلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ السِّلِّ		

Plough - handle.	سَلْبٌ	Drawing of swords. Theft.	سَلَةٌ
Plunder, booty,	سَلْبٌ جِ اسْلَابٌ	Defect in a water-tank.	
stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made.		Anything drawn out of	سَلَاةٌ
Light, active, quick.	سَلِبٌ	another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, son.	
Black garments for mourning.	سِلَابٌ جِ سُلْبٌ	Basket maker.	سَلَالٌ
Mourning, wearing black.	سُلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ	Child, <i>sp.</i> son; new-born	سَلِيلٌ
Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk.]	سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ	child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword.	
Path, road.	أَسْلُوبٌ جِ أَسَالِيبٌ	Daughter. Sinew,	سَلِيلَةٌ جِ سَلَائِلٌ
Method, manner of acting.		strips of flesh, flesh having strips.	
To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, <i>sp.</i> intestines. Scrape off, cut off.	* سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلْتًا	Large	مِسْلَةٌ جِ مَسَالٌ وَمِسَالَتٌ
To slip or steal away without any noise.	أَسْلَبَ عَنْ	packing - needle. [Obelisk.]	
To drop excrement.	* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلَخًا	Drawn out, unsheathed	مَسْلُوقٌ
To arm, equip.	سَلَخَ بَ	(sword); Phthisical, consumptive.	
To arm one's self, wear weapons.	نَسَلَخَ	To melt,	* سَلَاَ يَسْلَا سَلًا وَاسْتَلَاَ
Young of the part-ridge.	سَلَخٌ جِ سَلَخَانٌ	clarify (butter).	
Arms, weapons.	سِلَاخٌ جِ أَسْلِخَةٌ	Clarified butter.	سِلَاةٌ
Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea.	سِلَاخٌ	* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَاسْتَلَبَ	
Apostle. ( <i>Syr.</i> )	سَلِيجٌ جِ سَلِيجُونَ	To take with violence; seize, despoil.	
Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms.	مَسْلُحَةٌ جِ مَسَالِحٌ	To put on black garments for mourning.	سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا
		To abstain from ornaments or perfume, put on mourning for her husband (woman).	سَلَبَتْ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَبَتْ
		To lose her young, cast her young (camel). Become bare (tree).	سَلَبَتْ
		Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk.]	سَلْبٌ

To draw up a pedigree, **سَلَسَلَةٌ إِلَى**  
trace up one's genealogy to.

To be covered with rip- **تَسَلَّلَ**  
ples; flow in cascades (water).

Chain; chain of **سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَابِلٌ**  
lightning.

Sweet water. **سَسَالٌ وَسَلَابِلٌ**

A continued series. **تَسَلَّلٌ**

Striped; old (gar- **مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمَتَسَلْسَلٌ**  
ment).

Connected. Curly (hair). **مُسَلْسَلٌ**

**\* سَطِطُ يَسْطُطُ وَسَطُطُ يَسْطُطُ سَلَاطَةٌ**

To be strong, hard. To be sharp;  
eloquent, glib-tongued.

To make one overcome, **سَطَّطَهُ عَلَى**  
have the mastery, give one power,  
make one a ruler over others.

To overcome; exercise **تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى**  
absolute power over; treat harshly.

Hard, strong; sharp, **سَطِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ**  
eloquent.

Oil. **سَلِيطٌ**

Noisy woman. **سَلِيطَةٌ**

Absolute dominion, **سُلْطَانَةٌ وَتَسَاطٌ**  
superior power.

To make a sultan. **سَطَّنَ سُلْطَانَةً**

To become a sultan. **تَسَلَّطَنَ**

Absolute, imperial power, **سُلْطَانَةٌ**  
dominion.

Absolute power, domin- **سُلْطَانٌ**  
ion: empire; violence.

Armor- **\* سِلَاحِدَارٌ ج سِلَاحِدَارِيَّةٌ**  
bearer. (*Pers.*)

**\* سُلْحَانَةٌ وَرُحْفَانَةٌ وَسُلْحَانَةٌ وَسُلْحَانَةٌ ج**  
Tortoise. **سَلَاخِيفٌ**

To skin, flay, strip **\* سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلَخًا**

off (a garment). Arrive at the  
end (of a month); be at its end  
(month). To shed the skin (ser-  
pent); shed foliage and grow  
green again (tree).

To be stripped off. To take **انْسَلَخَ**  
off one's clothes, undress; cast off  
the skin (serpent); pass, pass  
away (month).

End (of the month). **سَلَخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ**

Skin of a serpent;  
skin stripped off. **سَلَخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ**

Skinned. Insipid. **سَلَخٌ**

A certain perfume. **سَلِيفَةٌ**

Slaughter house. **مَسْلُخٌ ج مَسَالِخٌ**

To be **\* سَلِسٌ يَسْلُسُ سَلَسًا وَسَلَاَسَةٌ**  
loose. To be docile, manageable,  
tractable; submissive.

Docility. Looseness. **سَلَسٌ**

Docility. Incontinence of **سَلَاَسَةٌ**  
urine.

Docile, sociable; slack; tame, **سَلِسٌ**  
tractable, compliant.

Beverage, smooth and **\* سَلْسِيلٌ**  
easy to drink; mild wine. Foun-  
tain in Paradise.

To chain together, **\* سَلَمَلٌ ب**  
connect one thing with another.

Travelling bag, <i>sp.</i> large one.	سَلَفٌ جَ اسْلَفْتُ وَسَلُوفٌ	Sultan, emperor, absolute ruler.	سُلْطَانٌ جَ سَلَاطِينٌ
Payment in advance; loan without interest. Good deed.	سَلَفٌ	Imperial.	سُلْطَانِيٌّ
Predecessor, ancestor; men of old.	سَلَفٌ جَ اسْلَافٌ وَاسْلَافٌ	Royal road, high road.	طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ
Husband of a wife's sister.	سَلِفٌ وَسَلِفٌ جَ اسْلَافٌ	* [سَلَطْعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ <i>for</i> ) جَ سَلَاطِعِينٌ Crab.]	
[Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife.]	سَلْفَةٌ	To cut (the head).	* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا
A collation before lunch.	سَلْفَةٌ	To have leprosy; chapped (foot).	سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا
They came one after another.	جَاءُوا سَلْفَةً سَلْفَةً	To be split, chapped.	تَسَلَعٌ وَانْسَلَعٌ
Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing.	سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ	An article of merchandise, commodity, anything for sale.	سِلْعَةٌ جَ سِلْعٌ
Vanguard of an army.	سُلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ	Tumour. Leach.	سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ جَ سِلْعٌ
Preceding; former, past time; olden time.	سَالِفٌ جَ سُلَافٌ وَسَلَفٌ	Guide, conductor.	مِسْلَعٌ
Preceding generations.	السُّوَالِفُ	To come to an end, pass away. To precede, go before or in advance.	* سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلْفًا وَسَلُوفًا
A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years.	مُسْلِفَةٌ وَسَلِفَةٌ	To cultivate (land).	سَلَفَ سَلْفًا
To boil, cook in hot water; scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words).	* سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا	To give in advance.	سَلَفَ وَاسْلَفَ
To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain.	تَسَلَّقَ	To give a collation before lunch.	سَلَفَ
Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo).	سُلَاقٌ	To do or give before.	اسْلَفَ
		To borrow; receive payment in advance.	تَسَلَّفَ وَاسْتَلَفَ
		To marry two sisters (two brothers).	تَسَالَفَ
		To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan.	اسْتَسَلَفَ

To be in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish. To be safe, secure.	* سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا	Virulence of language.	سَلَاةٌ
To escape, be free from.	سَلِمَ مِنْ	Foot-prints on a path.	سَلَاتِقٌ
To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil.	سَلَّمَهُ مِنْ	Eloquent orator.	سَلَاقٌ وَمَسَلَقٌ وَمَسَلِقٌ
To admit, submit to.	سَلَّمَ بِ	Greyhound (bred in Salook).	سَلُوقِيٌّ
To surrender, consent, accede to.	سَلَّمَ لَ	What is boiled or cooked in water, ( <i>sp.</i> herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait.	سَلِيْقَةٌ ج سَلَاتِقٌ
To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to.	سَلَّمَ إِلَى	Naturally, instinctively.	بِالسَّلِيْقَةِ
To salute, greet.	سَلَّمَ عَلَى	Boiled or cooked in water.	مَسْلُوقٌ
To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with.	سَالَمَ	To throw on the back.	* سَلَفَى سَلْفَاءً
To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. To deliver up, betray.	أَسْلَمَ	To lie on the back.	اِسْتَلَفَى
To submit, resign one's self to the will of God.	أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ	* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلَكًا وَسَلُوكًا . وَإِنْسَلَكَ	
To profess Islām, become a Moslem. To submit; obey.	أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ	To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current.]	سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي شَيْءٍ
To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing.	تَسَلَّمَ	To introduce (one thing) into (another).	سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي شَيْءٍ
To make peace, become reconciled with one another.	تَسَالَمَ	To make to enter.	أَسْلَكَ
To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with hand and mouth.	اِسْتَلَمَ	Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire.]	سَلَكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ
		March, journey, travel.	سُلُوكٌ
		Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding.	
		[Good manners.]	عِلْمُ اَلْسُلُوكِ
		Traveller. [Ordinary, usual.]	سَالِكٌ
		Polite, having good manners.]	
		Path, road.	مَسَلِكٌ ج مَسَالِكٌ



Solomon.	سُلَيْمَانُ	To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.	اِسْتَسْلَمَ
Corrosive, sublimate.	سُلَيْمَانِي	Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm.	سَلِيمٌ
More secure, safer; in better condition.	اَسْلَمْتُ مَسَلًا	Stones.	سَلِيمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلِيمَةٌ وَجْهٌ سَلَامٌ
Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility.	اِسْلَامٌ	Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree.	سَلَمٌ
Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent.	تَسْلِيمٌ	The earth.	اَلْاَسْمَاءُ
Moslem.	مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ	Tender, delicate (lady).	سَلِيمَةٌ
Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded.	مُسَلَّمٌ	Ladder, stairs.	سَلَمٌ جَ سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامِيٌّ
Admitted propositions ( <i>logic</i> ).	اَلدُّسَلَمَاتُ	Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection.	سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ
Tall, high.	* سَلَمٌ جَ سَلَاهِبٌ	Greeting; salutation. A name of God.	سَلَامٌ
To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from (anxiety, &c.).	* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسَلْوًا وَسَلْوَانًا وَسَلِيًّا	Heaven, Paradise.	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse.	سَلَى وَأَسَلَى عَنْ	Baghdad.	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ
To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted.	تَسَلَّى	Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters و. ي. ا.	سَالِمٌ
To pass away (anxiety).	تَسَلَّى وَانْسَلَى	Sound plural.	اَجْمَعُ السَّلَامِ (مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ e.g.)
State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement, pleasure.	سَلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسْلٍ	South wind.	سَلَايَ
		Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx.	سَلَامِيٌّ جَ سَلَامِيَّاتٌ
		Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish.	سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَمَةٌ
		[Good-natured, of clear conscience.]	سَلِيمٌ الْقَلْبِ

To invoke the name of God over someone.	سَبَّتَ عَلَى	Quail. Consolation.	سَلَوَى
Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; road; conduct, deportment, manner.	سَبَّتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ	Consolation.	سَلَوَانٌ
Azimuth.	السَّبَّاتُ	Membrane which surrounds the foetus or embryo.	سَلَا أَوْ سَلَى ج أَسَلَاةٌ
Zenith.	سَبَّتُ الرِّاسِ	Shadow.	* سَمَالٌ - وَسَمَوَالٌ
To be ugly, horrid to look at.	* سَجَّجَ * يَسْجَجُ سَجَاجَةً	To poison. To stopper. Probe. Scorch.	* سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا
To make ugly, hideous.	سَجَّجَ	To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation).	سُمُّ
To regard as ugly, horrid.	اسْتَسَجَجَ	The day was one in which a hot wind blew.	أَسَمَّ أَيَوْمٌ
Ugly, horrid; foul.	سَجَّجَ وَسَجَّجَ	Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus.	سُمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ
Ugliness, hideousness.	سَجَاجَةٌ	Arsenic; ratsbane.	سَمُّ النَّارِ
To be kind, liberal, generous.	* سَجَّجَ يَسْجَجُ سَجَاجًا وَسُوحًا وَسَهَابَةً	Poisonous, venomous, pestilential.	سَامٌ
To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon.	سَجَّجَ يَسْجَجُ سَجَاجًا	A large lizzard.	سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ
To allow; be generous with; comply with one's desire.	سَجَّجَ	Hot day.	يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَمُسِيمٌ وَمَسْمُومٌ
To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle.	سَجَّجَ	Poisonous animal. Death.	سَامَةٌ
To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit.	سَامَحٌ فِي أَوْ ب	Light, quick, agile.	سَمَامٌ
To act kindly, in an easy, gentle manner towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.	نَمَامَحَ	Person. Ruins. Banner.	سَمَامَةٌ
		Hot, poisonous wind.	سَمُومٌ ج سَمَامٌ
		Holes, <i>sp.</i> of the body; pores.	مَسَامٌ
		Poisoned (food, &c.).	مَسْمُومٌ
		To take an uncertain way.	* سَمَّتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمَاتًا
		To seek; proceed towards.	سَمَّتَ وَنَحْوَهُ

To nail, <sup>سَمَرٌ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمْرٌ</sup> make fast with nails.	Liberal, generous. <sup>سَخَّ ج سَخَاءٌ</sup>
To be brownish, tawny, dusky. <sup>سَمِيرٌ يَسْمُرُ وَسَمْرٌ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرَةً</sup>	Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; leave, permission. <sup>سَخَاةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ</sup>
To nail. Dilute milk with water.; Shoot an arrow. <sup>سَمَرٌ وَسَمْرٌ</sup>	Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation. <sup>تَسَامُحٌ</sup>
To converse with another at night-time. <sup>سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ</sup>	Allowed; permitted. <sup>مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ</sup>
To be fastened with nails, be nailed. <sup>تَسْمُرُ</sup>	Periosteum. <sup>* سَخَّاقٌ</sup>
Discourse, or conversation by night, shades of night, darkness, night. <sup>سَمْرٌ</sup>	To begin to grow, sprout (seed). <sup>* سَخَّ يَسْخُجُ سَخًّا</sup>
A thorny tree. <sup>سَمْرَجٌ أَسْمَرٌ</sup>	Canal (meatus) of the ear. <sup>سَمَاخٌ (for صَمَاخٌ)</sup>
Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades. <sup>سَمْرَةٌ</sup>	To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed, zealous in a matter. <sup>* سَمَدٌ يَسْمُدُ سَمُودًا</sup>
Samaria (in Palestine). <sup>السَّامِرَةُ</sup>	To divert one. To manure the soil. <sup>سَمَدٌ</sup>
Samaritan. <sup>سَامِرِيٌّ</sup>	To be highly enraged. <sup>إِسْمَادٌ وَإِسْمَادٌ</sup>
Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin. <sup>سَمُورٌ</sup>	Diverted, thoughtless. <sup>سَامِدٌ</sup>
One who converses by night. <sup>سَمِيرٌ وَمَسَامِيرٌ</sup>	Manure of dung and ashes. <sup>سَمَادٌ</sup>
Brownish, dusky, tawny. <sup>أَسْمَرٌ مَسْمَرَةٌ ج سَمْرَجٌ</sup>	Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo. <sup>* سَمَادِيرٌ</sup>
Conversation by night. <sup>مَسَامِيرَةٌ</sup>	White bread; finest flour. [Semolino.] <sup>* سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ</sup>
Nail. Foot-corn. <sup>مَسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرٌ</sup>	To pass the night awake and in conversation. <sup>* سَمَرٌ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمْرًا</sup>
A black bird that eats up locusts. <sup>سَمْرَمَةٌ ج سَمْرَمَةٌ</sup>	
To act as a broker. <sup>* سَمْسَرٌ</sup>	
Brokerage; fee of a broker. <sup>سَمْسَرَةٌ</sup>	

- To hear. سَمِعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ لِي وَإِلَى
- To hear of, from one another; to become notorious. تَسَامَعُ ب
- Hearing, sense of hearing; ear. سَمِعَ جَاسْمَاعٌ وَاسْمَعُ
- Anything heard, hear-say; fame, report. سَمِعَ وَسَمَاعٌ
- You shall be obeyed. سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً
- Way of hearing. سَمِيعَةٌ
- Good repute, fame. سَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearer, listener; auditor. سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearing, listening. *In gram.* سَمَاعٌ that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule.
- Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional. سَمَاعِيٌّ
- The hearer of all (God). السَّمِيعُ
- The place from which a sound proceeds, or is heard. مَسْمِعٌ
- Pure, unmixed. \* سَمَائِقٌ
- Sumach (tree and fruit). سَمَائِقٌ
- To raise, elevate. \* سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا
- To become thick. سَمَكَ سَمَاكَةً
- To thicken, make thick. سَمَكَ
- سَمِعَارٌ جَ سَمَائِرٌ وَسَمَائِرٌ وَسَمَائِرَةٌ  
Broker, factor; negotiator.
- Sesame; coriander-seed. \* سَمِينٌ
- Sesamoid bone. سَمِينِيٌّ
- To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. To be silent. \* سَطَطَ بِسَطَطٍ سَطَطًا
- To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order. سَطَطَ
- To be silent. أَسَطَطَ
- Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person. سَطَطٌ جَ سَطُوطٌ
- Table-cloth or that on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley). سَطَاطٌ جَ أَسَطَطَةٌ وَسَطَطٌ
- A kind of rhyme in poetry. سَمِيطَةٌ وَمَسِيطَةٌ
- \* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً  
To hear, listen. مَسْمَعًا وَتَسْمَعُ وَإِسْمَعُ
- To listen to, hearken to, accept advice. سَمِعَ إِلَى
- To hear of. سَمِعَ ب
- To obey. Hear prayer. سَمِعَ مِنْ وَرَلٍ
- To publish 'or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous. سَمِعَ وَاسْمَعُ

Sky-blue, azure. ( <i>Pers.</i> ) * سَمَانُجُونِيَّ وَأَسْمَانُجُونِيَّ	To rise high. نَسَمَكَ وَسَمَكَ
A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix. سَمَنْدَلٌ *	To eat fish. اِسْتَسَمَكَ
To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high. سَمَا يَسْمُو سَمَوًا *	Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling. سَمَكَ
To raise, elevate. سَمَابٌ وَأَسَى	Fish. سَمَكَ جَ أَسْمَاكُ
To be raised and visible. سَمَالَةٌ	A fish. سَمَكَةٌ
Give a name to; name. سَمَى وَأَسَى	Fishmonger. سَمَاكُ
To pronounce the name of God upon. سَمَى	High, elevated; deep, thick. سَمِيكَ وَمَسْمُوكُ
To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence. سَمَى	Pole; forked prop. مَسْمَاكُ
To be called, named; mentioned. نَسَى	To blind, put out the eye (with an iron). * سَمَلٌ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا
Vie in greatness with one another, boast. To be high, exalted. نَسَاى	To become old (garment). سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَأَسَمَلٌ
To ask one's name. اِسْتَسَمَى	Old (garment). سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ
Name; noun. سَمٌ وَسَمٌ جَ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٌ	Dregs, lees of wine. سَمَلَانٌ
The name of God. اِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ وَالْاِسْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ	* سَمِينٌ يَسْمِنُ سَمِينًا وَسَمَانَةٌ . وَتَسْمِنُ
Height; greatness, grandeur. سَمُو	To be or grow fat, be corpulent. سَمِنَ
Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds. مَسَامَاتُ سَمَوَاتٍ	To butter; fatten. سَمِنَ
Heavenly, celestial. [North wind.] سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ	To become fat. اَسْمِنَ
High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar. سَمِيٌّ	Clarified butter. سَمِنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَأَسْمِنُ
High, elevated; sublime. سَامٌ جَ سَمَاءٌ مَ سَامِيَّةٌ جَ سَمَامٌ	Seller of butter. [Grocer.] سَمَانٌ
High, elevated; sublime. وَسَامِيَّاتٌ	سَمَانَةٌ وَسَمَائِيٌّ Coll. جَ سَمَائِيَّاتٌ
	Quail. [ وَسَمِينَةٌ جَ سَمِينٌ وَسَمَائِنٌ ]
	Fat, corpulent. سَمِينٌ جَ سَمِيَانٌ
	Fattened; [buttered.] مَسْمُونٌ

Full grown; advanced in age. مُسِنٌ	Grand vizierial order. أمر سام
Beaten pathway. مَسِينٌ	Called, named, determined. مَسَى
Skiff, small boat. * سَبُوقٌ	To sharpen, * سَنَ يَسُنُّ سَنَا وَسَنَنْ
Hoof. * سَبُوكٌ ج سَبَائِكُ	whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite.
Ear of corn. سَبِيلٌ ج سَبَائِلُ	To introduce a law * سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ مَنَّةً
Spikenard. سَبِيلٌ ج سَبَائِلُ	or usage; institute, prescribe.
An ear of corn. سَبِيلَةٌ	To be advanced in years, be- * أَسَنَّ
Virgo (sign of the Zodiac). السَّبِيلَةُ	come aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water).
Lamp-soot. * سَبَاجٌ	To clean the teeth. * إَسَنَّ
Lamp. سَبَاجٌ	To grow old. Follow a law. * إَسَنَّ
Squirrel. * سَبَّابٌ	Tooth; tooth of a * سِنَّ ج أَسَانٌ
Standard, flag * سَبَّاقٌ ج سَبَاقِيٌّ	comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age attained in life.
(Pers.); [a province under the same banner.]	To become old and decrepit. طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
To occur, * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخًا وَسَخًا لَهُ	Law; statute; rule, * سَنَةٌ ج سَنَانٌ
present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort.	custom, usage.
To insinuate, hint. سَخَّ بِ	Head of a spear or * سِنَانٌ ج أَسَنَةٌ
To divert, dissuade from. سَخَّ عَنْ	of an arrow. Whet-stone.
To cause one to fall * سَخَّ بِ وَعَلَى	Path, way. سَنَانٌ
into evil; befall (calamity).	Dentifrice. سَنُونٌ
To ask for an explanation; inquire of. * اسْتَسَخَّ عَنْ	A Sunnite. * سَبِيٌّ ج سَبِيَّةٌ
Right side; good omen. * سَخٌّ	Sharpened. * سَبَّابٌ وَمَسُونٌ
Middle of the road.	More aged, more advanced * أَسَنَةٌ
To be firm, * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخًا فِي	in years.
solid in; become well grounded in (a science).	Whet-stone. * مَسِينٌ
Socket of a tooth. * سَخٌّ ج أَسَاخٌ	
Source, root.	

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra.	* سِنْسِنَةٌ ج سَنَاسِينُ	* سَنَدٌ يَسُدُّ سُدُودًا وَتَسَانِدٌ وَاسْتِنْدٌ إِلَى	To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in.
Kind of acacia ( <i>Nilotica</i> ).	* سِنَطٌ	سَنَدٌ	Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall).
A kind of harp.	سِنَطِيرٌ وَسِنَطُورٌ	سَانَدٌ	To help, assist.
Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species.	* سِنْفٌ ج سُنُوفٌ	سَانَدٌ عَلَى	To compensate for; requite.
Tinker.	* [ سَنَكْرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرَةٌ ]	أَسْنَدٌ إِلَى	To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author.
To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise.	* سَمٌّ	سَنَدٌ ج أَسَانِدٌ	Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop;   writ- ten acknowledgment of any kind, deed.]
To rise high, ascend.	أَسَمٌ	سَدَانٌ ج سَدَائِينَ	Anvil.
To mount. To surprise.	تَسَمٌ	سِنْدِيَانٌ	Evergreen oak; ilex.
Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection.	سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِبَةٌ	إِسْنَادٌ	Ascription of a tradition or statement to an authority. <i>In</i> <i>gram.</i> relation between subject and predicate.
Raised; convex.	مَسَمٌ	إِسْتِنَادٌ	Act of reclining on; lean- ing against, standing firm.
To be ad- vanced in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years.	* سَنَهُ يَسْنَهُ سَنَاهًا وَتَسْنَهُ	مَسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدٌ	Made to lean against, attributed, propped; attributed to an autho- rity. Attribute ( <i>Gram.</i> ). Time, time without end, absolute time.
To make a contract for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year.	سَانَهُ مَسَانَهَةً	مَسْنَدٌ إِلَى	Subject ( <i>Gram.</i> ).
To become old.	تَسَنَهُ	مَسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدٌ	Cushion, pillow.
To water, irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning).	* سَنَا يَسْنُو سَنَواً وَسَنَاوَةً	* سِنْدَرُوسٌ	Sandarach, a kind of resin.
To be high, eleva- ted, sublime; be celebrated, em- inent.	سَنِيٌّ يَسْنِي سَنَاةً	* سِنْدِسٌ	Silk brocade; fine silk.
To open; make easy.	سَنَى	* سِنُورٌ ج سَنَائِيرٌ	Cat. Chief.
To conciliate, treat with gentleness.	سَأَى مَسَانَاةً		

Vigilance, watchfulness.	سَهْدَةٌ	To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning).	أَسْنَى
Wiser.	أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ	To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate.	تَسَنَّى
To keep awake at night.	* سَهَرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهْرًا	Brightness, light, gleaming. of lightning. Kind of silk.	سَنَى
To sit up with another at night.	سَاهَرَ	Height, elevation, sublimity; high rank.	سَنَاءَ
State of being awake.	سَهْرٌ وَسَهْرَانٌ	Senna (plant).	سَنَا مَكِّيٌّ
Awake, keeping awake.	سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانٌ	See under	وَسَنَ سَنَةٌ
The earth or its surface, level plain, <i>sp.</i> white.	السَّاهِرَةُ	Year; year of famine or drought.	سَنَةٌ جَ سُنُونٌ وَسَنَوَاتٌ
To be very thirsty.	* سَهَفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا	High, sublime, noble; exalted.	سَنِيٌّ
Intense thirst.	سَهْفٌ	Annual, yearly.	سَنَوِيٌّ
To be level, smooth; easy.	* سَهَّلَ يَسْهَلُ سَهْلَةً	Swallow.	* سَنُونُو
To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy.	سَهَّلَ	To take.	* سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا
To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards.	سَاهَلَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally.	أَسْهَبَ
To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine).	أَسْهَلَ	To give largely.	أَسْتَهَبَ
To have a looseness of the bowels.	أَسْهَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in one's speech.	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To be level; become easy.	تَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain.	سَهْبٌ جَ سَهَوْبٌ
To be accommodating; be friendly towards one another.	تَسَامَلَ	Prolixity; amplification.	إِسْهَابٌ
To regard as easy, easy to be done.	إِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Loquacious; diffuse.	مُسْهَبٌ
Plain; level, smooth tract of land.	سَهْلٌ جَ سَهَوْلٌ	To be sleepless.	* سَهِدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَتَسْهَدُ
Gentle, accommodating.	سَهْلٌ أَلْحَنُ	To deprive of sleep.	سَهَدَ
Easy; smooth, soft.	سَهْلٌ	Sleeplessness.	سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ
Ease, facility. Evenness.	سَهْوَةٌ		



To have a bad opinion of one.	أَسَاءَ بِهِ الظَّنَّ	Canopus (star).	سَهِيلٌ
To suffer evil or what one dislikes.	إِسَاءَةً	Act of facilitating; of loosening, purging the bowels. Diarrhœa.	إِسْهَالٌ
Evil, calamity: malice, injury. Moral evil, iniquity.	سُوءًا وَسُوءًا وَمَسَاوِيًا	Purgative, laxative.	سَهْلٌ
Nakedness; abomination.	سَوَاءٌ جَ سَوَاءَاتٍ	To be or become thin and pale.	*سَهْمٌ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهْمٌ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهْمًا وَسَهْمَةً
Evil, bad, abominable.	سَيِّئًا مَسِيئَةً	To cast lots with another; [share with.]	سَاهَمَ
Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity.	سَيِّئَةً جَ سَيِّئَاتٍ	To divide between each other, share together.	تَسَاهَمَ
An evil thought or deed.	مَسَاءَةً	To cast lots, or share, together.	تَسَاهَمَ وَاسْتَهَمَ
To go and come.	*سَاحَ يَسُوحُ سَوَاحًا	Arrow. Versed-sine (geom.).	سَهْمٌ جَ سِهَامٌ
Teak-tree.	سَاحٌ	Lot, share, portion.	سَهْمٌ جَ أَسْهَمَ وَسَهْمَانٌ وَسَهْمَةٌ
See under.	سَاحٌ يَسُوحُ سَاحًا	Sagittarius (constellation).	سَهْمٌ الزَّايِي
Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.	سَاحَةٌ جَ سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ	To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing.	*سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَسَهْوًا عَن وَفِي
Traveller, wanderer.	[سَاحٌ جَ سَوَاحٌ]	Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind.	سَهْوٌ
To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour.	*سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا	Thoughtlessly.	سَوْدًا
To become black.	سَوْدَ يَسُودُ سَوْدًا وَإِسْوَادًا	A portion of the night.	سَهْوَاءٌ
To make one a chief. Blacken.	سَوَّدَ [To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure.]	Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.	سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ
To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him.	سَاوَدَ	To be evil, bad, displeasing (action).	*سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً
		To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve.	سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً
		To treat badly, do evil to; offend, grieve.	أَسَاءَ إِلَى

To adorn, deck one's self with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts.	تَسْوَرٌ	To become a chief or prince. To be blackened.	تَسْوَدٌ
Wall, ram- parts.	سُورٌ وَسُورَاتٌ	Lead- ership, dominion; grandeur, hon- our, dignity.	سُودٌ وَسُودٌ وَسُودٌ وَسِيَّادَةٌ
Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran.	سُورَةٌ وَسُورَاتٌ	Black bile. Melancholy.	سُودَانَةٌ
Sign. Power.	سُورَةٌ	Cardamom seed.	حَبَّةُ السُّودَانَةِ
Syria.	سُورِيَّةٌ	The liver (of an animal).	الْقَلْبَةُ السُّودَانَةُ
Bracelet, arm-ring.	سُورَةٌ وَسُورَاتٌ	Negroes (pl. of: <i>أسودٌ</i> ).	نُودَانٌ
Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion.	سُورٌ	Soudan (country).	لَادُ السُّودَانِ
Leader or horseman (of the Persians).	أَسْوَارٌ وَسُورَاتٌ	Blackness; black spot in anything. Environ- of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large num- ber.	سَوَادٌ وَسُودَةٌ
Surrounded with walls or ramparts.	مَسُورٌ	Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion.	بِيَادَةٌ
To rule or govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case).	سَاسٌ وَسَاسٌ	Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed.	بَيْدٌ وَسَيْدَةٌ
To be eaten by moths, be carious.	سَاسٌ وَسَاسٌ	Black.	سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ
To be moth-eaten; infested with worms.	سَاسٌ وَسَاسٌ	Large, black snake.	سُودٌ وَسُودَةٌ
Moth, worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Nat- ural disposition.	سُوسٌ وَسُوسَانٌ	First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof.]	سُودَةٌ
Government; political administration; management.	سِيَّاسَةٌ	[Glass bottle.]	سُودَةٌ
		To scale a wall.	سَارٌ وَسُورٌ
		To rush at, attack.	سَارٌ إِلَى
		To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets.	سَارٌ وَسُورٌ
		To get into one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack.	سَارٌ وَسُورَةٌ

- To give. سَوَّغَ لـ  
 Lawful, allowable. Gliding سَافَحَ  
 easily and pleasantly down the  
 throat.
- To smell. To perish. \* سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفَاً  
 To endure. سَافَ عَلَى  
 To put off, defer with promises. سَوَّفَ  
 To confide a secret to. سَاوَفَ  
 A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou will see.
- Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle. سَوَّافٌ  
 Distance. مَسَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ  
 \* سَاقٌ يَسُوقُ سَوْفَاً وَسِيقَةً وَمَسَاقًا  
 To drive, urge on (an animal). \* وَاسْتِاقَ  
 To lead to. Send. سَاقَ إِلَى  
 To give out a stem (plant). سَوَّقَ  
 To vie with another in driving animals. سَاوَقَ  
 To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade. نَسَوَّقَ  
 To be driven, urged on. اِنْسَاقَ  
 سَاقٌ ج سَوْقٌ وَسِمَقَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ  
 Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant).  
 Side of a triangle.
- فَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَنَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ  
 The battle became vehement.
- Administra- سَائِسٌ ج سَائِسَةٌ وَسَائِسٌ  
 tor, governor, manager of affairs.  
 Groom.
- Lily. \* سَوْسَنٌ وَسَوْسَانٌ  
 To whip, سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا  
 scourge. Beat together.
- To mix up; confuse. سَوَّطَ  
 To be mixed up; confused. اِسْتَوَّطَ  
 Whip, lash. سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْرَاطٌ  
 Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water.
- To be allowed \* سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا  
 to pasture at large (camels).
- Hour; a time; سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ  
 short time, a while. [Watch, clock.]
- The present time. The resurrection. اِنْسَاءَةٌ  
 Sun-dial. سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ  
 Hour-glass. سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ  
 [Watch-maker.] سَاعَاتِيٌّ  
 Portion of the night. Name سَوَاعٌ  
 of an idol worshipped by the  
 Arabs.
- \* سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا وَسَوْعَانًا وَسَوْعَانًا  
 To be easy and agreeable to swallow.
- To make easy to swallow. سَاعَ وَأَسَاعَ  
 To be permitted, lawful; suitable. سَاعَ لـ  
 To allow, permit, make lawful. سَوَّعَ

To ask a price ; offer for sale. [Consecrate a bishop.]	سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوْمًا	Market, market- place, bazaar.	سُوْقُ جَ أُسُوْقًا
To mark. Lay a work or difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or to go at will.	سَوَّمَ	Rear of an army.	سَاقَةٌ
To brand (a horse). To com- mit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act.	سَوَّمَ	Subjects (of a king). [Rabble.]	سُوْقَةٌ
To attack, assail.	سَوَّمَ عَلَى	Referring to the	سُوْقِيَّ جَ سُوْقِيَّوْنَ
سَاوَمَ مَسَاوِمَةً وَسَاوَمًا بَ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي		market; market trader. Plebe- ian; common.	
To bargain, chaf- fer with about the price of a thing).	وَإِسْتَامَ بَ وَعَلَى	Fine flour.	سَوِيْقٌ
To ask the price of a thing.	إِسْتَامَ	Driver.	سَوَاقٌ
Death. Cavity for water.	سَامٌ	Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows.	سِيَاقٌ
Shem, son of Noah.	سَامٌ	سَائِقٌ جَ سَائِقُونَ وَسَائِقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ	
Vein in an ore.	سَامَةٌ جَ سَامٌ	Driver, driving.	
Sign, mark, token.	سِيمَةٌ وَسُوْمَةٌ وَسِيْمَةٌ وَسِيْمِيَّةٌ	* سَاكٌ يَسُوْكُ سَوَاكًا . وَسَوَاكُ بَ	
False magic; charm or spell of beauty.	سِيْمِيَّةٌ	To clean the teeth with the	سَوَاكٌ
Grazing animal.	سَائِمَةٌ جَ سَوَائِمٌ	To clean one's teeth.	تَسُوْكٌ وَإِسْتَاكٌ
Marked.	مَسُوْمٌ	سَوَاكُ جَ سُوْكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ جَ مَسَاوِيْكٌ	
To be	* سَوِيٌّ يَسُوِيٌّ وَسَوَاوِيٌّ	Toothpick.	
worth, equal in value to.		To deceive, lead one into error (Satan).	* سَوَّلَ
To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level.	سَوَّى	His soul em- bellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to....	سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا
		To pasture at	* سَامًا يَسُوْمُ سَوْمًا
		large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring upon or cause (evil) to (one).	

State of being equal ; uniformity ; equality. Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness.	إِسْتَوَاهُ	To equalize ; bring about an agreement or re- conciliation between two persons.	سَوَى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ
Equator.	خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ	It is worth nothing.	لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
Equality. Moderation.	مُسَاوَاةٌ	To be equal ; be level, flat, even.	نَسَاوَى وَاسْتَوَى
Equal.	مُسَاوٍ وَمُنْتَسَاوٍ	To be ripe, be well cooked ; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright ; be firm, steady.	اسْتَوَى
Common gender.	مُسْتَوٍ	To sit, seat one's self firmly upon.	اسْتَوَى عَلَى
To flow, run (water, &c.) ; go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly.	* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ	To direct one's self to, go towards.	إِسْتَوَى إِلَى
To allow to pasture at will ; leave alone, neglect ; set free.	سَيْبَ	سَوَى وَسَوَاءٌ مِثَّ سَوَاءَانِ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ	
To go rapidly.	إِنْسَابَ	Just, right. Equal, uniform ; same, alike. Middle ; medium, moderate.	
Going freely. Giving.	سَيْبَ	Rectitude ; equality ; justice. Oth- er ; except.	
Left free, at liberty.	سَائِبٌ مِ سَائِبَةً	There is no dif- ference between them ; they are alike.	هُمَا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ
Unguarded ; free.	مَسِيبٌ	Equal, straight, right. Equality ; level- ness, straightness.	سَوِيٌّ مِ سَوِيَّةٍ جَ سَوَائِيًا
To hedge in, enclose.	* سَجَّ	Equally ; together.	سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءً
To be hedged in.	نَسَجَ	Like, equal ; two equal things ( <i>employed in both genders</i> ).	بِئْسَ مِثَّ سَيَانٍ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ
Hedge ; garden wall, enclosure	سِيَاحُ جَ سِيَاجَاتٌ	Chiefly, principally.	لَا سِيَمًا
Surrounded by a hedge ; hedged in.	مُسَجَّجٌ	They (two) are equal, similar.	هُمَا سَيَانٍ
Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow).	* سَاحَ يَسِجُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا	Levelling, smoothing ; assimilation, equalling.	نَسَوِيَّةً
To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage.	سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسِيُوْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا		

Manner of walking or **سَيْرَةٌ** ج **سَيْرٌ**  
of acting; conduct, way of living.  
Record of a man's actions; biography.

Walker, traveller, wanderer. **سَائِرٌ**  
Current, customary.

The rest, the remainder of a thing. **سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ**

Caravan. Planet. **سَيَّارَةٌ** ج **سَيَّارَاتٌ**

Journey, road. **مَسِيرٌ**

Distance of a journey. **مَسِيرَةٌ**

(See **سَطَرَ**) **سَيْطَرٌ**

To flow and be agitated (water). \* **سَاعٌ** **يَسْبِغُ** **سَيْعًا**

To plaster, besmear. **سَيْعٌ**

Plaster. Fat for smearing. **سِيَّاعٌ**

To strike with the sword. \* **سَافٌ** **يَسِيفُ** **سَيْفًا**

To fight with swords. **سَائِفٌ** **وَسَائِفٌ** **وَإِسْتَأْفٌ**

Sword. **سَيْفٌ** ج **سُيُوفٌ** **وَأَسْيَافٌ**

Margin; shore. **سَيْفٌ** ج **أَسْيَافٌ**

Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords. **سَيَّافٌ** ج **سَيَّافَةٌ**

Sterile years. **مَسَائِفٌ**

\* **سَالٌ** **يَسِيلُ** **سَيْلًا** **وَسَيْلَانًا** **وَمَسِيلًا**

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot).

To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify. **سَيْلٌ** **وَأَسَالٌ**

To make to flow. **سَيَّجَ** **وَأَسَاجَ**

To become cheerful. : **إِنْسَاجٌ** **بَالُهُ**

Running water. **سَيْجٌ**

Long journey; pilgrimage. **سَيَّاحَةٌ**

Fasting.

Flowing **سَائِجٌ** ج **سَائِجُونَ** **وَسَيَّاجٌ**  
and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster.

Great traveller, pilgrim. **سَيَّاجٌ**

Place of journeying. Area. **مَسَاجٌ** **وَمَسَاحَةٌ** ج **مَسَاجٌ**

[Land surveying. **عِلْمُ الْمَسَاحَةِ**]

Striped. **مُسَيَّجٌ**

To stand firmly. **سَاحٌ** **يَسْبِغُ** **سَيْحًا**

To stick in the mud.

Large knife. **سَيْحٌ** ج **أَسْيَاحٌ**

\* **سَارٌ** **يَسِيرُ** **سَيْرًا** **وَمَسِيرًا** **وَمَسِيرَةً**

To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current.

To carry away, take along. **سَارَبٌ**

To cause to travel; send away; expel, drive off. **سَيْرٌ** **وَأَسَارٌ**

Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with. **سَائِرٌ** **وَسَائِرٌ**

To take provisions. **إِسْتَارٌ**

Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong. **سَيْرٌ** ج **سُيُورٌ** **وَأَسْيَارٌ**

White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse.	سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ	Stream ; torrent.	سَيِّلٌ ج سَيُّوْلٌ
Bed of a torrent. Water-course.	مَسِيْلٌ ج مَسَائِلُ وَمُسْلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ	Flow, flux.	سَيَّلَانٌ
Sinai (mount).	* سَيْنَا وَسَيْنَا وَسَيْنِينُ	Ceylon.	سَيَّلَانٌ
Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor).	إِبْنُ سَيْنَا	Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle.	سَيَّلَانٌ ج سَيَّالِيْنٌ
		Liquid, fluid. .	سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ



## ش

- The left hand or arm. **أَيْدِ الشُّوَى**
- مشوومٌ ومشومٌ [وميشومٌ] ج مشاومٌ  
Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky.
- To have regard **شَانَ يَشَانُ شَانًا** \*  
to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove.
- To do as he did. **شَانَ وَانْتَانَ شَانَهُ**
- Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct. **شَانٌ ج شُورٌ وَشَانٌ**
- Of great importance, or rank. **عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ**
- It is of his **مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا**  
business or nature to do so.
- The white falcon. **شَاهِمٌ ج شَاهِمِينَ**
- To precede, go before. **شَأَى يَشَأُ شَأَوًا** \*
- To be separated. **نَشَأَى**
- Utmost limit, goal. Basket. **شَأْوٌ**
- \* **شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً وَاشْبَّ**
- To grow up, become a youth.
- To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together (horse); be restive. **شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئًا وَشَبُوبًا**
- Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign=300. **ش**
- Uninterrupted shower of rain. force, violence. **\* شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِبٌ**
- To be ulcerated. **\* شَعَفَ يَشَافُ شَافًا**
- To bear malice; hate.
- To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune. **\* شَامٌ يَشَامُ شَامًا وَشَوْمٌ عَلَى**
- To be inauspicious, unpropitious, of bad augury. **شَوْمٌ وَشُؤْمٌ**
- To take the left side. **نَشَأَمَ**
- To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from. **أَشَأَمَ وَأَسْنَمَ ب**
- Evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity. Black camels. **شُؤْمٌ**
- Syria. [Damascus.] **شَامٌ وَشَامٌ**
- Syrian. [Damascene.] **شَامِيٌّ وَشَامِيٌّ**
- Left side, the left. **شَامَةٌ وَشَامَةٌ**
- Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour.] **شِيمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ**
- More unlucky or unfortunate. **أَشَامٌ م شُؤَى**



High door. Body, or corporeal form visible in the distance; [figure, form, phantom.]	شَجَّ وَشَجَّ جَ أَشْجَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ	To kindle, light a fire.	شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا
A rafter of the ceiling.	شَجَّةٌ	To blaze (fire, war).	شَبَّ يَشُبُّ وَشَبَّ
Rope extended from a horse's fore to hind leg.	شَجِيحَةٌ	To embellish poetry by the mention of women.	شَبَّبَ وَنَشَبَّبَ
To measure by the span.	* شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرًا	Vitriol. Alum.	شَبَّ
To exult; be insolent.	شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ	شَابٌ جَ شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيَّةٌ	شَابٌ جَ شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ
To magnify, honour.	شَبَّرَ	Young man, youth.	شَابٌ جَ شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ
Span; space between the extremity of the thumb and little finger extended.	شَبْرٌ جَ أَشْبَارٌ	Young woman.	شَابَةٌ جَ شَبَابَاتٌ وَشَبَابَاتٌ
Measure; stature. Life. Marriage.	شَبْرٌ	Youth, youthfulness. Beginning (of a thing).	شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيَّةٌ وَشَبُوبِيَّةٌ
Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist.	شَبْرٌ	A reed or musical pipe.	شَبَابَةٌ
Trumpet.	شَبْرٌ جَ شَبُورَاتٌ	Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant.	مَشْبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيْمٌ
To be closely entwined (trees).	* نَشَبَصَ	* شَبَيْتَ يَشْبِتُ شَبِيئًا وَنَشَبَيْتَ بـ	* شَبَيْتَ يَشْبِتُ شَبِيئًا وَنَشَبَيْتَ بـ
To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions.]	* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبَطًا	To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch.	* شَبَيْتَ يَشْبِتُ شَبِيئًا وَنَشَبَيْتَ بـ
[To scarify.]	[شَبَطَ]	Adhering, persisting.	شَبَيْتَ
February.	شَبَاطٌ [وَأَشْبَابُ] وَشَبَاطٌ	Spider.	شَبَيْتَ
A species of carp (fish).	شَبُوطٌ	Dill (plant).	شَبِيْتُ
To eat and be satiated, satisfied.	* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبِيْعًا وَشَبِيْعًا	To extend, stretch out (sp. the arms in prayer).	* شَبَّحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا
To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with.	شَبِعَ مِنْ	To stand erect, ready before. To appear to.	شَبَّحَ لـ
His mind became full, strong.	شَبِعَ عَقْلَهُ	To be broad in the arms.	شَبَّحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا
		To make wide, extend.	شَبَّحَ

- Net, trellis-work; شباك ج شبائك  
lattice-work of a window. [Win-  
dow.]
- Interlaced, entangled, en- مشبك  
twined. A kind of sweet pastry.
- To grow, grow شبل يشبل شبلًا  
up in ease and plenty.
- To look after, aid, care for أشبل  
one's children (mother).
- شبل ج أشبال وشبول وأشبل وشبال  
Cub or whelp of a lion.
- A lioness with her whelps. مشبل  
مشبل
- To be cold. شيم يشيم شيمًا  
شيم
- Cold. شيم  
شيم
- Grooms- [شبين وإشبين م شبيبة] \*  
man; brides-maid.
- To liken, compare, to as- شبة شب  
similate, to make similar.
- He made it obscure to شبهة عليه  
him.
- To be similar, resemble; شابه وأشبه  
to be like.
- To imitate; resemble; تشبه ب  
affect a resemblance.
- To seem or appear. تشبه ل  
تشبه ل
- To resemble one an- تشابه وإشبه  
other.
- To be obscure, put تشابه وإشبهه على  
one in doubt with regard to!
- To be in doubt about (a تشبه في  
matter).
- A similar person or thing. شبه  
شبه
- To satiate, satisfy. To sat- أشبع  
urate. To prolong the sound of  
a vowel. To make full, complete,  
copious.
- To eat immoderately. Feign تشبع  
satiating.
- Satiety, satiation. شبع  
شبع
- Act of satiating, satisfying: إشباع  
إشباع
- Saturation. Insertion of a letter  
to prolong the sound of a vowel  
as و after. ٠
- شبعان م شبعي ج شبعي وشبع  
Satiated, satisfied.
- Satiated, satisfied; saturated. مشبع  
مشبع
- One who boasts, or pretends مشبع  
to have what he does not poss-  
ess.
- To have vehe- شبق يشبق شبقًا  
ment lust or carnal desire. Loath.
- Vehement lust. شبق  
شبق
- Lecherous, libidinous. شبق  
شبق
- \* شبك يشك شبكًا وشبك وشبابك  
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-  
terlace one thing with another.
- To be entangled, تشبك وإشبتك  
entwined, interlaced, complicated.
- To be embroiled together. تشابك  
تشابك
- Fishing-net, شبكة ج شبك وشباك  
snare; network.
- Relationship, kinship. شبكة  
شبكة

A disordered state of an affair.	أَمْرٌ شَتَّى	Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure.	شَبَهُ جَ أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِيهُ
They came scattered or detached.	جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتٍ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا	Point of resemblance.	وَجَهُ الشَّبَوِ
Great is the difference between the two!	كَبِيرٌ شَتَانٌ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا	Similarity.	شَبَهَةٌ جَ شُبُهَةٌ وَشَبَهَاتٌ
Separated, scattered.	شَتِيْتُ جَ شَتَّى	Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt.	
Different, various things.	أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى	Persons of suspected character.	أَعْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ
Separation, dispersion.	تَشْتِيْتُ	Resembling, like.	شَبِيهُ جَ شِبَاهٌ
To cut in pieces; wound.	* شَتَرَ شَتْرًا يَشْتَرُ شَتْرًا	Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt.	إِشْتِبَاهٌ
To taunt, abuse, blame.	شَتَرْتُ وَشَتَرْتُ بِهِ	Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude.	تَشْبِيهُ
To have the eyelid inverted or everted.	شَتَرْتُ عَيْنَهُ	Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous.	مُشْتَبِهٌ
Inversion or eversion of the eyelid.	شَتْرٌ	Resemblance; comparison.	مُشَابَهَةٌ
Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split.	أَشْتَرَمَ شَتْرَاهُ	To be high. To stand upright on the hind legs (horse). To shine (face). To light (a fire).	* شَبَا يَشْبُو شَبْوًا
[Nursery-plant.	* [شَتْلَةٌ]	To give. To honour.	أَشْبَا
[Plant-nursery.	* [مَشْتَلٌ]	Water-moss, green slime.	شَبَا
To revile, vilify, defame.	* شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً	To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter ( <i>intr.</i> ).	* شَتَّ يَشْتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيْمًا
To be hateful, ugly.	شَتْمٌ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً	To scatter, disperse, separate ( <i>tr.</i> ).	شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَّ
To revile one another.	شَتَمُوا وَشَتَمُوا	To be scattered, dispersed.	نَشَتَّتَ وَنَشَتَّتَ وَنَشَتَّتَتْ
A habitual reviler.	شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ	Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered.	سَبَّتَ جَ أَشْتَاتٌ
Abuse, invective, defamation.	شَتِيْمَةٌ جَ شَتَائِمٌ		
Reviled, abused, defamed.	شَتِيْمٌ وَمَشْتُوْمٌ		

Ruin, destruction. **شَجَبٌ** ح **شَجَبٌ** وَشَجُوبٌ  
 Want, anxiety.  
 Grief, sorrow; anxiety. **شَجَبٌ**  
 To turn (one) **شَجَرَ** **يَنْجِرُ** **شَجْرًا** عَنِ  
 aside from, divert, repel.  
 To be **شَجَرَ** **يَنْجِرُ** **شَجُورًا** وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ  
 disputed about between persons  
 (affair).  
 To be much, be large **شَجَرَ** **يَنْجِرُ** **شَجْرًا**  
 in quantity.  
 To become woody, ligneous. **شَجَرَ**  
 To quarrel **شَاجَرَ** **مُشَاجِرَةً** وَشَجَارًا  
 with, litigate.  
 To abound in trees or shrubs. **أَشَجَرَ**  
 To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become  
 intricate, entangled. **تَشَاجَرَ** وَاشْتَجَرَ  
 To precede, outstrip. **اشْتَجَرَ**  
 Tree; shrub, bush. **شَجَرٌ** ح **أَشْجَارٌ**  
 A tree. Ancestral stock. **شَجَرَةٌ**  
 Woody, **شَجَرٌ** وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرٌ وَمَشْجِرٌ  
 abounding in trees.  
 A plantation of trees. **مَشْجِرٌ**  
 Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c. **مُشَاجِرَةٌ** وَشَجَارٌ  
 Having the form of a tree. **مُشَجَّرٌ**  
 Ornamented with a branched design (stuff).  
 Intermingled. **مُشْتَجِرٌ** وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ  
 To be brave, courageous. **يَتَشَجَعُ** **يَتَشَجَعُونَ**

\* **شَا** **يَشْتُو** **شَتَا** وَشَتَى وَشَتَى ب  
 To pass the winter, in...  
**أَشَتَى**  
 To enter the time of winter.  
 To suffice for winter (provisions).  
 To suffer from want in winter time.  
**شَتَاءٌ** ح **أَشْتِيَةٌ** وَشَتِيٌّ  
 Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought.  
**شَتْوَةٌ**  
*See* **شَتَاءٌ**  
**شَتَوِيٌّ**  
 Pertaining to winter, winter rain.  
**[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ]**  
 Winter-brook.  
**شَاتٍ**  
 Wintry; cold; [rainy.]  
**شَتَى** وَشَتَاءَةٌ  
 Winter-camp or quarters.  
 \* **شَتٌ**  
 Wild nut, much; many.  
 \* **شَعَّ** **يَشَعُّ** **شَعًّا**  
 To wound, or break the head; cleave the sea (ship).  
 To mix.  
**شَجَّجَ**  
 To act with vigour.  
**شَجْبَةٌ** ح **شَجَاجٌ**  
 Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull.  
**شَجَّجٌ** وَشَجَّجٌ  
 Having a wounded head.  
**أَشَجَّ**  
 Having a mark of a wound in the head.  
 \* **شَجَبَ** **يَنْجِبُ** **نَجْبًا** وَنَجْرًا  
 To destroy.  
 To grieve. To perish, pass away.  
**شَجِبَ** **يَنْجِبُ** **نَجْبًا**  
 To perish; die.  
**شَجِبَ**  
 To feel grief, mourn.

To express grief.	تَشَاغَى عَلَى	To surpass in courage.	تَشَجَّعَ
Anxiety, grief.	تَشَجُّبًا	To encourage, embolden.	تَشَجَّعَ
Anxiety, disquietude, grief, sadness. Want, object of want.	تَشَجُّبًا	To show one's self brave; take courage; affect or feign to be brave.	تَشَجَّعَ
Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful.	تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا	Courage, bravery, boldness.	تَشَجَّاعَةٌ
Sorrowful, grievous.	تَشَجُّبًا	تَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ	
A sad event.	أَمْرٌ تَشَجُّبًا	تَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ	
To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.).]	* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا	تَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ وَتَشَجَّاعٌ	
To contend.	تَشَاخَرَا	Courageous, brave, bold.	تَشَجَّعٌ
To contend together.	تَشَاخَرَا	Surpassed in courage.	تَشَجَّعُوا
Avarice, covetousness.	تَشَجُّبًا	* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا	
Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water).	تَشَجُّبًا	To grieve, mourn, lament. To coo (pigeon).	تَشَجَّعَ
Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel).	تَشَجُّبًا	تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا	
There is no contention on...	لَا مَشَاخَرَةَ فِي	To sadden, cause to lament, render sorrowful. To detain.	تَشَجَّعَ
* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا		To remember.	تَشَجَّعَ
To be wan or haggard from exertion, fatigue, hunger, illness.	تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا	Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want.	تَشَجَّعَ
Haggard, emaciated.	تَشَجُّبًا	Road in a valley.	تَشَجَّعَ
To bray, croak.	* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا	Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees.	تَشَجَّعَ
To importune; ask for alms, beg. To sharpen.	* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا	See تَشَجُّعًا	تَشَجَّعَ
		To grieve deeply, cause anguish; and, by opposition, to excite one to joy or mirth.	* تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا وَتَشَجُّبًا
		To be grieved, anxious, mourn, lament. To be suffocated, choked.	تَشَجَّعَ تَشَجُّبًا

Lobe of the ear.	شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	To drive away. To beg.	تَشَحَّدَ
White of the eye ; globe of the eye.	شَحْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ	Mendicity.	شَحْدٌ [شِحَادَةٌ]
Seller of fat.	شَحَامٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver.	شَحْدَانٌ
Abounding in fat; very pulpy (fruit).	شَحِيمٌ وَشَحِيمٌ وَشَحِيمٌ	Importunate beggar.	شَحَادٌ
Mixed with fat.	مَشْحُومٌ وَشَحُومٌ	Stye on the eyelid.	[شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ]
To fill, freight, load. To drive away. To go far.	* شَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ بِـ	Whetstone. Vehement driver.	مَشْحَدٌ
To bear or show deep malice towards (one).	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا عَلَيَّ	Means of sharpening.	مَشْحَدَةٌ
To hate, treat with enmity.	شَاحَنَ	Hill; mountain-head.	مَشْحَادٌ
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword ( <i>opp. meanings</i> ).	أَشْحَنَ	To blacken with soot.	* [شَحَّرَ]
To bear mutual spite.	تَشَاحَنَ	Soot; blackish ground.	[شَحَارٌ]
Freight, cargo.	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Black-bird.	شَحُورٌ وَشَحُورٌ جَ شَحَارِيرٌ
Hatred, malice, enmity.	شَحْنَاءٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	* شَحَطٌ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشَحُوطًا	
Garrison. A day's feed for animals.	شَحْنَةٌ	To become distant; advance; exceed the true limit. To outstrip. Fill. [Drag along, drag out.]	شَحَطٌ وَشَحِطٌ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against.	شَاحِنٌ	To be dis- tant, remote (place).	شَحِطٌ
Malicious, rancorous.	مَشَاحِنٌ	To besmear (with blood).	شَحَطَ
Hatred, enmity.	مَشَاحِنَةٌ	To put far away.	أَشْحَطَ
To open the mouth. To step, pace.	* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا	Prop of a vine.	شَحَطٌ وَشَحِطٌ
A pace, step.	شَحْوَةٌ	Distant, remote.	شَاحِطٌ
To micturate.	* [يَشْحُ يَشْحُو شَحْوًا]	To be fat.	* شَحْمٌ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً
Urine.	[شَحَاخٌ]	Grease, lard, fat ; pulp of a fruit.	شَحْمٌ جَ شَحُومٌ
		Truffle.	شَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ

<p>شَخَبَ جَ أَشْخَبَ وَأَشْخَبَ وَشَخُوصٌ Corporeal form; object; person, individual; bodily figure in the distance.</p>	<p>* شَخَبَ يَشْخَبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَإِنْشَبَ To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). To make to flow.</p>
<p>Personal.</p>	<p>شَخَبَ وَشَخَبَ وَشَخَابٌ Milk drawn from the udder.</p>
<p>Personality.</p>	<p>* شَخِبْتُ يَشْخَبُ شَخُوبَةً To be thin, slender.</p>
<p>Rigidity of staring.</p>	<p>شَخِصْتُ To convey.</p>
<p>Looking fixedly.</p>	<p>* شَخَرَ يَشْخَرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray.</p>
<p>Diagnosis of disease.</p>	<p>شَخْرٌ First period of youth.</p>
<p>Diagnostic.</p>	<p>تَشَخَّرِي Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path.</p>
<p>To strap, bind, fasten شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا * tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution).</p>	<p>* يَشْخَسُ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered.</p>
<p>To charge, attack, assault. شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشَدُّودًا عَلَيَّ</p>	<p>شَخِيسٌ Disordered (affair).</p>
<p>To be advanced (day). شَدَّ النَّهَارُ</p>	<p>* شَخَصَ يَخْصُ شَخُوصًا To rise high, be elevated. To rise (star); swell (wound).</p>
<p>To bind fast; strengthen, brace. شَدَّدَ To render hard, severe, intense; aggravate. To double a consonant, mark it with</p>	<p>شَخَصَ يَبْصِرُ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at.</p>
<p>(س) تَشَدِيدًا</p>	<p>شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...</p>
<p>To treat with severity. شَدَّدَ عَلَى</p>	<p>شَخَصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled.</p>
<p>To contend with. شَادَّ</p>	<p>شَخَصَ To distinguish a thing, make it individual or distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama.]</p>
<p>To attain maturity (in age or mind). أَشَدَّ</p>	<p>أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart.</p>
<p>To be firm, hard, شَدَّدَ وَإِشْتَدَّ compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self.</p>	<p>تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individuated.</p>
<p>To be strong, intense, violent; increase (cold, heat, pain). اِشْتَدَّ</p>	<p>تَشَخَّصَ لَ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind.</p>

To make the shedding of blood unretaliated.	شَدَّخَ الدِّمَاءَ	To be hard upon, distress.	اِشْتَدَّ عَلَى
To break, crush much.	شَدَّخَ	Advanced, early part of the day.	شَدَّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ الضُّعَى
To be broken, crushed.	نَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَّخَ	Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength.	شِدَّةٌ ج شِدْدٌ
Aborted foetus.	شَدَّخٌ	Misfortune, calamity, adversity; severity; hardship.	شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدٌ
A tender child.	شَادِخٌ	Name of the sign of a double letter, <i>i. e.</i> (ش).	شِدَّةٌ
A foul deed.	شَادِخَةٌ	Violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, thick; tight; oppressive.	شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ
To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth.	* شَدِيقٌ يَشْدُقُ شَدَقًا	Courageous, brave, bold.	شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ
To be eloquent.		More violent, more intense; stronger, harder; more oppressive.	أَشَدُّ
To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech.	تَشْدَقُ بِالْكَلَامِ	Blacker.	أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا
Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley.	شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ	More or most angry.	أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا
Deacon.	[شَدْبَاقٌ ج شَدَابِقَةٌ]	Strength.	جُودَةٌ أَشَدُّ
Diffuse in speech.	مُتَشَدِّقٌ	He has attained the vigour of life or maturity.	بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ
To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.).	* شَدَنٌ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا	Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity.	اِشْتَدَادٌ
A young gazelle.	شَادِرٌ	Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ش).	تَشْدِيدٌ
A grown-up girl.	مَشْدُونَةٌ	To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose.	* شَدَّخَ يَشْدُخُ شَدَخًا
To confound, confuse, bewilder. Break the head.	* شَدَّةٌ يَشْدُو شُدْمًا وَأَشْدَةً		
To be bewildered; preoccupied.	اِشْتَدَّةٌ وَإِنْشَدَّةٌ		
Confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment. Occupation.	شُدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَاهُ		



Molestation, harm. Musk.	شَدَى شَنُو	Bewildered ; occupied.	مَشْدُوهُ
* شَرَّ بِشْرُهُ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرًّا		Causes of occupation.	مَشَادُهُ
To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious ; be a wrong doer.		To sing ;	شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى
To blame, impute evil to.	شَرَّ بِشْرُهُ شَرًّا	chant verses of poetry ; drive camels by singing. To imitate ; assimilate.	
To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute.	شَرَّرَ	Remnant ; small quantity.	شَدَا وَشَدْوٌ
To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with.	شَارَّ	To be separated, be different from the generality of things, irregular ; be an exception (word).	* شَدَّ يَشْدُ شَدًّا وَشَدُوذًا
To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish.	أَشَرَّ		
To dispute, quarrel with one another.	تَشَارَّ	To put apart ; scatter.	أَشَدَّ
Evil fault, defect.	شُرٌّ	Apart, unusual, irregular, rare, exceptional ; <i>pl.</i> , exceptions.	شَادَّ ج شَدَاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌ
Anything bad ; evil, moral or physical ; wickedness, depravity ; injustice, damage, injury.	شَرٌّ شُرُورٌ	A people apart ; strangers.	شَدَاذٌ
Wicked, bad, evil, &c. ; also as <i>comp.</i> More wicked, more evil, worse, &c., <i>e. g.</i> هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ	شَرٌّ شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ	Separation, peculiarity ; irregularity.	شُدُوذٌ
He is more wicked than thou.	هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ	To equip or prepare one's self for combat ; vent one's anger ; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered.	* تَشَدَّرَ
Eager desire. Anger.	شِرَّةٌ	Small particles of native gold ; small pearls.	شَدَّرَجَ شُدُورٌ
Sparks of fire.	شَرَّرَ وَشَرَارٌ	They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter.	تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَدَّرَ مِذَرَ
A spark.	شَرَارَةٌ	To perfume one's self with musk.	* شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا
Bad, evil, wicked.	شَرِيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ	To know and publish a story.	شَدَى بِالْمُخْبَرِ
Shore of the sea or river.		To annoy, molest, harm.	أَشْدَى
Very wicked.	شَرِيرٌ ج شَرِيرُونَ	To put away, remove.	أَشْدَى عَنْ
The Evil One, Satan.	الشَّرِيرُ		

Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination.]	مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ	To drink, مَشْرَبًا وَمَشْرَبًا * swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. To be thirsty.
An upper chamber.	مَشْرَبَةٌ	[To smoke tobacco.] شَرِبَ الدِّخَانَ
A drinking vessel.	مَشْرَبَةٌ	To understand. شَرِبَ الأَكْلَامَ
Of a red or ruddy complexion.	مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةً	To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate. شَرَبَ
To entangle, confuse. [ شَرَبَكَ ] *	شَرَبَكَ	To drink in company with. شَارَبَ
A species of cedar or fir. شَرِينٌ *	شَرِينٌ	To give to drink, water. To impregnate, saturate. أَشْرَبَ
To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. To mix a beverage. To tell a lie.	شَرَجَ بِشَرَجٍ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ *	To be intermixed with a colour. أَشْرِبَ لَوْنًا
He was a partner with him in the matter.	شَرَجَهُ فِي الأَمْرِ	To be imbued with love. أَشْرِبَ حُبًّا
To sew with stitches far apart; baste.	شَرَجَ	To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. To absorb, imbibe. نَشَرَبَ
To resemble one another.	شَارَجَ	To stretch forth the neck to look. إِشْرَابٌ لِ وَإِلَى
To be split into two.	أَنْشَرَجَ	Act of drinking. شُرْبٌ
Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinceum.	شَرَجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ	Water, draught of water, milk, &c. شَرِبٌ
Loop. Anus.	شَرَجٌ	Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative.] شَرِبَةٌ
Bag of palm leaves. Cage.	شَرِيحَةٌ	Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain. شَرَبَةٌ
Sesame-oil. [سِيرَجٌ]	شِيرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ]	Drink, beverage شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ pl.; drinks. Wine. شَرِبَةٌ
To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces.	* شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا	Syrup; sherbet. شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ
		Tassel. [شَرَابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيْبٌ]
		Moustache. شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبٌ
		Addicted to drink. شَرِيْبٌ

شَارِدٌ ج شُرُدٌ وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُودٌ  
Roaming, fugitive; taking fright  
and running away. (Verses or  
poems) passing on from mouth  
to mouth; current.

Anomalies of a lan- شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ  
guage; strange, unusual expres-  
sions; barbarisms.

Driven away, expelled. شَرِيدٌ

Small number شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ  
of men.

Worn out garments. ثِيَابٌ شَرَادِمُ

\* شَرِسٌ يَشْرِسُ شَرَاةً وَشَرَسًا  
To be unsocial, ill-natured, وَشَرِيبًا  
cross, rough, perverse.

To treat شَارَسَ مُشَارَاةً وَشَرَاةً  
with harshness and ill-nature.

To treat one another with تَشَارَسَ  
harshness, or hostility.

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيبٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرَسَاهُ  
Ill-natured, perverse, quarrelsome,  
unsocial; difficult to deal with.  
Hard, thorny (soil).

Shoemaker's شَرَّاسٌ وَ[سِرَّاسٌ]  
paste.

Extremity شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَّاسِيفُ  
of a rib.

Epigastric region. النَّسِيمُ الشَّرَّاسِيَّةُ

Root; blood- [شَرِيشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]  
vessel, vein.

To bite, cut into pieces. \* شَرَشَرَ  
To sharpen, whet. [Dribble.]

A fringe. Process. شَرَشْرَةٌ ج شَرَّاشِرُ

Bed-cloth, [شَرَشَفٌ ج شَرَّاشِيفُ]  
sheet.

To dissect; carve meat. شَرَحَ  
To expound well.

To be enlarged, widened, اِنشَرَحَ  
spread out. To be commented  
upon, explained. To be happy  
and pleased.

To ask for explanation. اِسْتَشْرَحَ

Commentary, ex- شَرَحَ ج شُرُوحٌ  
position, explanation.

Explainer, inter- شَارِحٌ ج شُرَايحُ  
preter; commentator, annotator.

Long slice of meat. شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ

Dissection, autopsy. تَشْرِيحٌ

Anatomy. عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ

Anatomist. مُشْرِحٌ ج مُشْرِحُونَ

Expounded, commented مَشْرُوحٌ  
upon. [In good humour.]

\* شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شَرْخًا وَشُرُوخًا  
To grow up, become a youth.

Prime of youth. شَرِخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ  
Root; origin, beginning. Edge.

Young man. شَارِيخٌ ج شَرِيخٌ

To flee, يَشْرُدُ يَشْرَادًا وَشُرُودًا \*  
escape, take fright, shy.

To go away, depart شَرَدَ عَن وَعَلَى  
from.

To scare and put to شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ  
flight; disperse, scatter.

To drive away, scatter. شَرَدَ بِهِ

To go away, depart. تَشَرَّدَ

Condition, stipulation, proviso. [Cotton or silk thread or tape.]	شَرِيْطَةٌ ج شَرَايِطٌ	* شَرَطَ يَشْرِطُ شَرْطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى	To stipulate, impose a condition upon.
Lancet, scalpel, bistoury.	مِشْرَاطٌ ج مِشَارِطٌ وَمِشَارِيْطٌ	شَرَطَ وَشَرَطًا	To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces.]
Stipulation. [Betting.]	مُشَارَاةٌ	شَارَطَ وَنَشَارَطَ	To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with.]
To ordain a priest.	[شَرَطَنَ] *	أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ	To mark one's self for; get one's self ready for.
To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances.	* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لِ	تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ	To do a thing well.
To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. To direct a door or spear towards.	شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا	اِشْتَرَطَ لِ	To make conditional.
He commenced saying, began to say.	شَرَعَ يَقُوْلُ	شَرَطٌ ج شُرُوْطٌ	Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification.
To engage in an affair.	شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ	شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ	Sign, token, mark (agreed upon).
To make plain.	شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ	أَشْرَاطٌ	Guards, watchmen. Basest and noblest sort of men ( <i>opp. meanings</i> ).
To hoist a sail in a boat.	شَرَعَ السَّفِيْنَةَ	شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ	Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation.
To suffice.]	أَشْرَعَ	شُرْطِيٌّ	Body-guard's-man.
Divine or religious law; religious prescripts. Plain way.	شَرَعٌ	شَرَطِيٌّ	Conditional, according to condition, stipulated.
Equal, like.	شَرَعٌ وَشَرَعٌ	شَرَطِيَّةٌ	Conditional ( <i>gram.</i> ).
The like (person or thing). Lute's chord.	شَرَعٌ وَشَرَعَةٌ	شَرِيْطٌ ج شُرُطٌ	Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.]
Custom; law; way.	شَرَعَةٌ	شَرِيْطٌ ج شُرُطٌ	Silk tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes.
Legitimate, just, according to law.	شَرَعِيٌّ		
Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous.	شَارِعٌ ج شُرُوعٌ		

To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above.	شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى	High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator.	شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ
To be at the point of dying.	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ	Door opening towards.	بَابُ شَارِعٍ إِلَى
To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend.	تَشَرَّفَ	Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel.	شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُوعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ
To stand upright or erect.	إِشْتَرَفَ	Courage.	شَرَاعَةٌ
To raise the eyes towards; seek, desire.	إِسْتَشَرَفَ	Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Road leading to a watering place; watering place.	شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ
To defraud one of his right.	إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ	Jordan (river).	الشَّرِيعَةُ
Elevated place. Eminence.	شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ	[Deuteronomy. Legislator.	[ثَنِيئَةُ الْإِشْتِرَاعِ مُشْتَرِعٌ
Elevation, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity.	شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ	Watering-place.	مَشْرَعَةٌ
Having battlements.	شَرَفَاتٌ	* شَرَفٌ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا وَشَرَفًا	To be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; occupy a high rank.
شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرْفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشُرْفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . [وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفٌ]	شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرْفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشُرْفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . [وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفٌ]	His soul was above, or disdained.	شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ
Battlements; raised portions of a wall or parapet.	شَرَفَاتٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشُرْفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . [وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفٌ]	To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall.	شَرَفَ بِشَرَفٍ شَرَفًا
Advanced in age.	شَارَفٌ ج شُرْفٌ	To be high, prominent (ear, &c.).	شَرَفٌ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا
Noble, of noble lineage, [sp. descending from Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent.	شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ	To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall.	شَرَفَ
A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca.	الشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ	To vie in honour.	شَارَفَ
An edict by the Sultan's own hand.	أَخْطُ الشَّرِيفِ		

To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money.]	شَرَكٌ	Projecting, overlooking.	مُشْرِفٌ
To share with; be a co-partner of.	شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً	Overlooking summit.	مُشْرِفٌ جَ مَشَارِفٍ
To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate, colleague in.	أَشْرَكَ فِي	To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a hot drink, &c.).]	* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا
To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist.	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ	To be choked with.	شَرِقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا
To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share	تَشَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ	To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun.	شَرَقَ
It became confused.	اشْتَرَكَ الْأَمْرُ	To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up.	أَشْرَقَ
Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates.	شُرْكٌ	To sit in a sunny place.	تَشَرَّقَ
Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road.	شُرْكٌ جَ أَشْرَاكٌ	Sun, rising-sun; east, orient.	شَرَقٌ
[Higher rate of currency than that fixed by the state. ( <i>opp.</i> to صَاعٌ).]	شُرْكٌ	Sunny place. Dyed.	شَرِيقٌ
Fellowship, association, company, partnership.	شُرْكَةٌ	Eastern, oriental.	شَرْقِيٌّ
Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string.	شَرَاكٌ جَ شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ	Sunrise.	شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ
Partner, companion; associate, friend.	شَرِيكٌ جَ شُرَكَاءٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ	Rising sun; shining. Eastern side.	شَارِقٌ
Polytheist, idolater.	مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ	Lime; mortar.	شَارِوقٌ
Associate, partner. [Bondholder.]	مُشَارِكٌ	Place of the sunrise; orient, levant.	مَشْرِيقٌ (ضد مغرب) جَ مَشَارِيقٌ
		The East and the West.	الْمَشْرِيقَانِ
		Eastern, oriental (man).	مَشْرِيقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِيقَةٌ
		To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal, shoe).	* شَرِكَ يَشْرِكُ شَرْكًَا
		To share, participate with; be in partnership with; be co-partner in.	شَرِكَ يَشْرِكُ شِرْكًَا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ

- Honey, white honey. شَرَوْ
- Trowsers. \* شَرَوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالٌ
- To buy, and to sell (used in opp. senses); exchange. To mock; anger. شَرَى بِشَرِي شِرَاءً وَشَرَى.
- To sell himself. شَرَى نَفْسَهُ
- To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them. شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ
- To shine, gleam. شَرِي يَشْرِي شَرَى
- To be angry. To have the nettle-rash (skin).
- To spread among them, (evil). شَرِيَ الشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُمْ
- To buy, and sell with, to barter with (another). شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً
- To wrangle with.
- To gleam; go quickly. أَشْرَى
- To fill.
- To excite discord among them. أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ
- To be scattered. تَشَرَّى
- To buy; to sell. إِشْتَرَى
- To consider carefully. إِسْتَشَرَى فِي
- To become formidable. إِسْتَشَرَّتِ الْأُمُورُ
- Sale, purchase. شِرَاءٌ وَشَرَى جَ أَشْرِيَةً
- Colocynth; any creeping plant. شَرِي
- Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region. شَرَى
- Suffering from nettle-rash. شَرِي وَشَرِي
- Associate, participator; [Subscriber.] مُشْتَرِكٌ
- Common to several; having several meanings (word). مُشْتَرِكٌ
- The faculty of imagination. أَحْيَسُ الْمُشْتَرِكِ
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَتَفَاعَلٌ).
- To split, slit, tear; cut or slit the tip of the nose. \* شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا
- To be split, torn; have the tip of the nose slit. شَرِمَ وَنَشْرِمَ وَانْشَرَمَ
- Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal. شَرْمٌ جَ شُرُومٌ
- Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear). انْشَرَمَ مَ شَرْمًا جَ شُرْمٌ
- [To tear into tatters. \* شَرَمَطًا]
- [Rag, tatter. شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيطٌ] Strumpet, prostitute.]
- To cut. [To change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (silk worm).] \* شَرَنَقَ
- [Chrysalis, cocoon (of silkworm).] شَرَنَقَةٌ جَ شَرَانِقٌ
- To be vehemently greedy for food or drink. \* شَرَهُ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
- Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony.] شَرَهُ وَشَرَاهَةً
- Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton.] شَرَهُ وَشَرَهَانٌ

Calamity; hard-  
ship. Sterile year. شَصِيْبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ  
Satan. الشَّيْبَانُ  
To baste a garment. To pierce. To leap. \* شَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ شَصْرًا  
A young gazelle. شَصْرٌ  
To raise high. \* شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصْرًا  
Hardship, distress, calamity. شَصُوٌ  
To be distant, remote. \* شَطَّ يَشِطُّ شَطُوطًا وَشَطًّا  
To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter). عَلَى فِي شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطًّا وَشَطًّا وَشَطًّا وَاشْتَطَّ  
To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price. شَطَّ ج شَطُوطٌ وَشَطَّانٌ  
Shore, river-bank.  
Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud, great lie. شَطَطٌ  
Distance, remoteness. شَطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ  
To sprout, put forth new branches. \* شَطَّ يَشِطُّ شَطًّا وَشَطُوطًا  
New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore. شَطَّاءُ ج شَطُوطٌ  
Shore. شَاغِلٌ ج شَوَائِلٌ وَشَطَّانٌ  
To cut into strips. To become distant. \* شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا  
To deviate from. شَطَبَ عَنْهُ

A thing that is like another. شَرَوَى  
Artery. شَرِيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ  
Buyer; seller. شَارٍ وَشَارِيحٌ شُرَاةٌ  
Jupiter (planet). الْمُشْتَرِي  
To be lean. \* شَرَبَ يَشْرُبُ شَرْبًا  
To look askance at; look at with aversion. \* شَرَرَ يَشْرُرُ شَرْرًا إِلَى  
To pierce with a lance. شَرَرَةٌ  
To prepare one's self for. To be angry. تَنْزَرُّ لِ  
Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty. شَرٌّ  
Twisted, plaited. مُسْتَشْرَرٌ  
To be remote, distant (abode). \* شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا  
To put far away. شَسَعَ بِهِ  
Very remote, distant. شَسَاعٌ وَشُسُوعٌ ج شَسْعٌ  
Remoteness. شُسُوعٌ  
[Water-closet. \* شَشْمَةٌ  
[Sample. \* شَشْنَةٌ  
Fish-hook; hook. \* شَشِصٌ ج شُصُوصٌ  
Clever thief. شِصٌّ  
\* شَصَبَ يَشْصِبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِيبٌ  
To be hard, difficult. يَنْصَبُ شَصْبًا  
Distress, misery. Sterility. شَصَبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ



To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse.]	* شَطَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَطْفًا	To flow (water).	اِنْشَطَبَ
To be distant, remote. To turn away from another in opposition; to turn from his purpose or aim.	* شَطَنَ يَشْطِنُ شَطْنًا	Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade.	شَطْبَةٌ ج شُطُبٌ
Rope.	شَطْنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ	Deflecting. Remote.	شَاطِبٌ
Distant. Bad, corrupt.	شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ	Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff).	مَشْطَبٌ
To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious.	شَيْطَنٌ وَنَشَيْطَنٌ	To divide into two equal parts, halve.	* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطْرًا
Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.	[شَيْطَانَةٌ]	To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [To be very skillful or clever.]	شَطْرٌ وَشَطْرٌ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً
Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning:]	شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيْطَانِينَ	To take its direction.	شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ
To be hard, difficult for (affair).	* شَطَّ يَشْطُ شَطًّا	To go far away in anger.	شَطَرَ عَن أَوْ عَلَى
To scatter.	شَطَّطًا	To halve (a thing) with another; give a half and keep a half.	شَاطَّرَ
To prevent, restrain.	* شَطَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَطْفًا	Half; part.	شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ
To become hard. To lead a hard life.	شَطَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَطْفًا	Half a verse; hemistich. Direction.	شَطْرٌ
To submit to a hard life.	تَشَطَّفَ	Remote. Stranger. Solitary.	شَطِيرٌ
Hard bread.	شِطْفٌ	One who torments or forsakes his family; base, vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper.]	شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَارٌ
Splinter.	شِطْفٌ	Divided into halves.	مَشْطُورٌ
Distress; hardness of life.	شِطْفٌ وَشَطَافٌ	Adjacent, neighbouring.	مَشَاطِرٌ
Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle.	شِطْفٌ	Chess. (Pers.)	* شَطْرَنْجٌ

To depart from.	أَنْشَبَ عَنْ	Distance, remoteness.	شِظَافٌ
Mountain-pass or road, ravine.	شَعْبٌ جِ شِعَابٌ	To be split (wood).	شَطِيٌّ يَشَطِي شَطِيًّا
Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant.	شَعْبٌ جِ شُعُوبٌ	To scatter.	شَطِيٌّ
Like each other.	هُمَا شَعْبَانِ	To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood).	نَشَطِيٌّ
Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion.	شُعْبَةٌ جِ شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ	Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula.	شَطِيَّةٌ جِ شِظَافًا وَشَطِيًّا
Name of the eighth lunar month of the Arabian year.	شَعْبَانٌ	Tops of the mountains.	شَوَارِظِي الْجِبَالِ
Death.	شُعُوبٌ وَالشُّعُوبُ	To disperse, scatter.	* شَعَّ شَعًّا يَشَعُّ شِعَاعًا وَشِعَاً وَشَعَّ
Name for Jethro.	شَعِيبٌ	To be dispersed, scattered.	شَعَّ يَشَعُّ
Repaired. Ramified.	مَشَعَّبٌ	To emit rays, diffuse its light (sun). To become compact (corn ears).	أَشَعَّ
Path, road, way.	مَشَعَّبٌ جِ مَشَاعِبٌ	Sun-beam; ray of light.	شُعَاعٌ جِ أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُوعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ
To juggle.	* شَعَبَدٌ	Dispersed, scattered; disordered.	شِعَاعٌ
Juggler.	مَشَعِدٌ	To separate, disperse; to collect, gather ( <i>in opposite meanings</i> ). To be dispersed. To break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend.	* شَعَبَ يَشَعِبُ شَعْبًا
To get into disorder (affair); be dishevelled (hair).	* شَعِكَ يَشَعِكُ شِعْنًا	To collect. Repair. Impair.	شَعَبَ
To disperse, scatter; separate (a piece of wood) into fibres.	شَعَّتْ	He died.	شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشَعَبَ
To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder.	نَشَعَّتْ	To depart never to return.	أَشَعَبَ عَنْ
Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated.	شَعِثٌ	To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted ( <i>in opp. senses</i> ).	نَشَعِبَ وَأَنْشَبَ
Having the hair dishevelled.	أَشَعَّتْ جِ شِعْثٌ		

Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca.	شِعَارٌ وَشِعَائِرُ الْحَجِّ	* شَعْرٌ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا بِ	To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses.
To put on anxiety as a garment.	لَيْسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ	شَعْرٌ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	To compose poetry, make verses.
He made fear his garment.	جَعَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ	شَعْرٌ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	To be very hairy.
[Trellis-work; wire-work.]	شَعْرِيَّةٌ جَ شَعْرِيَّاتٌ	شَعْرٌ وَأَشْعَرٌ	To line with hair.
Poet. Liar.	شَاعِرٌ جَ شِعْرَاهُ	شَاعِرٌ	To vie with another in poetry.
Act of knowing or perceiving, <i>sp.</i> by the senses.	شُعُورٌ	أَشْعَرُهُ بِ	To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to.
Barley. Comrade.	شَعِيرٌ	أَشْعَرَ	To wound. To cleave to.
Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark.	شَعِيرَةٌ جَ شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشِعَائِرٌ	تَشَاعَرَ	To pretend to be a poet.
<i>In pl.</i> ceremonies of the pilgrimage; animal to be sacrificed.	شُعُورٌ	إِسْتَشَعَرَ خَوْفًا	To feel afraid.
Poetaster, petty poet.	شُوَيْعِرٌ	شَعْرَجٌ أَشْعَارٌ	Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verse.
Sense (sight, &c.).	مَشْعَرَجٌ مَشَاعِرٌ	شَعْرٌ جَ أَشْعَارٌ وَشِعَارٌ	Hair.
Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage.		شَعْرَةٌ جَ شِعْرَاتٌ	A hair.
One who passes himself off for a poet.	مَشَاعِرٌ	شَعْرِيٌّ	Poetical. False.
To mix wine with water. [Glitter.]	* شَعَشَعَ	الشَّعْرَى	Syrius, Dog-star.
Not dense (shade).	شَعَشَعَ	لَيْتَ شِعْرِي	How I long to know! would that I knew!
To enflame, take entire hold of; madden (love, &c.).	* شَعَفَ يَشْعِفُ شَعْنًا	أَشْعَرٌ جَ شُعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشِعْرَانِيٌّ	Hairy, shaggy. Foul.
To be madly in love with.	شَعَفَ يَشْعِفُ شَعْنًا بِ	دَاهِيَةٌ شِعْرَاهُ	Severe calamity.
Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump of a camel.	شَعْفٌ	شِعَارٌ	Trees, thicket of trees.
Summit. Lock of hair.	شَعْنَةٌ جَ شُعُوفٌ	شِعَارٌ	Sign in war or journey.

Palm Sunday.	[عِيدُ الشَّعَائِينِ]	Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane.	مشعوف
To spread or disperse themselves.	* أشعى القوم	* شعل يشعل شعلًا وشعلًا وأشعل	
To be disquieted by it.	أشعى به	To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage.	
A raid spreading out.	غارة شعواء	To go far in it, look deeply into it.	شعل فيه
Dispersed, scattered.	شواحي وشوائج	To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed, excited (person).	شعل وشعل وإشعل
To juggle.	* شعوذ	To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye).	أشعل
Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand.	شعوذة	To be inflamed, or filled, with anger.	إشعل غضبًا
Juggler.	مشعوذ وشعوذي	Become covered with white hair (head).	إشعل شيبًا
To stir up evil, discord, revolt, contention; foment quarrels.	* شغب يشغب شغبًا وشغب بر أو على	Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse.	شعل وشعلة
To deviate from.	شغب عن	Firebrand; flame.	شعلة ج شعل
To contend with.	شأغب	Burning wick; [tinder.]	شعيلة ج شعيل وشعل
To be incontinent.	نشأغب	Horse with white spot.	أشعل وشاعل
Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition.	شغب	State of burning or blazing, conflagration.	إشعال
One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, &c.; trouble-maker.	شغب وشغاب ومشغب وشغب ومشأغب	Filter, strainer.	مشعل ومشعال ج مشاعل ومشاعيل
To raise the leg.	* شغرى يشغرى شغراً	Lamp.	مشعل ومشعلة ج مشاعل
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless.		Frame-work to support pieces of burning wood; torch.	
To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing.	نشغرى	Spreading, numerous (locusts).	مشعل
To become wide-spread; numerous; confused.	إشغفر	Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants.	* شعن
		Branches of trees, flowers, &c.	شعينة ج شعائين

More or most busy.	أَشْغَلُ	They became dispersed in every direction.	تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بِغَرٍّ
Occupation; state of being occupied.	إِشْغَالٌ	To wound the pericardium.	* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا
Work, occupation.	أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ	To inflame with love.	شَغَفَتْ حُبًّا
Occupied; busy, preoccupied.	مَشْغُولٌ	To be passionately in love; vehemently desirous of.	شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا
* شَفَّ يَشْفُ شُفُوقًا وَشَفِينًا وَشَفْنَا		Passionate, heart-felt love.	شَغَفٌ
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent. To be thin.		Pericardium.	شَغَافٌ وَشَغَفٌ
To emaciate (illness, grief).	شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفًّا وَشَفَفَ	Passionately in love.	مَشْغُوفٌ
To exceed. To fall short.	شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفًّا	Insane.	
To prefer (one thing to another). To excel.	أَشَفَّ عَلَى	To occupy, give work; engross.	* شَغَلَ يَشْغَلُ شُغْلًا وَأَشْغَلَ
To drink up.	أَشْتَفَّ	To divert from one thing by means of another.	شَغَلَ عَن
To see through anything, see what is behind a thing. To discern plainly.	أَسْتَشَفَّ	To be occupied, engrossed, busy.	شُغِلَ وَنَشَغَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ
Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil.	شَفٌّ جَ شُفُوفٌ	To busy, occupy much.	شُغْلٌ
Increase, gain (and, <i>in opp. sense</i> ) deficiency.	شَفٌّ	To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy.	نَشَاغَلَ بَ
<i>See under</i> شَفَّهُ	شَفَّهُ	To be occupied. To act.	إِشْتَعَلَ
Thin and transparent.	شَغَافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ	Occupation, work, business.	شُغْلٌ وَشَغْلٌ جَ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
Transparency.	شُفُوفٌ	Busy, occupied.	شُغِلٌ
Intense cold, or heat.	شَفِيفٌ	An occupation, affair. Corn-stack.	شَغَلَةٌ جَ شَغَالَاتٌ
More; better; larger.	أَشَفَّ	Having much business.	شَغَالٌ
To decrease, diminish.	* شَفَرَ يَشْفُرُ شَفْرًا	One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention.	شَاغِلٌ

Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption.

One who accepts intercession.

One whose intercession is accepted.

Coupled by purchase. Mad.

To feel compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of.

To cause to have pity upon.

To be on one's guard against; fear and shun.

Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction.

Compassion, solicitude; tenderness.

Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious.

Scanty, little.

To strike the lip. To drink or eat up; consume.

To be consumed; eagerly sought.

To divert from; preoccupied.

To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. To be near to.

Lip. Praise. [Border, edge.]

To eradicate. To diminish. Be near to, or at the point of.

Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid.

Not one is in the house.

Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a sword, blade. Servant.

Border of a valley.

A tray.

To make double, to pair, couple together, add to.

To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone.

To aid another against.

To accept one's intercession.

To make double.

To seek or ask for one's intercession.

One of a pair or couple; pair, couple. Even number.

Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property.

Intercessor, petitioner.

Intercession, mediation.

To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult.	شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى	Labial, referring to the lips.	شَفِي م شَفِيَّةً
To separate himself. To rebel.	شَقَّ الْعَصَا	Scanty; consumed.	مَشْرُوعٌ
To work the soil.	شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ	Orally; by word of mouth.	مُشَافَهَةٌ وَشِفَاهَا
To split into pieces, split all to pieces.	شَقَّقَ	To be near to setting (sun). To appear, become apparent.	* شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا
To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards.	شَقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَافَةً	To cure, heal. To relieve from doubt.	شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ
To be split in pieces;	نَشَقَّ	To give a remedy; a reme- dial medicine.	أَشْفَى
To be split or separated; be deranged, disorganized. To branch off from.	أَنْشَقَّ	To be at the point of.	أَشْفَى حَلِي
To take the half of (a thing).	إِشْتَقَّ	To recover (one's health).	تَشَفَى وَإِشْتَفَى
To derive (one word) from (another).	إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ	To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt.	إِشْتَفَى
Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn.	شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ	To recover from anger.	تَشَفَى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ
Great hardship, dis- tress, affliction.	شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ	To rejoice over an enemy's harm.	تَشَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَإِشْتَفَى
Half, one side of a thing; part of it; mountain-side.	شَقٌّ	To seek a cure.	إِسْتَشَفَى
Half of a thing; mountain-side; piece split or torn off; chip; rag; piece of cloth.	شَقَّةٌ ج شِقِّيقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ	Cure, recovery. Remedy.	شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَّةٌ
Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey.	شَقَّةٌ وَشَقَّةٌ	Brink, edge, extremity.	شَقَا
Splitting, cleaving; trouble- some, difficult, hard.	شَقَاقٌ	Curing, healing.	شَافٍ
Separation, discord, dis- sension, hostility.	شِقَاقٌ	An answer that relieves from doubt.	جَوَابٌ شَافٍ
Cracks, fissures.	شِقَاقٌ	More efficacious; more remedial.	أَشْفَى
A vain boaster.	شِقَاقٌ	Hospital.	مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ
		To split, cleave, tear asunder, pierce through; make one's way through. To cut short.	* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا

* شَفِرَ يَشْفُرُ وَشَفْرًا وَشَفْرَةً	Full brother. A half	شَفِيقٌ جَ أَشْفَاءُ
To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion.	or side. Split, torn.	
Light red, sorrel colour.	Full sister. One	شَفِيفَةٌ جَ شَفَائِقٌ
Want; affair, business.	half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or in one half of the head.	
Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel.	Red anemone.	شَهْفَةٌ وَشَفَائِقُ الْعُمَانِ
The green wood-pecker; common roller.	Etymology; derivation of a word.	إِشْتِقَاقٌ
Garrulity; glibness of tongue.	Separation, division; discord, dissension.	إِنْشِقَاقٌ
Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited.	Fissure, cleft, slit.	مَشَقٌ
To divide into parts.	Great hardship, fatigue.	مَشَقَةٌ جَ مَشَاقٌ
A piece or part.	Derived; derivative (word).	مُشْتَقٌ
A sharer or partner.	To be ugly, unsightly, abominable; foul, evil, vile.	* شَفَعٌ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاحَةً
[To pile up.	To break.	شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْحًا
[To revile with foul words.	To revile, annoy.	شَفَّعَ
To split, cut into pieces.	Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness.	شَفَّاحَةٌ
Earthen pot; potsherd; piece.	Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul.	شَفَّيْحٌ
To weigh a piece of money. [To lift up, pull up, hoist.]	Red; of a ruddy colour.	أَشْفَحٌ
* شَفَى يَشْفِي شَفَاً وَشَفَاءً وَشَفَاوَةً	To be sleepless. To go far off.	* شَفَذَ يَشْفِذُ شَفَذًا
To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; in distress.	To treat with hostility.	شَفَّاذٌ
	To drive away.	أَشْفَذَ
	Motion. Defect, fault.	شَفَذٌ
	He possesses nothing.	مَا لَهُ شَفَذٌ



Party; sect. Way, manner. شَكِيكَةٌ	To labour hard in. شَقِيَّ فِي
Armed from head to foot. شَاكُ السِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ	To throw into misery, render unhappy. شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا وَأَشْفَى
Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt. مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ	To struggle or contend with. شَاتَى
To give; make a free gift. شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شَكْدًا	To make miserable. أَشْفَى
* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكْرًا وَشُكْرَانًا	Misery, distress; unhappiness. شَقَا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشَقَوَةٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ
To thank; praise; reward. وَنَشَكَرَ	Miserable, distressed, unhappy. Unfortunate. شَقِيَّ جِ أَشْفِيَاءَ
To abound in, be full of milk (udder). To have many offshoots (tree). To be liberal. To be fat. شَكَرٌ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَأَشْكَرَ	High, elevated. Ledge that cannot be ascended. شَاقٍ جِ شَوَاقٍ
To show gratitude. شَاكَرَ	Misery. Fatigue. شَقَاوَةٌ
To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful. نَشَكَرَ	* شَكَّ يَشْكُ شُكًّا وَنَشَكَكَ فِي
Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving. شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جِ شُكُورٌ	To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about.... شَكَّكَ فِي
Very thankful. شُكُورٌ	To pitch tents in regular order, in one row. To pierce through. شَاكَ فِي السِّلَاحِ
God, who forgives and rewards. الشُّكُورُ	To arm one's self completely. شَكَّكَ فِي
Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs. شُكَيْدٌ	To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt. شَكَّ جِ شُكُوكٌ
Thankful. شَاكَرٌ	Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic. شَكَّ جِ شُكُوكٌ
A violent wind. رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ	Thrust (of a lance, &c.). شَكَّةٌ
Hemlock, or a species of it. شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشَبْكَرَانٌ	Arms or weapons. شَكَّةٌ
To pierce. To slander, backbite, sting with words. * شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا	Sides. شُكُوكٌ
	Region, quarter, tract. شُكَاكَةٌ

A like; a thing similar to another thing.	شَكْرٌ جَ اَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ	* شَكَسَ يَشْكَسُ وَشَكَسَ يَشْكَسُ شَكَاةً
Vocalisation of a text.	شَكْرٌ وَاشْكَالٌ	To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; [refractory, intractable.]
Similarity, likeness.	شِكَاَلٌ	To treat one with harshness or ill-nature. شَاكَسَ
Tether, rope for tying the legs of an animal.	شِكَاَلٌ جَ شُكْلٌ	To wrangle, quarrel. To alternate (day and night). نَشَاكَسَ
Flank side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed.	شَاكَلَةٌ جَ شَوَاكِلٌ	Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with. شَكِسٌ وَشَكَسٌ
Every one acts according to his own way or manner.	كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ	Disputing or contending together. مَتَشَاكِسُونَ
More or most like.	اَشْكَالٌ	* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَاشْكَلَ عَلَى
[Bouquet.]	نَشْكِلٌ	To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair).
Resemblance.	مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَنَشَاكِلٌ	Tether, tie up (the legs of an animal). Hobble. شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ
Thing confused, difficult to solve; knot, difficulty.	مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلٌ	To mark a writing with the vowel-points. شَكَلَ وَاشْكَلَ
Shackled horse.	مَشْكُولٌ	To picture, represent. شَكَلَ
[To bite a horse.] Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay.	* شَكِمَ بِشَكْمٍ شَكَمًا	To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit. شَاكَلَ
To be hungry.	شَكِيمٌ بِشَكْمٍ شَكَمًا	To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. To take on different hues. To be vocalized (letters). نَشَكَلَ
Repayment; substitute; gratuity.	شَكْمٌ	To resemble one another; agree, fit together. نَشَاكَلَ
Mouth-piece of a bit.	شَكِيمَةٌ	To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair). اِشْكَلَ
Resistance; disdain, pride. Courage, energy. Likeness. Covenant.	شَكِيمَةٌ	To deem or find dubious. اِسْتَشْكَلَ
	شَكْلٌ جَ اَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ	Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points of letters. شَكَلَ

- To drive away, send forth. شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا
- To paralyze, disable. أَشَلَّ
- To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). To fall (rain). To be driven away. أَنْشَلَّ
- Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Stain in a garment which cannot be taken out. شَلَلٌ
- Aim, object. شَلَّةٌ
- [Cataracts. شَلَالَاتٌ]
- A man with an unsound or withered arm. أَشَلَّ
- To fall in drops. تَشَلَّلَ
- Dripping or flowing liquid. شَلَّلٌ
- Brisk, lively, cheerful. شُلُّلٌ
- A species of turnip (rape, colza). \* شَلْجِمٌ وَشَلْجِيمٌ
- To strip, undress. To change the feathers (bird); moult. \* [شَلَّحَ يَشْلُحُ شَلْحًا]
- To cause to undress, strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery. [شَلَّحَ]
- Mantle. [مَشْلُحٌ]
- To beat. [To fall down (wall). \* شَلَّقَ يَشْلُقُ شَلْقًا]
- Wallet of a beggar. شَلَّاقٌ
- To lose one's presence of [mind \* إِنْشَلَمَ]
- \* شَكَ يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَوًى وَشَكَاةً إِلَى
- To complain of pain or sickness; show it. شَكَا مَرَضَةً
- To cause one to complain. أَشَكِي
- To make one's complaint to cease, remove it.
- To complain, complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation. To express pain or sorrow. تَشَكَّى وَإِشْكَى إِلَى
- To complain, one to another. تَشَاكَا
- Illness, disease, malady. Grief. شَكَاهٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكْوًى وَشَكَاةً
- Complaint; accusation. شِكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكْوًى
- Complaining. Pained; painful. شَكِيٌّ
- A thing complained of. A remaining portion. شَكِيَّةٌ
- Plaintiff; complainant. شَاكٍ وَمَشْتَكٍ
- One whose weapons are sharp. شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ
- Niche in a wall for a lamp. مَشْكَاةٌ
- One complained of, accused, culprit. مَشْكُوفٌ وَمَشْكُوفٌ وَمَشْتَكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
- He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed. مَشْكُوفٌ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكُوفٌ إِلَيْهِ
- \* شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا
- To sew slightly, baste. شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشَلَّ
- To be paralyzed, disabled. شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشَلَّ

To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted.	نَشِمَتْ	Sparks of anger.	شَلِمَ
Disappointment.	شِمَاتٌ	Darnel-grass.	شَلِمَمٌ
Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune.	شِمَانَةٌ	To go. To lift up.	* شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا
One who rejoices at another's misfortune.	شَامِتٌ	To incite a dog to attack.	أَشَلَى
To be high, lofty.	* شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا وَشُخًّا	To call one to the rescue.	إِسْتَشَلَى
To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud.	شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ يَأْتِفُهُ	To rescue.	شَلَوُجٌ
To be high; be proud.	نَشَاخَ	Limb, body, <i>sp.</i> after أَشَلَا	أَشَلَاةٌ
High; proud, disdainful; noble (lineage).	شَاخِحٌ ج شَخِخٌ	wasting or decaying; remains.	شَلِيَّةٌ
Far-extending (desert).	مَفَاذَةٌ شَمُوحٌ	Remnant.	شَلِيَّةٌ
Pride, haughtiness.	نَشَاخٌ	To smell.	* شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا
Proud, haughty.	مَتَشَاخِحٌ	To be haughty.	شَمَمٌ وَشَمٌّ
To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick.	* شَمَّرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمْرًا وَنَشَمَّرَ	To make one smell, or perceive by smelling.	To smell.
To hasten. To be contracted.	شَمَّرَ وَنَشَمَّرَ وَنَشَمَّرَ	To smell; inhale the smell.	تَشَمَّمٌ وَنَشَمَّمٌ
To be ready for.	تَشَمَّرَ وَنَشَمَّرَ	To desire to smell; to perceive an odour.	إِسْتَشَمَّمٌ
Fennel.	شَمْرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَشَمْرٌ [شَمْرٌ]	Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell.	شَمٌّ
Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak.	* شَمْرُوحٌ وَشَمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخٌ	Faculty of smell.	الشَّمَامَةُ
Torn (garments).	* شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِيقٌ	A fragrant, striped melon.	شَمَامٌ
		Sweet odours.	شَمَامَاتٌ
		A thing that is smelt.	مَشْمُومٌ
		To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy.	* شَمِتَ يَشْمِتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَانَةً بِ
		To disappoint.	شَمِتَ
		To make one rejoice at the affliction of another.	أَشْمَتَ بِ

Exposed to the sun.	مَشَمَسٌ	To feel	* شَمَزٌ يَشْمَزُ شَمَزًا مِنْ
To drive cattle violently.	* شَمَصَ يَشْمَصُ شَمَصًا وَشَمَصَ	aversion for, abhor, shrink from.	
Haste, hurry.	شَمَاصٌ	To frown. To shrink.	لَشَمَزٍ
Restive horse.	شَمُوصٌ	To shrink from.	إِشْمَازٌ إِشْمِازًا
Contracted.	مَشْمِصٌ	Abhor. Shudder at.	
To become hoary, gray.	* شَمِطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمِطًا	Shrinking,	إِشْمِازًا وَشَمَازَةً
To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill.	شَمِطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمِطًا	aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning.	
Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair).	شَمِطٌ	Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion.	مَشْمِزٌ
Mixed together.	شَمِيطٌ	* شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمُوسًا وَشَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ	
Having the hair grizzled or gray.	أَشْمِطٌ مَشْمِطًا جَ شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطَانٌ	To be bright and sunny.	شَمَسًا وَأَشْمَسَ
To play, jest. To requite.	* شَمِعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشَمِعًا وَشَمِعَةً	To be restive, take fright (horse). To be hostile.	شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمُوسًا وَشَمَاسًا
To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play.	شَمِعَ	To expose in the sun. To worship the sun.	شَمَسَ
Wax; wax-candle.	شَمِعٌ جَ شَمِيعٌ	To oppose.	شَمَّاسٌ
Wax-candle.	شَمِيعَةٌ جَ شَمِيعَاتٌ	To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.	تَشَمَسَ
A dealer in wax, or wax-candles.	شَمِيعِيٌّ وَشَمَاعٌ	Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb.	شَمَسٌ جَ شَمُوسٌ
Mirth; jesting.	شَمَاعٌ	Solar.	شَمَسِيٌّ
Sportful, cheerful.	شَمِيعٌ	[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol.]	شَمِيعِيٌّ
Waxed. [Oil-cloth.]	مَشْمِيعٌ	Deacon (in the Christian church).	شَمَّاسٌ جَ شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ
* شَمْعَانُ جَ شَمْعَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينَ		Office, dignity of a deacon.	شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ
Candlestick. (Pers.)		Sunny, bright day.	شَمَّاسِيٌّ
		Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory.	شَمُوسٌ جَ شَمَسٌ

شَمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشَمَائِلٌ وَشَمْلٌ  
Left hand or side; bad omen or  
augury; ill-luck.

Natural dispo- شَمَالٌ حَ شَمَائِلٌ  
sition, character, temper, &c.

North wind. شَمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمَائِلٌ  
[North.]

Northern, northerly. شَمَائِلِيٌّ

A short sword. مُشَمَلٌ

Exposed to the north wind. مَشْمُولٌ

Endowed with good, natural dis-  
position. Included.

Protection. A شَمْلٌ جَ شَمَائِلٌ  
small quantity.

Dispersed (parties). Tat- شَمَائِلِيٌّ  
tered (cloth).

Beet (root). \* [شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ]

To scatter, pour شَنَّ شَيْئًا شَنَّ  
and scatter (water).

To send شَنَّ وَأَشْنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَى  
forth troops upon (them).

To become old أَشْنَّ وَشَنَّ وَاسْتَشَنَّ  
and dried up.

To become old and worn تَشَنَّ  
out. To be mixed.

A skin; water-skin. شَنَّ جَ شَنَّانٌ

Scattered water; cold water. شَنَّانٌ

See شَنَّانٌ

Watered milk. شَيْنِيٌّ

\* شَنَّأَ وَشَنَّى يَشَنَّأُ شَنَّأً وَشَنَّأَةً وَشَنَّأَتَا

To hate, detest.

\* شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا  
To shif to the north; to blow northerly  
(wind).

شَمَلٌ شَمَالًا  
To expose to the north  
wind.

شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَالًا وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلٌ] بـ  
To wrap up one in a cloak.

شَخَلٌ يَشْخُلُ شَمَالًا بـ  
To take the  
left side.

شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَالًا وَشُمُولًا وَشَمِلَ

To include, contain, يَشْمَلُ شَمَالًا  
encompass, hold; extend to all,  
have effect upon all, embrace.

To take the left side. Hasten. شَمَلٌ

To enter upon a time of أَشْمَلٌ  
north wind. To give or be the  
possessor of a cloak. To include.

To wrap one's نَشَمَلُ وَإِشْتَمَلُ بـ  
self up in one's clothes or a cloak.

To comprise, contain, إِشْتَمَلُ عَلَى  
consist of; encompass; embrace,  
be general.

Union; state of union or شَمَلٌ  
disunion (*in opp. senses*).

May God compose جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ  
or unite their affairs, bring them  
together.

Shelter: Small quantity. شَمَلٌ

Cloak. شَمَلَةٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَمَشْمَلَةٌ

Universal, comprehensive; شَامِلٌ  
general (in its effect); inclusive.

To disgrace, revile, loathe.	شَعَّ شَعْمًا	They hated one another.	تَبَاهَا تَبَاهًا
To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive.	شَعَّ	Hatred, detestation, abhorrence.	كِبَاةٌ وَمَشَاةٌ وَشَتَانٌ
To accuse him of evil.	شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ	Hater, enemy.	لِيُجِ سُنَاءَةً
To declare to him that the affair was bad.	شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ	Ugly in face or aspect.	مُشْنَاءَةً
To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil.	تَشَعَّ	Hated, hateful.	مَشْنُووَةٌ
To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable, abominable.	اسْتَشَعَّ	To have fine teeth. To be cold (day).	* شَتَبَ يَشْتَبُ شَتَبًا
Infamy, abomination, [ugliness.]	شُعَّةٌ وَشِنَاعَةٌ	Moustache. Beauty of teeth.	شَتَبَ جَ أَشْنَابُ
Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly.]	شَعَّ وَشَنِيعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ	Having fine teeth.	أَشْنَبُ مِ شَتَبًا
To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes.	* شَفَفَ يَشْفِفُ شَفْفًا إِلَى	Measure of 6 or 8 mids. ( See مد ) .	* [شَنْبَلُ جَ شَنْبَلٌ]
To hate. To know.	شَفَفَ شَفْفًا لِرَبِّ	To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin).	* شَخَّ يَشْخُجُ شَخْجًا . وَتَشَخَّ وَانْشَخَّ
To adorn one with ear-rings. To embellish.	شَفَفَ	Contracted; shrivelled.	شَخَّجٌ
To adorn one's self with ear-rings.	لَشَفَفَ	Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion.	تَشَخَّجٌ
Ear-ring; pendant suspended from the upper part of the ear.	شَفْفُ جَ شَفُوفٌ	Mountain-summit.	* شَخُوبٌ وَشَخُوبَةٌ وَشَخَابٌ جَ شَخَابٌ
Hating.	شَفَفَ	To blame, disgrace.	* شَذَرَ عَلَى
Turning away, averse.	شَفَفَ	Vice, fault.	شَنَارٌ
To curb (a camel or horse) by the reins or halter; tie up an animal by the head. [To hang, put to death by hanging.]	* شَقَّقَ يَشَقِّقُ شَقْفًا	Infamously wicked.	شَنِيرٌ
		Nature, disposition, custom, habit.	* شَنِيشَةٌ جَ شَنَائِصٌ
		To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly.	* شَعَّ يَشَعُّ شَعًّا

To affirm, bear witness  
to, give information about. To  
swear. **شَهَدَ بـ**

To make a deposition in  
favour of... **شَهِدَ لـ**

To be an eye-witness;  
present at. **شَاهَدَ**

Call to witness;  
summon; cause one to be pre-  
sent. **أَشْهَدُ وَإِسْتَشْهَدُ**

To pronounce as a profes-  
sion of faith the words  
**لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ**

To die as a martyr. **أَسْتَشْهَدُ**

Honey in the comb;  
'honeycomb.' **شَهِدَ جَ شِهَادٍ**

Angel, prophet.  
Tongue. **شَاهِدٌ جَ أَشْهَادٍ**

Eye-  
witness; anyone present. Evid-  
ential example. **شَاهِدٌ جَ شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهُودٌ**

People present. **قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ**

The earth. **الشَّاهِدَةُ**

Testimony,  
evidence of an eye-witness; pas-  
sage quoted as evidence. Oath.  
[Diploma, testimonial, certifi-  
cate.] **شَهَادَةٌ جَ شَهَادَاتٍ**

Martyrdom. **شَهَادَةٌ وَإِسْتِشْهَادٌ**

Witness. Martyr. **شَهِيدٌ جَ شُهَدَاءَ**

Place of as-  
sembly; assembly. Aspect. **مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ**

To exalt one's self above;  
oppress. **أَشْهَقَ عَلَى**

[Act of hanging, throttling.] **شَقِقٌ**

Loving intensely. Cautious. **شَقِيقٌ**

Cord, rope. Tall. **شِنَاقٌ جَ أَشْنَقَةٌ**

Gibbet, gallows. **مِشْنَقَةٌ جَ مَشَانِقٌ**

Hanged. **مَشْنُوقٌ**

\* **شَهَبٌ يَشْهَبُ وَشَهْبٌ يَشْهَبُ شَهَابًا**

To be of  
a gray colour. **وَإِشْتَهَبَ وَإِشْهَبَ وَإِشْهَابًا**

To destroy (a sterile  
year). **شَهَبَ وَآشَهَبَ**

A mountain covered with  
snow. An active youth. **شَهَبٌ**

Gray colour. Mixture  
of white and black. **شُهْبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ**

**شِهَابٌ جَ شُهَبَانٌ وَشَهْبٌ وَآشَهَبٌ**

Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star,  
shooting star. Sharp, alert, en-  
ergetic.

Gray; white  
and black. Hard, difficult affair. **أَشْهَبٌ جَ شُهَبَاءَ جَ شُهَبٌ**

A sterile year. **سَنَةٌ شُهَبَاءٌ وَعَامٌ أَشْهَبٌ**

Epithet applied to the  
town of Aleppo. **الشُّهَبَاءُ**

A cold day. **يَوْمٌ أَشْهَبٌ**

The lion. **الْأَشْهَبُ**

\* **شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهُودًا وَشَهَادَةً**  
ness, be present at.

To bear witness,  
give testimony, evidence against. **شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى**



- To utter the final sounds of braying, to bray. To draw the breath, inspire. \* شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شَهِيْقًا وَنَشَهَاقًا
- To be high (edifice, &c.). شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهُوقًا
- To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. شَهَقَ شُهَاقًا وَشَهِيْقًا وَنَشَهَاقًا
- To utter a single cry and die. شَهَقَ شَهِيْقَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry. شَهِيْقَةٌ
- High, lofty. شَاهِقٌ جَ شَوَاقٍ
- Act or sound of sobbing, braying. شَهِيْقٌ وَنَشَهَاقٌ
- Inspiration and expiration in breathing. اَللَّشَهِيْقُ وَالزَّفِيْرُ
- To have a tinge of redness in the black of the eye. \* شَهَلٌ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلًا
- To oppose, revile. شَاهَلٌ
- To depart (freshness of the face). نَشَهَلٌ
- A mixture of two colours. Falsehood. شَهْلٌ
- A tinge of redness in the black of the eye. شَهْلٌ وَشَهَلَةٌ
- One who has a red tinge in the black of the eyes. أَشْهَلٌ شَهَلًا
- A want, need. شَهَلًا
- To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse). \* شَهْمٌ يَشْهَمُ شَهَامَةً
- To frighten. شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشَهْمًا
- Slain as a martyr. مَشْهُودٌ
- Act of witnessing with the eye, vision, sight, scene. مَشَاهِدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present. مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- \* شَهْرٌ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشَهْرَةٌ وَشَهْرَبٌ
- To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous.
- To parade an offender as a public example. شَهْرٌ
- To make a contract for work by the month. شَاهَرٌ مَشَاهَرَةٌ وَشَهَارًا
- To make known, publish, spread. To enter upon, or pass, a month. أَشْهَرَ
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious. اِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon. شَهْرٌ جَ شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ
- A learned man. شَهْرَجٌ شُهُورٌ
- Celebrity, conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace. شُهْرَةٌ
- He made him notorious. جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known, notorious; ill-reputed. شَهِيْرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated. مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ جَ مَشَاهِيْرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute. عَلَى اَلْمَشْهُورِ

To mix, adulterate, vitiate.	* شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا	Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable.	شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ
To confuse in speech or action.	يَشُوبُ وَيَرْوِبُ	Sagacity, wit, alertness,	شِهَامَةٌ
To defend.	شَوَّبَ عَن	energy, boldness, bravery; en- durance, patience. Honour.	
Anything mixed, mix- ture for drink. [Heat.]	شَوَّبَ	A hedge-hog.	شِهَمَةٌ
To be mixed.	أَنْشَابَ وَأَنْشَابَ	Falcon; royal hawk.	* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينٌ
Impurity, pol- lution, blemish.	شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبٌ	* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَيَشْهِي يَشْهَوَةٌ	
Mixed, confused.	مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ	To crave for, desire, desire passionately.	وَتَشْهَى وَاشْتَهَى
Turban. King; chief.	* مَشُوذٌ	To call forth, excite a long- ing desire or appetite.	شَهَى
Species of kite. Egyptian vulture.	* شُوْحَةٌ	To resemble.	شَاهَى
To display, show, exhibit. To gather honey.	* شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا	To give the thing desired.	أَشْهَى
To point out or at; indicate (with the finger).	أَشَارَ إِلَى	To importune with re- peated desire of.	تَشْهَى عَلَى
To counsel, advise, command.	أَشَارَ عَلَى بـ	To desire eagerly.	إِشْتَهَى
To be perplexed.	نَشُورٌ	Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust.	شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ
To ask for advice, consult.	نَشَاوَرَ وَإِسْتَشَارَ	Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious.	شَهِيٌّ وَمَشْتَهَى
To consult one anoth- er, hold a consultation about a matter.	نَشَاوَرَ عَلَى	Desired, attractive. Sensual.	شَهِيٌّ
Honey.	شُورٌ	Desiring pas- sionately; covetous, greedy; sen- sual.	شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ
Intrinsic state or quality; form, shape, figure; beauty.	شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ	More desirable or delicious.	أَشْهَى
شورى وَمَشُورَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ ج مَشُورَاتٌ		Desire, craving, longing; appetite.	إِشْتِهَاءٌ
Consultation, advice; injunction, order.		Most desirable object.	مَشْتَهَى ج مُشْتَهَاتٌ

Disorder, trouble; confusion. [Sickness.]	شَوَاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ	Councillors.	أَهْلُ الشُّورَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مَشْوَشٌ	Council.	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
* شَمَّصَ يَشْمُصُ شَمَّصًا وَشَمَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ		A marine plant ( <i>sceura marina</i> ).	شَوْرَى
To rub, cleanse, <i>sp.</i> the teeth; clean them with a tooth-pick.		Safflower.	شَوْرَانٌ
Squint-eyed.	أَشْوَصٌ مَشْوَصًا جَ شَوْصٌ	Furniture. Pudenda.	شَوَارٌ
To run a course at a race.	* شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوَطًا	Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form.	شَيْرٌ
To make a long journey.	شَوَطًا	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.	إِشَارَةٌ
To burn a plant (frost); to make the food smoky by bad cooking.		Demonstrative pronoun.	إِسْمُ الْإِشَارَةِ
A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached.	شَوَطٌ جَ أَشْوَاطٌ	Consultation, asking for advice.	إِسْتِشَارَةٌ
To polish. [To see.]	* شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوَفًا	More comely.	أَشَوَّرٌ
To adorn. [To cause to see, show.]	شَوَفٌ	Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to.	مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ
To fear.	أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ	A streamlet for irrigation.	مُشَارَةٌ
To be at the point of.	أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ	Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll.]	مِشْوَارٌ
To adorn one's self, dress up. To be high.	تَشَوَّفَ	Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal.]	مُشِيرٌ
To raise the eyes towards (such a thing).	تَشَوَّفَ لِكُنَّا	Councillor.	مُسْتَشَارٌ
To look for.	تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى	Soup.	* [شَوْرَبَةٌ]
To stretch one's self and look.	إِشْتَفَافٌ	To render disturbed, troubled, confused.	* شَوَّشَ
A scout, or scouts.	شَيْفَةٌ (طَلِيعَةٌ)	To be perplexed, confused. [To be sick.]	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى
Polished.	مُشَوَّفٌ	To be mixed up (crowd).	تَشَاوَشَ
* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوَقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى		[Thin muslin.]	[شَاشٌ]
To fill with longing and desire, fill with yearning for. To tie.		[Sergeant. ( <i>Turk.</i> )	[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ)]
		[Hair of the head.]	[شَوْشَةٌ]

To be deficient.	شَوَّلَ	Th be excited with,	نَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
To contend with another in thrusting.	شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ	or show ardent desire or longing for.	
To raise.	أَشَالَ	To long for, crave, desire passionately.	إِشْتَقَ إِلَى
To fight together with spears.	نَشَاوَلَ	Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love.	شَوْقٌ وَاشْتِيَاقٌ وَشَوْقٌ
To oppose and revile.	إِشْتَالَ لَهُ	Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover.	شَائِقٌ
A kind of fish. Shawl.	شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ	Ardently long-	شَيْقٌ وَمُشْتَقٌ وَشَرِاقٌ
Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert.]	شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ	ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul.	
Large sack. [شَوَالٌ ج شَوَالَاتٌ]		To prick, pierce, wound (thorn).	* شَاكَ يَشْكُ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ
The tenth Arabian month.	شَوَّالٌ	To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly.	شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشَوَّكَ
To dissipate troubles.	* شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا	To put thorns on. To be rough.	شَوَّكَ
Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town.	[شَوْنَةٌ ج شَوْنٌ]	To have thorns.	نَشَوَّكَ
* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةٌ وَشَوْهٌ		Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles.	شَوَّكَ ج أَشْوَاكٌ
To be ugly (in the face). To be long, high (neck). To wish for, covet; envy.	يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا	A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour.	شَوَّكَ شَوْكَةً
To render ugly, disfigure.	شَوَّهَ	Thorny, prickly.	شَائِكٌ وَمُشَوِّكٌ
To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances.	نَشَوَّهَلَ	Bristling with arms.	شَائِكٌ أَسْلَاحٍ
[To be ugly, be disfigured.]	نَشَوَّهَلَ	To rise.	* شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ
Deformity, ugliness.	شَوَّهَةٌ	To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away.]	
Remoteness.	شَوَّهَةٌ	He became angry and then calm.	شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
		Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died.	شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ

What God willed; <i>used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.</i> [How beautiful! wonderful!]	مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Deformed.	أَشْوَهُ مِ شَوْهَاهُ جِ شُوهُ
Thing, object; anything, something.	شَيْءٌ جِ أَشْيَاءُ	King; king in chess ( <i>Pers.</i> ); Shah ( <i>title of the King of Persia</i> ).	شَاهٌ
Little by little, gradually.	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا	Syndic, provost.	[شَاهَ بَدْرٌ]
It is nothing.	لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ	Kingly, royal, imperial.	شَاهَانِيٌّ
He has nothing to do with it.	لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ	Sheep, lamb; goat, wild bull or cow. Woman.	شَاةٌ جِ شَاةٌ وَشِيَاهُ
A small thing, trifle; a little.	[شَوْبَةٌ]	Ugly, deformed. Stupid.	مُشَوَّةٌ
Foul, ugly.	مُشَيِّئًا	To roast, broil (meat); heat (water).	* شَوَى يَشْوِي شِيَاءً وَأَشْوَى
Will, wish, desire.	شَيْئَةً وَمَشِيئَةً	To feed on roasted or broiled meat.	شَوَى وَأَشْوَى
( <i>See</i> وَشَى)	شَيْئَةً	To be roasted, broiled.	إِنْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى
* شَابٌ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا		Anything roasted; broiled, <i>sp.</i> meat.	شُرَاةٌ
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old.		One who roasts or who sells roast meat.	شُرَاةٌ
To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.).	شَيْبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بَ	A paltry thing.	شَوَى
Gray or white hair; old age.	شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ	Roasted, grilled.	شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ
A cold and cloudy day.	يَوْمٌ أَشِيبٌ وَشَيْبَانٌ	A piece of meat cut off from a larger one, or from a sheep or goat.	شَوَايَةٌ
The last night of the lunar month.	لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاهُ	A remaining portion of people, or of cattle, that have perished.	شَوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ
White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen.	شَيْبَةٌ	Gridiron, frying-pan.	مَشْوَى وَمَشْوَاةٌ جِ مَشَاوٍ
Gray or white-haired, hoary; old.	شَائِبٌ وَأَشِيبٌ مِ شَيْبَاهُ جِ شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ	To will, wish, desire.	* شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاءَةً
Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton.	* [شَيْبَةٌ]	If it please God. [I hope it may be!]	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخٌ  
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide.

Religious Chief of the Moslems. شَيْخُ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor.]

شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوْ الْبِلَادِ

Matron. (Fem. of شَيْخٌ)

شَيْخَةٌ

Old age. شَيْخُوخةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ

[Republic. Senate.]

مَشِيخَةٌ

To cover \* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيْدَةً \*  
a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. To build up, raise high (wall or building). To build firmly. To exalt.

To raise the voice, أَشَادَ بـ  
speak or pronounce loudly.

To publish the praises أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهٖ  
of one; also in an opp. sense; to raise an ill report of one.

To publish something أَشَادَ عَلَيَّ  
'against.

High, elevated, مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدَةٌ  
firmly built (building).

A kind of dates. \* شَيْصٌ

\* شَاطَ يَشِيظُ شَيْظًا وَشَيْظَةً وَشَيْظُوطةً \*  
To be slightly burnt (in cooking); taste as if burnt; be boiled too thick or over-boiled. To burn with anger. To become null; to perish.

To cause to burn; شَيْظًا وَأَشَاظًا  
to smoke (food, &c.). To cook thoroughly. To destroy.

To be شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَأَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ \*  
cautious or in fear for; exert one's self with zeal, diligence and care.

To caution, cause to fear. To شَيْخَ  
put far away. To treat harshly.

To be cautious. To fight. شَاخَ

He turned away his أَشَاخَ بَوَجْهِهِ  
face.

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شَيْخٌ  
Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood.

Assiduous, شَاخٌ وَشَيْخَانٌ وَشَيْخٌ  
zealous, diligent, careful, cautious.

Cautious; very jealous. Tall. شَيْخَانٌ

Mutual caution or fear. شَيْخَانٌ

Cautious, diligent, persevering. مُشِيخٌ

A state of haste or مَشْبُوحَةٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ  
confusion.

\* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشَيْخُوخةً وَشَيْخُوخةً \*  
To grow old, become an old man.

To become old. To call a شَيْخٌ  
man شَيْخًا or honour him.

To charge with evil; شَيْخَ عَلَيْهِ وَيَبِي  
reproach.

To grow old; to feign old نَشِيخٌ  
age, pass one's self off as old.

- A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. شَيْعٌ
- The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali. شَيْعَةٌ ج شَيْعٌ وَشَيْاعٌ
- A Shiite. شَيْعِيٌّ
- The tenets of the Shiites. شَيْعِيَّةٌ
- Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood. شَيْاعٌ
- Sharer or partner. شَيْعٌ ج شَيْعَاءَ
- شَيْعٌ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارِ شَيْعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ  
The house is undivided among, or is common, to them.
- Spread about, divulged. شَائِعٌ ج شَائِعَةٌ
- Public; shared in common. شَائِعٌ وَشَائِعٌ
- Divulged, spread about; common, public (edifice, place, &c.); commons; undivided (property, &c.). مَشَائِعٌ
- Courageous; hasty. مَشِيْعٌ
- Publisher (of news). مَشِيْعٌ وَمَشِيْعٌ
- One unable to conceal anything; babbler of secrets. مَشِياعٌ
- Partisan of; adherent to. مَشَائِعٌ لِ
- Co-partner in a house. مَشْتَاعٌ وَمَشَائِعٌ
- Mountain. Cleft. Side. \* شَيْقٌ
- To lift up, carry away, remove from a place. \* [ شَالٌ يَشِيلُ شَيْلًا ]
- To let his blood go unretaliated. To kill; expose to slaughter. أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ
- To be burnt in cooking. نَشِيَطٌ
- To get angry, burn with rage against. إِسْتَشَاطَ عَلَيَّ
- Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c. [ شَوِيَطٌ ] شَيْاطٌ
- ( See under شَطَنٌ ) شَيْطَانٌ
- Roasted meat. نَشِيَطٌ
- Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly. مَسْنَشِيَطٌ
- \* شَاعَ يَشِيْعُ شَيْعًا وَشِيوعًا وَشَاعَا وَشَيْعَانًا  
To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news). To be scattered, dispersed. To fill (a vessel). شَاعَ بـ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بـ
- To spread, make public, publish. شَاعَ بـ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بـ
- To send. To escort one on his departure; to follow and bid farewell. To encourage. شَيْعَ بـ
- To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one. شَائِعَ بـ
- To publish the news. أَشَاعَ الْخَبَرَ
- أَشَاعَكُمْ أَوْ شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ أَلَسَلَامَ أَوْ بِأَلَسَلَامِ  
May the peace of God be with you.
- To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites. نَشِيْعٌ
- To strive, or court death in his love of the thing. نَشِيْعٌ فِي الشَّيْءِ

Endowed with noble qualities.	كَرِيمٌ أَلْسِيمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms.	[ شَالَ دُودَ الْفَزْرِ ]
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse.	شِيَامٌ	The trade of a porter.	شِيَالَةٌ
Having a mole, or mark.	أَشِيمٌ مِ شِيمَاهُ جِ شِيمٍ	A porter, or carrier of burdens.	شِيَالٌ
Placenta, (of foetus).	مَشِيمَةٌ جِ مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	To hide, conceal.	* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شِيمًا
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour.	* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا	To be marked with a black spot or mole. To sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, observe.	
A disgraceful or ugly thing.	شَيْنٌ . .	شَامَ شِيمًا وَشِيومًا . وَشِيمٌ وَأَشَامَ وَنَشِيمَ	
A disgraceful action.	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	To enter, penetrate.	وَأَنْشَامَ فِيهِ
To smite with the evil eye.	* شَاهَةٌ يَشِيهُهُ شِيهًا	To resemble in disposition.	نَشِيمَ
Sheep; cattle ( شَاةٌ )	شِيَةٌ	Black spot (of beauty); mole.	شَامَةٌ جِ شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ
Tea.	* شَايٌ	Syria.	الشَّامُ
		Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character.	شِيمَةٌ جِ شِيمٌ





## ص

He inclined to diversion.	انصب إلى اللهو	The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called <i>Sad</i> . As a numeral sign=90.
To pour out something for one's self.	اضطب	
Effusion, pouring down.	صب	Abbreviation for مصنف
Longing lover, one affected with excessive love.		(author), and صفر (the lunar month).
Quantity; portion; number of men or animals.	صبة	
A descent, declivity. Descending path.	صبيب	To be satisfied with drink. * صَبَبَ يَصَابُ صَابًا مِنْ
[Catarrh of the nose.]	صبة	
Poured out or forth.	صبيب	A granary of wheat. صوبة
Excessive love or desire.	صباية	Ovum of louse, nit. صوابة ج صبان
Remaining portion; small quantity.	صباية	To contend with. * صَاةٌ كَمَا مَصَاةٌ كَاةٌ
Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river).	مصب ج مصاب	To cry out (young bird). * صَاى يَصِي صِيَا
[Vessel for casting type.]	مصب	To pour out; effuse. Be poured. * صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًا
* صَبًا يَصِبُ وَصَبُو يَصْبُو صَبًا وَصَبُوا		To dart or rush upon. صب على
To change one's religion. Appear.		To be in love, long for. صب يصب صباية
With على to come forth upon.		To descend. اصب
Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies.	صابي ج صابئون	To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards. تصب تصبيا وانصب انصبابا

The lighted wick of a lamp. صَبَاحٌ	Celestial armies; hosts. (Heb.) * صَبَاوَتْ وَصَبَاوَتْ
Beauty, comeliness. صَبَاحَةٌ	To come upon or attack in the morning. * صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبْحًا
A morning-draught. صَبُوحٌ	To be dark red. صَبِغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا وَصَبْغَةً
Beautiful; handsome, comely. صَبِغٌ وَصَبِغَةٌ	To be handsome, beautiful. صَبِغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبَاحَةً
Morning. صَبِيحَةٌ	To come in the morning. To bid good morning; to say صَبِحَ
Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. أَصْبَحُ مِصْبَاحًا جِ صَبِغٌ	صَبِحَكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ or عَمِ صَبَاحًا
Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn. إِصْبَاحٌ	To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, <i>sp.</i> in the morning. Appear. Become, <i>e. g.</i> أَصْبَحَ
The time of morning. مُصْبِحٌ	Zeid became learned. أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا
Lamp. مِصْبَاحٌ جِ مِصَابِجٌ	He became engaged in doing. أَصْبَحَ يَنْعَلُ
To be patient; endure patiently. صَبَرَ صَبْرًا عَلَى	To sleep, or eat in the morning. نَصَبَحَ
To confine, hold in custody. صَبْرَةٌ	To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught. إِصْبَحَ وَاسْتَصْبَحَ
To confine one until he sware, or take an oath. صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ	Dawn. Morning. صَبْحٌ جِ أَصْبَاحٌ
To confine one until he dies. صَبْرَةٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ أَوْ قَتْلَهُ صَبْرًا	Morning-slumber. [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox.] صَبِيحَةٌ
To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship). صَابَرَ	Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness. صَبِيحَةٌ
To emulate, or vie with in patience. صَابَرَ	Morning; early part of the day ( <i>opp. to</i> مَسَاءً) صَبَاحٌ وَاصْبُوحَةٌ
To fall into a calamity. Become very-sour. أَصْبَرَ	
To be patient, or bear patiently. نَصَبَرَ وَاصْطَبَرَ وَاصْبَرَ عَلَى	
To be patient, one with another. To league together. نَصَارٍ	

Pride; vain-glory. Insolence.	صَبَحٌ	To retaliate by slaying or wounding.	إِصْطَبْرَ مِنْهُ
Finger, toe.	أَصْبَحٌ جِ أَصَابِجُ	Patience, endurance.	صَبْرٌ
Measure of a finger's breadth, digit.		Abstinence.	صَبْرٌ
Grid-iron.	[مَصْبَعٌ]	Side; edge; thickness.	صَبْرٌ جِ أَصْبَارٌ
To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا	To its top.	إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ
Alter, change. Dip; baptize; immerse.		Ice.	صَبْرٌ
To dye much, deeply.	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant.	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be good, or established in religion.	نَصَبَغَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain.	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. To be dyed. Seasoned (food).	إِصْطَبَغَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed.	إِشْتَرَى الشَّيْءَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting material. Sauce.	صَبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle.	صَبَارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism.	صَبِغَةٌ	Stones.	صَبَارَةٌ
Dyer; painter.	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold.	صَبَارَةٌ
John the Baptist.	الصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground.	صَبَارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar.	صَبَاغٌ	Patient.	صَابِرٌ جِ صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing.	صَبَاغَةٌ	Very patient.	صَبَارٌ وَصُبُورٌ جِ صَبْرٌ
A dye-house.	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party).	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed.	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيعٌ	Cactus.	[صَبِيرٌ]
To turn away, or withhold a gift from others.	* صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship).	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap.]	صَبَنَ وَصَوَّبَنَ	[A kind of basket.]	[صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away.	إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death.	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant.	صَبَانٌ	To annihilate; scatter.	* صَبَّصَبَ
Soap.	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dispersed.	نَصَبَّصَبَ
		To point at with the finger.	* صَبَّعَ بَ

To recover from disease. To be free from blemish, sound. Be certain and true, be just and proper, valid.	* صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحَّةً وَصَحَّاحًا	Soap factory.	مصنعة
To cure a sick person. Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. To verify.	صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا	To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish.	* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصَبُورًا وَصَبَاً وَصَبَاءً
To recover. To hold to be true, right.	استصحح	To incline to, long for.	صَبَا إِلَى
Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth. Certainty.	صِحَّةٌ	To have the east wind blow upon one.	صَبِي
Healthy, sound, whole. True, valid, faultless.	صَلِحٌ جِ صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَاءٌ	To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword).	صَابَى
Chapter of the Bible.	أَصْحَاحٌ جِ أَصْحَاحَاتٌ	To incline, or captivate the heart.	أَصْبَى وَتَصَبَّى
Correction. The judging of a thing as true, or permissible.	تَصْحِيحٌ	To incline to youthful conduct.	تَصَابَى
Conducive to health.	مَصْحُومٌ	East wind, gentle wind blowing from the East.	صَبَاً مِثْ صَبَوَانٍ جِ صَبَوَاتٌ
To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany.	* صَبَّبَ يَصْبِبُ صَبَابَةً وَصَبْبَةً	Youth, boyhood. Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct.	صَبَاً
To accompany. Associate or consort with.	صَاحَبَ مَصَاحَبَةً	Youthful passions, foolish, youthful conduct. Youth.	صَبُورَةٌ
To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive.	أَصْحَبَ	Boy, youth.	صَبِيٌّ جِ صَبِيَّانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ
To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid.	تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ	Girl. Young woman.	صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَايَا
[To take the part of; be a partisan.]	تَصَحَّبَ لـ	A youth; indulging in youthful folly or amorous pursuits.	صَابِ
		North-easterly wind.	الصَّابِيَّةُ
		Having young children.	مُصْبِرٌ مِ مُصْبِيَّةٌ
		A calamity, misfortune.	مُصَابِيَّةٌ

* صَحْرَاءُ جِ صَحَارِيٌّ وَصَحَارِيٌّ وَصَحَارٍ Desert; waste.	To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of of.]	نَاصِحٌ مَعَ
To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it. To alter (a word or expression) so as to change the meaning.	To associate together, consort with.	اِصْطَبَّ
To put together written pages.	To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to.	اِسْتَصَبَّ
To become so altered as to be dubious.	Companionship.	صَحْبَةٌ
Large plate (for food); sort of bowl.	صَاحِبٌ جِ صَحْبٌ وَاصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ Associate; companion, friend. Owner.	وَصَحَابَةٌ
One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher.	Wealthy.	صَاحِبٌ مَالٍ
A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book.	Personal companions and friends of Mohammed.	اَلْصَّحَابَةُ
Bookseller; bookbinder.	Debtor.	صَاحِبٌ دَيْنٍ
The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake.	Author or doer of a thing or action.	صَاحِبٌ اَمْرٍ
Book. The Koran.	Having authority to command or forbid.	صَاحِبٌ اَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ
To be hoarse.	Female companion. Wife.	صَاحِبَةٌ جِ صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَاحِبَةٌ
Hoarse in voice.	Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon.	مُصْحَبٌ
To give in a plate. Strike.	Having a companion. Submissive.	مُصْحَبٌ
To make peace between...	Accompanied. Kept from harm.	مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْحَبٌ
To ask, or beg.	The sun gave him a headache.	* صَحْرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ
Plate (for food), dish. Plain; acclivity.	To go to, or into the desert.	اَصْحَرَ
	To reveal, make manifest.	اَصْحَرَهُ وَاَصْحَرَ بِهِ
	A dust-colour with redness.	صَحْرَةٌ

- Rock, great **صَخْرٌ وَصَخْرَةٌ جِ صَخُورٌ**  
mass of rock; hard stone.
- Rocky; stony. **صَخِرٌ وَصَخِيرٌ**
- Rock; **صَخْرَةٌ جِ صَخَرٌ وَصَخُورٌ وَصَخْرَاتٌ**  
hard rock.
- Hard-faced man. **أَصْحَرُ الْوَجْهِ**
- The sun smote him. **صَخَمَتِ الشَّمْسُ**
- To become dirty, foul (garment). **صَخِيَ يَصْخِي صَخَاً**
- To turn away from; forsake, avoid. **صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا عَنِ**
- To oppose; resist; send away; prevent. **صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا**
- To shout, exult, cry out. **صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدِيدًا**
- To suppurate (wound). To turn, send away. **أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا**
- To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to. **تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لَ**
- Aversion, opposition, resistance. **صَدٌّ**
- Side; adjacent part. **صُدُجٌ أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ**
- Purpose. Vicinity; place opposite to. Subject in hand. **صَدَدٌ**
- Turning away, averse. **صَادٌ**
- Pus; matter; Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell. (Cor.) **صَدِيدٌ**
- Turned away from, prevented. **مَصْدُودٌ**
- Court (of a house). **صَحْنُ الدَّارِ**
- To become clear (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication. **صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصَحْوًا**
- To become clear, (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication or sleep. Awake. **صَحِيَ يَصْحِي صَحَاً**
- To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep. **أَصْحَى**
- Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness. **صَحْوٌ**
- A state of mental clearness. **صَحْوَةٌ**
- Clear (sky). **صَاحٍ جِ صَاحُونَ وَصِحَاءٌ**
- Wakeful, conscious (after unconsciousness). **صَاحٌ**
- To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound. **صَعَّ يَصْعُقُ صَعًّا**
- Deafening sound. Calamity. **صَاخَةٌ**
- To cry out loudly; shout, clamour. **صَحِبَّ يَصْحَبُ صَحْبًا**
- To shout at and beat each other. **تَصَاحَبَ وَاصْطَفَبَ**
- Shouting; tumult. **صَحْبٌ**
- Clamorous. **صَحْبٌ وَصُوبٌ وَصَحَابٌ وَصَاحِبٌ**
- To be intensely hot (day). **صَحِدَ الدَّهَارُ يَصْحَدُ صَحْدًا**
- The sun smote him. **صَخَمَتِ الشَّمْسُ**
- Intensely hot. **صَاحِدٌ وَصَحْدَانٌ**

To sue or prosecute. To release on certain terms.	صَادَرَ عَلَى	To polish a metal by removing the rust.	* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً
To show forth; issue ( <i>tr.</i> ). To send back or away.	أَصْدَرَ	To become rusty.	صَدِيءٌ يَصْدُو صَدْوً وَصَدُو يَصْدُو صَدَاةً
To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat.	تَصَدَّرَ	To confront; face; oppose; direct one's self or attention to.	تَصَدَّأَل
Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part, the first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part.	صَدْرٌ جُ صُدُورٌ	Rust.	صَدَأٌ
Liberal-minded; generous.	وَاسِعُ الصَّدْرِ	Rusty. Disgraceful.	صَدِيءٌ
[Prime Minister; Grand Vizier.]	الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ	Dark sorrel-colour.	صَدَاةٌ
Vest.	صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]		
[The office of Prime Minister.] Precedence.	صَدَارَةٌ	* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصَدَاحًا	To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass).
Proceeding from; going out. ( <i>opp. to</i> وَارِدٌ coming in).	صَادِرٌ	Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill.	صَدَحَ جُ صِدْحَانٌ
Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word).	مَصْدَرٌ جُ مَصَادِرٌ	Singer; having a loud voice or cry.	صَادِحٌ وَصَيْحٌ وَصَدُوخٌ
Having a chest-complaint. Vexed.	مَصْدُورٌ	* صَدَرَ يَصْدُرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَن	To return from; depart.
Sophism; logical error.	مَصَادِرَةٌ	To happen; take place; occur.	صَدَرَ صُدُورًا
To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river.	* صَدَعُ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا	To appear; proceed from, emanate.	صَدَرَ مِنْ
To expose, make manifest or distinct.	صَدَّعَ بـ	To arise, result from.	صَدَرَ عَن
To turn away from.	صَدَّعَ عَن	To go to.	صَدَرَ إِلَى
To have a headache, [sprain.]	صَدِيعٌ وَصَدِيعٌ	To be affected with a chest complaint.	صُدِرَ
[To trouble; annoy.]	صَدَّعَ	To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction).	صَدَّرَ
		To place high in a sitting-place.	صَدَّرَهُ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To meet by chance, light upon, encounter.	صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً	To be scattered.	تَصَدَّعَ وَاصْدَعَهُ
[To happen by chance.]	تَصَدَّفَ	To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained.] To break, (the dawn).	اِنْصَدَعُ
To turn away from.	تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ	Fissure. Cleft.	صَدْعٌ جِ صُدُوعٌ
To meet together.	تَصَادَفَ	Longitudinal fracture (of bone): [Sprain.]	صَدْعٌ جِ صُدُوعٌ
Sea-shells (bi-valve, including the animal). Anything high; mountain or mountain side.	صَدَفٌ جِ اَصْدَافٌ	Half of what is split.	صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ
A sea-shell.	صَدَفَةٌ جِ صَدَفَاتٌ	A company of men; herd.	صَدَاعَاتٌ
Concha of the ear.	صَدَفَةُ الْاُذُنِ	Divisions in opinions.	صُدَاعٌ
[Chance; unexpected event.]	صِدْفَةٌ جِ صِدْفٌ	Headache.	مَصْدَعٌ
To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is.	* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا	A smooth road.	مَصْدُوعٌ
It applies correctly to.	يَصْدُقُ عَلَيَّ	Split.	مَصْدُوعٌ
To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify.	صَدَقَ	Suffering from headache.	مَصْدُوعٌ وَمَصَّعٌ
To associate with, or treat as a friend.	صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصَادِقًا	To walk side by side.	* صَدَّغَ يَصْدِغُ صَدَاً
[To ratify, confirm.]	صَادَقَ عَلَيَّ	To turn one away from.	صَدَّغَ عَنْ
To name or appoint a dowry for a wife.	اَصْدَقَ	To incline to.	صَدَّغَ صُدُوعًا اِلَى
To give alms, charity; confer a favour.	تَصَدَّقَ	To treat with gentleness; coax.	صَادَّغَ
To give alms to...	تَصَدَّقَ عَلَيَّ	Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair.	صَدَّغٌ جِ اَصْدَاغٌ
To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends.	تَصَادَقَ	Seven days old (child). Weak.	صَدِّيغٌ
Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; goodness. Hardness.	صِدْقٌ	Pillow, cushion.	مَصْدَغَةٌ
		To turn away and depart. [To meet by chance.]	* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا
		To turn away from and shun.	صَدَّفَ عَنْ



To run against, dash against, knock.	صَادَمَ	Hard; good, complete.	صَدَقَ
To strike against one another; collide.	تَصَادَمَ وَإِضْطَمَمَ	Alms; charity to the poor.	صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتٌ
Sudden stroke, shock, collision.	صَدْمَةٌ جَ صَدَمَاتٌ	Dower given to a wife at marriage.	صِدَاقٌ وَصُدُوقٌ وَصُدُوقَةٌ وَصُدُوقَةٌ جَ صُدُوقٌ وَصُدُوقَاتٌ
A brave warrior.	مِصْدَمٌ	True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection.	صَدَاقَةٌ
To feel thirsty, <i>sp.</i> very thirsty.	* صَدَيْ يَصْدَى صَدَى	True; sincere; veracious, speaking the truth.	صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ
To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive.	صَادَى مُصَادَاةً	Sadducees.	الْصُدُوقِيُّونَ
To send back a sound, return an echo. To die.	أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً	True friend.	صَدِيقٌ جَ أَصْدِقَاءٌ وَصُدُقَاءٌ
To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to.	تَصَدَّى نَصْدِيًّا لَ	True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious.	صِدِيقٌ جَ صِدِيقُونَ
Thirst. Echo; sound. Cricket.	صَدَى جَ أَصْدَاءٌ	More, most, true.	أَصْدَقُ
Thirsty; very thirsty.	صَدِرٌ وَصَادٍ وَصَدِيَانٌ	Belief; faith.	تَصَدِيقٌ
A clapping with the hands.	نَصْدِيَّةٌ	Earnest and true in courage.	ذُو مُصَدَقٍ
To tie up.	* صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا	One who assents or believes.	مُصَدِّقٌ
To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear).	صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا	Verifying, confirming.	مُصَدِّقٌ لَ
To prick up the ears.	صَرَّ وَأَصَرَ بِأَذْنَيْهِ	Confirming, proving.	مِصْدَاقٌ
See صَرَّ	صَرَّرَ	One who gives alms.	مُتَصَدِّقٌ
To compel one to do a thing.	صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ	An apothecary's trade.	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
To persist; persevere in.	أَصَرَ عَلَى	An apothecary, druggist.	صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ جَ صَيْدَالَةٌ
Pieces of money tied up and sent by merchants.	[ صَرٌّ ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ	A Pharmacy.	[ صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ ]
		To strike, dash one's self against. Thrust, repel.	* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا

An open court.

صَرَخَةٌ

Cold; intense cold.

صِرْ

صَرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ وَصَرَاحَةٌ وَصَرَاحٌ  
Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit.

A clear, unambiguous saying.

قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence.

صِرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet.]

صِرَّةٌ جُ صِرْرٌ

Clearness. Purity.

صَرَاحَةٌ

Obstruction.

صِرَارٌ

Clear expression of language.

تَصْرِيحٌ

A Sailor.

صِرَارِيٌّ

\* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صَرَاحًا وَصَرِيحًا  
To cry out. To cry for help.

A cricket.

صِرَارٌ

To give aid to..., assist.

أَصْرَخَ

Persistence.

إِصْرَارٌ

To cry out to one another for help.

إِصْطَرَّخَ وَتَصَارَّخَ

Intestines.

بِصَارٍ

To cry out for help.

اسْتَصْرَخَ

Bound (captive).

مَصْرُورٌ

A loud cry. Call to prayer.

صَرَخَةٌ

Scratching, grating noise (of a pen, &amp;c.). Gnashing (of teeth).

صِرِيرٌ

Cries, screams.

صَرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ

Sour milk.

\* صَرَبٌ

Screamer. Peacock.

صَرَاحٌ

To plaster.

\* صَرَجٌ تَصْرِيجًا

Crying out; calling for help.

صَارِيحٌ

Quick lime; plaster.

صَارُوجٌ

The cry for aid or succour.

صَارِيخَةٌ

To show forth; make clear; expose, reveal.

\* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صَرَاحًا وَأَصْرَحَ

\* صَرِدٌ يَصْرُدُ صَرْدًا  
(day); to feel cold.

To be pure, clear, unmixed.

صَرَاحٌ يَصْرُوحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً

To relinquish; be indifferent.

صَرَدَ عَنْ

To make clear; to be clear.

صَرَاحٌ

Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine.

صَرْدٌ

proclaim, announce; reveal.

صَرَاحٌ

A species of small hawk; sparrow-hawk.

صُرْدٌ جُ صِرْدَانٌ

To stand openly, face to face; confront.

صَارَحَ مُصَارِحَةً وَصَرَاحًا وَبِهِ

Penetrating (arrow).

صَارِدٌ

To become clear, manifest.

إِنْصَرَحَ

Frost, rime.

صَرِيدٌ

Palace, pavilion; high edifice.

صَرَاحٌ جُ صُرُوحٌ

- Epileptic. **صَرِيحٌ وَمَضْرُوعٌ جَ صَرَعِيٌّ**  
Thrown down. **مُضْطَرِدٌ**
- Half of a verse **مِضْرَاعٌ جَ مِضْرَاعِيٌّ**  
of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf  
of a folding-door. **\* صَرَصَرَ**
- Wrestler, combatant. **مُضَارِعٌ**  
A species of cock-**صُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ**  
roach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*). **رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَ**
- To creak, **\* صَرَفٌ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيْفًا**  
(door, pulley). To grate (teeth). **صِرَاطٌ**
- To send away; **صَرَفٌ يَصْرِفُ صَرَفًا**  
send back; dismiss. Exchange  
or change [or spend] (money).  
Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or  
*tanwin* (i. e. double vowel **ـِـه** = **ـِـه**).  
The bridge which spans  
hell. **الصِّرَاطُ**
- To turn something away **صَرَفَ عَنْ**  
from; avert. **صُرَاطٌ**
- To turn him to... **صَرَفَهُ إِلَى**  
He did not mix **صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ**  
the beverage or wine. **صَرَعٌ**
- To change (money). Show **صَرَفَ**  
repeatedly. Derive a word from  
another; conjugate, decline. **صَرَعٌ**
- To commit to; give **صَرَفَ فِي**  
liberty of action in. **صَرَعٌ**
- To be inflected; conjugated, **نَصَرَ**  
declined. **صَارِعٌ مِصَارَعَةٌ وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارِعٌ**
- To consider and carry **نَصَرَ فِي**  
out; employ one's self in. Turn  
about in. **وَأِضْطَرَعَ**
- To depart, turn away. **انْصَرَ**  
To be inflected (word). **نَصَرَ لَ**
- Changing (of money). **صَرَفَ**  
Etymology; that part of gram-  
mar which treats of the form and  
structure of words, conjugation,  
&c. **نَصَرَ**
- Evils of time **صَرَفَ الدَّهْرَ جَ صُرُوفٌ**  
or fortune. **صَرَعٌ**
- Very angry. **مُضْطَرِدٌ**
- To cry out. **\* صَرَصَرَ**
- Intense cold. Commotion. **صَرَصَرَ**
- A species of cock-**صُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ**  
roach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*). **رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَ**
- Violent, or cold wind. **صِرَاطٌ**
- Way; path. **الصِّرَاطُ**
- The bridge which spans  
hell. **صُرَاطٌ**
- A long and sharp sword. **صُرَاطٌ**
- To cast **\* صَرَعٌ يَصْرِعُ صَرَعًا وَمَضْرَعًا**  
to the ground; strike down. **صَرَعٌ**
- To have a fit (epilepsy,  
convulsion); to be affected with  
madness. **صَرَعٌ**
- To make a pair of  
folding doors. **صَرَعٌ**
- To make the first  
hemistich to rhyme like the se-  
cond. **صَرَعٌ**
- To wrestle; combat by  
wrestling. **صَارِعٌ مِصَارَعَةٌ وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارِعٌ**
- To abase one's self to... **نَصَرَ لَ**
- To wrestle, one with an-  
other. **نَصَرَ**
- To be thrown down. **انْصَرَ**
- Epilepsy. State, condition. **صَرَعٌ**
- One of two opposite  
conditions. **صَرَعٌ جَ صُرُوعٌ**
- Act of throwing down. **صَرَعٌ**  
State, condition. **صَرَعٌ**

A word capable of inflection.	مُنْصَرِفٌ	Pure, unmixed.	صِرْفٌ
To cut off, sever.	* صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا	Death.	أَلْصَرْفَانُ
Renounce, abandon.		[Broker's trade; brokerage, what is paid for changing money.]	صِرَافَةٌ
He decided his affair.	صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ	Money-changer. Skilful, sharp.	صَرَافٌ وَصَبْرٌ فِي جِ صِبَارَةٌ
To be brave, hardy, strong, active; sharp, severe.	صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرَامَةً	Grating, creaking.	صَارِفٌ
To cut off, sever.	صَرَمَ	Fresh milk. Dry (tree).	صَرِيْفٌ
To break off a connexion or intercourse.	صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً	Artful, cunning, sharp.	صَيْرَفٌ
To become ripe (date-tree). To become poor.	أَصْرَمَ	Act of departing, going off.	إِنْصِرَافٌ
To be cut off. Cease.	تَصْرَمَ وَانْصَرَمَ	Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action.]	تَصْرِفٌ جِ تَصْرِفَاتٌ
To affect hardihood, strength.	تَصْرَمَ	Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment or desire; with freedom. Conjugation, declension.	تَصْرِيْفٌ
To forsake one another.	تَصَارَمَ	Vicissitudes of time.	نَصَارِيْفُ الدَّهْرِ
Separation from a friend.	صُرْمٌ	Place of turning back; turning point. Departure.	مَصْرِفٌ
Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe.	صِرْمٌ جِ أَصْرَامٌ	Expended; spent. [Expense.]	مَصْرُوفٌ جِ مَصَارِيْفٌ
Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic.	صَارِمٌ وَصَرُومٌ جِ صَوَارِمٌ	Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor.]	مُنْصَرِفٌ
Courage, energy. [Severity.]	صَرَامَةٌ	[District under the control of a governor.]	مُنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ
Shoe.	[صِرْمَايَةٌ جِ صَرَايٍ]	Scope for free action.	مُنْصَرِفٌ
Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Poisonous (snake).	صَرِمٌ		
An assemblage. Decision.	صَرِيحَةٌ جِ صَرَائِمٌ		

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَّدُ	A calamity. Firm of judgment.	صَبْرٌ
To ascend. وَتَصَاعَدَ وَهَاضَعَ وَفِي	Poor and having a large family.	أَصْرَمٌ وَمُصْرِمٌ
To cause to ascend. صَعَدَ بِهِ	Cut off, severed.	مُصْرَمٌ
To make to ascend. صَعَدَ	The past year.	أَلْعَامُ الْمُنْصَرِمُ
To look at, contemplate. صَعَدَ فِي النَّظْرِ	To remain; stagnate.	* صَرِي يَصْرِي صَرِي
To cause to ascend upon... Go, travel. Descend. أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى	To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede.	صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرِيًا
To be difficult, distressing. تَصَعَّدَ	To decide between them.	صَرَى بَيْنَهُمْ
Severe, distressing. صَعَدَ	Mast (of a ship), yard.	صَارٍ وَ[ صَارِيَّةٌ ] جَ صَوَارٍ
Sighing, deep sigh. صَعْدَاءُ	Defender. Sailor.	صَارِحٌ صُرَاءُ
Affliction, trouble, distress. صَعْدَاءُ	A kind of platform where people sit.	* مِصْطَبَةٌ جَ مِصَاطِبُ
Act of ascending; acclivity. صُعُودٌ	See (سَيَطْرَ)	مُصِطْرٌ
Thursday of the Ascension. خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ	* صَعَبٌ يَصْعَبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى	To be hard, difficult to do or bear.
Acclivity. صُعُودٌ	To make difficult. صَعَبٌ وَتَصَعَّبَ	To find any-thing difficult to do or bear. أَصْعَبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
From this time on; for the future. مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا	To be difficult. تَصَعَّبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ	Difficult, hard. صَعَبٌ جَ صِعَابٌ
Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. صَعِيدٌ جَ صَعْدٌ وَصَعْدَاتٌ	Difficulty. صُعُوبَةٌ	Difficulties, troubles. مَصَاعِبُ
Upper Egypt. صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ	* صَعْرٌ	Thyme. صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ)
[Holocaust. صَعِيدَةٌ جَ صَعَائِدُ]		
Place of ascent. Station. مَصْعَدٌ جَ مَصَاعِدُ		
To turn (the face) away, turn away. صَعَرَ *		
Wryness or distortion of the face. صَعَرَ		
Proud, haughty. صَعَارٌ		

To make small, diminish. To render base, contemptible.	صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ	Having a wry neck.	أَصْعَرَ جُ صُعْرٌ
To change a noun into the diminutive form.	صَغَّرَ الْأِسْمَ	Hard, severe.	مُصْعَرٌ
To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account.	تَصَاغَرَ	To disperse, stir up.	* صَعَّعَ
To esteem of little account, base, ignominious.	إِسْتَصْفَرَ	To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon.	نَصَعَّعَ
Smallness.	صَغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ	To strike (thunderbolt, or the heavens with a thunderbolt).	* صَعَقَ يَصْعُقُ صَاعِقَةً
Abasement.	صَغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ	To reverberate (thunder). Roar. Die.	صَعِقَ يَصْعِقُ صُعَاقًا
Least, or youngest.	صَغِيرَةٌ	To swoon on hearing a vehement sound.	صَعِقَ وَصَعِقَ صَعِقًا وَتَصَاعَقًا وَصَفِقَةً
Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious.	صَاغِرٌ جُ صَغِيرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ	To smite; kill.	أَصْعَقَ
Vileness, abasement.	صَغَارٌ وَصُغْرٌ	Vehement sound, cry. Death.	صَعَقٌ
Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak.	صَغِيرٌ جُ صِغَارٌ وَصَغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ	Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt.	صَعِقٌ
A small or little sin.	صَغِيرَةٌ جُ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ	Thunderbolt.	صَاعِقَةٌ جُ صَوَاعِقُ
Smaller, younger; least.	أَصْغَرُ جُ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغَرُونَ	To make poor.	* صَعَّلَكَ
The heart and the tongue.	الْأَصْغَرَانِ	To be poor and needy.	تَصَعَّلَكَ
(Fem. of the above). The minor proposition of a syllogism.	الصُّغْرَى	Poverty, wretchedness.	صَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعْلَكٌ
Act of diminishing. Diminution. (Gram.)	تَصْغِيرٌ	Poor; wretched person; thief.	صُعْلُوكٌ جُ صَعَالِيكٌ
Noun in the diminutive form.	مُصْغَرٌ	* صَغِيرٌ يَصْغَرُ وَصَغْرٌ يَصْغُرُ صِغْرًا	
To incline to, toward.	وَصَغِيًا إِلَى	To be small.	
		To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy.	صَغْرٌ يَصْغُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصُغْرَانًا
		To be younger (than another).	صَغْرٌ يَصْغُرُ صِغْرًا

He clapped with his hands.	صَغَّ بِيَدَيْهِ	To incline. Defraud.	أَصْنَى
To take by the hand (in saluting).	صَاحَ مِصْحَةً وَمِصْحًا	To incline (the ear) to; listen to.	أَصْنَى إِلَى
To examine attentively.	تَصَغَّ وَفِي	Inclination.	صَغَا
To take mutually by the hand.	تَصَاحَ	Attention, listening.	إِصْفَاءً
To ask forgiveness.	اسْتَصَغَّ	To set or place in a rank or line.	* صَفَّ يَصِفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّتْ
Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness.	صَغَّ	To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line.	صَافَّ
To pass by unnoticed. Disregard.	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغْفًا	To take position in ranks, face to face.	نَصَافَّ
Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity.	صَغْفَةٌ جَ صَغْفَاتٌ	To take position in line (of battle); in ranks.	إِصْطَفَّ
Generous, very forgiving.	صَفُوحٌ	Rank, row, line, class.	صَفٌّ جَ صُوفٌ
The Very Forgiving (God).	الْصَفُوحُ	Vestibule, portico. A long period.	صَفَّةٌ جَ صُفْفٌ وَصِيفَاتٌ
Anything flat, expanded.	صَفِيحٌ	Strips of meat.	صَفِيْفٌ
Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; plank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface.	صَفِيْحَةٌ جَ صَفَائِحٌ	Having the legs placed in line (camels).	صَافَةٌ جَ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ
Grasp of the hand.	مِصْحَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks).	الْأَصَافَاتُ
Broad, flat. Plated.	مُصَغَّ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle.	مَصَفٌّ جَ مَصَافٌ
Insincere, double-faced.	مُصَغِّ	To stretch out, spread out. To give. Refuse to give.	* صَغَّ يَصْغُ صَغْفًا
Sword, broad sword.	مُصَغَّةٌ	Strike with the flat of the sword.	صَغَّ بَ
An adulterer.	مِصْغِيٌّ	To consider, examine into.	صَغَّ وَفِي
To bind, shackle, fetter ( <i>sp.</i> neck and hands).	* صَدَّدَ يَصْدِدُ صَدْدًا وَأَصَدَّدَ	To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive.	صَغَّ عَنْ
To bind, shackle.	صَدَّدَ	To widen, make broad; cover with plates (metal).	صَغَّ وَأَصْغَعَ

Whistling. Sapphire.	صَفِيرٌ	To give, give freely.	أَصْفَدَ
Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty.	أَصْفَرٌ مَصْفَرٌ جَ صَفْرٌ	Bond, fetter. Gift.	صَفْدٌ وَصِفَادٌ وَصَفْدٌ جَ أَصْفَادٌ
(Yellow) bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold.	صَفْرَاهُ	To whistle.	* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا
A poor man, destitute.	مَصْفِرٌ	To be empty, void, vacant.	صَفِرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا وَصُورًا
Hungry; lean. Jaundiced.	مَصْفُورٌ	To make or dye yellow.	صَفَّرَ
A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale.	* صَفْرَدٌ	To empty, make vacant.	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَّ
Level tract, desert, plain.	* صَنْصَفٌ	To whistle to, call by whistling.	صَفَّرَلَ
The sparrow.	صَنْصَفٌ	To become poor.	أَصْفَرَ
Willow, osier.	صَنْصَافٌ	To be or become yellow, pale.	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارًا
To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck.	* صَنَعَّ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا	To ripen (harvest).	إِصْفَرَ
A slap.	صَنْعَةٌ	Brass. Gold.	صَفْرٌ
To strike so as to cause a sound. To shut, close.	* صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا	Empty.	صَفْرٌ جَ أَصْفَارٌ
To flap (the wings; bird).	صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ	Having nothing.	صَفْرٌ أَلْدَيْنَ
To strike the hand on that of another in token of the ratification of a sale or covenant.	صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِ	Zero.	صَفْرٌ وَ[سَفْرٌ] جَ أَصْفَارٌ
To be strong, firm, thick (texture). To be impudent.	صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفَاقَةً	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger.	صَفْرٌ
To clap the hands. Mix the beverage. To go.	صَفَقَ	Yellowness, paleness.	صَفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارٌ
		Yellowness.	صَفَارٌ
		Whistle.	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفِيرَةٌ]
		Yolk of an egg.	[صَفَارُ أَلْبِيضٍ]
		Bird with yellow plumage; golden oriole.	صَفْرَايَةٌ وَ[صَفْرَايَةٌ]
		Whistling. Thief.	صَافِرٌ



Piece of leather on which food is placed (commonly called <i>سُفْرَة</i> )	صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ وَصُنٌّ	To strike the hand of another in ratifying a sale. To turn from side to side.	صَافِقٌ
A leather provision bag; leather pouch; drinking vessel.	صُنٌّ	To close (a door); send away, reject. Fill (a cup). To weave compactly. To be agitated (people).	أَصْفَقَ
Scrotum. Nest.	صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ	To agree upon. To combine against.	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى
Saphena or crural veins.	صَافِنٌ جَ صَوَافِنٌ	To apply one's self attentively to..	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ
To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky).	* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصَفْوًا	They ratified a sale or compact.	تَصَافَقُوا
To purify, clarify, filter.	صَفَّى وَاصْفَى	To become shut (door).	إِصْفَقَ
To be sincere, to render (one) sincere affection.	صَافِيٌّ وَاصْفَى الْوَدَّ	To be turned back. To collect themselves together.	إِصْفَقَ
To give him a thing in preference to others.	أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا	To shake, be agitated.	إِصْطَفَقَ
To regard one another, act one toward another with sincerity or affection.	تَصَافَى	Side, flank, face.	صَفَقٌ جَ صُفُوقٌ
To choose, select (as being best).	إِصْطَفَى وَاسْتَصْفَى	A giving of the hand as sign of agreement. Place.	صَفَقٌ
Smooth stone.	صَفَا مَثَ صَفْوَانٍ جَ أَصْفَاءٌ	Leaf of a door.	صَفِقٌ
Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection.	صَفَاءٌ	A striking of hands in token of agreement; contract, bargain; Covenant.	صَفَقَةٌ
A place in Mecca.	الصَّفَا	Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis.	صِفَاقٌ
Clearness, purity. The best of a thing.	صَفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصِفْوَةٌ	Thick, firm (texture). Impudent.	صَفِيقٌ
Stone, rock.	{ صَفْوَانَةٌ جَ صَفْوَانٌ صَفَاءَةٌ جَ صَفَا وَصَفَوَاتٌ	Accidents, calamities.	صَوَافِقٌ وَصَفَائِقٌ
A clear, cold day.	يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ	Road, path.	مَصْفَقٌ
		To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse).	* صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صَفُونًا

To strike, slap, <i>sp.</i> * صَعَّ يَصْعَعُ صَعْمًا	Pure, unmixed. صَفِيٌّ جَ أَصْفِيَاءُ
on the head. To go away, or astray.	Choice, chosen. Sincere friend.
To be covered with hoar-frost (earth). صُغِعَ وَاصْبِعَ	Pure, clear, limpid. [Net صَافٍ (gain).. Homogeneous (in colour).]
[To be cold, icy.] صَعَّ	Strainer, clarifier. مَصْفَاةٌ جَ مَصَافٍ
To swear to him. صَعَّ لَهُ	Purified, clarified. مُصَفًى
To fall, (hoar-frost). أَصْنَعُ أَصْفِيعُ	Chosen, selected as the best. مُصْطَفًى
Tract of country, region, district, quarter. صُغِعَ جَ أَصْغَاعٌ	To be near. صَبَبَ يَصْبُبُ صَبَبًا
Covered with frost. Absent. صَفِعَ	To collect صَبَبَ يَصْبُبُ صَبَبًا
Intenseness of cold. صَعْنَةٌ	together. To strike. To raise (a building, &c.).
Hoar-frost. Species of hornet. صَفِيعٌ	To come near; meet face to face. صَاقَبَ
Eloquent, skilful speaker. مِصْعَعٌ	To make near; become near. أَصْنَبَ
To polish (a metal). Give lustre (to stuffs). * صَعَّلَ يَصْعَلُ صَعْلًا وَصَعْلًا وَصَعْلًا	Tent-pole. Fist. صَنْبٌ جَ صُنُوبٌ
To strike.	Vicinity; a near place. صَنْبٌ
Staging, scaffold. [ صَعَالَةٌ جَ صَعَائِلٌ ]	Nearer. أَصْنَبٌ
Polisher. صَعَالٌ وَصَعِيلٌ جَ صَعَائِلٌ وَصَعَائِلَةٌ	To kindle * صَعَّرَ يَصْعَرُ صَعْرًا وَصَعْرًا
Polished, smooth. Sword. صَعِيلٌ وَمَصْفُولٌ	(a fire). To strike, smite.
Polishing instrument. مِصْعَلَةٌ	To be burning hot (sun). أَصْعَرٌ
* صَعْلَبٌ وَصَعْلَبِيٌّ وَصَعْلَابِيٌّ جَ صَعَالِبَةٌ	To hunt with the hawk. نَصْرٌ
Slav, Sclavonian.	To stay or wait in a place. نَصْرٌ
To strike; slap; * صَكَ يَصُكُ صَكًا	صَعْرٌ جَ أَصْعَرٌ وَصَعْرٌ وَصَعْرٌ وَصَعْرَةٌ
push; coin (money); close (a door). To write a deed.	Hawk; any bird of prey.
To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble. صَكَ يَصُكُ صَكًّا	Hell. صَعْرٌ
	A falconer. A caluminator. صَعْرَانٌ
	A pickaxe. The tongue. صَعْرَانٌ

صَلَبٌ ج صَلَابَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ Back-bone, <i>sp.</i> the lumbar vertebrae; loins. Hard, firm, strong; severe, rigorous. Rank.	To strike each other (men, knees).	إِصْطَكَ
Hardness, firmness.	A legal deed, <i>ج</i> صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ debenture, judicial record.	صَكٌّ
A hard stone, whetstone.	Vehemence of midday-heat.	صَكَّةٌ
A hot (fever).	A writer of legal deeds.	صَكَّاكٌ
Cross.	Weak.	صَكِيكٌ
[Crusader.]	Knock-kneed.	أَصَكٌّ
[In the form of a cross.]	To strike, repel.	* صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا
Figured with a cross, (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles.]	A shock, thrust.	صَكْمَةٌ
Crucified.	Calamities, misfortunes.	صَرَائِمٌ
To be broad, fair (forehead or cheek).	To sound, ring, <i>صَلِيلًا</i> crackle. Be dry (water-skin).	* صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا
To draw (the sword).	Deadly serpent.	صِلٌّ ج أَصَالٌ
To hasten, outstrip.	Sword. Equal, like.	صِلٌّ
Having a broad, fair forehead.	Sound, rattle.	صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ
Quick, swift.	To crucify.	* صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ
To melt, cast.	To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong.	صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ وَصَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلَابَةً
Stick with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre.	To render hard; or become hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross.]	صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ وَصَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلَابَةً
To be good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition.	To become hard, firm, dry. To act with vigour or severity.	نَصَلَبَ
	Crucifixion.	صَلَبٌ وَنَصَلِبٌ

Technical or conventional in meaning or use. <b>إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ</b>	To be suitable, good for. <b>صَلَحَ لَ</b>
Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; who acts rightly. <b>مُصَلِّحٌ</b>	To make peace, be reconciled with... <b>صَلَحَ مَصْلَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا</b>
A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade.] <b>مَصْلَحَةٌ جَ مَصَالِحٍ</b>	To come to an agreement, make a compromise. <b>صَلَحَ عَلَيَّ</b>
Reconciliation. <b>مُصْلِحَةٌ</b>	To make peace between them. <b>صَلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ</b>
To be entirely deaf. <b>صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ بِصَلْحٍ صَلِيْنَا</b>	To render good, right, &c.; repair, correct, adjust, improve. <b>أَصْلَحَ</b>
To feign total deafness. <b>نَصَلَحَ</b>	To do good to, benefit. <b>أَصْلَحَ إِلَيَّ</b>
A destructive calamity. <b>دَائِمَةٌ صَلُوحٌ</b>	To make peace between (two parties). <b>أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَ</b>
Totally deaf. <b>أَصْلَحَ</b>	To make peace, become reconciled, among themselves. <b>نَصَلَحَ وَإِصْلَحَ وَإِصْلَحَ وَإِصْلَحَ</b>
To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.). <b>صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلْدًا</b>	(To become better, amend). <b>إِصْلَحَ</b>
To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction). <b>صَلَدَ الزُّنْدُ</b>	To agree upon... <b>إِصْلَحَ عَلَيَّ</b>
To be niggardly. <b>صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صِلَادَةً</b>	To request one to make peace. To regard as good. <b>اسْتَصْلَحَ</b>
To be or become hard. To be niggardly. <b>أَصْلَدَ</b>	Peace, reconciliation. <b>صُلْحٌ</b>
Hard; smooth; barren. Avaricious. Hardy. <b>صَلْدٌ جَ أَصْلَادٌ</b>	Peacefully. <b>صُلْحًا</b>
Avariciousness. <b>صِلَادَةٌ</b>	Good; in good condition; fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest.] <b>صَالِحٌ</b>
Avaricious. <b>أَصْلَدَ جَ صُلْدٌ</b>	Fit or suitable for such (a thing). <b>صَالِحٌ كَيْفًا</b>
To sound, resound. <b>صَلَّصَ وَاصْطَلَّصَ</b>	A good deed. <b>صَالِحَةٌ</b>
Sound, reverberation. <b>صَلْصَلَةٌ</b>	Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition. <b>صَلَاحٌ</b>
Clay, or clay mixed with sand. <b>صَلْصَالٌ</b>	Technical use, or conventional term. <b>إِصْطِلَاحٌ</b>

Calamity. Severe, distressing. <b>صَلَمَ</b>	To be bald on the fore part of the head. <b>صَلَعٌ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا</b>
To pray, supplicate. <b>صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً</b>	Baldness on the fore part of the head. <b>صَلَعٌ</b>
To pray for; bless. <b>صَلَّى عَلَى</b>	Bald spot, such as above mentioned. <b>صَلْعَةٌ وَصَلْعَةٌ</b>
Prayer. Mercy. <b>صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ جَ صَلَوَاتٌ</b>	Bald on the fore part of the head. <b>أَصْلَعٌ مَ صَلَعًا جَ صَلَعٌ</b>
Place appointed for prayer. <b>مُصَلًّى</b>	Barren, sterile (place). <b>أَصْلَعٌ وَصَلِيعٌ</b>
One who prays. <b>مُصَلٍّ</b>	<i>Abbreviation of the formula</i> <b>صَلَّمَ</b>
To roast, broil, fry. <b>صَلَّى بِصَلِيٍّ صَلِيًّا</b>	<b>صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ</b>
Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire.	To praise one's self, boast. To be disliked. <b>صَلَفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَفَ</b>
To put into (the fire), cause to remain (in it). <b>صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى</b>	To diminish (wealth, &c.). <b>أَصْلَفَ</b>
To warm one's self by the fire. <b>أَصْلَى وَإِصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ</b>	To become heavy (soul). To hate; divorce. <b>صَلَفَ</b>
Fuel; fire. <b>صَلَاةٌ</b>	Boasting. Being without water (cloud). <b>صَلَفٌ</b>
Forehead. <b>صَلَاةٌ جَ صَلِيٍّ</b>	Boasting, brag-gart. Giving little rain though thundering (cloud). Insipid. <b>صَلَفٌ جَ صَلْفُونٌ</b>
Roasted, broiled, fried. <b>مُصَلًّى</b>	Hard, sterile ground. <b>صَلْفَانَةٌ وَصَلْفَانَةٌ</b>
A snare. <b>مِصْلَاةٌ جَ مِصَالٍ</b>	Hard, rugged, bare (ground). <b>أَصْلَفٌ مَ صَلْفَانَةً جَ صَلَافٍ وَأَصَالِفٌ</b>
To stop (a flask). <b>صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا</b>	To smite; revile. <b>صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلَقًا</b>
To be stopped up. <b>صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا وَصَمًّا</b>	To scream; writhe. <b>تَصَلَّقَ</b>
To be or become deaf. <b>صَمَّ وَأَصَمَّ</b>	Shouting; wailing. <b>صَلَقٌ</b>
To determine upon (a thing), persevere in, persist. <b>صَمَّ عَلَى</b>	To cut off. <b>صَلَّمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا</b>
To be deaf, or to make deaf. <b>أَصَمَّ</b>	To be destroyed utterly. <b>إِصْطَلَمَ</b>
To feign to be deaf. <b>تَصَامَ</b>	
Calamity, misfortune. <b>الصِّمُّ</b>	

An animal having only an ear-hole without an external ear.	صَوخٌ	Deafness; stoppage of the ear.	صَمٌّ
To tend towards, betake one's self to...	* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا إِلَى	Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune.	صَبَاءٌ
To purpose, aim at.	صَدَدٌ وَصَدَدٌ	Stopper, cork. [Valve.]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ
To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn.]	صَدَدٌ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا	Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure, unmixed.	صِيمٌ
[To lay up, save.]	صَدَدٌ	From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely.	مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ
To contend in fighting.	صَادَدَ	Deaf. Obstinate.	أَصَمُّ مَصَامِحَ صَمٍّ
He committed to him the matter.	أَصَدَّ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ	Hard stone, rock.	حَجَرٌ أَصَمٌّ. صَخْرَةٌ صَبَاءٌ
To aim at.	تَصَدَّدَ	A surd roof.	جَدْرٌ أَصَمٌّ
Solid; not hollow.	صَدَدٌ	* صَمِتَتْ يَصْمِتُ صَمِيئًا وَصَوْتًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	
Everlasting, Eternal (God).	الْصَدَدُ	To be silent or speechless.	وَصَمَّتْ
Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban.	صِيَادٌ	To cause to be silent, to silence.	صَمَّتْ وَأَصَمَّتْ
An Arabian idol.	صَبُودٌ	To make solid (without a cavity).	أَصَبَّتْ
A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up.]	مَصِيدٌ	Silence.	صَمِيَةٌ وَصَمَاتٌ وَصَوْتٌ
To be niggardly.	* صَبَّرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا	Silence. Sufficiency of food.	صَمِيَّةٌ
Side, edge.	صَبْرَجٌ أَصْبَارٌ	Silent, taciturn.	صَامِيَةٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ وَصَوْتٌ
Stinking.	صَبْرٌ	Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse).	مُصَمَّتٌ
To persevere in.	* صَمَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي	Speechless.	مُصَمِتٌ
To collect together.	* صَبَعَ - صَوَمَعَ	To hit the ear. Smite.	* صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا
Courage.	صَبَعٌ	Canal or meatus of the ear; ear.	صَبَاخٌ وَأَصْبُوخٌ أَصْبِيخَةٌ
Courageous. Intelligent.	صَبِيحٌ		
Cell of a recluse.	صَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ		

Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity.	* صَدِيدٌ جَ صَادِيدٌ	Having a small ear. Slender.	أَصْعٌ مَ صَعَاءٌ جَ صَعٌ
Chest, coffer, trunk.	* صَدُوقٌ جَ صَادِيقٌ	An intelligent mind.	قَلْبٌ أَصْعٌ
Sandal-wood.	* صَدَلٌ	To gum, put gum into....	* صَعَّعَ
The plane-tree.	* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ	To produce gum, (tree).	أَصْعَعٌ
[Fish-hook. Knitting needle.]	صِنَارَةٌ جَ صِنَانِيرٌ	Gum.	صَعِغٌ جَ صَوِغٌ
To make, con- struct; create (God).	* صَعَّعَ يَصْعَعُ صَعْعًا	Gum Arabic.	الصَعِغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ
To do one a favour.	صَعَّعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا	To be or grow hard.	* صَمَلٌ يَصْمَلُ صَمَلًا وَصُؤْلًا
To do one a foul deed.	صَعَّعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا	To refrain from (food).	صَمَلٌ عَنِ
To take good care of, nour- ish. Arrange skilfully, set out well.	صَعَّعَ	To hast- en; be light, active. To befall.	* صَعَى يَصْعِي صَعِيَانًا وَأَصَى
To conciliate, flatter; bribe.	صَانَعٌ	To incite (one) to (do a thing).	صَعَى عَلَى
To aid.	أَصْعَعٌ	To dart down upon.	إِنْصَعَى عَلَى
To affect good manners; 'adorn one's self; be affected in manner.	نَصَعَعٌ	To have a fetid odour; stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). To be angry.	* صَن - أَصَنَ
To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose.	إِصْطَعَعٌ	To persevere in.	أَصَنَّ عَلَى
To ask for something to be made.	إِسْتَصْعَعٌ	Stench.	صِنَةٌ وَصِنَانٌ
Act of making; deed.	صَعْعٌ	Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity.	* صِنْبُورٌ
Good deed, benefit.	صَعْعٌ	Pine tree. Fruit of the pine.	صِنُورٌ
Skilful workmen.	صَعَّعَ	Cone-shaped.	صِنُورِيٌّ
Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade.]	صِنْعَةٌ	Cymbal.	* صَنْجٌ جَ صُنُوجٌ
		A player upon the cymbal.	صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ
		The singer of the army. A great hero.	صَنَاجَةُ الْجَيْشِ

Separated or classified sorts.	أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ	Craft, trade, industry. Art.	صِنَاعَةٌ جَ صِنَائِعٌ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ
To form, figure picture.	* صَنِمَ	Artisans.	أَصْحَابُ الصِّنَائِعِ
Idol. [Camel's hump.]	صَنِمٌ جَ أَصْنَامٌ	Maker, creator; artisan. [Servant, domestic.]	صَانِعٌ جَ صُنَاعٌ
Ashes.	* صِنَاءٌ وَصِنَى	Artificial ( <i>opp. to natural</i> ).	صِنَاعِيٌّ
Brother by the same father or mother. 'Trees from the same root.	صِنُوٌّ جَ أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنَوَانٌ	Deed, action; <i>sp.</i> good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained.	صَنِيعٌ
Sister.	صِنُونَةٌ	Deed, action; <i>sp.</i> good deed, benefit.	صَنِيعَةٌ جَ صِنَائِعٌ
One of a pair or of a group. One like another, fellow.	صِنِينٌ	Affectation.	تَصَنُّعٌ
Hush! Be silent!	* صَهْ	Tank, cistern, <i>in pl.</i> Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory.]	مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ جَ مَصَانِعٌ
To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse).	* صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً	Affected; artificial.	مَصْنُوعٌ
A reddish or sorrel colour.	صَهْبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ	Feast, banquet.	مَصْنَعَةٌ
Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel colour.	أَصْهَبٌ مَ صَهْبًا جَ صُهَبٌ	Made. Fabricated, innovated.	مَصْنُوعٌ
A very cold day.	يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ	To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book).	* صَنَفَ
The Lion. The male ostrich.	الْأَصْهَبُ	To put forth leaves.	صَنَفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ الشَّجَرُ
(Red) wine.	الْصُهْبَاءُ	To consist of various sorts.	تَصَنَّفَ
To melt, liquefy. Anoint.	* صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَاصْطَهَرَ	Sort, kind, category. Quality.	صِنْفٌ جَ صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ
To bring, or draw, near to.	صَهَرَ	Border (of a garment).	صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ
The sun smote him.	صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ	Literary composition or work.	تَصْنِيفٌ جَ تَصَانِيفٌ وَمُصَنَّفٌ جَ مُصَنَّفَاتٌ
To become related to by marriage; be kin to.	صَاهَرَ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَ بَ وَإِلَى وَفِي	Author.	مُصَنِّفٌ



To assail, smite, befall one (calamity).	أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا	To be melted, liquefied.	أَنْصَهَرَ
To afflict one with. . .	أَصَابَ بـ	Relationship by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c.	صَهْرَجٌ أَصْهَارٌ وَصَهْرَاهُ
To descend; be lowered.	أَنْصَبَ	Anything melted. Fat; fatness.	صُهَارَةٌ
To descend (rain).	أَنْصَبَ	Melted. Seasoned (bread).	صَهِيرٌ وَمَضْهُورٌ
To hold to be right; approve.	أَسْتَصِيبُ وَأَسْتَصِيبُ	Water-tank, cistern.	* صَهْرِيحٌ وَصَهْرِيحٌ وَصَهْرِيحٌ
Side, course, tendency, direction.	صَوْبٌ	To neigh (horse).	* صَهْلٌ يَصْهَلُ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةٌ
Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud).	صَوْبٌ وَصَيْبٌ	To neigh one to another.	تَصَاهَلَ
A heap.	صُوبَةٌ	Neigh, neighing.	صَهْلٌ وَصَهَالٌ
Going straight to the mark. Right, correct.	صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ	To become rich; old.	* صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا
That which is right, correct. Correct saying or opinion.	صَوَابٌ	Horse's back.	صَهْوَةٌ جَ صَهَوَاتٌ
Choice class of a people, or best of anything.	صَوَابَةٌ وَصِيَابَةٌ وَصِيَابٌ	A tower upon a hill.	
Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity.	إِصَابَةٌ	* صَابٌ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمُصَابًا وَأَنْصَابٌ	
Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded.	مُصَابٌ	To pour forth (rain); descend.	
Affliction, accident, calamity.	مُصَابٌ مُصِيبَةٌ جَ مَصَائِبٌ	To assault.	صَابَ بِهِ
* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتًا		To hit the mark (arrow).	صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ
To make a noise, sound; cry out.	وَأَصَاتَ	To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower or depress (the head). To direct (sight). [Point, aim (a gun).]	صَوَّبَ
Sound, voice, noise.	صَوْتُ جَ أَصْوَاتٌ	To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find.	أَصَابَ
Sounding, vociferating.	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ	To be right, correct.	أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ
One who shouts, clamours.	صَوَاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ	To do the right thing.	أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ

The Creator.	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame.	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick.	* [صُوصٌ ج صِبْصَانٌ	To cleave, split.	* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا
To measure	* صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا	To dry up (herbs).	نَصَّوَحَ
(grain, &c.). To collect. Disperse.	Incite. Fold.	Side of a valley.	صَوْحٌ
To cause to dry up.	صَوَّعَ	To be silent. To listen to.	* أَصَاحَ
To turn towards.	صَوَّعَ إِلَى	To shout. Cause	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا
To be dispersed.	نَصَّوَعًا وَإِنصَاعًا	to incline or lean. Cut, divide, decide. Demolish.	
To dry up.		To fashion, shape, picture.	صَوَّرَ
To turn back, retreat.	إِنصَاعًا	To imagine.	صَوَّرَلَهُ
صَاعٌ ج أَصْوَعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ		To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine.	نَصَّوَرَ
A measure for grain. Low, depressed piece of ground. Place swept for playing.		To be demolished.	إِنصَارًا
Oblong vessel for drinking; sceptre.	صِوَاعٌ	Tyre. Horn, trumpet.	صُورٌ
Turning away, retreating.	مُنصَاعٌ	Picture, form,	صُورَةٌ ج صُورٌ وَصُورٌ
To cast in	* صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا	shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face.	
a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge.		Inclination, desire.	صُورَةٌ
To be melted and moulded.	نَصَّوَعًا وَإِنصَاعًا	Imagination, conception, idea.	نَصَّوَرَ
[Pure, unmixed.]	صَاعٌ	A herd (of oxen).	صِوَارٌ وَصِيارٌ
[Money at its legal or original value.]	مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاعٌ	Goodly in form.	صَيْرٌ
Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things.	صَوَّغَ	Pictures, images. (نَصَوِيرٌ)	نَصَاوِيرٌ
Form, make, fashion; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry.]	صِبْغَةٌ ج صَبَّغٌ	(Pl. of نَصَوِيرَةٌ)	
Noble origin.	صِبْغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ	Sculptor. Painter.	مُصَوِّرٌ

To leap upon; assault.	صَاوِلٌ مَّصَاوِلَةٌ	صَائِعٌ ج صَائِعَةٌ وَصَائِعٌ وَصَوَاعٌ	Goldsmith.
Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule.	صَوَالَةٌ	صَيَاغَةٌ	Goldsmith's art.
[Rubbish, refuse matter cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor.]	[صَوَالَةٌ]	مَصَاعِجٌ مَصَاعَاتٌ	[Gold or silver jewelry or ornaments.]
Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime).]	مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ	* صَافٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا. صَوْفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا	To be woolly; have much wool.
A broom for clearing the rubbish of wheat or grain.	مِصْوَلَةٌ	صَافٌ عَن	To miss; turn away from.
Sceptre (See صَلَجٌ)	* صَوَلْبَانٌ	تَصَوَّفٌ	To turn away from, divert.
To fast. Reach its mid-point (day).	* صَامٌ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا	تَصَوَّفٌ	To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a <i>Súfi</i> .
To abstain from.	صَامٌ عَن	صَافٌ وَصَائِفٌ	Woolly.
To cause to fast.	صَوَّمَ	صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ	Wool.
Fast; abstinence.	صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ	صُوفَةٌ	A tuft of wool.
One who fasts often.	صَوَّامٌ	صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ	A servant of el-Caaba.
Fasting.	صَائِعٌ ج صَوَامٌ وَصِيَامٌ	صُوفَانٌ	Tinder, agaric.
Station (of a horse).	مَصَامٌ	صُوفِيٌّ	Religious devotee, mystic; <i>Súfi</i> .
Hermit's cell or chamber; monk's cell. Summit.	* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعٌ	صَوَّافٌ	A manufacturer of wool-len garments.
To keep, preserve, guard.	* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً	* صَاكٌ بِه	To stick or cleave to.
[To enclose with a wall.]	صَوَّنَ	صَوَّكٌ	The first. Motion.
To preserve one's self from.	نَصَاوِنَ وَنَصَوْنَ مِن	* صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى	To leap or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue.
		صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] اَلْمِخْطَةَ	To clean the wheat.
		صَوَّلَ	To soak, [slake (lime).]

Hunter, fisherman. صَائِدٌ وَصَيَادٌ وَصَيَادُونَ	Act of keeping, guarding; guard. صَوْنٌ
Sidon (city). Stony land. صَيْدَاءُ	A receptacle. صَيَوَانٌ
Small pebbles. صَيْدَانُ الْخَصَى	Act of preserving. صَيَانَةٌ
More able to capture prey. Proud. أَصِيدٌ	Flint, flint-stone. صَوَانَةٌ جِ صَوَانٌ
A place of catching game. مَصَادٌ	[Enclosing wall. تَصْوِينَةٌ]
Trap, snare, gin. مَصِيدٌ وَمِصِيدَةٌ جِ مَصَائِدُ	Guarded, preserved. مَصُونٌ
Prey taken in hunting, &c. مَصِيدٌ	* صَاحٌ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصَيْحًا وَصَيْحَةً
Hunter. Place of hunting. مِصْطَادٌ	To cry or call out; crow (cock). صَاحِبٌ
Pharmacy. صَيْدَلَةٌ *	To call out to. صَاحٍ عَلَى
Druggist. صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ	To cry out against. صَيِّحٌ
* صَارَ بَصِيرٌ صَبْرًا وَصَبْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا	They were terrified. صَيِّحٌ فِيهِمْ
To become; come to such and such a state; change into; come eventually to.	They perished. صَيِّحٌ
To happen to, befall. صَارَ لَهُ	To cry out loudly, shout. صَيِّحٌ
To take, or begin, to do. صَارَ يَفْعَلُ	To be slit, split. انْصَاحٌ
To arrive at. صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى	To cry out, one to another. صَيِّحٌ وَنَصَاحٌ
To cause to become such and such; make it such. To bring or lead to. صَبْرٌ وَأَصَارٌ إِصَارَةٌ	Cry, crowing of a cock. صَيِّحٌ وَصَيِّحٌ
End, result. At the point of. Crevice. صَيْرٌ	Cry, shout. Chastisement. صَيْحَةٌ
Grave. Company. صَيْرٌ	A hostile and sudden incursion. صَيَّاحٌ
Judgment, opinion; intellect. صَوْرَةٌ	* صَادٌ بِصَيْدٍ صَيْدًا وَتَصِيدٌ وَإِصْطَادٌ
A tangled affair. أَمٌّ صَيُّورٌ	To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish. تَصَادٌ
Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure. صِبْرَةٌ جِ صَيْرٌ	To annoy, hurt. صَيْدٌ
	Hunting, fishing; game, prey. صَيْدٌ

صَيَّرُورَةٌ	Act of becoming.	صَيَّرُورَةٌ
Summer.		
Belonging to summer.	صَيَّرُورَةٌ	Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result.
A hot day.	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	
Warlike expedition in the summer; summer-campaign.	صَائِفَةٌ جُ صَوَائِفُ	* صَيَّرُورَةٌ وَصَيَّرُورَةٌ جُ صَيَّرُورَةٌ * Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.
Summer residence; the country.	مَصَيَّرُورَةٌ وَمُصَيَّرُورَاتٌ	To soak the food in sauce. * صَيَّرُورَةُ الطَّعَامِ *
China.	* الصَّيْنُ	* صَافٌ يَصَيَّرُ صَيَّنًا وَصَيَّرَ وَنَصَيَّرَ * To pass the summer (in a place).
Chinese, Chinese porcelain.	صَيَّرُورَةٌ	To suffice for the summer. صَيَّرُورَةٌ
Tray.	[ صَيَّرُورَةٌ ]	To enter the season of summer. أَصَافٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion.	* صَيَّرُورَانٌ	To avert from. أَصَافٌ مِّنْ



# ض

To flow. To become a youth.	* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا	The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called <i>Dhad</i> , as a numerical sign=800	ض
To grasp; conceal. To be silent.	* ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى	Calamity, misfortune.	* ضَبِيلٌ
To cover. To grasp firmly.	* ضَبَّ عَلَى	To go wrong; act unjustly, defraud, withhold, deprive.	* ضَارَّ يَضَارُّ ضَارًّا أَوْ ضَارًّا
Lizard. Deceitful.	* ضَبَّ جِ ضِبَابٌ	To shout in battle.	* ضَاضًا يَضِضِي ضَاضًا
Spite, malice.	* ضَبٌّ	Tumult, shouts of war.	* ضَاضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ
Mist; thin clouds.	* ضِبَابَةٌ جِ ضِبَابٌ	Origin, stock, race.	* ضَوْضُوٌّ وَضِضِيٌّ
To conceal one's self.	* ضَبًّا يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا	To be small, thin, despicable.	* ضَوَّلٌ يَضُولُ ضَالَّةً وَضَوُّوْلَةٌ
To take refuge in.	* ضَبًّا إِلَى	To conceal one's self.	* ضَاعَلْ شَخْصَةً
To conceal; be silent.	* أَضْبَأَ	To shrink, become thin.	* تَضَاعَلَ
Hiding-place.	* مَضْبِئٌ	Thin; small, despicable.	* ضَبِيلٌ جِ ضَوْلَاءٌ
To seize.	* ضَبَّتْ يَضِبْتُ ضَبْنًا بِ	To set apart the sheep (from goats).	* ضَانَ. أَضَانَ الضَّانَ
To strike, beat, smite.	* ضَبْنَةٌ	His sheep became numerous.	* أَضَانَ
Grasp, seizure.	* ضَبْنَةٌ جِ أَضْبَاتٌ	Sheep ( <i>coll. noun</i> ).	* ضَانَ
Claws of the lion.	* مَضَابِتُ	A sheep. A weak man.	* ضَائِنٌ
To pant, breathe hard in running (horse).	* ضَجَّ يَضْجُ ضَجًّا وَضَبَاحًا		
To revile one another.	* ضَابَحَ مُضَابِحَةً		
To grow darker (colour).	* انْضَجَّ		

Hyena. ضَعَّ وَضَعَّ جَ ضَيَاعٌ وَأَضَعَّ  
A year of famine.

To cry, ضَجَّ يَضْجُ ضَجِيحًا وَأَضَجَّ \*  
shout, make a tumult.

To contend with. ضَاوَى  
Tumult, cry. ضَجِبَةٌ وَضَجِيحٌ

To be ضَجِرَّ يَضْجِرُ ضَجْرًا وَتَضَجِرُ مِنْ \*  
irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy,  
vexed, disgusted.

To bore, make uneasy, vex, ANَجَبَرَّ  
distress.

Uneasiness; trouble; ضَجْرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ  
anxiety.

Uneasy; ضَجِرٌّ وَضَجُورٌ وَتَضَجِيرٌ  
troubled; irritable.

Vexing, distressing. مُضْجِرٌ جَ مَضَاجِرٌ  
\* ضَجِعَ يَضْجَعُ ضَجْعًا وَضَجَعًا وَإِنْضَجَّ  
وَأَضْجَعُ

To lie down on one's side. وَهَ إِضْجَعُ  
To sleep.

To lie with (e. g. woman). ضَاجَعُ

To make one to lie down. أَضْجَعُ  
To lower, depress.

Inclination towards. ضَجِيحٌ

A sleep. Weakness. Ease. ضَجِيحَةٌ

Indolence. Bed. ضَجِيحَةٌ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, ضَاجِعٌ  
stupid. Inclining towards.

Bed-fellow. ضَجِيحٌ

Place of lying down. Bed. Bed-chamber. مَضَاجِعُ جَ مَضَاجِعُ

Ashes. ضَجَّ

To leap (horse). ضَبْرٌ يَضْبُرُ ضَبْرًا \*  
To collect together. To pile up.

The armpit. ضَبْرٌ

Books; writings. ضَبَارٌ

A bundle (of books). ضَبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ

To bear malice. ضَبَّصَ \*

To keep with ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا \*  
force, guard. Do a thing well;  
perfect. To record.

To withhold, restrain. ضَبَطَ عَلَى

To take by force. تَضَبَطَ

Exactness, correctness. ضَبْطٌ

Rule; ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ جَ ضَوَابِطٌ  
canon, law. Keeping, guarding.

[Military officer. ضَابِطٌ جَ ضَبَاطٌ]

Almighty (God). ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ

[Policeman. ضَابِطِيٌّ جَ ضَابِطِيَّةٌ]

Most firm in holding. أَضْبَطُ

[Written sentence, decision (law). مَضْبُوتَةٌ جَ مَضَابِطٌ]

Well-regulated; exact. مَضْبُوتٌ

To stretch forth ضَعَّ يَضْعُ ضَعًّا \*  
(the arm). To act wrongfully.

The arm. ضَعٌّ جَ لَضَاعٌ

Protection, quarter. ضَعٌّ

Early morning after sunrise.	ضحا <sup>ة</sup> وضحا <sup>ة</sup> وضحي <sup>ة</sup> وضحية <sup>ة</sup>	Sun; sunshine.	ض <sup>ح</sup> *
Immolated sheep; sacrifice.	ضحية <sup>ة</sup> ج ضحايا. اضحية <sup>ة</sup> ج اصاحي	To quiver (mirage). To become manifest.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> وض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
Appearing; exposed.	ضاح	Shallow (water).	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> وض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
Exterior region; province.	ضاحية <sup>ة</sup> ج ضواح	To laugh.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> بض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> ضحكا
He did it openly.	فعله ضاحية	To laugh at; mock.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> من وعلى وب
Bright; cloudless.	اضحى <sup>ة</sup> م ضحايا	To make one laugh.	اض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
Day of sacrifice (tenth of the month)	يوم الاضحى (ذو الحجة)	To laugh with some one.	ضاحك
To be large; corpulent.	* ضخم ضخم ضخامة وضخما	To laugh together.	تضاحك
To speak roughly to.	اضخم له	Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms.	ضحك
Large bulk; corpulence.	ضخامة	Pleasantry; something comical.	ضحكة <sup>ة</sup> واضحوة <sup>ة</sup> ج اصاحيك
Large; corpulent; heavy.	ضخم <sup>ة</sup> ج ضخام	Comic; facetious; causing laughter.	مضحك
Larger.	اضخم	To become shallow, little (water).	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> بض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> ضحلا
To overcome.	* ضد يضد ضدا	To appear. Be discovered. To be smitten by the sun.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> بض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> وضحي <sup>ة</sup> بضحي <sup>ة</sup> ضحا
To dissuade, turn away.	ضد عن	To come in the morning. To give a morning-meal.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
To oppose, contradict; be in contrast with.	ضاد مضادة	To immolate an animal, sacrifice.	ض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> ب
To disagree; be in opposition or contrast.	تضاد تضادا	To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise.	اض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal.	ضيد وضديد ج اصداد	To show, reveal.	اض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> وضحي <sup>ة</sup> عن
Two opposites.	ضدان	He took to laughing in the morning.	اض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup> بض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>
Words conveying two opposite meanings.	لغات الاضداد	To go forth to the sunshine. To eat the morning-meal.	اض <sup>ح</sup> ض <sup>ح</sup>



Injurious, harmful.	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast; opposition; disagreement.	تَضَادٌ
Injury; means of harm.	مَضْرَبَةٌ	Contrary to, or inconsistent, with each other.	هُمَا مُتَضَادَانِ
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا	* ضَرَّ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرًّا وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارًا	
Multiply. ( <i>Arith.</i> ) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). To compare.		To injure; harm.	مُضَارَةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To impose upon.	ضَرَبَ عَلَى	To force; compel.	أَضْرَعُ عَلَى
To turn away from.	ضَرَبَ عَنِ	To receive an injury from.	تَقَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To overlook; pass in silence.	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا	To be hurt.	تَضَارَّ
To incline to blackness.	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To force, compel.	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To blow a trumpet.	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To be forced, compelled. To need.	أُضْطِرَّ إِلَى
To travel; make a journey.	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty.	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To give a parable or proverb.	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Misery; distress; harm. Deficiency, loss.	ضَرَرٌ جَ أَضْرَارٌ
To strike one another.	ضَارَبَ	Polygamy.	ضَيْرٌ
To be silent.	أَضْرَبَ	Adversity; ( <i>opp. to</i> سَرَاهُ) loss; distress.	ضَرَاهُ (سَرَاهُ)
To stay in one's house.	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Another wife	ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
To quit, cease, give up.	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	to a woman's husband.	
To fight together.	تَضَارَبَ	Necessity; need; urgency.	ضُرُورَةٌ جَ ضُرُورَاتٌ
To be agitated, troubled in mind. To be in commotion.	إِضْطَرَبَ	Necessarily.	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةٍ
To be confused.	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرَ	Necessary; indispensable.	ضُرُورِيٌّ
Act of striking. Multiplication. ( <i>Arith.</i> )	ضَرْبٌ	Necessary things.	ضُرُورِيَّاتٌ
Kind,	ضَرْبٌ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Blind. Jealousy.	ضَرَبٌ جَ أَضْرَاءٌ
form, variety. Like.		Necessity; compulsion.	إِضْطِرَارٌ

Yellow, or red (garment). <b>إَضْرَجَ</b>	Mint (where money is coined by authority). <b>دَارُ الضَّرْبِ</b>
Made red. <b>مُضْرَجٌ</b>	Smitten with frost. <b>ضَرِبَ</b>
To dig a grave. To put away, cast off. <b>* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا</b>	A blow, stroke. Calamity. <b>ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ</b>
To revile. Resemble. <b>ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً</b>	Striking. Multiplier. ( <i>Arith.</i> ) <b>ضَارِبٌ</b>
To put far away. <b>أَضْرَحَ</b>	Smitten. Share. <b>ضَرِيبٌ</b>
To be wide (space). <b>إِنضَرَحَ</b>	Nature; character. Impost, tax. <b>ضَرِيبَةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبٌ</b>
To cast aside. <b>إِضْطَرَحَ</b>	Agitation; trouble of mind. <b>إِضْطِرَابٌ</b>
Wide distance. Skin. <b>ضَرَحٌ</b>	Time or place of striking. Source, origin. <b>مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ</b>
Grave. Distant. <b>ضَرِيحٌ جَ ضَرَائِحٌ</b>	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent. <b>مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ جَ مِضْرَابٌ</b>
To bite with the teeth. <b>* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا</b>	Quilted with cotton. <b>مُضْرَبٌ</b>
To be set on edge (teeth from acid). <b>ضَرِسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا</b>	Plectrum. <b>مِضْرَابٌ</b>
To try, prove, make expert. To be severe or adverse to (fortune). <b>ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ</b>	Struck. Multiplicand. <b>مَضْرُوبٌ</b>
To contend, one against another. <b>ضَارَسَ</b>	Sharer in traffic. <b>مُضَارِبٌ</b>
To become experienced and skilful in affairs. <b>ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ</b>	Agitated, confused; faulty. <b>مُضْطَرِبٌ</b>
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet. <b>أَضْرَسَ</b>	To split. Smear. <b>* ضَرَجَ يَضْرِجُ ضَرَجًا</b>
To silence by speech. <b>أَضْرَسَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ</b>	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn. <b>ضَرَجَ</b>
Molar tooth. <b>ضَرَسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ</b>	To become smeared; become red. <b>قَضْرَجَ</b>
Wisdom teeth. <b>أَضْرَاسُ الْعَقْلِ أَوْ الْحَيْمِ</b>	The woman displayed her ornaments. <b>قَضْرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ</b>
Angry, peevish, perverse. <b>ضَرَسٌ</b>	To be split; break out; expand. <b>إِنضَرَجَ</b>
A man tried and experienced. <b>مُضْرَسٌ</b>	

To burn with anger against (some one).	ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى	* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ ضَرَطًا	To let out wind from the rectum.	وَضْرَاطًا
To make or kindle a fire.	أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضْرَمَ	To mock, deride.	ضَرَطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ	
To glisten (white hair). To be kindled.	إِضْطَرَمَ	Wind from the rectum.	ضُرَاطٌ	
A kind of aromatic tree.	ضَرِيمٌ	To ap- proach.	* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِّنْ	
Hungry, famished; angry.	ضَرِيمٌ	ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرَعُ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَاعَةً	To abase or humiliate one's self before...	إِلَى
Firewood. Blazing.	ضِرَامٌ	To resemble.	ضَارِعٌ مُضَارَعَةٌ	
Piece of wood or fire.	ضِرَامَةٌ	To give freely. To abase.	أَضْرَعُ	
Burnt with, or in, fire.	ضَرِيمٌ	To beseech; solicit with humility.	تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى	
Blazing; excited.	مُضْطَرِمٌ	A like; sort; condi- tion.	ضَرِيعٌ جَ ضُرُوعٌ	
To be trained or accustomed to the chase (dog). To be devoted to.	بِ ضَرِيٍّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاقَةً وَضَرَى وَضَرَاءَةً	Udder.	ضَرِيعٌ جَ ضُرُوعٌ	
To habituate, ac- custom.	ضَرَى بِهٖ وَأَضْرَى	Bad pasturage, dry herbage; * thorny plant.	ضَرِيعٌ	
A thicket."	ضَرَاةٌ	Prayer with humility.	تَضَرُّعٌ	
Champions.	ضِرَاقَةٌ (pl.)	Present-future tense of	مُضَارِعٌ	
Rapacious animal.	ضَارِجٌ جَ ضَوَارِجٌ	verbs. (e. g. يَضْرِبُ)		
Accustomed to chase (dog).		* ضَرَعَمٌ وَضَرِغَامٌ وَضَرِغَامَةٌ جَ ضَرَاغِمٌ	Lion. Brave man.	
To pull down. Abase.	* ضَعَّعَ	Courageous; strong.	ضَرِغَامَةٌ	
To be demolished; abased.	تَضَعَّعَ	* ضَرِمَ يَضْرُمُ ضَرْمًا وَهُوَ إِضْطَرَمٌ وَتَضَرَّمَ	To burn, blaze (fire).	
See وَضَعَ	ضَعَّةٌ	To be very hungry.	ضَرِمٌ يَضْرُمُ	
To be weak, feeble. To exceed.	* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا			

Pressure.	ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغَطَةٌ	ضَفَّ يَضَعُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا
Night-mare.	ضَاغُوطٌ	وَضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double.
To bite.	* ضَعَمَ يَضَعُمُ ضَعْمًا	أَضَعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble.
Lion; animal that bites.	ضَيْعِمٌ جَ ضَيَاعِيمٌ	تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ To consider weak, account weak.
To bear malice against.	* ضَعِنَ يَضَعُنُ ضَعْنًا عَلَى	تَضَاعَفَ To be doubled; become two or many-fold.
To incline towards.	ضَعِنَ إِلَى	ضَعْفٌ Weakness, feebleness.
To bear malice or hatred against each other.	تَضَاعَنَ	ضِعْفٌ جَ أَضَاعَفَ A like quantity. Double.
To bear malice against.	أَضْطَعَنَ عَلَى	أَضَاعَفَ الْكِتَابَ The interspaces of the lines of a book.
Spiteful, malevolent.	ضَعِنٌ	أَضَاعَفَ الْجَسَدَ The limbs or organs of the body.
Hatred, malice.	ضَعِنٌ جَ أَضْعَانٌ	ضَعْفَةٌ Weakness of heart and mind.
Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain.		ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعُوفٌ Weak, frail, infirm.
Malice; hatred; spite; rancour.	ضَعِينَةٌ جَ ضَعَائِنٌ	ضَعِيفٌ جَ ضَعِيفَةٌ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person).
To collect together; crowd.	* ضَفَّ يَضِفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافُ تَضَافًا عَلَى	* ضَعَّتْ يَضَعُّ ضَعْفًا To mix; confuse. To collect together.
Narrow, strait, hard.	ضَفٌّ	ضِعْفٌ جَ أَضْعَافٌ Handful or small bundle of grass or the like.
Company, party.	ضَفَّةٌ	أَضْعَافُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams.
Side of a river.	ضَفَّةٌ مَثَ ضِفْتَانِ	* ضَعَطَ يَضَعُطُ ضَعْطًا To press, squeeze. Overpower.
Crowd of people.	ضَفَّتْ	ضَاعَطَ وَتَضَاعَطَ To press one another.
Frog.	* ضِنْدَعٌ جَ ضِنَادِعُ	إِنْضَعَطَ To be pressed; overcome.
To braid (hair or cord), plait.	* ضَنَرَ يَضْنُرُ ضَنْرًا وَضَنْرًا	ضُنْطَةٌ Pressure. Compulsion.
To aid.	ضَافَرٌ	ضُنْطَةٌ Distress. Utmost exertion.

Error.	أَضْلُوهُ جَ أَضَالِيلُ	To aid one another.	تَضَافَر
Leading astray.	مُضِلٌّ	To be braided, twisted.	إِنْفَصَرَ
A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost.	مَضَلَّةٌ	Camel's girth.	ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ جَ ضُفُورٌ
A man who feigns error.	مُتَضَالٌّ	Braid; tress.	ضَفِيرَةٌ جَ ضَفَائِرٌ
To be strong, robust.	* ضَلَعٌ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَاعَةً	To be ample.	* ضَنَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا
To deviate, or turn away from.	ضَلَعٌ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَمًا عَن	Side.	ضَفَامَةٌ ضَفْوَانٍ
To act unjustly against.	ضَلَعٌ عَلَيَّ	Wealth, prosperity.	ضَفْوٌ
To be bent, crooked.	ضَلَعٌ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَمًا	Easy condition of life.	ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ
To rib (garment, &c). To incline or bend.	ضَلَعٌ	Ample, abundant.	ضَافٍ
To make crooked. Burden.	أَضْلَعُ	* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَن	
To be full, strong.	تَضَلَّعَ	To err; wander from; lose (the way). To forget.	
To have sufficient strength for.	إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ	His labour was lost.	ضَلَّ سَعِيدهُ
ضَلَعٌ جَ ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ (م)		To lead into error; attribute error to...	ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا
Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.		To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy.	أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا
Strong; robust. Crooked, curved.	ضَلَعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ جَ ضَلَعٌ	To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way.	تَضَالَّ
Deviating; unjust, injurious.	ضَالِحٌ	Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction.	ضَيْلٌ وَضَالَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ
Strong, powerful; large.	ضَلِيعٌ	(One) lost, strayed; erring.	ضَالٌّ جَ ضَالُونَ وَضَلَالٌ
A heavy (burden, calamity).	مُضْلِعٌ	A stray animal.	ضَالَّةٌ
Ribbed; striped.	مُضْلَعٌ	A man who errs often.	ضَالِلٌ
Able, competent to.	مُضْطَلَعٌ ب. وَمُضْلِعٌ ل.		
To join; gather; add. To vocalize a letter with (ر)	* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا		

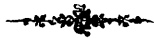
A true friend.	ضَمِيْدٌ	To grasp, seize.	ضَمَّ عَلَى
Dressing for a wound ; bandage.	ضَمِيْدٌ	To be joined to.	ضَامٌ
Bandage. Verge of.	ضَمِيْدَةٌ	To take altogether, devour.	نَقَضَمَ
To be thin, or emaciated ; withered.	* ضَمِرٌ يَضِرُّ ضَوْرًا	To be joined together, united.	نَضَامٌ
To emaciate, or make thin.	ضَمَّرَ	To be joined, annexed to ; united with.	إِنضَمَّ إِلَى
To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress.	أَضَمَّ	To draw to himself.	إِضْطَمَّ
To resolve ; determine in one's heart, or secretly.	أَضَمَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ	To throng. To comprise.	إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى
To be shrivelled, dried up.	تَضَرَّرَ وَانضَرَّ	The vowel-point (و).	ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ
Emaciation, leanness, atrophy.	ضَمْرٌ وَضَمُورٌ	Severe calamity.	ضَمٌّ وَضِيَامٌ
Uncertain ; unhopd for.	ضَمِيَارٌ	Bond of union or connexion.	ضَمِيَامٌ
Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun.	ضَمِيْرٌ جِ ضَمَائِرُ	Valley between two long hills, with or without running water.	ضَمُومٌ
Lean, thin.	ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ	Adjunct.	ضَمِيْمٌ
Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word (Gram.).	إِضْمَارٌ	A bundle (of books).	إِضْمَامَةٌ جِ أَضْمَامِيْمٌ
Secret, concealed ; elliptical, understood. (Gram.)	مَضْمُرٌ	A place of assembling.	مَضْمٌ
Training place.	مِضْمَارٌ جِ مِضْمَائِرُ	Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (و)	مَضْمُومٌ
To stand surety ; be responsible for. To learn. [To farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]	* ضَمِنَ يَضْمُنُ ضَمَانًا	To be dissipated, come to nought.	* إِضْمَعَلَ
To make one surety or responsible for. To put in ; inclose. To make to comprise, include or imply.	ضَمَّنَ	To smear with perfume.	* ضَمَّخَ وَضَمَّخَ
		To bandage ; dress a wound. To strike ; wound.	* ضَمَّدَ يَضْمُدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمِدًا
		To collect together.	أَضَمَّدَ
		To be bandaged, dressed.	نَضَمَّدَ

Children ; progeny.	* ضَمْنُو	To include, comprise. To be responsible for.	تَضَمَّنَ
To be sickly, be emaciated.	* ضَمِنِي يَضِمُّ ضَمِينًا	Within. Inclosed. Included.	ضَمِينٌ
To suffer, endure trouble.	ضَمَانِي مَضَانَاةً	Suretyship. Security. Responsibility.	ضَمَانٌ
To consume slowly (disease), emaciate. To be bed-ridden.	أَضَمَّنِي إِضْمَانًا	One who stands surety ; responsible for.	ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ
To be consumed slowly by disease.	إِضْمَانِي إِضْمَانًا	Included. Understood ( <i>Gram.</i> ).	مَضْمُونٌ
Disease ; emaciation ; misery.	ضَمْنِي	Sense ; meaning. Ensured ; assured.	مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضْمِينٌ
Sickly, emaciated.	ضَمْنٌ مَضْمُونٌ ج أَضْمَانٌ وَمُضْمِنٌ	To be avaricious, niggardly. To keep tenaciously to.	* ضَمْنٌ يَضِمُّ ضَمَانًا وَضَمَانًا
To roast meat. To fail.	* ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهَابًا	<i>See</i> (originally) إِضْمَانٌ	ضَمْنٌ
To overcome ; defeat ; oppress.	* ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا	A highly prized thing ; special friend.	ضَمِينٌ وَضَمِينَةٌ ج ضَمَانٌ
To constrain.	أَضْهَبَ	Niggardliness.	ضَمْنَةٌ وَمَضْمَنَةٌ
To maltreat ; persecute.	إِضْطَهَدَ	Avaricious, stingy.	ضَمِينٌ
Maltreatment ; religious persecution.	إِضْطِهَادٌ ج إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ	Children, offspring.	* ضَمِينٌ
Persecutor.	مُضْطَهِدٌ	Origin, race, stock.	ضَمْنٌ
Persecuted.	مُضْطَهَدٌ	Necessity, want ; distress.	ضَمَانَةٌ وَضَمَانَةٌ
To resemble. To imitate.	* ضَامَى مَضَاهَاةً	To be narrow. To be feeble in mind and body.	* ضَمْنٌ يَضْمُنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا
Similar ; corresponding to.	ضَمِيئٌ	Distress. Narrowness.	ضَمْنٌ
Sterile.	ضَمِيئَةٌ	A strait life.	عَيْشٌ ضَمْنٌ
To shine ; glitter.	* ضَاءَ يَضُوهُ ضُؤًا وَضِيَاءً	A cold in the head, coryza.	ضَمْنٌ وَضَمْنَةٌ
To illuminate.	ضَوًّا تَضْوِيَةً	Weak in body and mind.	ضَمْنِيكٌ

Unjust division.	قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ	To discover. To turn away from.	ضَوًّا عَن
To be lost; perish.	* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيْعًا	To illuminate, to shine; be illuminated.	أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً
To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander.	ضَيَعٌ وَأَضَاعَ	To seek or obtain light. To ask advice.	إِسْتَضَاءَ إِسْتِضَاءَةً بِـ
To blow; diffuse odour.	نَضِيعٌ	Light.	ضِيَاءٌ وَضَوْءٌ جَ أَضْوَاءٌ
Lost. Empty. Neglected.	ضَائِعٌ جَ ضَيْعٌ وَضَيْعٌ	Light-giving; brilliant.	مُضِيءٌ
Loss. Neglected family.	ضَيْعٌ	To be very hungry. To injure.	* ضَارٌّ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
Unsought after, unmissed.	ضَيْعًا	To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, beating, &c.).	تَضَوَّرَ
Immovable estate. Productive land. [Village.]	ضَيْعَةٌ جَ ضَيْعٌ وَضَيْعٌ وَضَيْعَاتٌ	Hunger.	ضَوْرٌ
Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful.	مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضْيِعٌ	To cause loss.	ضَارٌّ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality.	* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَةً	Tumult of war; clamouring.	* ضَوْصَى وَضَوْضَاءَةٌ
To incline to, or decline from.	ضَافٌ إِلَى أَوْ عَنَ	To agitate; disquiet.	* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا
To receive with hospitality. To defend.	ضَيْفٌ وَأَضَافَ	To be in motion; diffused (odour). To cry out; writhe.	أَضَوَّعَ
To befall, distress.	ضَايَفَ	To cry out from fear.	إِنْتَضَاعٌ
To join, add. To put a noun in the construct state.	أَضَافَ إِلَى	A species of owl.	ضَوْعٌ
To receive hospitality.	تَضَيْفَ	To join.	* ضَوَى يَضُوي ضَيْأً وَانْضَوَى
To become narrow. To hem in.	تَضَايَفَ	Take refuge in.	
To be joined; to join himself.	إِضَافَ إِلَى	To be lean, slender.	ضَوِيٌّ يَضُوي ضَوِيًّا
To seek hospitality or refuge.	إِسْتِضَافَ	To weaken. Defraud.	أَضَوَى
Guest.	ضَيْفٌ جَ أَضْيَافٌ وَضَيْفٌ	To resort to, take refuge in.	أَنْضَوَى إِلَى
Side; vicinity, quarter.	ضَيْفٌ	To injure.	* ضَارٌّ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا
		To treat unjustly.	* ضَارٌّ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا



To treat with severity; oppress.	ضَائِقٌ مُضَائِقَةٌ	Unbidden guest; intruder.	ضَيْفٌ
To be narrow, or strait.	تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيِّقًا	Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast.	ضَيْفَةٌ
To be straitened; feel oppressed.	تَضَائِقَ تَضَائِقًا	Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state.	إِضَافَةٌ
Narrowness. Distress.	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ	Relative. Supplementary; accessory.	إِضَافِيٌّ
Poverty. Misery.	ضَيْقَةٌ	Two nouns in the construct state (e. g.	الْمُضَافُ وَالْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ
Narrow; contracted.	ضَيْقٌ	كتاب زيدٍ	
Illiberal in disposition.	ضَيْقُ الْخُلُقِ	Host.	مُضَيِّفٌ وَمُضَيَّفٌ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty.	مَضَيِّقٌ ح مَضَائِقِ	Hospitable.	مُضَيِّفٌ
To oppress; injure; wrong.	* ضَامٌ يَضِمُّ ضَيْمًا	One asking for aid.	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
See ضَامٌ	ضَائِمٌ وَاسْتَضَامَ	To be narrow; contracted. To be avaricious.	* ضَائِقٌ يَضِيْقُ ضَيْفًا
Wrong; injury; oppression.	ضَيْمٌ ح ضُيُومٌ	To be inadequate; not allowable.	ضَائِقٌ عَنِ
Side of a mountain.	ضَيْمٌ	The thing was distressing to him.	ضَائِقٌ بِهِ ذَرَعًا
Wronging, injuring.	ضَائِمٌ	To make narrow, strait.	ضَيَّقَ
Treated unjustly.	مَضْمِيْمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ		



## ط

Physician.	طَبِيبٌ جَ اطِّبَاءٌ وَاطِبَةٌ	The sixteenth letter of the	ط
Physician; quack.	مَتَطِيبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numerical sign=9.	
To cook.	* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down	* طَاطَأَ طَاطِئًا
To be cooked.	اِنطَبَخَ	(the head); depress. To hasten.	
Cooking. Food cooked.	طَبْخٌ	To abase one's self; be depressed.	نَطَاطَأَ نَطَاطِئًا
Strength, soundness.	طَبَاحٌ	A low place.	طَاطِئَةٌ
Cook.	طَبَّاحٌ	To treat the sick (physician). To be expert.	* طَبَّ يَطْبُطِبُ طَبًّا
Art of cookery. Culinary art.	طَبَّاحَةٌ	To treat the sick (physician).	طَبَّبَ نَطْبِيًّا
Cooked food.	طَبْخٌ	To seek and attempt.	طَابَّ مَطَابَةً
Hot, midday wind.	طَبِيخَةُ الْحَرِّ	To be treated for sickness. To exercise, or assume, the profession of medicine.	نَطَبَّبَ نَطْبِيًّا
Same as	يَطْبُخُ	To seek a remedy.	اِسْتَطَبَّ
Midday heat. (Like) هَاجِرَةٌ	طَابِخَةٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle.	طَبَّ
Kitchen.	مَطْبُخٌ جَ مَطْبُخٌ	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness. Desire. State. Custom.	طَبِّ
Cooked. [Calendar.]	مَطْبُوحٌ	The science of medicine.	عِلْمُ الطَّبِّ
To leap and hide one's self.	* طَبَّرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	Medical.	* طَبِي
War-axe.	طَبْرٌ		
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبْرَزْدٌ		

Natural science.	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ	Tiberias.	* طَبَرِيَّةٌ
Physics.		[Battalion.	طَابُورٌ
Induced character (in contrast with innate <i>طَبِيعَةٌ</i> ).	تَطْعٌ (طَبْعٌ وَطَبِيعَةٌ).	To plaster.	* طَبَسَ
A place for sealing, stamping, printing.	مَطْبَعٌ	Chalk.	* طَبَاشِيرٌ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْبَعٌ	To murmur (water, &c.).	* طَبَطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً
Trained (colt).	مَطْبَعٌ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp.	* طَبَعَ طَبْعُ طَبْعًا
Printing-press.	مَطْبَعَةٌ جَ مَطَابِعُ	Print (book). Coin (money).	طَبَعَ طَبْعُ طَبْعًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature.	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, or adaptation, or disposition to...	طَبِعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand).	طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْقًا	To be rusty; dirty.	طَبِعَ يَطْبِئُ طَبْعًا
To cover, overcast; be general. To make a thing tally with another.	طَبَّقَ	[To break in (a horse).	طَبِعَ
To put the two things together.	طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character.	تَطَّعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to.	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطَبِاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted.	إِنطَبَعَ
To adjust; make to agree.	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing, stamping. Natural disposition. Model.	طَبَعَ جَ طَبَائِعُ
To combine with and aid him.	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace.	طَبِعٌ وَطَبِعٌ
To cover. Close, shut.	أَطَبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish.	طَبِعٌ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon.	أَطَبَقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography.	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement.	تَطَابَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَبَاعٌ
To be closed, covered, shut; agree with.	تَطَبَّقَ وَانطَبَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp.	طَابِيعٌ
To become a cover.	تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature.	طَبِيعَةٌ جَ طَبَائِعُ
To apply to such a thing.	إِنطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist.	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while.	طَبِيقٌ		

Knowledge, intelligence.	طَبِينَةٌ	Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition.	طَبَقٌ جَ أَطْبَاقٌ
A hollow in which fire is covered.	طَابُونٌ جَ طَوَابِينُ	Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage.	طَبَقَةٌ جَ طَبَقَاتٌ
[Pistol.	* طَبَبَجَةٌ جَ طَبَبَجَاتٌ	In layers. Conformably to.	طَبَاقًا
To fry.	* طَبَبَجَ طَبَبَجًا	Fainting, insensible.	مُطَبَّقٌ عَلَيْهِ
Frying-pan.	طَاجِنٌ جَ طَرَاجِينُ	Covering.	مُطَبَّقٌ
To scrape. Spread.	* طَطَعَ طَطْعًا	Complete insanity.	جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ
To strain in breathing. Circumcise.	* طَطَّرَ طَطْرًا وَطَطِيرًا	Continued fever.	حُمَّى مُطَبَّقَةٌ
Flake of cloud.	طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ	A hard, or severe, year.	سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّقَةٌ
Straining.	طَحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ	Calamities.	مُطَبِّقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتٌ طَبِقٍ
To disperse, destroy.	* طَطَخَ طَطَخَةً	Judicious. Extensive.	مُطَبِّقٌ
To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water).	* طَحَلَّ طَحَلًّا وَطَحَلَّ	Conformable, correspond- ing to.	مُطَابِقٌ
Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Spleenful, angry.	طَحَلٌّ	Agreement, accord.	مُطَابَقَةٌ
Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water).	طَحْلٌ	To beat the drum.	* طَبَّنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا وَطَبَلَّ
Dusky, ashy (colour).	طَحْلَةٌ	Drum. Tax.	طَبَلٌ جَ أَطْبَالٌ وَطَبُولٌ
Spleen.	طَحْلٌ جَ طَحَالٌ	A wooden tray.	طَبَلَةٌ
Spleen-coloured or ash- coloured.	أَطْحَلٌ	The art of drumming.	طَبَالَةٌ
Suffering from enlarged spleen.	مَطْحُولٌ	Drummer.	طَبَالٌ
To be covered with green moss (water).	* طَحَلَّبَ	To know, un- derstand.	* طَبِنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا لِ
Green moss which covers stagnant water.	طَحْلِبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ	To deceive, seduce.	طَبِنَ لِ وَبِ
		To cover the fire.	طَبَّنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا
		A numerous body of men.	طَبْنٌ
		Intelligent; skilled.	طَبِينٌ

To come out, sprout.	طَرَ يَطِرُ طَرًا	To rush up-on; attack.	* [طَحْمٌ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]
To cut off. Excite, incite.	أَطَرَ	Impetuosity. Multitude.	طَحْمَةٌ
Soft hair.	طَرٌّ	Impetuous; violent.	طَحْمٌ
All; every one.	طَرًّا	Rushing torrents.	سُبُولٌ طَوَّاحِمٌ
Edge; side; streak.	طُرَّةٌ	Filled.	مَطْحُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket.	طَرَّازٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour).	* طَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arrive; come upon; happen to.	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأً وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى	Miller.	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy.	طَرُوءٌ يَطْرُوءُ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop).	طَحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise.	أَطْرَأَ	Mill.	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَّاحِينُ
Fresh, juicy, moist.	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth).	طَوَّاحِينُ
Coming. Accidental; unexpected.	طَارِيٌّ جَ طَرَاءَةٌ	Flour.	طَبِينٌ وَطَبِينٌ
Unexpected calamity.	طَارِيَةٌ جَ طَارِيَاتٌ وَطَوَّارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil.	طَحِيْنَةٌ
Exaggerated praise.	إِطْرَاءٌ	Mill-machine, mill-stone.	مَطْحَنَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved.	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill.	مَطْحَنَةٌ جَ مَطَّاحِينُ
To sing, chant, trill.	طَرَّبَ	Ground, pulverized.	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful.	طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth. Pl. to be mirthful.	اسْتَطْرَبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country.	طَاحٌ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire.	طَرَبٌ	Expanded.	طَاحٌ
One who feels merry.	طَرِبٌ	To be proud.	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمًا
Exciting mirth or delight.	مُطْرِبٌ	To be dark (night).	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا
		Great darkness.	طَاحٌ وَطَاحِيَةٌ
		Intensely dark (night).	
		To urge, drive.	
		Cut. Steal. Fall.	* طَرَ يَطِرُ طَرًا

A rejected saying.	قَوْلٌ مُطْرَحٌ	Very, or often mirthful.	مِطْرَابٌ وَطُرُوبٌ
To walk in a languid manner.	مَشَى مُطْرِحًا	Red cap of felt, fez.	* [طَرَبُوشٌ جَ طَرَايشُ]
Tarragon. ( <i>Dracunculus</i> ).	* طَرْحُونٌ	A high rock or building.	* طَرِبَالٌ جَ طَرَايِلٌ
To send or drive away; exile; chase..	* طَرَدَ بَطْرُدَ طَرْدًا	Thrashing-drag.	طَرِيْلٌ
To drive away.	طَرَدَ	To throw, cast.	* طَرَحَ يَطْرَحُ طَرْحًا وَيَهْ
To prolong the voice.	طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ	Miscarry (female). Subtract.	
To attack, charge, assault.	طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطَرَادًا	He put the question to him.	طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ السَّأَلَةَ
To order one to be driven away or expelled.	أَطْرَدَ	Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends).	طَرَحَ بِهِ الدَّعْمُ
To attack or charge one another.	نَطَرَدَ	To throw with force. Induce miscarriage.	طَرَحَ
To be sent or driven away.	إِنطَرَدَ	To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.	طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً
To follow successively and regularly.	إِطْرَدَ	Look!	أَطْرِحْ
To digress, or wander from the main subject.	اسْتَطْرَدَ	Casting. Subtraction.	طَرَحَ
To feign defeat.		Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away.	طَرَحَ
Expulsion. Pursuit [pl. طُرُودَةٌ Bale of goods.]	طَرْدٌ	Veil worn by a female on the head.	طَرَحَةٌ
Attack; charge; pursuit.	طِرَادٌ	Sheet of paper.	[ طَرْحِيَّةٌ وَرَقٍ ]
In a direct course.	طِرَادًا	Cushion to sit on.	[ طَرَاحَةٌ ]
A small and swift kind of ship or boat.	طَرَادٌ	Distant, remote.	طَرُوحٌ وَطَرْحٌ
Consecutive and regular succession.	إِطْرَادٌ	One thrown or cast down.	طَرِيحٌ جَ طَرَحِي
Digression.	اسْتَطْرَادٌ	A question proposed.	أَطْرُوحَةٌ
Driven. Pursued; fugitive.	طَرِيدٌ	Place where some thing is thrown down, [place.]	مَطْرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِحٌ

To boast.	* طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً	Day and night.	الطَّرِيدَانِ
A high, pointed cap.	* طَرْطُورٌ جَ طَرَاطِيرٌ	Chased, hunted, or entrapped game.	طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدٌ
Tartar deposited from wine.	[ طَرْطِيرٌ ]	Short spear.	مِطْرَدٌ
To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears.	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا	General, having no exception.	مُطْرِدٌ
To turn away from.	طَرَفَ عَنِ	To be dainty in apparel, food, or form.	* طَرِيزٌ يَطْرِيزُ طَرِيزًا
To be newly acquired.	طَرَفٌ طَرَاقَةٌ	To embroider.	طَرَزَ
To put at the end. Repel. Embellish. Choose.	طَرَفَ	Form, shape, manner.	طَرِيزٌ
To give, or bring, something new.	أَطْرَفَ	Embroidery. Mode, manner.	طَرِيزٌ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate.	تَطْرَفَ	Embroiderer.	طَرَايزٌ
To regard a thing as new. To choose.	اسْتَطْرَفَ	Embroiderer.	مُطْرِيزٌ
The eye.	طَرَفٌ	Embroidered.	مُطْرِيزٌ
The eyelid.	طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ	To write.	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرَسًا
The eyes.	الْأَطْرَافُ	To efface, obliterate.	طَرَسَ
Generous; of noble origin.	طَرِيفٌ وَطَرَفٌ	Page; tablet.	طَرِسٌ جَ أَطْرَاسٌ وَطَرُوسٌ
Side.	طَرَفٌ جَ أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ	To be deaf.	* طَرِشٌ يَطْرِشُ طَرِشًا
End, extremity. Part.		To white-wash (a wall).	[ طَرِشٌ يَطْرِشُ طَرِشًا ]
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs.	الْأَطْرَافُ	To feign deafness.	تَطَارِشَ
The lower classes of society.	أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ	Deafness.	طَرِشٌ
Daybreak and sunset.	أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ	Lime, &c., for white-washing.	[ طَرِشٌ ]
Choice subjects of discourse.	أَطْرَافُ الْحَدِيثِ وَطَرَانَةٌ	Whitewasher.	[ طَرَايشٌ ]
Twinkling of an eye. Wink.	طَرْفَةٌ	Deaf.	أَطْرِشٌ مَ طَرِشَاهُ جَ طَرِشٌ

Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness.	طَرْقَةٌ ج طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَاتٌ	Tamarisk (tree).	طَرْفَاهُ
Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet).	طَرَائِقُ	Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present.	طَرْفَةٌ
Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star.	طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ	طَارِيفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرْفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ	طَارِيفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرْفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ
Calamity; evil.	طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ	Something new, rare.	ج طَرَائِفٌ
Way, road, path.	طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَطَرِيقَاتٌ	A silk garment with ornamental borders.	مُطَرَفٌ ج مَطَارِيفُ
Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect.	طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ	A man who fights around the army.	مُطَرِفٌ
Vicissitudes of time.	طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ	Inconstant. [Excessive.]	مُتَطَرِفٌ
Gentleness; softness.	طَرِيفَةٌ	The first days.	مُسْتَطَرِفُ الْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَفُهَا
Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod.	مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ	To strike; knock. Visit some one at night.	* طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا
Stamped. Streaked.	مُطْرَقٌ	To suffer from weakness of mind.	طَرِقَ
Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak.	مَطْرُوقٌ	To beat down or make a way even.	طَرَقَ
Road; highway.	مُسْتَطْرَقٌ	To give a way to.	طَرَقَ لَهُ
Honey-comb. Honey.	* طَرِيمٌ	To put one upon another. Follow.	طَارَقَ
Cabin at the stern of a ship.	طَارِمَةٌ	To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to.	أَطْرَقَ
To brag, boast, swagger.	* طَرَمَدَ	To seek a way. Reach; obtain.	نَطَرَقَ إِلَى
To come from a distant place upon (them).	* طَرَا يَطْرُؤُ طَرُؤًا عَلَى	To follow each other.	نَطَارَقَ
* طَرِي يَطْرِي وَطَرُو يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً	* طَرِي يَطْرِي وَطَرُو يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً	To take a way; seek a way.	إِسْتَطْرَقَ
To be tender; fresh.	وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ	Act of striking.	طَرِقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ
To soften, moisten. Season (food).	طَرَى	Musical sound. Mode, sort. Snare.	طَرِقَ
		I came to him once and twice.	أَتَيْتُهُ طَرَقًا وَطَرَقِينَ



What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine.] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

To thrust, pierce (with a lance). \* طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا ب

To speak ill of; defame. طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى

To become old, aged. طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ

To go into. To begin. طَعَنَ فِي

To be attacked by the plague. طَعِنَ

To engage in mutual thrusts. طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَإِطْعَنَ

A thrust. [Plague-bubo.] طَعْنَةٌ

A censurer, backbiter. طَاعَانٌ

Plague. Pestilence. طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينٌ

One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague. طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ

To attack. \* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى

The Turkish Imperial cypher. طَفْرَاهُ ج طَفْرَاهَاتٌ

To be stupid; base. \* طَفَمَ يَطْفُمُ طَفْمَةً

To feign ignorance. نَطَمَ

A company of men of the same order or rank. طَفْمَةٌ ج طَفْمَاتٌ وَطَفْمٌ

Low, ignoble, stupid persons. طَفَامٌ

To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea). \* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وَطَفْوَانًا

Excess. Excess of wickedness. طَفْوَى

To praise highly; exaggerate in praise. أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً

Innumerable company. طَرَا

Tender; fresh; juicy. طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in water (transitive). To go. \* طَسَّ يَطْسُ طَسًّا

\* [طَسَّتْ وَطَسَّتْ ج طُسُوتٌ وَطُسُوتٌ] Basin for washing.

Strap of leather for sharpening a knife. \* [طَسَمَةٌ]

To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss.] \* طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا

Fine, drizzling rain. طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ

To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree). \* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا

To taste. طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا

To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. Inoculate.]: طَعِمَ

To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit). أَطْعَمَ

To be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated.]: نَطَعِمَ

To taste. Seek food. إِسْتَطَعِمَ

Taste; flavour; savour. طَعِمَ ج طَعُومٌ

Bait thrown to fish. [Poison.]: طَعْمٌ

Food; nourishment. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعْمٌ

Invitation to eat. Mode of gain.

Food; nourishment. Wheat. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ

Food. مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

Very hospitable. مَطْعَامٌ

To be full; overflow. To fill to overflowing.	* طَغَّ يَطْغُ طَغًا وَطُغًا وَطَغَّ وَطَغَّ	Exceeding the bounds; highly wicked.	طَاغَ جَ طُغَاءٌ
To fill to overflowing.	طَغَّ وَطَغَّ	Idol. Demon. Rebel.	طَاغُوتٌ
Fullness. That which fills up.	طِغَاجٌ	Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan.	
Excess which overflows. Scum.	طُمَاحَةٌ	To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water).	* طَغَى وَطَغَى يَطْغَى طَغْيًا وَطُغْيَانًا
Overflowing.	طُغْيَانٌ وَطَاغٌ	To cause one to be very wicked.	طَغَى وَطَغَى
A skimmer, ladle.	مِطْفَحَةٌ	Exceeding bounds in unbelief or wickedness.	طَاغَ جَ طُغَاءٌ
To jump; bound; leap.	* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطُفُورًا	Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt.	طَاغِيَةٌ
To make the horse leap over.	طَفَرَ الْفَرَسَ	To approach; be near to.	* طَفَّ يَطْفُ طَفًّا مِنْ
A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules.]	طَفْرَةٌ	Take what comes to thee.	خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ
To commence to do.	* طَفَّقَ وَطَفَّقَ يَفْئَلُ	To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard.	طَفَّفَ
He attained that which he desired.	طَفَّقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ	To look down upon from above.	أَطَفَّ عَلَى
To be tender, soft.	* طَفُلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطِفَالَةً	Coast; shore; side.	طَافٌ
To approach setting (sun).	طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَلَ	Full measure.	طَفَافٌ
To consider a speech.	طَفَلَ الْكَلَامَ	Quantity above measure.	طُفَافَةٌ
To have a child (woman).	أَطْفَلَ	Small quantity; incomplete. Base. vile.	طُفَيْفٌ
To act like a child. To be an intruder, uninvited (guest).	تَطَفَّلَ	To be put out (fire); be extinguished.	* طَغِيَ يَطْغِي طُغْيَانًا
Time which precedes sunset. Rain.	طَمَلٌ	To put out (fire); extinguish; allay.	أَطْنَأَ إِطْنَاءً
Infant.	طِفْلٌ جَ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طِفْلَةٌ	To be extinguished.	إِطْنَأَ إِطْنَاءً
Soft, tender.	طَفْلٌ جَ طِمَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ	Extinguished fire.	نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ

Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins.	طَلَّلَ جَ طُلُوْلٌ وَاطْلَالٌ	Infancy. Childhood.	طَفَاةٌ وَطَفُوْلَةٌ وَطَفُوْلِيَّةٌ
Joy; pleasure. Beauty.	طَّلَاةٌ	He who presses himself uninvited to a banquet. Intruder.	طَفُوْبِيٌّ
High place from which a view is obtained.	مَطْلٌ	A female having a young one.	مُطْفِلٌ وَطُفْلَةٌ
An unsettled affair.	أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ	To rise high (water). To pass by gently.	* طَفَا بَطْفُوْطَمًا وَطَفُوْا (water).
Unretaliated. Soaked.	مَطْلُوْلٌ وَطَلِيْلٌ	To float.	طَفَا فَوْقَ الْمَاءِ
To seek; ask; desire.	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلْبًا	Scum. Somewhat.	طَفَاةٌ
To beseech; pray.	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Floating.	طَافَ
To ask or demand (payment); claim.	طَالَبَ مُطَابَةً	To make a sound. Burst. Crack.	* [طَقَّ يَطْقُ طَقًا]
To grant a request.	أَطْلَبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite.]	* طَفَسَ جَ طَفُوسٌ
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently.	نَطَلَبَ	To make a noise.	* طَنَطَقَ طَانِطَةً
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request, petition.	طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils).	* [طَفَمَ جَ طُفُومَةٌ]
Seeker. Candidate.	طَالِبٌ جَ طَلَبٌ وَطَلَابٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear.	* طَلَّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا
A student.	طَالِبٌ عِلْمٍ	To look down upon, have a view of. Importune.	أَطَّلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَّلَ
One who seeks or demands.	طَلَابٌ وَطَلُوْبٌ	To stretch himself and look at.	نَطَّلَ وَنَطَّالٌ
Sought for; fem. [betrothed.]	طَلِيْبَةٌ مَ طَلِيْبَةٌ	Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful.	طَلَّ جَ طِلَالٌ وَطَلِيْلٌ
Demand; desire. Subject of investigation.	مَطْلَبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated.	ذَمَبَ دَمَهُ طَلًّا
Distant, remote.	مُطَلَبٌ	A wife. Daintiness.	طَلَّةٌ
Claim. Object sought or desired.	مَطْلُوْبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ		
Saul (King of Israel).	* طَالُوْتُ		

Magical writing. Talisman. طَلَسِمٌ ج طَلَسِيمٌ  
 To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout. طَلَعَ بِطَلْعِ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا \*  
 To ascend. طَلَعَ وَطَلَعَ بِطَلْعِ طُلُوعًا  
 To come to, or upon. To look upon. طَلَعَ بِطَلْعِ عَلَى  
 To depart from. طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى  
 To blossom (palm-tree). طَلَعَ  
 To reach the land. طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ  
 To study; read; examine. طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً  
 To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show. أَطْلَعَ  
 To disclose, make known, inform. أَطْلَعَ عَلَى  
 To look at, or for; expect. نَظَّلَعَ إِلَى  
 To know; be informed. To look down; see. إِطْلَعَ عَلَى  
 To examine, seek for information. اسْتَطْلَعَ  
 Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity. طَلَعَ  
 Knowledge. High place. Side. طَلَعَ  
 Desirous, eager. طَلَعَ  
 Face. Aspect. طَلَعَةٌ  
 Experienced. Aspiring. طَالَعَ الثَّنَائِبَا أَوْ الْأَنْجِدِ  
 Magical omen; horoscope. Rising. طَالَعَ ج طَوَالِعُ  
 Act of rising; appearance. طُلُوعٌ  
 Vanguard; advance-guard of an army. طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ

To be tired, (camel); be lean from fatigue or disease. \* طَلَحَ - بَطَحَ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاخَةً  
 To be hungry. طَلَحَ بِطَلْحِ طَلْحًا  
 To be wicked. طَلَحَ بِطَلْحِ طَلَاخًا  
 To importune. طَلَعَ عَلَى  
 To lead a life of pleasure. أَطْلَعَ  
 A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree. طَلَعَ  
 A life of ease and pleasure. طَلَعَ  
 Wicked. طَالِحٌ ج طَلْحٌ وَطَلْحُونَ  
 Tired, fatigued; lean. طَلَعَ  
 Wickedness; ungodliness. طَلَاخٌ  
 Sheet of paper. [طَلْعِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيٌّ \*]  
 To stain; blacken; soil. \* طَلَعَ بِطَلْعِ طَلْعًا  
 To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub.] \* طَلَسَ بِطَلْسِ طَلْسًا وَطَلَسَ  
 To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe. (طَلْسَانًا). نَطَلَسَ  
 To disappear, be concealed; [daubed.] إِنَطَلَسَ  
 Black. طَلَسَ  
 A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out. طَلَسَ  
 Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty. أَطْلَسَ  
 A particular robe worn by learned men. طَلْسَانٌ ج طَلْبَالِسَةٌ  
 To look down and be silent. To write a talisman. \* طَلَسَمَ

Eloquent. Sharp tongue.	طَلِقُ اللِّسَانِ	Place or time of rising. First line of a poem.	مَطَّلَعٌ ج مَطَالِحٌ
Eloquent.	طَلِقُ اللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ	A place of ascent. Way of attaining.	مَطَّلَعٌ
Free; lawful.	طَلِقٌ	Powerful. High. Subduer.	مَطَّلَعٌ وَمُضْطَلَعٌ
One course, once. Share. Shackle.	طَلِقٌ مَث طَلْفَانٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ	To be freed from bonds; divorced (woman).	* طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَّاقًا
Divorce.	طَلَّاقٌ	To have a cheerful face or appearance.	طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوفَةً وَطَلَّاقَةً
Freed, emancipated.	طَلِيقٌ ج طَلْنَاءٌ	To suffer the pains of child-birth.	طَلَّقَتْ
Divorced (woman).	طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلُقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ	To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit.	طَلَّقَ وَاطَّلَقَ
Application of a word. Generalization.	إِطْلَاقٌ	To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture.	أَطْلَقَ
Universally, absolutely, altogether.	عَلَى الإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا	To generalize; say something without qualification.	أَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ
Departure.	إِطْلَاقٌ	To use a word in a particular sense.	أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى
Free, liberated. Absolute.	مُطْلَقٌ	To permit him.	أَطْلَقَ لَهُ
Loaf or cake of bread.	* طَلْمَةٌ ج طَلْمٌ [ وَطَلَامِي ]	To slay without restriction.	أَطْلَقَ بِسَيْفِهِ
Beauty; grace, sweetness.	* طَلَاوَةٌ	To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for.	أَطْلِقَ
To anoint; cover with. To revile.	* طَلَّى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا	To go, depart. To be free (tongue); cheerful (face).	إِنْطَلَقَ
To overlay with gold.	طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ	To take away.	إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ
To incline to one's natural desire.	أَطْلَى	To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed.	إِسْتَطْلَقَ
To keep to diversion and mirth.	تَطَلَّى	Pains of childbirth. Free, freed.	طَلَّقَ ج أَطْلَاقٌ
To be covered, smeared.	تَطَلَّى وَاطَّلَى	Liberal.	طَلَّقَ الأَيْدِينَ
The young one of a wild animal. Person.	طَلَا	Cheerful.	طَلِيقُ الوَجْهِ وَطَلْمَةٌ وَطَلِيقَةٌ

To be proud, disdainful.	طَعَّحَ بِأَنفِهِ	Wolf. Hunter.	طَلِقٌ
To rebel against; go off without permission.	طَعَّحَ عَلَى	Ointment; tar; pitch.	طَلَاةٌ
Misfortunes, afflictions.	طَعَّحَاتٌ	Blood.	طَلَاةٌ
High. Aspiring. Proud.	طَاحٌ وَطَوْحٌ	Restrained. A young lamb.	طَلِيٌّ
To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap. Build.	* طَمَرَ يَطْمُرُ طَمْرًا	Smearred, covered.	مَطْمِيٌّ
To build high. Roll up. Let down a curtain.	طَمَّرَ	To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill up, choke up (well, &c.).	* طَمَّ يَطْمُمُ طَمًّا
To leap upon.	أَطْمَرَ عَلَى	To alight (bird).	طَمَّ
Old garment. Poor, indigent.	طِمْرَجٌ أَطْمَارٌ	To be filled or covered up.	إِنطَمَّ
A roll, scroll.	طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ	The sea. Water. Large number.	طَمٌّ
A builder's cord or line.	مِطْمَارٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ	A company of men.	طَمَّةٌ
Accumulated.	مِطْمَرٌ	Swift (horse).	طُمُومٌ
He imitates or resembles his father.	هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ	A calamity.	طَامَةٌ
Pit for keeping wheat.	مِطْمُورَةٌ جِ مِطْمَائِرٌ	The resurrection.	أَطَامَةٌ
To be effaced; disappear. To go far away.	* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا	Catastrophe. Day of judgment.	طَامَةٌ
To efface.	طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى	To menstruate (woman).	* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمِثُ طَمِثًا
He (God) blinded them.	طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ	To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch.	طَمَّتْ
To be effaced; disappear.	تَطْمَسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ	Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity.	طَمِثٌ
Conjecture.	طَمَّاسَةٌ	Menstruating (woman).	طَامِثٌ
Effaced. Hidden. Distant.	طَامِسٌ	To gaze at.	* طَعَّحَ يَطْعُحُ طَعْحًا وَطِيمَاحًا وَطُوحًا إِلَى
Stupid. Wicked.	طَامِسُ الْقَلْبِ	To take away, cause to go away.	طَعَّحَ بِـ
		To raise one's self to look at.	طَعَّحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى

High (water, sea). طَامٍ  
 To buzz; ring; tinkle; resound. \* طَنْ يَطِنُ طِينًا  
 To be suspected of. يَطْنُ بـ  
 A bundle of reeds. Body. طَنْ جَ أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ  
 Humming of insects; ringing of the ears. طَيْنٌ  
 Sonorous. Wide-spread. طَنَانٌ  
 A sonorous ode. قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَانَةٌ  
 To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes. \* طَنَبَ  
 To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame. أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 The wind blew violently. أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ  
 Tent-rope; strap. طُنْبٌ جَ أَطْنَابٌ  
 Rays of the sun. أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ  
 Superfluity of language; prolixity. إِطْنَابٌ  
 Shoulder. مَطْنَبٌ جَ مَطَانِبُ  
 An immoderate praiser. مُطْنِبٌ  
 Made fast with tent ropes. مُطْنَبٌ  
 A great army. جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ  
 Tambour; tambourine. \* طُنْبُورٌ جَ طُنَائِرٌ  
 To be stubborn, rebellious (slave). \* طَنْجَرَ  
 طَنْجِرَةٌ جَ طَنْجِيرٌ وَطَنْجِيرٌ جَ طَنْجِيرٌ  
 A copper cooking vessel; saucepan.  
 [A pointed head-ornament. \* طَنْطُورٌ جَ طَنْطَائِرٌ]

Blind, becoming blind. طَمِيسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ  
 To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for. \* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا فِي وَبٍ  
 To make to covet. طَمَعَ وَأَطْمَعُ  
 Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain. طَمَعٌ  
 A coveted object. طَمِعَ جَ أَطْمَاعٌ  
 Covetous. طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ  
 Thing coveted; object desired. مَطْمَعٌ جَ مَطَامِعُ  
 A cause of coveting. مَطْمَعَةٌ  
 To dye; stain. \* طَمَلَّ يَطْمَلُّ طَمَلًا  
 To efface; blot out. أَطْمَلَ  
 All created things. الطَّمَلُ  
 Shamelessly wicked. طَمِلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ  
 Muddy water. طَمِيلٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ  
 Shameless wickedness. طَمُولَةٌ  
 [To tranquillize; reassure; compose. \* طَمَنَ  
 To be low (land). To be free from disquietude. إِطْمَانَ  
 To abide, dwell. إِطْمَانٌ بِالْمَوْضِعِ  
 To trust implicitly and confidently in. إِطْمَانٌ إِلَى  
 Tranquillity; feeling of security. طَمَانِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِنَانٌ  
 Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land). مُطْمِنٌ  
 \* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُومًا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمِيًا  
 To rise and be high (river, sea).

Vessel or instrument or place for purifying.	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مِطَاهِرٌ	To hum, tinkle, ring.	* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
To shun.	* طَهُمَ مِنْ	Soft speech. Loquacity.	طَنْطَنَةً
To loathe.	نَطَهُمَ	To be suspected.	* طَنِفَ يَطْنِفُ طَنْفًا
A brownish colour.	طُهْمَةٌ	To be corrupt.	طَلَفَ طَلْفًا وَطُوفَةً
Perfect. Beautiful.	مُطَهَّمٌ	To demean one's self to covet something.	طَنَفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To do a thing well. To travel.	* طَاهَا يَطْهُو طَاهَاً	To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall.	طَنَفَ
To be skilled.	أَطَى	How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطْنَنَهُ
A cook.	طَاهٍ جَ طَاهَةٌ	To come to, or upon.	تَطَنَفَ
Well executed.	مَطَهَّنٌ	Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge.	طَنْفٌ جَ أَطْنَانٌ
Brick. [ Canon.]	* طُوبٌ	Suspected. Corrupt.	طَنِفٌ
[Gunner; artillery-man.]	[طُوبِيٌّ]	A narrow mat. Carpet.	* طَنْفَسَةٌ جَ طَنْفَسٌ
Blessedness. (See طَيْبٌ)	طُوبَى	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهَارَةً	
To perish. Fall. Wander.	* طَاحَ يَطْوَحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِجُ طَيْجًا	To be clean, pure.	طَهَّرَ
To mislead; lead to ruin.	طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَيِ	To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise.	نَطَهَّرَ
To wander hither and thither. To perish.	نَطَوَّحَ	To be cleansed, purified; holy.	طَهَّرَ وَطَهَارَةً
Perishing; astray.	طَاحٌ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness.	طَهْرٌ
Adverse vicissitudes.	طَوَّاحٌ وَطَوَّاحٌ	A means of purifying.	طَهْوَرٌ
To be firmly established.	* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا	Pure, clean. Holy.	طَاهِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
To go about; wander.	طَوَّدَ	Purgatory.	مِطْهَرٌ
To rise in the air.	انْطَادَ	Purified.	مُطَهَّرٌ
High mountain.	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ		



He permitted or encouraged himself to...	طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ	Waterless desert.	مَطَاةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ
To consent; follow, comply with.	طَاوَعَ مَطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى	Lofty; rising high in the air.	مُنْتَطَادٌ
To obey; comply with.	أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً	To hover round about; approach.	* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا
To obey voluntarily; to volunteer.	نَطَوَّعَ	State, manner; limit; <i>pl.</i> kinds, classes.	* طَوْرَجَ أَطْوَارٌ
To obey; be led to obey.	إِنطَاعَ إِنطِيعًا لـ	One time after another; once and again.	طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ
To be able; to have power. Consent ( <i>Cor.</i> )	إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ	Mountain. Mount Sinai.	طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ
Obedient; submissive.	طَوَّعٌ وَطَائِعٌ	Wild. Stranger.	طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ
Docile; tractable.	طَوَّعٌ أَعْيَانٍ أَوْ أَلْفِيَادٍ	Equal, or corresponding, to.	طَوَّارٌ
Voluntarily; willingly.	طَوَّعًا	He attained the two extremes, or the utmost.	بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ
Obedience; submission.	طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ	To be beautiful; fresh after illness.	* طَاسٌ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا
Ability; power.	إِسْتَطَاعَةٌ	To go.	طَوَّسَ
Voluntary action.	نَطَوَّعٌ	To adorn one's self.	نَطَوَّسَ
Obedied. Accepted.	مُطَاعٌ	Drinking-cup.	طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ
Consent; agreement; accord.	مَطَاوَعَةٌ	Peacock.	طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسٌ
Volunteer.	مَنْطَوَّعٌ وَمَطْوِيعٌ	Adornment.	تَطْوِيسٌ
* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَّافًا	* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَّافًا	Adorned; beautiful.	مُطَوَّسٌ
To go around. To travel. Circumambulate.	حَوْلَ وَفِيهِ وَبِـ	Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness.	* طَوَّشٌ
To go around; to lead around.	طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ	Eunuch; [gelding.]	طَوَّاشٌ ج طَوَّاشِيَّةٌ
To surround. To visit.	أَطَافَ بِـ	To obey; submit to.	* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا وَإِطَاعَ
To go around repeatedly.	نَطَوَّفَ		

To be proud, transgress the rights of some one.	تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى	Night-police. Raft.	طَوَفَ وَطَائِفٌ
To be long, extend.	اِسْتَطَالَ	Flood; deluge.	طُوفَانٌ
To be generous to.	اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى	Party. Band. Sect.	طَائِفَةٌ جَ طَوَائِفٌ
Transgress the rights of some one.		Circumambulation around El-Caaba.	طَوَافٌ
During a long time.	طَالَمَا	A place of going round.	مَطَافٌ
A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth.	طَوْلٌ	A Mecca guide.	مَطْوِفٌ
A tether, rope.	طِيُولٌ	One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant.	طَوَافٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude.	طُوْلٌ	* طَاقَ يَطُوْقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً. وَأَطَاقَ	
Lines of longitude; meridians.	خُطُوْطُ الطُّوْلِ	To be able to do or support.	طَوَّقَ
Long-suffering; patience.	طُوْلُ الرُّوحِ	To impose (something) on; put a collar or chain. Enable.	طَوَّقَ لَهٗ نَفْسُهُ
Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth.	طَائِلٌ	He permitted himself.	تَطَوَّقَ
Of no benefit, or consequence.	لَا طَائِلَ فِيْهِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ	To put a collar around one's neck.	طَاقَ جَ طَاقَاتٍ وَطَيْقَانٌ
Enmity; blood-revenge.	طَائِلَةٌ	Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power.	طَوَّقَ جَ أَطْوَاقٌ
Table.	[ طَاوِلَةٌ ]	Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window:]	طَاقَةٌ
Long. Tall. High.	طَوِيْلٌ جَ طَوَائِلٌ	Ability, power.	إِطَاقَةٌ
A certain metre of Arabic poetry.		To be long.	* طَالَ يَطُوْلُ طُوْلًا
Generous. Able; competent.	طَوِيْلُ الْبَاعِ	Continue a long time. Exceed.	طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
Longer.	أَطْوَلُ	To grant a benefit.	طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology.	تَطْوِيْلٌ	To lengthen, extend, prolong.	طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ
Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry.	مُسْتَطِيْلٌ	Defer, put off (payment, &c.).	طَاوَلَ فِيْهِ
To fold, fold up. Destroy.	* طَوَى يَطْوِي طِيًا		
To withdraw. Conceal.	طَوَى كَتْمًا		
To traverse a country.	طَوَى الْبِلَادَ		

To find good, pleasant, agreeable.	إِسْتَبَابَ وَإِسْتَطِيبَ	To be hungry ; suffer from hunger.	طَوَى يَطْوِي طَوَى . وَأَطْوَى
Perfume.	طَيْبٌ جَ أَطْبَابٌ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent).	تَطْوَى
[Ball used in play.]	طَابَةٌ	To be folded up.	إِنطَوَى
Lawfulness. Willingness.	طَيْبَةٌ	To conceive, harbour.	إِنطَوَى عَلَى
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health.]	طَيْبٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease.	طَيٌّ
Cheerful, happy.	طَيْبُ النَّفْسِ	Within it.	فِي طَيْبٍ
A good thing.	طَيْبَةٌ جَ طَيِّبَاتٌ	Region. Object.	طَيْبَةٌ
[A kind of tax; tax on houses, &c.]	[طَابُ]	Hunger.	طَوَى
The better thing.	أَطْيَبُ جَ أَطْيَابٌ	[Hungry. Slender.]	طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ
How good it is !	مَا أَطْيَبُهُ	Twice done.	طَوَى
Blessed-ness ; happiness (to you).	طَوِيٌّ (طُوبَاكَ وَطَوِيٌّ لَكَ)	Lean ; hungry.	طَوِيُّ الْبَطْنِ
A cause of pleasure.	مَطْيِبَةٌ	Folded up.	مَطْوِيٌّ
The best things.	الْأَطْيَابُ وَالْمَطْيَابُ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable ; lawful. [Recover health.]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطَيْبًا وَطَيْبَةً
Perfumed.	مُطَيَّبٌ	To be happy, cheerful.	طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ
* طَاغَ يَطِغُ طَيْغًا (See طَاغَ يَطُوحُ)		To leave, give up.	طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا
To charge, or be charged with evil. To be proud. To corrupt.	* طَاغَ يَطِغُ طَيْغًا	To lead a happy life.	طَابَ الْعَيْشُ
To fly (bird, &c.). To flee.	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To make good, pleasant. Perfume.	طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To jest with.	طَايَبَ
To make to fly.	طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To do, or say, pleasant things.	أَطَابَ
To draw a bad omen from...	نَطَّرَ وَإِطِيرَ مِنْ	To be perfumed ; be rendered good, pleasant.	نَطِيبَ

To miss (an arrow).	طَائِسٌ عَنِ	To be dispersed, scattered.	نَطَائِرٌ نَطَائِرًا
To make unsteady; to make to err.	أَطَّاشٌ	To become split.	إِنْتَطَارَ
Frivolity; foolishness. Motion.	طَيْشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse).	إِسْتَطَارَ
Light, fickle, frivolous.	طَائِشٌ		
To appear in a dream.	* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا	See طَائِرٌ	طَيْرٌ
See under طوف	طَيْفٌ وَأَطَافٌ	Levity, inconstancy.	طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ
Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity.	طَيْفٌ	Stumble, slip.	طَيْرَةٌ جَ طَيْرَاتٌ
To plaster with clay.	* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيْنَ	Evil augury or omen.	طَيْرَةٌ
To be smeared with clay.	نَطِينٌ	Flight (of birds, &c.).	طَيْرَانٌ
Clay; earth and lime for smearing or plastering, mortar.	طِينٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	Bird.	طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطَيْرُورٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition.	طِينَةٌ	Swift (horse).	طَيْارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Muddy.	طَانٌ	[Kite (used for amusement by boys).	طَيْارَةٌ جَ طَيْارَاتٌ
Plasterer.	طَيَّانٌ	Spreading.	مُسْتَطِيرٌ
Plastered with clay.	مَطِينٌ	To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle.	* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا



## ط

To affect beauty or elegance. تَظَرَّفَ	The seventeenth letter of the ظ
To deem beautiful. اِسْتَضَرَّفَ	Alphabet called <i>zah</i> . As a numerical sign=900.
Beauty; excellence. ظَرْفٌ جَ ظُرُوفٌ	To induce, *ظَارَّ يَظَارُّ ظَارًّا وَآظَارَ عَلَيَّ
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place.	incline, compel.
Faithful, sincere. نَبِيُّ الظَّرْفِ	A foster- *ظِرٌّ جَ أَطُورٌ وَطُورٌ
Beautiful, *ظَرِيفٌ جَ ظُرْفَاهُ وَظُرْفَاتُ	father, or mother.
elegant; witty.	Edge, end. *ظُبَّةٌ جَ أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ
To travel; *ظَعَنَ يَظَعُنُ ظَعْنًا	*ظَيٌّ مَ ظِيَّةٌ جَ ظِيَاءٌ وَظِيَّاتٌ
start on a journey.	Gazelle.
To make one to depart. أَظَعَنَ	To cut off a piece: *ظَرٌّ يَظُرُّ مِظْرَةً
A short journey. ظُعْنَةٌ	of hard stone to be used as a knife. To slay with it.
Journeying, departing. ظَاعِنٌ	A sharp-edged *ظِرٌّ وَظَرٌّ جَ ظِرَارٌ
A rope. ظِعَانٌ	stone used as a knife in slaying.
Camel. ظَاهُونٌ جَ ظُفْنٌ	A sign to *ظَرِبٌ جَ أَظْرَةٌ وَظُرَانٌ
Litter *ظَعِينَةٌ جَ ظُفْنٌ وَظُعْمَانٌ وَأُظْعَانٌ	guide the traveller.
for woman. Woman in a litter.	A sharp stone for cutting, *مِظْرَةٌ
To scratch *ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفْرًا	or for striking fire.
one with his nail.	To cleave *ظَرِبَ يَظْرِبُ ظَرْبًا بِ
To suffer *ظَفِرَتِ الْعَيْنُ تَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا	to.
from pterygium (eye).	To be *ظَرْفٌ يَظْرَفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرْفَانَةٌ
	beautiful, elegant, clever.
	To adorn, embellish. ظَارَفَ
	To have beautiful children. أَظْرَفَ
	To be elegant.

Anything which gives shade. Cloud.	ظَلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ	To obtain ; succeed in obtaining. Overcome.	ظَفِيرٌ وَظَفِيرٌ بِ وَ عَلَى
Giving shade. Umbraeous.	ظَلِيلٌ وَ مِظِلٌ	To wish or declare him victorious.	ظَفِيرُهُ
A meadow abounding with trees.	ظَلِيلَةٌ جَ ظَلَالِئِلٌ	To give victory.	ظَفِيرٌ وَ أَظْفَرٌ
More, or most, shady.	أَظْلٌ	To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain.	إِظْفَرٌ
Shady. Cloudy (day).	مِظِلٌّ وَ مِظَلِّلٌ	They leagued themselves against.	نَظَفَرُوا عَلَى
Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth.	مِظَلَّةٌ جَ مِظَالٌ	Nail (of the finger); talon; claw; hoof.	ظَفِيرٌ جَ أَظْفَارٌ وَ أَظْفِيرٌ
To limp, halt.	* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا	Weak, harmless.	كَلِيلُ الظَّفِيرِ أَوْ مَمْلُومُهُ
Sin; fault.	ظَلَعٌ	There is no one in the house.	مَا بِالْبَارِ ظَفِيرٌ
Lame. Suspected.	ظَالِجٌ	Pterygium (a disease of the eye).	ظَفِيرٌ وَ ظَفِيرَةٌ
To abstain, refrain from. 'Trace, follow.	* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنِ	Success; victory. Having long nails.	ظَفِيرٌ
To exceed.	ظَلَفَ عَلَى	Victorious; conqueror.	ظَفِيرٌ وَ مِظْفَرٌ
Rugged land. Null, void.	ظَلْفٌ	Overcome.	مَظْفُورٌ وَ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ
Hoof; cloven-hoofed animals.	ظَلْفٌ جَ ظُلُوفٌ وَ أَظْلَافٌ	To continue; keep on.	* ظَلَّ يَظْلُ ظِلًّا وَ ظُلُولًا
Difficulty.	ظَلْفٌ	To continue to act or do.	ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ
Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed.	ظَلْفُ النَّفْسِ وَ ظَلْفُهَا	To overshadow; cover; shade.	ظَلَّلَ وَ أَظْلَلَ
Miserable, abject. Difficult.	ظَلِيفٌ	To be shady (day). Shelter, Approach.	أَظْلَلٌ
He took it wholly.	أَخَذَهُ بِظَلْفِيَتِهِ	To be in the shade of.	نَظَّلَ بِ
To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil.	* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَ مِظْلَمَةً	To seek the shade of.	إِسْتَظَلَ بِ
To impose something above one's power.	ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا	Shade, shadow; protection.	ظِلٌّ جَ أَظْلَالٌ وَ ظِلَالٌ وَ ظُلُوفٌ
To be dark, obscure.	ظَلِمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَ أَظْلَمَ	That which shades. Cover. Cloud.	ظِلَّةٌ جَ ظِلَالٌ وَ ظَلَّلٌ

Thirst. Longing. ظَمُّ جَ أَظْمَاءَ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge). ظَلَّمَ
Duration of life from birth to death. ظَمِيمٌ أَجْبَاهُ	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night. أَظْلَمَ
Thirsty; desirous, longing. ظَمِيٌّ وَظَمَانٌ جَ ظِيمَاءٌ مَ ظَمَائِيٌّ وَظَمَانَةٌ	To accuse of injustice. نَظَّمَ مِنْ
A thirsty land. مَظْمَأٌ	To treat one another wrongfully. نَظَّمُوا
A very thirsty man. مَظْمَأَةٌ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly. إِنظَلَّمَ وَإِظْلَمَ
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect. * ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا	Injustice; oppression; tyranny. ظَلَمٌ
To suspect; think evil of. ظَنَّ وَآظَنَ وَآظَنَ سِرًّا	Lustre of the teeth. ظَلَمٌ
To lead one to suppose, or suspect. آظَنَ	Darkness, obscurity. ظُلْمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ
To think, suppose. يَظُنُّ	Ignorance; sin. [Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ]
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability. ظُنُونٌ	Tyrant; oppressor; wrongful. ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلَمَةٌ
Suspicion; evil opinion. ظَنَّةٌ جَ ظَنِّينٌ	Darkness; obscurity. ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَاءٌ
A man given to suspiciousness. Suspected. Doubtful. ظَنُونٌ	Great tyrant. ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
Suspected. Suspicious, hostile. ظَنِينٌ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded. ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جَ مَظَالِمٌ
Presumption. Subject of presumption. مَظْنُونَةٌ	Day of judgment. يَوْمُ الظُّلُمِ
Probable propositions (logic). مَظْنُونَاتٌ	Wronged; suffering injustice. ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ
Shin-bone. Tibia. ظُنُوبٌ جَ ظَنَابِيْبٌ	Dark; obscure. مَظْلِمٌ
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out. * ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer. مَظْلِمٌ
To depart from. ظَهَرَ عَنِ	To be thirsty; thirst. * ظَمِيٌّ يَظْمَأُ ظَمًا وَظَمَاءً
To boast of. Despise. ظَهَرَ بِـ	To long for; ardently desire. ظَمِيٌّ إِلَى
To overcome, subdue. Know. ظَهَرَ عَلَى	
To be, or do, at mid-day. ظَهَرَ وَآظَهَرَ	

Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward appearance ( <i>opp. to</i> ظَاهِرًا).	ظَاهِرًا	To aid, assist.	ظَاهِرًا مُظَاهِرَةً
Apparently.	ظَاهِرًا	To show, manifest; make clear; disclose.	أَظْهَرَ
Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly.	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To give the victory over.	أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى
Remote from.	ظَاهِرًا عَنِ	To aid each other. Appear.	تَظَاهَرُوا
Conquering, attaining.	ظَاهِرًا عَلَى	To show forth. Boast of.	تَظَاهَرُوا بِ
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon.]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To seek help or aid.	اسْتَظْهَرَ بِ
Appearance; manifestation. [Epiphany.]	ظُهُورٌ	To prepare for.	اسْتَظْهَرَ لَ
One who gives aid.	ظَاهِرٌ	To surpass; overcome.	اسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
Mid-day; hour of noon.	ظَهْرَةٌ	Back. ظَهْرٌ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرٌ وَظَهْرَانٌ	ظَهْرٌ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرٌ وَظَهْرَانٌ
Manifestation. Disclosure.	إِظْهَارٌ	Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household.	ظَهْرٌ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرٌ وَظَهْرَانٌ
A place of ascent. Rank.	مَظْهَرٌ	Upside-down.	ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ
Explicit.	مُظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them.	بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِهِمْ
At mid-day.	مُظْهَرًا	From memory.	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
		Mid-day; noon.	ظَهْرٌ جَ أَظْهَارٌ
		Having a pain in the back.	ظَهْرٌ
		Aid; assistance.	ظَهْرَةٌ





## ع

To mix (something) with.	عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثَابٌ	The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ain</i> . As a numerical sign=70.	ع
Play, sport. Useless.	عَبَثَ	To drink without taking breath.	* عَبَّ يَعْبُ عَبًا
To no purpose, in vain.	عَثَا	To rise high (sea).	عَبَّ عِبَابًا
Mixed (sorts).	عَيْثَةٌ	Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast.]	عَبَّ جَ عِبَابٌ
* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعِبَادِيَّةً وَعِبَادِيَّةً	* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعِبَادِيَّةً وَعِبَادِيَّةً	Winter-cherry ( <i>Physalis alkekengi</i> ).	عَيْبٌ
To worship, adore, serve God.	عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً	The main body, or first part.	عِيَابٌ
To be angry. To scorn, disdain. To repent.	عَبَدَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا	Pride, haughtiness.	عِيَّةٌ
To subject, enslave.	عَبَدَ وَاعْبُدْ	A full stream. Swift horse.	يَعْبُوبٌ
To take one as a slave.	تَعَبَدَ	To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for.	* عَبَأَ يَعْأُ عِبَاءً وَعَبَأَ
Invite one to obedience, to worship.	تَعَبَدَ	He does not mind it; pays no attention to it.	مَا يَعْأُو
To make one's self a servant (of God); devote one's self to...	تَعَبَدَ	A load, burden. A like of.	عِبَاءٌ جَ أَعْبَاءٌ
To enslave, take as a slave.	اعْبَدَ وَاسْتَعْبَدَ	Kind of wool-len cloak.	عِبَاءٌ وَعِبَاءَةٌ جَ أَعْبِيَّةٌ
Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro.]	عَبْدٌ جَ عِبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ	A religious creed.	مَعْبُوءٌ
Mankind.	الْعِبَادُ	To play, sport in a frivolous manner.	* عَيْثَ يَعْثُ عَثَابًا
Angry; scornful.	عَبَدٌ وَعَابِدٌ	To play or sport with; make fun of.	عَيْثَ بَ
Anger; disdain.	عَبْدَةٌ		

To shed tears (eye). Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money). Side, bank. On the other side.	استعبر عبر عبر	A kind of melon, ( <i>Cucumis chata</i> ). Worshipper, servant. Religious service, worship; obedience.	عَبْدِي عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وَعِبَادٌ عِبَادَةٌ
Tear; sobbing.	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٌ وَعَبْرٌ	Scattered parties.	عَبَائِدٌ وَعَبَادِيدٌ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held.	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرٌ	Slavery, servitude; devotion.	عَبُودَةٌ وَعَبُودِيَّةٌ
Hebrew.	عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ	Act of enslaving.	اِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ
The Hebrew language.	اَلْعِبْرِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and His service.	تَعْبُدٌ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression).	عَابِرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary.	مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدٌ
A wayfarer.	عَابِرٌ سَيْلٌ	Enslaved.	مُعَبَّدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Word, expression. Ex- planation. Style, diction.	عِبَارَةٌ	Object of worship.	مَعْبُودٌ
This means, <i>i. e.</i> ( <i>id est</i> ).	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	To pass,	* عَبْرٌ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعَبُورًا
Act of passing over (a stream).	عَبُورٌ	cross; pass away, die.	
The star Sirius.	اَلشَّعْرَى اَلْعَبُورُ	To study, examine, consider.	عَبَّرَ اَلْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
Perfume composed of va- rious aromatics, <i>sp.</i> saffron. Nu- merous.	عَبِيرٌ	To interpret, explain (dream).	عَبَّرَ عَبْرًا وَعَبَّرَ وَعَبَّرَ
Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation.	اِعْتِبَارٌ	To weep, mourn,	عَبَّرَ يَبْئُرُ عَبْرًا
Relative.	اِعْتِبَارِيٌّ	be sorrowful, shed tears.	
Explanation, interpreta- tion, expression.	تَعْبِيرٌ	To cause to pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money).	عَبَّرَ
Place of crossing; ferry.	مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرٌ وَمَعَابِرٌ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain.	عَبَّرَ عَنْ
		To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to.	اِعْتَبَرَ
		To be admonished by, take warning from.	اِعْتَبَرَ بِ
		To wonder at.	اِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ

To gleam and oscillate (mirage).	عَبَّرَ *	That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge.	مَعْبَرٌ
Fine, of first quality. Chief.	عَبْرِي *	Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important.]	مُعْتَبَرٌ
To mix.	* عَبَكَ يَعْجُكَ عَجَا	* عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا . وَعَبَسَ	
To be bulky.	* عَجَلٌ يَعْجَلُ عَجَالَةً	To frown, look sternly, austere.	
To repel, prevent.	عَجَلَ يَعْجِلُ عَجَلًا	Austere, stern.	عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ
Large, bulky, thick.	عَجْلٌ	Very stern and austere.	عَبَاسٌ
The mountain-rose, sweet-brier.	عَجَالٌ	Frowning, sternness.	عُبُوسٌ
White stone, rock; white hill.	أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ	The lion.	الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
Cut. Repelled.	مَعْبُولٌ	To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune).	* عَبَطَ يَعْطِبُ عَطَاً
To arrange, pack (goods).	* عَبَا يَعْوَعِبَا . وَعَبَى	To carry off in the flower of one's age (death).	عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَأِعْبَطَ
To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle).]	عَبَى تَعْبِيَةً	To utter a pure lie.	إِعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
To be arranged. [Be filled.]	تَعْبَى	A pure lie.	عَبْطٌ
[Thick, too thick (grain, forest).] Portion.	عَبِي	To die healthy and young.	مَاتَ عَبْطَةً
To importune.	* عَتَّ يَعْتُّ عَتًّا	An act without reason.	إِعْبِاطٌ
To quarrel (with).	عَاتَ	To cling to (perfume, &c.). Remain, abide in; adhere to. To be diffused (perfume).	* عَبَقَ يَعْبِقُ عَبْقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِ
To insist upon, repeat.	تَعَتَّتَ فِي	Exhalation (of perfume).	عَبَقٌ
To blame, censure. To be angry with.	* عَنَبَ يَعْتَبُ عُنْبًا وَعُنْبَانًا وَمَنْبَةً عَلَى	Exhaling perfume.	عَبَقِي
I did not tread the threshold of his door.	مَا عَنَبْتُ بَابَهُ	[Pressure on the chest; suffocation.]	عَبْنَةٌ
He passed from place to place.	عَنَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ	Cunning, crafty.	عَبَاقِيَةٌ
To blame, censure, expostulate with.	عَاتَبَ مَعَاتَبَةً وَعُنَابًا		

To make old, let grow old.	عَنْقَ	To regard with favour.	أَعْنَبَ
To set free, emancipate.	أَعْنَقَ	To accuse of (unjustly); reproach.	تَعْنَبَ عَلَى
Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence.	عَنْقَ	To make mutual reproaches.	تَعَاتَبَ
Act of becoming free; emancipation.	عَنْقَ وَعَنْاقَ وَعَعَانَةَ	To seek favour; be pleased.	اسْتَعْتَبَ
Shoulder.	عَاتِقُ جَ عَوَاقِقُ وَعَعَقُ	Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty.	عَنْبَةٌ جَ عُنْبٌ وَعَعْبَاتٌ
Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated.	عَنْقِ جَ عِنَاقٌ وَعِنَاهُ وَعَنْقٌ	Good will, favour.	عُنِي
Kept long, made old.	مَعْتَقٌ	Blame, reproach, complaint.	عِنَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ جَ مَعَابِبٌ
Freed, emancipated.	مَعْتَقٌ	To be ready, at hand, prepared.	* عَعَدٌ يَعْتَدُ عَعَادًا
To drag, push along violently.	* عَعَلَ يَعْتَلُ عَعْلًا	To prepare.	عَعَدٌ وَأَعَدٌ
To hasten to do evil.	عَعَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ	To be nice in his work.	تَعَدَّ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ
To be dragged.	تَعْتَلُ وَإِنْتَلُ	Made ready, swift (horse).	عَعَدٌ
I will not come with thee.	لَا أَعْتَلُ أَوْ أَعْتَلُ مَعَكَ	Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl.	عَعَادٌ جَ أَعْدُدٌ
A man who is quick to do evil.	عَعِلٌ	Ready, prepared. [About to happen.]	عَعِيدٌ
Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall, lever. [Wooden lever.]	عَعْلَةٌ جَ عَعَلٌ	Origin, natural disposition.	* عَعْرٌ
Porter, carrier of burdens.	عَعَالٌ جَ عَعَالَةٌ	Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man).	عَعْرَةٌ
Porterage, trade of a porter.	عَعَالَةٌ	To treat with violence.	* عَعْرَسَ
Hireling, hired man.	عَعِيلٌ جَ عَعَالَةٌ	Tyrant. Calamity.	عَعْرِيسٌ
To become [dark (night)].	* عَعِمَ يَعْتِمُ عَعْمًا [وَعَعِمَ]	To be set free (slave).	* عَعِنَ يَعْتِنُ عَيْنًا وَعَعَانًا وَعَعَانَةً
To delay. Refrain.	عَعِمَ	To become old. Be in a good state or condition.	عَعِنَ يَعْتِنُ عَيْنًا وَعَعِنَ يَعْتِنُ عَعَانَةً

To stumble upon, become acquainted with by chance.	عَثَرَ بِعَثْرٍ عَثْرًا وَعَثُورًا عَلَى	He was not slow to do such a thing.	مَا عَنَّمْ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا
To cause to stumble or fall.	عَثَرَ وَأَعَثَرَ	To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَثْمَةٌ)	أَعَنَّمْ وَعَنَّمْ
To cause one to light upon a thing by chance; guide to.	أَعَثَرَ عَلَى	[Darkness of night.	عَنَّمْ وَعَثْمَةٌ
To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech).	تَعَثَّرَ	The first part of the night.	عَثْمَةٌ
A lie, falsehood.	عَثْرٌ	Tardy, late.	عَاثِمٌ
A stumble, false step. War.	عَثْرَةٌ جَ عَثْرَاتٌ	[Obscure, dark.	مَعْتَمٌ وَمَعْتَمٌ
Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition.	عِثَارٌ وَعَاثُورٌ	To be idiotic; insane; possessed.	* عُنَيْهِ عَنَامَةٌ
Pitfall.	عَاثُورٌ جَ عَوَائِرٌ	To be devoted to learning.	عُنَيْهِ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Dust; clay. Obscure trace.	عِثِيرٌ	To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement.	تَعَتَّهُ
[Fallen into disgrace; miserable.	مَعَثَّرٌ	Idiocy, stupidity.	عَنَهُ وَعَنَامَةٌ وَعَنَاهِيَةٌ
A raceme of dates.	* عِنَكَالٌ جَ عِنَاكِيلٌ	Idiot; mad.	مَعْتَوٌ وَمَعْتَوٌ
To be badly set. (bone). Become callous, (wound).	* عَنِمَ يَعْثُمُ عَثْمًا وَعَثِمَ يَعْثُمُ عَثْمًا	To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient.	* عَنَا يَعْثُو عُنَاً وَعُنِيًا
To set a broken bone.	عَثَمَ	See	عَنَا
To make use of it.	إِعْثَمَ بِهِ	Insolent, proud, revolting, rebellious.	عَاتٍ وَعَيْيَ جَ عِنَاةٌ وَعَيْيٌ
A young bustard. A serpent.	عُثْمَانٌ	To eat (moth).	* عَثَّ يَعْثُ عَثْمًا
To smoke (fire).	* عَنَّ يَمُنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَامًا وَعُثُونًا. وَعَنَّ	Moth-worm, weevil.	عَثْمٌ جَ عَثٌّ وَعَثْمَتٌ
To fumigate.	عَنَّ	To excite evil.	* عَثَرَ بِعَثْرٍ وَعَثَرَ بِعَثْرٍ وَعَثَرَ بِعَثْرٍ
To excite evil.	عَنَّ عَلَى	Smoke. Dust.	عَنَّ وَعَنَّانٌ جَ عَوَائِنٌ
Smoke. Dust.	عَنَّ وَعَنَّانٌ جَ عَوَائِنٌ	To stumble, trip, fall.	وَعَثَارًا وَعَثِيرًا

How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!	مَا أَتَجَبَّ بِرَأْيِهِ	Rain.	عُشْنُونُ جِ عَشَانِينَ
Pride, vanity, self-conceit.	عُجْبٌ	To do evil, mischief; act corruptly.	* عَمَّا يَمْشُو عُدْوًا وَعَشِي بَعَثَى عَيْنِيَا وَعَشَانَا
Wonder, astonish- ment.	عُجْبٌ جِ أَعْجَابٌ	Acting corruptly; villain.	عَاثٌ جِ عَنَاةٌ
Passing strange; very wonderful.	عُجْبٌ وَعُجْبَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ	Having much hair.	أَعْتَى
O wonderful!	بِالْعَجَبِ	To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help.	* عَمَّ يَعْجُجُ عَجَا وَعَجِيحًا
Wonderful, extraordinary.	عَجِيبٌ	To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people).	عَجْمٌ وَأَعَجٌ إِعْجَاجًا
Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle.	عَجِيبَةٌ جِ عَجَائِبٌ وَعَجُوبَةٌ جِ أَعَاجِيبٌ	To be filled with smoke.	عَجَّجَ
More wonderful.	أَعْجَبٌ	Outcry, clamour, bel- lowing.	عَجَجٌ وَعَجِيجٌ
Wonder, astonishment.	عَجَبٌ	Omelet.	[عَجَّةٌ]
Inducing wonder, admira- tion.	عَجَّبٌ	Dust, smoke. Fool- ish, ignoble, base (people).	عَجَّاجٌ وَعَجَّاجَةٌ
Vain, self-conceited.	عَجَّبَ بِنَفْسِهِ	To attack.	لَفَّ عَجَّاجَةً عَلَى
To assault.	* عَجَّرَ عَجْرًا عَلَى	To desist from.	أَبَدَ عَجَّاجَةً
Prohibit from using (property).		Clamorous. Dusty.	عَجَّاجٌ
Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault.	عَجْرَةٌ جِ عَجْرٌ	* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَعَجَبٌ	
A species of melon.	عَجْوَرٌ	To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary.	وَإِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ
Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied.	أَعْجَرُمُ عَجْرَاهُ جِ عَجْرٌ	To cause to wonder.	عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ
A kind of head-dress.	عَجْرَةٌ	To excite one's admiration, please.	أَعْجَبَ
To magnify one's self.	* تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى	To be excited to admi- ration by...	أَعْجَبَ بِهِ
Act haughtily, with rudeness to- ward...		To admire one's self, be vain, conceited.	أَعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness.	عَجْرَفَةٌ		

Very lean, emaciated. عَجِبَ وَأَعْجَمَ عَجْمًا عَجَافٌ عَجَافٌ  
 \* عَجَلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ  
 To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious. وَهَاسْتَجَلَّ  
 To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede. عَجَلَ وَأَعَجَلَ وَهَاسْتَجَلَّ  
 To give the price in advance. عَجَلَ الدَّمَنَ  
 To punish promptly. حَاجَلَهُ بِذَنبِهِ  
 To come before its time. To constrain one's self, or another, to do in haste. تَعَجَّلَ  
 The price was given in advance. تَعَجَّلَ الثَّمَنَ  
 Haste, eagerness, precipitation. تَعَجَّلَ وَتَعَجَّلَ وَهَاسْتَجَعَلَ  
 Calf. عَجَلٌ هَاجِلٌ  
 Cart, carriage; wheel. عَجَلَةٌ عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ  
 A thing hastily taken. عَجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ  
 Hasty, speedy, quick. عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ  
 Present (opp. to deferred, future). الْعَاجِلُ  
 More hasty, expeditious. أَعَجَلَ  
 Hastened, accelerated. تَعَجَّلَ  
 Short cut (way). مُسْتَجَلَّةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ  
 To bite; try, test. \* عَجِمَ يَعْجِمُ عَجْمًا  
 To try, prove, test. حَاجِمٌ  
 To mark (letters) with diacritical points. عَجِمَ وَأَعَجِمَ

Vicissitudes of fortune. تَجَارِفُ الدَّمْرِ  
 \* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجِزَةً وَعَجْزَانًا وَعَجْزٌ  
 To lack strength, be impotent, powerless. يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا  
 To grow old (woman). عَجِزٌ يَعْجِزُ عَجِيزًا وَعَجِيزٌ  
 To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent. عَجِزَ وَأَعَجِزَ  
 To contend with, outstrip. حَاجَرَ  
 Weakness, impotence. عَجِزٌ  
 Second hemistich of a verse. عَجِزٌ  
 The posterior part of anything, sp. of animals. عَجِزٌ وَعَجِزٌ حَاجِزٌ  
 Feeble, incapable, impotent. حَاجِزٌ هَاجِزٌ  
 Old woman or man. عَجِزٌ هَاجِزٌ وَعَجِزٌ  
 The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all. أَيَّامُ الْعَجِيزِ  
 Impotent. يَعْجِزُ  
 Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran). إِعْجَازٌ  
 Miracle. مَعْجِزَةٌ حَاجِزَةٌ  
 Striving to outstrip. مَعَاجِرٌ  
 \* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجْسًا وَعَجَسٌ  
 To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy. \* عَجَسَ  
 To cry out, shout. عَجَجَ  
 \* عَجِبَ يَعْجِبُ عَجْبًا  
 To be lean (animal). عَجِبَ

Dishes made of flour; pastry. **مَعْجَانٌ**  
 Kneaded. Dough. **مَعْجُونٌ** **جَ مَعَايِنٌ**  
 Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup.  
 Best kind of dates. **\* عَجْوَةٌ**  
 Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child. **عَجِيَّةٌ** **جَ عَجَابًا**  
 To count, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so. **\* عَدَّ يَدُدُّ عَدًّا وَعَدَدٌ**  
 I regarded him truthful, sincere. **عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا**  
 To prepare, make ready, make provision for. **عَدَدُوا وَعَدَلُوا**  
 To share with. Return to. **عَادَ**  
 To be prepared, provided for. **تَعَدَّدَ**  
 To multiply, become numerous. **تَعَدَّدَ وَتَعَادَدَ**  
 To exceed in number. **تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى**  
 To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for. **أَعَدَّ**  
 Of no account; unimportant. **لَا يَعْتَدُّ بِهِ**  
 To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary. **اسْتَعَدَّلَ**  
 Number; quantity. **عَدَدٌ** **جَ أَعْدَادٌ**  
 Multitude, abundance. **عَدَجٌ** **جَ أَعْدَادٌ**

To speak indistinctly or incorrectly. **أَعْجَمَ الْكَلَامَ**  
 To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood. **أَعْجِمَ وَإِسْتَعْجِمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ**  
 Stones (of dates, &c.). **عَجْمٌ** **وَعَجَامٌ**  
 Foreigners, *sp.* **عَجْمٌ** **وَعَجْمٌ** **وَأَعْجَامٌ**  
 Persians. (*pl of عَجَبِيٌّ*).  
 Persia. **أَعْجَمٌ** **وَبِلَادُ الْعَجَمِ**  
 Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word. **عَجْمَةٌ**  
 Foreigner, *sp.* **أَعْجَبِيٌّ** **جَ أَعْجَامٌ**  
 Persian. Non-Arab.  
 Having an impediment in speech; dumb, mute. **أَعْجَمٌ** **مَ عَجْمَاءَ**  
 A beast, brute. **عَجْمَاءٌ**  
 Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)]. **مَعْجَمٌ**  
 Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted. **حُرُوفُ الْعَجْمِ**  
 To knead (dough). **\* عَجِنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَإِعْجَنَ**  
 To be kneaded. **[عَجِنَ] وَإِعْجِنَ**  
 The perinæum. **عَجَانٌ**  
 Kneaded; dough. **عَجِينٌ** **جَ عَجِينٌ**  
 Dough. An assembly. **عَجِينَةٌ**  
 Kneading-bowl or trough. **عَجِينٌ** **وَمِعْجَنَةٌ** **جَ مَعَايِنٌ**



* عَدَلٌ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَالَةٌ وَعَدُولَةٌ To act justly, rightly ; pronounce a just judgment. Be equal to (in weight). وَمَعْدِلَةٌ To make this like or equal to that. عَدَلٌ مِثْلًا بِذَلِكَ To make an equality between two things. عَدَلٌ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ To deviate, turn aside from. عَدَلَّ عَدْلًا وَعَدُولًا عَنْ To be just, equable. عَدَلٌ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً To make just, equal, equitable ; render straight, even ; attribute to one justice and truthfulness. عَدَّلَ To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver. عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا To be made straight. Be valued at. نَعَدَلُ To be equal, (two things). تَعَادَلَا To deviate, turn aside from. اِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ To become right, straight, even ; be equable, uniform. اِعْتَدَلَ Equity, justice. Right, just. (As adj. it is m. & f. ; sing. & pl.). عَدْلٌ Intermediate between. عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا Like, equal to. عَدِلٌ جِ اَعْدَالٌ Just, equable. عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ Justice, equity. عَدَالَةٌ Equal in weight or measure. عَدِيلٌ جِ عَدَالَةٌ	Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow. عَدَّةٌ جِ عِدَدٌ Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation. عَدَّةٌ جِ عِدَدٌ Paroxysmal. Time of death. عِدَادٌ Number ; numerous. عَدِيدٌ Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal. عَدِيدٌ Share, portion, lot. عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عِدَائِدٌ Time, period of a thing. عِدَانٌ Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude. اِسْتِعْدَادٌ Enumeration, computation. تَعْدَادٌ Ready, prepared, disposed. مَعْدٌ Important. مَعْدٌ Numbered, counted. مَعْدُودٌ Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable.] مَعْدٌ To be bold. عَدْرٌ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا * To travel. Take away. عَدَسٌ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا * Lentils. عَدَسٌ Lens. A small pustule. عَدْسَةٌ Small double-convex lens ; lenticular. عَدْسِيَّةٌ To suppose. عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدَقًا يَظُنُّهُ *
--	---

Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source.	مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِنُ	Two men married to two sisters.	أَلْعَدِيلَانِ
Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic.	مَعْدِيٌّ	[Bag, sack.	عَدِيْلَةٌ
To go rapidly, run.	* عَدَا يَعْذُو عَدْوًا	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air).	إِعْدَالٌ
To pass beyond it.	عَدَاهُ	Equinox. Symmetry in form.	
To pass from; leave. Divert.	عَدَا عَنْ	Equinoctial.	إِعْدَابِيٌّ
To befall.	عَدَا مِنْ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical.	تَعْدِيلٌ
To hate.	عَدِيٌّ يَعْذَى عَلَى ل	Equal, like.	مُعَادِلٌ
To act unjustly, injuriously toward.	عَدَا عَدْوًا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدْوَانًا عَلَى	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation.	مُعَادَلَةٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive.	عَدَى	Made even, straight. [Average.]	مَعْدَلٌ
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from.	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاةً	Temperate, moderate, uniform.	مَعْدَلٌ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease).	أَعَدَى	To lack, want, be without; be destitute of.	* عَدِمَ يَعْذِمُ عَدَمًا وَعَدْمًا
To aid against.	أَعَدَى عَلَى	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate.	أَعْدَمَ
To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb).	تَعَدَى	To cease to exist.	إِنْعَدَمَ
To trespass upon (the rights of another).	تَعَدَّى عَلَى	Lack, want, destitution; non-existence.	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot).	تَعَادَى	Lacking, destitute.	عَدِمَ ج عَدَمًا
To be hostile toward.	إِعْتَدَى عَلَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent.	مَعْدُومٌ
To seek aid against.	إِسْتَعَدَى عَلَى	To remain, stay, abide (in a place).	* عَدَنَ يَعْذِنُ عَدْنًا وَعَدْنًا
Except.	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	To break up the soil; manure.	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
		Aden, a city in Yemen.	عَدَنٌ
		Eden. Abode.	عَدْنٌ
		Paradise.	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ

To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذَبٌ يَعْذِبُ عَذْبًا	Hostile party.	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)
To punish, chastise, torment.	عَذَّبَ	Kind of running; rapid gait.	عَدْوٌ وَعَدَا وَعَدْوَانٌ
To abstain from. Restrain.	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Injustice, oppression.	عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ
{To be punished; suffer.	[تَعَذَّبَ]	Infection or contagion.	عُدْوَى
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste).	اسْتَعَذَّبَ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge.	
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water).	عَذْبٌ	Distance. Hindrance. Changes.	عُدْوَاءٌ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water).	عَذِبَ	Gross injustice.	عُدْوَانٌ
Green moss or slime on water. Extremity.	عَذَبٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ	Hostility, enmity, hatred.	عِدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event.	عَذَابٌ وَ عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْذِيبَةٌ	Enemy.	عَدُوٌّ أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعَدَى
Sweetness, agreeableness.	عَذْوِيَّةٌ	Runner. Enemy.	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
Sweet, agreeable.	أَعَذَبٌ	The lion.	الْعَامِيَّةُ
To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate.	* عَذَرَ يَعْذُرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْدِرَةً	Injustice, tyranny.	عَادِيَّةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse.	عَذَرَ يَعْذُرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, <i>sp.</i> those first in a charge.	عَادِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults and crimes.	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	More infectious or contagious.	أَعْدَى
To affect an excuse. To be remiss.	عَذَرَ وَعَاذَرَ	Injustice, transgression.	إِعْتِدَاءٌ وَتَعَدَّى
To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss.	أَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness.	تَعَدِيَّةٌ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize.	تَعَذَّرَ وَإِعْذَرَ	Infectious, contagious.	مُعَدِّ
To be difficult or impossible for (one).	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	Treated wrongfully.	مُعَدِّيٌّ وَمُعَدُّوهُ عَلَيْهِ
To complain of.	إِعْذَرَ مِنْ	Unjust, oppressive.	مُعْتَدٍ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى
		Transitive (verb).	مُعْتَدٍ
		To be sweet, agreeable to the taste.	* عَذْبٌ يَعْذِبُ عَذْوِيَّةٌ

\* عَرَشَ بَعْرُشُ عَرَشًا وَعَرُوشًا وَعَرَشَ  
To make a trellis (for a grape-vine).  
Raise; build.

To train a grape-vine up-  
on the trellis; support it by pieces  
of wood.

To become fixed, es-  
tablished in (a place). نَعْرَشَ ب

To trail on the trellis  
(vine). إِعْرَشَ

عرشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُوشٌ وَأَعْرُشٌ  
Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرِشَةٌ  
Head, chief; that which supports  
anything. Certain stars of Virgo  
or the Pleiades.

Booth, shed; عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ  
trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of  
camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-  
vine.]

Shaded or cover-  
ed by a tree or branches. Sup-  
ported by a trellis (vine). مَعْرَشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ

To lighten عَرَصَ بَعْرَضٌ عَرَصًا  
continually (sky or cloud).

To be brisk, عَرِصَ بَعْرِصٌ عَرِصًا  
lively; leap, play, sport. Gleam,  
glisten (lightning).

عَرَضَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعَرَاوِرٌ  
Court; open space with buildings  
around.

\* عَرَضَ بَعْرَضٌ وَعَرِضَ بَعْرِضٌ عَرَضًا  
To happen, take place.

An occurrence  
befell him. عَرَضَةٌ عَارِضٌ

أَعْرَجُ م عَرَجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ  
Lame. Crow, raven.

Inclination,  
deviation. عَرَجَةٌ وَعَرَجٌ وَعَرِيجٌ

مَعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِيجٌ  
Ladder, stair; steps.

Inclined, sloping. Bend;  
sinuosity. مَعْرَجٌ

A curved  
raceme. \* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَايِينُ

To rise high. Flee. \* عَرَدَ

To turn aside from. عَرَدَ عَنَ

Distant. Custom, habit. عَرِيدٌ

A locust. State, condition. عَرَادَةٌ

A catapult. عَرَادَةٌ

Booth con-  
structed on a tree. Lion's lair. \* عَرِزَالٌ ج عَرَايِلُ

Band of robbers. قَوْمٌ عَرَايِلُ

To cleave عَرَسَ بَعْرَسٌ عَرَسَابٌ  
to, keep to.

To make a marriage feast. أَعْرَسَ

Husband, wife. عَرَسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ

Weasel. إِبْنُ عَرَسٍ

Wed-  
ding. Marriage-feast. عَرَسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعَرَسَاتٌ

Bride-  
groom. عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُوسٌ

Bride. عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَايِسُ

Thicket, covert of  
a lion. عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ

- Be in the way of (as an **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ** obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of.
- To oppose, object to. **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَيَّ**
- To grow wide. To seek **اسْتَعْرَضَ** an exhibition of something.
- Breadth, **عَرَضٌ** width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation.
- Day of Judgment. **يَوْمُ الْعَرَضِ**
- [**عَرَضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضُ حَالٍ** Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition.]
- Side; collateral. **عَرَضٌ**
- Honour, reputation. Side, part; region. **عَرَضٌ**
- Accident, **عَرَضٌ** accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane.
- By chance, accidentally. **عَرَضًا**
- Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim. **عَرَضَةٌ**
- Accidental. **عَرَضِيٌّ**
- Happening, **عَارِضٌ** befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face.
- Side of the **عَارِضَةٌ** face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want.
- Appear; present, offer (it- **عَرَضَ لِي** self) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to...
- Show or propound (a **عَرَضَ عَلَيَّ** matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to.
- To be **عَرَضٌ** wide, broad.
- To make broad. Cause a **عَرَضَ** thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly.
- To expose (one) to; cause **عَرَضَ لِي** one to expose himself to ..
- To oppose; emulate, **عَارَضَ** rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun.
- To be broad and make **أَعْرَضَ** broad (*tr. & intr.*). Present.
- To go far in a thing. **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
- To put the question **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ** broadly.
- Turn away from, avoid. **أَعْرَضَ عَنِ**
- To show, present, **تَعَرَضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ** offer one's self. Be exposed.
- To oppose, contradict, **تَعَرَضَ لِي** thwart. Interfere in (an affair).
- To oppose each other. **تَعَارَضَ**
- To happen, take place. **إِعْتَرَضَ**
- To review an army. **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ**

To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun).	تَعَرَّفَ	Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning.	عَرُوضٌ جَ أَعَارِيضٌ
To become mutually acquainted with one another.	تَعَارَفَ	Science of prosody.	عِلْمُ العَرُوضِ
To acknowledge, confess (a thing).	أَعْتَرَفَ بِـ	Broad, ample.	عَرِيضٌ جَ عِرَاضٌ
To seek or desire to know.	أَسْتَعَرَفَ	Opposition, objection.	إِعْتِرَاضٌ
Odour, <i>sp.</i> fragrant.	عَرَفَ	Contradiction. Interference.	
Goodness, beneficence.	عُرْفٌ	Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition.]	مَعْرِضٌ
Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock.	عُرْفٌ	Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way.	مُعَارَضَةٌ
Cock's-comb (plant).	عُرْفُ الدِّيكِ	Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way.	مُعَارَضَةٌ
Common, conventional language; common usage.	العُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ العامُّ	Equivocal speech.	مَعَارِيضُ الكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ
The day when the pilgrims visit (عَرَفَاتُ)	يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ	Offered, presented. Petition.	مَعْرُوضٌ
Commonly known or received (usage).	عُرْفِيٌّ	Transverse; obstructing.	مُعْتَرِضٌ
Mount Arafât near Mecca.	عَرَفَاتُ	A parenthetic clause.	جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ
Knowing. Skilled in divine knowledge. Patient.	عَارِفٌ	A species of Cypress; Juniper.	* عَرَعَرٌ
Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art.	عِرَافَةٌ	* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً	
Diviner, astrologer.	عَرَّافٌ	To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge.	
Chief, inspector, overseer.	عَرِيفٌ جَ عُرَفَاءُ	To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour.	
The Seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell.	الأعرافُ	To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article.	عَرَّفَ وَبِـ

Root (of a plant, tree). Source (of anything), origin. Vein.	عَرَقٌ جَ عَرُوقٌ	Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession.]	إِعْتِرَافٌ
A share in nobleness of origin.	عَرَقٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ	Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff.	تَعْرِيفٌ جَ تَعَارِيفٌ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ
A little of acidity.	عَرَقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ	The definite article.	أَلْ حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ
Mountain-road.	عَرَقَةٌ	Face <i>Pl.</i> friends, acquaintances.	مَعْرِفٌ جَ مَعَارِفٌ
Root, stock; source.	عِرْقَاهُ جَ عِرْقَاتٌ	Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun.	مَعْرِفَةٌ جَ مَعَارِفٌ
Sweating, perspiring.	عَرَقَانٌ	Determinate, definite.	مَعْرِفٌ
Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris.	عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ	Known. Kindness, favour, benefit.	مَعْرُوفٌ
Close fit- [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جَ عِرَاقٍ]	عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جَ عِرَاقٍ	Known by common usage.	مَتَعَارِفٌ
ting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap.		A species of mimosa.	* عُرْفُطٌ
Having a natural disposition.	عَرِيقٌ	To eat the flesh off a bone.	* عَرَقَ يَعْرِقُ عَرَقًا
Thin, meagre.	مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ	To journey.	عَرَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
Mixed (wine).		To sweat; exude moisture.	عَرِقَ يَبْرُقُ عَرَقًا
Producing sweat. Diaphoretic.	مَعْرِقٌ	To cause to sweat.	عَرَقَ
To hock, hamstring (a beast).	* عَرَقَبَ	To extend its roots (tree). To have an inborn disposition to, <i>sp.</i> nobleness.	أَعْرَقَ
Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road.	عُرْقُوبٌ جَ عَرَاقِيبُ	Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits.]	عَرَقٌ جَ أَعْرَاقٌ
Difficult affairs.	عَرَاقِيبُ الْأُمُورِ	A reward for friendship.	عَرَقُ الْإِحْلَالِ
To confuse, complicate. Make difficult.	* عَرَقَلَ	Hardship, difficulty.	عَرَقُ الْفِرْبَةِ
To be tangled, confused (affair).	تَعَرَقَلَ		
Difficulties, entanglements.	عَرَاقِيلُ		

Thicket, wood, forest. Nobility; strength.	عَرِينٌ جَ عَرُونٌ	To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced; reform, improve.	* عَرَكَ يَعْرِكُ عَرَاكًا
Covert, lair of wild beasts.	عَرِينٌ وَعَرِيْبَةٌ	To fight, contend with in battle.	عَارَكَ مَعَارَكَةً وَعَارَاكَ
To come to (a person).	* عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرَوًا	To fight, or press, one another.	تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَارَكَ
To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.).	عَرَا وَاعْتَارَى	Rubbing. Experience.	عَرَكٌ
Region, quarter; court.	عَرَى وَعِرْوَجٌ وَأَعْرَاءٌ وَعَرَاءَةٌ	Strong in fighting.	عَرِكٌ
Loop, button-loop; handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town.	عُرْوَةٌ جَ عُرَى	Patient, enduring, forgiving. To suck the breast.	عُرْكَةٌ
The firmest support.	العُرْوَةُ الثَّوْقِي	Nature; natural, innate disposition.	عَرِيْكَةٌ جَ عَرَائِكُ
A shivering. Longing.	عُرْوَادٌ	Gentle, tractable.	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيْكَةِ
Cold ( <i>adj.</i> ).	عُرِيٌّ	Scene of battle; battle.	مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ جَ مَعَارِكٌ . وَمَعْتَرَكٌ
Overtaken (by misfortune).	مُعْتَرَى	To bind (a book). To be ill-natured, insolent.	* عَرَمَ يَعْرَمُ عَرَمًا
To be naked, denuded of (garments); be free from.	* عَرَى يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ	To mix. [Pile up.]	عَرَمَ
To strip, denude of (clothes). Free from.	عَرَى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ	To contend with another.	عَارَمَ
To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance.	أَعْرَى	To induce.	أَعْرَمَ
To be denuded (of clothes).	نَعْرَى	A dam across a torrent.	عَرِمٌ
State of nudity, nakedness.	عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ	Wicked. Strong, sharp.	عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ
Nudity. Wide tract of land in which nothing can hide.	عَرَاةٌ جَ أَعْرَاءٌ	Quantity of grain; heap.	عَرْمَةٌ جَ عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ جَ عُرْمٌ
		Ill-nature, molestation.	عَرَامٌ
		Hard, strong. Numerous (army).	* عَرِمٌ
		To become accustomed, habituated to...	* عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عُرُونًا عَلَى



Might, power, strength.	عَزَّةٌ وَعِزَّةٌ	Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.).	عَارٍ عُرَاةٌ
Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness.		Naked.	عُرْيَانٌ جَ عُرْيَانُونَ
Self-exaltation. Self-respect.	عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ	Face, arms, legs, hands and feet.	الْمَعَارِي
Rugged ground.	عَزَاؤٌ	Denuded (of clothes). Naked.	مَعْرَى
Name of an Arabian idol.	العَزَى	To be	* عَزَّ يَعْزُ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعِزَاةً
Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed.	عَزِيْزٌ جَ أَعَزَّاهُ وَأَعَزَّاهُ وَعَزَّازٌ	mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed.	
The mighty God.	العَزِيْزُ	To be distressing to one.	عَزَّ عَلَيَّ
The Coran.	الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيْزُ	It distressed me to have you do so.	عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Governor of Egypt.	عَزِيْزُ مِصْرَ	God, exalted and magnified (be His name!)	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
Of noble character; honourable.	عَزِيْزُ النَّفْسِ (صِدْدٌ ذَلِيْلُهَا)	To render powerful, strengthen; render glorious, noble, honourable.	عَزَّرَ
Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (both pos. & comp.).	أَعَزُّمُ عَزِيٌّ	To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love.	أَعَزَّ
One who finds his strength and glory in God.	مُعْتَزٌّ بِاللَّهِ	To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self.	نَعَزَزَ
* To be distant, remote, absent from... Go away from...	* عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عِزْبًا عَنَّا وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ	To glory, pride one's self in...	نَعَزَّزَ بِـ
To be a celibate, abstain from marriage.	عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عِزْبَةً وَعِزْوَةً وَنَعَزَبَ	To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in...	إِعْتَزَّبَ بِـ
To put far away.	أَعَزَبَهُ	To exceed in strength, overcome.	إِعْتَزَّزَ عَلَى
Celibacy.	عِزْبَةٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ	To become violent and overcome one (disease).	إِسْتَعَزَّزَ عَلَى
		He died.	إِسْتَعَزَّزَ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَأَسْتَعِزَّزَ بِهِ

- [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room, &c.).] **عَزَلَ**
- To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.). Quit (occupation). **تَعَزَّلَ** وَ **إِنْعَزَلَ** وَ **عَن**
- To separate from each other. **تَعَاَزَل**
- Removal (of an officer). **عَزَلُ**
- A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation. **عُزْلَةٌ**
- Retirement from business. Abdication. **إِعْتِزَالَ** وَ **إِنْعِزَالَ**
- A man having no weapon. **أَعَزَلُ جَ عَزَلٌ**
- Place of retirement, of seclusion. **مَعَزِلٌ**
- Away, aloof from. **بِهَعَزِلٍ عَن**
- One who separates (from others); seceder. **مَعْتَزِلٌ**
- A Mohammedan heretical sect. **الْمُعْتَزِلَةُ**
- Removed, separated. **مَعزُولٌ**
- \* **عَزَمَ** **بِعَزْمٍ** **عَزْمًا** وَ **عَزِيمَةً** وَ **عَزْمَانًا** **عَلَى**
- To resolve, determine upon, decide to do. Conjure, command.
- To recite charms, conjure (magician). **عَزَمَ** [وَ **عَزَمَ**]
- To resolve to do. **تَعَزَّمَ** وَ **إِعْتَزَمَ**
- To go without turning aside. **إِعْتَزَمَ**
- Determination, resolution, firm purpose. **عَزْمٌ**
- عَزَبَ** وَ **عَاَزَبُ جَ** **أَعْرَابٌ** وَ **عَرَابٌ** .
- وَ عَزِيبٌ** وَ **عَزِيبٌ** مَ **عَزَابًا** جَ **عُزْبٌ**
- A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate.
- Distant, remote. **عَاَزِبٌ**
- A wife. **مُعْزِبَةٌ** وَ **مِعْزِبَةٌ** وَ **عَاَزِبَةٌ**
- To prevent, \* **عَزَرَ** **بِعِزْرٍ** **عَزْرًا** **عَن**
- or turn away from.
- To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. [Blame, censure.] To aid, support. **عَزَرَ**
- Punishment prescribed by the judge and undefined by law. **تَعْزِيرٌ**
- The angel of death. **عِزْرَائِيلُ**
- To play \* **عَزَفَ** **بِعَزْفٍ** **عَزْفًا** وَ **عَزَيْفًا**
- upon a musical instrument; sing.
- To abstain from. **عَزَفَ عَن**
- Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind). **عَزْفٌ** وَ **عَزَيْفٌ**
- Player on musical instruments. **عَاَزِفٌ**
- Musical instrument. **مِعْزَفٌ** وَ **مِعْزَفَةٌ** جَ **مَعَازِفٌ**
- To cleave, \* **عَزَقَ** **بِعِزْقٍ** **عَزْقًا**
- furrow (the earth).
- A kind of hoe or spade. **مِعْزَقٌ** وَ **مِعْزَقَةٌ** جَ **مَعَازِقُ**
- \* **عَزَلَ** **بِعِزْلٍ** **عِزْلًا** وَ **عَزَلَ** وَ **عَن**
- To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer).

- Patient; very patient. عَزِيٌّ وَعَزِيٌّ
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning.] عَزَائَةٌ
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son). عَزِيَّةٌ
- Consolation, comfort. تَعَزِيَّةٌ
- Comforter, consoler. مَعَزِيٌّ
- Consoled, comforted. مَعَزَى
- \* عَسَّ يَعْصُ عَسًا وَعَسَسًا وَإِعْسًا  
To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow.
- Night-patrol. عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker. عَاسِرٌ جَ عَسَسٌ وَعَسَيْسٌ وَعَسَّاسٌ
- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face. \* يَعْصُوبُ جَ يَعْصِيبُ
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*). \* عَوْجِيٌّ
- Gold. Gem. \* عَسْبَدٌ
- \* عَسْرٌ يَعْصِرُ عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِيرٌ يَعْصِرُ  
عَسْرًا وَتَعْصِرُ وَتَعْاسِرُ وَإِسْتَعْصِرُ عَلَى  
To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse.
- To be left-handed. عَسْرٌ عَسْرًا
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the right (of one). عَسْرٌ
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature. عَاسِرٌ
- Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast.] عَزِيمَةٌ جَ عَزَائِمٌ
- One who determines, resolves. Firm, decided, resolute. عَازِمٌ جَ عَزَمَةٌ
- Affair which is resolved upon, decided. عَازِمٌ عَزَائِمٌ
- Magician, charmer. عَزَامٌ وَمَعَزِمٌ
- Determined, resolute. عَزُومٌ
- To assert one's relationship (as son) to another. \* عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى
- To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another. تَعَزَّى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَلٍ
- The assertion of relationship (of son) to someone. عَزَاةٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator. \* عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى
- To exhort (one to be patient); comfort, console. عَزَى تَعَزِيَّةٌ
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient. تَعَزَّى
- To be consoled for a loss. تَعَزَّى عَنهُ
- To be consoled by means of. تَعَزَّى بِهِ
- They consoled one another. تَعَازَوْا
- To declare one's origin (as the son of such an one). إِعْتَزَى

Injustice, oppression: Death.	عَسَفٌ	To become poor, be re-	أَعْسَرَ
At the point of death.	عَاسِفٌ	duced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult deliv-	
Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random.	عَمُوفٌ وَعَاسِفٌ	ery (woman, &c.).	تَعَسَّرَ
Labourer, hire- ling, slave.	عَسِيفٌ جَ عَسَافَةٌ	To find difficult.	إِسْتَعَسَّرَ
To assemble. Become very dark (night). Collect (an army); form a camp.	* عَسَكَرَ	عَسْرٌ وَعَسْرٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرِيٌّ وَمَعْسَرَةٌ	
Army, troops.	عَسَكْرٌ جَ عَسَاكِرٌ	Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances.	
Soldier.	عَسْكَرِيٌّ جَ [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]	Difficult, hard, in- tricate.	عَسِيرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ
[Military service.	[عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]	More diffi- cult.	أَعْسَرُمَ عَسْرِيٌّ جَ عَسْرٌ
Military camp.	مَعْسَكْرَةٌ	Left-handed.	أَعْسَرُمَ عَسْرَاءَ
To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated.	* عَسَلٌ يَعْسَلُ عَسَلًا	The left hand or arm.	الْعَسْرَاءَ
To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey.	عَسَلٌ	Poor, indigent.	مَعْسِرٌ
Honey, sweet juice of fruit, sp. of dates.	عَسَلٌ	A man who presses his debtor.	مَعْسِرٌ
Like, similar to.	عَسِيلٌ	To treat	* عَسَفَ يَعْسِفُ عَسْفًا وَتَعَسَفَ
Portion. Ancestry.	عَسَلَةٌ	unjustly; oppress.	
A hive.	عَاسِلٌ وَمَعْسَلَةٌ	To decline	عَسَفَ وَتَعَسَفَ وَإِعْسَفَ عَنِ
A gatherer of honey. Good, praised.	عَاسِلٌ وَعَسَالٌ	from the way, travel without aim, or direction.	
Quivering (spear).	عَسَالٌ	To act without con- sideration.	عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Hair-broom.	عَسِيلٌ	To fatigue, jade.	عَسَفَ
Honeyed; sweet.	مَعْسُولٌ	To journey by night. To fatigue.	أَعْسَفَ
		To be vague in language.	تَعَسَفَ
		To bend, incline.	إِنْعَسَفَ
		See	عَسَفَ
			إِعْسَفَ

- عَشْرَةٌ جَ أَعْشَاشٌ وَعَشَائِنٌ وَعَشَشَةٌ  
Bird's nest (in a tree).  
A place where birds make their nest in trees. معشش
- عَسَبَ \* عَسَبَ يَعْسَبُ عَسَبًا وَعَسَبًا  
To produce herbage, plants (ground). To become dry, tough.  
To feed upon herbs. عَشَبُوا وَعَسَبُوا  
To produce an abundance of herbage (ground). عَشَبُوا  
Fresh, green herbs. عَشَبٌ عَشَابٌ  
عَشَبٌ وَعَشَيْبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمَعْشَبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ  
Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land). عَشَابٌ
- عَشْرٌ \* عَشْرٌ يَعْشُرُ عَشْرًا وَعَشُورًا وَعَشْرًا  
To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). To be the tenth.  
To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.).  
To make, or become, ten. عَشْرٌ وَعَاشِرٌ  
To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with. عَاشَرَ  
To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society. عَاشَرَ وَعَاشَرَ  
Tenth part, tithe; a tenth. عَشْرٌ جَ أَعْشَارٌ وَعَشُورٌ  
Gigantic swallow-wort (tree). عَشْرٌ  
Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship. عَشْرَةٌ
- To put forth shoots (tree). عَسَجَ \*  
عَسَجَ جَ عَسَاجٌ وَعَسَلُوجٌ جَ عَسَاجٌ  
Tender shoot or twig.  
To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist. عَسِمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسِمًا \*  
To covet. Strive. عَسِمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسِمًا  
Plunge into.  
Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle. عَسِمَ  
One who toils much for his family. عَسِمٌ  
Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle. عَسِمٌ مَ عَسِمَةٌ جَ عَسِمٌ  
A thing to be coveted. مَعْسِمٌ  
To become dry and hard; callous. عَسَا \* يَعْسُو عَسَاً وَعَسَاءً  
See عَسَا عَسِي  
Age, old age. عَسِيَّةٌ  
Thick, coarse, rough. عَاسٍ  
It may be that, perhaps. عَسَى أَنْ \*  
(A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above).  
It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do (such a thing). عَسَى وَعَالَسَى أَنْ تَعْمَلَ  
Adapted, fit, for it. عَسَى وَمَعَسَاةٌ بِهِ  
To keep to its nest (bird). عَشَّ يَعْشُ عَشًا \*  
To make for itself a nest (bird). عَشَّ وَعَاشَشَ

Attach one's self to, stick to.	عَشِقَ ب	Ten.	عَشْرَةٌ مَ عَشْرَجَ عَشْرَاتٌ
To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion.	عَشِقَ	Twenty.	عِشْرُونَ
To love one another excessively.	عَاشَقَ	Tenth ( <i>ord. num.</i> ).	عَاشِرُ جَ عَشْرٌ
Excessive, passionate love.	عَشِيقٌ وَمَعَشِيقٌ	One who receives the tithes.	عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاهُ وَعَاشُورَى
A species of dolichos.	عَشِيقٌ	The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram.	عَاشُورَى
Loving excessively, passionate lover ( <i>used as masc. or fem.</i> ).	عَاشِقٌ وَعَشِيقٌ جَ عُشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ	Ten by ten, by tens.	عَشَارٌ وَمَعَشَرٌ
Loved excessively.	عَشِيقٌ وَمَعَشُوقٌ	They came ten by ten.	جَاهَهُ عَشَارٌ عَشَارٌ
To be greedy.	* عَشِمَ يَعْشِمُ عَشْمًا وَتَعَشَمَ	Tithe-gatherer, publican.	عَشَارُ جَ عَشَارُونَ
Greediness.	عَشْمٌ وَعَشْمَةٌ	A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it.	عُشَارَةٌ
To eat the evening meal, to sup.	* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعِشْيًا يَعْشَى وَعَاشَى	Ten cubits long (garment).	عُشَارِيٌّ
To repair to (one) by night.	عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا	Associate, friend; husband, wife; relation.	عَشِيرَةٌ جَ عَشَائِرٌ
To give one supper.	عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَاشَى وَأَعَشَى	Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe.	عَشِيرَةٌ
To turn from.	عَشَا عَنِ	A broken heart.	قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ
To be weak-sighted.	عَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشَاً	Decimal ( <i>arith.</i> ).	أَعْشَارِيٌّ
To feign weak sight, or ignorance.	عَاشَى	Company, community.	مَعَشَرَةٌ جَ مَعَاشِرٌ
To find one acting unjustly.	اِسْتَعْشَى	A tenth part.	مَعَشَارٌ
Weakness of sight, blindness by night.	عَشَا وَعَاشَاؤٌ	Companion, familiar friend.	مُعَاشِرٌ
		Companionship, familiar, social intercourse.	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
		A species of cassia.	* عَشْرِقٌ
		To love excessively, passionately.	* عَشِقَ يَعْشِقُ عِشْقًا وَعِشْفًا

To take the part of someone.	نَعَصَبَ ل	Supper, evening meal.	عَشَاءٌ جِ أَعْشِيَةٌ
To league together against.	نَعَصَبَ عَلَى	[Sacrament of the Eucharist.	أَلْعَشَاءُ السَّرِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيُّ
To be made strong, firm.	أَنْعَصَبَ	Evening, nightfall.	عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ جِ عَشَابًا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
To put on the turban.	أَغْصَبَ	Yesterday evening.	عَشِيَّةُ أَمْسٍ
Be content with. To be leagued together.	عَصَبَ	Darkness of night; first part of the night.	عَشَوَةٌ وَعَشَوَاءٌ
Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage.	عَصَبٌ	A state of perplexity.	عَشَوَى
Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party.	عَصَبٌ أَعْصَابٌ	A weak-sighted she-camel.	عَشَوَاءٌ
A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side.	عَصَبَةٌ جِ عَصَبَاتٌ	To act blindly, at random, without aim.	حَبَطَ حَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعَشَوَاءَ
Company leagued for mutual defence. Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal.]	عَصَبَةٌ جِ عَصَبٌ	[Cook.	عَشِيٌّ
Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party.	عَصِيٌّ	Weak-sighted.	أَعَشَى مِ عَشَوَاءٌ
Cord, band, bandage.	عِصَابٌ	To wind,	* عَصَبٌ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا
Bandage, anything to wind around another.	عِصَابَةٌ جِ عِصَابٍ	twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. To draw together (something). To grasp. Encompass.	
Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty.		To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Impoverish.	عَصَبَ
Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side.	عِصِيَّةٌ	To collect themselves together.	أَعْصَبَ وَاعْصَوْصَبَ
Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal.	نَعَصَبٌ	To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head.	نَعَصَبَ
Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king).	مَعَصَبٌ وَمَعْتَصِبٌ	To be content with.	نَعَصَبَ بِ
		To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic.	نَعَصَبَ فِي

- To be muscular. عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضَالًا
- To be hard, difficult (affair). To overcome. عَضَلَ وَاعْضَلَ وَبِ
- Muscular. عَضِيلٌ وَعَضَلٌ وَعَضْلٌ
- Muscle. عَضَلَةٌ جَ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ
- Calamity, misfortune. عَضَلَةٌ جَ عَضَلٌ
- Severe, distressing; difficult to cure (disease). عَضَالٌ وَمَعْضِلٌ وَمَعْضَلٌ
- Hard, difficult. مَعْضِلٌ
- Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question. مَعْضَلَةٌ جَ مَعْضَلَاتٌ
- Firm, strong, compact. مَعْضَلٌ
- To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal). \* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَى
- Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly.] عَضْوٌ جَ أَعْضَاءٌ
- To rend a garment. \* عَطَأَ يَعْطَأُ عَطَاءً
- To perish, die. \* عَطِبَ يَعْطِبُ عَطَابًا
- To be very angry with. عَطِبَ عَلَى
- To destroy. أَعْطَبَ
- Cotton. عَطْبٌ
- A bit of burning cotton or rag. عَطْبَةٌ
- A place of destruction. مَعْطَبٌ جَ مَعْطَبَاتٌ
- Prudent. عَضُّ جَ عَضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ
- Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. عَضُوضٌ
- Given to biting. عَضُوضٌ
- Companion; an equal in age. عَضِيضٌ
- To cut off. \* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا
- To endeavour to turn one away from a thing. عَاضَبَ
- Infirm, impotent. مَعْضُوبٌ
- To aid, assist, succour. \* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ
- To aid one another. تَعَاَضَدَ
- To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder. اِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ
- To seek assistance of. اِعْتَضَدَ بِ
- Aid, assistance, support. Side, quarter. عَضْدٌ جَ أَعْضَادٌ
- The upper arm. Aider, assistant. عَضْدٌ جَ أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ
- Side, quarter. عَضَادَةٌ
- The two side-posts of a door. عَضَادَتَا الْبَابِ
- Armlet. مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ جَ مِعْضِدٌ
- The perinæum. \* عَضْرَطٌ وَعَضْرِطٌ
- Low people; thieves. قَوْمٌ عَضَارِيطٌ
- \* عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضَالًا وَعَضَلَاتًا وَعَضَلَ عَلَى
- To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly. عَلَى



Thirst.	عَطَشٌ	To exhale a sweet odour.	* عَطَرَ بَعَطَرَ عَطْرًا
Thirsty. Longing, desiring.	عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانٌ م عَطِشِي ج عَطَاشِي وَعِطَاشٌ	To perfume one's self.	عَطَرَ وَتَعَطَّرَ وَاسْتَعَطَّرَ
Intense thirst.	عَطَاشٌ	To perfume (another).	عَطَّرَ
Withheld from water purposely.	مُعَطَّشٌ	Perfume.	عِطْرٌ ج أَعْطَارٌ وَعُطُورٌ
Waterless land.	مَعَطَّشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشٌ	Ottar of roses.	عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ
A cause of thirst.	مَعَطَّاشٌ	Having perfume,	عَطِرمَ عِطْرَةٌ
Very, or often, thirsty.	* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعَطُوفًا إِلَى	one who exhales sweet odour, aromatic.	عَطَّارٌ
To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold.	عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَانْعَطَفَ عَلَى	Seller of perfumes. [Grocer.]	عِطَارَةٌ
To be favourably inclined to, be kind to.	عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى	Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery.]	مِعْطِيبٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيبُ
To join one word to another by a conjunction.	عَطَفَ عَنِ	One who perfumes himself much.	* عَطَّارِدٌ
To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to.	عَطَفَ فِي مَشِيهِ	The planet Mercury.	* عَطَسَ يَعْطَسُ عَطَسًا وَعَطَاسًا
To double, fold. To induce one to feel favourably towards.	تَعَطَّفَ وَانْعَطَفَ بـ	To	عَطَسَ
To put on (a cloak).	تَعَاطَفَ	To make one sneeze.	عَطَسَةٌ وَعَطَاسٌ
To be kind one to another.	تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشِيهِ	A sneezing, sneeze.	عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِيبٌ
To move the head in walking; to have an elegant, or vain, gait.	اِسْتَعَطَفَ	Dawn, daybreak.	عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]
To be bent, inclined.	اِسْتَعَطَفَ	That which causes sneezing; snuff.	مِعْطِيبٌ ج مَعَاطِيبٌ
To ask one to be favourably inclined to, seek to conciliate one.	اِسْتَعَطَفَ	The nose.	مُعَطَّشٌ
		Abased.	مُعَطَّشٌ
		To thirst,	* عَطِشٌ يَعْطِشُ عَطْشًا
		be thirsty. Long, desire.	عَطِشٌ وَاعْطِشَ
		To cause one to thirst.	

To divest (of ornaments).

عَطَّلَ

Despoil (one of his property).  
Leave (a workman) unemployed.  
Render vacant, void. Leave un-  
protected. [Ruin.]

To be without ornaments

تَعَطَّلَ

(woman); without work (work-  
man); [Be spoiled.]

See عَطَّلَ

اِسْتَعَطَّلَ

Destitute of.

عَطَّلَ مِنْ

[Damage and loss:

عَطَّلَ وَضَرَّرَ]

[Interest on money  
lent.

عَطَّلَ اَلْمَالُ]

Person. Beauty.

عَطَّلَ جَ اَعْطَالَ

State of being without  
work.

عَطَّلَةٌ

Deprived

عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلُ وَعَاطِلٌ

of ornaments (woman). Without  
diacritical points (verses). [Spoil-  
ed, useless.]

A kind of atheism.

تَعَطُّيلٌ

An atheist.

مَعَطِّلٌ

A certain atheistical sect of  
the Arabs.

مَعَطِّلَةٌ

Without work, abandoned;  
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless.]

مَعَطَّلٌ

To put

\* عَطَنَ بَعَطْنُ عَطْنَا وَعَطَنَ

a skin into the tan or other pre-  
paration for loosening the hair  
or wool.To lie down and  
rest after drinking (camel, &c.).

عَطَنَ عَطُونًا وَعَطَنَ

To stink (hide).

عَطِنَ بَعَطْنُ عَطْنَا

Inclination, bending, curve. عَطَفَ  
Act of conjoining.A particle of con-  
junction.

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ

Side, flank. عَطْفٌ جَ اَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

He looks at himself  
(his sides) with admiration.

يَنْظُرُ فِي عَطْفِيهِ

To turn away from. ثَمَّ عِطْفَةٌ وَعَنْ

Inclination. Love-amulet. عِطْفَةٌ

Tendrils of the vine.

عِطْفَةٌ

Cloak.

Sword. عِطَافٌ جَ عِطْفٌ وَعِطُوفٌ

Inclining, bend-  
ing. Conjunctive particle. عَاطِفٌ جَ عِطْفٌ

Affectionate, kind. عَاطِفٌ وَعِطُوفٌ

Bias; affection,  
kindness, pity. Relationshp. عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَوَاطِفٌ

Joined, connected to.

Bent, inclined. مَعَطُوفٌ

Sentence or word to  
which another is joined by a  
conjunction. مَعَطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ

A bend. [مَعَطِفٌ جَ مَعَاطِفٌ]

Bend or turn of a  
valley. مَعَطِفُ اَلرَّادِيTo be  
without ornaments (woman). \* عَطَلَ بَعَطَلُ عَطَلًا وَعَطُولًاTo be with-  
out work (workman). عَطَلَ بَعَطَلُ عَطَالَةً

- To make one's self great, **تَعَزَّزَ**  
magnify one's self; be great, ex-  
alted; be proud.
- To magnify one's self, be **تَعَزَّزَ**  
puffed up. Be great or grand in  
comparison with another. Be se-  
vere, grievous.
- To make one's self great. **اِسْتَعَزَّزَ**  
Regard as great, judge to be so.
- Bone. **عَظْمٌ جِ اعْظَمُ وَعِظَامٌ**
- Self-exaltation, pride, **عُظْمٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ**,  
insolence. Greatness, majesty.
- Chiefs, nobles. **عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعَظَمَاهُ**
- Great, im- **عَظِيمٌ جِ عَظَمَاهُ وَعِظَامٌ**  
mense; grand, of high estimation.  
Important; severe, hard; terrible.
- The incomparably Great **الْعَظِيمُ**  
(God).
- Great calamity, **عَظِيمَةٌ جِ عَظَائِمٌ**  
great crime, great affair, &c.
- Greater, grander. **اَعْظَمُ مِ عَظِيٍّ**
- Greater, or chief, part (of **مِعْظَمٌ**  
anything).
- Exalted, made great. **مِعْظَمٌ**
- See **عَظِيمَةٌ جِ مَعَاظِمٌ**
- \* عَفَّ عَفًّا وَعَفَّ عَفًّا وَعَفَّ عَفًّا**
- To abstain **وَتَعَنَّفَ وَاسْتَعَنَّفَ عَنِ**  
from what is unlawful, be absti-  
nent, restrain one's self; be chaste,  
virtuous, modest.
- Stink. [Mouldi- **عَطَنَ [وَعَطَنَ]**  
ness.]
- عَطِنٌ [وَمُعَطِنٌ] وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ**
- Stinking. [Mouldy.]
- To take, **\* عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْرًا وَآلِي**  
*sp.* with the hand.
- To serve, do service. **عَطَى وَعَاطَى**
- To give, present, offer. **أَعْطَى**
- To ask for a gift, **تَعَطَّى وَاسْتَعَطَّى**  
beg.
- To venture upon, engage in. **تَعَطَّى**
- To take, *sp.* with the hand, **تَعَامَى**  
vie with another in giving or tak-  
ing. Venture upon, engage in.
- عَطَا وَعَطَاهُ جِ اَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَاطِيَةٌ جِ عَطَايَا**
- Act of giving, gift.
- Giver. **مُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver. **مِعْطَاءٌ**
- To be dark and black. **\* تَعَطَّمٌ**
- Darkness. **عَظْلَمَةٌ**
- To be **\* عَظْمٌ يَعْظُمُ عِظْمًا وَعَظَامَةً**  
great, large (in size or rank). Be  
important, grave.
- To be hard, severe upon. **عَظْمٌ عَلَى**
- To make large; regard **عَظْمٌ وَاعْظَمَ**  
or treat with respect or veneration,  
magnify.
- To terrify, distress. **اَعْظَمَ**

To collect, heap up.	* عَشَّ يَعِشُ عَشًّا	Abstain- ing from what is unlawful; con- tinent, virtuous, chaste, tem- perate.	عَفَّ وَعَفِيفٌ جَ أَعْيَاهُ وَأَعْيَاهُ
Objects of no value, trash. Baggage.	[عَشَّ وَعَشَّةٌ]		
Worthless (people).	عَاشَا	Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence, chastity, &c.	عَفَّةٌ وَعَعَافٌ
To take one's right or due.	* عَصَّ وَإِعْتَصَصَ مِنْهُ حَقُّهُ		
To dye with galls.	عَصَّ	<i>Fem.</i> of	عَفِيفَةٌ جَ عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَعَائِفُ
Galls; the oak which produces galls.	عَصَّ		عَفِيفٌ
Astringent, bitter.	عَفِصٌ	Intestine.	* عَفِجٌ جَ أَعْفَاجٌ
Astringency, bitterness.	عَفُوصَةٌ	To be of the colour of dust.	* عَفِرٌ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا
To be absent.	* عَفَقَ يَعْفُقُ عَفْنًا	To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust.	عَفَّرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا
Return frequently.		To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.).]	عَفَّرَ وَإِنْفَرَّ
To become decayed, putrid, rot- ten; stink.	* عَانٍ يَعْنُ عَفْنَا وَعَفُونَةٌ وَعَعْنٌ وَعَعْنٌ	Dust.	عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ جَ أَعْفَارٌ
Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew.	عَفْنٌ وَعَفُونَةٌ	A dust-colour.	عَفْرَةٌ
Decayed, putrid.	عَفِينٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمَعْفِنٌ	Dust-coloured.	أَعْفَرُمُ عَفْرَاهُ جَ عَفْرٌ
Loaded with poisonous odours (air).	مَعْفِنٌ	A gazelle.	يَعْفُورٌ جَ يَعْافِرُ
To be effaced, perish. To efface.	* عَانَا يَعْفُو عَفَاءً	[Gleaning of the harvest.	عَفَارَةٌ]
To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase, multiply.	عَانَا يَعْفُو عَفْنَا عَنْ	To be cunning, malignant, crafty.	* [عَفْرَتٌ] تَعْفَرَتُ
May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!	عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَفَى عَنْهُ	Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius.	عَفْرِيبٌ جَ عَفَارِيبُ
To efface, destroy.	عَفَى	To knock down and drag on the ground.	* عَسَسَ يَعْسُسُ عَسًّا
To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God).	عَافَى مَعَاوَةَ وَعَعَاءَ وَأَعْفَى	To contend with, over- come.	عَافَسَ

To be split; diffused. <b>إِنْعَقَ</b>	May God preserve you in health! <b>عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ</b>
To be split. Draw (a sword). <b>إِعْتَقَ</b>	[Bravo! well done! <b>عَافَاكَ</b> ]
Bitter (water). <b>عُقَىٰ وَعُقَاتَىٰ</b>	To exempt, excuse from. <b>أَعْفَىٰ مِنْ</b>
Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives. <b>عَانَىٰ جَ عَنَفَةً وَأَعِنَةً</b>	To be restored to health. <b>تَعَاَفَىٰ</b>
Carnelian. Cleft. <b>عَقِيْقُ جَ عَقَائِقُ</b>	To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office, duty, &c.). <b>اسْتَعْفَىٰ مِنْ</b>
A rivulet. Lightning. <b>عَقِيْقَةٌ</b>	Pardon, amnesty. Goodness; benefit, favour. A redundant portion. <b>عَفْوٌ</b>
To hit, strike the heel. <b>* عَقَبَ يَعْتَبُ عَقْبًا</b>	Spontaneously. Easily. <b>عَفْرًا</b>
To succeed, take the place of (someone). <b>عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً</b>	Obliteration. Dust. <b>عَفَاءٌ</b>
<b>عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَقَبَ وَعَاقَبَ وَأَعْتَبَ</b>	Very merciful, forgiving. <b>عَفُوٌّ</b>
To follow, come after. <b>وَإِعْتَبَ</b>	A bloodwit. <b>عَفْوَةٌ</b>
To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer. <b>عَقَبَ</b>	The best of a thing. <b>عَفْرَةٌ</b>
To do a thing alternately with another. Punish. <b>عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وَعِنَابًا</b>	Being effaced. <b>عَافٍ وَمُعْتَفٍ</b>
To die and leave offspring. To occasion. <b>أَعْتَبَ</b>	Health, soundness. <b>عَافِيَةٌ جَ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٍ</b>
To set upon. <b>أَعْتَبَ عَلَىٰ</b>	Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation. <b>اسْتِعْفَاءٌ</b>
To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with. <b>نَعْتَبُ</b>	Restoration to health. <b>مُعَافَاةٌ</b>
To follow (one another) by turns, alternately. <b>تَعَاَفَبَ</b>	Recovering, convalescent. <b>مُتَعَاَفٍ</b>
To take subsequently; experience in consequence of. <b>اسْتَعْتَبَ</b>	To slit, cut. <b>* عَقَىٰ يَعْقُ عَقْنًا</b>
Heel of the foot ( <i>os calcis</i> ). Chud, offspring. End. <b>عَقِبٌ وَعَقَبٌ جَ أَعْقَابٌ</b>	To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent. <b>عَقَىٰ يَعْقُ عَقْنًا وَعُقُوقًا وَمَعِنَةً</b>
	To be disobedient. <b>أَعَقَىٰ</b>

To make a contract (with another), a compact, alliance (with).	عَاقَدَ	Result, issue, consequence; end.	عَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ جَ اَعْقَابٌ
To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated.	تَعَدَّ	He came after him.	جَاءَ فِي عَنَبِهِ
To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تَعَادَدَ	The last that remains. A turn. A substitute.	عَنْبَةٌ
Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid).	اِنْعَدَّ	A mark, sign.	عَنْبَةٌ وَعَنْبَةٌ
To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. To buy an estate.	اِعْتَدَّ	Mountain road; difficult affair.	عَنْبَةٌ جَ عِنَابٌ
Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90.	عَدَدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ	End, issue. Requit.	عَنْبٍ
Necklace; string of beads.	عِنْدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ	Coming after.	عَاقِبٌ وَمَعْتَبٌ
Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair.	عُنْدَةٌ جَ عُنْدٌ	End, issue, result. Child, descendent.	عَاقِبَةٌ جَ عَرَاقِبٌ
[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عِنَادٌ	عِقَابٌ وَعَاقِبَةٌ وَعُنُوبَةٌ جَ عُنُوبَاتٌ	Punishment.
One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated.	عَنْبِدٌ	Eagle.	عِنَابٌ جَ اَعْنَبٌ وَعَيْنَانٌ وَاَعْنِيَةٌ
Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed.	عَنْبِدَةٌ جَ عِنَائِدٌ	That which follows, sequent.	عَنْبِيٌّ
Tongue-tied. Stubborn.	اِعْنَدٌ جَ عِنَادٌ	Following that; after.	عَنْبِيٌّ ذَلِكَ
Belief, creed.	اِعْنَادٌ	Coming after, follower. Punisher.	مَعَاقِبٌ
Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties).	اِنْعَادٌ	Jacob; James.	يَعْقُوبٌ
		The Jacobites.	اَلْيَعَاقِبِيَّةُ
		To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building).	* عَنَدٌ يَعْنَدُ عِنْدًا وَعِنْدٌ
		To settle, determine upon.	عَنَدَ عَلَيَّ
		To betake one's self to.	عَنَدَ عُنْثَةَ اِلَيْهِ
		To cause to thicken (liquid).	عَنَدَ وَاَعْنَدَ
		To render one's language obscure.	عَنَدَ كَلَامَةً

Wounded; hamstringed. <b>عَنْفِرُ جِ عَفْرَى . وَمَعْرُورٌ</b>	Obscurity, complexity (of language). <b>تَعْقِيدٌ</b>
Having much landed property. <b>مَعْرُورٌ</b>	Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language). <b>مَعْرُورٌ</b>
To twist, curve. <b>* عَفْرَبَ</b>	Doctrine, dogma, belief. <b>مَعْتَدٌ</b>
Scorpion. <b>عَفْرَبٌ عَفْرَابٌ</b> [Hand of a clock or watch.] <i>pl.</i> calumnies, slanders.	To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay. <b>* عَفَرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا</b>
Scorpio (sign of the zodiac). <b>أَلْعَفْرَبُ</b>	To be barren (female). <b>عَفْرٌ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا وَعَفْرَاءَ</b>
<i>Fem. of</i> <b>عَفْرَبٌ</b> <b>عَفْرِيَّةٌ وَعَفْرَبَاءُ</b>	To produce no result (unfair). <b>عَفْرٌ عَفْرًا</b>
Twisted, curled. Strong. <b>مَعْرَبٌ</b>	To revile. To apply one's self to, persevere in ( <i>sp.</i> drinking wine). <b>عَافَرَ</b>
To twist or plait (the hair). <b>* عَفَصَ يَعْصُ عَفْصًا</b>	To make a woman barren. <b>أَعْفَرَ</b>
To be niggardly. <b>عَفِصٌ يَعْصُ عَفْصًا</b>	To be wounded; houghed. <b>إِنْعَفَرَ</b>
To sting [insect or serpent]. <b>[عَفِصٌ يَعْصُ وَعَفِصٌ]</b>	To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast). <b>إِنْعَفَرَ وَإِعْفَرَ</b>
Niggardly. <b>عَفِصٌ</b>	Act of wounding. Mark, wound. <b>عَفْرٌ</b>
<b>عَفِصَةٌ جِ عَفِصٌ . وَعَفِصَةٌ جِ عَفَائِصُ</b>	Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.). <b>عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَاءَةٌ</b>
Plait, braid (of hair). <b>عَفَائِصُ جِ عَفَائِصُ</b>	Barren, unproductive. <b>عَافِرٌ جِ عَفْرٌ وَعَوَافِرُ</b>
String for tying the hair. <b>عَفَائِصُ جِ عَفَائِصُ</b>	Immovable property, real-estate. [House, dwelling.] <b>عَفَارٌ جِ عَفَائِرٌ وَعَفَارَاتٌ</b>
<b>* عَفَعَقُ جِ عَفَاعِقُ [وَقَعَقُ جِ قَعْقَانٌ]</b>	Wine. <b>عَفَارٌ</b>
Magpie; crow.	A drug; medicinal plant. <b>عَفَارٌ جِ عَفَائِرُ</b>
To crook, make hooked, double, fold. <b>* عَفَفَ يَعْفِفُ عَفْفًا وَعَفْفٌ</b>	Given to biting (dog). <b>عَفُورٌ</b>
To become bent. <b>تَعَفَّفَ وَإِعْفَفَ</b>	
Bent, crooked, hooked. <b>أَعْفَفَ</b>	
Bent by age (man). <b>مَعْفُوفٌ</b>	
A calamity. <b>* عَفْنَفِيرٌ جِ عَفَائِيرُ</b>	

Fortress, refuge.	مَعْقَلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ	To bind <b>عَقَلَ</b> <b>عَقْلًا</b> <b>وَعَقَلَ</b> <b>وَإِعْقَلَ</b> the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope. To comb.
Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect.	مَعْقُولٌ	To be intelligent, <b>عَقَلَ</b> <b>عَقْلًا</b> <b>وَمَعْقُولًا</b> rational. Comprehend, understand.
Intelligible things.	مَعْقُولَاتٌ	
Mental science.	عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ	To pay blood-money. <b>عَقَلَ</b> <b>عَقْلًا</b>
To be barren (womb).	* عَقِمَ يَعْقِمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِيمٌ يَعْقِمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِيمٌ	To take refuge in. <b>عَقَلَ</b> <b>إِلَى</b>
To render barren.	عَقِمَ وَعَقِمَ وَأَعْقَمَ	To make one intelligent. <b>عَقَلَ</b>
To silence another.	عَقَمَ	To conceive, know. <b>تَعَقَلَ</b>
To contend or dispute, with another.	عَاقَمَ	To affect intelligence. <b>تَعَاقَلَ</b>
Barrenness.	عَقْمٌ	To withhold, restrain; keep confined. <b>إِعْقَلَ</b>
Severe.	عَقَامٌ	To count as intelligent. <b>اسْتَعَقَلَ</b>
Barren, sterile.	عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمٌ وَعَقِيمٌ	Mind, intelligence, <b>عَقْلٌ</b> <b>عَقُولٌ</b> reason, intellect, judgment.
Childless (man).	عَقِيمٌ عَقِيمًا	Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress.
To hate, dislike.	* عَنَا بَعُوْنَا وَعَنَى يَعْنِي عِنَاً	A shackle, impediment. <b>عُقْلَةٌ</b>
Meconium.	عَقِيٌّ	Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental. <b>عَقْلِيٌّ</b>
Pure gold.	عَقِيَانٌ	Intelligent, <b>عَاقِلٌ ج عَقَالٌ وَعَقْلَانٌ</b> wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion.]
To be hot, sultry (day).	* عَكَ يَكُ عَكَةً	Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head.] <b>عَقَالٌ ج عَقْلٌ</b>
To cleave to, heat, emaciate (fever). Prevent. Reiterate.	عَكَ يَكُ عَكَةً	To overcome in argument. <b>عَكَ بِالْحُجَّةِ</b>
To overcome in argument.	عَكَ بِالْحُجَّةِ	A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed. <b>عَقِيلَةٌ</b>
Hot, sultry (day).	عَكَ	The large pearl. <b>الْعَقِيلَةُ</b>
Great heat.	عَكَةٌ وَعَكَكٌ	



To prevent from. عَكَسَ عَنِ

To invert. عَاكَسَ مِمَّا كَسَتْ وَعَاكَسَا

Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract the designs of another.]

To speak ironically. عَكَسَ

To be inverted, reversed; to be reflected (light). نَعَسَ وَإِنْعَسَ وَإِنْعَسَ

Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite. عَكَسَ وَإِنْعَاكَسَ

On the contrary; *vice versa*. بِالْإِنْعَاكِسِ

Inverted, perverted sentence. كَلَامٌ مَعْرُوسٌ

Inversion (of a proposition). مِعَاكَسَةٌ

To collect, gather. عَكَّشَ بَعِثْشُ عَكَّشَا \*

To be thick, dense. عَكَّشَ بَعِثْشُ عَكَّشَا وَنَعَّشَ

To be entangled, complicated. نَعَّشَ

Thick, dense. عَكَّشَ

Spider; spider's web. عَكَّاشٌ وَعَكَّاشَةٌ

To restrain, hinder, prevent. عَكَّظَ بَعِظْشُ عَكَّظَا \*

To be complicated and difficult (affair). نَعَكَّظَ

To detain, withhold, debar. Arrange. \*عَكَفَ بَعِكَفْشُ عَكَفَا وَعَكَفَ

To withhold from. عَكَفَ عَنِ

Receptacle, skin for clarified butter. عَكَةٌ جَ عَكَكٌ وَعَكَكٌ

Acre (town in Palestine). عَكَةٌ وَعَكَاهُ

\*عَكَرَ بَعِئْرُ عَكَرَا وَعُكُورًا . وَإِنْعَكَرَ

To return, return to, against (a thing).

To become thick, turbid (liquid). عَكَرَ بَعِئْرُ عَكَرَا [وَنَعَكَرَ وَإِنْعَكَرَ]

To render thick, turbid. عَكَرَ وَأَعَكَرَ

To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention. تَمَاكَرَ وَإِنْعَكَرَ

To be confused and dark (night); become vehement (rain, wind). إِنْعَكَرَ

Dregs, lees, sediment. عَكَرَ

Origin, original state; custom. عَكَرَ

Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs. عَكَرَ وَمَعَكَرَ

A return to the charge after fleeing. عَكَرَةٌ

One who returns to the charge after fleeing. عَكَارٌ

To lean upon (a staff). \*عَكَرَ بَعِئْرُ عَكَرَا وَتَكَرَّ عَلَى

عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ جَ عَكَازِيذٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ

Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook.]

Magistrates. أَرْبَابُ الْعَكَازِيذِ

To reverse, invert, transpose. Pour milk (upon food). \*عَكَسَ بَعِئْرُ عَكَسَا

May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.)

May-be Zeid is standing.

A fellow-wife.

The sons of one father by different mothers.

Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb).

The weak letters

و.ا.و.

Upper chamber.

A means of diversion.

Sick, diseased, ill.

The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants.

Change that takes place in letters in the inflection of words.

Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act).

Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters.

To mark.

To be tough.

A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing.

Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box.]

To cleave to constantly, persevere in.

To turn or go around.

To cleave to, abide in (a place).

Keeping to, persevering in, abiding.

Seclusion for religious exercise.

Combed and plaited (hair). Detained.

A place for religious retreat.

To bind, tie up (good-). To muzzle.

To hold back; turn back.

To drink, or give to drink a second time.

To become ill.

To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for.

To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters).

To offer excuses, pretexts.

To occupy, divert one's self with.

To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain one of the weak letters

و.ا.و.

To conceive (woman). <b>عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا</b>	A conspicuous road. <b>مَعْلُوبٌ</b>
- Be caught in a net or snare (animal).	To mix. <b>* عَلَتَ بَعْلِكَ عَلْنَا</b>
To be attached to, love. <b>عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا وَعَلْنَا وَعَلَاقَةٌ وَبِهِ تَأْتِي</b>	<b>* عَلَّاحٌ ( مِنْ عَلَجٍ ) مُعَالَجَةٌ وَعِلَاجًا</b>
To begin to do. <b>عَلِقَ يَبْعُلُ</b>	To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with.
To attach, hang (a thing to..). <b>عَلَقَ</b>	Strong, hardy. <b>عَلِيٌّ وَعَلِيٌّ جِ عُلُوجٌ</b>
To make dependent upon. <b>عَلَقَ</b>	To take medical treatment. <b>تَعَالَجَ</b>
To note down; append. <b>عَلَقَ فِي</b>	To strive, contend with one another; wrestle. <b>تَعَالَجَ وَاعْتَلَجَ</b>
To apply leeches. Be distant. <b>أَعْلَقَ</b>	Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure. <b>عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ</b>
To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon. <b>تَعْلَقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ</b>	One who treats patients. <b>مُعَالَجٌ</b>
A hole (in a garment). <b>عَلَقٌ</b>	[Dispute. <b>مُعَالَجَةٌ</b> ]
A precious thing. Lover. <b>عَلِقٌ جِ أَعْلَاقٌ</b>	To be strong. <b>* عَالِدٌ يَعْلُدُ عَالِدًا</b>
A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. <b>عَلِقٌ جِ أَعْلَاقٌ</b>	<b>* عَلَفَتْ يَلْفُ عَلْنَا [ وَعَلَفَتْ ] وَأَعْلَفَتْ</b>
Hanging, clinging. Pregnant. <b>عَلِقٌ</b>	To feed (a beast), fodder. <b>إِعْتَلَفَ</b>
A sufficiency (of food or the means of subsistence). <b>عُلْفَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ</b>	Food, fodder (for beasts). <b>عَلَفَ جِ عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ</b>
Leech. <b>عُلْفَةٌ جِ عَلَنَاتٌ وَعَلَانٌ</b>	Seller of provender. <b>عَلَافٌ جِ عَلَافَةٌ</b>
Connection; attachment; love. <b>عَلَاقَةٌ جِ عَلَائِقُ</b>	Provender. [Sustain, pay for troops.] <b>عُلُوفَةٌ جِ عُلْفٌ</b>
A suspensory thong. <b>عَلَاقَةٌ جِ عَلَائِقُ</b>	Manger; feed-bag. <b>مَعْلَفٌ جِ مَعَالِفٌ</b>
Barley, forage for animals. <b>عَلِيقٌ</b>	Fattened (animal). <b>مُعْلَفٌ</b>
Climbing plant; bramble, brier. <b>عَلِيقٌ وَعَلِيقٌ</b>	To hang suspended to, stick to, become suspended to, cleave to. <b>* عَلِقَ يَلْفُ عَلْنَا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ</b>
Attachment to, dependence upon. <b>تَعْلُقٌ</b>	

Science, knowledge.	عِلْمٌ جُ عُلُومٌ	Appendix ; marginal note.	تَعْلِيْقَةٌ جُ تَعْلِيْقَاتٌ
Savants, sages.	أُولُو الْعِلْمِ	Attached, suspended, hung.	مُعَلَّقٌ
Pertaining to science, scientific.	عِلْمِيٌّ	Seven ancient poems of the Arabs.	السَّبْعُ الْمَعْلُوفَاتُ السَّبْعُ
Knowing, instructed, acquainted with.	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءٌ وَعَالِمُونَ	Attached to, dependent upon ; affectionate towards.	مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ
World ; universe.	عَالَمٌ جُ عَوَالِمٌ وَعَالَمُونَ	Very bitter plant ; colocyath.	* عَالَمٌ
The animal kingdom.	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانِ	To chew ; masticate.	* عَاكَ يَعْكَ عَاكًا
The vegetable kingdom.	عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ	Resin ; chewing-gum.	عِلْكٌ جُ عُلُوكٌ وَعَاكٌ
The mineral kingdom.	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ	Viscous, sticky.	عَلِكٌ
Worldly, pertaining to this world.	عَالَمِيٌّ	To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand.	* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِيمًا وَبِـ
Very learned ; a sage, wise, erudite man.	عُلَمَاءٌ وَعَلَمَةٌ	To mark, distinguish by a mark.	عَلِمَ يَعْطِمُ عَلِيمًا
Learned, savant, ( <i>whence the pl. Ulemas</i> ).	عَلِيمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءٌ	To teach, cause to know.	عَلَّمَ
More, or better, knowing.	أَعْلَمُ	To mark.	عَلَمَ
Announcement, notice.	إِعْلَامٌ	To contend with in knowledge.	عَالَمَ
Teaching, instruction. [Doctrines.]	تَعْلِيمٌ جُ تَعْلِيمَاتٌ	To inform. Set a mark upon, ( <i>sp. horse</i> ).	أَعْلَمَ
[Instructions ; orders.]	[تَعْلِيمَاتٌ]	To be made to know ; learn.	تَعَلَّمَ
Indication, <i>sp.</i> of a way.	مَعْلَمٌ جُ مَعَالِمٌ	To know.	تَعَالَمَ وَاعْتَلَمَ
Marked.	مُعَلَّمٌ	To desire to know ; ask about.	اسْتَعْلَمَ
Taught. Marked.	مُعَلَّمٌ	Mark, sign ; way-	عَلَمٌ جُ أَعْلَامٌ
Teacher, master ; [master-workman. Savant.]	مُعَلِّمٌ	mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain.	عَلَمٌ جُ أَعْلَامٌ
Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course.]	مَعْلُومٌ	Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party.	عَلَمٌ جُ أَعْلَامٌ
		Proper name.	اسْمٌ عَلَمٌ

To mount, advance, rise.	تَعَلَّى	The resurrection.	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ
To be elevated, exalted.	تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى	The ten days of pilgrimage.	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ
To be above, too exalted for...	تَعَالَى عَنْ	* عَانَ يَعْطِنُ وَعَانُ وَعَانُ يَعْطِنُ وَعَانَ يَعْطِنُ	
God; the exalted one!	اللَّهُ تَعَالَى	عُلُونًا وَعَلَانًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَإِعْلَانًا وَإِسْتِعْلَانًا	
Come! come here!	تَعَالَى	To be open, manifest, public.	
To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount.	إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى	To make open, manifest; publish, reveal.	عَانَ وَعَانَ
To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted.	إِسْتَعْلَى	To act openly with another.	عَانَ عِلَانًا بِ
The upper part, the top.	عَلٌ	To be known openly.	إِعْتَلَنَ [وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ]
Above, from above.	مِنْ عَالٍ وَعَلٍ	Manifest, open.	عَانَ وَعَانَ
High rank, nobility, eminence.	عِلَاةٌ وَعُلَى	A revealer of secrets.	عُلْنَةٌ
Some-thing over and above, surplus. Upper part.	عِلَاوَةٌ جَ عِلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ	Openly, publicly.	عِلَانِيَةً
Elevation, height. Grandeur.	عُلُوٌّ	Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill.]	إِعْلَانٌ
Great height. High.	عُلُوٌّ	* عَلَا يَعْطُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيٌّ يَعْطَى عِلَاةً وَإِعْلَى	
A high place.	عِلْيَاءٌ	To be high; elevated, exalted. To mount (an animal); ascend.	
Something added.	عِلَاوَةٌ	To be competent for.	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَآلَةً
In addition to.	عِلَاوَةٌ	To overcome. To exalt one's self.	عَلَا عَلَى
High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious.	عَلِيٌّ جَ عِلْبَةٌ وَعَلِيُونَ	To excel in beauty.	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ
God, the most High.	الْعَلِيِّ	To assail with the sword.	عَلَا بِالسِّيفِ
Upper chamber.	عِلْبَةٌ جَ عِلَالِيٌّ	To recoil from.	عَلَا عَنْ
Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven.	عِلْيُونَ	To elevate, raise high, advance.	عَلَى وَعَالَى
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods).]	عَالٌ	To compete for eminence.	عَالَى

We preferred some to others.	فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ	The Sublime Porte.	الْبَابُ الْعَالِي
He did it in spite of old age, or, though he was old.	عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِهِ	Higher,	أَعْلَى مَعَالِي جِ عَالٍ وَعَلَى
I acted according to your order.	عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ	nobler, more illustrious.	
The lot was against them; they were defeated.	نَانَتْ الذَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ	The chaste, or liberal, hand.	الْيَدُ الْعَالِيَا
To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include.	* عَمَّ بِعَمِّ عُمُومًا	High, elevated, sublime.	مُعَالٍ
To make general, generalize.	عَمَّمَ	The exalted, (God).	الْمُعَالِي
Attire one with the turban.	عَمَّمَ	To write the superscription or title (of a book).	* عَلَوْنَ
To attire one's self with the turban.	عَمَّمُوا وَعَمَّمُوا	Superscription, title.	عُلُوقًا وَعُلُوقَاتٍ
To adopt a paternal uncle.	عَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ	To ascend,	* عَلَى بَعْضٍ عَالِيًا وَعَالِيًا
A company of men; tribe.	عَمٌّ وَعَامٌّ	go up upon (the top of).	
Paternal uncle.	* عَمٌّ	Prep. Upon, with, for, at,	عَلَى
Paternal aunt.	عَمَّةٌ	from, in, though, according to.	
Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband.]	إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ	You ought to do..	عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَعَلَ
Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife.]	بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ	He is in debt.	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
Abundance; complete.	عَمِّمٌ	Mounted on the animal.	عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ
Completeness of growth, &c.	عُمُّمٌ	By heart.	عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ
For what, respecting what, from what?	عَمَّا وَعَمِّمًا (عَنْ مَا)	At a moment of inattention.	عَلَى حِينٍ غَفَلَةٍ
From whom?	عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)	In his time, his days.	عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
Common, plebeian.	عَمِّي	For the honour of God.	عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ
		By means of, agency of such an one.	عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ
		To go out against, rebel against one.	تَخَرَّجَ عَلَيْهِ
		To go in unto one.	دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
		We sat around the fire.	جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ

[To be baptized. <b>نَعِمِدَ وَإِعْمَدَ</b> ]	General, universal, common. <b>عَامٌ</b>
To be propped, supported. <b>أَنْعَمِدَ</b>	The <b>الْخَاصُّ وَالْعَامُّ وَالْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ</b> distinguished and the common people.
To rest, lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon. <b>إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى</b>	The common <b>عَامَةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَّةُ</b> people. The people in general.
Intention, resolution, determination. <b>عَمْدٌ وَتَعْمِدٌ</b>	They all came. <b>جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَةً</b>
Purposely, intentionally. <b>عَمْدًا وَتَعْمِدًا</b>	The common people. <b>الْعَوَامُ (ضِيءُ خَوَاصِّ)</b>
Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty.] <b>عَمْدَةٌ</b>	Pertaining to common people; vulgar. <b>عَائِيٌّ</b>
Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building. <b>عِمَادٌ عِمَادٌ</b>	Turban; heimet. <b>عِيَامَةٌ عِمَامٌ وَعِمَامٌ</b>
[Baptism. <b>عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْمَادٌ</b> ]	Universality, totality. <b>عُمُومٌ</b>
Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular. <b>عُمُودٌ عُمُودٌ وَعُمْدٌ</b>	In general, universally. <b>عُمُومًا</b>
Chief of a people or party. <b>عُمُودٌ وَعُمِيدٌ الْقَوْمِ</b>	General, universal, common. <b>عُمُومِيٌّ</b>
Perpendicular line; vertical. <b>خَطٌّ عُمُودِيٌّ</b>	Reaching to everything, universal. Complete. <b>عَمِيمٌ جَ عَمِيمٌ</b>
[(John) the Baptist. <b>الْمُعَمِّدَانُ</b> ]	More common or general. A numerous company. <b>أَعْمٌ</b>
Supported by columns. <b>مُعَمِّدٌ وَمُعَمِّدٌ</b>	A man good and bountiful to every one. <b>مَعْمٌ خَيْرٌ</b>
[Representative. <b>مُعْتَمِدٌ</b> ]	Turbaned. Made a chief. <b>مُعَمِّمٌ وَمُعَمِّمٌ</b>
One on whom reliance is placed. <b>مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ</b>	* <b>عَمِدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا. وَعَمَدَ وَاعْمَدَ</b>
[Baptism. <b>مُعَمُّودِيَّةٌ</b> ]	To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath. <b>عَمِدَ وَتَعْمَدَ وَإِعْمَدَ. وَلِ وَإِلَى</b>
* <b>عَمِرَ يَعْمِرُ وَعَمِيرٌ يَعْمِرُ عَمِيرًا وَعَمَارَةٌ</b>	To aim at, seek, repair to. <b>عَمِدَ وَتَعْمَدَ</b>
To live a long time. <b>عَمِرَ يَعْمِرُ وَعَمِيرٌ يَعْمِرُ عَمِيرًا وَعَمَارَةٌ</b>	To baptize. <b>[عَمِدَ وَتَعْمَدَ]</b>
To be inhabited (place). <b>عَمِرَ يَعْمِرُ عَمِيرًا وَعَمِيرَانًا</b>	To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones. <b>عَمَدَ السَّبِيلَ</b>

Inhabitant. عَامِرٌ جَ عُمَارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ	To inhabit, عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمَرَانًا dwell in (place).
Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing. عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ	To build (a house). عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمَّرَا
Great tribe. Hive. عَمِيرَةٌ جَ عَمَائِرُ	To make inhabited, render flourishing. عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعَمَّرَ
Master-mason, mason. مَعْمَارٌ وَمَعْمَارِيٌّ جَ مَعْمَارِيَّةٌ	To prolong one's life (God). عَمَّرَ وَعَمَّرَ
An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba. أَلْبَيْتُ أَلْمَعْمُورُ	To be in a flourishing state. عَمَرَ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمُرُ عِمَارَةً
Visiting. Performing the religious visit called (عُمُرَةٌ)	To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct.] عَمَّرَ وَأَعَمَّرَ
Colony. مَسْتَعْمِرَةٌ	To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it). عَمَّرَ وَاسْتَعْمَرَ فِي
To be effaced, illegible. * عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا	To visit. To perform the minor pilgrimage. (See عُمُرَةٌ) اِعْتَمَرَ
To be dark, gloomy (day). عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا وَعَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ	Period of life, life-time; age (of a person). عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ جَ أَعْمَارٌ
To be weak in sight, and generally shedding tears (eye). * عَمَشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا	I swear by the everlasting existence of God! عَمَّرَ اللَّهُ وَلَعَمْرُ لِلَّهِ
Weakness of the eye, tearfulness. عَمَشَ	By my life! (oath). اَلْعَمْرِي
Weak in sight, or with watery eyes. اِعْمَشَ	Visit, visiting (of place). عُمُرَةٌ The minor pilgrimage at Mecca.
To be deep (well, &c.). To be distant. * عَمَقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمَقًا	State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) so; civilization. Well-peopled and cultivated place. عَمْرَانٌ
To be far-extending, long. عَمَقَ وَعَمِيقَ عَمَاقَةً	
To make deep (a well). عَمَقَ وَأَعْمَقَ وَءِ اِعْمَقَ	
To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly. عَمَقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي	A chief's head-dress. عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ
Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom. عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جَ أَعْمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقَةٌ	Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe. عِمَارَةٌ جَ عَمَائِرُ



A mode of acting.	عَمِيَّةٌ	Deep, profound. Long.	عَمِيقٌ جَ عُمَيْقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ
Hire, pay.	عَمَلَةٌ وَعَمَالَةٌ	One who acts vigorously.	مُعَمِّقٌ
Money.	[عَمَلَةٌ]	To work, perform, do, make, construct; act.	* عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا
Practical. Artificial.	عَمَلِيٌّ	To do according to.	عَمِلَ بِهِ
Operation.	[عَمَلِيَّةٌ]	To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word.	عَمِلَ فِي
Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent.	عَامِلٌ جَ عَمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ	He laboured to destroy him.	عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ
A word that governs another ( <i>in gram.</i> ).	عَامِلٌ جَ عَوَائِلُ	To deal with, have business with. Treat.	عَامَلَ
Commercial correspondent.	[عَمِيلٌ جَ عَمَلَاءُ]	To appoint a governor over.	عَمَلَ عَلَى
Use, employment.	اِسْتِعْمَالٌ	To employ, use, exert.	أَعْمَلَ
Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory.]	عَمَلٌ جَ مَعَامِلُ	To strive, toil.	تَعَمَلٌ
Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money.]	مُعَامَلَةٌ جَ مَعَامَلَاتٌ	[To be made, accomplished.]	[إِنْعَمِلَ]
Done, made. Artificial.	مُعْمُولٌ	To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner).	تَعَامَلَ
Governed (word). [Kind of cake.]		To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service.	إِعْتَمَلَ
Tall.	* عَمِلَاقٌ جَ عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِنَةٌ	To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor.	اِسْتَعْمَلَ
Amalekite.		Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. <i>In gram.</i> the governing of one word by another [Pus.]	عَمَلٌ جَ أَعْمَالٌ
* عَمِيَةٌ يَمِيَةٌ عَمِيًا وَعَمِيًا وَعَمِيَانًا وَعَمِيَانَةً		Hard-working, laborious.	عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ
To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course.	عَمِيٌّ وَعَامِيٌّ وَأَعْمِيٌّ	An evil deed.	عَمَلَةٌ
Confused, perplexed.			
A land having no signs to indicate the way.	أَرْضٌ عَمِيَاهَا		
To be or become blind.	* عَمِيَ يَعْمَى وَعَمِيَ وَعَمِيَ		

At his right hand.	عَنْ يَمِينِهِ	To be blind to.	عَبِيَّ عَنْ
I acquired learning from him.	أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ	To be obscure, unapparent to.	عَبِيَّ الْأَمْرَ عَلَيَّ
Soul for soul, life for life	نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ	To render blind.	عَبَى وَأَعَى
To be above. . .	تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ	To render obscure, enigmatic.	عَبَى
Turning away from.	مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ	To feign blindness or ignorance.	تَعَاى
Because of a promise.	عَنْ وَعْدٍ	Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust.	عَبَى
To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way (object).	* عَنْ يَمِينِ عَنَا وَعَنَّا وَعُونَا	عَمَّ جَ عَمُونَ . وَأَعَى مَ عَمِيَاءَ جَ عُمِيَّ	
To turn away from a thing.	عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ	Blind.	وَعُمِيَّانَ وَعُمَاءَ وَأَعْمَاءَ
To put a rein to a horse; to check by means of the rein.	عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَعْنَ	عَمَّا	عَنْ مَا
To oppose.	عَانَ	Blindness, error, ignorance.	عُدِيَّةٌ وَعَمَائِيَّةٌ
Opposition.	عَنْ	Error.	عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَاءٌ وَعَمَائِيَّةٌ وَعُمِيَّةٌ
Clouds, clouds containing water.	عَنَانٌ	Persistence in contention.	عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ
What appears of the sky to one looking at it.	عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ	A pathless, waste desert.	عَمَاءَةٌ
Reins.	عِنَانٌ جَ أَعْنَةٌ وَعُنُنٌ	Blind, obscure, covert.	مَعَى
Sexual impotence.	عِنَةٌ	<i>Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &amp;c.</i> For, from, &c.	* عَنْ
Impotent.	عِينٌ	He travelled from his country.	سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ
To produce grapes (vine).	* عَنَبَ	He left us.	ذَهَبَ عَنَّا
Grapes.	عِنَبٌ جَ أَعْنَابٌ	After a little while.	عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ
A single grape.	عَبَّةٌ جَ عَبَاتٌ	He died leaving a child.	مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ
Pustule. Staphyloma.		They were killed to the last man.	قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ
		He related a narrative as heard from such a one.	حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

* عِنْدَ يَعْنِي وَعِنْدَ يَعْنِي عُنُودًا وَعِنْدَ	Jujube tree and fruit. عَنْابُ
To decline, deviate عَنْ عِنْدًا عِنْدًا عِنْدًا	Ambergris. Whale. * عَنِيبٌ
from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion.	To meet with * عِنْتٌ يَعْنِي عِنْتًا
To resist, be rebellious. عَانِدٌ عِنَادًا وَمَعَانِدَةٌ	difficulty, fall into distress. Commit a crime.
To oppose one another. تَعَانَدٌ	To treat with rigour; compel one to do what is difficult. عَنَتٌ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out. اِسْتَعْنَدَ	To throw into difficulty or distress. اَعْنَتَ
Side. عِنْدٌ	To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse one with difficult questions. تَعْنَتٌ
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion. عِنَادٌ وَمَعَانِدَةٌ	Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct. عَنَتٌ
One who deviates from the right way. عُنُودٌ عِنْدٌ	Vexation, rough treatment. اِعْنَاتٌ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious. عَنِيبٌ عِنْدٌ وَمَعَانِدٌ	Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called <i>Muallakât</i> . * عَنَبْرٌ وَعَنْبَرَةٌ
Obstinate, resisting. مَعَانِدٌ	At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c. * عِنْدٌ
A nightingale. * عِنْدَلَيْبٌ جَ عِنَادِلٌ	I came from him. جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ
Brazil-wood. * عِنْدَمٌ	He came at sunrise. جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ
To turn away from. * عَنَزَ يَعْنِي عَنَزًا عَنِ	He sat by or near him. جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ
She-goat. عَنَزٌ عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنَزٌ	I have property. عِنْدِي مَالٌ
Female gazelle. Hill. عَنَزَةٌ	Such is my judgment or opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا
A short spear. عَنَزَةٌ	When, or at the time it happened. عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ
To advance in age without having married. * عَنَسَ يَعْنِي عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا	Then; thereupon. عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ
An old maid. عَانِسٌ	
Element, principle (of matter). Origin. * عُنْصُرٌ عِنَاصِرٌ	
The four elements. اَلْأَعْيُنُ الأَرْبَعَةُ	

Neck.	عُنُقُ جِ أَعْنَاقٍ	Feast of Pentecost. [الْمَنْصَرَةُ]
Early period. Company. Chief.	عُنُقُ جِ أَعْنَاقٍ	Simple, elemental (body). عُنُصْرِي
Embrace.	عِنَاقٌ وَمَعَانِنَةٌ	Wild onion; squill. *عُنْصَلٌ
Young she- kid, lamb.	عِنَاقُ جِ أَعْنُقٍ وَعُنُوقٌ	*عُنْفٌ يَعْنِفُ عِنْفًا وَعِنَافَةً بِرٍ وَعَلَى .
The she-kids after the camels; <i>meaning</i> ; in reduced circumstances after hav- ing enjoyed better.	أَعْنُقٌ بَعْدَ الْأَنْوُقِ	To be harsh, rude, وَعَنْفٌ وَأَعْنَفٌ rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach.
Badger. Calamity.	عِنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ	To take, or take to, أَعْنَفَ الشَّيْءِ the thing with violence.
Long-necked.	أَعْنُقُ مِ عِنْفًا جِ عُنُقٍ	To take hold (of a matter) اِعْتَنَفَ with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor.
Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity.	الْعِنْفَاءُ	Roughness, harshness, vio- عُنْفٌ lence.
A noble race of Arab horses.	مِعْنِي جِ مَعَانِي	Violently. عِنْفًا
Bunch (of grapes or other fruit).	*عُنْفُودُ جِ عِنَافِيدُ	It was a begin- كَانَتْ عِنْفَةً وَإِعْنِافًا ning.
Spider.	*عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ جِ عِنَاكِبُ	Rough, عَنِيفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ جِ عُنْفٌ harsh, violent.
Spider's web.	تَسْبُحُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ يَتْنُهُ	The first of a thing, flower عُنْفُوَانٌ or bloom of it.
To befall, trouble, distress one, (events).	*عَنَا يَعْنُو عِنْوَةً وَعِنَاءً وَعُنْوًا بِرٍ وَعَلَى	To be pretending, ar- *تَعَنَّصَ rogant.
To submit; be subdued.	عَنَا (لِ)	To have a long, *عَرِيقٌ يَعْنُقُ عِنْفًا or thick, neck.
To take by force, or peaceably.	عَنَا عِنْوَةً	To take one by the neck. عَنَقَ
To produce (land).	عَنَا عِنْوًا	To embrace, عَانَقَ مَعَانِنَةً وَعِنَاقًا clasp about the neck.
The matter concerned or distressed him.	عِنَاءُ الْأَمْرِ	To hasten. Set (star). أَعْنَقَ
To confine, restrain.	عَنَى	To embrace one تَمَانَقَ وَإِعْنَقَ another, seize by the neck (in fighting).
To make one submissive; restrain in captivity.	عَنَى وَعَانَقَ	

Endowed with good qualities.	حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي	Force, violence, constraint.	عَنْوَة
Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed.	مَعْنَوِي	By force, forcibly.	عَنْوَة
To know.	* عَهَدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا	Captive. Lowly.	عَانَ جَ عَنَاةٌ وَعَيْيٌ
To enjoin, command, charge.	عَهْدًا إِلَى	To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter.	* عُنُونٌ
Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to.]	عَهْدًا إِلَى	Superscription, title; address.	عُنُونًا
To meet (one) in such a place.	عَهْدًا بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا	To mean, (بِالْقَوْلِ) intend (by what one says).	* عَنَى يَعْني عَنِيًا (بِالْقَوْلِ)
To be responsible to such a one for such a thing.	عُهْدًا إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا	To disturb, disquiet, fatigue (an affair). To concern.	عَنَى عِنَايَةً وَعُيْبًا
To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with.	عَاهَدَ	To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage.	عَنَى وَعُيِبَ عِنَايَةً وَعُيِبًا بِ
To swear to one.	عَاهَدَهُ	To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict.	عَنَى وَاعْنَى
To require of one a promise to...	عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى	To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat.	عَانَى
To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently.	تَعَاهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ	To be troubled, distressed, fatigued.	تَعَانَى
To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with.	تَعَاهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَاعْتَهَدَ	To care for, manage, attend to.	اعْتَنَى بِ
To make a mutual engagement or treaty with.	تَعَاهَدَ	Difficulty, distress, trouble.	عَنَاةٌ وَعَنْبِيَةٌ
To enjoin, charge.	اسْتَعَاهَدَ	Care, solicitude.	عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ
To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself.	اسْتَعَاهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ	Divine providence.	الْعِنَايَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch.	عَهْدٌ عَهْدٌ	Suffering, fatigued.	عَنِ
		Distressing.	عَانَ وَمَعَنَّ
		Meaning, signification, sense.	مَعْنَى جَ مَعَانٍ
		Rhetoric.	عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي

Dyed wool.	عِهْنٌ	The Old Testament. [الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ]
Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor.	عَاهِنٌ	The New Testament. [الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ]
He spoke thoughtlessly.	رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَامِيهِ	Presumptive heir. وَيَا الْعَهْدِ
* عَوَجٌ يَعُوجُ عَوَجًا. وَتَعَوَجٌ وَإِعْوَجٌ		In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ
To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry.		Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility. عَهْدَةٌ
To turn to one side (the head of an animal by the rein).	عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاجًا	The responsibility of a thing is upon him. عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ
To turn towards.	عَاجَ إِلَى	A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old. عَهِيدٌ
To incline, come to; abide in (a place).	عَاجَبَ	Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous. مَعَاهِدٌ
To stop or pause at.	عَاجَى عَلَى	One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made. مَعَاهِدٌ
To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory.	عَوَّجَ	Treaty, alliance, contract. مَعَاهِدَةٌ
To become crooked, bent.	نَعَوَجَ وَإِعْوَجَ	The contracting parties. الْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ
Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable.	عَاجٌ	Stipulated. Known. مَعْهُودٌ
Crookedness, contortion, unevenness.	عَوَجٌ وَإِعْوَجٌ	* عَهْرٌ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا
Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition.	أَعْوَجٌ مَعْوَجًا جَ عَوْجٌ	To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery. عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ
A place to which one turns, or in which he stays.	مَعَاجٌ	Debauchery, adultery. عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ
Crooked, tortuous, perverse.	مَعْوَجٌ	Debauchee, libertine, adulterer. عَاهِرٌ جَ عَاهِرٌ
* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا إِلَى		Paramount sovereign. * عَاهِلٌ
To return to.		A woman having no husband. * عَاهِنٌ يَعْهِنُ عَهْنًا
To repeat, do a second time; do frequently.	عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعَيْادًا	To stay, abide. * عَاهِنٌ يَعْهِنُ عَهْنًا
		To proceed. Continue. Strive. To become dried up (palm-branch). عَاهِنٌ يَعْهِنُ عَهْنًا

A player upon the lute.	عَوَادٌ	He will come no more.	[ مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي ]
Festival, feast-day.	عِيدٌ جَ أَعْيَادٌ	عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُورَادَةً	
A visitor, <i>sp.</i> of the sick.	عَائِدٌ	To visit (the sick).	
That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue.	عَائِدَةٌ جَ عَوَائِدٌ	To happen to, befall.	عَادَ عَوْدًا
Repetition.	إِعَادَةٌ	To turn out to one's advantage.	عَادَ لَهُ
Habit, custom.	إِعْيَادٌ	To turn out to one's disadvantage. To confer upon.	عَادَ عَلَيْهِ
Habitual, customary.	إِعْيَادِيٌّ	To accustom (one to something).	عَوَّدَ
More remunerative.	أَعْوَدٌ	To return to (frequently).	عَاوَدَ
Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return.]	مَعَادٌ	To repeat, do a second time.	أَعَادَ
The future life.	الْمَعَادُ	Restore, send back to.	أَعَادَ إِلَى
The creator, resuscitator (God).	(مُعِيدٌ) - الْمُبْدِي الْمُعِيدُ	To be accustomed to, habituated to.	تَعَوَّدَ وَإِعْنَادًا وَإِسْتِعَادًا
Habituated, accustomed.	مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْنَادٌ	To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing.	إِسْتَعَادَ
Persevering. Courageous.	مُعَاوِدٌ	An ancient Arab tribe.	عَادٌ
Return; habit.	مُعَاوَدَةٌ	Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner.	عَادَةٌ جَ عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدٌ
* عَادٌ يَعُوذُ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا وَمَعَادًا .		Old, ancient. Customary.	عَادِيٌّ
To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger).	وَتَعُوذُ وَإِسْتِعَادَ بِهِ - مِنْ	Ancient monuments.	الْعَادِيَّاتُ
I seek protection, or refuge, in God.	أَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِينُ بِاللَّهِ	Return; repetition.	عَوْدٌ جَ عِيَادَةٌ
To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him.	عَوَّدَ وَاعَادَ	A man of age and experience.	الْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ
		Repetition is better.	عَوْدٌ جَ عِيدَانٌ وَعَاعِرَادٌ
		Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute.	عَوْدٌ
		Aloes-wood.	الْعَوْدُ

Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose.	عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ	To seek mutual protection, one of another.	تَعَاوَدَ
A fault, defect, blemish.	عَوْرٌ	See مَعَاذَ	عَوْدٌ
Any thing that hurts the eye.	عَائِرٌ	Taking refuge (in someone).	عَوْدٌ وَعِيَاذٌ
Loan; act of lending.	إِعَارَةٌ	عَوْدَةٌ جَ عَوْدٌ . وَنَعْوِيدٌ جَ تَعَاوِيدٌ	عَوْدَةٌ جَ عَوْدٌ . وَنَعْوِيدٌ جَ تَعَاوِيدٌ
Act of borrowing. Metaphor.	إِسْتِعَارَةٌ	Amulet, charm.	عِيَاذٌ
Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical.	إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ	Taking refuge; refuge.	عَائِدٌ
One-eyed. Squint-eyed.	أَعْوَرٌ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَاتٌ	Seeking protection.	مَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ
Borrowed. Metaphorically used.	مُسْتَعَارٌ	Refuge, asylum.	مَعَاذُ اللَّهِ
To want, be in need of, lack. ( <i>The thing is subject and the person object</i> ), e. g.	* عَازٍ يَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا . وَعَازٍ يَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا .	God forbid! God forbid!	مَعَاذُ اللَّهِ
To be (a thing) wanting, or wanted, but not found.	عَوْرٌ يَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا	To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed.	* عَوْرٌ يَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا . وَيَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا
He needed the thing.	أَعْرَزُهُ النَّيْءُ	To make blind of one eye.	عَوْرٌ
Fortune has reduced him to poverty.	أَعْرَزُهُ الدَّهْرُ	See عَوْرٌ وَعَاوَرُ	عَوْرٌ وَعَاوَرُ
The affair was hard for him.	أَعْرَزُهُ الْأَمْرُ	To do the thing with another by turns.	عَاوَرُهُ النَّيْءُ
Poverty, need, destitution.	عَوْرٌ	To lend.	عَاوَرٌ وَعَاوَرٌ
Needy, in want.	عَرِزٌ وَعَائِرٌ وَعَاوِرٌ وَمَعْوَرٌ	To appear; be within reach.	أَعْوَرٌ
A rare thing, hardly to be found.	مَعْوَرٌ	To do by turns; to borrow mutually one from another.	تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ
Wants.	مَعَاوِرٌ	To borrow. Use a word metaphorically.	تَعَوَّرَ وَاسْتَعَارَ
A pen-knife. [* عَوَيْسِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَيْسِيَّاتٍ]		To do by turns.	إِعْتَوَرَ
		To lose one eye.	إِعْوَرٌ
		Loss of one eye. By turns.	عَوْرٌ
		A loan; act of lending.	عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَّةٌ وَعَارِيَّةٌ



\* عَانَى بِعُوقٍ وَعَوَّقَا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَانَى  
وَأَعَانَى عَنْ

To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent.

To be hindered, impeded. تَعَوَّقَ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time. عَوَّقُوا

Delay. [عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, عَاتِقٌ جُ عَوَّقٌ وَعَوَاتِقُ  
retarding. [Skilful.]

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle. عَائِثَةٌ جُ عَوَائِثُ

Capella (star). أَلْعَيْقُ

Act of retarding, hindering. إِعَاقَةٌ وَنَعْوِيْقٌ

\* عَالَ بِعَوْلٍ عَوْلًا وَعَيْالَةً . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan. Incline, turn aside (from what is right). وَعَيْلٌ

To have a numerous family or household. عَالَ عَيْالَةً

To deviate from a righteous judgment (judge). عَالَ بِعَوْلٍ عَوْلًا فِي الْحُكْمِ

To act unfaithfully. عَالَ فِي الْبَيْزَانِ

His patience was exhausted. عَالَ وَعَيْلٌ صَبْرَهُ

To weep, wail, cry out. عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَإِعْوَلَ

To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of. عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ

To sustain a family. Weep. أَعَالَ

Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ

One whose aid is asked for in difficulty. Food of a family. Woe. عَوَّلٌ

\* عَوَّصَ بِعَوَّصٍ وَعَوَّصَ بِعَوَّاصٍ عَوَّاصًا  
وَعَوَّاصًا

To be difficult; to be obscure (language).

It was difficult, or intricate to him. عَوَّصَ وَوَعَّاصًا عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

To speak obscurely. أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ

Difficulty, obscurity. عَوَّصٌ

Difficulty, distress. عَوَّصَاهُ

Difficult, عَوَّيْصٌ وَعَوَّيْصٌ مِ عَوَّصَاهُ  
distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, unusual (language).

\* عَاضَ بِعُوضٍ عَوْضًا وَعَوَّضًا وَعِيَاضًا .

To give one something in exchange for... indemnify, compensate one. وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ

To receive in compensation for... take a substitute. نَعَّوَضَ وَإِعْتَاضَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

To seek or demand a thing in exchange for another. إِعْتَاضَ وَإِسْتَعَاضَ

Substitute, compensation, exchange. عَوَّضٌ وَتَعْوِيْضٌ وَمَعَاوِضَةٌ

In exchange for, in place of, instead of. عَوَّضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

Thing given in exchange. عَوَّضٌ جُ أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعْوِضَةٌ

A soft plain. \* عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune. عَوْفٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary.	عَوْنٌ جِ اَعْوَانٌ	عَوَّلَ وَعَوَّلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ]	Wailing, crying, lamentation.
Pubic region.	عَاةٌ	عَائِلٌ	Distressing, excessive.
Neither young nor old (female).	عَوَانٌ	[عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ]	Family.
Aid, assistance.	إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ	عِيَالٌ	A family, household.
Request or demand for aid.	إِسْتِعَانَةٌ	مُعَوَّلٌ	Fed, sustained. Overcome.
One who aids much, or often.	مِعْوَانٌ	مُعَوَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ	Wailed for.
Assistant, coadjutor.	مُعَاوِنٌ	مُعَوِّلٌ	Greedy, covetous.
* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيَهُ عَاهَةٌ وَعُوْهُمَا وَعَيْهَا		مِعْوَلٌ جِ مِعَاوِلٌ	Pickaxe.
To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops).		مُعَوَّلٌ	One who is relied upon.
To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease, or blight.	عَوْرَةٌ وَأَعَاهَ	* عَامَ يَوْمٌ عَوْمًا	To swim, float; sail (ship).
Bane, pest, blight; calamity.	عَاهَةٌ	عَاوَمَ	To float a ship. To hire, or make a contract, for a year's work.
Smitten with a bane; deformed.	مَعُوهُ وَمَعِيَهُ	عَامٌ جِ اَعْوَامٌ	A year.
To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal, &c.).	* عَوَى يَعْوِي عَوَاءً وَعَيًْا	عَامِيٌّ	A year old.
To defend.	عَوَى عِنَ	عَاوَمٌ	Swimming. An Arabian idol.
To become bent.	اِنْعَوَى	* عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا	A swimmer. Fleet (horse).
To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid.	اِسْتَعَوَى	عَاوَمَ	To be of middle age (woman, cow, &c.).
Howling, crying, barking.	عَوَاءٌ	عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى	To aid, assist.
A howling dog.	عَوَاءٌ	تَعَاوَنَ	To give mutual aid.
To be faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect. To make faulty.	* عَابَ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا	اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ	To desire or demand aid of.
		عَوْنٌ وَمُعَوْنَةٌ	Aid, assistance.

To upbraid, reproach with evil. To verify (money) by weighing or comparison. [Verify a weight, measure, &c.]	عَدَّرَ	To find fault with, blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace.	عَابَ وَعَعِبَ
Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measure).	عَابَرَ مَعَابِرَهُ وَعِيَارًا	To be, or be made, faulty.	تَعَيَّبَ
To make mutual reproaches.	تَعَابَرَا	To reproach one another.	تَعَابَبَ
Disgrace, shame, ignominy.	عَارٌ	Defect, fault, vice; blemish; cause of reproach, shame.	عَمِبٌ وَعَابٌ جَ عِيُوبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ
Caravan of beasts of burden.	عِيرَجٌ عِيرَاتٌ	A receptacle.	عَيْتَةٌ جَ عَيْبٌ وَعَيْابٌ
Ass. Lord.	عِيرَجٌ عِيَارٌ	A depository of the secrets of one.	عِيَابٌ
Roving, wandering.	عَائِرٌ	One given to much fault-finding.	عِيَابٌ
Standard of measure or weight, or of fineness of metals.	عِيَارٌ وَمَعْيَارٌ	Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils.	عَائِبٌ
Faults, vices.	مَعَابِرٌ	Very defective or faulty. Found fault with; shameful.	مَعْيِبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ
Name of Jesus (Christ) among the Mohammedans.	* عَيْسَى	To act corruptly, do mischief.	* عَاثَ يَعْثِبُ عَيْثًا وَعَيْوَنًا
Pertaining to Jesus Christ, Christian.	* عَيْسَوِيٌّ وَعَيْسِيٌّ	To waste one's property.	عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ
A red- dish-white camel.	* أَعْيَسُ مَعْيَسَاهُ جَ عَيْسٌ	Mischievous.	عَائِثٌ وَعَيْثَانٌ
To live; live in a certain manner.	* عَاشَ يَعْيشُ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَايَا وَمَعْيِشَةً	To attend, cele- brate a feast or festival.	* عِيدٌ - عِيدٌ
To live with another.	عَاشَ	To present one's compli- ments on a festival occasion. [عَابَدَ]	عِيدٌ جَ أَعْيَادٌ
To make live, nourish.	عَيْشًا وَأَعَاشَ	Feast, festival.	عِيدُ الْوَالِدِ
To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life.	تَعَيْشَ	Christmas.	عِيدُ الْوَالِدِ
		To journey; go hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).	* عَارَ يَبْعُرُ عَيْرًا وَعِيَارًا

Poor, needy.	عَائِلٌ	To live together.	تَمَائِشُ
Family.	عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ	Life; manner of living.	عَيْشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ
Fodder, provender. Provision.	عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ	Wheat, bread, food.	عَيْشٌ
Having a large family to support.	مُعِيلٌ	A pleasant life.	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
To hurt the eye; * smite with the evil eye.	* عَانَ يَبِينُ عَيْنًا	Living; living well.	عَائِشٌ
To be a spy, or scout.	عَانَ عَلَى وَدٍ	Means of living.	مَعَاشٌ وَمَمِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشٌ
To appoint, assign; specify, particularize.	عَيَّنَ	A dense wood. A stock, race.	* عَيْصٌ جَ أَعْيَاصٌ وَعَيْصَانٌ
To stir up war between or among...	عَيَّنَ الْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ	To cry out, shout, vociferate.	* [عَيْطٌ]
To blossom (tree).	عَيَّنَ الشَّجَرُ	Shouting, vociferation.	[عَيْطٌ]
To see with one's own eyes; face, confront.	عَايَنَ مُعَابِنَةً وَعَيَانًا	Long in the neck. Tall, high.	أَعْيَطُ مَ عَيْطًا جَ عَيْطٌ
How evil-eyed is he!	مَا أَعْيَنَهُ	* عَافَ يَبْأَفُ وَيَبْأِفُ عَيْفًا وَعَيْفَانًا	* عَافَ يَبْأَفُ وَيَبْأِفُ عَيْفًا وَعَيْفَانًا
To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed.	تَعَيَّنَ	To dislike, loathe.	وَعَيْفَانَةً وَعَيْفَانًا
To be obligatory, or in- cumbent, on one in particular.	تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى	To angur from the flight or cries of birds.	عَافَ يَبْأِفُ عَيْفَانَةً
To take the best part of a thing. To buy upon credit.	أَعْتَانَ	Loathing. Auguring.	عَانِفٌ
Eye,	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْوُنٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ	Shore. Court, yard.	* عَيْنَةٌ جَ عَيْنَاتٌ
eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (i. e. the very thing <i>itself</i> ).	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْوُنٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ	* عَالَ يَبْعِلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعَيْلًا	* عَالَ يَبْعِلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعَيْلًا
The chief men, notables.	الْأَعْيَانُ	To be or become poor, indigent.	
Source or spring of water.	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْوُنٌ	To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit.	عَالَ وَتَعَبَلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
		To have a numerous family.	أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا
		Poverty.	عَيْلَةٌ

A rhomboid ( <i>geom.</i> ). Designated, appointed.	الشَّيْبَةُ بِالْمَعِينِ مَتَعِينَ	It is he him- self, or it itself. Certain knowledge.	هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بَعِينِهِ عَيْنُ الْبَقِينِ
Bane, pest, scourge, blight.	* عَاهَةٌ	He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow.	طَلَبَ أَثْرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنِ
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be un- able; lack power or strength.	* عَيَّ وَعَيَّ بَعِيَ عَيًّا . وَتَعَيًّا وَتَعَامِيًا وَإِسْتَعْيَا	Having eyes with large pupils.	أَعْيُنٌ
To become fatigued; dis- abled. To disable, incapacitate.	أَعْيَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes.	عَيَانٌ وَمَعَابِنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician.	أَعْيَا الْمَرَضُ الطَّيِّبَ	Clearly, evidently.	عَيَانًا
Incurable (disease).	عَيَاءٌ	Ocular (witness).	عَيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer.	عَيَّجَ أَعْيَاءَهُ وَعَيَّجَ أَعْيَاءَهُ وَأَعْيَاءَهُ	Spectacles, eye-glasses.	[عُؤْيَاتٌ]
Weak, incapable. [Sick.]	عَيَانٌ	Specification, designation, appointment.	تَعْيِينٌ
Exhausted, fatigued.	مَعْيِدٌ	Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye.	مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ
		Designated, appointed, fixed, specified.	مَعِينٌ
		A rhombus ( <i>geom.</i> ).	مَعِينٌ

ع

To remain, last. To depart; pass away.	غَبْرًا	The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ghain</i> . As a numeral sign=1000.	غ
To sully or sprinkle with dust.	غَبْرًا	To visit on	* غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَاعْبَبَ
To raise the dust.	غَبْرًا وَاعْبَبَ	alternate days or at intervals.	
To become dusty.	تَغَبَّرَ	To come to water on alternate days (cattle).	غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا
To become dusty or dust-coloured.	اغْبَرَّ	He passed the night with us.	غَبَّ وَاعْبَبَ عِنْدَنَا
Dust.	غَبْرَةٌ وَغَبْرَةٌ وَغَبْرًا	To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above).	اغْبَبَ
Dust-colour; of a dusty hue.	غَبْرَةٌ	End, conclusion, result. After. Distant.	غَبِبَ
Remaining, lasting. Passing away. Past. Future.	غَابِرٌ غَابِرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ	At intervals, occasionally.	غَابًا
Dust-coloured.	اغْبَرُ غَبْرًا ج غَبْرٌ	Intermittent or tertian fever.	حَى غَبِبَ
The earth. Female part-ridge.	الْغَبْرَاءُ	Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock).	غَبَبَ
The poor. Strangers.	بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ	Having tertian fever.	مَغْبِبَ
* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا		End, conclusion, result.	مَغْبِبَ وَمَغْبِيَةٌ
To be or become dark (night).	وَاعْبَسَ وَاعْبَسَ	Dust-colour.	* غَبِثَةٌ
Duskiness, dinginess.	غَبَسَ وَغَبِثَةً	Dust-coloured.	اغْبِثًا
Ash-coloured, dingy; black. (wolf).	اغْبَسَ م غَبْسًا	* غَبِرَ يَغْبِرُ غُبْرًا . وَاعْبَرَ وَاعْبَرَ	
	Active, greedy	To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty.	

- What one drinks at evening. **عَبْرُقٌ**
- To cheat, deceive, defraud. **عَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا \***
- To conceal, store up. **عَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا**  
To fold up and sew a garment that is too long.
- To conceal in the armpit. **عَبَنَ وَإِعْبَنَ**
- To forget, be heedless; neglect. **عَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا**
- To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded. **عَبِنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً**
- To cheat or deceive mutually. **تَعَابَنَ**
- To be deceived or cheated. **إِنْعَبَنَ**
- Fraud, deceit, imposture. **عَبْنٌ**  
Weakness, forgetfulness.
- Weakness of judgment or of mind. **غَبَانَةٌ**
- Weak in judgment or intellect. **عَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ**
- Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit. **عَبِيَّةٌ**
- The day of resurrection (Cor.). **يَوْمُ التَّعَابِينِ**
- Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits. **مَغْبِنٌ جِ مَغَابِنٌ**
- Mutual fraud and cheating in trade. **مُغَابَاةٌ**
- Cheated, defrauded. **مَغْبُونٌ**
- \* عَبِيٌّ يَغْبِي عَبَاً وَغَبَاوَةً ( مِنْ غَبْوٍ )**  
To have little or no intelligence.
- Not to understand an affair. **عَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ**
- To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone). **عَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ**
- To be **عَبِشَ يَغْبِشُ غَبِشًا وَأَغْبِشَ \***  
dark at the end; draw towards the end (night).
- The darkness **عَبِشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ جِ أَغْبَاشٌ**  
that precedes the dawn.
- Dark **عَبِشٌ وَأَغْبِشٌ مِ غَبِشَاهُ جِ غُبْشٌ**  
(night); black (beast).
- \* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبْطًا وَغَبِطَةً \***
- To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy.
- To ride constantly; continue **أَغْبَطَ**  
(fever, rain).
- To be regarded in a happy condition; be in a happy state or condition. **إِغْبِطَ**
- Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed. **غَبْطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ**
- Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church.] **غَبِطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ**
- Channel of water **غَبِيطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ**  
furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women.
- Regarded as happy; fortunate. **مَغْبُوطٌ**
- Wattle (of a cock). **\* غَبَبٌ (عَبَبٌ) \***
- To give one drink at evening. **\* عَبَقَ يَغْبِقُ غَبَقًا \***
- To milk at evening. **تَغْبَقُ**
- To drink at evening. **إِعْبِقُ**

Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Debris. **غَنَاءٌ وَغَنَاءَةٌ**

To have wens, have the plague (camel). **غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا وَغَدًّا وَغَدًّا**

Plague among camels. **غَرَّةٌ جُ غَدْدٌ. وَغَدَّ جُ غِدَادٌ**

Wen; ganglion; bubo. **غُدَّةٌ جُ غُدْدٌ**

Having wens or the plague. **غَادٌ وَمَغْدٌ. وَأَغَدَّ**

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive. **غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا ب**

To leave behind, abandon. **غَادَرَ مُغَادِرَةً وَغَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ**

To have pools left by torrents (land). **اسْتَغْدَرَ**

Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness. **غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جُ غَدْرَاتٌ**

Perfidiously, treacherously. **غَدْرًا**

Perfidious, treacherous. **غَادِرٌ وَغَادِرٌ**

Small pistol. [ **غَدَارَةٌ جُ غَدَارَاتٌ** ]

Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river. **غَدِيرٌ جُ غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ**

Lock of hair, *sp.* plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper. **غَدِيرٌ جُ غَدَائِرٌ**

To be generous, profuse in giving. **غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْمَطَاءِ**

To esteem one unintelligent. **تَغَيَّرَ وَاسْتَغْيَرَ**

To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to. **تَغَابَى عَنْ**

Ignorance, heedlessness. **غَبِيَّةٌ وَغُبُوءَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ**

Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid. **غَيٌّ جُ أَغْيَاءٌ**

To have an impediment of speech. **غَمِمَ يَغْتَمُ غَمًّا**

Impediment of speech; incorrectness, barbarousness of language. **غُمَّةٌ**

Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it. **أَغْمَمَ مَغْمَامًا جُ غُمَمٌ**

To be lean, meagre (animal). To be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk). **غَمَّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَأَغَمَّ**

To exude pus or dead flesh (wound). **غَمَّ غَمًّا وَغَمِيًّا وَأَغَمَّ**

Nothing, in his opinion, is bad. **لَا يَغْتَمُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**

He said that in which there was no good. **أَغَمَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ**

Lean; meagre; without value, bad. **غَمٌّ وَغَمِيَّةٌ**

Pus, dead flesh. **غَمِيَّةٌ وَغَمِيَّةٌ**

Ash-colour. **غُمَّةٌ**

Of an ash-colour. **أَغْمَمَ**

To wash and spoil (flood, a pasture). **غَمًّا يَغْتَمُو غَمًّا**

To feel nauseated. **غَمًّا يَغْتَمِي غَمًّا وَغَمِيَانًا**



In the mornings and the evenings. بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ.	To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night).	أَعَدَفَ
Cries, confused words or language. Wrath. عَظْمَةٌ جَ عَظَامِيرُ	Rower, boatman, sailor.	عَادِفٌ
To nourish, sustain (food). عَاذًا يَغْذُو عَاذُوا	Crow. Long black hair. Black (wing, &c.).	عُذَافٌ
To nourish, give food to. عَاذًا وَعَاذِي.	Oar. عَادُوفٌ وَمِعْدَفٌ جَ مِعَادِفُ	عَادُوفٌ
To bring up, rear (a child). عَاذِي	To abound عَاذِقٌ يَغْدُقُ عَادِقًا وَأَغْدُقُ in water (spring).	عَاذِقٌ
To be nourished, fed. تَعَاذَى وَءَاغْتَاذَى	Abundant, copious عَاذِقٌ وَمُعْتَقٌ (water).	عَاذِقٌ
Aliment, nutriment. عَاذَاةٌ جَ أَغْذِيَةٌ	Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender. عَاذِقَاتٌ	عَاذِقَاتٌ
One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food). مَعَاذِي	Sleep, languor. عَاذَنٌ	عَاذَنٌ
To deceive, beguile. عَاذَرٌ يَغْرُ عَاذَرًا وَعَاذَرُوا	Delicateness, softness. عَاذَنٌ وَعَاذَنَةٌ	عَاذَنٌ
To be inexperienced, negligent. عَاذَرٌ يَغْرُ عَاذَرَةً	* عَاذَا يَغْدُو عَاذُوا وَعَاذِيَةٌ وَأَغْتَاذِي	عَاذِيَةٌ
To have a white spot on the face (horse). عَاذَرٌ يَغْرُ عَاذَرًا وَعَاذَرَةٌ	To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time).	عَاذِيَةٌ
To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; to risk, jeopardize one's self blindly. عَاذَرٌ يَنْفَسُهُ	To come to (one) early in the morning. عَاذَا عَلَى	عَاذَا عَلَى
To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk. عَاذَرٌ	To eat عَاذِي يَغْدِي عَاذِيًا وَعَاذِيَةٌ the morning meal; breakfast.	عَاذِيَةٌ
To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure. عَاذَرٌ	To give one the morning meal. عَاذِي	عَاذِي
To be deceived, beguiled by... Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise. عَاذَرٌ وَءَاغْتَاذَرٌ	The mor- (instead of عَاذُوا) row; the day after the present.	عَاذُوا
Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs. عَاذَرٌ (masc. & fem.) جَ عَاذَرَاتٌ	To-morrow. عَاذَا وَفِي الْعَدَدِ	عَاذَا وَفِي الْعَدَدِ
Crease, wrinkle, plait; fissure, cleft. عَاذَرٌ جَ عَاذَرَاتٌ	Day after to-morrow. عَاذَا	عَاذَا
	The morning meal; break- fast. [Dinner.] عَاذَاةٌ جَ عَاذَاتٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذِيَةٌ وَعَاذِيَةٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذَاةً وَعَاذِيَاتٌ	عَاذَاةٌ جَ عَاذَاتٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذَاةً وَعَاذِيَاتٌ
	The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise. عَاذَاةٌ جَ عَاذَاتٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذِيَةٌ وَعَاذِيَةٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذَاةً وَعَاذِيَاتٌ	عَاذَاةٌ جَ عَاذَاتٌ . وَعَاذِيَةٌ جَ عَاذَاةً وَعَاذِيَاتٌ

To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا

To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land.

To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language).

To cause to become distant, remote; remove, put aside; expel, banish.

To go toward or to the west. To remove (some one) to a distance; banish, exile.

To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary.

أَغْرَبَ

To laugh immoderately.

أَسْتَغْرَبَ فِي الصَّحْكِ

To marry outside of one's kindred.

إِسْتَأْتَبَ

To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure.

إِسْتَأْتَبَ

West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large leathern bucket.

غَرِبَ ج غُرُوبٌ

Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land.

غُرْبَةٌ وَغَرَبٌ وَإِسْتَأْتَابٌ

The part between the hump and neck (of a camel); the withers.

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبٌ

Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. The new moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. The whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best, chiefest of anything.

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرْرٌ

Negligence, heedlessness.

غُرَّةٌ ج غِرْرٌ

Peril, danger, hazard.

غِرْرٌ

Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword.

غِرَارٌ

In haste.

عَلَى غِرَارٍ

One after another; in course, in one way.

عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ

Inattention, negligence.

غِرَارَةٌ

Sack for straw, &c.

غِرَارَةٌ ج غِرَارِيٌّ

Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil.

غِرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ

False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived.

غُرُورٌ

Deceived, beguiled, duped.

غَرِبْتُ ج غِرَانٌ

Having a white spot on the face (horse).

أَغْرَمُ غِرْمًا ج غُرٌّ وَغِرَانٌ

Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble.

Deceived, duped, deluded.

مَغْرُورٌ

To depart, pass away.

\* غَرِبَ يَغْرِبُ بَغْرَبًا

- To prick \* عَرَزَ بِغَرَزٍ عَرَزًا مِ  
(with a needle, &c.).
- To put the foot in (the stirrup). عَرَزَ فِي
- To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs). عَرَزَ وَعَرَزَ
- To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree). عَرَزَ وَعَرَزَ وَأَعْرَزَ
- Camel's stirrup. عَرَزٌ مِ عَرُوزٌ  
Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine.
- [A stitch.] (for عُرْزَةٌ) عُرْزَةٌ  
(Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. عَارِزٌ مِ عَرُوزٌ وَعَوَارِزُ  
(Eye) that sheds no tears.
- Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy. عَرَبِيَّةٌ مِ عَرَابٍ
- Natural, native, innate. عَرَبِيٌّ
- To plant, set (tree, &c.). \* عَرَسَ بَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا، وَأَعْرَسَ
- To be planted. انْعَرَسَ
- Planted tree, twig or branch. عَرَسٌ مِ أَعْرَاسٍ وَعَرَّاسٌ
- Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant. عَرَّاسٌ
- Plantation, place of planting. مَعْرَسٌ مِ مَعَارِسٍ
- Planted (tree, branch, &c.). مَعْرُوسٌ
- Piastre [عُرْشٌ مِ عُرُوشٍ] \*  
(Turkish coin).
- عُرَابٌ مِ جِ عُرْبٍ وَعَرَبَانٌ وَأَعْرَبٌ  
Crow. وَأَعْرَبَةٌ وَعَرَابِيٌّ
- Raven of disunion, i. e. bird of evil omen. عُرَابُ الْبَيْنِ
- Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression). عُرَابَةٌ
- Setting, sun-set. عُرُوبٌ
- Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual. عَرِيبٌ مِ جِ عُرْبَاءَ
- Strange event, extraordinary affair. Handmill. غَرِيبَةٌ مِ جِ غَرَابٍ
- The West, the Occident; sp. north-west Africa. مَغْرِبٌ مِ جِ مَغَارِبٍ
- Hour of sunset. مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ
- Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor. مَغْرِبِيٌّ مِ جِ مَغَارِبَةٍ
- To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off. \* غَرَبَلٌ
- Sieve. غَرِبَالٌ مِ جِ غَرَابِلٍ
- \* غَرَدَ بَعْرَدُ غَرْدًا، وَعَرَدَ وَأَعْرَدَ وَنَعْرَدَ  
To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz (fly).
- To gladden by cooing or warbling. أَعْرَدَ
- To excite to warbling or buzzing. اِسْتَعْرَدَ
- Singing, warbling. عَرِدٌ وَعَرِيدٌ وَعَرِيدٌ وَمَعْرِدٌ
- Song or warbling of a bird. أَعْرُودٌ وَأَعْرُودَةٌ مِ جِ أَعْرَادٍ

- Upper chamber. عُرْفَةٌ ج عُرْفَاتٌ وَعُرْفٌ \* To be distressed عَرَضًا عَرَضًا with grief; disgusted. Yearn, long for.
- Quantity (of water) which fills the hand. عُرْفَةٌ ج عُرْفَاتٌ وَعُرْفَةٌ \* To be fresh, juicy, moist. عَرَضَ عَرَضًا عَرَضًا
- Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees. عَرِيفٌ وَعَرِيفَةٌ \* To pluck عَرَضَ عَرَضًا وَعَرَضَ عَرَضًا (fruit, &c.) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon.
- Ladle. مِعْرَفَةٌ ج مِعْرَافٌ \* To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting. عَرَضَ عَرَضًا
- To sink (in water), drown (intr.). To disappear, sink into the earth (water). عَرِقَ عَرِيقًا \* To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object. عَرَضَ عَرَضًا
- To submerge, drown (tr.). عَرَقَ وَعَرَّقَ \* To make a thing one's object or aim. عَرَضَ عَرَضًا
- To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate. عَرَقَ فِي \* Mark, target. عَرَضَ ج عَرَضَاتٌ \* Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest.
- To sink into, be absorbed in. [تَعَرَّقَ] \* Self-interest; [عَرَضِيَّةٌ ج عَرَضِيَّاتٌ] partiality.
- To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate. اِسْتَعْرَقَ \* Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). عَرِيسٌ \* New song; singer. عَرِيسٌ
- To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye). اِنْعَرَوْرَقَ \* To gargle, make a sound عَرَّعَ \* in boiling or broiling (pot, meat).
- Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck. عَرَقٌ [وَعَرِيقٌ] \* To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye). تَعَرَّرَ عَرَّعَ
- Drowned; plunged into, submerged. عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِيفٌ \* Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat. عَرَّعَ عَرَّعَةً
- Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess in anything. اِنْعَرَاقٌ \* To dip عَرَفَ عَرَفًا وَعَرَفًا \* up (water with the hand or with a ladle).
- Comprehension, exaggeration. In gram. the universal inclusion (of a genus). اِسْتَعْرَاقٌ \* He took everything he had with him. نَعَرَفَهُ
- Integument adhering to the white of an egg. عَرِيقٌ \* Tree or plant used for tanning. عَرَفَ
- White of an egg. عَرِيقٌ وَعَرِيقٌ \* عُرْلَةٌ
- Prepuce. عُرْلَةٌ \*

To be glued.	[ نَغْرَى ]	Sediment, alluvial deposit. Dust.	غَرَبِلٌ
Glue.	غَرًا وَغَرَاءَ	Uncircum- cised.	أَغْرَلٌ مَ غَرْلًا جَ غُرْلٌ
No wonder, there is no cause for wonder.	لَا غَرَوُ وَلَا غَرَوَى	* غَرِيمَ يَغْرُمُ غَرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا	
State of attachment. fondness.	غَرَاءَ وَغَرَوَى	To pay, or be obliged to pay, or assume the payment of (a tax, fine, or blood-money).	
Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful.	غَرِيٌّ	To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.).	غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ
Incitement, instigation.	أَغْرَاءَ	To be very fond of, attached to.	أَغْرِمَ سَبَّ
Glue-pot.	[ مِغْرَاءَ ]	To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.).	تَغْرَمَ
To be devoted to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle).]	* غَزْرٌ يَغْزُرُ غَزْرًا سَبَّ	Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss.	غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ جَ مَغَارِمٌ
Gaza (town in Palestine).	* غَزْرَةٌ	Lasting evil, perdition, punishment, torment. Eager de- sire, fond attachment.	غَرَامٌ
To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel).	* غَزْرٌ يَغْزُرُ غَزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً	Debtor; creditor.	غَرِيمٌ جَ غَرَمَاءَ
To give a little to get more in return.	غَازَرَ وَإِسْتَغَزَرَ	Adversary, litigant.	
To make abundant; become abundant (milk).	أَغَزَرَ	Burdened (with debt, &c.).	مُغْرَمٌ
Abundance, copious- ness.	غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ	Eagerly desirous, very fond of; taken captive by (love).	
Abundant, copious; abounding in milk (camel).	غَزِيرٌ مَ غَزِيرَةً جَ غَزَارٌ	Orane; stork. Tender, comely youth.	* غُرُنُوقٌ وَغُرُنُوقٌ جَ غُرَانِيقٌ
To spin.	* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَإِغْتَزَلَ	To glue, stick together with glue.	* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرَى
To talk with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner.	غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا. وَغَازَلَ	To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to.	* غَرِيٌّ يَغْرِي غَرًا وَغَرَاءَ وَغَرِيٌّ وَغَرِيٌّ وَأَغْرِي سَبَّ
To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle).	أَغَزَلَ	To inspire one with a strong desire for... , incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to.	أَغْرَى سَبَّ

Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering. **غَزْوٌ وَغَزْوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ**

A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign. **غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ جَ غَزَوَاتٌ**

One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer. **غَازٍ جَ غَزَاةٌ وَغَزِيٌّ وَغَزِيَاءٌ**

War, expedition for plunder. Theatre of war. **مَغَزَى جَ مَغَازٍ**

Memorable, warlike deeds. **أَلْبَغَازِي**

Intended sense or meaning of a saying or of language. **مَغَزَى الْكَلَامِ**

To go into, penetrate (a country). **\* غَسَّ يَغْسُ غَسًّا فِي**

Gassinyde dynasty of Arabian kings. **\* أَلْغَسَانِيَّةُ**

\* **غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسَقًا وَغَسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا .**

To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye). **وَإِغْسَقَ**

Beginning of the darkness of night. **غَسَقٌ**

The night. The moon. **أَلْقَاسِقُ**

To wash, purify. **\* غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَّلَ**

Te be washed; washed off. **أِنْفَسَلَ**

To wash one's self, wash the whole person. **أَغْنَسَلَ [وَتَغَسَّلَ]**

Act of washing, ablu- **غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ**

To affect the talk and actions of a lover; to speak of (a woman) in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry). **تَغَزَّلَ**

To talk with, or act toward one another in an amatory manner. **تَغَازَلَ**

Spun, spun thread or yarn. **غَزْلٌ**

Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry. **غَزْلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ**

Talking or acting in an amatory manner. **غَزِيلٌ وَتَغَزِيلٌ**

Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle. **غَزَالٌ جَ غَزَالَانٌ وَغَزَالَةٌ**

Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun. **غَزَالَةٌ**

Vendor or spinner of thread or yarn. **غَزَالٌ**

Spindle. **مِغْزَلٌ جَ مَغَارِلٌ**

Spun, that which is spun. **مَغْزُولٌ**

\* **غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَرَانَا وَغَزَاوَةً**  
To sally forth to war, to go forth to fight and plunder the enemy's country.

To will, desire, intend, aim at. **غَزَا يَغْزُو**

To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or to plunder an enemy's country. To send troops on a military expedition. **غَزَى وَآغَزَى**

To make war upon or plunder one another. **تَغَازَى**

Intention, purpose, aim. **غَزْوٌ**

To treat unjustly, tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random. غَشِمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا

To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped. [اِسْتَعْشَمَ]

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness. [غُشْمٌ]

Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone). غَشِيمٌ جُ غَشِيمَاءُ

To come to (a person). غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشِي غَشْيَانًا

Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope. غُشْوَةٌ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشَابَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ

To cover, conceal. غَشِيَ يَغْشِي غُشَابَةً وَغُشَاوَةً

He struck him with a whip, flogged him. غَشِيَهُ بِالسَّوْطِ

He engaged in the thing, occupied himself with it. غَشِيَ الشَّيْءَ

To become dark (night). غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى

He swooned, became senseless. غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْيَانًا وَغَشِيمَانًا

To put a covering upon or over. غَشَى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى

To cover one's self with. غَشَى وَاسْتَعْشَى بِـ

Cover, envelope, membrane. غَشَا جُ أَغْشِيَةٌ

Swoon. غَشِيَ وَغَشِيَهُ وَغَشِيَانًا

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. اَلْغَاشِيَةُ

Covered, enveloped. مَغْشَى وَمَغْشَى

Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash. غَسَلَ وَغَسَلَهُ وَغَسُولٌ

That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.). غَسَالَةٌ

One who washes (clothes). غَسَّالٌ مِ غَسَالَةٍ

Potash, potash-plant (mesembryanthemum nodiflorum); soap. غَاسُولٌ

Washed. غَسِيلٌ جُ غَسَلَى وَغَسَلَاهُ [Clothes that are washed or to be washed.]

Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead. مَغْسَلٌ جُ مَغْسَلَاتٌ

Instrument for washing, wash-tub. مَغْسَلٌ

To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate. غَشَى يَغْشِي غُشَاً وَغَشَشَ

To be deceived, duped. [اِغْتَشَى وَانْغَشَى]

To deem deceitful, dishonest. اِغْتَشَى وَاسْتَعْشَى

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud. غِشٌّ

Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating. غُشٌّ جُ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌ جُ غِشْنَةٌ

One who deceives much. غَاشٍ

Deceived, duped. Any thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited. مَغْشُوشٌ

- To lower the voice. **غَضَّ الصَّوْتِ** Swooning, senseless. **مَغْشِي عَلَيْهِ**
- To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation. **غَضَّ مِنْهُ** \* **غَضَّ يَغْضُ غَضًا وَغَضًّا وَإِغْضًا**
- He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it. **غَضَّ الْاَطْرَفَ عَنْهُ** To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind.
- To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant). **غَضَّ يَغْضُ غَضًا وَغُضُوضَةً** To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve. **أَغْضَّ**
- To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender, soft. **غَضَّ** Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind. **غَمَةٌ جُ غُضُّ**
- غَضَّ جُ غِضًا** . **غَضِيضٌ جُ أَغْضَةٌ** Choking. **غَاصٌ وَغَصَانٌ**
- Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person). **غَاصٌ بِالنَّوْمِ** Full, choked with people (place).
- Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness. **غُضَّةٌ وَغُضَاضَةٌ وَغُضِيضَةٌ** To force one to do a thing. **\* غَضَبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضْبًا عَلَيَّ**
- \* غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضْبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ** To take by violence, unjustly. To violate. **غَضَبَ وَإِغْضَبَ مِنْ**
- To be angry with. **وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَيَّ** Violence, a taking by force. **غَضَبٌ**
- To make angry, irritate. **غَاضَبٌ وَآغْضَبَ** Thing taken by force or unjustly. **غَضَبٌ**
- Anger, rage, passion. **غَضَبٌ** In spite of him, against his will. **غَضَبًا عَنْهُ**
- A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Patch of the small-pox. **غَضْبَةٌ** **غَاصِبٌ جُ غَاصِبُونَ وَغُضَابٌ . وَمَغْضَبٌ** One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor.
- غَضَبَانُ مُ غَضْبِي وَغَضْبَانَةٌ جُ غَضْبِي** Violence, tyranny. **إِغْضَابٌ**
- Angry, enraged. **وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَابِي** Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled. **مَغْضُوبٌ وَمَغْضَبٌ**
- Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also: stern, austere.* **غُضُوبٌ** \* **أَغْضَنُ جُ أَغْضَانٌ وَغُضُونٌ وَغُضَنَةٌ**
- Object of anger. **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ** Branch, twig, shoot.
- To become wealthy. **\* غَضِرَ يَغْضِرُ غَضْرًا** \* **غَضَّ يَغْضُ غَضًا وَغُضَاضَةً** To lower one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain.



Species of desert-tree with  
very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia* (Palgrave).

To immerse, غَطَّ يَغْتِطُّ غَطًّا. وَأَغَطَّ \*  
dip, plunge. Press. Squeeze.  
[Alight (bird).]

To bray (camel). غَطَّ يَغْتِطُّ غَطِيظًا  
Snort, snore; rattle.

To be plunged, immersed;  
dive. اِنطَأَ

Act of braying, snoring,  
&c. غَطِيظٌ

To be conceited,  
proud, arrogant. غَطَّرَسَ غَطَّرَسَةً \*

To swagger, walk  
proudly. تَغَطَّرَسَ فِي الْمَشْيِ

Proud, غَطَّرِسٌ وَغَطَّرِيسٌ ج غَطَّارِسٌ  
arrogant; unjust.

Pride, arrogance, self-  
conceit. غَطَّرَسَةٌ

To im- غَطَّسَ يَغْتِطِّسُ غَطْسًا فِي \*  
merse, dip, plunge (in water). To  
be immersed, plunge one's self  
(in water).

To immerse, plunge (in  
water). [Baptize.] غَطَّسَ فِي

To plunge, dive. [اِنطَأَسَ]

Dark (night). غَاطِسٌ

Baptism. [غِطَّاسٌ]

Feast of Epiphany. [عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ]

Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. غَطَّاسٌ

Bath, bath-tub. مِغْطَسٌ ج مِغَاطِسٌ

Magnet,  
loadstone. مَغْنِطِيسٌ وَمَغْنَاطِيسٌ \*

To become soft, عَضْرٌ يَعْضُرُ عَضْرَةً  
tender.

Ease, com- عَضْرٌ وَعَضْرَةٌ وَعَضْرَاهُ  
fort, affluence, prosperity.

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh;  
green. عَضِيرٌ

Cartilage; \* عَضْرُوفٌ ج عَضَارِيْفٌ  
gristle.

To break; twist. \* عَضَفَ يَعْضِفُ عَضْفًا وَعَضْفٌ

Laxness, flabbiness in the  
ear. عَضَفٌ

To withhold, \* عَضَنَ يَعْضِنُ عَضْنًا  
restrain, hinder.

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker  
(*tr.*). عَضَنَ

To be wrinkled, puckered. تَعَضَّنَ

Wrinkle, crease,  
fold, plait. عَضَّنَ ج عَضُونٌ

In the folds, *i. e.* in عَضُونٍ كَذَا  
the midst of such or such an af-  
fair or event.

Big, thick, coarse, rude. \* عَضْفَرٌ  
Lion.

To be- \* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْرًا. وَأَعْضَى  
come dark, cover with darkness  
(night).

To contract the eye lids,  
close them. أَعْضَى

To bear annoyance  
patiently. أَعْضَى عَلَى الْاَلْدَى

To close the eyes to,  
turn away from. أَعْضَى عَنْهُ

To close one's eyes  
against, feign one's self unmind-  
ful of... تَغَاضَى عَنْ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence.] غَفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth غَفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرٌ worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil from being soiled.

Surplice, priestly garment. [غَفَارَةٌ]

Merciful, forgiving (God). غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard.] غَفِيرٌ

Great crowd. جَمَاءٌ غَفِيرٌ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail for the head to be worn beneath the helmet. مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مِغْفَارٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفِرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum. مَغْفُورٌ

To be heedless, forgetful, neglectful, inattentive. \* غَفْلٌ يَغْفُلُ غُفْلًا وَغَفْلَةً

To conceal. غَفَّلَ

To make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless. غَفَّلَ وَغَفَّلَ

To forget, disregard, pass over by inattention. Leave without a mark or brand (animal). أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented, being unmindful. تَغَفَّلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, forgetfulness, &c. تَغَفَّلَ وَاسْتَغْفَلَ

To feign one's self unmindful. تَعَاوَلَ

To be dark (night). \* غَطَشٌ يَغْطِشُ غَطَشًا

To be high (waves). To boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot). \* غَطَطَ

\* غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَى وَغَطَى

To cover, cover up, conceal. غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغَطُوا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْيًا

To have long, spread-ing branches (tree). غَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْيًا

The vigour of youth became full. غَطَى الشَّبَابُ

To be covered, concealed. تَغَطَّى

Cover, covering. غَطَاءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ

\* غَفَّرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ

To cover, veil, conceal, hide. غَفَّرَ غَفْرًا وَغَفْرَانًا وَغَفْرَةً لَ وَإِغْفَرَ

To forgive, pardon. غَفَّرَهُ

To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins. غَفَّرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree). أَغْفَرَ

To gather manna, gum. تَغَفَّرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness. اسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort.] غَفَّرَ

Young of the mountain goat. غَفْرُ جِ أَغْفَارٍ وَغَفْرَةٍ وَغَفُورٍ

A cover, that with which anything is covered. غُفْرَةٌ

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty.	غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يُغَلُّ غَلًّا	To be unmindful of, neglect.	تَعَاوَلَ عَنْ
To perfume or smear the beard.	غَلَّلَ اللَّحْيَةَ	Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced.	غُنْلٌ جَ أَغْمَالٌ
To yield income; pro- duce a crop (land). Speak what is not correct.	أَغَلَ وَ [غَلَ]	Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inad- vertence.	غَفَلٌ وَغَفَلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ
He looked intently.	أَغَلَ بَصَرَهُ	Inadvertently, unawares.	غَفَلَةً وَ عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ
He furnished his family with the proceeds of his land.	أَغَلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ	Sudden death.	[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]
To enter into, pene- trate.	تَغَلَّلَ وَانْغَلَّ	Unmindful, heedless, &c.	غَاوِلٌ جَ غُفُولٌ وَغُنْلٌ . وَغَمْلَانُ (وَن)
To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them.	اسْتَغَلَّ	Simpleton, devoid of saga- city, skill or intelligence.	مُغَلٌّ
Rancour, malice, spite; envy, enmity.	غِلٌّ وَغَيْلٌ	* غَمًّا يَغْفُو غَمًّا وَغُنْمًا وَغُنْفًا يَغْفِي غَمًّا	
Iron-collar for the neck; manacle, shackle.	غُلٌّ جَ أَغْلَالٌ	To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy.	وَاعْفَى
Vehement, burning thirst.	غُلٌّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَيْلٌ	A light sleep.	غَفْوَةٌ
Proceeds, rev- enue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave).	غَلَّةٌ جَ غَلَاةٌ وَغِلَالٌ	Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping.	غَافٌ
Garment worn next to the body.	غِلَالَةٌ جَ غَلَالِيْلٌ	To make (one thing) enter into (another); in- sert Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands.	* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا فِي
Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings.	غِلَالَةٌ وَغَيْلِيْلَةٌ جَ غَلَالِيْلٌ	To act unfaithfully; defraud ( <i>sp.</i> in ref. to taking booty).	غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَاعْتَلَّ
Burning of love or of grief.	غَلِيْلٌ	غَلَّ يَغُلُّ وَغُلٌّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةٌ . وَانْغَلَّ	
Deceit, falsehood.	اغْتَالٌ	To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst.	
Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive.	مُعِلٌّ	To put on a garment beneath others.	غَلَّ وَانْغَلَّ التَّوْبَ

To annul, rescind. غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا *	Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُوبٌ
To make a mistake, err in computation. غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا *	Land from which a crop or income is obtained. مُسْتَغَلٌّ
Mistake, error. غَلَّةٌ	* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلْبًا وَغَلْبَةً
First part of the night. غَلَّةٌ	To overcome, conquer, subdue.
To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night. غَلَسَ *	He took it from him by force. غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ
To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night. أَغْلَسَ	He forced him against his will. غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
Darkness of the latter part of the night. غَلَسٌ	He exceeded him in fear. غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ
In the early morning. غَلَسًا	To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a town, country, &c.). غَلَبَ عَلَى
Epiglottis; uvula. غَلَصَمَةٌ *	To contend with (another) for victory; vie with. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغَالِبًا
To make a mistake, miss. غَلَطَ يَغْلُطُ غَلْطًا *	To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err. غَلَطَ	They vied with one another for. تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى
To vie with, contend with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake. غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وَغَالِطًا	To be conquered, overcome. [انْقَلَبَ]
To cause another to fall into a mistake, error. أَغْلَطَ	Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority. غَلْبَةٌ
Mistake, error. غَلْطُ جِ أَغْلَاطٌ	Victor, conqueror. غَالِبٌ جِ غَلْبَةٌ
Single mistake, fault. غَلْطَةٌ	Usually, generally, for the most part. غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ
Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake. أَغْلُوطَةٌ جِ أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغْلِيطٌ . وَمَغْلُطَةٌ	One who conquers much or speedily. غَالِبٌ وَغَلْبَةٌ وَغَلْبِي
Erroneous, having mistakes. مَغْلُوطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ	Mightier, more conquering. أَغْلَبُ مِ غَلْبًا جِ غَلْبٌ
Sophism. مُغَالَطَةٌ	Large, lofty. Lion. مَغْلُوبٌ
	Conquered, overcome, subdued. مَغْلُوبٌ

Prepuce.	غُلَّةٌ	* غُلْظٌ يَغْلُظُ غِلْظًا وَغِلَظَةً وَغِظَةً
Receptacle, covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard.	غِلَافٌ ج غُلْفٌ وَغُلْفٌ	To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish.
Uncircumcised. Enclosed in as heath.	أَغْلَفٌ م غُلْفَانَةٌ ج غُلْفٌ	The ear of corn produced grain.
Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters).]	مُغْلَفٌ ج مَغْلَفَاتٌ	To render big, thick, coarse, &c.
To go far away.	* غَلَقَ يَغْلُقُ غَلَقًا	To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one).
To close; bolt, lock (a door).	غَلَقَ وَغَلَقَ وَغَلَقَ	To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech.
To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Stick fast. Be disquieted or angry.	غَلَقَ يَغْلُقُ غَلَقًا	To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness.
To contend for a wager.	غَالَقَ	Rough, rugged land.
To straiten; constrain to do.	أَغْلَقَ عَلَى	Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility.
To be closed, shut; locked.	أَغْلَقَ	Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish.
To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied.	أَسْتَمْلَقَ عَلَى	Strong, vehement, severe.
Lock. Key-stone of an arch.	غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ	To go quickly.
Difficult to be understood (language).	غَلِقٌ	* غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وَغَلَفَتْ وَغَلَفَتْ
Closed, locked, bolted.	غَلِقٌ وَغَلِقٌ وَغَلِقٌ	To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope. To furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume).
Balance of an account.	[ غِلَافَةٌ حِسَابٍ ]	[To put (a letter) into an envelope.]
Lock.	مِغْلَاقٌ ج مِغْلَاقِيٌّ	غَلَفَتْ وَغَلَفَتْ
Boy, youth. Hireling, slave.	* غُلَامٌ ج غُلَمَانٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ	To have a cover. Smear one's self with perfume.

To cause to boil.	غَلَىٰ وَأَغْلَىٰ	Young woman, girl. Female slave.	غَلَامَةٌ
To perfume one's self.	تَغَلَّىٰ	State or condition of youth; youthful age.	غَلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
Act of boiling, ebullition.	غَلِيٌّ وَغَلِيَانٌ	Tortoise.	غَيْلِمٌ
Kind of perfume ( <i>Galia moschata</i> ).	غَالِيَةٌ	To become calm (sea).	* [غَلَانٌ]
Clay-pipe (for tobacco).	[غَلِيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ]	Quiet, calmness of the sea.	[غَلِيْنَةٌ]
Vessel for heating water.	غَلَايَةٌ	To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant).	* غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَىٰ فِيهِ
To cover, veil, conceal. To grieve, cause to mourn or lament.	* غَمَّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا	To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion.	غَلَا بِالذِّينِ
To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative).	تَغَمَّ عَلَىٰ	To be high in price, be dear.	غَلَا غَلَاءً
To grieve mutually, cause one another to mourn.	تَغَمَّ	To make high, excessive.	[غَلَىٰ] وَأَغْلَىٰ
How great a grief dost thou occasion me!	مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ لِي	To go too far, pass the proper limits in (a matter).	غَالَ مَغَالَةً وَغَلَا فِي
The sky became clouded.	أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ	To buy at a high or excessive price.	غَالَ وَأَغْلَىٰ بِـ
To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful.	أَنْغَمَّ وَأَنْغَمَّ	To find (it) high-priced.	أَغْلَىٰ وَاسْتَغْلَىٰ
Grief, sorrow, mourning.	غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ. وَغَمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ	High price; dearness (of goods).	غَلَاءً
Sultry, intensely hot (day).	غَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ	Excess, exaggeration.	غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوءٌ
Head (of an animal).	[غَمَّةٌ]	Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth).	غُلُوءٌ وَغُلُوانٌ
Rheum, coryza.	غُمَامٌ	Furlong (300 to 400 cubits).	غُلُوءٌ ج غُلُوءَاتٌ وَغِلَاوَةٌ
White clouds ( <i>coll.</i> ).	غَمَامٌ ج غَمَامٌ	High-priced, dear.	غَالٍ وَغَلِيٍّ
Hail-stones.	حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ	To sell at a high price.	بَاعَ بِالغَالِي
A white cloud.	غَمَامَةٌ	Of higher price, dearer.	أَغْلَىٰ
		* غَلَىٰ يَغْلِي غَلِيًّا وَغَلِيَانًا [وَأَغْلَىٰ]	
		To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor).	

- Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf.] **غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ جِ أَغْمَارٌ**
- Saffron ; liniment made from it. **غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ**
- Malice. Thirst. **غَمْرٌ جِ أَغْمَارٌ**
- A drowning. Foul smell of meat, of fish. **غَمْرٌ**
- Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng. **غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ**
- Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble. **غَمْرَةٌ جِ غَمْرَاتٌ وَغَمَارٌ**
- The pangs of death. **غَمْرَاتُ الْبَوْتِ**
- Abundant. Submerged ; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate. **غَامِرٌ**
- Ignorance, inexperience. **غَمَارَةٌ**
- To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows). **\* غَمَرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا**
- To feel, press with (the hand). To calumniate, slander. **غَمَزَ بَ**
- To censure, blame, impugn. **أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْمَزَ**
- To make signs one to another. **تَغَامَزَ**
- Sign made with the eye. **غَمَزٌ**
- Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle). **غَمْرٌ جِ أَغْمَارٌ**
- Defect, fault, vice. **غَمْرَةٌ**
- To immerse, dip, plunge (into water). **\* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ**
- Covered with clouds (sky). Sorrowful, mournful, afflicting. **مَغْمُومٌ**
- Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled 'with sorrow, grieved. **مَغْمُومٌ**
- To put into a scabbard or sheath ; cover. **\* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ**
- To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.). **غَمَدَ وَتَغْمَدَ**
- To put one thing into another. **أَغْمَدَ**
- God covered him with his mercy. **تَغْمَدَهُ اللَّهُ**
- Scabbard, sheath ; case. **جِ أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ**
- To overflow, cover entirely, submerge (water). **\* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْمَرَ**
- To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced. **غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً وَغَمِرَ**
- To shower (benefits) upon. **غَمَرَ بَ**
- His bosom was full of concealed hatred, malice toward... **غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَى**
- To smear the face. Deem ignorant. **غَمَرَ**
- To plunge into (the fight) ; fight recklessly. **غَامَرَ فِي**
- To plunge one's self into (water) ; be plunged, dipped. **إِنْفَمَرَ وَإِغْمَرَ**
- Abundant, copious (water), ample (garment). Liberal in disposition. **غَمْرٌ جِ غَمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ**

Low, depressed (place). Act of sleeping. Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile. Subtle-ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood. Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word). To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood. To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep.] Wet, covered with dew (land). Depth. Deep. To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c. To swoon, become senseless. Act of swooning, swoon. Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. In a swoon, unconscious.	غَمَضُ جَ أَغْمَاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ غَمُوضٌ وَغَمَاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ غَامِضٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ غَامِضَةٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ وَعَامِضَاتٌ مَغْمُوضٌ * غَمَمَ وَتَغَمَمَ غَمِقٌ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمِيقٌ * غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمَا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمِيًا وَغَمَى غَمِي عَلَيْهِ وَأَغْمِي عَلَيْهِ غَمِي وَإِغْمَاءَهُ غَمَى وَغَمِيَاءَهُ جَ أَغْمَاءَهُ مَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ	To set (star). To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into. To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar.] (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Strong, courageous. Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown. To have the [eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst). Having troubled or dimmed eyes. To despise, hold in contempt. Vice, fault; anything calling for censure. Having dim, watery eyes. To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place). To render (language) obscure, abstruse. To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). I have not slept. To be closed, contracted (eye).	غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ غَامَسَ أَغْمَسَ وَإِغْمَسَ غَمُوسٌ غَمِيسٌ * غَمِشٌ يَغْمِشُ غَمِشًا [أَغْمَشُ] * غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصٌ يَغْمِصُ غَمِصًا غَمِصَةٌ أَغْمَصُ مَ غَمِصَاهُ جَ غُمُصٌ * غَمَضَ وَغَمَضَ يَغْمُضُ غَمُوضًا غَمِضٌ غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ مَا أَغْمَضْتُ إِنْقَمَضَ
---	--	---	--



Booty, spoil, prey. Any-  
thing obtained without trouble. **مَغَانِمٌ**

Sheep, goats **جَ غَنَمٌ** **وَعَنُومٌ**  
(coll.).

Shepherd; possessor of  
sheep. **غَنَامٌ**

Taker of spoil. One who  
obtains without difficulty. **غَانِمٌ**

To be in **غَنِيٌّ** **بِغَنِيٍّ** **وَعِنَاءٌ** \*  
comfortable circumstances; free  
from want; rich.

To be content, satisfied  
with. **عَنِيٌّ** **بِ**

To inhabit, dwell in. **غَنِيٌّ** **بِغَنِيٍّ** **وَمَغْنَى**

To be in no need of, do  
without. **غَنِيٌّ** **عَنْ**

To sing, chant. To  
eulogize or satirize. **غَنَى** **وَتَغَنَى**

To render rich or con-  
tent; to free from want. **غَنَى** **وَأَغْنَى**

To suffice (one); stand  
(one) in stead. **أَغْنَى** **عَنْ**

He caused him to be in  
no need of it. **أَغْنَاهُ** **عَنْهُ**

Such a one did **مَا** **أَغْنَى** **فُلَانٌ** **شَيْئًا**  
not avail or profit in a difficult  
affair.

To be or become  
rich. **تَغْنَى** **وَأَغْنَى** **وَأَسْتَغْنَى**

To be so well off as  
not to need; to be in no need of,  
to do without. **أَسْتَغْنَى** **عَنْ**

State of **غَنِيٌّ** **وَعِنَاءٌ** **وَعِنِيَةٌ** **وَعُنْيَانٌ**  
wealth, opulence.

He has no means or  
way of avoiding it or doing with-  
out it. **مَا** **لَهُ** **عَنْهُ** **غَنِيٌّ**

To speak **غَنَى** **بِعَنْ** **غَنَةٍ** **وَعِنَاءٌ** \*  
through the nose.

To have tall, full-grown **غَنٌ** **وَأَعْنٌ**  
herbage; abound in trees or herbs  
resounding with the humming  
of flies (land).

To hum; make one hear a  
soft, melodious voice. **أَعَنَّ**

Nasal sound or twang. Soft,  
plaintive voice in singing. **غَنَةٌ**

Humming, buzzing of  
flies. **غَنَةٌ** **وَعُنَانٌ**

Having a nasal twang; **أَعَنَّ** **مِ** **عِنَاءٍ**  
speaking through the nose. A-  
bounding in herbage (land); or  
inhabitants (village).

To be co- **غَنَجٌ** **بِغَنَجٍ** **غُنْجًا** **وَعِنَاجَةً** \*  
quettish, feign coyness and affect  
languor (girl).

Coquetry. **غُنْجٌ** **وَعِنَاجٌ**

Man, *sp.* old man. **عِنَاجٌ**

Coquette. **عِنَاجَةٌ** **[وَعِنُوجَةٌ]**

To strut; walk with a  
foppish gait. **[تَعَنَّدَر]** \*

To obtain spoil, booty; to get a  
thing without difficulty. **غَنِمَ** **بِغَنِمٍ** **غُنْمًا** **وَعُنْمًا** **وَعِنِيمَةً** **وَعُنْمَانًا**

To give one's spoil, make one  
a free gift. [Enrich.] **غَنِمَ**

To seize as spoil, seize  
eagerly, snatch. **غَنِمَ** **وَأَغْنِمَ**

To seize **أَغْنِمَ** **[وَأَسْتَغْنِمَ]** **الْفُرْصَةَ**  
the opportunity, avail one's self  
of.

**غَنِمَ** **وَعِنِمَ** **وَعِنِيمَةً** **جَ غَنَائِمٌ** **وَمَغْنِمٌ** **جَ**

* غَارَ بَعَارُ غَيْرَةٍ وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَىٰ مَنِ	Absence. عَيْبٌ وَعَيْبَةٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَمَغِيبٌ
To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.).	That which is absent, hidden. عَيْبٌ جُ عَيْبٌ
To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse. عَبَّرَ	عَنْ ظَهْرِ النَّعِيْبِ وَ[عَيْبًا وَعَلَى النَّعَائِمِ]
To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually. غَابَرَ	From memory; memoriter.
To make (a wife) jealous by taking another. أَغَارَ	One who knows the unseen. عَالِمُ النَّعِيْبِ
To change ( <i>intr.</i> ), be changed. تَغَيَّرَ	The unseen world. عَالَمُ النَّعِيْبِ
To be mutually jealous; differ. تَغَابَرَا	Thicket, wood, forest. غَابَةٌ جُ غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ
To derive profit, benefit. اِغْتَارَا	[Absence of mind.] غَيْبَةٌ
Procure (corn, &c.) for one's family.	Evil speech, calumny. غَيْبَةٌ
Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than. غَيْرٌ	That which conceals a thing; grave. غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ
Et cætera. وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ	Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than. غَائِبٌ جُ غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغَائِبُونَ
Not pure, impure. غَيْرٌ خَالِصٌ	Absent, hidden, invisible. <i>Gram.</i> the third person. مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ
There is <i>only</i> <i>one</i> man with me, or there is <i>one</i> , no more. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ	Time or place of the setting of the sun. مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ
Without that. بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ	To cause rain to fall (God). * غَاثٌ يَغِيْثُ عَيْنًا
Although. غَيْرَ أَنْ	Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain. غَيْثٌ جُ غَيْوْثٌ
Another than thou came to me. جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ	To be soft, tender; limber. Become drowsy. * عَيْدٌ يَغِيْدُ عَيْدًا
No one came to me except Zeid. مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ	Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, plump, goodly young woman. غَادَةٌ
The people came except such a one. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ	Flower of youth. عَيْدَانُ الشَّبَابِ
	Soft, tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman). Drowsy. أَعْيِدُ مَ عَيْدَاهُ جُ غَيْدٌ

To become angry, be enraged, provoked.	تَغَيَّرَ وَانْغَاظَ وَانْغَاظَ	قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةَ لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا
Anger, rage, wrath.	عَيْظٌ	أَوْ لَا غَيْرٌ
Angry, enraged.	مَغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاطٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ	غَيْرٌ وَغَيْرٍ
Crow, raven.	* غَاقٌ	غَيْرُ الدَّهْرِ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman).	* غَالٌ يَغِيْلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالٌ أَوْ أُغْيَلُ	غَيْرَةٌ
Lock.	[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ]	غِيَارٌ
Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water.	غَيْلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ	غَمُورٌ ج غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَاتٌ وَغِيَارٌ ج
Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water.	غَيْلٌ	مَغَائِرٌ
Subterfuge, deception, treachery.	غَيْلَةٌ	[Unhealthy (climate, water).] مَغْيَارٌ
Rancour, malice; evil, mischief.	غَائِلَةٌ	* غَاضٌ يَغِيضُ غَبْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَمَغِيضًا
Giving suck while pregnant.	غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيْلٌ	وَإِنْغَاضَ
The lion, <i>sp.</i> one in a covert.	الْغِيَالُ	غَاضٌ وَغَيْضٌ وَأَغَاضَ
Suckled while the mother is pregnant.	مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيْلٌ	بِعَمَلِهِ يَغِيضُ غَبْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَمَغِيضًا
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky).	* غَامٌ يَغِيْمُ غَيْمًا وَغَمَمٌ وَأَغِيْمٌ وَتَغِيْمٌ	غَيْضُ الْأَسَدِ
Clouds ( <i>coll.</i> ).	غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ	غَيْضٌ
Cloudy (day).	غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ	غَيْصَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضَاتٌ
		مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَائِضٌ
		* غَاظٌ يَغِيظُ غَبْظًا وَغَابِظٌ وَأَغَاطٌ
		غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ
		غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ

I received ten and no more, or, nothing else.

Act of altering, changing.

Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune.

Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred.

Kind of dress denoting a subject condition.

Very jealous.

[Unhealthy (climate, water).]

To become scanty, sink into the earth (water).

To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss.

The lion frequented or kept to a thicket.

Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive foetus.

Thicket, tangled wood.

Place where water collects or sinks into the earth.

To anger, enrage, provoke.

Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme.	غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٍ	To set up a banner or standard.	* عَبَّى وَعَبَّى
Extremely.	لِلْغَايَةِ	To flap the wings (bird).	عَبَّى



# ف

Come to me that  
I may honour thee. **إِنِّي فَأَكْرَمَكَ**

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:

And **وَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ نَكْفُرَهُ**  
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it.

6. Used redundantly, as:

Strike not Zeid. **زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ**

And **وَإِذَا هَلَكَتْ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَاجْزِي**  
when I perish then manifest thou grief.

7. As the correlative of **أَمَا** as:

As to **أَمَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ**  
those who believed they shall know that it is truth.

To broil, roast; **\* فَادٌ يَفَادُ فَادًا**  
bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart.

To suffer from heart-disease. **فَتِدٌ يَفَادُ وَفَتِدٌ**

Heart; soul; mind. **فَوَادٌ جَافَتِدَةٌ**

Sharp in mind or spirit. **حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِ**

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart. **مَفْوَدٌ**

To dig; bury; conceal. **\* فَارٌ يَفَارُ فَارًا**

The twentieth letter of the **ف**

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign=80.

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order*, as: **يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا**  
day by day.

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr. **قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌ**

I entered **دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ**

El-Busrah and then Bagdad.

2. *A simple connective*, as:

I sat amidst **جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّمَامِدِ**  
the learned men and the devotees.

3. *Causal, or logical sequence*, as:

He struck and (consequently) killed him. **ضَرَبَهُ فَفَتَلَهُ**

4. *Junction of two phrases*, that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as:

If ye **إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي**  
love God, follow me.

He that **الَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ**  
comes to me will have a dirhem.

If thou visit **إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ**  
me thou wilt be a doer of good.

To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country).	* فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتْحٌ	To abound in rats or mice.	فِئْرٌ يَفِيرُ
To succour. Reveal (to a prophet).	فَتَحَ عَلَى	Rat; mouse (generic term).	قَمَارٌ جِ فِئْرَانٌ وَفِئْرَةٌ
To judge between men.	فَتَحَ بَيْنَ	Abounding in rats or mice.	فِئْرٌ
To mark a letter with the <i>fatha</i> (ـَ).	فَتَحَ الْحَرْفَ	A mouse. [Carpenter's plane.]	فَأْرَةٌ جِ فَأْرَاتٌ
To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge.	فَاتَحَ	Bag or vesicle of Musk.	فَأْرَةُ الْمَسْكِ
To be opened; be removed from so as to disclose a thing.	فَتَّحَ وَانْتَحَ	To cleave, split (wood).	* فَأَسَ بِفَأْسٍ فَأَسًا
To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land).	اِفْتَتَحَ	Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle).	فَأْسٌ جِ فُؤُوسٌ
To begin. Seek succour.	اِسْتَفْتَحَ	To draw a favourable augury,	* قَالَ - فَتَالَ وَتَنَالَ بِ
Victory; conquest of a country or city.	فَتَحَ جِ فُتُوحٌ	Good or evil omen; mischief.	قَالَ وَتَنَاوَلٌ
Conquered countries or cities.	فُتُوحَاتٌ	No harm shall befall thee.	لَا قَالَ عَلَيْكَ
The short vowel <i>fatha</i> (ـَ).	فُتْحَةٌ	Company of men; band.	* فِئْتَةٌ جِ فِئَاتٌ
Opening, intervening space.	فُتْحَةٌ	To pound; break in pieces with the fingers.	* فَتَّ بِفَتْ فُتًا وَفَتَّتْ
Conqueror. [Light coloured.]	فَاتِحٌ	To be broken in pieces; crumble.	تَفَتَّتْ وَهَانَتْ
Introduction; preface.	فَاتِحَةٌ جِ فَوَائِحٌ	Scattering; dispersion.	فِتٌّ
First chapter of the Koran.	فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْفَاتِحَةُ	Small pieces; crumbs; fritters.	فِئَاتٌ
Act of judging, judgment in a case.	فِتَاةٌ	Broken into small pieces.	فَقِيَّتٌ وَمَمْتُوتٌ
Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation.	فِتَاةٌ	Mess of crumbled bread.	فَقِيْنَةٌ
He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God).	فَتَّاحٌ	Commintion (of bone, &c.).	تَفَتَّنَتْ
Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest.	اِفْتِاحٌ	To forget; cease from.	* فَوَيْيَ بِنِنًا فَنَّا عَنْ
		He continued to do that.	مَا فَوَيْيَ بِنَعْلُ ذَلِكَ

Examiner; inspector; in- quisitor.	مَنْشٍ	Introductory.	إِفْتِاحِي
To break into small pieces; crumble.	* [ قَتَنَتْ ]	Key.	مِنَاجِجِ مَفَاجِجِ
To be crumbled.	[ تَقَنَّتْ ]	Opened. Taken by con- quest. Vocalized by the vowel <i>fatha</i> .	مَنْوُوحِ
Crumbs.	[ قَتَائِبِ ]	To subside; * قَرَّ بِئَرُ فُتُورًا وَتَنَّرَ	
To cleave, slit, rend. To rip (a garment).	* قَتَقَ بِنْتِقُ فَنْنَا وَفَنَّقَ	abate. Be languid, weak, luke- warm. To be tepid (water).	
To incite discord, cause disunion.	فَتَقَ بَيْنَ	To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag.	فَتَرَ عَنَ
To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place.	أَفْتَقَ	To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make luke- warm.	فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ
To be split; ripped; rent.	تَفْتَقُ أَتَفَقَ	To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight.	أَفْتَرَ
Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach.	[ فَتَقُ ] وَفِتَاقُ	Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger.	فِتْرٌ
Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven.	فِتَاقٌ	Interval; intermis- sion; pause. Languor, weakness.	فِتْرَةٌ جَ فِتْرَاتٌ
Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit.	فَتِيقٌ وَمَنْتُوقٌ	Torpedo (fish).	فِتْرَةٌ وَفِتْرِيٌّ
Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech.	فَتِيقُ اللِّسَانِ	Languid; weak; lukewarm.	فَاتِرٌ
Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King.	فَتِيقٌ	Lukewarmness; languor; neglect.	فُتُورٌ
To under- take a thing boldly.	* فَتَكَ بِنَيْكَ فَتَكَ وَفُتُوكَا	* فَتَشَ يَنْتَشُ فِتْشًا وَفَتَشَ وَفَتَشَ عَنَ	
To assault; surprise and kill; fall upon suddenly, assassi- nate.	فَتَكَ وَبِ	To examine; investigate, scruti- nize.	
To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in.	فَتَكَ فِي	To enquire of (one), ex- amine him diligently.	فَاتَشَ
To card; separate, loosen (cotton).	فَتَكَ	(One) who examines, scruti- nizes carefully or much.	فَتَّاشٌ
To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair).	فَاتَكَ مُفَاتَكَةً	Rocket.	[ فَنِيشَةٌ ]
		Examination; enquiry; inquest.	نَفْتِيشٌ

To apostatize; **فُتِنَ وَأُفْتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ**  
abandon one's religion.

To please; seduce, enchant; **أَفْتَنَ**  
lead into error or wrong; cause  
to fall into trial or affliction.

To mislead; lead into error. **أَفْتَنَ**

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. **فِتْنَةٌ**  
A burning; test trial, affliction,  
torture; disease; insanity. Expe-  
rience. Sedition.

Seducer; charmer; **فَاتِنٌ**  
misleader. Satan.

Goldsmith, silversmith; **فَتَانٌ**  
touch-stone. Great tempter, devil.  
Robber.

Infatuated; seduced; **مَفْتُونٌ**  
possessed with an evil spirit.

To surpass in **\* فَمَا يَشْتُو قَبْوًا**  
generosity.

To be young, **فَتِيٌّ**  
adolescent. **فَتِيٌّ فَتِيٌّ وَفَتَاءٌ**

To answer a **أَفَى (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ**  
learned question. Pronounce or  
write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial.

To affect youth; affect **تَفَى**  
generosity.

They remitted the **تَمَاتُوا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ**  
case to a learned man for solu-  
tion.

To ask the solution of a **اسْتَفَى**  
learned question, *sp.* judicial.

**فَتَى** مَثَ فِتْيَانٍ وَفَتَوَانٍ جَ فِتْيَانٍ وَفِتْيَةٍ  
A young man; generous, honour-  
able.

Day and night. **الْفَتْيَانِ**

To act vigorously. **تَفَكَّ بِأَمْرِهِ**  
Execute (an affair) without con-  
sulting any one.

Bold, daring; **فَاتِنٌ** جَ **فَتَاكٌ**  
intrepid; brave. Assassin.

To twist; **\* فَتَلَ بِفَتْلٍ فَتْلًا وَفَتَلَ**  
twine (rope, thread, &c.).

To turn away from. **فَتَلَ عَنِ**

To be twisted. **تَفَلَّ وَانْفَلَّ**

Act of twisting. **فَتْلٌ**

A man firm, com- **رَجُلٌ مَحْكَمُ الْفَتْلِ**  
pact of make.

A twisting, a twist; needleful **فِتْلَةٌ**  
(of thread). Intense firmness of  
flesh.

Twister of rope, thread, &c. **فَتَّالٌ**

Twisted (rope, &c.). **فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ**

Rope, cord; anything rolled **فَتِيلٌ**  
between the thumb and fore fin-  
ger; something very small.

They shall not be **لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فِتْيَالًا**  
wronged a whit.

Wick of a **فَتِيلَةٌ** جَ **فَتَائِلٌ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ**  
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible  
asbestos.

Twisted; crooked, curved. **أَفْتَلٌ**

To please; **\* فَتَنَ بِنَانٍ فِتْنًا وَفَتَوْنَا**  
captivate; seduce; infatuate. To  
burn; melt; test by fire.

To bring **فَتَنَ فِتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَنَ وَأَفْتَنَ**  
one into trial, affliction, distress;  
put to the test.



Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares. **فَجْأَةً**  
 Sudden, unexpected event. **فَجْأَةٌ**  
 Sudden, unexpected. **فَاجِئٌ وَمَفْاجِئٌ**  
 To give exit **\* فَجَّرَ يَجْرُجُ فَجْرًا وَفَجْرًا**  
 to water; make a way for its flow.  
 To live in open **فَجَّرَ يَجْرُجُ فَجْرًا وَفَجْرًا**  
 sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate.  
 To commit adultery. **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**  
 To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. To find one to be immoral. **أَفْجَرَ**  
 To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning). **تَفَجَّرَ وَهُوَ أَنْفَجَرَ**  
 To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities). **أَنْفَجَرَ عَلَى**  
 Dawn, day-break. **فَجْرٌ**  
 Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property. **فَجْرٌ**  
 Opening **فَجْرَةٌ وَفَجْرٌ فَجْرٌ فَجْرًا**  
 for water; place where it flows.  
 Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person.] **فَاجِرٌ فَجَّارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ**  
 Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds. **فَجْرٌ**  
 Deep in sin and debauchery. **فَجْرٌ فَجْرٌ**  
 To give pain. **\* فَجَّعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْجًا وَفَجْجًا وَفَجْجًا**  
 To suffer pain from loss of something precious. **فَجَّعَ بِي وَفِي**

Young; adolescent. **فَتَى جَ فِتْنَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ**  
 A young woman; maiden. **فَتَاةٌ جَ فِتْيَاتٌ وَفِتَوَاتٌ**  
 Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct. **فِتْوَةٌ**  
 Judicial sentence. **فِتْوَى جَ فِتَاوٍ وَفِتَاوَى**  
 A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. **مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)** Mufti.  
 To allay the heat of water by putting cold into it. **\* ذَكَ يَذُكُ ذَكًّا**  
 To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger. **\* فَنَّا يَنْفَأُ فَنًّا**  
 To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one). **فَنَّا عَنْ**  
 To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired. **أَفْنَأَ**  
**\* فَجَّعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْجًا وَفَجْجًا وَفَجْجًا**  
 To separate the feet, straddle.  
 To draw the bow-string. **فَجَّعَ**  
 To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly. Mute. **أَفْجَعُ**  
 Way, path, sp. **فَجَّاجٌ فَجَّاجٌ**  
 between mountains.  
 Unripe (fruit); immature. **فَجَّجٌ [وَفَجَّجٌ وَفَجَّجَةٌ]**  
 Act of straddling. **فَجَّجٌ**  
**\* فَجَّجَ وَفَجَّجَ فَجْجًا وَفَجَّجَ وَفَجَّجَ فَجْجًا**  
 To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly.

To use foul language; com-  
mit great wickedness; be nig-  
gardly, avaricious. أَفْحَشَ

To use أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
obscene language.

To become excessive. To  
do great evil, commit abomina-  
tions openly. تَفَاحَشَ

Shameless evil in word or  
deed, abomination. تَفَحَّشَ

Evil, abominable. Exces-  
sive; immoderate; unreasonable. فَاحِشٌ

Atrocious فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَحَّاشَةٌ جَ فَوَاحِشُ  
sin; foul deed, enormity. abomi-  
nation; adultery, avarice.

To dig or hol- فَحَّصَ بِفَحْصٍ فَحْصًا \*  
low out the earth.

To ex- فَحَّصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَافْتَحَّصَ  
amine; search out, investigate,  
scrutinize.

Examination; فَحْصٌ جَ فُحُوصٌ  
investigation. Even ground, wide  
tract. Inhabited place.

أَفْحُوصٌ جَ أَفَاحِصٌ وَتَفَحَّصَ جَ مَفَاحِصٌ  
Nest.

To send a male فَحَّلَ بَنَحْلٍ فَحْلًا \*  
camel among the female camels.

To assume a likeness to the فَحَّلَ  
male, i. e. manly qualities, sp. in  
clothing and food.

To become formidable,  
hard, difficult. اسْتَفْعَلَ

To grieve, complain, lament;  
cry out, writhe. تَفَجَّعَ

To be gluttonous. [انْتَجَعَ]

Gluttony. [فَجَعَةٌ]

Calamitous; disas- فَاجِعٌ وَرَجُوعٌ  
trous.

Great calamity فَاجِعَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ جَ فَوَاجِعٌ  
or disaster.

Radish plant (*raphanus*  
*sativus*). \* فُجْلٌ

To break the edge فَجَمَ بِنَجْمٍ فَجْمًا \*  
of a thing, notch, blunt.

Rue. \* فَجِينٌ وَتَفَجِينٌ

To open (a door); فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا \*  
part the legs wide, straddle.

To remove; put, thrust, drive  
away. فَجَى

To have an opening or in-  
termediate space. تَفَاجَى

To open; intr. (door). انْفَجَى

An opening, wide فَجْرَةٌ جَ فَجْرَاتٌ  
space; yard, court.

Wide tract of land. فَجْرَةٌ وَفَجْرَاءٌ

Wide between the أَفْجَمُ مَ فَجْرَاهُ  
thighs, or the knees, or the shanks.

To hiss (ser- \* فَحَّعَ يَفْحَعُ فَحًّا وَتَفْحِيعًا  
pent).

Heat or burning quality of فَحَّةٌ  
pepper.

Vipers. فَفْحٌ

To be excessive, فَحَّشَ بِفَحْشٍ فَحْشًا \*  
immoderate, unreasonable; be  
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd.

Meaning; sense. فخرى وَفَحْوَاهُ  
 To snore. \* فَعَّ بَصِيحًا فَمَّا وَفَحِينًا وَفَتَحَ  
 Trap, snare, gin, net. فَحَّجَ فِخَاخًا وَفَحُوخًا  
 To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo. \* فَحَّتْ بَغْتٌ فَمَحْنَا  
 To walk proudly (i. e. like a pigeon); show self-admiration. فَتَفَّتْ  
 To be perforated. فَانْفَتَّتْ  
 Hole, break, perforation. فَحَّتْ  
 First appearance of moonlight. فَاحَاةُ  
 Pigeon with neck-ring. فَاحَاةُ  
 To hit or hurt the thigh, break it. \* فَحَذَّ بَغِيذٌ فَحَذًا  
 Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe. فَحَذٌ وَفَحَذٌ أَفْحَادٌ  
 To glory, boast. \* فَخَّرَ بَغْرًا فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَفَخَّرَ  
 To magnify one's self by boasting. فَخَّرَ فَخْرًا  
 To disdain, scorn. فَخَّرَ بَغْرًا فَخْرًا  
 To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious. فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ عَلَى  
 To compete or vie with; surpass in glory. فَخَارَ  
 To be proud, magnify one's self. فَخَّرَ  
 To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence. فَفَاخَّرَ  
 To buy a thing of good quality, regard as good, excellent. فَاسْتَفَخَّرَ  
 Glory, excellence. فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ

Male فَحْلٌ جُ فُحُولٌ وَفَحْلٌ وَفَحَالٌ  
 of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mental qualities.  
 Elites in Science. فُحُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ  
 Virility, masculine-ness, *opp.* to effeminacy. فَحْلَةٌ وَفَحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ  
 To be unable to answer. \* فَحَمَّ بَغْمٌ فَحَمًا  
 To weep until the voice is stifled (child). فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَفَحِمَ  
 To become or be black. فَحَمَّ بَغْمٌ فَحَوْمًا وَفَحُومَةً  
 To blacken; blacken with charcoal. فَحَمَّ  
 To silence by argument. أَفْحَمَ  
 Charcoal. فَحْمٌ  
 Coal. [فَحْمٌ أَلْمَجْرِبُ أَوْ حَجْرِيٌّ]  
 Piece of coal. فَحْمَةٌ  
 First part of the night; intense darkness of night. فَحْمَةٌ اللَّيْلِ  
 Black, black and comely. فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ  
 Merchant or maker of charcoal. فَحَامٌ جُ فَحَامَةٌ  
 Blackness; darkness. فَحُومَةٌ  
 (Answer) that silences. فَحْمٌ  
 To mean, intend. \* فَحَمًا يَفْحُو فَحَمًا  
 To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning. فَحِيٌّ  
 Seeds used for seasoning. فَحَا وَفَحِيٌّ وَفَحْوَاهُ جُ أَفْحَامَةٌ

Misfortune, affliction, calamity.	فَادِحَةٌ جُ فَوَادِحٌ	Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent.	فَاخِرٌ
Intermission, recess.	[ قَيْدُوسٌ ] *	Pottery; earthen-ware.	فَخَّارٌ
To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle.	فَدَّرِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدْعًا *	Potter; merchant of pottery.	فَخَّارِي [ فَاخُورِي ]
Club-footed; distorted (limb).	أَفْدَعُ مَ فَدْعَاءَ جُ فُدْعٌ *	Glorying, boasting much.	فَخْوَرٌ وَفَخِيرٌ
To break, crush; wound in the head.	فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا *	One who vies, contends with another in glorying.	فَخِيرٌ
To be crushed. Become soft, supple.	أَفْدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا *	Glorious trait; a thing to boast of.	مُفَخَّرَةٌ جُ مَفَاخِرٌ
Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract.	فَدَفَدَ جُ فَدَافِدٌ *	To boast with vain-glory.	* فَفَخَّعَ فَفَخَّعَةٌ
To put a cloth over the mouth; put a strainer over the orifice of a vessel.	فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدَمًا *	To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem.	* فَعَمَّ يَفْعُمُ فَعْمَامَةٌ
To be heavy, sluggish, dull.	فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدَمًا وَقُدُومَةً *	To show great honour, to magnify. To pronounce with a broad sound of <i>fatha</i> .	فَعْمَامٌ
Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil.	فَدَمٌ جُ فِدَامٌ *	Large, bulky, thick.	فَعْمَامٌ جُ فَعْمَامٌ
Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel).	فَدَامٌ وَفَدَامٌ *	Great in rank, estimation. Strong; sound, correct; chaste, eloquent.	فَعْمَامٌ
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day.	* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَانٌ جُ فَدَايِنٌ وَأَفْدَانَةٌ *	Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness.	فَعْمَامِيَّةٌ
Plumb-line; plummet.	[ فَادِنٌ جُ فَوَادِنٌ ]	Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long.	فَعْمَامِيَّةٌ
To redeem, ransom.	* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدَى *	Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed.	مَعْمَامٌ
To receive a ransom for one and release him.	فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً *	To call out, cry out, vociferate.	* فَدَى يَفْدُو فِدَاؤًا وَفَدِيْدًا *
		Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech.	فَدَادٌ
		To burden, oppress (debt, affair).	* فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا *
		Overburdening, oppressive.	فَادِحٌ

To flee from one another.	تَفَارَّ	To accept from one the ransom of a captive.	أَفْدَاهُ الْأَسِيرَ
To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; shine, gleam (lightning).	أَفْتَرَّ	To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another.	تَفَادُوا
Fleeing, fugitive.	فَرٌّ وَفَرَارٌ وَفَرُورٌ	To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from.	تَفَادَى مِنْ
The best, choicest (of men).	فُرٌّ	To ransom; ransom one's self.	أَفْتَدَى
A smiling, or manner of it.	فِرَّةٌ	Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution.	فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدَى وَفِدْيَاتٌ
Snipe.	فُرِّي	May it be a ransom to you!	فِدَاكَ
Flight; escape.	فِرَارٌ	May I be made thy ransom!	جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ
Young of a sheep, goat, or cow.	فِرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ	The Redeemer.	الْفَادِي
Quicksilver.	فَرَارٌ	To be separate from, be alone.	*فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فِدًّا
Spinning-top.	فُرَيْرَةٌ	To give birth to but one.	أَفْدَتْ (الأنثى)
Escape. Place of escape or refuge.	مَفْرَءٌ	To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone.	تَفَدَّدَ وَاسْتَفَدَّ بِ
Wild ass; onager.	*فَرَأٌ وَفَرَاءٌ	One, alone, single, sole.	فَدَّجَ أَفْدَاذًا وَفُدُودًا
Sweet water.	*فُرَاتٌ	Separately, one by one.	فُدَاذَى وَفُدَاذًا
The Euphrates (river).	الْفُرَاتُ	To settle an account; sum up.	*فَدَّلَكَ فَذَلَكَةً
To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work).	*فَرَنَكَ	Summing up. Resumé; gist.	فَذَلَكَةً
Fork.	[فُرْتَبَكَةٌ]	To flee; escape.	*فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفِرًّا
Storm at sea.	*[فُرْتُونَةٌ]	To put to flight.	أَفَرَّ
To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents.	*فَرَّتْ بِفَرْثٍ فَرْنَا وَأَفَرَّتْ	To split or cleave the head.	أَفَرَ الرَّأْسَ
Excrement, feces.	فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ		
To dispel (grief); relieve. To open.	*فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرَجًا		

Curry-comb.	فَرَجُونَ	To separate, make an opening between two things.	فَرَجَ بَيْنَ
To rejoice, be glad.	* فَرِيحَ بَفَرَحٍ فَرَحًا سِدًّا	To make place for some one.	فَرَجَ لِي
To make glad; glad-den.	فَرَحَ وَأَفْرَحَ	To remove (sorrow). relieve, cheer.	فَرَجَ عَنَّا
Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, <i>sp.</i> at a wedding.	فَرَحٌ	To open; widen. Relieve.	فَرَجٌ
Happy, glad, rejoicing.	فَرِيحٌ جَ فَرِيحُونَ وَفَارِيحٌ جَ فَارِيحُونَ	To show.	[فَرَجَ عَلَيَّ]
Glad or happy, rejoicing.	فَرِحَانٌ مَ فَرِيحًا وَفَرِحَانَةٌ جَ فَرَايِحٌ وَفَرِيحِي	To remove one's self out of the way, leave.	أَفْرَجَ عَنَّا
An occasion of joy or gladness.	فَرِيحَةٌ	To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing.]	تَفَرَّجَ
A cause of joy or happiness.	فَرِيحَةٌ	To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship).	أَنْفَرَجَ
Rejoicing much or often.	مِفْرَاحٌ	Relief from grief, pain or hardship.	فَرَجٌ
To cease from fear; be quiet in mind.	* فَرِيحَ بَفَرَحٍ فَرَحًا وَأَفْرَحَ	Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space.	فَرَجٌ جَ فُرُوجٌ
To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch ( <i>intr.</i> ).	فَرَخَ وَأَفْرَخَ	Opening; slit; space between. [Show].	فُرْجَةٌ جَ فُرُجٌ
The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man.	فَرِيخٌ جَ أَفْرِيخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوحٌ	Relief from grief or hardship.	فُرْجَةٌ
Female young of birds. [Chicken.]	فَرِيخَةٌ	Over-garment.	[فَرَجِيَّةٌ]
Places where birds hatch their young.	مِفْرَاخٌ	Chicken.	فُرُوجٌ جَ فَرَارِيحٌ
To be one of a pair, alone, unique. To do a thing alone.	* قَرَدٌ وَقَرْدٌ بَقَرْدٍ وَقَرْدٌ بَقَرْدًا	Opening <i>نَفْرَجَةٌ</i> وَنَفْرَاخَةٌ جَ نَفَارِيحٌ (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing).	نَفْرَجَةٌ
To separate one's self; withdraw from.	قَرَدَ عَنَّا	Open. Relieved.	مَفْرُوجٌ
To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart.	أَفْرَدَ	Diverging.	مُنْفَرِجٌ
		Obtuse angle.	الزَّاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ
		To curry, clean (a beast).	* فَرَجَنَ

- Unit (*in arith.*); singular مُفْرَدٌ  
number (*in gram.*); single word.
- The simples of مُفْرَدَاتُ الطَّبِّ  
medicine.
- Separated, divided (parts of مُفْرَدٌ  
a thing).
- Alone; isolated. Specific مُنْفَرِدٌ  
(*opp. to مُشْتَرِكٌ common or general*).
- Garden. Pa- \*فِرْدَوْسٌ جِ فِرَادِيسُ  
radise.
- To separate مُفْرَزٌ يَفْرِزُ فِرْزًا وَفِرْزًا  
into parts, distribute; set aside;  
distinguish; discriminate.
- To separate one's self from مُفَارِزٌ  
a partner with his consent.
- To go away, go aside, re- مُنْفَرِزٌ  
move, separate.
- To decide (one's affair) for مُفْتَرِزٌ  
himself.
- \*فِرْزٌ جِ أَفْرَازٌ وَفِرْوَزٌ - وَفِرْزَةٌ  
Piece, detached portion.
- Cornice of a wall مُفَارِيزٌ جِ أَفَارِيزُ  
or roof; coping, frieze.
- To fetter. \*فَرَزَلٌ فَرَزَلَةٌ  
Fetters. Blacksmith's nip-  
per. فِرْزِلٌ
- To look sharply at. \* [فَرَرَنَ فِي] \*  
Queen in the game of فِرْزَانٌ  
chess.
- To break مُفَرَسٌ يَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَفَرَسًا  
or crush the neck; capture and  
kill its prey (lion, &c.).
- To look مُفَرَسٌ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)  
deeply into and comprehend, *sp.*  
character.
- She brought forth one only. أَفْرَدَتْ
- To be one, unique. أَفْرَدَ بـ
- To send (a messenger) to. أَفْرَدَ إِلَى
- To be one, unique. تَفَرَّدَ وَانْفَرَدَ بـ
- To do a thing alone. To see one  
privately.
- To be alone, unequalled. اِسْتَفْرَدَ
- To seek privacy. To seek one  
when he is alone.
- One; one of a فَرْدٌ جِ فِرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ  
pair. One of many; individual.  
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary  
(person).
- The Single, the Unequalled الْفَرْدُ  
(God).
- Atom; monad. اَلْجَوْهَرُ الْفَرْدُ
- سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ أَوْ فَرْدٌ أَوْ فَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ  
Sword with wavy marks or streaks.
- Pistol. [فَرْدٌ جِ فِرْوَدَةٌ]
- Bale of goods; half a  
mule's load. [فَرْدَةٌ]
- Capitation-tax. [فَرْدَةٌ]
- One by one. فِرَادًا وَفِرَادِي وَفَرْدِي
- A part, alone. Best kind; قَارِدٌ  
white (sugar).
- Unique, matchless. قَرِيدٌ
- Precious gem. فَرِيدَةٌ جِ فِرَائِدٌ  
Pearl. Literary gem.
- State of being in the sin- اِفْرَادٌ  
gular number; of being solitary,  
alone.

\* فَرَشَ يَفْرُشُ فَرَشًا وَفَرَاشًا وَفَرَشَ

To spread out; extend. وَأَفْرَشَ

Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it.

To put forth, spread (plant). فَرَشَ [Brush.]

To flap the wings فَرَشَ وَفَرَّشَ and extend them (bird). To spread out (vegetation).

To speak evil of. Make a أَفْرَشَ thing, fine (edge of a sword). Put forth branches (tree). Abound in moths or butterflies.

To tread upon; track, أَفْرَشَ follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil.

Be extended, spread أَفْرَشَ وَانْفَرَشَ out.

Any house-furniture فَرَشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.).

Brush. [فَرَشَةٌ]

فَرَاشٌ [وَفَرَشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرَشَاتٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on.

Dried mud. Bubbles on فَرَاشٌ wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel.]

Moth; butterfly. فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ

More light witted أَطِيشٌ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ than a moth.

Spread. Furnished (house). مَفْرُوشٌ

To set a- \* فَرَشَ فَرَشَةً وَفَرَشَى وَفَرَشَ rate the feet; stand legs apart.

فَرَسَ يَفْرَسُ فَرَاسَةً وَفَرُوسَةً وَفَرُوسِيَةً

To excel in horsemanship.

To expose (an animal) to فَرَسَ a wild beast. [Make one a horse-man.]

To vie or contend with in فَارَسَ horsemanship.

To look fixedly at; نَفَرَسَ gaze; see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively.

Horse (com. فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ gender).

Hippopotamus. فَرَسُ الْبَجْرِ

Horseman. فَارِسٌ ج فَرَسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسٌ Lion.

Persia. بِأَلَدِ فَارِسَ وَبِلَادِ الْفَرَسِ

Persian. فَارِسِيٌّ وَفَرَسِيٌّ ج فَرَسٌ

The Persian language. الْفَارِسِيَّةُ (اللُّغَةُ)

The lion. أَبُو فَرَّاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسِ

Skilful فَرَّاسَةٌ وَفَرُوسَةٌ وَفَرُوسِيَةٌ horsemanship; art of.

Skilful discernment from فَرَّاسَةٌ external signs; insight, intuitive perception.

Physiognomy. عِلْمُ الْفَرَّاسَةِ

Torn, having the فَرَّاسٌ ج فَرَسِيٌّ neck broken; killed.

Prey (of a lion). فَرَّاسَةٌ

Pharisee. فَرَّاسِيٌّ ج فَرَّاسِيُّونَ

Parasang; league. \* فَرَسٌ ج فَرَاخٌ



On the supposition ;  
for example. فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضٍ

Harbour ; فَرَضَةٌ ج فُرُضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ  
sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the  
bank of a river ; gap ; notch.

A man learned in فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ  
the laws of inheritance.

Large, thick ; full grown ;  
old. فَارِضٌ

Ordinance ; duty. فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ  
Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an  
inheritance.

The science of the فِعْلُ الْفَرَائِضِ  
laws of inheritance.

Enactment. Supposition. أَفْرَاضٌ

Supposed ; given. En-  
acted. Notched. Allotted. مَفْرُوضٌ

To precede ; \* قَرَطَ بِفَرَطٍ فُرُوطًا  
go before ; be first or foremost.  
[Beat fruit off a tree.]

To neglect and قَرَطَ بِفَرَطٍ قَرَطًا فِي  
lose an opportunity ; be lazy, re-  
miss.

To act hastily and un-  
justly towards. قَرَطَ عَلَى

To say or do a thing قَرَطَ مِنْ  
hastily, without consideration.

To miss ; fall قَرَطَ تَفَرِيطًا (فِي)  
short of ; neglect, be remiss in.  
To cause to precede, to be fore-  
most. Praise excessively ; exceed  
bounds, be extravagant.

To vie with, strive to قَارَطَ  
precede. Speak hastily.

To go to excess, أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا  
exceed bounds ; cause to hasten.  
Fill to overflowing.

To cut ; pierce ; قَرَصَ قَرَصًا  
slit.

To give power or ability  
to do (opportunity). أَفْرَصَ

To take advan-  
tage of an opportunity. إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

Turn ; opportunity ; فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرُصٌ  
occasion ; chance. [Recess ; vaca-  
tion.]

To avail one's self  
of an opportunity. اِتَهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ

The opportunity  
was presented. سَمِعَتِ الْفُرْصَةَ

Muscle below قَرِيصٌ (وَةٌ) ج فَرَائِصُ  
the shoulder-blade ; Cartilage of  
the shoulder-blade.

He feared, trem-  
bled. اِرْتَعَدَتْ قَرِيصَتُهُ

Stones of grapes \* فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ  
or raisins.

Mulberry. فِرْصَادٌ

To apportion. \* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرَضًا  
Appoint a time. Ordain, enact  
(a law). Estimate ; conceive ; sup-  
pose. Allot.

To notch, cut. فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ

To impose up-  
on, make obligatory. فَرَضَ وَافْتَرَضَ عَلَى

To appoint ; allot. فَرَضَ وَافْرَضَ لِ

To enact (a law). Receive  
his allotted stipend (soldier). اِفْتَرَضَ

Mark, notch, in-  
cision, Appointment ; ordinance ;  
decree. Supposition. Stipend,  
pay ; soldiers. فَرَضَ ج فُرُوضٌ

To derive, deduce (questions; principles). فَرَّغَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from. تَفَرَّعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (opp. to أَصْلُ origin). Hair of a woman. فَرَّعُ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top. فَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin. فَرَعَةٌ

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe.] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank), fine looking; overtopping. قَارِعٌ

Hatchet. [قَرَاعَةٌ]

Pharaoh (title of the kings of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant. \* فَرَعُونَ ج فَرَاعَةٌ

\* فَرَّغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرَّغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرَّغَ يَفْرُغُ

To be empty, vacant.

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied. فَرَّغَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object. فَرَّغَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ

The water poured or was poured forth. فَرَّغَ الْمَاءَ

To pour out. Empty. فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing). فَرَّغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self. أَفْتَرَّغَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.). تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ

To act insolently toward; overload. أَفْرَطَ عَلَى

To get before, outgo, outstrip. تَفَرَّطَ

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede. تَنَارَطَ

To be loosened; dissolved. [إِنْفَرَطَ.]

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit).] إِفْتَرَطَ

Excess. قَرَطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ[فُرَاطَةٌ]

Time. Hill. [Small change (money).]

Cheap. [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance. قَرَطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action. فَرِطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn. فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate. مُفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad. \* فَرَّطَحَ

Broad, wide (head). مُفَرِّطَحٌ

To ascend. \* فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا وَقَرَّعَ

Descend. فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا وَقَرَّعَ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel. فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier. فَرَّعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land. فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ الْأَرْضَ

- To frighten ; scatter ; disperse ; separate into many portions. فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِيقَةً
- To distribute among. فَرَّقَ عَلَى
- To stir up dissention between. فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die.] فَارَقَ مَنَارِقَةً وَفِرَاقًا
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person). أَفْرَقَ
- To separate ; be scattered ; dispersed. تَفَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ
- To abandon, leave one another. تَفَارَقَ
- To be separated from. اِنْفَرَقَ عَنِ
- Separate piece or portion. فَرَّقٌ  
Great flock of sheep or goats.
- Fearing, fearing much, timid. فَرِيقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ
- Separation. Difference, distinction. فَرَقٌ جُ فُرُقَانٌ
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid ; victory. فُرُقَانٌ
- The Kqran. اَلْفُرْقَانُ
- Party of men ; division, detachment. فِرْقَةٌ جُ فِرَقٌ
- Separation, abandonment. فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ
- A special band of angels. اَلْفَارِيقَاتُ
- Separation. [Death.] فِرَاقٌ
- To devote one's self to. تَفَرَّغَ لِ
- To vomit (*sp.* intention-ally). To exhaust, draw out of (a vessel). اِسْتَفْرَغَ
- He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best. اِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ
- Empty. فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ جُ فُرَاغٌ - وَافْرَغٌ
- Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket). فَرِغٌ جُ فُرُوعٌ وَمَفَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation. فَرَاغٌ
- The Constellation of the Twins. فُرُوعُ اَلْحُجُوزَاءِ
- A dirhem that is moulded (not minted). دِرْهَمٌ مَفْرَغٌ
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut). حَلْقَةٌ مَفْرَغَةٌ
- Purslane. \* فَرَفِجٌ (وَةٌ)
- To flap the wings. \* فَرَفَرَ فَرَفْرَةً
- To be light-headed ; talk wildly. فَرَقَارٌ
- Light-headed, noisy ; loquacious fellow. فَرَقَارٌ
- Small bird, sparrow. فَرَفْرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ
- Fat lamb. Youth. فَرْفُورٌ
- \* فَرَّقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرَقًا وَفُرُقَانًا بَيْنَ
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish ; decide between. فَرَّقَ فُرُوقًا
- To divide, branch (road). فَرَّقَ لَهُ اَلْأَمْرُ
- The affair became clear, distinct to him. فَرَّقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرَقًا
- To fear. Dive (into a wave).

Soft but mature grain taken out of its integument. فَرِيْقٌ  
 Rubbed, pressed. فَرِيْقٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ  
 Soft grain (cooked). فَرِيْقَةٌ  
 To cut into . \* [فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرَمًا] \*  
 small pieces; mince.  
 To cut the teeth (child). [فَرَمَ] \*  
 A small piece. . فَرَمَةٌ  
 Royal document \* فَرَمَانٌ جَ فَرَامِيْنُ \*  
 granting a commission or some  
 other principle; permit. (*Persian*).  
 Oven. فُرْنٌ جَ أَفْرَانٌ \*  
 Thick, round bread, فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ \*  
 or cake. [Kind of stone.]  
 Baker. فَرَانٌ  
 Europeans ( *See* افرنج ) \* فَرَنْجٌ \*  
 France. فَرَنْسَا  
 French. [فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ] \*  
 To be skil- فَرَهُ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً \*  
 ful. Be beautiful, elegant.  
 To be brisk, lively, sprightly. فَرَهُ \*  
 To exult, rejoice فَرَاهَةً يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهًا \*  
 above measure, behave insolently.  
 Skilful; brisk, lively, فَرَاهَةٌ جَ فَرَاهَةٌ \*  
 active.  
 Beautiful, فَرَاهَةٌ جَ فَرَاهَةٌ \*  
 comely.

Party or فَرِيْقٌ جَ أَفْرَقَاهُ وَفُرُوقٌ \*  
 division of men larger than a  
 [General of a brigade.] فِرْقَةٌ .  
 Africa. أَفْرِيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Separation; division, فَرِيْقٌ \*  
 dispersion.  
 In parts, in detail. بِأَلْسَانِهِ  
 Sundry, separate, detached فَنَارِيْقِيٌّ \*  
 portions of things or time.  
 Point of separation; مَفْرِقٌ جَ مَفَارِقُ \*  
 place where a road branches;  
 place on the head where the hair  
 parts; parting.  
 The two stars in فَرَقْدٌ وَفَرَقْدَانٌ \*  
 the constellation of the Small  
 Bear that are near the pole star.  
 To walk or run fast. \* فَرَفَعَ فَرَفَعَةً \*  
 Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind  
 from the anus.  
 To go away from, dis- إِفْرَتَعَ عَنِ \*  
 perse; withdraw from.  
 To rub, rub and فَرَكَ يَفْرِكُ فَرَكًا \*  
 press.  
 To hate فَرَكَ وَفَرِكَ بِفَرَكٍ فَرَكًا وَفُرُوكًا \*  
 vehemently.  
 To forsake, abandon. فَارَكَ  
 To be mature or ripe, or in أَفْرَكَ \*  
 a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain).  
 To be rubbed and pressed. إِفْرَكَ \*  
 To become full, hard (corn إِسْتَفْرَكَ \*  
 in the ear).  
 Act of rubbing; friction. فَرَكٌ

A leap (from fright).	فَزْرَةٌ	Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion.	* فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ
To cut; break; fend, slit; separate, disperse.	* فَزَرَ يَفْزِرُ فَزْرًا	To line a garment with fur.	* فَرُو - فَرَى تَفْرِئَةً
To be rent.	فَزَرَ فُزْرًا	To wear fur garments.	إِفْتَرَى
To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out.	تَفَزَرَ وَانْفَزَرَ	Garment lined with fur.	فَرُو وَفَرُوَّةٌ جَ فِرَائًا وَافْرًا
Slit, rent, fissure.	فَزْرَجٌ فُزْرٌ وَفَزْرٌ	Scalp. Crown. Cloak, <i>sp.</i> of camel's hair.	فَرُوَّةٌ
Protuberance on the back.	فُزْرَةٌ	Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs.	فَرَائًا
To be afraid; frightened, terrified.	* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا	To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, censure.	* فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرِيًا وَفَرَى وَافْرَى
To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of.	فَزِعَ إِلَى	To be cut or slit lengthwise.	تَفَرَى وَانْفَرَى
To be afraid of.	فَزِعَ مِنْ	To forge or fabricate a lie against one.	إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ
To aid, succour.	فَزِعَ وَأَفْرَعَ	Forged or wilful lie; defamation.	فَرِيَّةٌ جَ فَرَى
To frighten; make afraid.	فَزَعَهُ وَأَفْرَعَهُ	Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies.	فَرِيٌّ
To remove fear from.	فَزَعَهُ عَنَ	To be frightened. [Jump.]	* فَزَرَ يَفْزِرُ فَزْرًا
Fear; fright; terror.	فَزَعٌ جَ أَفْرَاعٌ	His heart heaved (from fear).	فَزَرَ قَلْبُهُ
Fearing, terrified.	فَزِعٌ وَمَفَارِعٌ	To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from.	فَزَرَ عَنْهُ
One who frightens, whom one fears.	فُزْعَةٌ وَفَزَاعَةٌ	To be excited with ardour.	فَزَرَ فُزْرَةً وَفَزَارَةً
One who fears much, timorous.	فُزْعَةٌ وَفَزَاعَةٌ	To frighten, disturb.	فَزَرَ وَأَفْرَزَ
Frightened, afraid.	[فَزَعَانٌ]	To excite, unsettle (fear) incite; deceive.	إِسْتَفَزَرَ
Refuge. Succour.	مَفْرَعٌ	Light, active.	فَزَجٌ أَفْرَازٌ
Pistachio (tree or fruit).	* فُسْتَقٌ		
Pistachio-colour.	فُسْتَقِيٌّ		
Basin; reservoir.	[فُسْتِنِيَّةٌ]		

To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated.	انفسح	Female dress or gown. [فستان ج فساتين] *
Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness.	ففسح	* ففسح يفسح ففسحا وفسح وفتاح
A part, a piece.	ففسحة	To make place or room for, in (a sitting place). له في
[Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak.	ففايح	To be wide, spacious (place). ففسح يفسح ففاحة
[Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable.	ففسح	To write a pass for one to journey. ففسح له في السفر
* فسد يفسد وفسد يفسد فسادا		To make roomy, make spacious, wide. ففسح
To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound, bad, wrong, vicious.	وفسودا وفسد	To be large, spacious, comfortable. نفسح وفسح
To corrupt; render invalid; decompose.	فسد وفسد	His bosom was dilated (with joy). انفسح صدره
To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward.	افسد على	Traveller's pass or permit. ففسح
To stir up strife, make mischief between or among.	افسد بين	Space; court-yard. ففسحة ج ففسح
To be at variance with one another.	تفاسد	Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation.] ففسحة ج ففسح
To be corrupted, unsound, bad.	انفسد	Spaciousness. Width. ففاحة
To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected.	استفسد	Spacious, roomy, ample. ففسح وفساح
Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition.	فساد	To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove. * ففسح يفسح ففسحا
Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted.	فاسد وفسيد ج فسدي	To be corrupt, disordered (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body). ففسح يفسح ففسحا
Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord, strife.	مفسد	To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, <i>intr.</i> ] ففسح
Cause or occasion of evil or corruption.	مفسدة ج مفاسد	To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed. تففسح
		To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.). تفافسح

A low, base, unprincipled man. فَسَلَجٌ فَسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسَلٌ

Filings or bits of iron. فُسَالَةٌ

Young palm or offset from a palm-tree. فَسِيلَةٌ جَ قَسِيلٌ وَقَسَائِلٌ

A kind of beetle with a foul odour. \* الْفَاسِيَةُ وَالْفَاسِيَاءُ جَ الْفَوَاسِي

To let out the air from an inflated skin To open the lock of a door by artifice, pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Cause to subside (swelling). Belch, eruct, &c. قَشٌّ يَفْشُ قَشًّا \* قَشٌّ خَلْفَهُ فِي

To vent one's anger upon. قَشٌّ خَلْفَهُ فِي

To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound). اَفْشَ \* اَفْشَ

To part the legs. Deviate, turn aside. \* قَتَعَ يَنْتَحِ قَتْحًا وَفَتَحَ

[To take a wide step.] قَتَعَ يَنْتَحِ قَتْحًا

[A step. قَتْحَةٌ]

To talk incoherently. [فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ] \* فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ

Incoherent talk; babbling. فُشَارٌ

To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying. \* فَشَفَسَ \* فَشَفَسَ

[Horse-dung. \* فِشْكٌ \* فِشْكٌ

[Cartridge. \* فِشْكَةٌ جَ فِشْكٌ \* فِشْكَةٌ جَ فِشْكٌ

To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted. \* فَشَلَّ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلًّا \* فَشَلَّ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلًّا

[To fail, be disappointed.] تَفَشَّلَ

To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine. \* فَسَّرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ

To seek an explanation. اِسْتَفْسَرَ

That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease. تَفْسِيرَةٌ

Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation. تَفْسِيرٌ جَ تَفَاسِيرٌ

Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* \* فَسْطَاطٌ \* فَسْطَاطٌ

Ancient Cairo. فَسْطَاطٌ

Same as فسنان فَسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ

Phosphorus. فَسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ

Bugs; bed-bugs. \* فَسْفَاسٌ \* فَسْفَاسٌ

Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed. فَسْفَيْسَاءٌ وَفُسَيْفِسَةٌ

To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery. \* فَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فَسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا

To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge). فَسَقٌ

Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth. فَسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ

Fاسِقٌ جَ فُاسِقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ جَ فَاسِقَةٌ جَ فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَاسِقٌ

Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer. فَاسِقٌ جَ فُاسِقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ جَ فَاسِقَةٌ جَ فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَاسِقٌ

\* فَسَلَّ يَفْسَلُ فَسَلًّا وَفُسُولًا

To be base, ignoble, mean. وَفُسُولَةٌ

- To be clear; appear clearly; أَفْضَحَ be free from admixture. Celebrate. Easter or the Passover.
- To come out, get clear of a thing. أَفْضَحَ مِنْ
- To affect eloquence, make a show of it. تَفَاضَحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
- Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language. قَضَحَ
- Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day). فَضَحَ
- Divested of froth (milk). فَضَحَ وَفَضِحَ
- Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence. فَصَاحَةٌ
- Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic. فَضِيحٌ فَصَّاحٌ وَفَضِيحٌ
- Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day). مُفَضِّحٌ
- To open a vein; bleed. فَضَدَ يَفْضِدُ فَضْدًا وَفَضَادًا
- To macerate in a little water. فَضَدَ
- The trees opened their leaf-buds. أَفْضَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَانْفَضَدَ
- To flow (blood, sweat). تَفَضَّدَ وَانْفَضَّدَ
- To have a vein opened, be bled. انْفَضَّدَ وَانْفَضَّدَ
- Act of bleeding, of opening a vein. فَضْدٌ وَفَضَادٌ
- Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَضَادٌ
- A person who is bled, opened vein. فَضِيدٌ وَمَفْضُودٌ
- Lancet. مَفْضِدٌ
- To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones, to pick off the meat.] فَصَنَّصَ
- Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid. فَشَلَّ وَفَشِلَّ جَ أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشَلٌّ
- Faint-heartedness. [Disappointment, failure.] فَشَلٌّ
- Left-handed. [أَفْشَلُ مَ فَشَلَاهُ]
- To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become common; generally known. \* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشْوًا
- To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge. أَفْشَى
- To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease). فَشَى
- To separate, pull off, remove. \* فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصًّا وَافْتَصَّ
- To set a gem in a ring. Look intently. فَصَّصَ
- To be separated from, be disjoined. اِفْتَصَّ
- To extract, elicit (information). اسْتَفَصَّصَ
- Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair). فَصِّجٌ فَصُوصٌ وَافْصُجٌ
- A species of trefoil or clover. [فِصَّةٌ وَفِصْنَةٌ جَ فَصَافِصٌ]
- To break forth, (morning-light). \* فَفَحَّ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا
- To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* speak Arabic well. فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضَاحَةً أَفْضَحَ وَنَفَضَّحَ
- To become clear of its froth (milk). فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَافْضَحَ



- A kind of foot **فَاصِلَةٌ** ج **فَوَاصِلٌ**  
in prosody. A sign or point of  
division in decimal fractions.  
Rhyming word, final word of a  
verse. Period.
- Young camel or one just **فَصِيلٌ**  
weaned. A low wall in front of  
the main wall of a town or fortress.
- Family, kinsfolk. **فَصِيلَةٌ** ج **فَصَائِلٌ**  
Nearest relations of a tribe.
- Judge, arbiter. **فَيْصَلٌ** ج **فَيَاصِلٌ**  
Judgment. Sharp (sword).
- Detailed state- **تَفْصِيلٌ** ج **تَفَاصِيلٌ**  
ment.
- In detail. **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation. **مَنْصِلٌ** ج **مَنَاصِلٌ**  
Rheumatism. **دَاءُ الْمَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). De- **مَنْصَلٌ**  
tailed. Divided.
- In detail. **مَنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge.] **مَنْصَلَةٌ** ج **مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, **مَنْصُولٌ** وَ **مَنْصِلٌ**  
detached.
- To crack (*tr.*). **\* فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْمًا**
- To crack much, in several **فَصْمٌ**  
places.
- To break (*intr.*) with- **تَفْصَمَ** وَ **أَنْفَصَمَ**  
out being separated; be cracked  
much.
- To break; break **\* فَضَّ يَفْضُ فَضًّا**  
open, break in several pieces.  
Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears).
- To distribute among. **فَضَّ عَلَى**
- To disperse, run away **تَفَضَّصَ**  
(from fright).
- Species of trefoil **فِضْفِضٌ** وَ **فِضْفِضَةٌ**  
or clover.
- To cut off; **\* فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلًا**  
separate. Decide and settle a dis-  
puted point. [Settle the price of  
a thing.]
- To go from, depart. **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنِ**
- To make division **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**  
among the people.
- To wean a suck- **فَصَلَ فَصَالًا وَ أَفْصَلَ**  
ing child.
- To divide into parts. Cut **فَصَلَ**  
out a garment. To expatiate in  
detail; analyze speech; make it  
clear, distinct.
- [To separate one's self from **فَاصِلٌ**  
a partner. Bargain for a price.]
- [To expire; die.] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; **أَنْفَصَلَ**  
be decided.
- To forsake, go away **أَنْفَصَلَ عَنِ**  
from.
- Division; separa- **فَصَلٌ** ج **فُصُولٌ**  
tion; detachment. Judgment or  
distinction between the true and  
false. Section; chapter. A season  
of the year.
- See (خطاب) **فَصَلُ الْخِطَابِ**
- A true saying. **قَوْلٌ فَصَلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant). **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or **فَاصِلٌ**  
separates.
- Decisive judgment. **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ**

To leave a portion ; exceed. Make a profit (in trade).	أَفْضَلَ	To cover or adorn with silver.	قَضَضَ
To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence.	أَفْضَلَ وَتَنَزَّلَ عَلَيَّ	To become separa- ted ; dispersed ; break up, scatter (intr.).	تَنَضَّضَ وَانْتَضَّضَ
[Do me the favour ; be so good as to (sit down, &c.).	تَنَزَّلَ	To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears).	انْتَضَّضَ
To mutually contend for or differ in superiority.	تَنَاضَلَ	To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little.	انْقَضَّضَ
To take more than one's right or due.	اسْتَنْضَلَ	State of being separated ; dispersion.	قَضَضَ
To leave a part or portion.	اسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ	Silver. [Para.]	فَضَّةٌ جِ فِضْضٌ
Excess ; superfluity. Favour ; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder.	قَضَضٌ جِ فُضُولٌ	To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower.]	* قَضَضَ بِقَضَضِ قَضَضًا
Besides. Much less ; to say nothing of...	فَضْلًا عَنِ	To break forth (morning)	قَضَضَ وَفَضَّحَ وَافْضَحَ
Portion re- maining, redundant portion.	فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضَالَةٌ	To be published. To have one's faults made known ; be dis- graced.	انْفَضَّضَ
Secretions or excre- tions of the body.	فُضُولُ الْبَدَنِ	One who exposes the vices or faults of others.	قَضُوضٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ
Superior ; excellent ; distinguished.	قَاضِلٌ	State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy.	فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ جِ قَضَّاحٌ
Excellent thing or act ; gift, benefaction. Profit.	فَاضِلَةٌ جِ قَاضِلٌ	To be large, ample ; easy (garment). [Finish.]	* قَضَضَ
Distinguished for kindness and generosity ; ex- cellent.	فُضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ جِ فُضَالَةٌ	Large, wide, ample ; abundant (means).	قَضَّاضٌ
Remains, excess. [Offi- ciousness.]	فُضُولٌ	* فَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ وَفَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ فَضْلًا	
Officious (person) ; med- dlesome.	فُضُولِيٌّ	To remain over. Exceed. Be su- perfluous.	قَضَّضَ
Virtue. High degree of excellence.	فَضِيلَةٌ جِ قَضَائِلٌ	To excel, surpass ; gain the ascendancy.	قَضَّلَ وَعَلَى
Better ; more excellent.	أَفْضَلُ جِ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَالٌ مِ فَضْلِي	To deem better ; prefer. Cause to excel.	قَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ
	جِ فَضَائِلَاتٌ وَفُضْلٌ	To contend with another for excellence.	قَاضَلَ

To eat and drink; break one's fast. فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To prepare dough hastily and bake without leavening it. فَطَرَ وَفَطَرَ

To give one to eat; make one break his fast. Split. فَطَرَ

To break one's fast. break-fast. To enter upon the time for breaking one's fast. أَفْطَرَ

To be split, cracked, broken. To leaf, shoot out leaves (tree). تَنْطَرُ وَانْتَطَرَ

Cleft, split, crack. فَطْرٌ جِ فَطُورٌ

Breaking the fast. [Fungus.] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast of Ramadan. عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toadstool. فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam. فَطْرَةٌ جِ فِطْرٌ

Creator. One who has eaten. فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; break-fast. [Midday meal.] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. فَطِيرٌ

Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned.

Jewish feast of unleavened bread. عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake.] فَطِيرَةٌ جِ فَطَائِرٌ

(A person) breaking his fast. مُنْطَرٌ

The best; the most excellent. الْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (integral and differential). حِسَابُ الْأَمَامِ وَالْمَنَاضِلِ

Deeming more excellent; preference. تَنْضِيلٌ

Adjective in the comparative degree, as: (larger). اِسْمُ التَّنْضِيلِ أَكْبَرُ

A single garment or wrap worn in the house or chamber. مِئْضَلٌ وَمِئْضَلَةٌ

Deemed excellent. Preferable. مِئْضَلٌ

Distinguished for excellence. مِئْضَالٌ

To be large, spacious (place). [To be empty, vacant.] \* فَضًا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضْرًا

To empty, turn out. [فَضَى]

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place. أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret). أَفْضَى إِلَى ب

To reach, arrive at. أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure for. [تَنْضَى ل]

Open space; large place; yard; empty place. فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure.] قَانِصٌ

Flat or broad-headed. Flat-nosed. \* [أَفْطَحُ (من فطح)]

[Distinguished men of learning.] \* فَطَّاحِلٌ (من فطحل)

To cleave, split. \* فَطَرَ يَنْطَرُ فِطْرًا

Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough.

To make one understand. [Remind.] فَطَّنَ بَ وَ لَ وَ إِلَى

To know or understand quickly; [remember.] تَنَطَّنَ لَ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity. فِطْنَةٌ

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful. فِطْنٌ وَ قَاطِنٌ وَ قَاطِنٌ وَ فِطْرٌ

To be rough, rude; bad tempered. \* فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable. فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ فَظٌّ

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. \* فَطَّحَ بَنَطَحَ فَطَّحًا وَ فَطَّاحَةً

To be excessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing. فَطَّحَ

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing. فَطَّحَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing. أَفْطَحَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing. تَنَطَّحَ وَ اسْتَنَطَّحَ

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing. فَطَّحَ وَ فَطَّحَ وَ مَنْطَحَ

To drive sheep by saying فَعَّ فَعَّ فَعَّ \* فَعَّعَ

To hasten. تَنْفَعُ

To do; perform; act. \* فَعَّلَ يَفْعَلُ فَعَّلًا وَ فَعَّلًا

To do something to one. فَعَّلَ بِهِ

To scan (verse). فَعَّلَ

To die. \* فَطَسَ يَنْطِسُ فَطُوسًا

To flatten, make broad (an iron). فَطَسَ يَنْطِسُ فَطَسًا

To have a flat, spreading nose. [To be suffocated.] فَطَسَ يَنْطِسُ فَطَسًا

To kill. [Suffocate.] فَطَسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose. فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated.] فَطِيسٌ جَ فَطَاطِيسٌ

Snout, nose, lip (of swine). فَطِيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed. أَفْطَسَ مَ فَطَسًا جَ فَطُسٌ

To cut (a rope). \* فَطَمَ يَنْطِمُ فَطْمًا

Wean (an infant). فَطَمَ عَنْ

To turn one away from (a habit). فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant). أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned. اِنْطَمَ

To cease from, leave off. اِنْطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation.] فَطَامَ

Weaned (child). فَطِمَ جَ فَطُمٌ وَ مَنْطُومٌ

\* فَطُنَ يَنْطُنُ وَ قَاطِنٌ يَنْطُنُ فِطْنًا وَ فِطْنَةً وَ فُطُونَةً وَ فِطَانَةً بَ وَ إِلَى وَ لَ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider.] فَطِنَ

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity. فَاطَنَ

sive participle, *e. g.* مَضْرُوبٌ (struck).  
 Invented; forged. Done purposely. مَتَعَلٌّ  
 To fill (a vessel). فَعَمٌ بِفَعْمٍ فَعَمًا \*  
 To provoke or fill with anger.  
 To be full; فَعَمٌ بِفَعْمٍ فُعُومَةٌ وَقَعَامَةٌ full formed, thick in shank.  
 To fill. Fill with odour. فَعَمٌ وَأَفْعَمٌ Enrage.  
 Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy. فَعْمٌ وَفَعْمَلٌ  
 To become like a viper in evil. فَعَا - نَفَعِي \*  
 Angry, foaming with anger. فَاعٍ  
 Viper. أَفْعَى أَفْعُونَ جَ أَفَاعٍ  
 To open فَعَرَ فَعْرٌ فَعْرًا وَأَفْعَرَ \*  
 (the mouth); *tr.*  
 To open; *intr.*; to be open. فَعَرَ وَانْفَعَرَ  
 Mouth of a valley. فَعْرَةٌ جَ فَعْرٌ  
 China-ware, porcelain. فَعْفُورِي \*  
 To reveal, disclose. فَعَا يَفْعُو فَعْوًا \*  
 Dry up (*intr.*).  
 To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome. أَفْعَى  
 Flower, blossom, *sp.* of فَعْوٌ وَقَاعِيَةٌ *Lawsonia inermis.*  
 To open فَعَا يَفْعُو فَعْوًا \*  
 (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye).  
 He will لَا يَنْفِي أَوْ لَا يَنْفِي أَلْبَيْضَ not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent.

To do together (two persons). فَاعِلٌ  
 To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected. اِنْفَعَلَ  
 To forge; invent; counterfeit. اِنْفَعَلَ  
 Action, deed. فِعْلٌ جَ عِمَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ  
*In gram. verb. Actuality.*  
 A single deed or action. فَعَلَةٌ  
 Custom, habit, manner, wont. فَعَلَةٌ  
 Quality of a verb. فَعْلِيَّةٌ  
 Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer.] فَاعِلٌ جَ فَاعِلُونَ وَقَعَلَةٌ  
 Noun of agent, pres. participle (*gram.*). اِسْمٌ اَلْفَاعِلِ  
 Agent or subject of the passive verb. نَائِبُ اَلْفَاعِلِ  
*Fem. of فَاعِلٌ Harlot.* فَاعِلَةٌ  
 A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. فَعَالٌ  
 Wont to do; effective, efficient. فَعَالٌ  
 Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction. اِنْفِعَالٌ جَ اِنْفِعَالَاتٌ  
 Emotion. اِنْفِعَالٌ تَنْسَانِيٌّ  
 Foot (*in prosody*). تَنْعِيلٌ جَ تَنْعَائِلٌ  
 Something done. مَفْعُولٌ جَ مَفَاعِيلٌ  
 Impression; influence.  
 Object of transitive verb. مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ  
 Noun of patient, pas- اِسْمٌ اَلْمَفْعُولِ

- Sentence, **فَنْرَةٌ ج فَنَرٌ وَفَنَرَاتٌ**  
phrase; clause or pair of clauses  
in rhyming prose. Stars in the  
tail of *Scorpio*.
- Incision in the **فَنْرَةٌ ج فَنْرٌ وَفَنْرٌ**  
nose of a camel. Opening in a  
shirt for the head. Nearness.
- Calamity, misfortune; **فَأَقْرَةٌ ج فَوَاقِرٌ**  
what breaks one's back.
- One of [ **فَقَارَةٌ ج فَنَرَاتٌ** ]  
the bones of the spinal column;  
vertebræ.
- Poor; needy, neces- **فَنِيرٌ ج فَنَرَاءٌ**  
sitous. Broken backed.
- Strong in the back, strong **مَفْنَرٌ**  
for riding.
- To pull down by **فَنَسٌ يَفْنِسُ فَنَسًا** \*  
the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird).  
[Fire (a gun).]
- To heat and clarify butter. **فَنَسٌ**  
[Hatch (eggs).]
- To pull each other down **تَفَاقَسَ**  
by the hair. [To strike eggs to-  
gether endwise to see whose egg  
will break first (two persons in  
play or as a wager).]
- To be overturned. **تَفَنَسَ وَانْفَسَ**  
[Be hatched.]
- To be clarified (butter). **تَفَنَسَ**
- Syrian melon. **فَنُوسٌ**
- To break open **فَنَسٌ يَفْنِسُ فَنَسًا** \*  
(egg, &c.).
- To break, **فَنَصٌ يَفْنِصُ فَنَصًا وَفَنَصٌ** \*  
crush (egg, &c.).
- To break (*intr.*), **تَفَنَصَ وَانْتَصَ**  
open.
- To burst; break; be put **تَنَنَّا وَانْتَنَّا**  
out (eye).
- Protuberance of the back **فَنَاءٌ**  
or the chest.
- To open the **فَنَعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَعًا وَفَنَعَ** \*  
eyes for the first time (puppy).
- To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.). **فَنَعٌ**
- To lose; **فَنَدٌ يَفْنِدُ فَنَدًا وَفَنَدَانًا وَفَنُودًا** \*  
be deprived of; miss.
- To deprive of, cause to lose. **أَفْنَدَ**
- To seek a lost or mis- **تَفَنَدَ وَانْتَدَ**  
sing object.
- [To miss, fail to find. **اِفْتَدَ وَاسْتَفَنَدَ**  
Visit a sick person.]
- Lost object. One lost **فَنَيْدٌ وَمَنْقُودٌ**  
to his friends (dead). Uncared for.
- To dig; pierce, **فَنَرٌ يَفْنِرُ فَنَرًا وَفَنَرٌ** \*  
perforate, make an incision.
- To break the vertebræ **خَفَنَرٌ يَفْنِرُ**  
of the back.
- To become poor, **فَنَرٌ يَفْنِرُ فَنَارَةً**  
needy.
- To have a disease of the **خَفِنَرٌ**  
vertebræ.
- To make poor; impoverish. **أَفْنَرَ**
- To become fit for riding; lend for  
riding (animal).
- To feign poverty, lowliness **تَفَانَرَ**  
or submissiveness.
- To become poor, needy. **اِفْتَنَرَ وَفَنَرَ**
- To need. **اِفْتَنَرَ إِلَى**
- Poverty; need; ne- **فَنَرٌ وَفَنَارَةٌ**  
cessity.
- Having the back **خَفِنَرٌ وَمَنْقُورٌ**  
broken.

[Bubble (water).]	قَطَطَ	To write the word [ قَطَطَ ] *
Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth.	قَطَطَ	only after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto.
Tortuous; crooked; difficult.	أَقَطَطَ قَطَطًا	Only. ( <i>from</i> ف <i>and</i> قَطَطَ ).
To understand; know; possess intelligence.	قَطَطَ بِنْتَهُ فَنَهَا	To be of a bright yellow colour. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow.] Crush (calamity).
To be skilled in the law.	قَطَطَ بِنْتَهُ فَنَهَا وَقَفَاهَا	To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone).
To teach; make understand.	قَطَطَ وَأَقَطَطَهُ	Very bright-coloured, <i>sp.</i> yellow.
To search with (another) into matters of learning or science.	قَفَاهَا	To become white, foul with matter (eye).
To understand; learn; become well versed in science, <i>sp.</i> Science of Law or in Religion.	تَقَطَطَ	To be cleft, rent, fissured.
Knowledge; understanding.	فَنَهَةٌ	A drink made from barley.
Science of Law, <i>sp.</i> of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion.	عِلْمُ النَّبِيِّ	Bubble of air (upon water, &c.).
Understanding; learning; intelligence.	قَفَاهَةٌ	White pigeons.
Skilled in the Science of Law, <i>sp.</i> in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge.	قَطَطَهُ حَ فَنَهَاهَا	Intense whiteness.
To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone).	* فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا	Unripe figs.
Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma.]	فَكَ فَكًّا وَفُكُّوْكَ	Excessive poverty.
To free (a prisoner or slave).	فَكَ فَكًّا وَفُكَّاكَ	To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog).
To separate; disentangle.	فَكَكَ	To be full (vessel). Be abundant (wealth).
		To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair).
		To become very serious, important, formidable (affair).
		Seal (sea-animal).

To wonder. Think. Regret. **\* فَكَّنَ . فَكَّنَ**  
 Regret. **فَكَّةٌ**  
 To be gay, merry. Jest. **\* فَكَّهُ بِفَكِّهِ فَكَّاهَا وَفَكَّاهَةً**  
 To wonder at. **فَكَّهُ مِنْ**  
 To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit. **فَكَّهُ**  
 To jest with some one. **فَكَاهَ**  
 To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret. **تَنَكَّكَ**  
 To wonder at. **تَنَكَّكَ مِنْ**  
 To enjoy. **تَنَكَّكَ بِـ**  
 To jest with one another. **تَنَآكَ**  
 Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit. **فَكَّهُ جَ فَكَّاهُونَ**  
 Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats. **فَاكَّاهَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِيْ**  
 Winter fruit. Fire. **فَاكَّاهَةُ الشَّمَاءِ**  
 Seller of fruit. **فَاكَّاهِيٌّ وَفَاكَّاهِيَّاتِيٌّ**  
 Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment. **فَكَّاهَةٌ وَفَكَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape.] **\* قَلَّ بِقُلِّ قَلَّ**  
 To blunt, notch much. **قَلَّلَ**  
 To be or become notched or blunted. **تَقَلَّلَ وَانْقَلَبَ وَانْقَلَبَ**  
 Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword.) **قَلَّ جَ قُلُولٌ وَاقْلَالٌ**

To be widely separated; part asunder, be disjointed. **تَنَكَّكَ**  
 To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner). **اِنْتَكَّكَ**  
 He has not ceased to do. **مَا اَتَمَّكَ بِفَعْلٍ**  
 To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge): **اِنْتَكَّكَ**  
 To seek the redemption. (of a pledge or slave). **اِسْتَنَكَّكَ**  
 Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone. **فَكَّ جَ فُكُّوكُ**  
 Versatile in speech. **[صَاحِبُ فَكِّدٍ]**  
 Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid. **فَاكَّ**  
 Separation; disentangle-ment. Redemption. **فَكَّاكَ**  
 Separating, &c., much; using words not suited to the meaning desired. **فَكَّاكَ**  
 \* **فَكَرَّ بِفِكْرِهِ فَكَّرَا وَفَكَرَّ وَافْتَكَّرَ وَتَفَكَّرَ**  
 To think of; reflect on; consider. **وَافْتَكَّرَ فِي**  
 To remind. **[فَكَرَّ]**  
**فَكَرَّ جَ افْتَكَّرَ وَفِكْرَةٌ جَ فِكْرٌ وَفِكْرِيٌّ**  
 Thought; reflection; considera- tion; contemplation.  
 Latch (of a door). **[فَاكُوْرَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِيْرُ]**  
 Thoughtful. **فَكِّيْرٌ وَفَكِّيْرٌ**  
 To go forth or away. **\* فَعَّكَ بِفَعِّكَ فَعَّكَ وَفَعَّكَ**  
 To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief). **فَعَّكَ**



To be attacked with paralysis.	فُلِحَ [وَأَفْلَحَ]	Arabian Jasmine.	فُلٍ
To be split.	فَلَّجَ	A notch or break.	فَلَّةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak).	أَفْلَحَ	Broken or notched in the edge.	فَلِيلٌ وَأَفْلٌ وَمَفْلُولٌ
Half.	فُلُوحٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away.	* قَلَّتْ بَنَاتُ فُلَانَا وَأَقَلَّتْ
Success, conquest, victory.	فَلَجٌ وَفَلَجٌ وَفَلَجَةٌ	To escape, go forth quickly.	تَلَّتْ وَإِنْتَلَتْ
Small river, streamlet; running water. Daybreak.	فَلَجٌ وَأَفْلَاحٌ وَفُلُجَانٌ	To spring on; assault; seize upon.	تَلَّتْ عَلَى
Paralysis; palsy.	فَالَجٌ	To long for, be desirous of.	تَلَّتْ إِلَى
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart.	أَفْلَحَ	To seize quickly, snatch.	إِفْتَلَتْ
Paralyzed; paralytic.	مَفْلُوجٌ	He died suddenly.	أَفْطَلَتْ نَفْسَهُ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). To cut, split.	* فَلَاحٌ يَفْلُحُ فُلَانًا	To improvise language, speak extempore.	إِفْتَلَتْ الْكَلَامَ
To deceive, defraud; mock.	فَلَجٌ وَفَلَجٌ	Escape.	فَلَّتْ
To prosper; be successful; succeed.	أَفْلَحَ	Sudden, unexpected event.	فَلَنَةٌ
Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft.	فَلَجٌ جَ فُلُوحٌ	Suddenly. Undesignedly.	فَلَنَةٌ
Fissure or crack in the under lip.	فَلَجٌ جَ فُلُوحٌ	Vagabond.	[فَلَتِي]
Cultivated, ploughed field or land.	فَلَنَةٌ	Loose, free.	فَالِتٌ
Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety.	فَلَاحٌ	[Improper language.]	كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ
Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture.	فَلَاحَةٌ	To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish.	* فَلَاحٌ يَفْلُحُ فُلَانًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَحَ
Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic.	فَلَاحٌ جَ فَلَاحُونَ	To divide, distribute; split; plough.	فَلَاحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ
Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip.	أَفْلَحٌ مَ فَلَاحَةٌ	To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَاحٌ يَفْلُحُ

Philosopher.	فَيْلَسُوفٌ جِ فَلَاسِفَةٌ	To cut off (a portion) of property, &c.	* قَلَدَ يَقْلُدُ قَلْدًا
To spread out ( <i>tr.</i> ).	[ فَلَشَ ] *	To cut in pieces.	قَلَدَ وَقَلَدَ
To spread ( <i>intr.</i> ); be spread out.	[ اِنْفَلَشَ ]	To cut off or take for one's self (a portion).	اِقْتَلَدَ
To escape from.	[ فَلَصَ يَنْفَلِصُ فَلَصًا مِنْ ] *	Piece of gold, meat, &c. <i>Pl.</i> treasures.	فِلْدَةٌ جِ أَفْلَادٌ
To deliver.	فَلَصَ	A kind of Arab sweet pastry.	قَالُودٌ وَقَالُودَجٌ
To escape, be delivered.	أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَانْفَلَصَ	Steel.	فُؤَلَادٌ [ بُولَادٌ ]
To flatten, make broad.	* فَلَطَعَ	Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross.	* فِلِيزٌ وَفَلِيزٌ
Flattened; broad.	مُفَلَّطَعٌ	To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge).	* قَلَسَ
To split; cut; rend.	* فَلَغَ يَفْلُغُ فَلَغًا وَفَلَعَ	To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor.	أَفَلَسَ
To be split, cut, rent.	تَفَلَّغَ وَانْفَلَّغَ	A small copper coin. <i>Pl.</i> scales of fish. [Money.]	فَلَسٌ جِ فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلَسٌ
Fissure, crack.	فَلِيعٌ جِ فُلُوعٌ	Insolvency, bankruptcy.	إِفْلَاسٌ
Calamity, misfortune.	فَالِيعَةٌ جِ فَوَالِيعٌ	Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless.	مُفْلِسٌ جِ مَفَالِسٌ وَمَفَالِيسٌ
To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps.	* فَلَغَلَ وَفَلَغَلَلَ	Palestine.	* فِلِسْطِينٌ وَفِلِسْطُونٌ
To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick, make (the hair) crisp.	فَلَغَلَلَ	Native of Palestine. Philistine.	فِلِسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلِسْطِينِيٌّ
Pepper (tree or fruit).	فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ	To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things.	* قَلَسَفَ . تَفَلَسَفَ
Pepper-corn.	فَلِيفِلَةٌ	Philosophy. Scepticism.	فَلَسَفَةٌ
Peppery; hot with pepper.	مَفْلَفَلٌ	Natural philosophy. <i>Pl.</i> Physic.	الْفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ
Rice boiled with butter.	[ رِزٌّ مَفْلَفَلٌ ]	Mental philosophy; psychology.	الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ
To cleave; split.	* قَلَقَ يَقْلِقُ قَلَقًا وَقَلَقَ	Philosophical.	قَلَسَفِيٌّ
God caused the morning to break forth.	قَلَقَ اللَّهُ الصُّبْحَ		

Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular.	فَلَكَ جَ فَلَكَ	To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in.	أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْلَقَ
Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer.	فَلَكَ	To be split, cleft.	تَفَلَّقَ وَإِفْلَقَ
Small ship, boat.	فَلَكَ [ وَفَلُوكَةٌ ]	The dawn broke.	إِفْلَقَ الصُّبْحُ
A certain person. Such a one; so and so.	* فَلَانَ . فَلَانَ	Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity.	فَلَاقُ
Such and such.	فَلَانِي	Calamity, misfortune.	فَلَاقٌ وَفَلَاقَةٌ
To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey.	* فَلَآ يَفْلُو فَلَآ وَفَلَآءَ	Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft.	فَلَاقَ جَ فَلَاقٌ
To wean. To go into the country or desert. To have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare).	أَفْلَى	Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals).	فَلَاقَ جَ أَفْلَاقٌ
Open space; the open air.	[ فَلَآ ]	Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece.	فَلَاقَةٌ جَ فَلَاقٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned.	فَلَاقٌ مَ فَلَاقَةٌ وَفَلَاقٌ جَ فَلَاقٌ وَأَفْلَاقَةٌ	Curdling or curdled milk.	فَلَاقٌ
Desert. Open country.	فَلَاقَةٌ جَ فَلَاقَةٌ وَفَلَاقَةٌ وَفَلَاقَةٌ وَأَفْلَاقَةٌ	Army, military force. Large man. Cocoon of the silkworm.	فَلَاقٌ
To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate.	* فَلَاقَ يَفْلُقُ فَلَاقًا	Distinguished (poet).	مَفْلُوقٌ
To clean from lice.	فَلَاقَ	To become round.	* فَلَاقَ يَفْلُقُ فَلَاقًا وَفَلَاقًا وَفَلَاقًا وَتَفَلَّقَ
To search one's head for lice.	تَفَلَّقَ	To become full in the breast.	فَلَاقَ وَفَلَاقَ
Act of searching the head for lice.	فَلَاقَةٌ	To augur or predict.	فَلَاقَ وَتَفَلَّقَ
Beginning or prelude of evil.	فَلَاقَةٌ الْأَفَاعِي	( <i>Masc. &amp; fem., sing. &amp; pl.</i> ). Ship, <i>sp.</i> Noah's ark.	فَلَاقٌ
Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors.	* [ فَلَاقُونَ مَ فَلَاقُونَ ]	Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. [Sky.]	فَلَاقَ جَ أَفْلَاقٌ وَفَلَاقٌ
		Astronomy, astrology.	عِلْمُ الْفَلَاقِ

To commit an error, or lie; **أَقْنَدَ**  
charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind.

Branch. Sort, **فُنْدُجُ فُنُودٍ وَأَقْنَادٍ**  
species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper.]

Great mountain, or the head **فُنْدٍ**  
or peak of one.

Lie; exaggeration; error in **فُنْدٍ**  
judgment.

Adz; axe; hoe. **فُنْدَايَةُ جُ فُنَادِيدُ**

Weakness or unsound- **مُنْفِدٍ وَمُنْفِدٍ**  
ness of mind from age.

\* **فُنْدُقُ جُ فُنَادِقُ** ( **بُنْدُقُ** See )  
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut.

Lantern **قَنَارَاتُ جُ قَنَارَاتُ** \*  
(of paper or cloth). Light-house.

Lantern. [ **قَنَسَ - قَانُوسُ جُ قَوَانِيسُ** ] \*  
Lamp. Backbiter.

Magic lantern. [ **قَانُوسُ سِحْرِيٍّ** ]

Broad-nosed, having **فِنِطَيْسُ** \*  
wide nostrils; ill-favoured.

Snout of swine or wolf. **فِنِطَيْسَةٌ**

To abound in **قَنَعٌ يَنْعَعُ قَنَعًا** \*  
wealth, be rich.

To make one lead a **قَنَقٌ وَقَنَاقٌ** \*  
life of ease and plenty.

To lead, enjoy an **أَقْنَقَ وَتَقْنَقَ**  
easy life.

Stallion camel held in **قَنَيْقُ**  
high estimation; not ridden.

To perish; **قَتَى وَفَتَى بَنَى فَمَاءَ** \*  
cease to exist. Waste away.

Cork. Bottle-cork. [ **قَلْبَيْنِ** ]

Mouth. ( **سَاءَ بَنُوهُ** See ) **قَمٌ وَقَمٌ** \*

To drive away. **قَمَّ يَنْفُ فَنَاءَ** \*

Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay.

To make of different sorts; **قَنَّ**  
make a medley; mix, confuse;  
diversify (speech).

To be of different kinds. **تَفَنَّ**

Use diversity in language; be  
possessed of various acquirements.

Form; **قَنَّ جُ فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَفْهَانِيْنُ**  
kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;  
science. Treatise.]

Diversities, varieties **أَفْهَانِيْنُ كَلَامٍ**  
of speech.

Branch of a tree. **قَنَّ**

Accomplished; skilful. **مُتَفَنَّيْنٌ وَمِيفَنَّيْنٌ**

One who has various sorts or  
modes of speech. A man who does  
prodigies.

To open (the eyes) wide, **قَنَجَرَ** \*  
stare at.

Small cup (for **قَنْجَانُ جُ قَنَاجِيْنُ**  
coffee, &c.).

To be weak in **قَنْدٌ يَنْدُ قَنْدًا** \*  
mind from old age or disease. To  
err; mistake. Tell a lie.

To accuse of untruth, or **قَنْدٌ**  
error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail.]

To desire (one) **قَنْدٌ وَقَانَدٌ وَتَنْدَدُ عَلَى**  
to perform (something).

- To make understand. قَهَمَ وَأَفْهَمَ
- To understand successively; try to know. قَهَمُوا
- To be understood. [ اِنْفَهَمَ ]
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation. اِسْتَفْهَمُوا
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence. قَهْمٌ
- Having much understanding, very intelligent. قَهِيمٌ وَقَهَامَةٌ
- Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation. اِسْتِفْهَامٌ
- Interrogative pronoun. اِسْمٌ اِسْتِفْهَامٌ
- Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken. مَفْهُومٌ
- To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede. قَاتَ يَفُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقَوَاتًا \*
- To precede, outgo by (so much). قَاتَبَ
- To make pass; omit, leave behind. [ قَوْتُ ]
- To cause to miss. اَقَاتَ اِذَاتَةً
- To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him. تَفَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي
- To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct. تَفَاوَتْ
- Act of passing by, missing. قَوْتُ وَقَوَاتٌ
- Space, wide space (between two things). قَوْتُ جِ اَقَوَاتٌ
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with. قَاتَى
- To annihilate; destroy. اَفْتَى اِفْنَاءً
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction. تَفَانَى
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence. فَنَاءٌ
- Yard, exterior court; wide space. فَنَاجٍ اَفْنِيَةٌ
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm. قَانٌ
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability. قَهٌ اَوْ قَهَةٌ قَهَامَةٌ وَقَهَامَةٌ \*
- To cause to lack power or ability. قَهَةٌ وَاَفَةٌ
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability. قَهٌ وَقَهَةٌ وَقَهِيَةٌ
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech. قَهَةٌ وَقَهَامَةٌ
- To resemble the lynx in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so. قَهْدٌ يَفْهَدُ قَهْدًا \*
- Panther; lynx. قَهْدٌ جِ فُهُودٌ وَاَقَهْدٌ
- More inclined to sleep than a lynx. اَنْوَمُ مِنْ قَهْدٍ
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue. قَهْرَسَ \*
- Catalogue. اِنْدِكْسٌ وَفَهْرِسْتٌ جِ فِهَارِسٌ
- Index, table of contents. فِهْرِسٌ وَفَهْرِسْتٌ
- To be full (vessel). قَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ قَهْمًا وَتَهَقُ \*
- [Lower part of the throat.] قَهْمَةٌ جِ فِهَائِقٌ
- To understand; comprehend. قَهِيمٌ يَفْهَمُ قَهْمًا وَقَهَامَةً \*

To die ; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory.	* قَاَزَ يَنْوُزُ قَوْرًا وَمَنَازًا	Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c.	قَوْتٌ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ قَوْتٌ رُمْحُو
To escape, be safe from.	قَاَزَ مِنْ	Dissimilarity ; difference.	تَنَاقُوتٌ
To obtain ; attain ; be successful in.	قَاَزَ بِـ	Water-cress or mint.	* فُتُوخٌ
To go forth into the desert ; go into another country. Die.	قَوْرَـ	To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day).	* قَاَجٌ يَنْوُجُ قَوْبًا
To cause to obtain ; render successful.	أَقَاَزَهُ بِـ	Troop ; company ; party.	فَوْجٌ جَ أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُؤُوجٌ
Escape. Success.	قَوْرٌ	In troops ; in crowds.	أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا
Tent (with one or two poles).	قَاَزَةٌ	To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil.	* قَاَجٌ يَنْوُجُ قَوْحًا وَقَوْحَانًا
Waterless plain. Escape ; place of safety ; place of destruction.	مَنَازَةٌ جَ مَنَازَاتٌ وَمَنَاوُزٌ	An exhalation (of perfume).	فَوَاحَةٌ
To float.	* [قَاشٌ يَبْشُ قَوْشًا]	To boil ; boil over (pot). Spring ; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine) ; foam.	* قَاَزَ يَنْوُزُ قَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَقَوْرَانًا
To make float.	* [قَوَّشَ]	To exhale, spread (odour).	قَاَزَ فُؤَارًا وَقَوْرَانًا
Floating. Shallow.	[قَائِشٌ]	To make boil or foam.	أَقَاَرَ [وَقَوَّرَ]
To give full power ; commit to.	* قَوَّضَ تَنْوِيضًا إِلَى	Mice.	قَاَرَ (قَارٌ) جَ فِيرَانٌ
To be co-equal.	قَاَوَّضَ مَنَاوِضَةً	Mouse. [Carpenter's plane.]	قَاَزَةٌ
Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). Converse, confer with.		Odour of musk ; vesicle of it.	قَاَزَةُ الْمِسْكِ
To compete with another ; do as he does.	قَاَوَّضَ فِي	Immediately ; at once.	عَلَى النَّوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ قَوْرِهِ
To share, be partners ; converse, confer together.	تَنَاوَضَ	Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.).	قَوْرَةٌ
Company of men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common.	قَوَّضَى	Froth, foam.	فُؤَارَةٌ
Conversation, conference. Consultation ; competition.	مَنَاوِضَةٌ	Boiling much, welling forth abundantly.	قَوَارٌ
		[Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain.]	فُؤَارَةٌ

That which is over and above (a thing previously mentioned). **فَمَا فَوْقُ**

Poverty; want; need. **فَاقَةٌ**

What is above. (*opp. to* **فَرَقَانِي** ( **تَحَنَانِي** )) **فَرَقَانِي**

Outer garment. **فَرَقَانِيَّةٌ**

Hiccough; wind that rises from the chest. **فُرْجَانُ جِ أَفْوَقَةٍ وَأَفْنَةٍ**

Surpassing, excelling; *pl.* fine scholars or orators. **فَاتِقٌ جِ فَوْقَةٍ**

Beyond description. **فَاتِقُ الْوَصْفِ**

Recovering from illness, &c. **مُنِيقٌ وَمُسْتَنِيقٌ**

Horse-beans. (*Sing.* **فَوْلَةٌ**) **\* فَوْلٌ** (*Vicia faba, Linn.*)

He who cooks or sells beans. **فَوَالٌ**

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind. **\* فَوْمٌ**

To speak; utter; pronounce. **\* فَاهَ يَفْهُو فَوْهًا وَتَفْوَهُ تَفْوَهُمَا**

To have a large mouth. **فَوِهَ يَفْوِه فَوْهًا**

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place). **تَفْوَهُ**

To talk, discourse one with another. Vie with for excellence. **تَفَاوَهُ**

Mouth. **فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهِ وَفَمٌ جِ أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفْهَامٌ**

I spoke to him mouth to mouth. **كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهَهُ إِلَى فِيهِ**

(A woman) marrying without dowry. **مَفْرُوضَةٌ**

Napkin; towel. **\* فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطٌ**  
Waist-wrapper.

Odour. **\* فَوَعَةٌ وَفَوَعَةٌ**

Whiteness upon the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers. **\* فُوفٌ جِ أَوْفَاتٍ**

Variegated, figured (garments). **مُفَوِّفٌ**

To surpass; excel; overcome. [Remember.] **\* فَاقَ يَبُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَرَاقًا**

To hiccough. **فَاقَ فُرْجَانًا**

His spirit was about to pass forth; he died. **فَاقَ يَنْفِسُ فُوقًا وَفُرَاقًا**

To make one excel, make succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind.] **فَوَّقَ**

To recover (from illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence). **أَفَاقَ وَاسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ**

To surpass; excel; exalt one's self. **تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى**

Notch or place for the string (of an arrow). **فُوقٌ جِ فُوقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ**

He went away and did not return. **مَا إِزْدَادَ عَلَى فَوْفِيهِ**

Above; upon; (*opp. to* **تَحْتُ**) **فَوْقُ** beyond. Superior (*adj.*)

Upwards. **إِلَى فَوْقٍ**

He overcame him. **أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ**

* فَاَهَ يَبِيهُ فَيْتَا وَفَيْتَهَ وَأَفَاَهَ وَإِسْتَفَاهَ	His teeth fell out.	سَطَطَ فُوهَ
To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty).	He died prone upon his face.	فَاتَ لِنِيهِ
To have much shade (tree); shade.	Perfume, odouriferous substance, <i>pl.</i> spices.	فُوهٌ جَ أَفْوَاهُ وَأَفَاوِيهِ
To restore to, give.	Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth.	أَفَاَهَ عَلَى فُوهَ
To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self.	Madder-root.	فُوهٌ وَفُوهَةٌ
Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax.	Mouth; opening; entrance.	فِي جَ أَفْيَاةٍ وَفِي وَجْهِهِ
Party; company. Reserve (army).	One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth.	فَيْتَهَ جَ فَيْتَاتٌ وَفَيْتُونَ
Time (of a thing).	In, among, with, at, &c., as:	فَيْتَةٌ وَفَيْتَةٌ
I came to him at the time of that or near it.	In the house.	أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى فَيْتَةِ ذَلِكَ
Shady place.	There is none among them.	مَنْبَاةٌ وَمَنْبُورَةٌ
To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow.	He came with his retinue.	* قَاجَ يَبْجَعُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجَانًا
Wide; extensive.	I rose at sunrise.	أَفْجَحُ جَ فَيْجَاهُ جَ فَيْجٌ
<i>Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus, &amp;c.</i>	ما مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	الْفَيْجِيَّةُ
To come to, accrue to one (profit).	The enjoyment of the present life in comparison with that which is to come is but little.	* فَادَ يَبِيدُ فَيْدًا لَهُ
[To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest.]	During certain days.	قَيْدٌ
To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words).	He said of or concerning him so and so.	أَفَادَ
To profit one another.	That is of no account.	فَتَابَدَ
To receive benefit; gain, acquire; seek profit.	And verily	إِسْتَفَادَ
Saffron.	I will crucify you upon the trunks of the palms.	قَيْدٌ



Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent.	قِيَاضٌ	Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money).	قَائِدَةٌ جَ فَوَائِدٌ
Periodic overflow or inundation of the Nile.	فِيضَانُ الْبَيْلِ	Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of a matter.	إِقَادَةٌ
Open country, even, level place.	فَيْفٌ جَ أَفْبَافٌ وَفَيْوْفٌ	Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable.	مُفِيدٌ
Waterless desert.	فَيْفٌ وَوَبْنِي وَفَيْفَاءٌ جَ فَيَافٍ	Turquoise (stone). (Pers).	* فَيْرُوزٌ وَفَيْرُوزِجٌ
To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment.	* قَالَ يَفِيْلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلَوْلَةً وَتَفَيْلٌ	To boast, be boastful, proud.	* فَاشٌ يَفِيْشُ فَيْشًا
To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous.	فَيْلٌ	To vie with in boasting.	قَايَشٌ
To increase, grow fat.	تَفَيْلٌ	To arrogate (a thing) falsely.	تَفَيْشٌ
Elephant.	فَيْلٌ جَ أَفْيَالٌ وَفَيْوْلٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ	Very boastful, braggart.	فَيَاشٌ
An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss.	أَصْحَابُ الْفَيْلِ	<i>See under</i> فصل فَيَاصِلٌ.	* فَيْصَلٌ جَ فَيَاصِلٌ
Weakness of opinion or judgment.	فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوْلَةٌ	To abound.	* قَاوَسٌ يَفِيضُ قَيْضًا وَقَيْضَانًا
Possessor or driver of elephants.	قَيْالٌ	Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous.] Die.	قَاوَسٌ
Army, <i>sp.</i> of 5000.	* فَيْلِقٌ جَ فَيْالِيٌّ	To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminant; chew the cud (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts.	أَقَاوَسٌ
Great man. Calamity.	فَيْمٌ ( فِي مَا )	To launch forth into discourse, be profuse, dilate therein.	أَقَاوَسٌ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
Why? wherefore?	* فَاَنْ يَفِيْنُ قَيْنًا	To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely.	أَسْتَفَاصٌ
To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious.]	فَيْنَةٌ	Abundance. Flow;	قَبِيضٌ جَ فَيُوضٌ
Hour, time. [Avarice.]	قَيْنَانٌ	river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance.	

## ق

- Cupola, dome; **قُبَّةٌ** ج **قُبَبٌ** وَ**قِيَابٌ**  
 building covered with a dome or  
 cupola.
- Round portion of the  
 camel's hump. **قُبَّةُ السَّامِ**
- Tabernacle. (Jewish). **قُبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**
- Sharp (sword, &c). Thick,  
 large (nose). Kind of fish. **قُبَابٌ**
- Slender in the waist, lank  
 in the belly. **أَقْبٌ**
- Large steelyard. **قَبَانٌ** ج **قَبَائِنٌ**
- Wood-louse. **حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَيْرٌ قَبَانٌ**
- Surmounted with a dome  
 or cupola; convex, [vaulted.] **مَنْبَبٌ**
- Partridge. Stone-curlew  
 (Pers.). **قَبِجٌ** \*
- To be ugly, vile,  
 infamous, abominable. **قَبِجٌ** يَنْبِجُ **قَبِجًا** وَ**قَبِاحًا** وَ**قُبُوحًا**  
**وَقُبُوحَةٌ**
- To render  
 ugly, &c. To remove or reject as  
 worthless or abominable. **قَبِجٌ** يَنْبِجُ **قَبِجًا** وَ**قَبِجًا**
- He declared his  
 deed evil, abominable. **قَبِجٌ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَةٌ**
- To treat with ignominy,  
 revile, insult. **قَابَحٌ**
- The twenty-first letter of the **ق**  
 Alphabet called *Qâf*. As a nu-  
 merical sign=100.
- Imp. sing. masc. from* (وَقَى) **قِي**
- Voice of the crow, croaking. **قَا قَا قَا**
- White of an egg. **قَنْفِيَّةٌ**
- To dry up (plant). **قَبَّ** يَبِّبُ **قَبًّا** \*  
 [Lift up. Depart.]
- To lose moisture or  
 freshness. Clamour. **قَبَّ قُبُوبًا**
- To be thin, slender  
 (in the waist), lank. **قَبَّ يَبِّبُ قَبِيًّا**
- To build a cupola, or dome;  
 make convex. **قَبَّبَ**
- To be surmounted or pro-  
 vided with a dome or cupola; be  
 convex. To enter under a cupola  
 or dome. **قَبَّبَ**
- Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ**  
 through which passes the pivot  
 or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam.]
- Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ**  
 projects from the back between  
 the buttocks.
- [Collar (to a shirt, &c.).] **قَبَّةٌ**

To give fire. Teach.	اَقْبَسَ	To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things.	اَفْحَجَ
To borrow passages from an author; quote.	اِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ	To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor.	اِسْتَمْتَجَ
Root, origin.	قَبَسٌ	Ugliness, foulness, vice.	فُجُوحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ
Fire, live coal, a fire brand.	قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ	Out with him! fie on him!	فُجَاةٌ
Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand.	قَبْسَةٌ	Ugly, vile,	فُجِيحٌ وَقَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحٌ
Place of fire-brands; brazier.	مِقْبَاسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ	infamous, abominable.	
To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch.	* قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْصًا وَقَبْصًا	Vile action, foul deed, abomination.	فَجِيحَةٌ ج فَبَاحٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
Great number.	قَبْصٌ	Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions.	مَقَابِحٌ
Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips.	قَبْصَةٌ	To bury, inter.	* قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا
To seize and hold, grasp; arrest.	* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بَدَأً أَوْ عَلَى بَدَأٍ	O thou who shalt bury me! <i>v. e.</i> may you outlive me!	[يَا قَبْرُنِي]
To seize, take hold of. Con-tract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently.	قَبْضٌ	To cause to be buried; assign a grave to.	اَقْبَرَ اَقْبُرُ
To refrain from laying hold of it.	قَبْضٌ عَنْ يَدِهِ	Tomb, grave, sepulchre.	قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ
To receive (money or a payment).	قَبْضٌ وَاقْتَبَضَ	قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرٌ	
God caused him to die.	قَبْضَةٌ	Sky-lark, lark.	قَبَابِرٌ
To die.	قُبِضَ	Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers.]	قَبَابِرٌ
To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold.	قَبِضَ	Cemetery.	مَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرٌ
To contract, shrink; become constipated.	نَقِبَضَ	Interred, buried.	مَقْبُورٌ
To contract, shrink; become constipated. To be oppressed, grieved. To be received, paid. To withdraw from the world.	اَنْقَبَضَ	Cyprus (island); pure copper.	* قَبْرُسٌ
		Of Cyprus; Cypriote.	قَبْرُسِيٌّ
		To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from.	* قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْصًا وَاقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure. **قَبَاعٌ**

Grunt (of a hog). **قَبِيْعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعٌ**

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin).] **\* قَبِيْبٌ**

Wooden shoes, clogs. **قَبَابٌ ج قَبَائِبٌ**

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to. **\* قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا**

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth. **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً**

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it. **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى**

To blow (South wind). **قَبَلَتِ الْقَبُولُ**

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs. **قَبَلَ الْعَمَلُ**

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.). **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالًا. وَأَقْبَلَ**

To kiss. **قَبَّلَ**

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps. **قَابَلَ**

To compare, collate. **قَابَلَ ب**

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant.] **أَقْبَلَ**

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, God). To become responsible. To travel to the south. To be kissed. **تَقَبَّلَ**

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent. **قَبْضٌ**

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c. **قَبْضٌ**

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful. **قَبْضَةٌ**

Handle, haft, hilt. **قَبْضَةٌ**

One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine). **قَابِضٌ**

Contraction; constipation, &c. **اِتْقِيَاضٌ**

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword). **مَقْبِضٌ وَمَقْبِضَةٌ وَمَقْبِضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضٌ**

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead. **مَقْبُوضٌ**

Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion). **مُنْتَبِضٌ وَمُنْتَبِضٌ**

To gather in the hand. **\* قَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ قَبْطًا**

To contract the face; look austere. **قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ**

Copts. **قَيْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ**

A Copt; Coptic. **قَيْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيٌّ**

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog). **\* قَعَبَ يَنْبَعُ قُبُوعًا**

[Hood, cowl.] **قُعْبٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ**

Hedge-hog. **قُعْبٌ وَقَبَاعٌ**

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite.]	قَابِلِيَّةٌ	To meet face to face; be confronted. To be compared, collated.	مَقَابِلٌ
Position in front of; over against.	قِبَالَةٌ	To extemporize (speech). Begin anew.	إِقْتَبَلَ
Responsibility.	قِبَالَةٌ	To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to.	إِسْتَقْبَلَ
Midwifery.	قِبَالَةٌ	To turn toward the nose, squint (eye).	إِقْبَلَ وَإِقْبَالَ
Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife.	قَبُولٌ	Previously,	قَبْلٌ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ
Midwife. Sponsor.	قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ	Previously to, before a time referred to.	مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ
Husband. Lower part of the ear.	قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ	Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda.	قَبِيلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ
With respect to this.	مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ	In the presence of, face to face.	قُبُلًا وَقَبْلًا
A little while before.	قَبِيلاً	Power, authority. Side, direction.	قَبْلٌ
Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well.	قَبِيلَةٌ ج قِبَائِلٌ	With respect to; from the presence of <i>or simply</i> from.	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
Cross-eyed, squint-eyed.	أَقْبَلُ م قُبُلًا ج قُبُلٌ	Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca.]	قَبِيلَةٌ
Approach; arrival. Prosperity.	إِقْبَالٌ	Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress. [Southern, meridional.]	قُبْلَةٌ ج قَبْلٌ - وَقَبِيلٌ
Going to meet; reception. The future.	إِسْتِقْبَالٌ	Thong or strap for fastening a sandal.	قَبَائِلٌ
State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis.	تَقَابُلٌ وَمَقَابِلَةٌ	One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future.	قَابِلٌ
Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous.]	مُقْتَبِلٌ	Midwife. Receiver (chem.).	قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلٌ
Opposite to, in front of.	مَقَابِلٌ		
Accepted, agreed to; received, well received.	مَقْبُولٌ		
Still young, having no mark of old age.	مُقْتَبِلُ الشَّبَابِ		
Facing, going in front of. The future.	مُسْتَقْبِلٌ		

Intestine, *sp.* coiled. **قَتَبٌ وَفَتَبَةٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ**

Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned. **قَتُوبَةٌ**

Wooden framework of a camel-saddle. **\* قَتَدَجٌ أَقْتَادٌ وَفَتُودٌ وَأَقْتَدٌ**

Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus*. **قَتَادٌ**

To be barely sufficient. Smoke (a fire). **\* قَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ قَتْرًا وَفُتُورًا**

To be niggardly to one's family. **قَتَرَ وَفَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ عَلَى**

To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.). **قَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ وَفَتَرَ وَفَتْرًا**

To become poor. Cause (a fire) to smoke. Fumigate herself (woman). **أَفْتَرَ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter). **نَقَتَرَ وَنَقْتَرًا**

Avarice, economy; what is barely sufficient for living. **قَتْرٌ وَفَتْرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region. Aloes-wood for fumigation. **قَتْرٌ**

Dust, *sp.* of an army. **قَتْرَةٌ وَفَتْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter. **قَتْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical. **قَاتِرٌ وَفَتُورٌ وَأَقْتَرٌ وَمَقْتَرٌ**

To be mean, vile. **\* قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا**

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger.) Mix (a drink). **\* قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَفَتْلًا**

He committed suicide. **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death. **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

To go, pass through (a land). **\* قَبِنَ بِقَبِنٍ قَبُونًا**

To weigh with the steelyard. **قَبِنَ**

Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable. **قَبَانٌ**

Trade of a weigher. **قَبَانَةٌ**

One who weighs for the market people. **قَبَانِيٌّ**

Act of weighing with the steelyard. **قَبُونَةٌ**

To collect, gather (with the fingers). To raise (a building). To bend, curve. **\* قَبَا يَنْبُو قَبْوًا**

To put (effects) in order. **\* قَبَى**

Make a ( **قَبَالًا** ) out of a garment.

To be unjust, severe toward one. **قَبَى عَلَيْهِ**

To put on a **قَبَالًا**. To be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault. **قَبَى**

Outer garment or tunic. **قَبَالٌ جِ أَقْبِيَةٌ**

Measure, interval, space. **قَبَالَةٌ**

Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo. **قَبُوجٌ أَقْبِيَةٌ**

Small vault; longer than it is wide. **[ قَبُوءٌ ]**

Desert. **\* قَبَابَةٌ ( مِنْ قَبَى )**

To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate. **\* قَتَّ يَقْتَتُ قَتًّا وَقَتَّتَ**

To put a pack-saddle on an animal. **\* أَقْتَبَ وَافْتَبَبَ ( مِنْ قَتَبِ )**

Small pack-saddle. **قَتَبٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ**

Adversary, combatant.	مُتَابِلٌ	He knew the matter thoroughly.	قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خُبْرًا
Battle field.	مُقْتَلٌ	To kill much, massacre terribly.	قَتَلَ
* قَتَمَ بِقَتَمٍ قُتُومًا وَقَتِيمَ بِقَتَمٍ قَتَمًا To rise up (dust).		To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with.]	قَاتَلَ مَقَاتَلَةً وَقَاتَلًا وَقَاتِلًا
To be dark-coloured; of a dark reddish-brown or almost black.	أَقْتَمٌ	May God curse him!	قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ
A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour.	قُتْمَةٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ	How fine he (or it) is!	قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ
Dark-coloured dust. Darkness.	قَتَامٌ	To deliver to death.	أَقْتَلَ
Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured.	قَانِمٌ وَأَقْتَمٌ	To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death.	تَقَتَّلَ
To be small, insignificant (person).	* قَتْنٌ يَقْتَنُ قَتَانَةً	To combat with one another, fight.	تَقَاتَلَ وَإِقْتَلَّ
Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point).	قَتِينٌ	To seek death; stake one's life.	إِسْتَقْتَلَ
To collect. Drive, drag along.	* قَتَّ قَتًّا يَقْتُ قَتًّا	Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment.	قَتَلَ
To pull out, uproot, extirpate.	قَتَّ وَاقْتَتَّ	Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person.	قَتِيلٌ جَ أَقْتَالٌ
Household goods, utensils, furniture.	قَتَائِتٌ	Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating.]	قَتْلَةٌ
Collective body (of men).	قَتَانَةٌ وَقَتَيْبَةٌ	Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal.	قَاتِلٌ جَ قُتَالٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ
Multitude.	مَقْتَنَةٌ	Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel; fight.]	قِتَالٌ وَمَقَاتَلَةٌ
To abound with cucumbers.	* أَقْتَأُ	Deadly, causing death.	قَتَالٌ
Cucumber ( <i>Cucumis sativus</i> ). Wild cucumber.	قَيْتَاءٌ وَمَقْتِيٌّ	One that kills much (m. & f.).	قَتُولٌ جَ قُتُولٌ
<i>Elatarium momordicum</i> .	قَتَاءُ الْحِمَارِ	Killed, murdered; executed.	قَتِيلٌ (m. & f.) جَ قَتْلَى . وَمَقْتُولٌ
To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough.]	* فَحَّحَ بَعْضُ قُحُوحَةٍ وَقُحَاحَةٍ	Vital part (of the body).	مَقْتَلٌ جَ مَقَاتِلٌ





- To cut into strips, salt and spread in the sun to dry (meat). **قَدَّحَ**
- To be cut into strips and dried or cured (meat); be split; divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment). **قَدَّحَ**
- To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off. **قَدَّحَ**
- To consider (affairs) forecast results. **قَدَّحَ**
- To continue in one state, be uniform. **اِسْتَقَدَّ**
- Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity. **قَدَّحَ**
- Equal to in measure, size, &c. **عَلَى قَدَرِهِ**
- Goodly in form, symmetry, &c., fine looking. **حَسَنَ الْقَدَرِ**
- Strip of untanned skin, thong. **قَدَّحَ**
- Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat. **قَدِيدٌ وَمَقْدَدٌ**
- Road; plain, desert. **مَقْدَدٌ**
- To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). **\* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي**
- To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle. **قَدَحَ وَاقْدَحَ**
- To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander. **قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ**
- To perform the operation of couching upon the eye. **قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ**
- Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; year of famine. **فَحْمَةٌ جَ فَحْمٍ**
- Very old age, infirmity. **فَحْمَةٌ وَفُحْمَةٌ**
- One who rushes heedlessly into danger. **مَتَمَّامٌ جَ مَتَمَّامٍ**
- Dangerous places. **مَتَمَّامٍ**
- \* **فَحْمَانٌ وَفَحْمَانٌ جَ أَقَاجِيٍّ وَأَقَاجِيٍّ**
- Anthem, camomile (medicinal plant).
- Noun: sufficiency; e. g.* **\* قَدَّ**
- a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid.* **قَدَّ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمٌ**
- Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes: already, just now, e. g.* **قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ** Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up.
- Placed before a pres.-future it denotes rareness, e. g.* **قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ**
- أَلْكَذُوبُ** The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth; or expectancy, e. g. **قَدَّ يَقْدُمُ الْغَائِبُ** The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*
- قَدَّ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَامَا** Verily he prospers who purifies it.
- قَدَّ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ** Verily he knows what your state is.
- To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff). **\* قَدَّ يَقْدَحُ قَدَاً وَقَدَدًا وَاقْدَحَ**

To prepare, assign; fix a time for. **قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَلِ**  
 [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.] **قَدَّرَ**  
 To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over. **قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى**  
 To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with. **قَادَرَ**  
 To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for. **تَقَدَّرَ**  
 To agree with or be according to the measure (garment). **اِنْقَدَرَ**  
 To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size. **اِنْتَدَرَ**  
 Quantity, measure, bulk, extent. **قَدْرٌ**  
 Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value. **قَدْرٌ جِ اَقْدَارٌ**  
 The night when the Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed. **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ**  
 Cooking-pot, kettle. ( *masc. & fem.*) **قَدْرٌ جِ قُدُورٌ**  
 Might, power, authority; competence; wealth. **قُدْرَةٌ**  
 Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything.] **قَدْرَةٌ**

To make lean, lank, slender. **قَدَحٌ**  
 To consider, look into (an affair). **اِنْتَدَحَ**  
 To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire. **اِسْتَدَحَ**  
 Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore.] **قَدْحٌ جِ فِدَاحٌ وَ اَفْدَاحٌ وَ اَفْدَحٌ**  
 Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass. **قَدْحٌ جِ اَفْدَاحٌ**  
 Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees. **قَدْحٌ وَ قَادِحٌ**  
 Rottenness, decay. Slenderer, calumniator. Crack, fissure. **قَادِحٌ**  
 Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, off sets. **قَدَاحٌ**  
 Flint-stone with which fire is struck. **قَدَاحٌ وَ قَدَاحَةٌ**  
 That with which iron is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker.] **مِنْدَحٌ وَ مَنْدَاحٌ جِ مَنَادِحٌ وَ مَنَادِحٌ**  
 \* **قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ وَ قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا وَ قُدْرَةً وَ مَقْدِرَةٌ عَلَى**  
 To be able, have the power over, the ability to do.  
 To cook (in a قدر) **قَدَّرَ قَدْرًا**  
 To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture. **قَدَّرَ وَ قَدَّرَبَ**  
 To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God). **قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا**  
 To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God). **قَدَّرَ وَ قَدَّرَ عَلَى**

<p>The <b>رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ]</b> Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity.</p>	<p>Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting free will of man.</p>
<p>Large ship. Cadiz (city). <b>قَادِسٌ</b></p>	<p>Power, ability. <b>قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ</b></p>
<p>Mill-hopper. <b>قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِسُ</b> Vessel for water.</p>	<p>Powerful; all-powerful; able. <b>قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ</b></p>
<p>Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians.</p>	<p>The Om- nipotent. <b>الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْمَدِيرُ</b></p>
<p>[Mass, liturgy.] <b>قُدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِسُ</b></p>	<p>Power, wealth, opulence. <b>إِقْتِدَارٌ</b></p>
<p>Very forward; bold to advance to an attack. <b>قُدُوسٌ</b></p>	<p>Predestination, fate, <b>قَدَائِرُ</b>, hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring- Evaluation.</p>
<p>Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God). <b>قُدُوسٌ</b></p>	<p>Virtually; hypothetically. <b>قَدِيرًا</b></p>
<p>Pearl. <b>قَدِيسٌ</b></p>	<p>Quantity, fixed measure. <b>مِقْدَارٌ</b></p>
<p>Saint. <b>قَدِيسٌ ج قَدِيسُونَ</b></p>	<p>As much as. <b>بِمِقْدَارِ مَا</b></p>
<p>Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic con- secration.] <b>قَدِّيسٌ</b></p>	<p>Power, ability, wealth, opulence. <b>مَقْدَرَةٌ</b></p>
<p>Holy Place. <b>مَقْدِسٌ</b></p>	<p>Valuer (of harvests). <b>مَقْدَرٌ</b></p>
<p><b>يَتُّ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ</b></p>	<p>Decreed; <b>مَقْدُورٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ</b> fixed by God; predestined.</p>
<p>Jerusalem.</p>	<p>To be pure, <b>* قُدُسٌ بِقُدُسٍ قُدْسًا</b> holy.</p>
<p>Sanctified. <b>مَقْدِسٌ وَمَتَقَدِّسٌ</b></p>	<p>To hallow; sanctify; con- secrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass.] <b>قَدَّسَ</b></p>
<p>The Holy Bible. [<b>الْكِتَابُ الْقُدْسُ</b>]</p>	<p>To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine).] <b>تَقَدَّسَ</b></p>
<p>Relating to Jeru- salem. <b>مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِسِيَّةٌ</b></p>	<p>Purity, sanctity, holiness. <b>قُدُسٌ [وَقُدَّاسَةٌ]</b></p>
<p>Jerusalem- pilgrim. [<b>مَقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ</b>]</p>	<p>The Holy of Holies. <b>قُدُسُ الْقُدَّاسِ</b></p>
<p><i>Contr. for</i> (<b>قَدَّأَيْ شَيْءٍ</b>) How much?</p>	<p>Jerusalem. <b>الْقُدْسُ</b></p>
<p>To draw out, exhaust (water). <b>* قَدَفَ بِقَدْفٍ قَدْفًا</b></p>	

Foot, front part of **قَدَمٌ جَ أَقْدَامٌ**  
(*m. & f.*). the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous.

Nadir.

Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack. **سَمَتْ الْقَدَمَ قُدْمَةٌ**

One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching (year). **قَادِمٌ جَ قُدُومٌ وَقُدَامٌ**

Head. Van (of a caravan).

**قَادِمٌ جَ قَوَادِمٌ**

Vanguard (of an army).

**قَادِمَةٌ جَ قَوَادِمٌ**

Ten large feathers of the front part of a wing. **قَادِمَةٌ جَ قَوَادِمٌ وَقُدَامَى**

Shortest way, short cut. [ **قَادُومِيَّةٌ** ]

Front part; in front of, before. **قَدَامٌ**

King, chief, lord; leader.

**قَدَامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ**

A man of eloquent or chaste speech.

**قَدَامَةٌ**

Courageous, bold, intrepid.

**قُدُومٌ جَ قُدُومٌ**

Hatchet, adze. **قُدُومٌ وَقُدُومٌ جَ قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدُومٌ**

Ancient, old, antique; former. **قَدِيمٌ جَ قَدِيمَةٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ وَقَدَائِمٌ وَقَدَائِمٌ**

The Eternal (God).

**الْقَدِيمُ**

Formerly, of old; in olden times.

**قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ**

In olden times, from time immemorial.

**مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ**

\* **قَدَمٌ يَنْدُمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [ وَقَدَمٌ ]**  
To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first.

**قَدِيمٌ يَنْدُمُ قُدُومًا وَقَدِيمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ**  
To arrive, return from a journey; come back from.

Advance boldly to **قَدِيمٌ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى** the attack; undertake courageously, be bold.

**قَدَمٌ يَنْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدَمًا . وَتَقَادِمٌ**  
To precede in time, be old or ancient.

To bid to advance, to **قَدَمٌ وَأَقْدَمَ** attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance.

To prefer (a thing), place it before (another). **قَدَمَةٌ عَلَى**

To present, offer to; suggest, propose. **قَدَمَ لـ**

To come before, into the presence of one. **قَدَمٌ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**

To advance, lead, be chief. **قَدَمٌ وَاسْتَقَدَّمَ**

To advance towards. **قَدَمَ إِلَى**

To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of. **قَدَمَ عَلَى**

To seek to get in advance. **اسْتَقَدَّمَ**

Olden times, antiquity. **قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ**

Of old, once on a time, formerly. **قَدِيمًا**

Precedence. **قَدِيمٌ**

Model for imitation, good example; pattern.	قِدَاةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ	Front part (of a thing).	قِدَامٌ وَقِدْوَمٌ
Kind of serpent.	قِدَاةٌ جِ قِدَاَتٌ	More ancient, more antique.	أَقْدَمُ جِ أَقْدَمُونَ
Way, manner.	قِدَاةٌ	The ancients.	الْأَقْدَمُونَ
Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone).	إِقْدَامٌ	Boldness, intrepidly; endeavour; diligence.	إِقْدَامٌ
To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c.	* قَدَّ قَدًّا وَقَدَّ قَدًّا	Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture.	تَقْدِيمٌ جِ تَقَادِمٌ
To feather (an arrow).	قَدَّ وَقَدَّدَ وَأَقَدَّ	Act of presenting, offering, &c.	تَقْدِيمٌ
Feather of an arrow.	قُدَّةٌ	Pre-eminence; priority; progress.	تَقْدِيمٌ
What is cut or clipped from anything.	قُدَاذَةٌ	Antiquity, oldness, &c.	قَادِمٌ
* قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِقَدْرٍ وَقَدَّرَ بِقَدْرٍ قَدْرًا	* قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ	Front part, fore part; bow (ship).	مَقْدَمٌ
To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy.	وَقَدَّرَ	Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c.	مَقْدَمَةٌ
To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness.	قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ وَاسْتَقَدَّرَ	One who is in advance; chief; prefect.	مَتَقَدِّمٌ
To foul, render unclean.	قَدَّرَ	Afore-mentioned.	مَتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ
Dirt, filth; uncleanliness.	قَدَّرَ جِ أَقْدَارٌ. وَقَادُورَةٌ	Courageous, bold; first in the attack.	مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ جِ مَقَادِمٌ
Dirty, filthy; unclean.	قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ	* قَدَّا بِقَدْوٍ قَدًّا وَقَدِّي بِقَدِّي قَدًّا وَقَدَاةٌ	* قَدَّا بِقَدْوٍ قَدًّا وَقَدِّي بِقَدِّي قَدًّا وَقَدَاةٌ
(A man) who shuns causes of blame.	قَدَّرَ	To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish).	قَدِّي
(A woman) who shuns that which is unclean; that shuns foul actions.	قَدَّرَ	To grow old, be near death.	أَقْدَى
Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish.	قَادُورٌ (وَةٌ)	To keep to the traveled way.	تَقْدَى
One whom others avoid and shun.	مَقْدَرٌ	To imitate, emulate, copy.	إِتْقَدَى بِـ
		Having an agreeable taste.	قَدِّي وَقَدِّي

Vice; defect, blemish.	قَذَل	To cudgel; abuse, revile.	* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذَعًا
Back part of the head; occiput.	قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذَلَةٌ	To revile with obscene language.	قَذَاعٌ وَأَقْذَعٌ
To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye).	* قَذِيَّ يَقْذِيَّ قَذَى وَقَذِيَانَا	Abuse; obscenity.	قَذَعٌ وَقَذِيْعَةٌ
To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye.	قَذَى وَأَقْذَى	To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. To vomit. To row (a boat).	* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَفَ] ب
Earth reduced to powder.	قَذَى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقَذِيٌّ	To throw (one) into the fire.	قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ
Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink).	قَذَى وَقَذَاهُ	To drive away by throwing stones at. To abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery.	قَذَفَ وَاسْتَقْذَفَ ب
He submits quietly to suffer wrong.	بُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَذَى	To throw stones at.	قَذَفَ
The matter troubled or distressed him.	صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَذَى فِي عَيْنِهِ	To throw at one another. Run (horse to water).	تَقَذَفَ
* قَرَّ بِقَرٍّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي		Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing.	قَذَفٌ
To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing.]		Place where one slips or falls.	قَذْفٌ وَقَذْفٌ
To persist, persevere in anything.	قَرَّ عَلَى	Side, <i>sp.</i> of a valley; river-bank.	قُذُفٌ وَقَذْفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ
To be or become cold (day, night).	قَرَّ بِقَرٍّ قَرًّا	Summit, vortex.	قُذُفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وَقُذُفٌ وَقُذَافٌ
To pour out (water) pour forth (speech).	قَرَّ بِقَرٍّ	Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might.	قُذَافٌ
To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief.	قَرَّ بِقَرٍّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا	Projectile.	قُذَافٌ وَقَذِيْفَةٌ ج قُذَائِفٌ
He was refreshed, became content.	قَرَّ عَيْنًا	Distant.	قُذُوفٌ وَقَذِيْفٌ
To settle, fix, establish, confirm.	قَرَّرَ	Oar.	مِذَافٌ وَمِذَافٌ ج مِذَافٌ وَمِذَافِيْفٌ
To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in.	قَرَّرُوا قَرَّرِي فِي	To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy.	* قَذَلَّ يَقْذَلُ قَذَلًا

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music).]	قَرَّرَ	To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing.	قَرَّرَ ب
The future state, world to come.	دَارُ الْقَرَارِ	To decide upon, determine to....	قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ
Continent, firm land.	قَارَةٌ	To settle, become fixed (with another).	قَارَ مُفَارَةً
Glass bottle, phial; flask.	قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرٌ	To settle, establish, confirm.	أَقَرَّ
Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.	قَرِيرٌ الْعَيْنِ	To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something).	أَقْرَعَ عَلَى أَرْبِي
Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond.	إِقْرَارٌ	To confess, avow, acknowledge.	أَقْرَبَ ب
Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report.]	تَقْرِيرٌ	To refresh, console, quiet one.	أَقْرَعَ عَيْنَهُ
Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest.	مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ	God caused him to be smitten with cold.	أَقْرَهُ اللَّهُ
Suffering from cold; cold (day).	مَقْرُورٌ	To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed.	تَقَرَّرَ
To read, * قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ قِرَاءً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا, recite (sp. the Coran).	* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ قِرَاءً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا	To remain, be fixed in (a place).	تَقَرَّرَ فِي
To read or recite to, study with (a teacher).	قَرَأَ عَلَى	To subsist, have being.	إِسْتَقَرَّ
To make or teach one to read or recite.	أَقْرَأَ	To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest.	إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي
To send or deliver a greeting or salutation (in writing).	أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ	Cold (day or night).	قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ
He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation.	قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ	The two cold times; i. e. morning and evening.	الْفَرَتَانِ
To read or study with and teach one another.	قَارَا	Cold, coldness, chill; sp. cold of winter.	قُرٌّ وَقِرَّةٌ
To devote one's self to religious exercises, sp. to reading the Coran.	تَقَرَّرَ	Water-cress ( <i>nasturtium</i> ).	قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
		Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed.	
		Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet.	قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ

To be near to; live close by one; [be related to.] To interchange with one good or pleasing words.

قَارَبَ

To be on the point of..

قَارَبَ أَنْ

To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel).

أَقْرَبَ

To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [To take the holy communion.]

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى

To be near one another; approach one another, come nearer.

تَقَارَبَ

To approach, come toward.

اِقْتَرَبَ

To find or regard near.

اِسْتَفْرَبَ

Nearness of place, time or relationship.

قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ

In a short time, shortly, soon.

عَنْ قُرْبٍ

In the vicinity of, near to.

بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ

Flank, side.

قُرْبٌ جِ أَقْرَابٌ

Skin bag for water or milk.

قِرْبَةٌ جِ قِرْبَاتٌ وَقِرْبٌ

Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour.

قُرْبَانٌ جِ قُرْبَانَاتٌ

Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion.

قُرْبَانٌ مِ قُرْبَانِي

Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist.] Associate, companion.

قُرْبَانٌ جِ قُرْبَانِينَ

To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law.

اِسْتَفْرَأَ

A time.

قُرْبٌ جِ أَقْرَاءٌ وَقُرُوبٌ وَأَقْرُوبٌ

Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever.

Kinds or modes of poetry.

أَقْرَاءُ الشِّعْرِ

Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran.

قِرَاءَةٌ جِ قِرَائَاتٌ

Act of reading.

قُرْآنٌ

The Coran.

الْقُرْآنُ

Reader, reciter; devotee.

قَارِئٌ جِ قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَّاءٌ وَقَارِئُونَ

Good, expert reader.

قُرَّاءٌ جِ قُرَّادُونَ

Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran.

قُرَّاءٌ جِ قُرَّادُونَ

Read, recited.

مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوءٌ

\* قَرِيبٌ يَفْرُبُ وَقَرِيبٌ يَفْرُبُ قُرْبًا

To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent.

وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ

To sheathe the sword.

قَرَبَ يَفْرُبُ قُرْبًا وَقَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair.

قَرَبَ أَمْرًا

To have a pain in the flank.

قَرِيبٌ يَفْرُبُ قُرْبًا

To bring near, lead up,

قَرَبَ

[approach.] To present, offer; make an offering to God. [To give the holy communion.]



- To grieve, burden. **قَرَّتْ بِقَرَّتْ قَرْنَا** \*  
 To toil; earn, gain. **قَرَّتْ بِقَرَّتْ قَرْنَا**  
 To wound. To hurt with words. Accuse. **قَرَحَ بِقَرَحُ قَرَحًا** \*  
 To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse). **قَرَحَ بِقَرَحُ قَرُوحًا وَقَرَحَ بِقَرَحُ قَرَحًا**  
 To be covered with ulcers or pustules. **قَرَحَ بِقَرَحُ قَرَحًا وَتَفَرَّحَ**  
 To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge.] **قَرَّحَ**  
 To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers. **أَقَرَّحَ**  
 To prepare for. **تَفَرَّحَ لـ**  
 To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore. **اِفْتَرَّحَ**  
 To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration. **اِفْتَرَّحَ مَدَّ عَلَى**  
 Covered with ulcers or pustules. **قَرَّحَ**  
 Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded. **قَرَّحَ جُ قَرُوحٌ**  
 A wound; an ulcer. **قَرَّحَةٌ**  
 Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal). **قَرَّاحٌ جُ قَرَّاحٌ (Masc. & fem.)**  
 Pure (water). **قَرَّاحٌ جُ أَقَرَّحَةٌ**  
 (Ground) free from buildings, trees, water, having nothing to hinder its being sown.
- Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle. **قَرَابٌ جُ قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرَبَةٌ**  
 What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing). **قَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ**  
 Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side. **قَرَابَةٌ وَقُرْبَانٌ**  
 Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night. **قَارِبٌ جُ قَوَارِبٌ**  
 Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation. **قَرِيبٌ جُ أَقْرِبَاءٌ مَ قَرِيبةٌ جُ: قَرَائِبٌ**  
 Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**  
 Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely. **أَقْرَبٌ جُ أَقَارِبٌ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**  
 Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent. **تَقْرِيْبٌ**  
 Approximately. **تَقْرِيْبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيْبِ**  
 Near road or way. **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**  
 Near to bringing forth (female). **مُقْرَبٌ جُ مَقَارِبٌ**  
 Relationship. **مَقْرَبَةٌ**  
 Angels and men nearest to God. **المُقْرَبُونَ**  
 Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap. **مَقَارِبٌ**  
 Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry). **مَتَقَارِبٌ**  
 Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow. **قَرْبُوسٌ جُ قَرَائِسُ** \*

قَرَدَ حِجَابٌ وَقَرَدَ حِجَابٌ ج قَرَادِحَةٌ [Armourer; one who repairs iron articles.]	Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water).
Elevated and rugged ground.	* قَرَدَدٌ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well.
To freeze, become congealed (water).	* قَرَسَ بَقَرَسُ قَرَسًا * To be intense (cold).
To cause to freeze; benumb with cold.	قَرَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ Having a white spot in the face (horse).
Intensely cold, freezing, icy.	قَرَسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority.
Intense cold; hoarfrost.	قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded.
[A kind of plum.]	قَرَايِسِيَا * قَرَدٌ بَقَرَدٌ قَرَدًا * To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin).
* قَرَشَ بَقَرَشُ قَرَشًا وَقَرَشَ وَإِقْرَشَ	To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable.
To earn, gain for one's family.	To be silent from impotence of speech.
To cut. Collect together from all sides.	قَرَشَ قَرَدًا وَأَقْرَدَ To have ticks. Become still, quiet; go at a gentle pace (camel).
[To curdle (milk). To reduce to piasters (money).]	قَرَشَ أَقْرَدَ To be knotted (wool); be heaped up.
[To intermeddle; have dealings with.]	قَارَشَ قَرَدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وَأَقْرَادٌ وَقِرْدٌ وَقِرْدَةٌ Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon.]
To mix up, be crossed (lauces).	تَقَارَشَ وَإِقْرَشَ Refuse of wool.
[Piaster.]	قَرِيشَةٌ قَرَدٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ Tick (insect). Nipple (of a camel).
Sweet curd.	قَرِيشَةٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ Patient, still, quiet.
Name of the tribe Koreish.	قَرِيشٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ قَرَادِحٌ To yield, be submissive.
Belonging to the tribe of Koreish.	قَرِيشِيٌ [Be an armourer. Burn, blaze (coal).]
Rich.	[مَقْرِيشٌ]
To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers.	* قَرَصَ بَقَرَصُ قَرَصًا * To yield, be submissive.

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time). **اِنْقَرَضَ**

To take a loan from, borrow. **اِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ**

To try to make a loan, borrow money. **اسْتَفْتَرَضَ مِنْ**

Loan, debt. **قِرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ**

Cuttings, clippings. **قُرَاصَةٌ**

A creeping insect that eats wool. Defamer. **قَرَاصَةٌ**

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.). **قَرِيضٌ**

Scissors. **مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضٌ**

To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. **\* قَرَضَبَهُ**

To cut into small pieces. **\* قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ قَرَطًا وَقَرَطًا**

[To pronounce badly, exchanging one letter for another.] **قَرَطَ**

To adorn with ear-rings. Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money). **قَرَطَ**

To be miserly, give one little, or little by little. **قَرَطَ عَلَى**

To adorn one's self with ear-rings. **تَقَرَطَ**

Species of leek. **قِرْطٌ**

**قِرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرْطَةٌ**

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas.]

To pain one by cutting words. **قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ**

To cut in pieces and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it. **قَرَصَ وَقَرَّصَ**

Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb. **قِرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَقِرْصَةٌ**

A disc, cake, &c. **قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرُصٌ**

That which pricks, bites; sour (milk); stinging insect. **قَارِصٌ**

Nettle (plant). **قُرَاصٌ و [قُرَيْصٌ]**

A kind of condiment. **قَرِيصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-shaped. **مُرَّصٌ**

Corsair, pirate. **\* قُرَّاصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ**

Kind of thorny plant (*Eryngium Creticum*). **\* قِرْصَعَةٌ وَقِرْصَعَةٌ**

To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem). **\* قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرَضًا**

To die. **قَرَضَ وَقَرَّضَ رَبَاطَةً**

To recompense, requite. **قَرَّضَ وَقَارَّضَ**

To cut or gnaw much. **قَرَّضَ**

To exalt with praise, and in an opposite sense, to blame, criticise. **قَرَّضَ**

To lend one money (with or without interest). **أَقْرَضَ**

To recompense one another; recite verses one to another. **تَقَارَّضَ**

- To become lord or chief after being in an abject state. قَرَطَ يَقْرَطُ
- To laud, eulogize (a living person). قَرَطَ
- To praise one another. تَفَارَطَ
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning. قَرَطٌ
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen. قَرَطِيٌّ
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit. قَرَاظٌ
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person). تَقْرِيطٌ
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear. قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا \*
- To win in casting lots. قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear. قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb. قَرَعَ
- To come to close quarters with, fight. To cast lots, gamble. قَارَعَ مَقَارَعَةً وَقَرَاعًا
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler). أَقْرَعَ
- To cast the lot for others, prepare them for the lot. أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ
- To turn or roll over (when lying down). تَقَرَّعَ
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [To quarrel.] تَفَارَعَ
- Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَةٌ]  
Log of wood.
- That which is clipped off; candle-snuff. قَرَاطَةٌ
- Son or daughter of [قَارُوْطٌ (ة)] the wife by a former husband.
- Miller's servant. [قَارُوْطُ الطَّاحُونِ]
- Carat=4 grains قَرَارِيْطٌ  
=  $\frac{1}{24}$  مِثْقَالٍ or دِينَارٍ;  $\frac{1}{24}$  of anything. [Inch.]
- One who wears ear-rings. مَقْرَطٌ
- To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). To throw down on his back. [To render one powerless.] قَرَطَبَ \*
- Sword. قُرْطَبِيٌّ
- Cordova (in Spain). قُرْطَبَةٌ
- To hit the mark. قَرَسَ \*
- Paper; sheet قُرْطَاسٌ ج قَرَاتِيْسُ  
or roll of paper; a writing, a book.
- Sort of tunic with a single opening. قُرْطَانٌ \*
- Reed-basket; [fruit-basket.] قَرَطْلٌ ج قَرَاتِلٌ \*
- To cut, cut off, amputate. قَرَطَمَ \*
- Saffron-seed. قَرِطِمٌ وَقَرْمُطٌ
- Leprosy. [قَرِطَامٌ]
- To tan, dye. قَرَطَ يَقْرِطُ قَرَطًا \*
- To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit).

- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker). **مِنْرَعَةٌ جُ مَنَارِعُ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots. **مِنَارَعَةٌ**
- To peel, pull off, **قَرَفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا \*** skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn.
- To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress. **قَرَفَ عَلَى**
- To suspect of, find fault with, blame. **قَرَفَ وَقَرَفَ بِهِ**
- To be about to fall ill. [Loathe.] **قَرَفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا**
- To approach; lie with. To engage in or pollute one's self with sin. **قَارَفَ مَنَارَعَةً وَقَرَفًا**
- To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe.] **أَقْرَفَ**
- To draw suspicion upon. **أَقْرَفَ بِهِ**
- To approach, mingle with. **أَقْرَفَ لَ**
- To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime). **إِقْتَرَفَ**
- To be suspected of, blamed for. **إِقْتَرَفَ بِهِ**
- Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing.] **قَرَفٌ**
- Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry. **قَرَفٌ**
- Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon. **قَرَفَةٌ جُ قَرَفٌ**
- Full of insolence and injustice. **قَرُوفٌ**
- Very red. **أَقْرَفٌ**
- To give up, cease from. **إِنْشَرَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep). **بِثْ أَنْشَرُ**
- To cast lots for. **إِنْشَرَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem. **إِنْشَرَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd. **قَرَعٌ**
- White pustules on a young camel. **قَرَعٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule. **قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull.] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot.] Leather bag. Best of a thing. **قُرْعَةٌ جُ فُرْعٌ**
- He wins. **أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ**
- He loses. **أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway. **قَارِعَةٌ جُ قَوَارِعٌ**
- The day of judgment. **أَلْقَارِعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons. **أَلْقَوَارِعُ**
- Winner. Young camel. **قَرِيحٌ جُ قَرِيحِي**
- The hero of the age. **قَرِيحُ الدَّامِرِ**
- Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless.] **أَقْرَعٌ جُ قَرَعَةٌ جُ قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ**
- Vessel in which dates are gathered. **مِنْرَعٌ**

Long ship, or a large one. **قُرْفُورٌ ج قَرَايِرُ**  
 To gnaw at; make a grinding sound. **[ قَرَقَشَ ] \***  
 To cut into small pieces. **[ قَرَقَطَ ] \***  
 A small piece. **[ قَرَفُوطَةٌ ]**  
 To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.). **[ قَرَفَعَ ] \***  
 A rattling; rumbling, creaking. **[ قَرَقَعَةٌ ]**  
 To frighten. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel). Coo. **قَرَفَتَ \***  
 To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold). **قَرَفَتَ وَتَرَفَتَ**  
 Wine. **قَرَفَتَ وَقَرَفُوتَ**  
 To gnaw off, nibble. To peel. To cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. **قَرَمَ بِقَرَمٍ قَرَمًا \***  
 To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel). **قَرَمَ بِقَرَمٍ قَرَمًا وَقَرُومًا وَمَقَرَمًا**  
 To long for (meat), desire greatly. **قَرِمَ بِقَرَمٍ قَرَمًا إِلَى**  
 To teach to eat. **قَرَمَ**  
 To keep a stallion for breeding. **أَقَرَمَ**  
 Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master. **قَرَمٌ ج قُرُومٌ**  
 The Crimea. **أَلْقَرَمُ**  
 Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree.] **قَرْمَةٌ ج قُرْمٌ**

Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed.] **مَرَفٌ**  
 To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them.] **قَرَفَصَ \***  
 Way of sitting described under **قَرَفَصَ وَقَرَفَصَاهُ**  
 To cluck (hen). To deceive. **قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا \***  
 Clucking of a hen. **قَرُقٌ**  
 Level place. **قَرِيقٌ**  
 [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum.] **قُرُقٌ**  
 Sitting-hen. **[ قُرُقَةٌ ]**  
 Afflicted with hernia. **[ مَرُوقٌ ]**  
 Belly. **قَرُوبٌ وَقَرُوبٌ \***  
 To dry, become hard (bread). **قَرَقَدَ \***  
 Squirrel. **[ قَرَقَنَانٌ وَقَرَقَدُونٌ ] \***  
 To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach). **قَرَقَرَ \***  
 Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing. **قَرَقَرٌ \***  
 Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the stomach or *pl.* bowels. **قَرَقَرَةٌ ج قَرَايِرُ**  
 [Lamb.] **قَرَفُورٌ**

To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter). **أَقْرَنَ عَنِ**

To be equal to (a matter). **أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَفْرَنَ إِلَى**

To be partners, enter into partnership. **تَقَارَنَ**

To be joined, yoked together; be married. **أَقْرَنَ بَـ**

Horn; point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head; Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair. **قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ**

*Surname of Alexander the Great.* **ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ**

Rhinoceros. **وَجِدُّ الْقَرْنِ**

Coral. **قُرُونُ الْبَحْرِ**

One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another.] **قَرِينٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ**

Projecting angle or corner. **قُرْنَةٌ**

Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things. **قِرَانٌ وَمَقَارَنَةٌ**

Name of a very rich man. **قَارُونٌ**

Breath, spirit, soul. **قُرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ**

Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related. **قَرِينٌ ج قُرْنَاهُ**

Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth.] **ج قَرَائِمُ**

To cover or plaster with gypsum. To pave or build with bricks. **\* قَرَمَدَ**

Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles. Canal of earthen pipes.] **قَرَمَدٌ وَقَرَمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ**

Kermes; cochineal; crimson; vermilion. **\* قَرْمِزٌ**

Of a crimson, scarlet colour. **قَرْمِزِيٌّ**

To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.).] **\* قَرَمَشَ**

To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together. **\* قَرَمَطَ**

A Karmathian. **قَرْمِطِيٌّ**

The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians. **قَرَامِطَةٌ**

To join one thing to another. To yoke or tie together (two animals). **\* قَرَنَ يَقْرُنُ قَرْنَابَـ**

To have eye-brows joined together. **قَرِنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنَا**

To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.). **قَرَنَ**

To enter into partnership with. To be in conjunction with (planet). [To be of the same age with, be one's comrade.] **قَارَنَ مَقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا**

To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope. **أَقْرَنَ**

To receive **قَرَا بِفَرِيْقَرِيْ وَفَرَا** \*  
hospitably; shelter, feed, refresh,  
entertain.

To collect (water **قَرَى قَرِيْبًا وَقَرَى**  
in a reservoir). Gather the cud  
in the side of the mouth (camel,  
&c.).

To travel **قَرَى وَتَقَرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَى**  
across a country, go from one  
country to another.

To ask for **اَقْرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَى**  
hospitality.

To live, dwell in a village **اَقْرَى**  
or town.

Meal placed before a guest; **قَرَى**  
entertainment; feasting; hospi-  
tality.

Village; **قَرِيْبَةٌ ج قَرِيْ وَ [قَرَايَا]**  
district, town.

Inhabitant of a village or **قَارِي**  
town.

Inhabitant of a **قَرِيْبِيْ وَ قَرَوِيْ**  
village or town; rural, rustic.

Canal or water- **قَرِيْ ج اَقْرَا وَ اَقْرِبَةٌ**  
course. Thick milk not sour.

Reservoir, pool, basin. **مَقَرَى وَ مَقْرَاءَةٌ**

Dish in which **مَقَرَى وَ مِقْرَاءَةٌ ج مَقَارٍ**  
food is offered to a guest.

Hospitable. **مَقَرَى م مِقْرَاءَةٌ وَ مِقْرَاءَةٌ**

To feel **قَرَى بِقَرِيْبَةٍ قَرَاةً وَ قَرَا عَنْ** \*  
aversion to, avoid, shun.

To loathe any- **قَرَى قَرَا وَ قَرَزَ مِنْ**  
thing impure.

To jump; gather one's **قَرَى بِقَرِيْبَةٍ قَرَا**  
self for a jump.

Female compan- **قَرِيْبَةٌ ج قَرَانِيْنٌ**  
ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.  
Context. Soul. Female genius or  
demon.

Having the eye- **اَقْرُنُ م قَرْنَاهُ**  
brows joined.

Horned snake. **حِيَّةٌ قَرْنَاهُ**

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; **مَقْرَنٌ**  
angled.

Joined, yoked to **مَقْرُونٌ وَ مَقْتَرِيْنٌ**  
another.

Cauliflower. **[ قَرْنِيْبُطٌ ( قَيْبِيْطٌ ) ]** \*

To moult. Have its eyes **قَرَنَسَ** \*  
sewed up before the hunt (falcon).

Portion of a mountain **قَرْنَاْسٌ**  
projecting from the range; Ca-  
mel with projecting sides.

Cloves. Pink (plant). **قَرَنْبَلٌ** \*

Cloves. **[ كَبَشُ الْقَرَنْبَلِ ]**

A pink. **قَرَنْفَلَةٌ**

To tend to; **قَرَا بِقَرَوٍ قَرَوًا اِلَى** \*  
travel from one country to an-  
other. Follow up (a matter).

To follow out **قَرَا وَ اِقْتَرَى وَ اسْتَقَرَى**  
a thing with perseverance to the  
end.

Watering **قَرَوٌ ج قَرَوِيْ وَ اَقْرَا وَ اَقْرِيْ**  
trough; outlet of a wine-press.  
Small vessel.

Enlargement of the **قَرَوٌ وَ قَرَوَةٌ**  
scrotum; hernia.

Analogy (*See* **اِسْتَقْرَأَ**) **اِسْتَقْرَأَ**



To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. **أَفْرَعٌ لِي فِي**

Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything. **فَزَعٌ**

Scattered locks of hair left in shaving. **فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزِيَةٌ**

To limp. **\* فَزَلٌ يَفْزُلُ فَرَلًا وَفَزَلَانًا**  
To leap.

Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg. **فَزَلٌ**

One who limps badly. **أَفْزَلٌ مَفْزَلًا جَ فَزْلٌ**

To accuse of a vice; to blame. **\* فَزَمَ يَفْزِمُ فَزَمًا**

To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor. **فَزِمَ يَفْزِمُ فَزِمًا**

Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (*masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). **فَزَمٌ**

Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish. **فَزِمٌ وَفَزْمٌ**

To defame, slander. **\* فَسَّ يَفْسُهُ فَسًّا**

Follow out, seek. **فَسَّ وَتَفَسَّ**

To become a priest or clergyman. **فَسَّ فُسُوسَةً وَفَسِيَةً**

Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman. **فَسَّ جَ فُسُوسٌ . وَفَسِيَةٌ جَ فَسِيَسُونَ وَفَسِيَةٌ**

Kind of garments from Egypt of flax and silk mixed. **فَسِيَةٌ**

Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord. **فَسَّاسٌ**

Raw silk, floss-silk. **فَزَجٌ فُرُوزٌ**

One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame. **فَزْرٌ**

Well-bred, polite; shunning faults. **فَزَجٌ أَفْزَاهُ . وَفَزَزٌ وَفَزَزَاتٌ**

Silk-worm. **دُودَانْفَرٌ**

Glass, glass-ware. **\* [فَزَزَاتٌ] [رُجَاجٌ]**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant.] **فَزَزَاتٌ**

To season (a dish). **\* فَرَحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحًا**

To eject (urine; dog). **فَرَحَ وَفَرَحَ بَ .**

To embellish, adorn (one's style). **فَرَحَ**

To ramify, branch out (tree). **فَرَّحَ**

Rainbow. **فَوْسٌ فُرْحٌ**

Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning (*such as coriander*). **فُرْحٌ جَ أَفْرَاحٌ**

A streak of yellow, red, and green. **فُرْحَةٌ جَ فُرْحٌ**

Iris (of the eye). **[فُرْحِيَّةٌ]**

Seasoned with aromatic seeds. **فَرِيحٌ**

Tin. **\* فَزْدِيرٌ (عَوَضٌ فِصْدِيرٌ)**

To be quick, active, *also* to be slow. **\* فَزَعٌ يَفْزَعُ فُرُوعًا**

To shave (the head) leaving stray locks. **فَزَعٌ**

To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger). **فَزَعَلٌ**

<p>A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance.</p>	<p>فِسْطَجُ أَفْسَاطُ</p>	<p>Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter.</p>	<p>قِسْبِيَّة</p>
<p>Costus, an aromatic wood.</p>	<p>قُسْتُ</p>	<p>Tree from which bird-lime is obtained. <i>Cordia Myxa. L.</i></p>	<p>[مَيْسَاسُ]</p>
<p>To test money to see if it be genuine.</p>	<p>* قَسَطَرَ</p>	<p>To be hard.</p>	<p>* قَسَبَ يَنْسَبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا</p>
<p>Pipe, earthen conduit.</p>	<p>[قَسَطْرَجُ قَسَاطِرُ]</p>	<p>To flow (water). Begin to set (sun).</p>	<p>قَسَبَ يَنْسَبُ قَسَبًا</p>
<p>Sagacious, discerning; tester of money.</p>	<p>قَسَطْرِي جُ قَسَاطِرَةٌ</p>	<p>Hard, tough.</p>	<p>قَسَبٌ</p>
<p>Large balance, just balance.</p>	<p>* قِسْطَاسٌ</p>	<p>Boots.</p>	<p>قَسُوبٌ</p>
<p>Dust.</p>	<p>* قَسَطَلٌ وَقَسَطَالٌ وَقَسَطُولٌ</p>	<p>Current, flow.</p>	<p>قَسِيبٌ</p>
<p>[Pipe, earthen conduit.]</p>	<p>قَسَطَلُ جُ قَسَاطِلُ</p>	<p>To force, to compel one to do anything against his will.</p>	<p>* قَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَإِقْسَرَ عَلَى</p>
<p>To divide, distribute.</p>	<p>* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قِسْمًا وَقَسَمَ</p>	<p>Violence, compulsion.</p>	<p>قَسْرٌ</p>
<p>To weigh, consider a matter.</p>	<p>قَسَمَ أَمْرًا</p>	<p>By force, &amp;c.</p>	<p>قَسْرًا</p>
<p>To divide between several.</p>	<p>قَسَمَ بَيْنَ</p>	<p>Mighty, strong. Lion.</p>	<p>قَسُورَةٌ جُ قَسَاوِرٌ</p>
<p>To divide a thing one with another; share mutually.</p>	<p>قَاسَمَ</p>	<p>To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. To separate, distribute.</p>	<p>* قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَقَسُوطًا</p>
<p>To take an oath on or about (a matter).</p>	<p>قَاسَمَ عَلَى</p>	<p>To exercise justice.</p>	<p>قَسَطًا يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَإِقْسَطَ</p>
<p>To swear by the name of God that....</p>	<p>أَقْسَمَ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ</p>	<p>To pay a debt by instalments. To distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other.</p>	<p>قَسَطًا</p>
<p>To be divided, separated. To divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men).</p>	<p>نَقَسَمَ</p>	<p>They divided it equally among themselves.</p>	<p>نَقَسَطُوهُ وَإِقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ</p>
<p>To divide with one another, share.</p>	<p>نَقَسَمَ وَهَ إِقْتَسَمَ</p>	<p>Justice; just, equitable (sing. &amp; pl.).</p>	<p>قِسْطٌ</p>
<p>To take mutual oaths. To be divided, distributed, separated.</p>	<p>نَقَسَمَ</p>		
	<p>هَ انْقَسَمَ</p>		

Divisor ( <i>arith.</i> ).	مَسُوْءٌ عَائِدٌ	To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from.	اِسْتَسَمَ
To be hard, unyielding.	* قَسَا يَسُو قَسْوًا وَقَسْوَةً وَقَسَاوَةً	Oath.	قَسَمَ جَ اُقْسَامٍ . وَمَقْسَمٍ
To harden.	قَسَى وَاقْسَى	Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person).	قَسِمَ جَ اُقْسَامًا وَاقْسَامِيْمٌ
To endure, suffer.	قَاسَى	Division, distribution.	قَسَمَةٌ جَ قَسِمٍ
Hard-heartedness.	قَسَاوَةٌ	Share, portion, lot; destiny. fate.	قَسَمَةٌ جَ قَسَمَاتٌ
Hard, rough, cruel, severe.	قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ جَ قَسَاةٌ	Quotient ( <i>arith.</i> ).	خَارِجُ الْقَسَمَةِ
Spurious, of debased metal (coin).	قَسِيٌّ جَ قَسِيَانٌ	Face; beauty. Box or phial for perfumes.	قَسِيْمَةٌ جَ قَسِيْمَاتٌ
Bows.	قَسِيٌّ (pl. of قوس)	Beauty. Intense heat.	قَسَامٌ
To gather, collect.	* قَشَّ يَشُّ قَشًّا	Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels.	قَسَامَةٌ جَ قَسَامَاتٌ
To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim.]	قَشَّ قَشًّا	Alms.	قَسَامَةٌ
To improve (after being thin and weak).	قَشَّ قَشًّا	Divider, distributor.	قَسَامٌ
[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]	قَشَّشَ	Sharer; lot, portion.	قَسِيْمٌ جَ اُقْسَامًا
Bad palm-trees. [Straw.]	قَشٌّ	That which stands as co-relative to another.	قَسِيْمَةٌ جَ قَسَامٌ
[A single straw.]	قَشَّةٌ	Perfume box or phial.	اُقْسُوْمَةٌ جَ اُقْسَامِيْمٌ . وَمَقْسَمٌ
Gleaner [sweeper.]	قَشَّاشٌ	Portion, lot.	قَسِيْمَةٌ جَ قَسَامٌ
Gleanings.	قَشَائِيٌّ وَقَشِيْبٌ	Division. [Land census; land-tax roll.]	قَسِيْمٌ
Broom.	[مَقْسَمَةٌ]	Portion. [Point where a water course divides.]	مَقْسَمٌ
Demijohn.	[مَقْسَمَةٌ]	Divided, distributed. Beautiful.	مَقْسَمٌ
To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, <i>sp.</i> poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust.	* قَشَبَ يَشُبُّ قَشْبًا	Divided, separated; divided ( <i>arith.</i> ).	مَقْسُوْمٌ
To be new and clean (garment).	قَشَبٌ يَشُبُّ قَشَابَةً		
To gain praise or blame.	قَشِبٌ وَ اِقْتَسَبَ		

To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed.]	تَشَطَّ وَانْشَطَّ	To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid.	قَسَبٌ وَقَسَبٌ
Sugar-candy. [Cream.]	قَسْنَةُ	Poison. Anything unclean, filthy or deemed such. [Chapped skin.]	قَسَبٌ وَقَسَبٌ
Skin stripped off. [Leather strap.]	قَسَاطٌ	Rust, dirt; refuse; dry, tough, hard. Soul, body.	قَسَبٌ جَ أَقْسَابٌ
Great spoiler, plunderer.	قَسَاطٌ	Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good.	قَسِبٌ وَقَسِبَةٌ
To disperse (people). Milk.	* قَسَعَ يَقْسَعُ قَسْعًا	(Food) mixed with poison.	قَسِيبٌ
To disperse the clouds (wind).	قَسَعَ وَأَقْسَعَ	White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty.	قَسِيبٌ
To be dry, light. [See.]	قَسَحَ يَقْسَحُ	A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter.	* قَسْدَةٌ
To be dispersed, depart (people).	أَقْسَعَ	To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare.	* قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشْرًا
To be-dispelled, fade away (clouds).	أَقْسَعَ عَنَّا وَتَقْسَعُ وَانْتَشَعُ	To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.	قَشَرَ وَانْقَشَرَ
[To be seen.]	انْتَشَعَ	Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing.	قَشْرٌ جَ قَشُورٌ
Stupid, rash. Leather tent. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud.	قَسَحَ جَ قُشُوعٌ	A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.	قَشْرَةٌ وَقَشْرَةٌ
Dry. Inconstant, fickle.	قَسَحٌ	Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year).	أَقْشَرُ قَشْرًا جَ قُشْرٌ
Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide.	قَسَمَةٌ جَ قَشَاعٌ وَقَسَمَةٌ جَ قَشَعٌ	Having the peel or rind taken off.	مَقْشَرٌ
To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year).	* قَشَعَرٌ . إِاقْشَعَرٌ	To take off; uncover; strip off.	* قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسَطًا عَنَّا
Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.	قَشَعْرَةٌ	To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder.]	قَسَطٌ
Old, thick, stout. Lion.	* قَسَمٌ		
War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider.	أُمُّ قَسَمٍ		
Large male eagle.	قَسَامَرٌ		

Act of cutting off, clipping. <b>قَصٌّ</b>	Trap, gin, snare. <b>قِسْمَاتٌ</b>
That which is cut <b>قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ</b>	* <b>قَشَفَ يَشْفُفُ قَشْفًا وَقَشَفَ يَشْفُفُ</b>
off or clipped (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum.	To have the skin <b>قَشَافَةٌ وَتَشْفَفُ</b>
Tale, <b>قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقْصَابٌ</b>	squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched.
story, relation; case, affair.	[To lead an ascetic life.] <b>تَشْفَفُ</b>
Front-lock, <b>قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ</b>	Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life.] <b>قَشَفٌ</b>
hair of the forehead.	Living in squalor <b>قَشَفٌ وَمُنْتَشَفٌ</b>
Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind. <b>قِصَاصٌ</b>	and misery; having a squalid skin.
Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails). <b>قِصَاصَةٌ</b>	[Ascetic; mortifying the flesh. <b>مُنْتَشَفٌ</b>
Single blade of scissors, [scissors.] <b>مِئْصَافٌ جِ مِئْصَافٌ</b>	Sterile, severe (year). <b>أَقْشَفٌ</b>
To cut, cut up <b>قَصَبًا يَنْصِبُ قِصْبًا *</b>	To cut off, clip <b>قَصَّ يَقْصُ قِصًّا</b>
(a sheep, &c.). Suck up (water).	(with scissors).
To impute to one a vice or fault. <b>قَصَبٌ وَقِصْبٌ</b>	To impart, <b>قَصَّ يُقِصُّ قِصًّا عَلَى</b>
To produce jointed stalks <b>قَصَبٌ</b>	communicate, tell; narrate.
(wheat, &c.). Twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones).]	<b>قَصَّ قِصًّا وَقِصْبًا. وَتَقْصَصُ وَإِقْصِنُ</b>
To empower one to revile another; cause one to cut or wound another's reputation. Produce reeds or canes. <b>أَقْصَبَ</b>	To follow one's tracks. <b>قَصَّ وَأَقْصَنُ</b>
Intestine, <i>sp.</i> the lower ones. <b>قُصْبٌ جِ أَقْصَابٌ</b>	To draw near (death).
Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver.] Fine, delicate (cloth). <b>قِصْبٌ (Coll.) قِصْبٌ</b>	To requite, <b>قَاصٌّ مَنَاصَةٌ وَقِصَاصًا</b>
<b>قِصْبُ السُّكَّرِ وَ [قِصْبُ الدَّنِيِّ]</b>	revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. To impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due.
Sugar-cane.	To cut, clip much. <b>قَصَصَ</b>
	To requite one another, settle accounts mutually. <b>قَاصَّ</b>
	To be clipped, cut off. <b>إِنْتَصَرَ</b>
	To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon. <b>إِقْصَنَ</b>
	To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. <b>إِسْتَقْصَنَ</b>

To break, break in **قَتَصَدَّ وَانْقَصَدَ**  
halves (*intr.*). Come out (marrow).

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction. **قَصْدٌ**

Bramble. Hunger. **قَصْدٌ**

Broken (spear), *sp.* in **قَصِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**  
halves.

A fragment, piece. **قَصْدَةٌ جَ قَصَدٌ**

One who intends, &c. **قَاصِدٌ جَ قُصَادٌ**  
Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope.]

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). **قَصِيدٌ**

Aimed at, intended, desired. **قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ**

Arabic poem **قَصِيدَةٌ جَ قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**  
having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry.

Golden mean, moderation; economy. **اِقْتِصَادٌ**

Place towards which one repairs or tends. **مَقْصِدٌ**

**مَقْصِدٌ جَ مَقَاصِدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ جَ مَقَاصِدٌ**

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

A thing which causes people to seek after, desire it. **مَقْصِدَةٌ**

Tin. **\* قَصْدِيرٌ**

**\* قَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةٌ**

To be short.

To have a stiff or thick neck. **قَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ قَصْرًا**

A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length. **قَصَبَةٌ جَ قِصَابٌ**

Esophagus. **قَصَبَةُ النَّارِيِّ**

Windpipe; duct of the lungs through which the air passes. **قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ**

Bone of the nose. **قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ**

Dam; small channels for irrigation. **قِصَابٌ (وَةٌ)**

Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade. **قِصَابَةٌ**

Butcher. Player on a musical reed. Bower of reeds. **قِصَابٌ**

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. **قِصَابَةٌ**

Portion of a reed between two joints; musical reed. **قِصَابَةٌ**

Lock of hair in a spiral form. **قِصَابَةٌ جَ قِصَابِيٌّ**

Slaughter house. Place of reeds. **مَقْصَبَةٌ**

To aim **\* قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قِصَادًا أَوْ إِلَى**  
at, intend, purpose. To go toward or to, repair to.

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise. **قَصَدَ وَانْقَصَدَ فِي**

To make poems. **قَصَدُوا وَقَصَدُوا وَانْقَصَدُوا**

To hit; kill on the spot. **اَقْصَدَ**

The affair caused me to go to him. **اَقْصَدَنِي إِلَى الْأَمْرِ**

To die. **قَصَدَ**

- Shortness, smallness; **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ**  
state of that which is short.
- Laziness, sloth- **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَصَارٌ**  
fulness.
- State of falling **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ**  
short of the accomplishment, remis-  
sion, flagging.
- Afternoon, evening. **قَصْرٌ وَمَنْصَرٌ وَمَنْصَرَةٌ ج مَفَاصِيرُ**
- End (of an **قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرِيٌّ وَقُصَارِيٌّ**  
affair).
- Castle, palace, pavil- **قَصْرٌ ج قُصُورٌ**  
ion; large dwelling or building  
of stone.
- Neck; stiff neck. **قَصْرٌ**
- Base of the neck. **قَصْرَةٌ**
- Shortening or clipping (of **قِصَارٌ**  
the hair).
- Short. (Minor, under **قَاصِرٌ قَاصِرَةٌ**  
age.)
- Powerless, or having **قَاصِرٌ أَلَيْدٌ**  
little power.
- Modest (woman), **قَاصِرَةُ الظَّرْفِ**  
restraining her eyes from look-  
ing at any save her husband.
- Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* **قَصَّارٌ**  
by beating clothes.
- This is all, the **قَصَارِكُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا**  
utmost that lies in thy power to  
do.
- Spacious mansion or apart- **قُصَارَةٌ**  
ment; nuptial chamber.
- Art of washing, whitening **قِصَارَةٌ**  
clothes.
- Receptacle (of mats or **قَوَصْرَةٌ**  
reeds) for dates. Woman, wife.
- To miss, fall short **قَصَرَ بِقَصْرٍ قُصُورًا**  
(arrow). Come (evening).
- To lack power **قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ عَنْ وَذُونَ**  
or ability to do (a thing); desist  
from; fall short of; cease from,  
leave off.
- To cut **قَصَرَ بِقَصْرٍ قَصْرًا وَقَصَرَ وَأَقَصَرَ**  
short, shorten.
- To clean, wash, **قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وَقِصَارَةً**  
bleach.
- To shut up, confine **قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ**  
one to his house.
- To limit, confine, restrict, **قَصَرَ عَلَى**  
reduce to.
- To lag, fall short of. **قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ بَ**  
Withhold, restrain.
- To enter upon the **قَصَرَ وَأَقَصَرَ**  
latter part of the day.
- He fell, came short, **قَصَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**  
was remiss in the affair.
- He gave a scanty, **قَصَرَ أَعْطَى أَوْ فِيهَا**  
mean gift.
- To desist from; fall **أَقَصَرَ عَنْ**  
short of.
- To shrink, contract, become **تَقَصَرَ**  
shortened.
- To be occupied with, **تَقَصَّرَ بَ**  
engaged in.
- To feign shortness; con- **تَقَاصَرَ**  
tract one's self; become abject,  
mean; be contracted.
- To fall short of; desist, **تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ**  
abstain from.
- To limit one's self to; **إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى**  
be content with.
- He obeyed my com- **إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي**  
mand.
- To find short, to regard as **إِسْتَنْصَرَ**  
falling short of the requirement.

- To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement. **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**
- To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant). **قَصِفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصِينًا**
- To break, be broken. **قَصِفَ وَتَنَصَفَ وَانْتَصَفَ**
- To be thin, slender. **أَقْصَفَ**
- To assemble. **تَنَصَفَ**
- To assemble and crowd upon one another. **تَقَاصَفَ**
- To pour forth (stream). **انْتَصَفَ**
- To leave, pass by (a person). **انْتَصَفَ عَنْ**
- Brittle, easily broken. **قَصِفٌ**
- Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people. **قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصَفٌ وَقُصَانٌ**
- Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder). **قَاصِفٌ**
- Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel. **قَصِيفٌ**
- Pleasure-house, place of amusement. **[ مَنَصِفٌ ]**
- To cut off, mow. **\* قَصَلَ يَنْصِلُ قَصَلًا وَانْقَصَلَ**
- To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck). **قَصَلَ**
- To be cut, mowed, &c. **بَقِصَلَ وَانْقَصَلَ**
- Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff. **قَصَلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقَصَاةٌ**
- Cæsar, emperor. **قَبْرِجٌ قَبَايِرَةٌ**
- Short; small; too short, defective. **قَبْرِجٌ قَبَارٌ وَقَبْرَاهُ**
- Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck. **أَقْصَرُ قُضْرِي ج أَقْصِرُ**
- Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma. **تَقْصِيرٌ**
- Necklace or collar. **تَقْصَارٌ وَتَقْصَارَةٌ**
- Inferior thing, less than one's desire. **مَقْصِرٌ**
- Wooden implement for beating clothes. **مِقْصِرَةٌ**
- Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. **مَقْصُورٌ** *Gram.*
- a word ending in the form **ى**.
- Fem. of preced.* **مَقْصُورَةٌ ج مَقْصِيرٌ**  
*also, spacious room or apartment.*
- To swallow large mouthfuls or draughts (of water). **\* قَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ قَصْعًا**
- Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house). **قَصَعَ وَقَصَعَ**
- To be slow in coming (one's youth). **قَصَعَ قَصْعًا وَقَصَعَ قَصَاعَةً**
- Large dish or platter. **قَصْعَةٌ ج قَصَعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ**
- Hole of the jerboa. **قُصْعَةٌ ج قُصْعٌ وَقَاصِعَاهُ**
- To break, break off, shatter (*tr.*). **\* قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصِنًا**
- To roar and resound (thunder). **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصِينًا**



Search for knowledge; **اِسْتِنَصَاةً**  
disquisition; investigation.

More **اَقْصَى مِ قُصْوَى وَقُصْبَاجِ اَقْصَا**  
distant; the farthest; extreme  
limit.

The extreme end;  
highest purpose. **اَلْغَايَةُ اَلْاَقْصٰى**

The uttermost parts  
of the earth. **اَقْصَايِ اَلْاَرْضِ**

To break, crush; **قَضَّ يَقْضِي قَضًا** \*  
pull down, pull up, destroy;  
pierce. Put something dry (su-  
gar, &c.) in food.

To send (horsemen)  
against (an enemy). **قَضَّ عَلٰى**

**قَضَّ يَقْضِي قَضًا وَاَقْضَى وَاِسْتَقْضَى**  
To have in it loose pebbles, sand,  
grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.).

To become or cause to be- **اَقْضَى**  
come hard, rough; covered with  
pebbles or grit. Follow out the  
minutiae of a matter.

To swoop down **تَقَضَّى وَاِتْقَضَى**  
(bird).

To fall, threaten to fall.  
Break. **اِنْقَضَى**

To spread in all direc- **اِنْقَضَى عَلٰى**  
tions and rush against the ene-  
my (cavalry).

To find (a bed) hard, rough. **اِسْتَقْضَى**

Having small pebbles **قَضَّ وَقَضِيضًا**  
or dust.

Pebbles. Land in which are **قَضَّةٌ**  
pebbles; food in which are peb-  
bles or dust.

Green food for animals **قَصِيلٌ**  
(wheat, barley, &c.).

To break in **\* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا** \*  
pieces, shatter. Return to one's  
starting point.

To be broken. **تَقَصَّمَ وَاِنْصَمَّ**

Fragment, **قَصَمَ جِ اَقْصَامًا وَّقِصْمَةً**  
piece.

Fracture of the front teeth. **قَصَمَ**  
Locust's eggs.

Brittle, fragile. **قَصِمٌ**

Broken, shattered. **قَصِيمٌ وَّمَقْصُومٌ**

Having the **اَقْصَمُ مِ قَصْمَاهُ جِ قُصْمٌ**  
front teeth broken.

To walk with short steps. **\* قَصَلَ**  
To cut off.

**\* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْرًا وَّقَصْرًا وَّقَصَاءً وَّقَصِيًّا**

To be very distant **يَقْصِي قَصِيًّا**  
(place).

To cut off (tip of the ear  
or the nails). **قَصَى**

To remove to a great dis- **اَقْصَى**  
tance. Reach the limit.

To penetrate **تَقَصَّى وَاِسْتَقْصَى فِي**  
deeply into a matter; follow it  
out to the end, fathom.

To abbreviate. To send **اِسْتَقْصَى**  
or wish far away.

Direction; distant relation- **قَصَا**  
ship.

Distance. Court-yard **قَصَا وَّقَصَاءٌ**  
of a house.

**قَصِيحٌ جِ قَصَائِهِ وَّقَصَائِهِ وَّقَصَائِهِ**

Very distant.

Direction. Distant **قَاصِيَةٌ جِ قَاصِيٍّ**  
(fem.).

Inexperienced. Improvised (speech). **مَنْتَصَبٌ**

To overcome, subdue. **\* قَضَعَ بِقَضَعٍ قَضَعًا**

To be thin and slender. **\* قَضَفَتْ بِقَضْفٍ قَضَافَةً وَ قَضَانًا**

Thin, slender. **قَضَيْتُ جِ قَضَافٍ وَ قَضَانًا**

To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry). **\* قَضِمَ بِقَضِيمٍ قَضَمًا وَ قَضَمَ بِقَضِيمٍ قَضَمًا**

To crumble at the end and become black (*teeth*); have such teeth. **قَضِمَ بِقَضِيمٍ قَضَمًا**

Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword. **قَضَمَ**

Notched or nicked (sword). **قَضِمَ**

That which is nibbled, dry, edible substance. **قَضِيمَةٌ وَ قَضَامٌ وَ قَضِيمٌ**

Chick-peas when roasted. (*Cicer*). **[ قَضَامَةٌ أَوْ قَضَائِي ]**

White parchment. Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver. **قَضِيمٌ جِ قَضَمٌ**

To decide, decide upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known. **\* قَضَى بِقَضَاءٍ قَضَاءً**

To judge, deliver sentence. To condemn, pass judgment upon. **قَضَى بِقَضَائِي قَضَاءً وَ قَضِيَةً بَيْنَ**

To prescribe, order, make necessary, require. **قَضَى عَلَيَّ**

To die. **قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ لِحْمَهُ**

To spend the time or live a life. **قَضَى أَرْزَمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ**

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. **قَضْفٌ**

Pebbles. Small pieces of food. **قَضِيفٌ**

Instrument for breaking stones. **مِقْضٌ**

To beat with a rod. To cut off (branches from a tree). **\* قَضَبَ بِقَضْبٍ قَضَبًا**

To ride an untrained beast (camel). **قَضَبَ وَ اِقْتَضَبَ**

To extend its rays like rods (sun). **قَضَبَ وَ لَقَضَبَ**

To cut off, prune. [Condense, make an extract.] **قَضَبَ وَ اِقْتَضَبَ**

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed.] **لَقَضَبَ وَ اِقْتَضَبَ**

To be separated from. Dart down (star). **اِقْتَضَبَ**

To improvise; speak extempore. [To make an extract.] **اِقْتَضَبَ**

Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh. **قَضْبٌ وَ قَضِيَةٌ**

Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod. **قَضِيَةٌ جِ قَضَائِيٌّ**

Sharp, keen (sword). **قَاضِبٌ وَ قَاضِبٌ جِ قَواضِبٌ**

What is cut off in pruning. **قَضَاةٌ**

Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow. **قَضِيبٌ جِ قَضَائِيٌّ وَ قَضِيبٌ**

Reaping-hook, pruning-hook. **مِقْضٌ وَ مِقْضَابٌ**

Deadly poison.	سَمٌ قَاضٍ	To pay a debt.	قَضَى الدِّينَ
Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi.	قَاضِي الأَمْرِ	He struck him and killed him.	ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
Death	(fem. of قَاضٍ) قَاضِيَةٌ	He was seized with admiration.	قَضَى مِنْهُ العَجَبَ
End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death.	إِنقِضَاءٌ	To pronounce a sentence in one's favour.	قَضَى لِي
Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.	إِقْتِضَاءٌ	To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose.	قَضَى الرُّطْرَ أَوْ الحَاجَةَ
Accomplished; terminated, ended.	مَقْضِيٌّ	To execute, carry out, complete.	قَضَى نَهْضِيَّةً وَقَضَاءً
Required, necessary.	مُنْتَضٍ	To summon before a judge.	قَاضَى
In conformity with, on account of.	بِمُنْتَضَى	To be carried out, completed; come to an end, cease.	قَضَى وَانقَضَى
According to the circumstances or conditions.	بِمُنْتَضَى الحَالِ	They (two) had a law-suit.	قَاضِيَا
In conformity with reason.	بِمُنْتَضَى العَقْلِ	To demand payment from; receive payment.	قَاضَى وَاقْتَضَى
To cut, mend (a reed pen).	* قَطٌّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَاقْتَطَّ	To be required, necessary.	إِقْتَضَى
To advance, be high (price).	قَطٌّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَفُطْرَطًا وَقَطٌّ	To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt).	اسْتَنْضَى
To be short and curly (hair).	قَطٌّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطَّاطَةً	To be made a judge.	اسْتَنْضِيَ
To desist from, lag.	[ قَطَّ عَنْهُ ]	Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment, accomplishment.	قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ جَاقِضِيَّةٌ
Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; also, only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies).	قَطٌّ	One quick to judge. Death.	قَضِيٌّ
It suffices me, suffices thee.	قَطِّي أَوْ قَطُّكَ	Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition.	قَضِيَّةٌ جَاقِضِيَا
A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah.	قَطُّ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمٌ	One who decides definitely; judge.	قَاضٍ جَاقِضًا

To be wholly wanting (food). [إِنْقَطَبَ]	Thou hast only this. مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا مَذَا قَطْ
قُطْبٌ وَقُطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ	Never, not at all (used as above). قَطٌ وَقُطٌ وَقُطٌّ
Axle-tree, axis, pivot. وَقُطْبَةٌ	I never saw him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطٌ
Pole, pole-star. Leader, قُطْبٌ	High price. سَعْرٌ قَطٌ وَقَاطٌ
prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means.	Crisp, short, شَعْرٌ قَطٌ أَوْ قِطْطٌ
Pole-star. نَجْمَةُ الْاِنْقِطَابِ	A man whose hair is crisp, curly, &c. رَجُلٌ قَطٌ وَقِطْطٌ
One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head. قُطْبَةٌ	Slice cut off. Portion, قِطْعٌ ج قُطُوبٌ
Polar. قُطْبِيٌّ	share. Writing, <i>sp.</i> written obligation.
A certain plant of which rope is made. قِطْبِيٌّ	Tom-cat, cat. قِطْعٌ ج قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَاطَةٌ
An admixture. قِطَابٌ	Female cat. قِطَاةٌ
One who frowns, قَاطِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ	That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory. مِئْطٌ وَمِئْطَةٌ
contracts his eye-brows. Lion.	Place where the ribs of a horse end; extremity of the rib. مِئْطٌ ج مِئَاطٌ
All together, mixed, one with another. قَاطِبَةٌ	* قَطَبٌ يَقْطُبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقُطْبٌ
Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.). قِطْبٌ وَمِئْطُوبٌ	To frown, contract the eye-brows.
Anything mixed. قِطْبِيَّةٌ	To collect, as- قَطَبَ يَقْطُبُ قَطْبًا
* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطْرَانًا.	semble ( <i>tr.</i> ). To cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry.
To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle. وَأَقْطَرُ وَنَاقِطَرٌ	To assemble, congregate ( <i>intr.</i> ). قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
To make to drop, drip, trickle. قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَ وَأَقْطَرَ	To mix (wine, &c.). قَطَبَ وَقُطْبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
To travel fast. قَطَرَ قُطُورًا	To sew, mend (shoes, &c.). [قَطَبَ]
To prostrate one with violence. Sew. قَطَرَ قَطْرًا	To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt. [قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى]
To place in line or file, one near another. قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطْرٌ	

(Cloud or rain) having large drops.	قَطَارٌ	He speared	طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَرَهُ
Drippings; small quantity of water.	قُطَارَةٌ	him and threw him over on one of his sides.	
(Gum) that exudes in drops.	قِطَارٌ		قَطَرَهُ قَرَسَةً وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَطَّرَ [وَتَنْطَرُ] بِهِ
(Cloud) having many drops.	قَطُورٌ وَمِنْطَارٌ	His horse threw him on one of his sides.	
Distillation.	تَنْطِيرٌ	To be made to drop, fall in	تَنْطَرُ
Censer.	مِنْطَرٌ وَمَنْطَرَةٌ	drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood.	
Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives).	مِنْطَرَةٌ	To come from all sides at	تَقَاطَرُ
Rained upon. Smear'd with tar (camel).	مَنْطُورٌ	the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in regular series.	
To be quick. To throw down, cast down.	* قَطَرَبَ	To seek to make (it) drop; distil.	اسْتَنْطَرَ
Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief.	قُطْرَبٌ	Act of dropping, distilling, trickling.	قَطْرٌ وَقَطْرَانٌ
To smear (a camel) with tar.	* قَطَرَنَ	Rain; what drops; drops.	قَطْرَجٌ قِطَارٌ
* قَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ قَطْمًا وَمَنْطَمًا وَتِيطَاعًا		Copper, brass, <i>sp.</i> in a state of fusion.	قِطْرٌ وَقِطْرٌ
To cut, cut off, lop, amputate. [Fast.]		Aloes wood with which one fumigates.	قُطْرٌ
To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery.	قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ	Side, tract, region, portion.	قُطْرَجُ أَقْطَارٍ
To sell (an animal).	قَطَعَ عُنْتَهُ	Diameter of a circle.	قَطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ
To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend.	قَطَعَ عَنْ	Diagonal of a square or parallelogram.	قَطْرُ المَرَبَعِ أَوْ المُسْتَطْبِلِ
To beat, scourge.	قَطَعَ بِالتَّطْبِيعِ	The four parts of the world.	أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ العَالَمِ
To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water).	قَطَعَ قَطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا	A drop. [Collyrium.]	قَطْرَةٌ جَ قَطْرَاتٌ
To swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain.	قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا	Liquid pitch; tar.	قِطْرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ
		File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train.	فِطَارٌ جَ قُطْرٌ وَقُطْرَاتٌ

To make or permit one to cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district (a قَطِيعَة). Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water).	أَفْطَعَ	To upbraid; convince (an opponent).	فَطَعَ وَأَفْطَعَ بِأَمْحَجِدٍ
To be mixed (wine).	تَفَطَعَ	To silence one by benefits.	فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated.	تَفَطَعَ وَانْتَفَعَ	To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives.	فَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْمًا وَقَطِيعَةً
To be interrupted; be at an end, cease; run short, dry up (water).	انْتَفَعَ	To assign one a portion.	فَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً
To be attached, devoted to...	انْتَفَعَ إِلَى	To speak decisively.	فَطَعَ فِي الْقَوْلِ
To separate or take a part from.	انْفَطَعَ مِنْ	To be unable to speak.	فَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ وَقَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ قِطَاعَةً
To ask for a fief or the control of a district.	اسْتَنْطَعَ	His tongue lost its audacity or impudence.	فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
Act of cutting off, separation, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. [Size or form of a book.]	قَطَعَ	To be unable to pursue one's journey.	فَطَعَ بِهِ
Hyperbola.	قَطَعَ زَائِدٌ	[It did not occur to him.]	لَمْ يَنْطَعْ عِنْدَهُ
Ellipse.	قَطَعَ نَاقِصٌ	The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment).	قَطَعَتِي الْوَبُ أَوْ قَطَعَتِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَتِي
Parabola.	قَطَعَ مَكْنِيٌّ	To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.).	فَطَعَ
Conic section.	قَطَعُ الْخُرُوطِ	[To pass away or kill time.]	فَطَعَ الزَّمَانَ
By all means, undoubtedly, &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c.	قَطْمًا	To scan poetry.	فَطَعَ الشِّعْرَ
Short breath; panting from exertion. Drying up of a well.	فُطَعَ	God inflicted upon him various torments.	فَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ
		To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. To give work at a fixed price by the job.]	فَطَعَ

Anything similar, like. قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطَاعًا  
 Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. قَطِيعَةٌ جُ قَطَائِعُ  
 Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer. أَقْطَعُ قُطَاعًا جُ قُطِعَ وَقُطِعَانُ  
 Fief, district assigned to a vassal. اِقْطَاعَةٌ جُ اِقْطَاعَاتُ  
 Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation. اِنْقِطَاعٌ  
 Stature. Colic. قَطِيعٌ جُ تَقَطِيعٌ  
 Cæsura of a verse; scanning.  
 Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable. مَنطِعٌ جُ مَنَائِعُ  
 Ford of a river. مَنطِعُ النَّهْرِ  
 Cutting instrument; sharp. مَنطِعٌ  
 Changeable. Well that soon fails. مَنطَاعٌ  
 Short clothes, [worn out.] مَنطَعَةٌ وَمَنطَاعَاتُ  
 [Province, district.] مَنطَاعَةٌ جُ مَنَائِعَاتُ  
 [Work by the job.] بِالْمَنَائِعَةِ  
 Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words). مَنطِعٌ  
 Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to). مَنطِعٌ  
 Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one.] مَنْطُوعٌ

What is cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, *sp.* first or last part. Bad arrow. قَطِيعٌ جُ اِقْطَاعٌ وَاقْطَعُ وَقِطَاعٌ  
 One who leaves and rejects his relatives. قُطِعَ وَقُطِعَةٌ  
 One who has lost his voice. قَطِيعٌ  
 A part, a fragment, a piece, segment. قِطْعَةٌ جُ قِطَعٌ  
 Portion cut off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand. قُطْعَةٌ جُ قُطَعٌ وَقُطْعَاتُ  
 Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat.] قَاطِعٌ  
 [River bank on the opposite side.] قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ  
 Highway-man; robber. brigand. قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَاطِعَاهَا جُ قُطِعَ وَقُطَاعٌ  
 Birds of passage. قَاطِعَةٌ جُ قَوَاطِعُ  
 Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut. قُطَاعَةٌ  
 [A fasting or abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting.] قُطَاعَةٌ جُ قَطَائِعُ  
 Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter.] قُطَاعٌ  
 [Stone-cutter's sledge.] قُطَاعَةٌ  
 (Camel) whose milk soon fails. قَطُوعٌ  
 Rod, branch cut from a tree. قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطِعَ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطَعُ وَأَقْطَعُ  
 Herd, flock. قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ

Fragment, piece.	قَطِيْمَةٌ	The horses came	جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ
Husk.	* قَطِيْرٌ وَقَطِمَارٌ	swiftly one after another.	
To inhabit (a place).	* قَطَنَ بَطْنٌ قُطُونًا فِي		* قَطَفَ بَطْنٌ قَطْنًا وَقَطَفَ وَإِقْطَفَ
To serve (a person).	قَطَنَ	To cull, pluck; gather.	
To cause one to dwell in...	قَطَنَ	To walk with	قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا
Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould.]	قَطَنَ	short or quick steps (horse).	
Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region.	قَطْنٌ	[To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat.]	قَطَفَتْ
Cotton.	قُطُنٌ جَ أَقْطَانٌ	To be near the time of or	أَقْطَفَ
Cotton garment.	قُطِيْمَةٌ جَ قَطَانِيٌّ	ready for the vintage (vineyard).	
Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates).	قُطُنٌ جَ قُطُوفٌ	Act of gathering fruit, <i>sp.</i>	قَطَفْتُ
Settled inhabitant, resident.	قَاطِنٌ جَ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِيْنٌ	grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody).	
Servants, slaves (male or female).	قَطِيْنٌ	Fruit easily gathered. Cluster of grapes.	قَطَفْتُ جَ قُطُوفٌ
Having the back bent.	أَقْطَنُ	Grape-gathering.	قَطَافٌ
Cotton field.	مَنْطَانَةٌ	Gleanings of grapes.	قُطَافَةٌ
Pumpkin, squash.	بَقِيْطِيْنٌ	A blanket	قَطِيْبَةٌ جَ قَطَائِفٌ وَقُطْفٌ
To walk slowly or with short steps.	* قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْرًا	of velvet to cover one when asleep. <i>Pl.</i> Kind of pancake.	
A bird about the size of a dove ( <i>ardea stellaris</i> ).	قَطَاةٌ جَ قَطَاً وَقَطْرَاتٌ	Basket, panier.	مَنْطَفٌ
Taking short steps.	قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرُوِيٌّ	Fine sieve for flour.	مَنْطَفٌ
To be cup-like or hemispherical.	* قَعَبَ (مَنْ قَعَبَ)	To cut off.	* قَطَلَ يَقْطُلُ قَطْلًا
		Cut off at the root.	قُطِلَ وَقَطِيْلٌ
		To have strong desire, to lust.	* قَطِمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا
		To cut off, lop off.	قَطِمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا
		To bite with the front teeth.	
		Having strong desire.	قَطِمٌ
		Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh.	قَطَامٌ



Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics.

قَعَدٌ

A single sitting, session. [Buttocks.]

قَعْدَةٌ

Eleventh month of the Arabian year.

ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ

Mode or manner of sitting.

قَعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel).

قَعْدَةٌ

Sitting much, lazy.

قَعْدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet.

قَعْدَةٌ

One who sits or lies down much; impotent.

قَعْدِيٌّ

Disease which causes one to sit; lameness.

قُعَادٌ وَإِقْعَادٌ

Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Universal or fundamental rule, principle, canon; model, method.

قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدٌ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ

Capital (of a kingdom).

قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ

Young camel.

قُعُودٌ ج أْقَعِدَةٌ وَقُعُودٌ وَقُعْدَانٌ

The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity.

قُعُودٌ

A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father.

قَعِيدٌ

By thy Watcher or Keeper, God.

قَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ

Wife. Kind of sack.

قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدٌ

Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand.

Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl.

قَعَبٌ ج أَقْعَبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعْبَةٌ

Cup-like.

مَفْعَبٌ

To give a small quantity.

\* قَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ قَعْنًا لِ

To root up, eradicate.

قَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ وَقَعَتَ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall).

أَنْعَتَ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain).

قَعِيثٌ

To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. To bear no fruit every second year (date tree). To be without a husband (woman).

\* قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قَعْدًا وَقُعُودًا وَمَتَعْدًا

To lie in wait for.

قَعَدَلٌ

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind.

قَعَدَّ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat.

قَعَدَّ بِهِ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining.

قَعَدَّ بِهِ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist.

قَعَدَّ وَأَقْعَدَّ

To cause to sit, seat. To serve, aid. To remain or abide.

أَقْعَدَ

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm.

أُقْعِدَ

To delay, put off; prevent from, force to renounce.

أَقْعَدَ وَتَقَعَدَّ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect.

تَقَعَدَّ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. To take a seat.

أَقْعَدَ

To have a protruding chest and hollow back. \* قَعَسَ يَقَعَسُ قَعَسًا

To bend. قَعَسَ قَعَسًا وَقَعَسَ

To make one's own breast protrude. نَقَاعَسَ

To draw back, hold back from (affair, duty, &c.); be refractory. نَقَاعَسَ وَاقْعَسَ عَنِ

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back. قَعَسَ جُ قَعَسَانُ. أَقْعَسُ م قَعَسًا جُ قَعَسٌ

Drawing or holding back, resisting; strong, powerful. مَفْعَسٌ

To collect. To bend. To destroy (a building). \* قَعَشَ يَقَعِشُ قَعِشًا

To slay quickly, on the spot. \* قَعَصَ يَقَعِصُ قَعِصًا وَأَقَعَصَ

Violent, sudden death. قَعَصٌ

That which kills quickly. مَفْعَاصٌ

Heap of stones. \* [قُعُورٌ]

See (قَهْوَرٌ)

To clatter, clash, rattle. \* قَعِنَعَ قَعِنَعَةً

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs. قَعِنَعٌ وَقَعِنَعٌ جُ قَعِنَعَانُ

Clatter, clash, rattle. قَعِنَعَةٌ

To expand (vine-flowers). \* قَعَلٌ: أَقْعَلٌ وَإِقْعَالٌ

Vine-blossoms. قُعَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat). \* قَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ قَعَمًا

A place of sitting; Divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room.] مَعَدَّجٌ مَعَادُّ

Same meaning. Foundation. مَعَدَّةٌ

Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame. مَعَدٌّ

Frogs. مَعَدَّاتٌ

[Pensioner.] مَتَقَاعِدٌ

To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree). \* قَعَرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعْرًا

To be deep. قَعْرٌ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak gutturally. قَعَرَ

To dig deep, make deep. To make a bottom to. قَعَرَ وَأَقْعَرَ

To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. To go deep into. Be overturned. نَقَعَرَ

To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate. انْقَعَرَ

Act of excavating. Bot- tom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town. قَعْرَجٌ قُعُورٌ

Intelligence, penetration. قَعْرٌ

Pit, &c. قُعْرَةٌ

Deep. قُعُورٌ وَقُعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup). مَعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty; concave. مَعْرٌ

Having a thick, flabby neck. أَقْدُ

Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak.

To follow قَفَرَ بَقْرًا قَفْرًا وَتَفَرَّ وَاقْتَفَرَ \*

in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track.

To be without seasoning (food). قَفَرَ بَقْرًا قَفْرًا

To collect, gather. قَفَرَ

To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry. أَقْفَرَ

To eat all the meat (from a bone). اِقْتَفَرَ

Desert without قَفْرَجَ قَفَارًا وَقَفُورًا water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning.

(Bread or food) without قَفَارًا seasoning.

Spathe of the palm-flower. قَافُورٌ وَقَفُورٌ

Bee-hive; basket. قَفِيرٌ قَفْرَانٌ (Bread or food) without seasoning.

Dry, desert waste. مَنَارًا

\* قَفَزَ بَقْرًا قَفْرًا وَقَفْرَانًا وَقَفَارًا وَقَفُورًا

To jump, leap, spring, bound.

To make jump. قَفَزَ

To dye the hands (woman). تَقَفَّرَ Put on gloves.

Jump, leap. قَفَزَةٌ قَفْرَاتٌ

A leaping, jumping. قَفَزَى

To have the top of \* قَيَّ بَعِيَّ قَعَا the nose prominent, and the end upturned.

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches. أَقَى

Having the top of the \* أَقَى مَقْرَاهَ nose prominent and upturned at the end.

To dry, dry up; \* قَفَّتْ بِنْفٌ قُفُوفًا stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch.

To cease laying; gather her \* أَقَفَتْ eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye).

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man). اِسْتَفَفَّ

Elevated ground. قَفْجٌ قِنَافٌ وَأَقْنَابٌ. Something similar to an axe; hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble.

Large basket, panier. قَفَّةٌ قَفْفٌ Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land.

Small, short, weak man. قَفَّةٌ

A Shivering, shaking (from قَفْفَةٌ fever, &c.).

To abhor, reject. \* قَفَحَ بَقْعٌ قَفْحًا

To do a deed. Strike \* قَفَدَ بَقْدًا قَفْدًا one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand.

To have a thick or \* قَفَدَ بَقْدًا قَفْدًا loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet.

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers. مِثْمَعَةٌ

To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant). \* قَنَّفَ وَتَنَّفَتْ

To return, *sp.* from a journey. \* قَلَّ بِقَلِّ قُنُولًا

To become dry (skin). قَلَّ بِقَلِّ وَقَلَّ بِقَلِّ

To guard, lock up. قَلَّ بِقَلِّ قَنَلًا وَقُنُولًا

To lock the door. قَلَّ

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock. أَقَلَّ

To cause to return, lead back. أَقَلَّ عَنِ

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon. أَقَلَّ عَلَى

To be or become locked, bolted (door). تَقَلَّ وَانْتَقَلَّ وَانْتَقَلَّ

To be miserly. اسْتَقَلَّ

People returning from a journey. قَلَّ

Lock, bolt. [Caravan.] قَلَّ جَ أَقْنَالٌ وَأَقْنُلٌ وَقُنُولٌ

Returning. قَاوِلٌ جَ قَاوِلَةٌ وَقُنَالٌ  
Having a dry skin or hand.

Caravan, group of travellers. قَاوِلَةٌ جَ قَوَائِلٌ

Dry (skin or tree). قَنِيلٌ

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm). قِنِيَالٌ

To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck. \* قَنَّ بِقَنَّ قَنًّا

To die. قَنَّ بِقَنَّ قُنُونًا

Leaping or jumping much. قَنَازٌ

Kind of glove. قَنَازٌ

A certain measure of capacity; also of land = 144 cubits. قَنِيْرٌ جَ أَقْنِرَةٌ وَقَنْزَانٌ

Having white on the fore legs as far as the knees (horse). أَقْنِرٌ

To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie. \* قَنَّصَ بِقَنَّصٍ قَنَّصًا

To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage.] قَنَّصَ

To have a cage or coop. أَقَنَّصَ

To become complicated, confused. تَنَنَّصَ وَتَنَاقَصَ

To be collected, gathered, put together. تَنَنَّصَ

Complicated, entangled. قَنَّصٌ وَقَنَّصٌ

Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold. قَنَّصٌ

Bird-cage; coop. قَنَّصٌ جَ أَقْنَاصٌ

Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce.

To beat the fingers with a rod. \* قَنَّعَ بِقَنَّعٍ قَنَّعًا

To contract, shrivel. قَنَّعَ بِقَنَّعٍ قَنَّعًا

To put into a vessel. قَنَّعَ

To shrivel, be contracted. تَنَنَّعَ

Large basket. قَنَّعَةٌ جَ قَنَّاعٌ

To be prevented, desist from. اِنْتَنَّعَ عَنِ

Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned. أَقَنَّعَ

Cardamom. Cakile (an aromatic plant).	* قَنْلٌ : قَانَلَةٌ	Back, or back of the neck.	قَنْنٌ وَفَنْنٌ
To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely.	* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قَلًّا وَقَلَّةٌ	To walk behind one, follow in the track of.	* قَنَّا يَنْفُو قَنْوًا وَقَنْوًا
It rarely happened.	قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ	Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds.	
To support, bear; lift up and carry.	قَلَّ قَلًّا وَاقْلٌ	To cause or bid to follow, send after.	قَتَّى بِ أَوْ عَلَى أَنْرُوبِ
To make little; diminish, lessen.	قَلَّلَ وَاقْلٌ	To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. To ascribe to one.	أَفْتَى عَلَى بِ
He gave him little.	قَالَ لَهُ أَلْمَطَا	To follow (one), imitate.	تَفَتَّى وَافْتَتَى
To bring little; have little property.	أَقْلٌ	To slander, calumniate.	تَفَاتَى
To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey.	إِسْتَقْلٌ	To prefer, select, choose.	إِفْتَى
To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion).	إِسْتَقْلَ بِ	To strike on the back of the neck.	إِسْتَفَى
Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire.	قَلٌّ	Back part of the head, or neck; occiput; back side, reverse (of anything).	قَنَّا وَقَنَّا جَ أَفْيَةٌ وَفِي
Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone.	قَلٌّ	Front and back (side).	بِالْقَنَّا وَبِالْوَجْهِ
Neither he nor his father is known.	هُوَ قَلٌّ بِنِ قَلٍّ	Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains.	قَنْنٌ
Return to strength and vigour after sickness.	قَلَّةٌ	Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime.	قَنْوَةٌ
Earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing.	قَلَّةٌ جَ قَلَّلٌ وَقَلَلٌ	Importunity in following one with questions.	قَنْوَةٌ
Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack.	قَلَّةٌ	One who comes after, successor.	قَفِيٌّ
Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated.	جَمْعُ الْقَلَّةِ	Back of the neck.	قَافِيَةٌ جَ قَرَايِبُ
A (monk's) cell.	فَلِيَّةٌ [ وَفَلَايِبَةٌ ]	Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse.	
		Imitation; preference, choice.	إِفْتِنَاءٌ
		Poetry, rhymed prose.	أَلْكَلَامُ الْمَعْنَى

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, ( <i>in gram.</i> ). Reverse.	قَلَبَ	قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقْلَاءٌ وَقَلَالٌ	Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry.
Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence.	قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ		Rarely, seldom.
The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves.	قَلْبٌ		Less, rarer.
Bracelet. Serpent, <i>sp.</i> white serpent.	قَلْبٌ		Least, rarest.
Of pure, genuine origin or lineage.	قَلْبٌ		Poor, possessing but little.
Disease for which one must be turned over and examined.	قَلْبَةٌ		Act of diminishing, lessening.
Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty.	قَلْبِيٌّ		Independence.
Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates.	قَالَِبٌ ج قَوَالِبٌ		Independent (sovereign, governor).
Loaf of sugar.	[قَالَِبٌ سَكْرِيٌّ]		To change, alter, transform. To overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search.
Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels).	قَلَابٌ		To be turned up (lip).
Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant.	قَلُوبٌ		To hit the heart; affect it.
Wolf.	قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلِيْبٌ		To suffer with pain or disease of the heart.
Earth turned over. Well.	قَلِيْبٌ		To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, transact business.
Having an upturned lip.	أَقْلَبٌ م قَلْبَاءٌ		To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent.]
Upturned lip.	شَفَّةٌ قَلْبَاءٌ		To act according to one's own will.
Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change.	إِنْقِلَابٌ		To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about.
Solstice.	إِنْقِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ		To be converted to, return to.
Inversion; change; inconstancy.	تَلَبُّ		

- To take upon one's self (an affair). **تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ**
- To gird one's self with the sword. **تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ**
- Twisted bracelet. **قَلَدٌ**
- Single strand or twist. **قَلَدٌ جِ أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ**
- Necklace; collar, &c. **قَلَادَةٌ جِ قَلَائِدُ**
- Exquisite old poems that last forever. **قَلَائِدُ الشِّعْرِ وَمَقْلَدَانَةٌ**
- Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.). **قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ**
- Key. **أَقْلِيدٌ جِ أَقَالِيدُ وَمَقْلَدٌ جِ مَقَالِيدُ**
- To give one the management of affairs. **أَلْفَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ**
- Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition.] **تَقْلِيدٌ جِ قَالِيدٌ وَقَلِيدَاتٌ**
- Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. **مَقْلَدٌ وَمَقْلَدٌ**
- [Imitator, counterfeiter.] **مَقْلَدٌ**
- [Imitated, counterfeited.] **مَقْلَدٌ**
- To swallow up. **\* قَلَزَمَ وَقَلَزَمَ**
- Ancient town near mount Sinai. A certain sword. **قَلَزَمٌ**
- Red Sea. **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزَمِ**
- To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well. **\* فَلَسَ يَفْلِسُ فَلَسًا**
- The vicissitudes of fortune. **تَقْلَبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الدَّهْرِ**
- Implement for turning the soil for sowing. **مِقْلَبٌ**
- Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease. **مَقْلُوبٌ**
- The ear. **الْمَقْلُوبَةُ**
- Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place. **مُنْقَلَبٌ**
- To die, perish. **\* قَلَّتْ يَقْلِتُ قَلْنًا**
- Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. **قَلْتٌ**
- To become yellow (teeth). **\* قَلَحَ يَفْلِحُ قَلْحًا**
- To remove the yellowness of the teeth. **قَلَحٌ**
- Yellowness of the teeth. **قَلَحٌ وَقَلَاخٌ**
- Having yellow teeth. **أَفْلَحٌ مِ قَلْحًا جِ قُلْحٌ**
- To twist, wind (one thing upon another). To collect (water). **قَلَدٌ يَقْلُدُ قَلْدًا**
- The fever seized him every day. **قَلَدَنَهُ الْحُمَى**
- To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to. To oblige one to do. [imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit.] **قَلَدٌ**
- To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace. **تَقَلَّدَ**

Sail.	فَلَعٌ وَفَلَاعَةٌ جُ فُلُوعٌ وَفِلَاعٌ	To attire one with	قَلَسَ وَقَلَسَ
Castle, fortress, fortification, citadel.	قَلْعَةٌ جُ فِلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ	the hood or cap called	(قَلَسُوهُ)
Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha).	فِلَاعٌ	To attire one's self as above mentioned.	نَفَسَ وَتَلَسَ
Stone-quarry.	مَنْعَجٌ جُ مَنَالِجٌ	Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth.	قَلَسَ جُ فُلُوسٌ
Sling.	مِنَالِجٌ جُ مَنَالِيعٌ	Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea).	قَلَّاسٌ
Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth.	مَنْقُوعٌ	Eel.	[أَقْلَيْسٌ وَإِنْقَلَيْسٌ]
To soil excessively.	[ قَلَعَطَ ] *	To contract, shrink; move away (shadow).	* قَلَصَ يَقْلُصُ قَلُوصًا وَقَلَصَ
To be much soiled.	[ تَنَلَعَطَ ]	To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract.	قَلَصَ
To become knotted and stiff (hair).	إِقْلَعَطَ	To separate (one from another).	قَلَصَ بَيْنَ
To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing).	* قَلَفَتْ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا	To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk.	تَقْلَصَ
To circumcise.	قَلَفَتْ يَقْلِفُ	Young she-camel.	قَلُوصٌ جُ قَلَائِصٌ وَقُلُوصٌ
To be uncircumcised.	قَلِفَتْ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا	To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract. To take away, depose. [To pull off one's clothes, undress.]	* قَالَعُ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَعَ
To calk and tar a ship.	قَلَفَتْ قَلْنَا وَقَلْنَةً وَقَلَفَتْ	To set sail.	أَقْلَعُ
Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot.	قَلِفٌ	To withdraw from; leave.	أَقْلَعُ عَنِ
Prepuce.	قَلْفَةٌ وَقَلْنَةٌ جُ قَلَفٌ	To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed.	تَقْلَعُ وَتَقْلَعُ وَتَقْلَعُ
Bark, rind.	قَلَاقَةٌ	Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet.	قَلَعٌ جُ فُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلَعُ
Trade of calking ships.	قَلَاقَةٌ	Period of the intermission of a fever.	قَلَعٌ وَهَذَا قَلَعٌ
Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year.	أَقْلَفٌ		



- Pen-case, pencil-case. **مِقْبَةٌ**
- To attire one with the cap mentioned below. **\* قَلَسَ**
- قَلَسُوا** وَ **قَلَسِيَّةٌ** ج **قَلَانِسُ** وَ **قَلَانِسُ**  
Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest.]
- To fry in a pan, roast. **\* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَ قَلَى يَقْلِي قَلِيًا**
- To hate, detest. **قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلَاً وَ قَلَاءً**
- To hate mutually. **قَالَى وَ تَقَالَى**
- Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c. **قَلِي وَ قَلِيٌّ**
- Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains. **قَلَى**
- Cell of a monk or room of a bishop. **قَلَابَةٌ**
- Fried food. **قَلِيَّةٌ** ج **قَلَابًا**
- A frying or roasting pan. **مِقْلَى** وَ **مِقْلِيَّةٌ** ج **مِقَالٌ**
- Fried, roasted (in a pan). **مَقْلَى** وَ **مَقْلِيٌّ**
- To sweep. To dry (intr.), become arid. **قَمَّ يَمُّ قَمًّا**
- To dry (tr.). **قَمَّمَ**
- To reach or beat the top. **قَمَمَ**
- Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs. **قَمَمَ**
- Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. **قِمَّةٌ** ج **قِمَمٌ**
- Assembly of people. Sweepings. **قِمَامَةٌ**
- Brush, broom. **مِقْبَةٌ**
- To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful.] **\* قَلَبَ يَلْبَقُ قَلْبًا**
- To agitate, disquiet, disturb. **أَقْلَبَ**
- Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety. **قَلْبٌ**
- Disturbed; vacillating. **قَلْبٌ**
- Disturbed, troubled. **مِقْلَبٌ**
- Colocassia. **\* قَلْنَسٌ** [ ]
- Potato. **قَلْنَسٌ** [ **إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ** ]
- To move, shake, agitate. **\* قَلَبَ يَلْبَقُ قَلْبًا وَ قَلَبًا**
- To be moved, shaken, agitated. **تَمَلَّلَ**
- Agitation. **قَلْبَةٌ**
- The letters* **حُرُوفُ الْقَلْبَلَةِ**
- (ق. ط. د. ج. ب.)
- To cut, pare (the nails). **\* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلَمًا وَ قَلَمًا**
- Reed, reed **قَلَمٌ** ج **أَقْلَامٌ** وَ **قَلَامٌ**  
pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style.
- Pencil. **قَلَمٌ رِصَاصِيٌّ**
- Slate-pencil. **قَلَمٌ حَجْرِيٌّ**
- Hieroglyphics; ancient writing. **أَقْلَامٌ أَلْفَلَقِيَّةٌ** أَوْ **أَقْلَامٌ**
- Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens. **قَلَامَةٌ**
- Region, tract, province; climate, zone. **إِقْلِيمٌ** ج **أَقْلَامِيٌّ**
- Cut, pared. **مَقْلَمٌ**

To play at dice or games of chance with one another.

تَقَامَرُ

Moon.

قَمَرٌ جِ أَقْمَارٌ

Sun and moon.

الْقَمَرَانِ

Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white (colour).

قَمْرَةٌ

Moonlit (night).

قَمْرَةٌ

Lunar; moonlike.

قَمْرِيٌّ

Turtle-dove. قَمْرِيٌّ قَمْرِيَّةٌ جِ قَمَارِيٌّ

Small, round window.

[قَمْرِيَّةٌ جِ قَمَارِيٌّ]

Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling.

قِمَارٌ

Intensely white; shining like the moon.

أَقْمَرٌ قَمْرَاءٌ

Moonlit (night). أَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ

Gambler.

مَقَامِرٌ

To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump.]

\* قَمَزَ يَقْمِزُ قَمَزًا

To dive, dip or plunge into the water.

\* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمَسًا

To dip, plunge (another) into the water.

قَمَسَ وَأَقْمَسَ

To set (a star); dive.

أَقْمَسَ

Diver.

قَمَّاسٌ

Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary.

قَامُوسٌ جِ قَوَامِيسٌ

To collect from here and there.

\* قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمَشًا وَقَمِشَ

\* قَمًا يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُو يَقْمُوا قَمًا وَقَمَاءً

To become fat (cattle). وَقَمُوا

To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel). قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمُوحًا وَتَمَحَّ وَانْفَحَ

To give little of what is due. قَمَحَ

To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinaceous substance (ears of wheat). أَفْحَ

Wheat. قَمِخٌ

Grain of wheat; grain (weight). قَمِيحَةٌ

To refuse, refrain. قَمَدًا قَمِدًا

To have a long or thick neck. قَمِيدٌ يَقْمِيدُ قَمِيدًا

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude. قَمُودٌ وَقَمُودٌ وَقَمَادٌ

To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so, gain. \* قَمَرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمْرًا

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight. قَمِرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance). قُورِ

To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble. قَامَرَ مَقَامَرَةً وَقَمَارًا

To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight (night). أَقْمَرَ

To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child).	* قَمَطَ يَقْمُطُ قَمَطًا وَقَمَطًا	To eat what one finds though vile.	قَمَسَ
Rope for binding the legs of a sheep.	قِمِطٌ	The bad or refuse of anything.	قَمَشٌ
Bandage for the head.	[قَمِطَةٌ]	Whip.	قَمِشَةٌ
Complete (year) <i>i. e.</i> whose days and months are all connected.	قَمِيطٌ	Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff.]	قُمَاشٌ جَ أَقْمِيشَةٌ
Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong.	قِمَاطٌ جَ قُمُطٌ	Household things.	قُمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ
Bound up, swaddled.	مَقْمُوطٌ	Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind.	قُمَاشُ النَّاسِ
Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive.	* قِمَطْرٌ وَقِمِطْرَةٌ جَ قِمَاطِرٌ	To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless.	* قَمَصَ يَقْمِصُ قَمَصًا وَقِمَاصًا
Evil, calamitous (day).	قَمِطْرِيٌّ وَقِمَاطِرٌ	To toss about (the sea, a ship).	قَمَصَ وَقَمِصَ ب
To tame, subdue. To beat on the head.	* قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ	To put the shirt upon one. To invest with a robe of office.	قَمِصَ (قَمِيسَ)
To prevent by force from.	قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَن	To put on a shirt. To be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man).	قَمِصَ
To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit.	قَمِعَ	Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched.	قَمِصٌ
To select the best. To be bewildered and sit alone.	قَمِعَ	Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast of burden).	قَمِصٌ وَقَمِيسٌ
To choose. To drink down a draught greedily.	أَقْمَعَ	Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus.	قَمِيسٌ جَ قَمِصٌ وَأَقْمِيسَةٌ وَقَمِيسَانٌ
To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place.	أَقْمَعَ	Pericardium.	قَمِيسُ الْقَلْبِ
Act of subjugating, taming.	قَمِعَ وَأَقْمَعَ	Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another; transmigration.	قَمِصٌ وَقَمِيسٌ
Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye.	قَمِعٌ		

To live with the flock ; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair).	اسْتَنَّ	Down or hairy co- vering at the base of a fruit, <i>sp.</i> of the date when young.	قَبِعٌ ج قُبُوعٌ
Slave, <i>sp.</i> one so born, (used for both genders and <i>sing.</i> and <i>pl.</i> , or the <i>pl.</i> is (أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفْنَةٌ).	قَبْنٌ	Funnel.	قَبْعٌ ج أَفْنَاعٌ
Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain.	قَبْنٌ	Best of one's prop- erty, <i>sp.</i> of camels.	قَبْعَةٌ وَقَبْعَةٌ
Small mountain, peak.	قَبْنٌ ج قَبْنٌ وَقَبْنٌ وَقَبُونٌ	Iron rod or pillar ; rod for beating an elephant on the head.	مَبْعَةٌ ج مَمَاعٌ
Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp.	قَانُونٌ ج قَوَائِنٌ	[To murmur, find fault.]	* تَمَمَمٌ
Canonical, according to law or rule, legal.	قَانُونِيٌّ	Jar, cup ; basin. [Bottle containing rose- water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests.]	قُبْمٌ وَقُبْمَةٌ ج قَبَائِمٌ
Glass bottle, phial.	قَبِيْبَةٌ ج قَبَائِيٌّ	[Murmuring.]	تَمَمَمٌ
To be very red ; dyed red or black.	* قَبَاً يَقْبَانُ قَبْوًا	To be infested with lice.	* قَبِيلٌ يَقْبِلُ قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا
To make very red.	قَبَاً	Lice, vermin.	قَبْلٌ
Very dark red.	أَحْمَرٌ قَالِيٌّ	Infested with lice.	قَبِيلٌ وَمَقْبِلٌ
To set (sun). To enter.	* قَبَبٌ يَقْبُبُ قَبْوَبًا	A louse.	قَبَلَةٌ
To become a troop. Travel far.	قَبَبٌ وَأَقْبَبٌ	Lice or small insects that in- fest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings.	قَبْلٌ
To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant).	أَقْبَبٌ	Adapted to, suitable	* قَمَنْ وَقَمِنْ
Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string.]	قَبْبٌ	for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers).	
Lark.	* قَبْبَةٌ وَقَبْبَةٌ وَقَبْبَةٌ ج قَبَائِرٌ	Oven to heat baths.	قَبِيْنٌ ج قَبِيْنَاءٌ
Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell.]	قَبْبَةٌ ج قَبَائِرٌ	To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question.	* قَنْ يَنْ قَنَا
Cauliflower.	* قَبِيْبٌ وَ [قَرْنِيْبٌ]	To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent.	إِقْتَانٌ

Hunting.	قَنْصٌ وَإِقْنِاصٌ	Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man.	* قُنْبَعٌ
What is taken as prey; game.	قَنْصٌ وَقَنْيِصٌ	A kind of blouse for children. Short woman.	قُنْبَعَةٌ
Hunter.	قَانِصٌ وَقَنْصٌ وَقَنْيِصٌ	To become the possessor of a troop.	* قَنْبَلٌ
Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard.	قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصٌ	Troop of horse, squadron.	قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنْبَالٌ
[Consul.]	* قُنُصْلٌ ج قَنْصَالٍ	Bomb-shell.	قَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنْبَالٍ
[Consulate.]	قُنُصْلِيَّةٌ وَقُنُصْلَانُ	To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. To be silent.	* قَنْتَ بَقَنْتَ قُنُوتًا وَأَقَنْتَ
To despair, lose courage.	* قَنِطَ قَنِطٌ قَنْطًا وَقَنْطَ قَنِطٌ قَنْوُطًا	To eat sparingly.	قَنْتَ بَقَنْتَ قَنْانَةً
To throw into despair, discourage.	قَنْطًا	Pious, assiduous in prayer.	قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ
Despair, utter discouragement.	قَنْطٌ وَقَنْوُطٌ	Piety, submission to the will of God.	قُنُوتٌ
Desperate; discouraged; despairing.	قَنِطٌ	(Woman) that eats little.	قَنْبِيْتُ
To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the <i>qantar</i> . Collect together.	* قَنْطَرَ	Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy.	* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ
(See قَنْطَرٌ)	قَنْطَرَةٌ بِه قَنْسَةٌ	To repent. Go; traverse a land.	* قَنْدَسَ
Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct.]	قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنْاطِرٌ	[Panier.]	* [قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنْادِلٌ]
A standard of weight or measure; a hundred <i>ôkiyehs</i> , 100 rattles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000.	قَنْطَارٌ ج قَنْاطِيرٌ	A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil ( <i>calycotome</i> ).	قَنْدُولٌ
Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach.	قَنْطَارِيُونَ	Candlestick, lamp, chandelier.	قَنْدِيلٌ ج قَنْادِيلٌ
		Butcher's shop. [Small onions.]	* قَنْيَارَةٌ
		Cock's comb; tuft of hair.	* قَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزِعَةٌ
		To hunt, catch or kill in hunting.	* قَنْصَ بَقَنْصَ قَنْصًا وَقَنْصَ وَإِقْنِصَ

- To be cracked, broken (clay, mud). \* قَنَفَ يَنْفُ قَنَفًا \* **منظر** Aggregated, completed, made up.
- To maintain order in one's states (king). \* أَقْنَفَ وَاسْتَقْنَفَ \* To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced.]
- Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little. \* قَنِفٌ \* To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend. قَنَعَ يَنْعُقُ قُنُوعًا
- \* قُنْفُدٌ ج قُنَافِدٌ وَقُنْفُدٌ ج قَنَافِدُ \* To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade.] قَنَعَ وَأَقْنَعَ
- Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish. \* قُنْفُدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ \* To put the veil on a woman. قَنَعَ
- To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink. \* قَنَفَشَ \* To be contented; [be convinced.] To put on the veil; veil one's self. قَنَعٌ
- Disgusting in appearance and clothing. \* مَقْنَشٌ \* To be content. [To be persuaded, convinced.] \* أَقْنَعَ بـ \* أَقْنَعَ بـ
- [To make a halt, alight. (Turk).] \* قَنَقَ \* Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate.] قَنَعَ وَقُنُوعٌ
- [Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey. Person (of the Holy Trinity).] \* قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ \* \* أُقْنِمُ ج أَقْنِيمٌ \* Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet. قَنَعَ ج قُنُوعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ
- \* قَنَا يَنْوُقُونَ قُنُوعًا وَقُنُونًا وَقَنُوا وَقَنَى بَنَى قُنِيًا \* Level space between two hills. قُنْعَةٌ ج قُنُوعٌ
- To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. To create. \* وَقْنِيَانًا. وَاقْنَى \* Solicitation, entreaty. قُنْعَةٌ
- To be aquiline (nose). \* قَنِيَّ بَنِي قَنَا \* Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place. قَالَجٌ
- To be always modest, bashful. \* قَنَى وَقَنَى وَأَقْنَى \* Veil for the head. قَنَاعٌ ج قُنُوعٌ
- To dig a canal for the water. [To put in possession of.] قَنَى \* Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness. قُنُوعٌ
- To give one possession, cause one to possess. \* أَقْنَى \* Satisfaction in a division. قُنْعَانٌ
- Large palm with its fruit. \* قَنَا وَقَنَى وَقُنُوعٌ قُنِيَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ \* Woman's veil. مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ
- Acquisition; possession of cattle. \* قُنُوعَةٌ \* Wearing an iron helmet. مِقْنَعٌ

Cairo, <i>i. e.</i> <i>Victriac.</i>	الْأَنْهَارَةُ	Subterranean canal.	قَنَاةٌ جُ قُنِيٍّ وَقَنَاوَاتٌ
God, The Almighty.	الْأَنْهَارُ	Reed lance, lance.	قَنَاةٌ جُ قَنَا وَقَنَاوَاتٌ وَقُنِيٍّ وَقَنَايَاتٌ
Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted grieved.]	مَقْهُورٌ	Spine.	قَنَاةُ الظَّهْرِ
Major-domo, steward, manager ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* قَهْرَمَانٌ جُ قَهْرَامَةٌ	That which is acquired.	قِنِيَّةٌ جُ قِنِيٍّ
Stewardship, management ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	قَهْرَمَةٌ	Possessor, proprietor, owner.	قَانٌ
To go backwards, retreat.	* قَهَّرَ وَتَهَفَّرَ	Very red.	أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (for قَانِيٍّ)
Hard, solid stone.	قَهْرٌ وَقَهْرَانٌ	Having an aquiline nose.	أَفْنِيٌّ مِ قَنَاوَةٍ
Retrograde movement; retreat.	قَهْرِيٌّ وَقَهْرَةٌ	To be of a dusky white colour.	* قَهَبٌ يَهَبُ قَهَبًا
Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone.	قُهْرٌ وَ [قَعْنُورٌ]	Gray, dusky white.	قَهَبٌ. وَأَفْهَبُ مِ قَهْبَاءَ
To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter.	* قَهِنَةٌ	Dusky white colour.	قُهْبَةٌ
Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter.	قَهِنَةٌ	Clear in colour; white.	* قَهْدٌ
To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful.	* قَهَلٌ يَنْهَلُ قَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا	To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate.]	قَهَرَ يَهْرُ قَهْرًا
To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self.	أَقَهَلَ	To treat with violence and harshness.	قَاهَرَ
To dry, shrivel. To go without washing, be filthy.	تَهَلَّ	To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered.	أَقَهَرَ
To be weak, infirm.	انْتَهَلَ	Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment.]	قَهَرٌ
Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee.]	* قَهْوَةٌ	May he be overcome, subdued!	قَهْرًا بِهَرًا
[Coffee-house; café.]	قَهْوَةٌ جُ قَهَاوٍ	By force or violence; in spite of.	قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً
[Coffee-house keeper.]	[قَهْوَجِيٌّ]	Force, violence, &c.	قَهْرَةٌ
To dig. To flee.	* قَابٌ يَنْوِبُ قَوْبًا	(A woman) abounding in evil.	قَهْرَةٌ
To be near. Break open her eggs (bird).		Victor, conqueror; victorious.	قَاهِرٌ

To give one (horses) to lead. أَقَادَ  
Extend, advance. To put to death  
for murder.

To allow one's self to be guided, led. إِشَادَ وَإِشَادَ

To obey, be إِفَادَ لَ وَإِسْتَفَادَ لَ  
submissive to; be manageable,  
tractable.

To ask for the death of a  
murderer. إِسْتَفَادَ

Measure, quantity. قَادَ وَقَيْدَ

Act of leading, guid-  
ing; leadership. قَوْدَ وَقِيَادَةَ

Punishment; retaliation. قَوْدَ

قَائِدٌ ج قُوْدٌ وَقُوَادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ

Guide; leader, commander.

Halter, leading-  
rope. قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ

Tractable, manageable, sub-  
missive. قَوُوْدٌ

Tractable, manageable. أَقُوْدٌ مَقُوْدَاهُ

Having a long neck and back; a  
strong neck.

Led, guided, &c. مَقُوْدٌ وَمَقْوُوْدٌ

\* قَارٌ يَقُوْرُ قُوْرًا. قُوْرٌ وَإِنتَارٌ وَإِنتَوْرٌ

To make a circular cut or a round  
hole in the center of anything.

To walk on tip-toe. قَارٌ

To lose one eye. قُوْرٌ يَقُوْرُ قُوْرًا

To pass (night); writhe  
(serpent). نَقُوْرٌ

Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoe-  
maker's wax.] قَارٌ

To dig; uproot; make traces  
on the ground. قَوَّبَ

To be dug up. Be قَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ  
broken (egg).

Distance from the middle قَابٌ  
of a bow or where it is grasped  
by the hand to one of its extre-  
mities.

Near each other. بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسٍ

Quantity, measure. قَيْبٌ

Herpes (skin-disease). قُوْبَاهُ وَقُوْبَاهُ  
Ring-worm, tetter.

Young bird; egg. قَابَةٌ

\* قَاتٌ يَقُوْتُ قُوْتًا وَقِيَاةً  
feed, supply with food; sustain.

To support, have power  
over. أَقَاتَ عَلَى

To nourish, تَقُوْتُ وَإِغْتَابَ  
supply one's self with food.

To ask for food. إِسْتَفَاتَ

قُوْتُ وَقَيْبٌ وَقِيْمَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ

Food, victuals, sustenance.

Guardian, provider; having  
power. مُقِيْبٌ

To be قَاجٌ يَبُوْحُ قُوْحًا وَتَبُوْحٌ  
purulent, suppurate.

\* قَادٌ يَقُوْدُ قُوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً.

To lead, guide, conduct. وَإِئْتَادَ

To lead, command (an  
army, &c.). Pander. قَادَ قِيَادَةً

To have a long back  
and neck. قُوْدٌ يَبُوْدُ قُوْدًا



Crossbow.	قَوْسُ الْجَلَاهِقِ	Great black rock ; قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, <i>sp.</i> one abounding in black stones.
Rainbow.	قَوْسُ فُرَحَ	
Bow for separating cotton.	قَوْسُ نَدْفِ	What is cut from the center قَوَارَةٌ or sides of a thing ; that which is diminished by clipping.
Arabian bow.	قَوْسُ نَبَلِ	
Persian bow.	قَوْسُ نَشَابِ	Spacious, wide. أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاهُ
Bow-maker ; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass.]	قَوَاسُ ج قَوَاسَةٌ	Great calamities. الْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَّاتُ
Sage (plant).	قَوَيْسَةٌ	Anything having a circular مَقْوَرٌ cut or round hole in its center.
Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant ; long (day).	أَقْوَسٌ	Meat cut up, tried and [ قَوْرَمَةٌ ] * preserved in its fat.
Crupper ; small man. [ قَوْشُ ج أَقْوَاشٌ ] *		* قَاسَ بَقَوْسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَإِقْتِاسًا
To demolish (a house) ; pull to pieces, strike (a tent).	* قَاضَ بَقَوْضٍ قَوْضًا وَقَوْضَ	To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something). مِدْ أَوْ عَلَى
To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces ; be routed, dispersed (army).	قَوَّضَ وَإِقْتِاضَ	Go in advance. قَاسَ
Exchange.	قَوْضٌ	قَوَّسَ بَقَوْسٍ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ
Flock of sheep.	* قَوَطُ ج أَقْوَاطٌ	To bend, have a bent back from age.
Large basket.	قَوَطَةٌ	[To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun.] قَوَّسَ
To yield, give up, retreat.	* قَاعٌ بَقَوْعٍ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا	[To be shot, fired.] تَقَوَّسَ
Plain, flat tract of land ; bottom-land.	قَاعٌ ج قِيَعٌ وَقِيَعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ	Cell of a hemit. قَوْسٌ
		Bow, arc. Cubit. قَوْسٌ ج قِيَبِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ
		Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ . Saggiattarius (sign of the Zodiac).
		Bow for hurling balls ; catapult. قَوْسٌ بِنَدُقٍ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِقِ

To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words.

قَوْلَ عَلَيَّ

To converse together.

نَتَاوَل

To use authority over. Choose.

اِحْتَالَ عَلَيَّ

Talk.

قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour.

قَوْلٌ جَ اَقْوَالٌ وَاَقَاوِيلُ

Eloquent, good speaker.

اِبْنُ اَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, eloquent.

كُرَّةٌ وَّقَوْلٌ وَّمِنَوَلٌ وَّمِنَوَالٌ

Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying.

Tongue.

مِنْوَلٌ جَ مَقَاوِلُ

Treatise; chapter (of a book).

مَقَالَةٌ

Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Agreement.]

مُتَاوَلَةٌ

Said, pronounced, &c.; word, sentence.

مَتَوَلٌّ وَّمَتَوَوْلٌ

Colic.

\* قُوَجٌ تَنَجٌ

To rise and stand upright; stand.

The truth was established.

\* قَامَ بَقَوْمًا وَّقَوْمَةً وَّقِيَامًا وَّقَامَةً

The water froze.

قَامَ اَلْمَاءُ

His back pained him.

قَامَ بِرَظْهَرِهِ

The market was good.

قَامَ اَلسُّوقُ

Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon.] قَاعَةٌ جَ قَاعَاتٌ

A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus.] \* قَانَتْ

One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist. قَانَيْتَ

To cackle (hen). \* قَاتَى بَقُوْقٍ قَرَوَقَا

Stupid; vacillating. قَاتٍ

So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly. قَاتِيٌّ وَّقُوْقٌ وَّقِيْقِيٌّ

Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest. قَاوُوْقٌ جَ قَوَاوِيْقُ

To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine. \* قَالَ يَتَوَلُّ قَوْلًا وَّقَالَ وَّقِيَلًا وَّمَتَالًا وَّمَتَالَةً

To profess such and such a doctrine; to give as an opinion. قَالَ بـ

To speak or tell what another has said, report another's words. قَالَ عَنـ

To speak against. قَالَ عَلَيَّ

To pronounce one's opinion upon. قَالَ فِيـ

It is said, has been said; they say, &c. قِيَلُ

To accuse one of saying what he did not. قَوْلٌ وَّاَقْوَالٌ

To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with. قَاوَلٌ

To be straightened, put into order, corrected.

تَقَوَّمَ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا supported his wife.

To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another.

تَقَاوَمَ

To rise against, revolt. قَامَ عَلَى

To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct).

اِسْتَقَامَ

To rise to honour one. قَامَ لِ

To go to God.

اِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him. قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect. قَوْمٌ (masc. and fem.) جِ اقْوَامٌ

قَوْمٌ

To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter). قَامَ بِ

The enemy.

اَلْقَوْمُ

To keep one's promise. قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature. قَوَمَةٌ

قَوَمَةٌ

She began to cry. قَامَتْ تَبْكُ

Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature. قَوَامٌ

قَوَامٌ

To make stand upright, erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. To fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property). قَامَ قَائِمًا

Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance. قَوَامٌ

قَوَامٌ

To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy. قَامَ مَقَامَهُ وَقِيَامَهُ

Disease of the legs (of an animal). قَوَامٌ

قَوَامٌ

Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom.] Pulley with rope. قَامَةٌ جِ قَامَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ

قَامَةٌ

To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish. اَقَامَ اِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً

Price, value, worth; estimation. قِيَمَةٌ جِ قِيَمٌ

قِيَمَةٌ

To resuscitate, raise (the dead). اَقَامَ

Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm. قَامٌ جِ قَوْمٌ وَقِيَمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ

قَامٌ

To abide, stay (in a place). اَقَامَ بِ

Hilt of a sword. قَامُ السَّيْفِ

قَامُ السَّيْفِ

To persevere in. اَقَامَ عَلَى

قَائِمًا (قَامٌ مَقَامٌ) وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ أَوْ قِيَمًا [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel.]

قَائِمًا

To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Ap- point to (a place). اَقَامَهُ عَلَى

He brought a charge against him. اَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّعْوَى

Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation.	تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ	Revolting against. Perpendicular to.	قَائِمٌ عَلَى
Place (of standing).	مَقَامٌ	Rectangular, right-angled.	قَائِمٌ الزَّوَايِدِ
Place, dignity, rank, office.	مَقَامٌ	Right angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose.	مَقَامَةٌ ج. مَقَامَاتٌ	Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table.]	قَائِمَةٌ ج. قَوَائِمٌ
One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival.	مُقَاوِمٌ	List, register, catalogue, inventory.	قَائِمَةٌ ج. قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمٌ
Resistance, opposition, contradiction.	مُقَاوِمَةٌ	Resurrection.	قِيَامَةٌ
Straight, in a straight line.	مُسْتَقِيمٌ	The day of Judgment.	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward.	مُسْتَقِيمٌ	Of fine stature, fine form; prince.	قَوَامٌ ج. قَوَامُونَ
A kind of cucumber.	* قَاوُونَ	Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form.	قَوِيمٌ ج. قِيَامٌ
To cry out. To drive game into some place, as a net, &c.	* قَوَّهَ	Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God).	قَدِيمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful.	* قَوِيَ بِقُوَى قُوَى	One responsible for a matter, manager.	قَدِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ
To be able to cope with a matter, to manage it.	قَوِيَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ	Husband.	قَدِيمٌ الْمَرْأَةَ
The habitation became vacant.	قَوِيَتْ الدَّارُ قِيَاً وَقَوَايَةً	The true religion.	الْقِيَامَةَ
To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain).	قَوِيَ قَوِيَ	Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier).	إِقَامَةٌ
To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage.	قَوَى	Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing).	إِسْتِقَامَةٌ
To give. Vie with in strength.	قَاوَى	Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying.	تَقْوِيمٌ ج. تَقْوِيمٌ
To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people).	أَقْوَى	Calendar.	تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ

Guitar. <b>* قَبَارُجُ قَبَائِرُجُ قَبَائِرُ</b>	To be or grow strong, vigorous. <b>قَوَى وَاقْتَوَى وَاسْتَقْوَى</b>
To sup- purate (wound). <b>* قَاجٌ بَنَجٌ قَبِجًا وَفَجٌ وَنَجٌ</b>	To pass the night in hunger. <b>تَقَاوَى</b>
Pus, suppuration. <b>قَحٌّ</b>	To out-bid one another. <b>تَقَاوَى وَاقْتَوَى</b>
To bind, fetter, chain. To enter in a book, inscribe, register. To provide with vowels. To limit, restrict the sense of a word. <b>* قَبَدٌ</b>	To appropriate something to one's self. <b>اِقْتَوَى</b>
To be bound, fettered. To be registered, enrolled, inscribed. <b>تَقِيدٌ</b>	Hunger. Desert land. <b>قِرَاءٌ وَقَوَى</b>
To be bound to, under obligation to. <b>تَقِيدٌ</b>	Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality. <b>قُوَّةٌ قُرَاتٌ وَقُوَى</b>
Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure. <b>قِيدٌ قِيدٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ</b>	The mental faculties. <b>القَوَى العَقْلِيَّةُ</b>
A certain brand on the neck or face of a camel. <b>قِيدُ الفَرَسِ</b>	Perception, conception. <b>القُوَّةُ النُّظْرِيَّةُ</b>
The gums in which the teeth are. <b>قِيدُ الأَسْنَانِ</b>	Reasoning, deduction, induction. <b>القُوَّةُ العَمَلِيَّةُ</b>
Measure. <b>قِيدٌ وَقَادٌ</b>	Memory. <b>القُوَّةُ الحَافِظَةُ</b>
Leading rope, halter. <b>قِيَادٌ</b>	Strong, vigorous, powerful. <b>قَوِيٌّ جَ أَقْوِيَاءَ</b>
Tractable; easy to be led. <b>قِيدٌ</b>	Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry. <b>أَقْوَاءَ</b>
Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, inscribing. <b>تَقْيِيدٌ</b>	Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration. <b>تَقْوِيَّةٌ</b>
Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle. <b>مَقِيدٌ مَقَائِدُ</b>	Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging. <b>مَقْوَرٌ</b>
To pitch, tar. <b>* قَبِرٌ</b>	To vomit. <b>* قَاءَ بَغِيٌّ قَيْئًا</b>
Pitch, tar. <b>قَبِيرٌ وَقَارٌ</b>	To make vomit, give an emetic. <b>قَبَأًا تَقْبِيئَةً وَأَقَاءَ</b>
Possessor or seller of tar. <b>قَبَارٌ</b>	To vomit intentionally. <b>تَقْبِيئًا تَقْبِيئًا وَاسْتَقْبَاءَ</b>
	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food. <b>قَيْءٌ</b>
	Vomiting or frequent vomiting. <b>قَيْئًا</b>
	Emetic, that which causes vomiting. <b>مَنْبِيءٌ</b>

- To exchange one for another. قَاوَضَ مِنْ
- To destine one to.. (God). قَيَّضَ لِ  
Lead one to another.
- قَائِضٌ مُنَابِضَةٌ وَقَائِضٌ وَقَائِضٌ  
To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter.
- To be broken in pieces. تَقَيَّضَ  
fall to pieces (wall).
- To be decreed, destined to... (fate). تَقَيَّضَ لِ
- To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall). اِنْقَاضَ
- Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْضٌ
- Small fragment of bone. قَيْضَةٌ جِ قَيْضٌ
- Act of exchanging. An equivalent. قِيَاضٌ
- Exchange. قِيَاضَةٌ وَمُنَابِضَةٌ وَمُنَابِضَةٌ
- Barterer, exchanger. قَيْضٌ
- Silk-card, [قَيْطَانٌ جِ قَيْطَانِيْنٌ] \*  
-lacing or -trimming.
- To be very hot as قَاوِطٌ يَبْقُطُ قَيْطًا \*  
in mid-summer.
- To pass the قَاوِطٌ وَقَيْطٌ وَتَقَيْطٌ بِ  
summer in (a place).
- To abide with one during قَائِطًا  
summer; make an engagement for the summer.
- High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of قَيْطٌ جِ اَقْبَاطٌ وَقَيْطٌ \*  
summer. [Want of rain, drought.]
- What is produced, brought قَيْطِيٌّ  
forth in summer.
- Very hot (day). قَائِطٌ
- Caravan (*Pers.*). Cyrene. قَبْرَوَانٌ \*
- \* قَاسَ يَقِيْسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بِ اَوْ عَلٰى  
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule.
- To mea- قَائِسٌ مُنَابِضَةٌ وَقِيَاسًا وَاِقْتِاسًا  
sure; investigate, examine.
- To compare one thing قَائِسٌ بَيْنَ  
with another.
- To be measured, com- اِقْتِاسًا  
pared, collated; be judged of by analogy.
- Kais, name of an Arab tribe. قَيْسٌ
- The measure of a spear. قَيْسٌ رُمْحٌ
- Measure, act of قِيَاْسٌ جِ اَقْيِسَةٌ \*  
measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism.
- According to the حَلٰى اَلْقِيَاْسِ وَقِيَاْسًا  
rule.
- According to rule, regular; قِيَاْسِيٌّ \*  
-analogous; comparative. Syllogistic.
- Proportion; evaluation, مُنَابِضَةٌ  
estimate by analogy.
- That by which مِقْيَاسٌ جِ مَتَابِيسٌ  
anything is measured, measure.
- Nilometer. مِقْيَاسُ اَلنَّيْلِ
- Large, قَيْسَرِيٌّ جِ قِيَاْسَرٌ وَقِيَاْسَرَةٌ \*  
great.
- Cesarea. [Large houses قِيَاْسَرِيَّةٌ \*  
with arcades, shops, &c.]
- To cleave, break; قَاوَضَ يَقِيْضُ قَيْضًا \*  
be broken. Dig out (a well).
- To liken, assimilate one قَاوَضَ بِ  
to another.

Milk which one drinks at midday.	قَيْلٌ وَقَيْوَلٌ	Summer resort.	مَقَاطٌ وَمَنْبِطٌ
Hydrocele.	قَيْلَةٌ	Plant that remains green until summer.	مَنْبِطَةٌ
Taking a siesta.	قَائِلٌ ج قَيْلٌ وَقَيْالٌ	That which suffices for the summer.	مَنْبِطٌ
Midday nap, siesta.	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ	To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely.	* قَيْفٌ : قَيْفٌ وَتَيْفٌ
Midday.	الْقَائِلَةُ	To cackle (hen).	* قَائِقٌ يَنْبِقُ قَيْقًا
Legal annulment of a bargain or contract.	إِقَالَةٌ	Membrane around an egg.	قَيْبَةٌ
Place of a midday nap.	مَقِيلٌ	Rough, coarse land.	قَيْبَاءَةٌ ج قَيْبَانِي
To forge (iron); hammer (it). To gather what is dispersed. To mend (a vessel).	* قَانَ يَغْنِي قَيْنًا	Maple. Saddle.	* قَيْتَبٌ
To create one with certain qualities (God).	قَانَ عَلَى	* قَالَ يَغِيْلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا	
To deck out, adorn.	قَيْنٌ	To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap.	وَتَقِيلُ
Slave.	قَيْنٌ ج قَيْانٌ	To give drink at midday. [Take rest.]	قَيْلٌ
Blacksmith, artisan.	قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقَيْوُنٌ	To give in exchange.	قَائِلٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer.	قَيْنَةٌ	To annul, abrogate a sale.	أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً
Cain.	قَائِنٌ	To exchange.	إِقْتَالَ
		To seek abrogation.	إِسْتَقَالَ



# ك

\* كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ جِ أَكْوَسٌ وَكُوَسٌ  
Cup, drinking-cup; cup  
of wine, wine. وَكَاسَاتٌ

Death. كَأْسُ النَّبِيِّ

To be a cow-ard, give way. To assemble.  
كَأْتًا كَأَاةً وَتَكَاتًا \*

To collect around; crowd. تَكَاتًا عَلَى

As if, a<sub>s</sub> though, e. g. كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ (مِنْكَ وَأَنْ) \*

As if Zeid were a lion. كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ

To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. To be heavy. [Pour out.] كَبَّ بِكَبِّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَرٍ \*

To bend over; be intent upon. To overthrow; fall prostrate (tr. & intr.). أَكَبَّ عَلَى

To be wrapped, or rolled, up. تَكَبَّبَ

To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt.] اِنْتَكَبَّ

Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food).] كَبَّةٌ جِ كَبَبٌ

The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20. ك

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. sing. = thee, thine, (ك for the *masc.* and كِ for the *fem.*) e. g. وَكَ

He struck thee. ضَرَبَكَ

Thy book, thy books. كِتَابِكَ وَكُتُبِكَ

As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g. كَ

Like a lion. كَأَلِ اسَدٍ

Like him or it. كَمِثْلِهِ

\* كَتِيبٌ بَكَتَابٍ كَأَبَاً وَكَأَبَةً وَكَأَبَةً .

To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit. وَآكُتَابٌ

To cause one to grieve. To be in grief. أَكْتَابَ

Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning. كُتَابٌ وَكَأَبَةٌ وَكَأَبَةٌ

Grieved, sorrowing, depressed. كَتِيبٌ وَكَتِيبٌ وَمُكْتِيبٌ

Same as كَتِيبٌ \* كَادٌ



To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties.	كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا	Assault in battle.	كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ
Difficulty, distress, trouble.	كَبْدٌ	Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled.	كَبَابٌ
The middle or meridian of the sky.	كَبْدٌ وَكَبْنَاهُ	Cubeb. ( <i>Piper cubeba</i> ).	كَبَابَةٌ
Liver.	كَبْدٌ وَكَبْدٌ جِ أَكْبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ	Hedge-hog.	[كَبَابَةُ الشَّوْكِ]
Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything.	كَبْدٌ	That on which thread is wound; reel.	مِكْبَاجٌ مِكْبَاتٌ وَمِكْبَابٌ
Suffering, enduring.	كَابَدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ	To throw down, prostrate. Route; abase. Restrain; avert.	* كَبَّتْ يَكْبِتُ كَبْنًا
Pain, disease of the liver.	كَبَادٌ	To be thrown down.	إِنكَبْتُ
Citron.	[كَبَادٌ]	Rage. Grief.	كَبْتٌ
To be of an advanced age, full-grown.	* كَبِرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبْرًا وَمُكَبَّرًا	Over-coat. (Capote).	كَبُوتٌ جِ كَبَائِتٌ
To surpass in age by (so much).	كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبْرًا	To heap up; make into lumps.	* [كَبَلٌ]
To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank.	كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبْرًا وَكِبْرًا وَكِبَارَةً	To stink (meat).	* كَبِيتُ يَكْبِتُ كَبْنًا
The affair became serious.	كَبُرَ الْأَمْرُ	To pull in a horse (by the bridle). To strike with the sword.	* كَبَجَّ يَكْبِجُ كَبَجًا وَكَبَجًا
It become formidable to him.	كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ	To restrain, prevent, hinder.	كَبَجَّ عَنِ
To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say <b>الله أكبر</b> ; God is great!	كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَارًا	To insult.	كَابَجَّ
To vie, contend with for the superiority. To deny one his right or due.	كَابَرَ	To pull up a horse with the bridle.	أَكْبَجَّ
To deem great or formidable.	أَكْبَرُ	To be high.	أَكْبَجَّ
To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self.	تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَرَ	To suffer pain in the liver.	* كَبِدٌ يَكْبِدُ كَبْدًا
		To hurt (the liver). To distress (cold).	كَبِدٌ يَكْبِدُ
		To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). To place one's self in the middle.	كَبَدٌ وَنَكَبَدٌ

To cover with brimstone. **كَبَرَتْ** \*

Brimstone, sulphur. **كَبْرِيَّتْ**  
[Matches.]

Covered with brimstone. **مَكْبَرَتْ**  
Sulphuretted.

To press upon, **كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا** \*  
squeeze. To cover, spread over.  
To invest, besiege; fall upon and  
take by surprise. [Conserve in  
vinegar.]

To assail **كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَسَ عَلَى** \*  
suddenly.  
[To train for work (an  
animal).] **كَبَسَ**

To be pressed, squeezed. **تَكَبَسَ**

Surprise, assault. Pressure. **كَبَسٌ**  
[Conserving in vinegar.]

A surprise, a sudden attack. **كَبْسَةٌ**

Nightmare; in- **كَبُوسٌ** **ج كَبَائِسُ**  
cubus.  
[Anything preserved in  
vinegar; pickles.] **كَبِيسٌ**

Leap year. **سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ**

Hand or hydrau- **مِكْبَسٌ** **ج مَكَابِسُ**  
lic press.

Assailed, besieged; filled **مَكْبُوسٌ**  
or stopped up with earth; pres-  
sed, &c.

To grasp. **كَبَشَ يَكْبِشُ كَبْشًا** \*

**كَبِشٌ** **ج كِبَائِشٌ** **وَإِكْبِشٌ** **وَإَكْبَائِشٌ**  
Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader.

[Mulberry-fruit. **كَبِشُ الثَّوْتِ**]

[Cloves. **كَبِشُ الْقَرَنْفَلِ**]

A handful. Gang. **كَبْشَةٌ**

To deem great and im- **اِسْتَكْبَرُ**  
portant; seek to become great.

Greatness, glory, pride, **كِبْرٌ**  
pomp, nobility; haughtiness, in-  
solence. Main or principal part  
of a thing.

Greatness; advanced age. **كِبَرٌ**

Caper-bush. **كَبْرٌ** [ **وَكَبَارٌ** **وَقَبَارٌ** ]  
(*Capparis spinosa*).

The greatest, or oldest. **كِبْرَةٌ**

**كَبْرِيٌّ** **ج كَبْرٌ** **وَكَبْرِيَّاتٌ** (*fem. of كَبْرٌ*)

Major proposition (*logic*).

Greatness, majesty; pride, **كِبْرِيَّاهُ**  
haughtiness.

Great, large, **كَبِيرٌ** **ج كِبَارٌ** **وَكَبَرَاهُ**  
important; powerful, honoured;  
aged.

(*Fem. of* **كَبِيرَةٌ** **ج كِبَائِرٌ** **وَكَبِيرَاتٌ**)

**كَبِيرٌ** Great crime. A grievous  
burden.

Greater; **أَكْبَرُ** **ج أَكْبَارٌ** **وَإَكْبَرُونَ**  
older; more important.

God is great! **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ**

The great ones, grandees, **أَلَاءُ أَكْبَارٍ**  
notables.

Act of pronouncing the **تَكْبِيرٌ**  
words **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ**; of magnifying,  
praising.

Pride, haughtiness, arro- **تَكَبَّرُ**  
gance.

Proud, haughty. **مَتَكَبَّرُ**

To write to one upon (a matter).	كَتَبَ إِلَىٰ بـ	Same as كَبَّ	* كَتَبَ
To leave to one by a written will.	كَتَبَ لـ	To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison.	* كَلَّ يَكِلُ كَيْلًا وَكَيْلًا
To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon (one).	كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ	To defer the payment of a debt.	كَبَّلَ وَكَابَلَ الدَّيْنَ
To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another.	كَتَبَ عَن	To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c.	تَكَلَّلَ
To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write.	كَتَبَ	Heavy fetter, chain.	كَيْلٌ ج كَيْوَلٌ
To write to, correspond with.	كَاتَبَ	Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains.	مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ
To dictate.	أَكْتَبَ	Horse-blanket.	* [كُرْبَان]
To assemble in squadrons.	تَكْتَبُ	To fall on one's face; trip, fall.	* كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبْوًا (لِوَجْهِهِ)
To write to one another, be in correspondence.	تَكَاتَبَ	To cover the fire with ashes.	كَبَى النَّارَ
To transcribe (a book).	اِكْتَبَ	To fail to give fire.	أَكْبَى
To inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll.	اِكْتَبَ	To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation).	تَكَبَى وَاتَكَبَى
To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary.	اِسْتَكْتَبَ	Trip, stumble; falling upon one's face.	كَبُوْهُ
[Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture.]	كُتِبِي	To whisper in one's ear. To displease. To number.	* كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَتًّا
Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.	كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكَاتِبَةٌ	To boil, make a sound-like boiling (pot).	كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَتْبًا
Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand.	كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ	To press, crowd.	نَكَاتَ عَلَىٰ
The Coran; Bible; any sacred book.	اَلْكِتَابُ	To listen, hear.	اِكْتَنَّتْ
		Stingy. Charpie, lint.	كَتَيْتٌ
		To write.	* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً

\* كَفَفَ يَكْفِفُ كَفْفًا وَكِفَافًا وَكَفَفَ  
To tie one's hands to the back ; To  
strike or gall the shoulder.

To cross or fold the arms. نَكَفَفَ

كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ  
Shoulder-blade, shoulder.

Rope or fetter for كِنَافٌ وَكِنَافٌ  
binding man or beast.

[Having the arms folded.] مَكْتَفٌ

To bind, imprison. كَتَلٌ يَكْتُلُ كِتْلًا

To be sticky, كَيْلٌ يَكْتَلُ كَيْلًا  
viscid.

To collect, heap up ; make  
into lumps. كَتَلٌ

To be fettered, bound. To  
be heaped up, made into lumps. نَكْتَلُ

Heap, lump ; piece كُتْلَةٌ وَكُتْلَةٌ  
(of meat). كُتْلٌ

Catholic. \* كَانُولِيكِيٌّ وَكَانُولِيكِيٌّ

\* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كِتْمًا وَكِتْمَانًا . وَكْتَمٌ

To conceal, hide ; restrain  
one's anger. وَإِكْتَمَ

To conceal a secret from  
another. كَانَمَ

To be concealed, hidden ;  
hide one's self. اِنْتَمَ

To ask one to be silent  
about a thing ; confide a secret  
to one. اِسْتَكْتَمَ

Act of concealing,  
hiding. كِتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ

[Confidential or  
private secretary.] كَانِيمٌ الْاَسْرَارِ

[Constipation, costiveness.] كِتَامٌ

People who have أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ  
sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians  
and Jews). Scholars.

School ; boys' كِتَابٌ وَكِتَابٌ  
school.

Art of writing, calligraphy ; كِتَابَةٌ  
writing, inscription, epitaph ;  
title ; deed ; document ; contract.

Division of an army, كِتَابِيَّةٌ وَكِتَابِيَّةٌ  
regiment ; battalion ; squadron.  
Document, record, edict.

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ وَمَكْتَبٌ  
[Office.]

Library ; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ وَمَكْتَبَةٌ  
room, study.

Correspondent. مَكْتَابٌ

Correspondence by letter. مَكْتَابَةٌ

Inscribed, registered ;  
enrolled. مَكْتَنَبٌ

Written ; letter. مَكْتُوبٌ وَمَكْتُوبٌ

Companies. \* اِكْتَادٌ

Noble pedigree ; rank. \* كَتْرٌ

To shrink, con- \* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كِتْعًا  
tract ; be contracted.

To flee. Swear. كَتَعَ

To follow one another. مَكْتَاعٌ

To shrink. Be abased. اِنْتَعَى

Vile, con- \* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كِتْعًا  
temptible. وَكِتْعٌ

Having the \* اِكْتَعَمُ كِتْعًا وَكِتْعًا  
fingers crippled and turned in.

Entire, the whole.

To produce in abundance ;  
be rich ; increase, grow.

اَكْتَدَرُ

Holding, or keeping,  
a secret.

كُنُومٌ ج كُنُومٌ

To speak much.

اَكْتَدَرُ فِي الْكَلَامِ

Hidden, concealed,  
kept secret.

مَكْنُومٌ وَمَكْنُومٌ

To boast of, or make a show  
of having abundance or riches.  
[To multiply, be numerous.]

تَكْتَدِرُ

Flax, linen.

\* كَتَانٌ

Linseed.

[بِرُزْرٍ كَتَانٍ]

To increase, multiply ; grow  
numerous, be exuberant ; vie or  
dispute with one another in re-  
gard to quantity or number.

تَكْتَاثِرُ

To be

\* كَتٌّ بِكَتْ كَتَاثَةٌ وَكُثُوثَةٌ

thick, short, curly (hair).

Thick, dense ; densely  
crowded ; having thick hair, or  
beard.

كَتْ وَكَيْثٌ

To regard as much, too  
much, too frequent ; to wish for  
much (of a thing).

اِسْتَكْتَدَرُ

To heap up,

\* كَتَّبَ بِكَيْتُبٍ كَتَّبَا

gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*). To  
pour out (liquid). Approach.

To thank.

اِسْتَكْتَدَرُ بِخَيْرِهِ

Great number, plenty,  
abundance ; multitude, copious-  
ness ; plurality, majority ; fre-  
quency.

كُتْرٌ وَكُتْرَةٌ

To enter (a place).

كَتَبَ فِي الْمَكَانِ

To charge (an enemy).

كَتَبَ عَلَى

Companies, troops, &c.

كُتَّارٌ

To diminish.

كَتَبَ

A rich man.

كَوْتَرٌ

To approach, be  
near.

كَانَبَ وَآكَتَبَ

A river in paradise.

اَلْكَوْتَرُ

To be gathered, heaped.

اِنْكَتَبَ

Much, many, numerous ;  
abundant ; frequently, recurring  
too much ; long (time).

كَبِيرٌ

Nearness, short distance.

كَتَبٌ

Earth.

كَتْبَاءٌ

Abundantly, often, very.

كَثِيرًا

كَيْبٌ ج أَكْبِيَةٌ وَكُنْبٌ وَكُنْبَانٌ

A sand-hill.

Tragacanth ; goat's thorn.

كَبِيرَاهُ

To surpass in

\* كَدَّرَ بِكَدْرٍ كَدَّرَةً

number or quantity ; be much,  
many, numerous ; increase, multi-  
ply ; appear or happen frequent-  
ly.

More numerous, more fre-  
quent, more.

اَكْتَدَرُ

The greater number,  
or, most people.

اَكْتَدَرُ النَّاسِ

To increase, multiply ;

كَدَّرَ وَاَكْتَدَرُ

Growth, increase, frequen-  
cy, multiplication.

تَكْتَاثِرُ

do a thing frequently ; do too  
much, exceed the bounds, be ex-  
cessive.

<i>Kohl</i> , an eye-salve or eye-paint ( <i>antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black</i> ); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes.	كَحْلٌ	Rich.	مَكْنَزٌ
Painted black with antimony, &c.	كَحْلٌ وَكَيْلٌ م كَيْلَةٌ ج كَحْلِيٌّ وَكَحْلَائِلٌ	Loquacious.	مَكْنَارٌ وَمَكْنِيرٌ
Black antimony-powder.	كَحْلٌ	* كَفَفَ يَكْفِفُ كَفَافَةً وَنَكَثَتْ وَاسْتَكْفَفَتْ	
[Horse of the best breed.]	كَحْبِيلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وَكِحَائِلٌ	To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse.]	
Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by <i>kohl</i> .	أَكْحَلٌ م كَحْلًا ج كَحْلٌ	To make thick or dense.	كَفَفَ
A vein in the arm.	الْأَكْحَلُ	To approach.	أَكْتَفَى مِنْ
Pencil with which the <i>kohl</i> is applied.	مَكْحَلٌ وَبِكْحَالٌ	To deem thick or dense.	اسْتَكْفَفَ
Vessel containing the <i>kohl</i> .	مَكْحَلَةٌ ج مَكْحَالٌ	Dense crowd, throng.	كَفَفَ
Having the eye-lashes blackened with <i>kohl</i> .	بِكْحَلٌ وَبِكْحُولٌ	Thickness, denseness.	كَفَافَةٌ
Secretary of a prince or governor.	* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ	Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse.	كَثِيفٌ
To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. To cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work.	* كَدَّ يَكْدُ كَدًّا	To collect. Trace.	* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا
To be niggardly.	أَكْدٌ وَإِكْتَدٌ	To divert from.	كَتَمَ عَنْ
To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent.	كَدَّ وَإِكْتَدَّ وَاسْتَكْدَّ	To stop; turn back.	بَكَتَمَ
Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion.	كَدٌّ	To fall into sorrow.	إِنْكَتَمَ
Laborious. Requiring effort (to draw the water, of a well).	كُدُوْدٌ	Wide road.	أَكْتَمَ
		Members of the body.	* كُفُوفٌ
		* كَحَلَّ يَكْحَلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحْلًا وَنَكْحَلٌ وَإِكْحَلٌ	
		To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes.	
		To be sterile (year).	كَحَلَّ وَآكْحَلٌ
		To fall into a difficulty.	إِكْحَلٌ
		Blackness of the eye-lids.	كَحْلٌ

Heaped up.	مُكْدَسٌ	People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men).
To seek ; gain, acquire. To scratch ; wound by a sword or lance ; cut ; drive violently back ; [bite (horse).]	* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدَشًا	To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person.
To earn, gain.	أَكْدَشَ وَأَكْدَشَ	To toil for one's family.
Gain, earnings.	[ كَدَائِنَةٌ ]	A scratch.
[Horse of a low breed ; pack-horse.]	كَدِيشُ ج كُدِشٌ	* كَدِرَ يَكْدِرُ وَكَدَرًا وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً
To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. To chase game. To brand, mark.	* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا	To be troubled, muddy, turbid.
Scar.	كَدَمٌ ج كُدُومٌ	To be unfortunate, have ill luck ; be troubled by misfortune.
To gird one's self. [To yoke oxen to the plough.]	* كَدَنَ يَكْدِنُ كَدَنًا	To trouble, make turbid, dirty. To weary, molest.
Litter for women.	كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ	To be troubled, muddy, dirty ; have evil fortune ; be molested, wearied ; vexed.
To break ; overcome.	* كَدَّهَ يَكْدُهُ كَدْمًا	Turbidness, muddiness. Gloominess. Weariness, vexation.
To prevent.	* كَدَّأَ يَكْدُو كَدًّا	Troubled, turbid ; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life).
To restrain ; occupy.	* كَدَى يَكْدِي كَدْيًا	Turbidness, dinginess.
To ask.	كَدَى	Troubled ; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy.
To refuse to give.	أَكْدَى	To collect, heap up (reaped grain).
To be rough, hard.	* كَدَّأَ يَكْدُو كَدًّا	To be heaped up (grain).
Soft stones.	كَدَانٌ	* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسًا
Thus, like this, in this way.	* كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهَكَذَا	Heap of reaped grain.
So and so.	كَدَا وَكَذَا	

مَكْذُوبَةٌ ج مَكَادِبٌ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

Lie, falsehood. ج مَكَادِبٌ

Falsely accused. مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To return to ; re- \* كَرَّرَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُورًا  
turn successively (day and night).

To turn \* كَرَّرَ كُرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكَرَّرَ عَلَى  
upon, return against ; wheel about  
and return to the attack.

He feigns flight بَغْرٌ وَيَبْغِرُ كِرًّا  
and returns to the attack.

To repeat, كَرَّرَ تَكَرَّرًا وَتَكَرَّرَ  
reiterate, do anything repeatedly.  
[Purify, refine.]

To be repeated. [To be تَكَرَّرَ  
purified, refined.]

Return, return to the كَرَّرَ وَكُرِّي  
attack, or charge.

A measure of كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ  
capacity ( = 6 ass-loads or 12  
[Foal of an ass, colt.] وَسُق)

Return, sp. to the كُرَّةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ  
attack, charge ; turn, time. [One  
hundred thousand.]

Globe, ball. [كُرَّةٌ (عِيُوضُ كُرَّةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ]

Returning often to كَرَّرَ وَمَكَرَ  
the attack, repeatedly.

Succession of ages كُرُورُ الدُّهُورِ  
or centuries.

Repetition ; reitera- تَكَرَّرَ وَتَكَرَّرَ  
tion.

In several turns ; repeat- تَكَرَّرَ  
edly.

A battle-field. مَكَرٌ

\* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكِذْبًا وَكِذْبَةً

To lie, say what is un- وَكِذَابًا وَكِذَابًا  
true intentionally or by mistake.

To prove false, de- كَذَبَ (عَلَى)  
ceive. To be bound by a sense of  
duty.

To accuse of lying, declare كَذَبَ  
one to be a liar ; give the lie to ;  
declare a thing to be a lie.

To deny, or كَذَبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَابًا  
discredit, a thing.

To contradict كَذَبَ وَكَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ  
one's self, belie one's self.

He did not delay مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ  
to do.

To make one a liar, bid or أَكْذَبَ  
incite one to tell lies ; find one  
to be a liar, accuse of lying.

To be given to lying, lie تَكَذَّبَ  
purposely.

To accuse of lying ; تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى  
assert one to be a liar.

To deem one to be a إِسْتَكْذَبَ  
liar, accuse of lying.

كِذْبٌ وَكِذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكِذْبِي وَكِذْبَانٌ

Lie, falsehood, وَأَكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكْذَابٌ  
untruth ; fraud, deceit.

كُذُوبٌ ج كُذِبٌ . وَكِذْبَانٌ وَكِذْبَانٌ

وَأَكْذَابٌ ج كُذِبٌ وَكُذِبَةٌ . وَكُذَابٌ

Liar ; false, deceitful, given to  
lying, mendacious.

Greater liar ; more false, أَكْذَبُ  
more deceitful.



To be kept in quarantine. [تَكَرَّنَ]	One who often returns to the fight. مَكَرَّ
Quarantine. [كَرْبِيَّةٌ]	Repeated. [Refined, purified.] مَكَرَّرَ
Paste-board, thick paper. [كَرُونُجُ كَرَانِينُ]	To grieve, afflict; overburden. * كَرَبْتُ بِكَرْبٍ كَرَبًا
To oppress, be heavy upon; molest, disquiet. كَرَبْتُ بِكَرْبٍ كَرَبًا. وَأَكْرَبْتُ	To draw near. كَرَبْتُ كُرُوبًا
To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after. أَكْرَبْتُ لِي وَبِ	To be near doing anything. كَرَبْتُ بِفَعْلٍ أَوْ (أَنْ يَفْعَلَ)
To be broken (rope). أَتَكَرَّتْ	To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one). كَرَبْتُ الْقَيْدَ عَلَى
Leek. كَرَاتٌ	To approach, be near to. كَارَبْتُ
Oppressing, distressing. كَارَبْتُ وَكَرَيْتُ	To affect one with sorrow. أَكْرَبْتُ
To become mouldy, musty (bread). كَرَجَ بِكَرَجٍ كَرَجًا	To hasten, be in a hurry. أَكْرَبْتُ
Georgia. كُرْجٌ *	To grieve, be in distress. أَكْرَبْتُ
Georgian. كُرْجِي	Grief, sorrow; anxiety. كَرَبْتُ جُ كُرُوبًا. وَكُرْبَةٌ جُ كُرْبٌ
[Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame.] كَرَخَانَةٌ جُ كَرَاخِينُ	Approaching, near. كَارِبٌ
To drive away. كَرَدَ بِكَرْدٍ كَرْدًا *	Cherub. كُرُوبٌ جُ كُرُوبِيُونَ
The neck ( <i>Pers.</i> ) كَرْدٌ	Grieved, afflicted. كَرِيْبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ
Kurd. كَرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ	Strong, firm. مَكْرَبٌ
A Kurd. كَرْدِي	Horse-whip, scourge ( <i>Pers.</i> ) كَرَبَاجٌ جُ كَرَابِيَجٌ *
Neck chain of precious metal. [كُرْدَانٌ] *	A garment of white cotton. كَرِبَاسٌ *
To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons. كَرَّدَسَ *	To take, bind. كَرَبْتُ
To be gathered, crowded together. [To be short and thick-set.] تَكَرَّدَسَ	To throw down, prostrate. كَرَبَعٌ *
	To wade in mud or water. كَرَبَلٌ *
	To sift wheat. كَرَبَلٌ *
	To overcome. تَكَرَّبَ عَلَى *
	To impose a quarantine. [كَرَّنَ] *

To hock an animal.	* كَرْسَنُ	كَرْذُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِيسُ
Vetch ( <i>Vicia Ervilia</i> ).	* كَرْسِنَةٌ	Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint.
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin of the body).	* كَرَشْنُ يَكْرَشُنُ كَرَشًا وَيَكْرَشُنُ	مَكْرَدَسٌ
Stomach of a ruminating animal.	* كَرِشْنُ وَكَرِشْنُ ج كُرُوشُنُ	To conceal one's self.
Large-bellied.	* أَكْرَشْنُ م كَرَشَاهُ ج كَرِشْنُ	To seek refuge in.
Wealthy.	* [كَرْشُونِي]	[To preach the Gospel.]
Arabic written in Syriac characters.	* [كَرْشُونِي]	[Preaching of the Gospel.]
To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup.	* كَرْعٌ وَكِرْعٌ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي	كَرْزٌ وَكِرَازَةٌ
To find rain water.	* أَكْرَعٌ	Cherry, cherry tree.
Rain-water. Base, mean.	* كَرْعٌ	A shepherd's bag.
The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen.	* كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرَعٌ وَأَكْرِعٌ	The ram which carries the shepherd's bag.
Extremity of anything. Horses.	* أَكْرَاعُ الْأَرْضِ	Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice.
The ends of the earth.	* كَرْفًا	[Preacher.]
To froth (pot). Be mixed together.	* كَرْفَسٌ	To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate.]
Celery ( <i>Apium graveolens</i> ).	* [كَرْكَةٌ]	To collect together. [To be consecrated or devoted to God.]
Distilling-retort.	* كَرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيٌّ	To bend over.
Crane.	* [كَرْكَبٌ]	A cake of dung, or mud. Origin.
To disarrange, confuse.	* كَرْكَدَنُ [وَكَرْكَدَنُ]	Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet.
Rhinoceros.	* كَرْكَرٌ	Chair; throne.
To repeat. To laugh loud and repeatedly; [murmur, rumble.]	* كَرْكَرٌ	[Carriage, cart. كَرْوَسَاتٌ]
		[Consecration, dedication.]

Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove.]	كُرْمٌ جِ كِرَامٌ وَكُرْمَاهُ	Saffron.	* كُرْمٌ
<i>Fem. of prec.</i> High born lady, princess. Precious object.	كُرْمَةٌ جِ كِرَامٌ وَكُرْمَاتٌ	A red precious stone similar to the ruby.	* كُرْمٌ كُرْمٌ
The two eyes.	الْكُرْمَانِ	To be generous, liberal, high-minded, beneficent; be noble, illustrious.	* كُرْمٌ يَكْرُمُ كُرْمًا وَكِرَامَةً وَكُرْمَةً
More noble, more generous, &c.	أَكْرَمُ	To exalt, honour above others, do honour to.	كُرْمٌ تَكْرِمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمُ
Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring.	إِكْرَامٌ	God grant him honour!	كُرْمٌ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
In honour, or for the sake of.	إِكْرَامًا	To vie with another in generosity.	كَارَمٌ
Act of honouring, honour.	تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِيمَةٌ	How generous he is!	مَا أَكْرَمَهُ
Cushion of honour.	تَكْرِيمَةٌ	To show one's self generous and beneficent.	تَكْرَمٌ
Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.	مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرِمٌ	To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable.	تَكْرَمٌ وَتَكَرَّمَ عَنِ
Noble and generous action.	مَكْرَمَةٌ جِ مَكْرَامٌ	To seek, or find, something precious.	إِسْتَكْرَمَ
Cabbage.	* كُرْمٌ وَكُرْمٌ	Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind.	كُرْمٌ
To feel aversion to, loathe, abhor.	* كَرَهُ بَكْرَهُ كُرْمًا وَكِرَامَةً وَكِرَاهِيَةً	Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard.]	كُرْمٌ جِ كُرْمٌ
To be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable.	كُرْمٌ بَكْرَهُ كِرَامَةً وَكِرَاهِيَةً	A vine-tree, a vine-branch.	كُرْمَةٌ
To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust.	كُرْمَةٌ	Vine-dresser.	كُرْمٌ
To force one against his inclinations to...	أَكْرَمَهُ عَلَى	Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity.	كِرَامَةٌ
To feel aversion or displeasure at.	تَكْرَهُ وَتَكَرَّهُ	For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart.	حُبًّا وَكِرَامَةً لِ

Celestial sphere.	كِرْمَةٌ الْكَوَاكِبِ	To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for.	إِسْتَكْرَةٌ
The terrestrial globe.	كِرْمَةٌ الْأَرْضِ		
Globular, spherical.	كِرْوِيٌّ	Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance.	كِرْمَةٌ وَكِرَاهَةٌ وَكِرَاهِيَةٌ
Hirer out, letter out.	كِرْمِيٌّ جِ أَكْرِيَاهُ	Loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly.	كِرْمًا وَعَلَى كِرْمٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ
Sleepy, slumbering.	كِرْمِيٌّ وَكِرْيَانٌ	Adversity; misery of war; war.	وَعَنْ كِرَامِيَّةٍ
Act of renting, letting.	إِكْرَاءٌ	Abhorrence, aversion, disgust.	وَعَنْ كِرَامِيَّةٍ
Act of hiring.	إِكْرَاءٌ	A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance.	مَكْرَاهَةٌ جِ كِرَاهِيَةٌ
Hirer out, [وَمَكْرَاهِيَةٌ] مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ	مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ	Abhorred, detested, &c.	مَكْرَاهَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ
letter out; muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.	مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ	Abhorred, detested, &c.	مَكْرَاهَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ
Hirer out, letter.	مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ	Abhorred, detested, &c.	مَكْرَاهَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ
Hired, rented, let.	مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ	Abhorred, detested, &c.	مَكْرَاهَةٌ جِ مَكْرَاهِيَةٌ
* كِرْمٌ يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ . وَإِكْرَامٌ	* كِرْمٌ يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ . وَإِكْرَامٌ	To run fast; walk apace.	* كِرْمًا يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ
To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid.	* كِرْمٌ يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ . وَإِكْرَامٌ	Caraway. [كِرْمًا يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ . وَإِكْرَامٌ]	* كِرْمًا يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةٌ
To feel aversion to. [كِرْمِيٌّ]	[كِرْمِيٌّ]	To be sleepy, to slumber.	* كِرْمِيٌّ يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا
To have tetanus.	كِرْمٌ	To let, rent, hire out.	كَارَى مَكْرَاهَةً وَكِرْمًا وَكِرْمِيٌّ
Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy.	كِرْمٌ جِ كِرْمٌ	To be awake.	أَكْرَى
Miserly, niggardly.	كِرْمٌ أَلْدَيْنِ	To sleep.	نَكْرَى
Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness.	كِرْمٌ	To hire, rent, take into one's service.	إِكْرَامِيٌّ وَإِسْتَكْرَى
Tetanus.	كِرْمٌ وَكِرْمٌ	Sleepy.	كِرْمٌ وَكِرْمِيٌّ
One suffering from tetanus.	كِرْمٌ وَكِرْمٌ	Hire, wages; rent.	كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةً
Coriander-seed or plant.	* كِرْمَةٌ وَكِرْمَةٌ	Globe; ball; sphere.	كِرْمَةٌ جِ كِرْمَاتٌ وَكِرْمِيٌّ
To have a short nose.	* كِرْمٌ يَبْتَرُ كِرْمًا		

To be crippled.	كَسَحَ بِكَيْحٍ كَسَحًا	To shrink.	أَكْرَمَ
To sweep or carry off.	إِكْتَسَحَ	Shortness of nose. Avarice.	كَرَمٌ
Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms.	كَسَحٌ وَكَسَاحٌ	One with a short nose. Niggardly.	أَكْرَمٌ مَرْتَمًا
Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish.	كَسَاحَةٌ	To pursue.	* كَسَا بِكَمَا كَسَا
Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic.	كَسِيعٌ وَكَسِيجٌ وَكَسْحَانٌ وَأَكْسَحُ جِ كَسْحَانٌ	The latter part (of a thing).	كُسُوجُ أَكْسَاءَ
A cripple.	أَكْسَحٌ مَكْسَحًا جِ كَسْحٌ وَكَسْحَانٌ	To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire.	* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَيْبًا وَإِكْتَسَبَ
A broom.	مَكْسَحَةٌ	To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion.	كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ
Lame.	مَكْسُوحٌ	To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge.	تَكْسَبُ
To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market).	* كَسِدٌ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا	To gain, acquire.	إِكْتَسَبَ
To find the market dull for his goods (a man). To make the market dull (God); be dull.	أَكْسَدَ	Earnings, gain.	كَسِبٌ
Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market).	كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدٌ وَكَسِيدٌ	Earning or acquiring much.	كُسُوبٌ
To break; wreck; rout, defeat. To point a letter with the vowel <i>kesrah</i> (-).	* كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَإِكْتَسَرَ	Act of acquiring, earning; gain; profit.	إِكْتِسَابٌ
To abate somewhat from...	كَسَرَ مِنْ	Acquired (knowledge, science).	إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ
To fold (a garment).	كَسَرَ الْقَوْبَ	Gain, profit, earnings.	مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ جِ مَكْسَبَاتٌ
To fold or contract (the wing).	كَسَرَ الْجَنَاحَ	Acquired, earned, derived.	مَكْسُوبٌ وَمَكْتَسَبٌ
To break the measure (of poetry).	كَسَرَ الشِّعْرَ	Chestnut.	* [كَسْنَا]
		A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish.	كَوْجٌ
		To sweep. Cut off; destroy; carry off.	* كَسَحَ بِكَيْحٍ كَسَحًا

Broken; languishing.	مَنْكِرٌ	To break into many pieces.	كَسَرَ
Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (-) <i>kesrah</i> .	مَكْسُورٌ	To seek an abatement in price.	كَاسَرَ
To eclipse	* كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كَسُوفًا	To be broken into many pieces.	نَكَسَرَ
(sun, moon; <i>God</i> ).		To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail.	اِنْكَسَرَ
To be eclipsed, be darkened (sun, moon).	كَسَفَ وَانْكَسَفَ	Breach, fracture. The vowel <i>kesrah</i> (-).	كَسَرَ
To assume a gloomy look (face).	كَسَفَ	Fraction ( <i>in arith.</i> )	كَسْرٌ جُ كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ
Piece; layer.	كِسْفٌ وَكِسْفَةٌ	A side; portion or part of.	كِسْرٌ
Eclipse of the sun or moon.	كُسُوفٌ وَانْكَسَافٌ	Fragment; broken piece.	كِسْرَةٌ جُ كِسْرَةٌ
Having a gloomy look, &c.	كَاسِفٌ الْوَجْهِ	The vowel (-).	كِسْرَةٌ جُ كِسْرَاتٌ
An evil day.	يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ	A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction.	كِسْرَةٌ
Miserable; heavy-hearted.	كَاسِفٌ الْبَالِ	Chosroes.	كِسْرِيٌّ جُ اِكْسِرَةٌ وَاِكْسِرَاتٌ
Eclipsed (sun).	مَكْسُوفٌ وَمَنْكِسِفٌ	(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty).	كِسْرِيٌّ
To be lazy, negligent, idle.	* كَسِلَ يَكْسِلُ كَسَالًا وَتَكَاسَلَ	Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey.	كَاسِرٌ جُ كَسْرٌ
To make lazy.	اَكْسَلَّ	Fragments.	كُسَارٌ
Laziness, idleness, negligence.	كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسَلٌ	A fragment.	كُسَارَةٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent.	كَسِيلٌ وَكَسَالَانٌ جُ كَسَالِيٌّ وَكَسَالِيٌّ	Broken, routed, &c.	كَيْسِرٌ جُ كِسْرِيٌّ وَكِسْرِيٌّ
Same as	كَسِيلٌ	Elixir.	اِكْسِيرٌ
To toil for one's family.	* كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا	Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy.	اِنْكَبَسَرَ
Mode, fashion.	[كَسَمٌ]	Broken plural.	جَمْعُ اَلتَّكْسِيرِ
To clothe, put a dress upon.	* كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَاَكْسَى	Broken into pieces, smashed.	مَكْسَرٌ

- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy. **كَاشِحٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge. **كُشَاةٌ**
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly. **\* كَشَّرَ يَكْشُرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشْرًا عَنْ**
- To snarl (beast). **كَشَّرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ أَوْ أَنْبَاهِ**
- To behave ferociously to... **كَشَّرَلَ**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing. **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth. **كِشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin. **\* كَشَطَ يَكْشِطُ كَشْطًا وَاسْتَكْشَطَ**
- To be dispersed (clouds). **نَكَشَطَ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed. **انْكَشَطَ**
- To go away, depart from. **\* كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ**
- To be in anxiety, troubled. **كَشَعٌ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا**
- \* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشَفَةً . وَكَشَفَ**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate into the facts of a case.
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form. **كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly. **كَاشَفَ بِ**
- To manifest enmity towards. **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**
- To dress one's self, put on one's clothes. **كَيْبَى يَكْبَى كَسَاً وَنَكَبَى بِ**
- To be dressed, clothed. **إِكْتَسَى**
- Upper garment, dress. **كِسَاةٌ أَيْكِيَّةٌ**
- Honour, glory. **كِسَاءٌ**
- Clothing, [كِسَاوٍ] **كِسْوَةٌ جُ كَسَى وَكَسَاءً وَ[كَسَاوٍ]** dress, garment.
- To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food. **\* كَنَأَ يَكْنَأُ كِنَاءً**
- To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies.] **\* كَشَّرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشِيرًا**
- Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree. **كُشٌّ**
- Fore-lock; lock of hair. **كُشَّةٌ**
- A thimble. **[ كَشْبَانٌ جُ كَشَابِينٌ ]\***
- Dodder (parasitic plant). **\* كَشُوْتُ**
- To bear a grudge against; be inimical to. **\* كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحَالًا وَكَاشَحَ**
- To disperse, drive away. **كَشَحَ**
- To retire from and disperse. **كَشَحَ وَانْكَشَحَ عَنْ**
- Flank; waist. **كَشْحٌ جُ كَشُوحٌ**
- To determine upon. **طَوَى كَشْحًا**
- He separated from..., broke his relations with... **طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ**
- He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret. **طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ**

To bite. \* كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا

To assemble, crowd. \* كَصَرَ يَكْصِرُ كَصًا وَكَصِيصًا

To flee, run away. أَكْصَرَ

To turn back, retire. \* كَصَمَ يَكْصِمُ كُصُومًا

To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair). \* كَطَأَ يَكْطَأُ كَطًا

To be crowded together. كَاطٌ وَتَكَاطٌ

To be filled with. اِكْتَابَ ب

To be surfeited. اِكْتَابَ مِنْ

Indigestion, distress from being filled with food; surfeit. كِطَّةٌ

Difficulty, fatigue. كِطَاظٌ

Surfeited with food. Through. كِطِيظٌ

To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger. \* كَطَمَ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكُطُومًا

To be silent. كَطْمٌ

Silent, speechless. \* كَاظِمٌ جَ كُطْمٌ

One who restrains his anger.

Suppressing anger; sorrowful. كَطِيمٌ وَمَكْظُومٌ

To be cowardly, weak. \* كَعَجَ يَكْجِعُ كُجُوعًا

\* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كُتُوبًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكُتُوبَةً

To become prominent (bosom, breast). To have swelling breasts (girl). وَكُتَبٌ

To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known. تَكَشَّفَ وَاِكْتَشَفَ

To discover; find out. اِكْتَشَفَ

To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out. اِسْتَشَفَ

Act of unveiling, uncovering, revealing; disclosure, exposure; discovery; investigation. كَشْفٌ

Uncovering, &c. كَاشِفٌ جَ كَشَفَةٌ

Overseer, chief of a district (Egypt).

Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test. كَاشِفَةٌ جَ كَرَاشِفٌ

One who reveals, discloses. كَنَافٌ

Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed, &c. كَنِيفٌ وَمَكْشُوفٌ

Discovery. اِكْتِشَافٌ جَ اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ

Discoverer. مَكْتَشِفٌ

Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (Pers.) \* كِنِكَ

To flee. To rustle (snake). \* كَشَكَشَ

Ruffle of a garment, &c. [ كَشَكَشٌ ]

A beggar's bag (Pers.). \* كَشْكُولٌ

To cut off the nose. \* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا

A kind of small grapes. [Currants.] \* كَشْمِشٌ



Paper, ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* كَاغِدٌ وَكَاغِذٌ	To fill (a vase).	كَمَبٌ كَمَبًا
To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam.	* كَفَّ بَكْتُ كَمَا	To make square or cubic. 'To cube (a number).	كَمَبٌ
To avert, turn off from, prevent. To cease, turn from.	كَفَّ عَنِ	To hasten, hurry.	أَكْعَبَ
To become blind.	كَفَّ وَكَفَّ بَصْرَهُ	Breast, bosom.	كَمَبٌ
To put out the hand in begging.	بَكَفَّتْ	Joint; ankle. Astragalus. Cube ( <i>arith.</i> ).	كَمَبٌ جِ كَيْبَابٌ وَكُؤُوبٌ
To cease from.	بَكَفَّ عَنْ	Square or cubic building; the temple in Mecca called <i>the Kaaba</i> .	كَمَبَةٌ جِ كَمَبَاتٌ
To abstain from, be averted, stayed; to abandon.	أَبَكَفَّ عَنْ	Having swelling breasts (girl).	كَمَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكَّيَّبٌ
To put out the hand in begging. To shade one's eyes with the hand. To ask one to cease from.	أَسْتَكَفَّتْ	Swelling, prominent (breast).	كَاعِبٌ وَمُكَّيَّبٌ
To surround.	أَسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ	Cubic; cube; in cubic form.	مُكَّيَّبٌ
Palm of the hand, hand; [glove.]	كَفٌّ جِ كُؤُوفٌ وَأَكْفٌ	Extremity of the radius next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; knotted head of a bone.	* كُؤُوبَةٌ
Border. Hem.	كِنَّةٌ	The wild ass.	* كَسَمٌ جِ كَمَاسِمٌ وَكَمَاسِمٌ
Scale (of a balance).	كِنَّةٌ جِ كِنْفٌ وَكِفَافٌ	Biscuit, cake, bun, &c.	* كَمَكٌ
Silk hand- kerchief for wrapping round the head.	[ كَنْبِيَّةٌ (عِوَضُ كُوفِيَّةٌ) ]	To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, &c.).	* كَمَمٌ يَكْمَمُ كَمَمًا
They all came.	كَافَةً جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَةً	Fear overcame him.	كَعَمَةٌ الْخَوْفُ
Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread.	كَفَافٌ	Muzzle of the camel.	كَيْبَامٌ
The best part (of a thing).	كَيْفَافٌ	Muzzled.	كَيْبِمٌ وَكَيْبُومٌ
Hemming (a garment).	كَيْفَافَةٌ	To be timid.	* كَمَا يَكْمُو كَمَا
Blind.	[ كَيْفِيٌّ ] وَمَكْؤُوفٌ جِ مَكَاؤِيفٌ	To fail after repeated attempts.	[ كَيْبِيٌّ عَنِ ]

To turn away from his course. اِنكَنْتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. كَفْتُ وَكَفَيْتُ

Death. كَفْتُ

To die suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

\* كَفَعَ بِكَفْحٍ كِفَاةً. وَكَافَعَ مُكَافَاةً وَكِفَاةً

To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face.

To manage a thing in one's own person. كَافَعَ الْأَمْرَ

To fight for, defend. كَفَعَ عَنِ

To turn away, drive back from. أَكْفَعُ عَنِ

To encounter one another. تَكَافَعُ

Battle, hand to hand combat, contention. كِفَاةٌ وَمُكَافَاةٌ

I met him face to face. لَبَيْتُهُ كِفَاةً

He loaded him with many favours. أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاةً

To cover; conceal; veil. \* كَفَرٌ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا. وَكَفَّرَ

To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme. كَفَرُ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرًا

To renounce, deny. كَفَرَ بِ

To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey. To call one an infidel or unbeliever, to charge with infidelity. كَفَرًا وَكُفْرًا

To pardon (a crime) (God). كَفَّرَ

Armistice, truce.

To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away. \* كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كِفَاةً

To incline a thing; be inclined. كَفَأَ وَكَفَأْنَا

To reward, requite. To equal; resemble. To observe. To repel, turn away; prevent, withstand. كَفَأَ مُكَافَاةً وَكِفَاةً

To turn aside in a journey. أَكْفَأَ فِي السَّبْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). كَفَأَ

To be equal to one another. كَفَأْنَا

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down. اِنكَفَأَ

To ask for a year's produce. اِسْتَكْفَأَ

Equality, likeness. كَفَأَ وَكِفَاةً

Equal, like. كِفَاةً وَكُفْرًا وَكِفَاةً

Same as كِفَاةً كُفْرًا

A year's produce. كِفَاةً

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to. مُكَافِئًا مُمُكَافِئَةً

To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. \* كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كِفَاتًا. وَكَفَّتْ

To hasten, be swift. To gather, add to. كَفَّتَ كِفَاتًا وَكِفَاتًا

To prevent, hinder from. كَفَّتَ عَنِ

\* كَفَّلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ

To nourish, take charge of.

كَفَّلَ بِكَيْفُلٍ وَكَفَّلَ بِكَيْفُلٍ وَكَفَّلَ بِكَيْفُلٍ

To stand كَفْلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِ security or bail for; to warrant.

To be responsible كَفَّلَ بِ وَعَنْ for.

To make one give bail كَفَّلَ وَآكَفَلَ or security, warrant.

To stand security for, نَكَّلَ لَهُ بِ guarantee.

Hind parts of the كَفَّلَ جِ أَكْفَالٍ body, buttocks.

Anything double; كَيْفُلٍ جِ أَكْفَالٍ equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel.

One who stands كَافِلٍ جِ كُفُلٍ security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence.

God. أَكْفَالُ

Bail, security, pledge. كَفَالَةٌ

كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَجِ كَفَالَةٌ

One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar.

Guaranteed (debt). مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ

Debtor for whom security is given. مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ

Creditor who has security. مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ

Confederate. مُكْفَالٌ

To shroud كَنَّ يَكْنُنُ كَنْنًا وَكَنْفَنَ the dead. To cover up.

To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud). تَكَنَّ بِ

To expiate the crime. كَفَّرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ by expiation.

To deny, disacknowledge كَفَّرَ حَقَّهُ another's right.

To inhabit a village. أَكْفَرًا وَآكْفَرًا

To cover one's self with. تَكْفَرُ بِ

Village, hamlet. كَفْرٌ جِ كُفُورٌ

Dust. Grave. Darkness.

Unbelief; infidelity; كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch.

Same as كُفُورٌ جِ كُفْرٌ كَافِرٌ

كَافِرٍ جِ كَفَارٌ وَكَفْرَةٌ وَكَفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness.

Amphoras, jars. كُفَايِرٌ

Camphor. كَافُورٌ

Atonement, expiation. كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c. تَكْفِيرٌ

Covered (with arms). مَكْفُورٌ وَمَكْفَرٌ

To have crooked or distorted feet (child). \* كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفْسًا

Having crooked or distorted feet. أَكْفَسُ مِ كَفْسَاءَ جِ كُفْسٌ

To prevent, restrain, كَفَفَ عَنْ \* turn away, repel.

To abstain, be prevented, تَكْفَفَ repelled.

To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.) كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ  
 To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock, marry.] كَلَّلَ  
 To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight). أَكَلَّ  
 To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married.] تَكَلَّلَ  
 To be blunted (sword). اِنْتَكَلَ  
 Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness. كَلَّ وَكَوَدَّ وَكَوَدَّ  
 Blunt (sword); dim (eye-sight). كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ مِ كَلَّةً وَكَلْبَةً  
 Totality; the whole of, all; each, every. كَلَّ  
 Both of. (كِلَا dual fem.) كِلَا  
 No! by no means, on the contrary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا  
 Condition, state. كَلَّةٌ جِ كِلَلٌ وَكَلَاتٌ  
 Thin veil; mosquito-net. كَلَّةٌ جِ كَلَّلٌ  
 Delay. [Cannon ball; marble.] كَلَّةٌ جِ كَلَّلٌ  
 As often as, each time that, whenever. كَلَّمَا  
 Universal, general. كَلَّمِي مِ كَلْبَةً  
 General term (*logic*). Universality, totality. اَلْكَلْبَةُ  
 Altogether, entirely. بِاَلْكَلْبَةِ وَبِكَلْبَتِهِ  
 Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull. كَالَّ

Saltless (food). كَفَّنَ  
 Shroud, winding sheet. كَفَّنَ جِ اَكْفَانٌ  
 Shrouded, prepared for burial. مَكُونٌ وَمَكُونٌ  
 To shine in a (من كَهْرٍ) \* dark night (star). To be very dark, gloomy (night). To look severe and austere (man). اِكْتَهَرَ  
 Shining of the stars, and, *in opposite sense*, darkness. اِكْتَهَرَاتُ  
 Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face). مَكْتَهَرٌ  
 To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content. كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً  
 God suffices as witness. كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا  
 To prevent evil. كَفَاهُ الشَّرَّ  
 Same as كَفَى كَفَى  
 To requite, recompense, suffice. كَفَى بِ  
 To have enough and be contented. اِكْتَفَى بِ  
 Sufficiency. كَفَى  
 Sufficient. كَفَى وَكَافَى جِ كَفَاةٌ  
 Food. اَلْكُفْيَةُ جِ اَلْكُفْيُ  
 Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. كِفَايَةٌ  
 Recompense, requital, retribution. مَكْفَاةٌ  
 \* كَلَّ بَيْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةً وَكَوَدًا وَكُلُوًّا  
 To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child. وَكَلَّةً

Female dog, bitch.	كَلْبَةٌ	Crown,	إِكْلِيلٌ جِ أَكَالِيلٌ وَإِكْلِيَّةٌ
Tongs, pincers.	كَلْبَتَانِ	diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant).	
Hook,	كَلْبٌ وَكَلْبُوتٌ جِ كَلَالِيْبٌ	Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers.	مُكَلَّلٌ
harpoon; grapnel; spear; <i>pl.</i> claws of a hawk.		Forage, herbage (green or dry).	* كَلَالَجٌ أَكَلَالَةٌ
<i>See</i> كَلَالَةٌ	* كَلْبَانَا	Abounding in herbage (land).	كَلْبِيْمٌ كَلْبَةٌ
	* كَلَجٌ يَكْلَجُ كَلْوَحًا وَكَلَاحًا. وَآ كَلَجٌ وَنَكْلَجٌ	To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad from the bite of a dog. To thirst; [be greedy.]	* كَلِبٌ يَكْلِبُ كَلْبًا
To look austere, frown; grin.	كَلَجِيْمٌ	Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill).	كَلْبٌ جِ كَلَابٌ وَآ كَلَابٌ
Severe looking, austere; severe (cold).	كَلَاحٌ وَكَلَاحٌ	Shark.	كَلْبٌ أَلْبَجِرِ
Barren year; sterility.	كَلَاحٌ وَكَلَاحٌ	[Beaver.]	كَلْبٌ أَلْمَاءُ
<i>The first word is indeclinable.</i>	كَلَاحَةٌ	Thorny shrub.	أُمُّ أَلْكَلْبِ
Austerity.	[كَلَارٌ] *	Constellation of <i>Canis major</i> .	أَلْكَلْبُ أَلْأَكْبَرُ
Store-house for provisions.	[كَلَارِيْجِي] *	Constellation of <i>Canis minor</i> .	أَلْكَلْبُ أَلْأَصْفَرُ
Steward.	كَلَزٌ يَكْلِزُ كَلَزًا وَكَلَزٌ	A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet.	كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ
To gather.	* كَلَسٌ	Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress.	كَلْبٌ
To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified.	كَلِسٌ	Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune).	كَلِبٌ جِ كَلْبِيْ
Lime, mortar.	كَلْسَةٌ		
[Sock, stocking.]	كَلْسَةٌ		
Dark ash-colour.	كَلَسٌ		
Lime-burner; seller of lime.	كَلَسَانٌ		
Very sharp (sword).	[كَلَاْسَةٌ] *		
[Lime-kiln.	مُكَلِّسٌ		
Lime-burner; plasterer.	مُكَلْسٌ		
Plastered or coated with lime.	* أَنْكَلِيْسٌ		
Eel.			

Freckled; maculated.	أَكْلَفَ	To dry upon the head (dirt, scab).	* كَلِمٌ يَكْلَعُ كَلِمًا
Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments.]	تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكْلِيفَاتٌ	To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt). To have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.).	كَلِمٌ يَكْلَعُ كَلِمًا
[Without standing upon ceremony.]	بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ	To collect and league together.	تَكْلَعُ
[Expensive.]	مُكْلِفٌ وَ مَكْلِيفٌ	Evil, calamity.	كَلَاغٌ
Responsible agent; accountable.	مُكْلَفٌ	A brave man.	كَلَاغِيٌّ
One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder.	مُتَكْلِفٌ	To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled.	* كَيْفٌ يَكْفُ كَلْفًا
Raft. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* كَكْ	To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with.	كَلِفَ ب
[To become callous (hand).]	* كَكَلٌ	To impose a difficult matter upon one.	كَلَفَ وَ إِلَى
Upper part of the chest.	كَكَلٌ وَ كَكَالٌ	[To cost.]	كَلَفَ
Companies.	كَرَاكِلٌ	To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything).	كَلَفَ خَاطِرُهُ
* كَلِمٌ يَكْلِمُ كَلِمًا . وَ كَلِمٌ تَكْلِمًا		Will you please be so kind as (to do, &c.)?	كَلِفَ خَاطِرِكَ
To wound.		To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon.]	تَكْلَفَ
To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with.	كَلِمٌ تَكْلِمًا وَ كَلَامًا	Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles.	كَفٌ وَ كَلَفٌ وَ كَلْفَةٌ
To speak to, converse with.	كَالِمٌ	Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. ( <i>Ephelis</i> ).	كَفٌ
To speak, confer, converse with one another.	تَكَالِمٌ	Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense.]	كَفَةٌ ج كَلْفٌ
To talk, converse, speak a language.	تَكَلِمٌ تَكَلِمًا وَ تَكَلَامًا		
Wound.	كَلِمٌ ج كَلْمٌ وَ كَلَمٌ		
Incomplete sentence.	كَلِمٌ		

Same for the 2nd pers. dual. كَمَا	كَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمَاتٍ وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمَاتٍ.
masc. and fem. e. g. كِتَابُكُمَا	Word, speech, sentence; poem. وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمٌ
As, even as, just as. كَمَا *	The Ten Commandments. اَلْكَالِمَاتُ الْعَشْرُ
To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. To be gathered. كَمَّ كَمَّ بِكُمْ كَمَا *	Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition. كَلَامٌ
To muzzle (an animal). كَمَّ	Dogmatic theology. عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمَا وَكَمُومًا وَكَمَمَ وَكَمَّ	One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded. كَلِيمٌ جَ كَلِمَاءٌ
Quantity, multitude. كَمٌّ وَكَيْفَةٌ جَ كَيْفَاتٌ	Name given to Moses. كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ
Involucre of the palm-blossoms, calyx, spathe. كَمٌّ جَ اَكْمَامٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ وَاَكْمَةٌ	Talking, &c.; speech, language. تَكَلَّمَ
Muzzle of an animal, sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle. كَيْمَامَةٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ	One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st. person (gram.). مَتَكَلِّمٌ
Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom). مَكْمُومٌ	Wounded. مَكْمُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ
To be ignorant of (news). To be bare-footed. كَمَّى بِكُمْ كَمَا عَنْ *	Both. (dual) كِلَا مَ كِلَيْمَا
To abound in mushrooms (soil). اَكْمَأَ	رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا I saw both men.
Mushroom; truffle. كَمٌّ جَ اَكْمُومٌ وَكَمَاءَةٌ	* كُنُوفَةٌ مَثَ كَلُونَانِ جَ كَلَى وَكَلُوتٌ .
Bill; cheque. [ كَمِيَالَةٌ ] *	وَكَلِمَةٌ مَثَ كَلَيْتَانِ جَ كَلِيَاتٌ وَكَلَى
Rate or bill of exchange. [ كَمِيُو ] *	Kidney. كَلَى
To suppress (anger). To be bay-coloured. كَمَّتْ بِكُمْ كَمْنَا *	How much? how many? كَمْ *
	much; many. كَمْ
	How many men have you? كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ
	You have killed many men. كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ
	Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. كَمْ
	person pl. masc. e. g. كِنَابُكُمْ

[Hair-belt for carrying money ( <i>Pers.</i> .)]	* كَمْرَجُ أَكْمَارٍ	Reddish brown or dark bay colour.	كَمَيْتَةٌ
Toll, custom, duty; custom house.	* [كَمْرُكٌ]	Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour).	كَمَيْتٌ ج كَمَيْتٌ ( <i>masc. and fem.</i> )
Receiver of customs.	[كَمْرُكِيٌّ]	Pear.	* كَمْرِيٌّ
Chyme.	* كَمْرُوسٌ	A pear.	كَمْرَاةٌ ج كَمْرِيَّاتٌ
* كَمَشٌ يَكْمَشُ كَمَشًا وَكَمَشَ بِـ		A kind of bread.	* كَمَاجٌ
[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of.]		To pull in by the reins (horse).	* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا. وَأَكْمَحَ
To wrinkle; contract. To walk fast.	إِنكَمَشَ وَنَكْمَشَ	To elevate the nose, be proud.	* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا وَأَكْمَحَ بِأَنفِهِ
A handful.	[كَمَشَةٌ]	To pull in by the reins (horse). To void excrement.	كَمَحَ بِـ
Carpenter's pincers.	[كَمَاشَةٌ]	Scum; film.	[كَمَاشَةٌ]
Swift, brisk.	كَمَشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ	Pride, haughtiness.	كَمَاحٌ
To put on	* أَلَكَمَةً	To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment).	كَمَدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا
A round head-dress.	كَمَةٌ	To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain).	كَمَدَ وَأَكْمَدَ
* كَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ يَكْمُلُ وَكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ		To make sad, sick at heart.	أَكْمَدَ
كَمَالًا وَكَمُولًا. وَتَكْمَلُ وَتَكْمَلُ وَإِنكَمَلُ		Change of colour.	كَمَدٌ وَكَمَدَةٌ
To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished.		Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief.	كَمَدٌ وَكَمَادٌ وَكَمِيدٌ
To finish, complete, perfect.	كَمَلٌ وَأَكْمَلُ وَإِسْتَكْمَلُ	Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief.	كَمَدٌ وَكَمَادٌ وَكَمِيدٌ
Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre (مَنْعَايِلٌ six times repeated).	كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ	Piece of cloth used in fomentation.	كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ
Completeness; perfection.	كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ		
Act of completing, finishing; perfecting.	تَكْمِيلٌ		
Completed, finished, perfected, &c.	مَكْمَلٌ		



\* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كِتْمًا. وَكَتَمَ وَكْتَمًا وَتَكْتَمُ  
To cover, conceal; withhold one's  
evidence. To put on defensive  
'armour.

To decide upon.

اَتَمَى عَلَى

To cover; be covered.

تَكَمَى

To conceal one's self.

اِتَمَى

Armed from كَمِيَ جُ كِمَاءٌ وَاتِّكَمَاءٌ  
head to foot; brave, sturdy (war-  
rior).

*Pronominal suffix of the* كُنَّ \*

*2nd. pers. fem. pl. e. g.* كِتَابِكُنَّ .

\* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كِتْمًا وَكْتَمًا وَتَكْتَمُ  
To cover, conceal, secrete.

To keep concealed كُنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ  
(in mind); keep secret.

To be concealed. اِكْتَمَ

To be concealed. To retire اِسْتَكْتَمَ  
to one's dwelling, or retreat. [To  
remain, rest, wait (in a place).]

Cover, shelter. كِنْتَانٌ وَآكِنَةٌ  
Home; asylum; refuge.

Son's or brother's كَتَمَ جُ كِتْمَانٌ  
wife.

Roof for protection كَتَمَ جُ كِتْمَانٌ  
against rain or sun, particularly  
over a door.

Cover, shelter. كَتَمَ وَكِتْمَانٌ جُ آكِنَةٌ

Warming- كَانُونَ وَكَانُونَ جُ كَوَانِيْنُ  
pan; hearth, stove.

\* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ وَكْتَمًا وَتَكْتَمُ .  
To hide; conceal one's  
self. وَاِكْتَمَانَ

To lie in wait or in  
ambush for. اِكْتَمَلَ

Weakness, redness of the  
eye or eye-lids. كَمِيَّةٌ

Ambush; party in  
ambush. كَمِيَّةٌ جُ كِمَائِنٌ

State of being hidden,  
concealed. كُؤُونٌ

Philosophers who  
hold that souls were created once  
for all in the person of Adam. اَهْلُ الْكُؤُونِ

Cumin. كُؤُونٌ

Caraway. كُؤُونٌ اَرْطَمِيٌّ

Hidden, concealed; كَمِيَّةٌ  
lying in ambush (soldier); am-  
bush.

Place of ambush; مَكْمَلَةٌ جُ مَكْمَلِيْنٌ  
ambuscade.

Hidden, concealed; lying  
in ambush. مَكْمَلِيْنٌ

Violin. كَمِيَّةٌ \*

To be blind; be كَمِيَ يَكْمُو كَمَاءً  
night-blind. To be misty (day).

To wander at random. نَكَمَةٌ

Blindness, *sp.* from birth. كَمِيَّةٌ

Blind at birth. اَكْمَةٌ جُ كَمِيَّةٌ

To gather; pack up. كَمَلَ \*  
Conceal.

To be gathered, collected. نَكَمَلَ

Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure).	كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلُ	December.	كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلُ
Firm or compact in flesh.	كَانُونُ الْآخِرِ	January.	كَانُونُ الْآخِرِ
Firm and compact.	كِنَانَةٌ	Quiver (for arrows).	كِنَانَةٌ جَ كِنَانِينَ وَكِنَانَاتٌ
Hidden, buried (treasure).	مَكْتَنَةٌ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.	كَيُونٌ وَمَكْتُونٌ
To sweep (the house).	مَكْتُونٌ	To be callous, coarse, rough.	* كَنْبٌ يَكْتَبُ كَنْبًا. وَآكَنْبٌ
To enter a tent or litter.	* كَنْسٌ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنْسٌ	Callousness; callous (of hand or foot).	كَنْبٌ
The planets, the stars.	نَكْنَسٌ	Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work).	مَيْكَبٌ وَمَيْكَبٌ
Sweeper. [Miser.]	أَجْوَارِي الْأَكْنَسِ	To be ungrateful for a benefit.	* كَدَّ يَكْدُ كُدًّا
Sweepings.	كَدَّاسٌ	Ingratitude.	كُدُّ
Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue.	كُدَّاسَةٌ	Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, nigardly.	كُدٌّ وَكَدَادٌ وَكُدُّودٌ
Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman.	كُدَّاسٌ	Hard and rough; sterile (soil).	كُدُّودٌ
Ecclesiastical.	كُدَّاسَةٌ	Frankincense.	* كُدْرٌ
Broom.	[ كُنَائِي ]	Shoe.	[ كُدْرَةٌ ]
Swept.	مَكْنَسَةٌ جَ مَكْنَسِينَ	Shoemaker.	[ كُدْرُجِي ]
To fill with distress.	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْنَسٌ	Hem, border, edge ( <i>Pers.</i> ).	* كَنَارٌ
To be contracted. Be near.	* كَنْعٌ يَكْنَعُ كَنْعًا	Canary bird.	كَنَارِي
To covet.	كَنَعٌ فِي	Lute, harp; tambourine; drum.	كِنَارَةٌ جَ كِنَارَاتٌ
To submit.	كَنَعٌ إِلَى	To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure.	* كَبَّرَ يَكْبِرُ كَبْرًا
To swear by God.	كَنَعٌ بِاللَّهِ	To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.).	إِكْتَنَزَ
To seize, press.	كَنَعٌ		

كَلَّمَ بَنِي كَنْبَةَ . وَكَلَّمَ وَأَكْتَمَى بِ	To submit, be subdued.	اَكْتَعَّ
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of... mother of...	To assemble ( <i>intr</i> ). To approach.	اِكْتَمَعَ
To go by, or assume, بَنِي وَ اِكْتَمَى بِ	To show kindness to.	اِكْتَمَعَ عَلَى
a surname or epithet.	Canaan.	* كَنْعَانُ
Surname. Epithet (as كَنْعَوٌ وَ كَنْبَةُ	The Canaanites.	اَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
of calling a father or mother the father or mother of such a one).	To shelter,	* كَفَفَ بِكَفِّهِ كَنْفًا
Metaphor, metonymy. كِنَايَةٌ	guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold.	
Instead of... , in the place of... كِنَايَةٌ عَنِ	To help, come وَكَانَفَ وَ اَكْتَفَعَ	كَنْفًا
That to which allusion is made. مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ	to the assistance of...	
Surnamed, called by an epithet. مَكْنِيٌّ	To surround on وَ اِكْتَفَعَ	تَكْفَفًا
Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black. كَهْمَةٌ *	all sides, encompass.	
Dark-grey (thing). اَكْتَهَمَ مَ كَهْمًا جَ كَهْمٌ	Side; tract, region; كَفَفَ جَ اَكْتَفَعَ	
To fatigue: كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَ اَكْتَهَدَ	wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade.	
be fatigued. * كَهْدٌ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَ اَكْتَهَدَ	[A kind of pastry كَفَافَةٌ جَ كَفَافَاتٌ	
To be importunate, eager. كَهَدَ فِي الطَّلَبِ	stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	
[To electrify.] كَهْرَبٌ *	Covering; covered كَيْفَ جَ كُنْفٌ	
Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَانَةٌ	place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels.	
[Electric.] Amber-coloured. كَهْرَبَانِيٌّ	Shelter. كَانَنَةٌ	
[Electricity.] كَهْرَبَانِيَّةٌ	To reach the utmost of a thing. * اَكْنَهَ وَ اَكْتَنَهَ	
[Electrified.] مَكْهَرَبٌ	Limit, quantity. Aspect, كَدْبٌ	
To enter a cave. * اِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا	shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment.	
Spacious cavern, grotto, cave. كَهْفٌ جَ كُهُوفٌ	* كَانَا يَكْنُو وَ كَلَّمَ بَنِي كِنَايَةً عَنِ بِ	
	To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonymy.	

- Stone that fills the hand **كُوْبَةٌ**  
(used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess; [backgammon.]
- A horse-cloth. **[كُوْبَانُ ج كُوَابِينُ]**
- Fertility, a good harvest. **\* كُوْبَةٌ**
- To be abundant, plentiful. **\* تَكَوَّنَتْ**
- Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise. **كُوْنَتْ**
- Stern of a ship; rudder, helm. **\* كُوْنَلٌ وَكُوْنَلٌ**
- \* كَاَجٌ يَكُوْجُ كُوْحًا وَكُوْحٌ وَكَاَجٌ وَكَاَجٌ**  
To overcome, subdue.
- To fight together. **تَكَوَّجَ**
- \* كُوْحٌ ج اَكُوْحٌ وَكُوْحَانٌ وَكِيْحَانٌ**  
Hut of reeds or cane without windows.
- (See كحي) **كَاْحِيَةٌ**
- To prevent, restrain, hinder. **\* كَادَ يَكُوْدُ كُوْدًا**
- To be **كَادَ يَكَادُ كُوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةٌ**  
on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.
- He was on the point of doing, he almost did. **كَادَ يَفْعَلُ**
- He hardly or scarcely did. **مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ**
- To pile up, heap. **كُوْدٌ**
- By no means. **وَلَا كُوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً**
- To wind **\* كَارَ يَكُوْرُ كُوْرًا وَكُوْرٌ عَلَيَّ**  
in many folds (turban, round the head). To hasten.
- \* كَهْلٌ يَكْهَلُ كَهْلًا. وَكَامَلٌ وَإِكْتَهَلٌ**  
To become middle-aged.
- At the age **كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُوْنَ وَكَهْلُوْلٌ**  
of from 30 to 51; of mature age; elderly.
- To marry. **كَامَلٌ**
- Upper part of the back. **كَامَلٌ ج كُوَامِلٌ**
- Chief of a people. **كَامَلٌ أَقْوَمٌ**
- Mature age; [ **كُهْوَلَةٌ وَكُهْوَلِيَّةٌ** ]  
steadiness; laziness.
- \* كِهِيْمٌ يَكْهَمُ وَكُهْمٌ يَكْهَمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهْمَا**  
To be weak (man); blunt (sword).
- Weak, sluggish, effete. **كَهَامٌ**
- To be **\* كَهْنٌ يَكْهِنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكْهِنُ**  
priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine.
- To exercise the office of a priest. **كَهْنٌ**
- Soothsayer; **كَاهِنٌ ج كَهِنَةٌ وَكُهَانٌ**  
diviner, magician; [priest.]
- Soothsaying; divination; priesthood. **كَهَانَةٌ**
- [Priesthood.] **كَهَنُوْتٌ**
- \* كَابٌ يَكُوْبُ كُوْبًا. وَإِكْتَابٌ**
- To drink out of **كُوْبٌ**.
- To pound, bray with a **كُوْبٌ**  
stone called **كُوْبَةٌ**.
- A large cup or **كُوْبٌ ج اَكُوَابٌ**  
mug without handle or spout.

To strike down. To walk slowly. \* كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كُوسًا

To be thrown upside down. نَكَوَسَ

To restrain from. اِنْتَمَسَ عَنِ

Drinking-cup. كَاسٌ جَ كَاسَاتٍ

A kind of vegetable marrow. \* كُوسًا

To be afraid of, fear. \* كَاسٌ يَكُوشُ كُوشًا

[Elbow.] \* كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ جَ اَتَكْوَاعُ  
Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna.

To cut (leather). \* كَوَفَ

To be assembled. نَكَوَفَ

Kufa (city). اَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head. كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, اَلْكُوفِيُّونَ  
sp. grammarians of Kufa.

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron). \* كَوَكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword. \* كَوَكَبٌ جَ كَوَاكِبٌ

A party; assembly. كَوَكَبَةٌ

To assemble (intr). \* نَكَوَلَ

To make a heap, heap up. \* كَوَمَ

Heap (of earth and the like). \* كُومَةٌ جَ كُومٌ وَكُومٌ

To smite and throw down (with a lance). To collect and bind up (goods). كُورَ

To cause to follow or succeed (day and night). (God). كُورَ عَلَيَّ

To be rolled up. (Cor). كُورَ

To despise. اَتَكَارَ عَلَيَّ

To fall. نَكَوَرَ

To hasten. اِسْتَكَارَ

[Art, profession.] كَارِجُ كَارَاتٍ

Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest. كُورِجُ اَتَكَارٍ

Nature. Plenty. كُورٌ

Small town; district, tract; quarter, region. كُورَةٌ جَ كُورٌ

Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كُورَاةٌ جَ كُورَاةٌ

Camel's saddle. Turban. مِكُورٌ

Quarantine. \* [كُورُنَيْنَا]

To gather (tr.). \* كَاوَزَ يَكُوزُ كُوزًا

To assemble, be gathered. نَكَوَزَ

Petroleum. [كَازٌ]

كُوزٌ جَ اَتَكَوَزَ وَكُوزَةٌ وَكُوزَانٌ  
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (Egypt).]

Being, existence; inborn nature of man. كَيَانَ

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. نَكْوِينَ

Book of Genesis. سِفْرُ التَّوْحِيدِ

Place. مَكَانٌ جِ أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِينُ

Adverb of place. طَرَفُ الْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree. مَكَانَةٌ جِ مَكَانَاتُ

Creator. مُكْوِنٌ

Window, dormer-window. كُوْنَةٌ جِ كُوْنَاتٌ وَكُوِيٌّ

To burn, cauterise; brand; sting (scorpion). \* كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيْآ

[To iron (clothes).] كَوَى

To revile. كَاوَى

To feel a burning pain; be cauterised, [be ironed.] نَكْوَى

To have one's self cauterised. اِكْتَوَى

Cauterisation; issue [Ironing.] كَوَى

Slanderer, backbiter. كُوَاوِمٌ كُوَاوِيَةٌ [Laundry-man, fem. laundress.

Cauterising iron. مِكْوَاهَةٌ جِ مِكْوَاهٍ [Flat-iron, smoothing-iron.]

Cauterised, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمَكْوِيٌّ

In order that, so that... كَيْ وَكَيْ وَكَيْمَا وَكَيْمَا

In order not...; lest. كَيْ لَا وَكَيْ لَا

So and so. \* كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place. \* كَارَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكَيْآنًا وَكَيْوْنَةً

He possessed great wealth. كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing. كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it), or it was for thee to do. كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so. كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said. كَارَ قَدْ قَالَ

What God will take place. مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ

To call into existence, create, form. كَوْنٌ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist. نَكْوَنُ

To be responsible for. اِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَسْبِ

To submit (to one). اِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance. كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that. لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe. كَوْنٌ جِ اِكْتَوَانٌ

Being, existing (adj.); being (sub.), creature. كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God. اَلْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ

(Fem. of كَائِنَةٌ جِ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكُوَايِنٌ

( كَائِنٌ ). Incident, accident, event.

Everything created. اَلْكَائِنَاتُ

- To cut, cut off. **\* كَافٌ بِكَيْفٍ كَيْفًا. وَكَيْفٌ**
- To take such and such a **نَكَيْفٌ**  
form, assume such or such qualities. [To enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour.]
- How, in what way? **كَيْفٌ**
- How are you? **كَيْفٌ أَنْتَ**
- As you do, so will I do. **كَيْفٌ تَعْمَلُ أَفْعَلُ**
- Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment.] **كَيْفٌ**
- Howsoever it may be, or was. **كَيْفَمَا كَانَ**
- Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement.] **كَيْفِيَّةٌ جَ كَيْفِيَّاتٍ**
- \* كَالِ بَيْلٍ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.**
- To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing. **[وَكَيْلٌ]**
- To measure one thing by another. **كَالٌ بِـ**
- To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with. **كَابَلٌ**
- To revile one another. **نَكَابَلٌ**
- To measure out (corn) to., give or take by measure. **إِكْتَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى**
- Measure, especially for corn, = 6 mudds (أَمْدَادٌ). **كَيْلٌ جَ أَكْيَالٌ**
- To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles. **\* كَادٌ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَابِدٌ**
- كَادٌ**  
*See under كود*
- To beguile, deceive one another by artifice. **نَكَابِدٌ**
- War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy. **كَيْدٌ**
- Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning. **كَيْدٌ جَ كَيْادٌ**
- Same as above.* **مَكِيدَةٌ جَ مَكَايِدٌ**
- Blacksmith's bellows. **\* كَيْزٌ جَ أَكْيَارٌ وَكَيْرَةٌ**
- To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness. To act gently, quietly. **\* كَاسٌ يَكْسُ كَيْسًا وَكَيْاسَةً**
- To make acute or sharp in intellect. [To put into a bag.] **كَيْسٌ**
- To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence. **كَابَسٌ**
- To affect acuteness of intellect. **نَكَيْسٌ**
- Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect. **كَيْسٌ وَكَيْاسَةٌ**
- Bag, purse. **كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْيَاسٌ**  
Scrotum.
- Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome. **كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسِيٌّ**
- Handsome, pretty, fine; **[كُوَيْسٌ]**  
(*dim.* of كَيْسٌ).
- More intelligent, **أَكْيَسٌ [وَأَكْوَسٌ]**  
&c.; [More handsome, prettier.]

Chemistry, alchemy ; elixir.	* كَيْبَا وَكَيْبَاهُ	A small measure.	كِبْلَةٌ وَكِبْلَاتٌ
Chemist, alchemist ; chemical.	* كَيْبِي وَكَيْبِي	In Syria, a measure of two <i>mudds</i> .	كِبَالَةٌ
To submit to...	* كَانْ بَكِينٌ كَيْبَالٌ	Occupation of measuring or weighing ; fee for measuring.	كِبَالَةٌ
To subdue, humiliate.	أَكَانَ	One who measures, weighs.	كِبَالٌ
To grieve secretly.	إِسْتَكَانَ	Measure of capacity.	مِكْبَلٌ وَبِكْبَالٌ وَمِكْبَلَةٌ وَمِكْبَالٌ وَمِكْبَالٌ
Quinine.	* [ كِينَا ]	Measured.	مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ
Cinchona bark.	[ خَشْبُ الْكِينَا ]	Chyle.	* كَيْلُوسٌ
		In order that.	* كَيْبَا ( كَيْبَا )





## ل

- Neither Zeid nor Amr. لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو
- A sect of sophists or agnostics. أَلَّا أَدْرِيبُهُ
- Not, there is not or no.... لَا تَ
- Name of a goddess of the ancient Arabs. \* أَلَلْتُ وَاللَّاتُ
- Lapis lazuli. \* لَازَوْرَدٌ
- Azure-blue. لَازَوْرِدِي
- To send as a messenger to.. \* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لأك)
- Angel. مَلَاكٌ وَمَلَكٌ مَلَايِكَةٌ وَمَلَايِكٌ  
Message.
- To shine, glitter \* لَلَاً وَتَلَلَاً  
(star); flash, blaze (fire). To wag the tail. To shed tears (like pearls). To glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman).
- Dealer in pearls. لَالَا سَمَوَّلٌ وَلَا أَلَا
- Pearls (*gen. term.*). لؤلؤي
- A pearl. Wild cow. لؤلؤة ج لآلي
- Pearl-coloured. لؤلؤي ولؤلؤان
- The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign=30.
- Prep.* To. For.
- Particle of admiration, e. g.*
- What a (splendid) horseman! يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ
- (*Joined in writing with the following word*) truly, indeed, certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ
- Truly doth my Lord hear prayer.
- Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished. لَوْلَا نَابَ أَهْلَكَ
- Particle introducing an oath, .* ل as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!
- Placed before the present future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as:*
- جَنَّتِكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ
- I came to thee in order to do thee honour.
- Let him write, or, bid him write. لِيَكْتُبْ
- No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.* لَا

To stand opposite to (one house to another). **لَبَّ**

To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent. **لَبَّ يَلْبُكُ لَبَابَةٌ**

To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain). **لَبَّ وَآلَتُ**

To appear to him. **آلَتُهُ**

To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action. **تَلَبَّلَ**

Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent). **لَبَّ جُ لُبُّوبٌ**

Heart; mind, intellect, understanding. **لَبَّ جُ أَلْبَابٌ وَآلَتُ**

The purest, the best; quintessence. **لَبَّ جُ أَلْبَابٌ وَبَابٌ**

Lowest and front part of the neck. **لَبَّةٌ وَوَلَبَّةٌ**

Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit. **لَبَابٌ**

Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering. **لَبِيحٌ جُ أَلْبَاءٌ**

See under **لَبَّى** **لَبِيكَ**

Highly intelligent. **مَلْبُوبٌ**

To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk. **\* لَبَّاءٌ يَلْبَأُ لَبَاءً**

First milk obtained after parturition. **لَبَاءٌ**

Lioness. **لَبْوَةٌ جُ لَبَوَاتٌ**

To dress, bind up a wound. To accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin). **\* لَامَ يَلَامُ لَامًا**

To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly. **لَوْمٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَوَلَامَةٌ**

To mend, repair. **لَامَ وَوَلَامَ**

To agree with (food, climate, &c.). To accord with; suit. **لَامَ**

To reconcile, pacify, make peace between. **لَامَ بَيْنَ**

To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated. **نَلَامٌ وَوَلَامٌ وَوَلَامَةٌ**

To agree and fit well. To assemble. To unite (*intr.*). **الِنَامُ**

To marry into a base family. **اِسْتَلَامٌ**

Peace; concord; accord. **اِسْتِمْ**

Like, similar to. **اِسْتِمْ وَوَلِيَامٌ**

Assembled. **اَلَامُ**

Coat of mail. **اَلَامَةُ جُ لَامٌ**

Avarice, meanness; baseness. **لَوْمٌ**

Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly. **لَيْمِيحٌ جُ لِيَامٌ وَوَلَوْمَاءٌ وَوَلَوْمَانٌ**

Convenient; adaptable; suitable. **مَلَامِيحٌ**

Suitableness, adaptability. **مَلَامِيحَةٌ**

Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united. **مَلْتَمِيحٌ**

To stay, abide, remain (in a place). **\* لَبَّ يَلْبُكُ لَبَّاءٌ وَآلَتُ**

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dew, dampness).	لَبَّدَ	* لَيْتَ بَلَيْتُ لَيْتًا وَلَيْتَانًا وَلَيْتَانَةً. وَتَلَيْتَ بِ	To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, <i>e. g.</i>
To stick one thing to another. To stoop in entering.	أَلَبَّدَ	مَا لَيْتَ أَنْ قَعَلَ	He did not delay in doing, or to do.
To stick together; be or become matted, compact.	تَلَبَّدَ	لَبَيْتَ وَالْبَيْتَ	To make to tarry.
To stick to, cleave to.	تَلَبَّدَ بِ	إِسْتَلَيْتَ	To deem him slow, tardy.
To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree).	التَلَبَّدَ	لَبَيْتٌ وَبَيْتٌ وَلَبَايَتْ	A tarrying, act of abiding (in a place).
Wool.	لَبَّدَ	لَيْتَةٌ	A short stay, delay.
Moist hair or wood sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet.	لَبْدٌ لَبْدٌ وَآلَبَادٌ	لَيْتَةٌ	A company (of men).
One who does not quit his place.	لَبِيدٌ	* لَيْجٌ يَلْجُ لَيْجًا	To throw to the ground.
A mass of men.	لَبِيدٌ	لَيْجَةٌ	To beat one with (a cudgel).
A lion's mane.	لَبِيدَةٌ	لَيْجٌ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ	To throw one upon the ground.
A sack; fodder-bag.	لَبِيدٌ وَكَبِيدَةٌ	لَيْجٌ	To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue).
Maker of felt.	لَبَادٌ	* لَيْجٌ يَلْجُ لَيْجًا	To beat. To abuse. To kill.
Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt.]	لَبَادَةٌ	لَيْجٌ وَنَيْجٌ	Persea (tree). <i>Mimosa lebbek, L.</i>
To cover, * لَيْسَ بَلَيْسٌ لَيْسًا. وَلَيْسَ عَلَى	* لَيْسَ بَلَيْسٌ لَيْسًا. وَلَيْسَ عَلَى	لَيْجَةٌ لَيْجَاتٌ	[Poultice, cataplasm.]
make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter).	* لَيْسَ بَلَيْسٌ لَيْسًا. وَلَيْسَ عَلَى	* لَبَدٌ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَكَبَدٌ يَلْبُدُ كَبْدًا	To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady.
To put on a garment, dress.	لَيْسَ بَلَيْسٌ لَيْسًا وَلَبَاسًا	لَبِيدٌ وَالْبَبِيدَ	To abide, dwell in (a place).
		لَبَدٌ عَلَى عَصَاهُ	He leaned upon his staff.
		[لَبَدٌ] وَ[لَبَدٌ]	[To cram into a sack.]
			To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted.

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical. **مَلْبَسٌ وَمَلْبَسٌ**

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons.] **مَلْبَسٌ**

Clothing, dress, garment. **مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسٌ**

To collect pell-mell. **[لَبَّسَ]** \*

Baggage, chattels. **[لَبَّسَ]**

To throw on the ground. To kick, kick at (animal). **لَبَّطَ يَلْبُطُ لَبْطَابَ** \*

A kick. **لَبْطَةٌ**

To be intelligent, skilful. **لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً** \*

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.). **لَبِيقٌ بـ**

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well. **لَبِيقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ**

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well. **لَبِيقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ**

To mix; confuse. **لَبَّكَ يَلْبُكَ لَبْكَ وَ لَبَّكَ** \*

To mix; confuse. [To embarrass, perplex.] **لَبَّكَ بـ**

To speak wrongly; wickedly. **أَلَبَّكَ**

To be confused, entangled. [To be embarrassed, perplexed.] **تَلَبَّكَ وَ تَلَبَّكَ**

Mixture; confused affair. **لَبَّكَ وَ لَبَّكَ**

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. To clothe, put a garment upon one. **لَبَّسَ**

To associate with another. **لَابَسَ**

To have a close connexion with... To know intimately.

To cover, clothe. **أَلَبَسَ**

To clothe one's self, dress. To intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [To disguise one's self, wear a mask.] **تَلَبَّسَ بـ**

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled. **إِلْتَبَسَ**

It was confused or dubious to him. **إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ**

It was confused with another thing. **إِلْتَبَسَ بـ**

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity. **لَبْسٌ وَ لَبْسَةٌ وَ لَبْسَةٌ وَ لَبْسَةٌ وَ لَبْسَةٌ**

Clothing, dress, garment. **لَبْسٌ ج لَبُوسٌ**

See above. Also; **لَبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَ لَبْسٌ**

apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trowsers, drawers.]

Worn often; worn-out. **لَبِيسٌ**

Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical. **تَلَبَّسَ**

[Naughty, mischievous boy. **وَلَدٌ تَلَبَّسٌ**

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit. **مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِيسٌ**

Lioness.	* لَبِيَّةٌ جَ لَبَوَاتُ	Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed.]	مَلَبِكْ وَمَلَبُوكْ
To pronounce the words	* لَبِي (من لبي)	To fondle, caress a child (mother).	* لَبَلَبَ ب
Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Kind and beneficent (man).	لَبَبٌ وَوَلَبُّ
To pound, pulverize.	* لَبَبْتُ لَنَا	Tenderest affections.	لَبَابُ أَقْلَبِ
To moisten with water, &c., and stir up	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean ( <i>Dolichos lablab</i> , L.).	لَبْلَابٌ
tightly together, couple. [To chatter, speak nonsense.]	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.).	* لَبَبْنُ يَلَبُنُ لَبْنًا وَوَلَبْنُ
Two Arabian idols.	* اللَّابِثُ وَالْعَزْرِيُّ	To make bricks.	لَبَنٌ
To thrust, cast;	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	To stay, abide.	نَلَبَنُ
bring forth (woman). To lessen. To pass away.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	To nurse, suck milk.	إِلْتَبَنُ
To adhere to; be fixed.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	To seek milk.	إِسْتَلَبَنُ
To impose upon as obligatory.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Milk, [sour milk.] Sap of a tree.	لَبَنٌ جَ أَلْبَانٌ
A false oath. [Silly talk.]	* اللَّابِثَةُ	Brick, tile.	أَبْنٌ وَوَلَبْنٌ
Who, which,	* أَلْبِي (من لبي)	A brick.	لَبْنَةٌ
<i>fem. of</i> الَّذِي	* أَلْبِي وَاللَّامِي وَاللَّابِي	Mount Lebanon.	لَبْنَانٌ
Great and small disasters.	* أَلْبِي وَأَلْبِي	Of or from Mount Lebanon.	لَبْنَانِيٌّ
To be hungry.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Nursing, sucking.	لَبَانٌ
Hungry.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Chest, breast.	لَبَانٌ
To insist with (one), importune, harass.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Frankincense. Pine.	لَبَانٌ
To last several days (rain); stay, remain.	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk.]	لَبَانٌ
	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Desire, object.	لَبَانَةٌ جَ لَبَانَاتٌ
	* لَبَبْتُ لَكَ	Abundant in milk; lover of milk.	لَبُونٌ

Gums (of the teeth). * لثَّةٌ جِ لَثَاتٌ وَثَقِي (من لثي).	Dew. لَثٌ
* لَجَّ بَلَجٌ لَجِيًّا وَلَجَّاجًا وَلَجَّاجَةً فِي	* لَجَّ بَلَجٌ لَجِيًّا وَلَجَّاجًا وَلَجَّاجَةً فِي
To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance.	To have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce ث for س &c. Stammer, lisp.
To importune, press upon (one). لَجَّ عَلَى	Fault of pronunciation. لَجَّ وَثَقِيَّةٌ
To go through a high sea (ship). لَجَّ	Stammering.
To dispute obstinately with, wrangle. لَجَّ	One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper. See لَجَّ
To claim the property of another. لَجَّ وَاسْتَجَّ	To be weak, inactive. * لَثَّكَ لَثَانَةٌ
To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices). لَجَّ	To vacillate, waver. To speak unintelligibly. To roll in the dust ( <i>tr.</i> ). لَثَّكَ فِي
To claim with an oath. لَجَّ بِسَيْمِي	To restrain from. لَثَّكَ عَن
Numerous لَجَّ وَثِقَةٌ لَجَّ وَثِقَةٌ	To roll in the dust ( <i>intr.</i> ). To waver, vacillate. تَلَثَّكَ فِي
assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea.	Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it. لَثَاتٌ وَثِقَاتٌ
Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices. لَجَّ	To kiss. * لَثَمَ بِلَثْمٍ وَبِلَثْمٍ لَثْمًا
Deep, bottomless (sea). لَجَّ	To cover the lower part of the face with the لَثْمَ وَبِلَثْمٍ وَبِلَثْمٍ
Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious. لَجَّ وَبَلَجَّ	to muffle. لَثْمٌ
Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity. لَجَّاجٌ وَبَلَجَّاجَةٌ	A kiss. لَثْمَةٌ
Pressed, importuned. لَجَّاجٌ عَلَيْهِ	Veil for the mouth and cheeks. لَثْمٌ
Confused (sounds). لَجَّاجٌ	Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the veil. لَثْمٌ وَمَلْثَمٌ
* لَجَّاءٌ يَلْجَأُ لَجَّاءً وَيَلْجَأُ لَجَّاءً إِلَى	called لَثْمٌ.
To take refuge in, repair to...	

A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee.]	لَجْنَةٌ	To force, compel to do; force to seek refuge.	لَبَّأَ وَأَنْجَأَ إِلَى
Silver.	لُجَيْنٌ	To defend, protect, give refuge to.	أَنْجَأَ
To be close, be near (relationship).	* لَوَّحَ يَلْوَحُ لَوْحًا	To give over, commit one's affairs to another.	أَنْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى
To stick together, (eyelids).	لَوَّحَ يَلْوَحُ لَوْحًا	Refuge, asylum, protection, shelter.	لَجَاءٌ. وَتَلَجَّاجٌ مَلَاجِي
To persist or insist in one's demands.	أَتَمَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ	Seeking shelter, refuge, protection.	لَاجِيٌّ وَمُنْتَجِيٌّ
To importune one, press upon him, harass.	أَتَمَّ عَلَيْهِ	Constraint, compulsion.	تَلَجَّةٌ
Close relationship.	لَاَحٌ	To cry out, clamour.	* لَجِبَ يَلْجِبُ لَجْبًا
Importunate. Narrow (road).	لَاَحٌ	To be agitated (sea).	لَجِبَ لَجْبًا
Importunity; persistence.	إِلْحَاجٌ	Clamorous, noisy.	لَجِبٌ
One who insists in his demands.	مُلْحٍ وَإِلْحَاجٍ	To stammer, repeat words frequently in speech.	* لَجَجَ يَلْجَجُ وَتَلَجَجَ
To be weakened by old age.	* لَجِبَ يَلْجِبُ لَجْبًا	A confusion of sounds.	لَجْجَةٌ
Clear, plain (road).	لَاَحِبٌ وَتَلْوَبٌ	One who speaks indistinctly, stutters.	لَجْلَاجٌ
To take refuge in; incline to.	* لَوَّجَ يَلْوِجُ لَوْجًا إِلَى	To bridle (a horse).	* [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ
To stick fast in...	لَوَّجَ يَلْوِجُ لَوْجًا فِي	To be bridled.	إِلْجَمٌ
To force to take refuge, compel to.	أَتَمَّ وَانْفَجَّ إِلَى	Bridle, curb.	إِلْجَامٌ أَلْجَمَةٌ وَجَمٌ
Refuge, asylum.	مَلَاجِيٌّ مَلَاجِيٌّ وَتَلَجَّاجٌ	Bridled.	مَلْجَمٌ [وَتَلْجَمٌ]
<i>Pl</i> ; narrow passes or places.		To adhere to.	* لَبَّنَ يَلْبِنُ لَبْنًا
To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury.	* لَدَّدَ يَلْدُدُ لَدْدًا. وَأَلْدَدَ	To be adherent.	تَلْبِنٌ
To swerve from the right way.	لَدَّدَ وَأَلْدَدَ عَنَ	Dirty, filthy, foul.	لَبْنٌ

Outer corner  
of the eye. لَنْظَجَ أَمْحَاظٌ وَوَلِمَاظٌ

Glance, sideward glance. لَنْظَةٌ  
[Twinkling of an eye, moment.]

Consideration; observa-  
tion; remark. مُمْلَاَحَظَةٌ

Similar, analogous. مُتَمْلَاَحِظٌ

Something in  
view, regarded. مُتَمَلَّوْضٌ مُمْلَاَحِظَاتٌ

To wrap  
up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put  
a dress upon, robe. \* لَمَفَّتْ بِلَفْفٍ لَمَفْنَا وَوَأَمَفَّتْ

To lose a part. لَمَفَّتْ فِي

To aid; attend. لَمَفَّتْ

To importune, press. أَمَفَّتْ

To wrap one's self up  
with; dress. اِمَفَّتْ بِ

Foot of a mountain. لَمَفَّتْ

Wrapper, cover,  
blanket. Wife. لَمَفَاتٌ جِ لَمَفَّتْ

An outer dress;  
wrapper. مَمْلَفَةٌ جِ مَمْلَاَحِفٌ

To reach, overtake. \* لَمَفَّقَ بِلَمَفَّقٍ لَمَفْنَا وَوَلَمَفَّقَا. وَوَبِ وَأَمَفَّقَ

To be obligatory on. لَمَفَّقٌ لَمَفَّقًا

To pursue, follow; cling to. لَمَفَّقَ

To annex, join to; cause  
to reach. أَمَفَّقَ بِ

To reach, overtake, catch  
one another; arrive one after an-  
other, succeed one another with-  
out interruption. تَمْلَاَحِقَ

To swerve  
from the true religion, from the  
faith; apostatize. أَمَدَ وَوَأَمَدَ عَنِ دِينِ اللَّهِ

Lateral  
excavation or niche in a grave;  
grave. مُتَمَدِّجٌ أَمْحَادٌ وَوَلَمُودٌ. وَوَمُتَمَدِّجٌ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerv-  
ing from the faith. اِمْتَدَادٌ

One who  
swerves from the true religion or  
faith; heretic; apostate. مُتَمَدِّجٌ مُمَدِّدُونَ وَمَمْلَاَحِدَةٌ

Refuge, shelter. مَمْتَدِدٌ

To importune one. \* لَمَزَزَ بِلَمَزَزٍ لَمَزَّرَا

To be niggardly;  
impatient. لَمَزَزَ بِلَمَزَزٍ لَمَزَّرَا

To eat up the wool  
(worms); devour plants (locusts). \* لَمَسَّ بِلَمَسٍّ لَمَسْنَا

To lick, lap. لَمَسَّ لَمَسًا وَوَمَلَمَسًا وَوَلَمَسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year). لَمَسَّةٌ

To engage  
in (a business). \* لَمَسَّ بِلَمَسٍّ لَمَسْنَا فِي

To give full informa-  
tion about a matter, represent it  
clearly (messenger). لَمَسَّ وَوَلَمَسَّ

Narrow. لَمِصٌّ

To look  
at from the outer angle of the eye;  
glance at sideways. To regard,  
watch with the eye. \* لَمَطَ بِلَمَطٍ لَمَطْنَا وَوَلَمَطَانَا إِلَى

To look at  
attentively, observe, have regard  
to; be attentive to. To have an  
analogy to. لَمَظًا مُمْلَاَحَظَةً وَوَلِمَاظًا



Woof (of a stuff).	لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ	To reach, overtake;	الْتَمَقَ بـ
Skin of the head. Relationship.		join with; be added, annexed.	
Solder.	لِحَامٌ	Overtaking, reaching.	لَا حِقٌّ
Butcher; flesh-monger.	لِحَامٌ	Act of reaching; adding;	إِحْتَانٌ
Fleshy. Killed.	لَحِيمٌ	annexing.	
Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle).	الْتِمَامٌ	Joined, annexed, added;	تَلْمِيقٌ
One who gives others meat to eat.	مُطْعِمٌ	appendix; codicil; postscript; supplement.	
Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house.]	مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلْحِمٌ	* طَعِمَ بَطْنُهُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحِمَ بَطْنُهُ لِحَامَةً	
To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic).	* لَحِنَ بَطْنٌ لَحْنًا وَلِحُونًا	To be fleshy.	لَحِيمٌ لَحْمًا
To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another.	لَحِنَ لِحْمًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ)	To be killed, massacred.	لَحِمَ لَحْمًا
To seek; incline to.	لَحِنَ إِلَى	To make firm, to solder. To gnaw a bone, clean it of meat.	لَحِمَ بَطْنُهُ لِحْمًا
To understand what one said to him.	لَحِنَ وَلِحِنَ قَوْلَهُ	To join, unite (one thing to another).	لَا حَمَّ وَأَحْمَمَ بـ
To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily.	لَحِنَ	To make affinity with a family by marriage.	لَا حَمَّ
To modulate the voice in reading or in singing; chant.	لَحِنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ	To kill one another. To be hot, fierce (battle).	تَلَا حَمَّ
To repeat to one something so that he may understand it.	لَا حَنَ	To be soldered, united; join, unite, close ( <i>intr.</i> ); unite and heal (wound).	تَلَا حَمَّ وَإِصْقَمَ
To make one understand.	أَلْحَنَ	To grow bloody, fierce (combat).	إِصْقَمَ
		To become wide (road).	إِسْتَمَقَ الطَّرِيقَ
		Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit.	لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلَحُومٌ وَرَيْبَانٌ وَأَحْمَمٌ
		Fleshy. Flesh-eater.	لَحِيمٌ
		A piece of meat.	لَحْمَةٌ

<p>To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). To strike.</p>	<p>لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحْمًا</p>	<p>Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning.</p>	<p>لَحْنٌ جَ أَلْحَانٌ</p>
<p>To be confused (affair).</p>	<p>إِلْفَحَ</p>	<p>Musical art, music.</p>	<p>صِنَاعَةُ أَلْحَانٍ</p>
<p>One whose mind is confused (from intoxication).</p>	<p>مُلْفَحٌ</p>	<p>Intelligence.</p>	<p>لَحْنٌ</p>
<p>To extract the purest part or essence. To make clear, distinct; explain, interpret. To abridge. [To sum up, recapitulate.]</p>	<p>* لَحَّصَ</p>	<p>Intelligent.</p>	<p>لَحِينٌ</p>
<p>Act of extracting the purest part, &amp;c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication.]</p>	<p>تَلْحِصٌ</p>	<p>One who speaks incorrectly.</p>	<p>لَا حِينَ</p>
<p>Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract.</p>	<p>مُلْحَصٌ</p>	<p>Act of modulating the voice, &amp;c.; chanting.</p>	<p>تَلْحِينٌ</p>
<p>To cut.</p>	<p>* لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا</p>	<p>* لَحْمًا يَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا وَيَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا وَيَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا</p>	<p>To take off the bark of a tree, <i>sp.</i> the inner bark.</p>
<p>To strike on the face.</p>	<p>لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا وَلَا حَمَ مَلَا حَمَةً وَيَلْحَمًا</p>	<p>To insult, vilify.</p>	<p>لَحَى يَلْحِي</p>
<p>Weariness, heaviness.</p>	<p>لَحْمَةٌ</p>	<p>To quarrel, dispute with.</p>	<p>لَا حَى</p>
<p>To quarrel, dispute with; to oppose violently.</p>	<p>* لَدَّ يَلْدُ لَدًّا</p>	<p>To do a blamable thing.</p>	<p>أَلْحَى</p>
<p>To restrain, hinder.</p>	<p>لَدَّ عَنَ</p>	<p>To blame, or revile, one another.</p>	<p>تَلَا حَى</p>
<p>To make notorious or infamous.</p>	<p>لَدَّدَ بِهِ</p>	<p>To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth).</p>	<p>إِلْتَحَى</p>
<p>To contend with another violently.</p>	<p>لَادَّ لِدَادًا</p>	<p>Jaw-bone.</p>	<p>لَحْيٌ مَتَّحِبَانٌ جَ أَلْحٌ وَيَلْحِي</p>
<p>To repel from, defend.</p>	<p>لَادَّ عَنَ</p>	<p>Bark, <i>sp.</i> inner bark.</p>	<p>لِحَاءٌ</p>
<p>To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. To wait in expectation.</p>	<p>تَلَدَّدَ</p>	<p>Beard.</p>	<p>لِحْيَةٌ جَ لِحْيٌ</p>
<p>To decline from.</p>	<p>إِلْتَدَّ عَنَ</p>	<p>Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant).</p>	<p>لِحْيَةُ النَّبَسِ</p>
		<p>Having a large beard.</p>	<p>لِحْيَانِيٌّ وَأَلْحَى</p>
		<p>To speak unintelligibly or barbarously.</p>	<p>* لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحْمًا فِي كَلَامِهِ</p>

- To be sweet, agreeable, delightful. \* لَذَّ يَلْذُ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً
- To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in. لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَإِلْذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّبَ
- Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep. لَذَّ
- Pleasure, enjoyment, delight. لَذَّةٌ لَذَاتٌ
- Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable. لَذِيذٌ لَذْوٌ لَذَائٌ
- Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing. لَذِيذٌ لَذَائٌ وَإِسْتَلَذَّبَ
- Delight, pleasure. مَلَذَةٌ لَذَائٌ
- To burn; brand, cauterize. \* لَذَعُ يَلْذَعُ لَذَعًا
- To hurt, injure with (the tongue). لَذَعُ يَلْذَعُ لَذَعًا
- To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words. لَذَعٌ
- A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma. لَذَعَةٌ
- Sun-stroke. [ لَذَعَةٌ شَمْسٍ ]
- Stinging language. لَذِيعَةٌ لَذَائِعٌ
- Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar. لَذَائِعٌ
- Ingenious; witty; clever. لَوَذَعٌ وَلَوَذَعِيٌّ
- Latakia, (city in Syria). \* الأَلَذِيقِيَّةُ
- Who, which. \* الَّذِي مَثَلُ الَّذَانِ جِ الَّذَيْنِ (مَنْ لَذِيٌّ)
- To adhere to. To press, weary by importunity. \* لَزَّ يَلْزُ لَزًّا
- I have no way of avoiding it. مَالِي عَنْهُ مَلَدٌ
- Quarrel, dispute, contention. لَدَّ
- A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition. لَادٌ وَلَدُوْدٌ. وَالَّذِمُ لَذَاهُ جِ لُدٌ وَلِدَادٌ
- To bite (serpent); sting (scorpion). \* لَدَغٌ يَلْدَغُ لَدَغًا وَتَلْدَغَانَا
- To hurt by words. لَدَغٌ يَكَلِمَةً
- Sting, poisonous bite. لَدَعَةٌ
- Stung. لَدِيغٌ لَدِيغٌ. وَمَلْدُوغٌ
- To smite. \* لَدَمَ يَلْدِمُ لَدَمًا
- To patch (a garment). لَدَمٌ وَلَدَمٌ
- A patch; patches. لِدَامٌ
- Old, patched (garment). لَدِيمٌ
- To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable, flexible. \* لَدُنٌ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلَدُونَةً
- To moisten, soften. لَدَنٌ
- To tarry, be tardy. تَلَدَنٌ
- Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable. لَدَنٌ لَدْنٌ لَدَانٌ
- At, by, to, with, near to. لَدُنْ لَدُنْ وَلَدُنْ
- Softness, tenderness, flexibility. لَدَانَةٌ وَلَدُونَةٌ
- At, by, to, with. \* لَدَى وَلَدَا
- Near or by thee; to thee. لَدَيْكَ

To adhere to another.	لَاَزَقَ	To tie, bind to.	لَزَّ بِلِزْبٍ
To unite, join; glue together.	أَلَزَقَ [وَلَوَّقَ]	To associate with.	لَاَزَّ
That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side.	لِزْقٌ	To adhere to it.	إِلْتَزَبَ
Poultice, plaster (for a sore or wound).	[لِزْقَةٌ] وَلِزْقٌ	Difficulty, distress.	لَزَزٌ
Inseparable companion.	لِزِيْقٌ	Compact, strong.	مَلَزَزٌ
* لَزِمَ بَلَزْمٌ لُزُومًا وَإِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةٌ		To adhere * لَزَبَ وَلَزَبَ بَلَزْبٌ لُزُومًا firmly; cling to; cohere.	
To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity.	وَسَبٌ	To stand firm, be fixed, settled. To be a time of drought; be sterile (year).	لَزَبٌ
To be inseparable from, cling to, beset. To attend to a thing steadily and zealously.	لَاَزَمَ مَلَازِمَةً وَإِزَامًا	Little in quantity or number.	لَزِبٌ جَ لِرَابٌ
To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel, force.	أَلَزَمَ إِزَامًا	Unmarried man, bachelor.	عَرَبٌ لَزَبٌ
To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty. [To farm taxes and the like.]	إِلْتَزَمَ	Strait, difficult (life).	لَزَبٌ
To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent.	إِسْتَلَزَمَ	Adversity, distress; drought.	لَزَبَةٌ
Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb ( <i>gram.</i> ).	لَاَزِمٌ	That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary.	لَاَزِبٌ
Necessity; necessary connection or consequence.	لُزُومٌ	It is necessary * هُوَ عَلَيَّ حَرْمَةٌ لِأَزِبٍ or indispensable for me.	
Compulsion; act of necessitating.	إِلْتِزَامٌ	Very avaricious. * لَزِبَاتٌ جَ مَلَازِيْبٌ	
		* لَزِيحٌ يَلَزِيحُ لَزِيحًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزِيحٌ	
		To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid.	
		To stick, * لَزِيحٌ يَلَزِيحُ لَزِيحًا وَلُزُوجًا to adhere.	
		Viscid, sticky, cohesive.	لَزِيحٌ
		Viscosity, stickiness.	لُزُوجَةٌ
		* لَزِيقٌ يَلَزِيقُ لُزُوقًا وَإِلْتِزَاقًا	
		To stick to, adhere.	

To seek.	أَلْتَمَّ وَإِسْتَلَمَ	Necessity; ob-	إِتْرَامٌ جِ إِتْرَامَاتٌ
To seize or hold one's tongue. To get the better of in speaking; abuse violently. To sting, to bite.	* لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا	ligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues.]	
To be eloquent	لَسِينٌ يَلْسِنُ لَسَانًا	Vice, hand-	مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ جِ مِلْزَامٌ
To overcome in dispute.	لَأَسَنَ مَلَاَسَنَةً	vice; press.	مِلْزَامٌ
To deliver a message.	أَلْسَنَ	Attached; assiduous; in-	مِلْزَامٌ
To deliver a message.	لَسِينٌ جِ لَسِينٌ . وَأَلْسَنُ مِ لَسَانِهِ جِ لَسِينٌ	separable. [Lieutenant ( <i>mil.</i> ). As-	مِلْزَمَةٌ
Eloquent, using choice language.	لِسَانٌ (masc. & fem.) جِ أَلْسُنٌ	istant, aid.]	Adherence, adhesion. Act
Tongue; speech;	وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنٌ	of following one. Assiduity, ap-	of following one. Assiduity, ap-
language. Cape of land.	إِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ	plication. Inseparableness.	plication. Inseparableness.
Epiglottis.	لِسَانُ أَحْمَالِ	Obliged, compelled; un-	مُلْزَمٌ وَمُلْزَمَةٌ
What speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show.	لِسَانًا	avoidable.	[Farmer of the revenues.]
By word of mouth.	ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ	Distress; distressing.	* أَرْزَنْ وَارْزَنَةٌ
[Double dealer, false].	لِسَانِي	To sting; flog.	* لَسَبَّ يَلْسِبُ لَسْبًا
Referring to the tongue, lingual.	مَلْسُونٌ	To eat; lick.	* لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًا
Liar.	* لَسْنَا يَلْسُونَا	To sting. To hurt with cutting words.	* بَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا
To decrease.	لَأَتَى	To depart, set out on a journey through (a region).	لَسَعٌ فِي
To destroy, annihilate.	تَلَأَى	Sharp, cutting tongue.	لُسْعَةٌ
To vanish, perish, be an-	مَلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَأَى	* لَسِقٌ يَلْسِقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ	* لَسِقٌ يَلْسِقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ
nihilated.		To adhere, stick to.	
Destruction, an-		To glue, make to stick together.	أَلْتَقَى
nihilation.		To be silent.	* كَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسْمًا
		To teach. To make to taste.	أَلْتَمَّ

- To deny his claim. **لَطَّ حَنَّةً وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ**
- To cover; to cover herself (woman). **الْتَطَّ**
- Repudiation of a claim. **أَطَّطَ**
- To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame. **\* لَطَّخَ يَلْطِخُ لَطْخًا وَطَلَّخَ بِـ**
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with... **تَلَطَّخَ بِـ**
- A little, small quantity. Pollution. **لَطَّخَ ج**
- A fool. **لَطَّخَةٌ وَطَلَّخٌ**
- A soil, stain. **لَطَّخَةٌ**
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. To lick. **\* لَطَّعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْمًا**
- To be kind towards. **\* لَطَّفَ يَلْطِفُ لُطْفًا بِـ وَ لـ**
- To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle. To behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant. **لُطْفٌ يَلْطِفُ لُطْفًا وَ لُطَافَةٌ**
- To soften, mitigate. **لَطَّفَ**
- To do a favour. **أَلْطَفَ بِـ**
- To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress. **لَا طَفَ**
- To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory. **تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَا طَفَ لـ**
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c. **اسْتَلَطَّفَ**
- \* لَمْ يَلْصَنَّ لَصًّا وَ لَصَّاصًا وَ لَصُوصِيَّةً .**
- To be or become a robber, steal repeatedly, make stealing a trade. **وَتَلَصَّصَ**
- To do a thing secretly. To rob, steal. To shut (a door). **لَصَّنَ يَلْصُنُ لَصًّا**
- To stick, adhere. **الْتَصَّ**
- Thief, robber. **لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَ أَلَصَّاصٌ**
- Robbery, thieving. **لُصُوصِيَّةً**
- To stick. **\* لَصِبٌ يَلْصِبُ لَصَبًا**
- A small ravine. **إِصْبٌ ج إِصَابٌ وَ أُصُوبٌ**
- \* لَصِقَ يَلْصِقُ لَصْقًا وَ لُصُوقًا وَ اِلْتَصَقَ بِـ**
- To adhere, stick to, be closely joined. **لَصِقَ**
- To cling to, be devoted to. **لَا صَقَ**
- To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere. **أَلْصَقَ بِـ**
- A dressing (for wounds). **لُصُوقٌ**
- Joined, allied. Adopted son. **مُلْصَقٌ**
- Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring. **مُلَا صِقٌ**
- Contiguity, adherence. **مُلَا صِقَةٌ**
- To cleave **\* لَطَّأَ وَ لَطَّيَ يَلْطَأُ لَطًّا وَ لَطَّوًا**
- to the ground. To strike.
- To apply one's self to. To stick one thing to another. **\* لَطَّأَ يَلِطُّ لَطًّا بِـ**
- To conceal from one. **لَطَّ عَلَى وَ عَنَ**

To cleave to the ground.	لَطَى يَلطَى لَطِيًا	Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God.	لُطْفٌ جُ الْلُطَافُ
To lie in wait (for an enemy).	تَلَطَّى عَلَى	Light illness, slight indisposition.	[ حَرَكَةٌ لُطْفٍ ]
A bishop's veil.	[ لَأُطِيَّةٌ ]	Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Plesantry.	لُطَافَةٌ
To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. To chase away.	* لَطَّ يَلطُّ لَطًّا وَ لَطِيظًا	Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense).	لَطِيْفٌ جُ لُطَافٌ وَ لُطَفَاءٌ
To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight.	تَلَاظَ	God.	اَللُّطِيْفُ
Hard; malignant in disposition.	لَظٌّ	(Fem. of لَطِيْفٌ)	لَطِيْفَةٌ جُ لَطَائِيْتُ
Assiduous; importunate.	مُظٌّ وَ مِظَاطٌ	Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice.	تَلَطَّفُ
To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity.	* لَطِي يَلطِي لَطِيًا وَ تَلَطَّى وَ اَلتَلَطَّى	Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses.	مَلَاظَنَةٌ
To make the fire to blaze.	لَطَّى	Caresses, pleasantries.	Kind and friendly treatment.
To be enflamed with passion, very angry.	تَلَطَّى وَ اَلتَلَطَّى	To slap, box (the ears or cheek).	* لَطَمَ يَلطِمُ لَطْمًا وَ لَطْمًا وَ لَاطَمَ
Fire; flame.	لَطِي	To seal a letter.	لَطَمَ
To slaver (child).	* لَعَبٌ وَ لَعِبٌ وَ يَلعَبُ لَعِبًا	To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek).	تَلَاظَمَ
To play, sport; jest, joke.	لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَ لَعِبًا وَ تَلَعَبًا . وَ لَعَبٌ وَ تَلَعَبٌ	To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea).	تَلَاظَمَ وَ اَلتَلَطَّمَ
To play, sport, jest, joke with...	لَاعَبَ	Box on the ear, slap on the face.	لَطْمَةٌ جُ لَطْمَاتٌ
To make game of, sport with.	بَلَاعَبَ ب	Cheek, side of the face.	مَلَطَمٌ
Play, game, sport, joking.	لَعِبٌ وَ لَعِبٌ	To take	* لَطَأًا يَلطُو لَطْوًا . [ وَ تَلَطَّى ]
Game of chance, gambling.	[ لَعِبُ الْقِمَارِ ]	refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.).	
A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays.	لُعبَةٌ جُ لُعبٌ		

To lick; lick from the finger.	* لَمَّقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمَّقَةً وَلَمَّقَةً	Spittle, saliva, slaver of children. Mucilage of plants.	لَمَّابٌ
What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger).	لَمَّقَةٌ	Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky.	لَمَّابِيٌّ
Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.); electuary.	لَمَّقُوقٌ	One who plays much; [gambler.]	لَمَّابٌ وَوَلِيْبٌ
Spoon.	مِلْمَقَةٌ ج مَلَمَقٌ	A sportful woman.	لَمَّوْبٌ
Perhaps, may be.	* لَمَّلَ وَعَلَّ	Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays.	أَلْمُوبَةُ
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as: لَمَّلَكَ)		Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering.	تَلَامَعٌ
It may be that Zeid is standing.	لَمَّلَ زَيْدًا فَأَمَّ	Sporting place; place to play in. Theatre.	مَلْمَعٌ ج مَلَامِعٌ
To shine, gleam (mirage). To be famished, exhausted, and sad. To break (a bone).	* لَمَّلَعَ وَتَلَمَّلَعَ	Places where winds blow.	مَلَامِعُ الرِّيَاحِ
To let the tongue hang out (dog). To be broken. Suffer from hunger.	تَلَمَّلَعَ	Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything.	مَلْمَعَةٌ
Mirage; vapours rising from excessive heat. Wolf.	لَمَّلَعٌ ج لَمَالِعٌ	Partner at play, play-fellow.	مَلَامِعٌ
To curse, imprecate evil upon. Expel.	* لَمَّنَ يَلْمُنُ لَمْنًا	A trick in play. [مَلْمُوبٌ ج مَلَامِيبٌ]	
To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other.	لَامَنَ وَتَلَامَنَ وَالمِنَ	To hesitate. (فِي)	* لَمَّنَ لَمْنَةً وَتَلَمَّنَ (فِي)
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion.	لَمْنٌ . وَلَمْنَةٌ ج لَمْنَاتٌ وَلِمَانٌ	To pain, burn; stir the heart.	* لَمَّحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا
Cursed, (masc. & fem.) accursed, execrable. Expelled.		To be unsettled in one's mind (affair).	لَمَّحٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ
One addicted to much cursing.	لَمَّانٌ وَوَلْمَانٌ	To distress.	لَامَحٌ
		To be distressed, disquieted.	الْمَحُّ
		Burning pain; ardent (love).	لَامَحٌ ج لَمَائِحٌ
		To bite.	* لَمَسَ يَلْمَسُ لَمْسًا
		To have dark-red lips.	لَمَسٌ لَمْسًا
		Dark-red colour of lips.	لَمْسَةٌ
		Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage).	أَلْمَسٌ م لَمْسَاهُ ج لَمْسٌ



To say something uncertain. **لَعَمَ بَلَعَمَ لَعْمًا** \*

Mine, blast; [لَعْمٌ مَجْ لُعُومٌ وَلُعُومَةٌ] springing of mines and instrument for it.

Miner; blaster. [لُعْمِي]

To speak. To cease. To be disappointed. **لَعْنَا بَلَعْنَا لَعْنًا** \*

**لَعْنَا بَلَعْنَا وَبَلَعْنَا وَبَلَعْنَا وَبَلَعْنَا وَبَلَعْنَا**

To make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish. **فِي الْقَوْلِ**

To apply one's self, or be intent upon something. **لَعْنِي بَلَعْنِي لَعَابٌ**

To exclude, eliminate, put away, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. To disappoint. **أَلَعْنِي**

Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language. **لَعْنًا**

Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression. **لَعْنَةٌ مَجْ لُعْنٌ وَلُعْنَاتٌ**

Lexicography. **عِلْمُ اللَّعْنَةِ**

Lexicographers. **أَهْلُ اللَّعْنَةِ**

That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk. **لَعْنٌ وَلاَعِيَةٌ**

Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith. **بَيْنَ لَعْنٍ وَلاَعْنٍ فِي الشَّيْءِ**

Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer. **لَعْنِي**

Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling. **الْفَاءُ**

Satan. **اللَّعِينُ**

Cursed, accursed. **مَلْعُونٌ مَجْ مَلَاعِينٌ** [Colic fatal to horses.]

To be extremely tired, fatigued. **\* لَعِبَ بَلَعِبَ وَبَلَعِبَ بَلَعِبًا وَبَلَعِبًا**

To fatigue, tire to the utmost. **لَعِبَ**

To chase, or hunt, long. **تَلَعَبَ**

Extreme fatigue. Foul language. **أَلَعِبَ**

Extremely fatigued. **لَاعِبٌ وَبَلَعِبَانٌ**

To alter, change the shape of a thing; distort, pervert. **\* لَعَزَ بَلَعَزَ لَعَزًا وَبَلَعَزَ وَبَلَعَزَ**

To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles. **أَلَعَزَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

To equivocate in one's oath. **أَلَعَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ**

Riddle; mystery; enigma. **لُعْزٌ وَبَلَعْزٌ وَبَلَعْزٌ مَجْ أَلْعَازٌ**

Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth. **أَلْعَازٌ**

One addicted to speaking evil of others. **لَعَازٌ**

Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure. **مَلْعَزٌ**

To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly. **\* لَعَطَ بَلَعَطَ لَعَطًا وَبَلَعَطًا وَبَلَعَطًا**

To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.). **لَعَطَ لَعَطًا وَبَلَعَطًا**

Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds. **لَعَطٌ مَجْ أَلْعَاطٌ**

Deficiency. A little.

لَمَّا

Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted.

مُنْفَى

To twist, turn.

\* لَمَّتْ بِلَفْتٍ لَنَا

To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join.

To turn back one from something.

لَمَّتْ عَنْ

To be dense, entangled,

لَمَّتْ

To turn repeat.

تَلَمَّتْ وَإِلْتَمَّتْ إِلَى

(trees, &c.).

To join to.

لَمَّتْ بِ

edly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after. To turn the face towards, have care and regard for.

To put the head under the wings (bird).

أَلَمَّتْ

He paid no regard to him or it.

مَا أَلَمَّتْ إِلَيْهِ

To wrap one's self up.

تَلَمَّتْ وَإِلْتَمَّتْ فِي

Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*.)

لَمَّتْ

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants).

إِلْتَمَّتْ

Side-glance; a turning aside; stray glance to the right or left.

لَمَّتْ جَ لَمَاتٌ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression.

لَمَّتْ وَتَشَرَّتْ

Left-handed. Bad-natured.

أَلَمَّتْ مَ لَمَّاحٌ لَمَّتْ

Crowd; band; assemblage.

لَمَّتْ جَ لُوفٌ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*)

إِلْتَمَاتٌ

A turban.

لَمَّةٌ جَ لَمَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor.

\* أَلَمَّجٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering.

لَمَّاقَةٌ جَ لَمَائِفٌ

Poor, destitute, bankrupt.

مُنْفَجٌ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, e. g.

طَوَى وَوَفَى

To burn, scorch (fire, heat). To strike (with the sword).

\* لَمَّحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمَّاحًا

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest).

مَلْمَحَةٌ

Burning, scorching (fire, wind).

لَمَّحٌ وَلاَمَّحٌ جَ لَمَّاحٌ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage.]

مَلْمُوفٌ

Mandrake (plant).

لَمَّاحٌ

To pull off. To turn one back from his purpose. To traduce one behind his back. To beat.

\* لَمَّاحًا يَلْمَاحُ لَمَّاحًا

To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. To pronounce a word, give utterance to words; to speak. To die.

\* لَمَّاحٌ يَلْمَاحُ لَمَّاحًا

He gave him all his due.

لَمَّاحًا حَمَّةً

To utter, pronounce, speak.

لَمَّاحٌ وَتَلْمَاحٌ بِ

To remain, endure.

لَمَّاحًا يَلْمَاحُ

To reach, attain. نَلَقَّ بِهٖ

Their affairs were settled. تَلَاقَقَ الْقَوْمُ

A garment or wrapper formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of those pieces. لَنْقُ [وَلَنْقَةٌ]

Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative). مَلَقَّ

[[To wrap up, envelop.] \* نَلَقَّتْ

[[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped.] نَلَقَّتْ فِي

'Convulsions' of the brain. تَلَايَفَتِ الدِّمَاغُ

To put on the face. لَقَامٌ \* لَقَمٌ وَنَلَمٌ

A veil for the lower part of the face. لِقَامٌ

To diminish one's right. \* لَنَا بَلَقُوا لَنَا

To find. أَلَقَى الْبَاءَ

To mend; make up for a loss. To take up and arrange an affair. تَلَأَى

To give a title; surname, nickname. \* لَقَّبَ بِـ

To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed. تَلَقَّبَ

Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation. لَقَّبَ جَ الْأَنْبَاءِ

Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title. مَلَقَّبَ

To fecundate (palm-tree). \* لَقَّحَ بَلَقَّحَ لَقَّحًا وَ لَقَّحَ وَالْقَحَّ

Pronunciation, لَنْطَاحَ الْأَلْفَاظِ  
utterance; word, expression.

As regards the wording and the meaning. لَنْظًا وَمَعْنَى

A word; an utterance. لَنْظَةٌ جَ لَنْظَاتٌ

Verbal; expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth (opp. to مَعْنَوِيٌّ).

Ejected, cast forth; uttered, spoken, pronounced. لَنْيَظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little. لَنْظَاةٌ جَ لَنْظَاةَاتٌ

Casting forth; uttering. Dying. لَانِظٌ

The earth, the sea. الْأَلْفِظَةُ

To cover the head (white hair). \* لَنْعٌ يَلْنَعُ لَنْعًا. وَ لَنْعٌ

To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head). تَلْنَعُ وَ الْتَنْعُ بِ وَ فِي

Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women. لِبَاعُ

To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully. \* لَنْقَى بَلَنْقَى لَنْقًا أَوْ لَنْقَى

To find, take. لَنْقَى بَلَنْقَى لَنْقًا

Same as طَنْقَى لَنْقَى بَلَنْقَى

To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies. لَنْقَى

Act of picking up, glean-  
ing. Opposite, in front of. لَفَاطٌ

Ears of corn left  
unnoticed by the reapers and  
picked up by the gleaners. لَفَاطٌ وَّلَفَاطٌ

What is picked up. Offal,  
anything worthless. لَفَاطَةٌ

Picked from the  
ground, found. Foundling. لَفِيطٌ ج لَفِيطَةٌ

Base, vile, mean. لَفِيطَةٌ

Pincers; tongs;  
tweezers. مَلْفِطٌ ج مَلْفِطٌ

Picked from the  
ground; gleaned. Foundling. مَلْفُوطٌ ج مَلْفِيطٌ

To cast at. Sting. \* لَفَعٌ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا

To pass on quickly. لَفَعٌ لَفْعَانًا

To dispute with. لَفَعَ

To speak fluently,  
glibly. تَلَفَعَ بِالْكَلَامِ

Glib-tongued; fool. لَفَاعَةٌ

\* لَفَفْتُ بَلَفَفْتُ لَفْنًا وَ لَفْنَانًا. وَ تَلَفَفْتُ وَ اِنْتَفَفْتُ

To seize, snatch away promptly.

To swallow eagerly,  
hastily. لَفَفْتُ وَ تَلَفَفْتُ

Quick, sharp (man). لَفِيفٌ وَ لَفِيفٌ

Stork. \* لَفَلَقَ وَ لَفَلَقَ ج لَفَالِقٌ

To swallow, or  
eat hastily. \* لَفِمٌ يَلْفِمُ لَفْمًا

To make to swallow;  
to feed. [To pour ground coffee  
into boiling water.] لَفَمَ وَ اَلْفَمَ

To swallow. تَلْفَمَ وَ اَلْتَفَمَ

To be fecundated  
(palm-tree, &c.); conceive. تَلْفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا

To fecundate. تَلْفَحُ وَ اَلْفَحُ

To be fecundated (palm-  
tree, mind, &c.). اَلْتَفَحَ

Big with young.  
Severe (war). اَلْفَحُ ج لَفَاحٌ

Fecundation. تَلْفَحٌ

Pollen of the male palm-  
tree. Fecundation. اَلْمَفَاحُ

Semen. Camels. اَلْمَفَاحُ

An experienced man. رَجُلٌ مَلْفُوحٌ

To have \* لَفَسْتُ اَلنَّفْسَ (تَلْفَسْتُ لَفْسًا مِنْ  
a disgust for...

To strive for... لَفِسْتُ اَلنَّفْسَ اِلَى

To delay, be late. [ تَلْفَسَ ]

Late, delaying beyond  
the proper time. [ لَفِيسٌ ]

Conversation. \* [ لَفْسٌ ]

Pine-wood. [ لَفْسٌ ]

To gather up, \* لَفَطٌ يَلْفَطُ لَفْطًا

pick up from the ground; glean.

To pick up, acquire (knowledge,  
science). [To seize, take hold of.]

To gather from all \* لَفَطٌ وَ اَللَّفَطُ

sides; glean. [Catch, seize.]

To come upon, unexpectedly,  
without seeking. اَللَّفَطُ

What is لَفَطٌ وَ لَفْطَةٌ وَ لَفْطَةٌ وَ لَفَاطَةٌ

picked up, gleaned; gleanings.

Gleaner. Freed slave, \* لَفَاطٌ ج لَفِيطَةٌ

freedman.

To cast away from.	أَلْفَى عَنْ	Morsel, mouthful.	لُفْمَةٌ ج لُفْمٌ
To receive. To encounter.	تَلَقَى	Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman).	لُفْمَانٌ
To meet one another; to be found, be met with.	تَلَاقَى وَالتَّفَى	To have a quick, active mind.	* لَنْ يَلْفَنُ لِفَانَةً
To lie on one's back.	اِسْتَلْفَى عَلَى	To understand readily.	لَتَيْنُ يَلْفَنُ لِنْفًا وَلِنْفَةً وَلِفَانَةً وَلِفَانِيَةً. وَتَلْفَنُ
Riddle, enigma.	اَلْفِيَّةُ ج اَلْفِيَّاتُ	To make to understand, instruct, teach. To dictate.	لَفْنٌ
Meeting; one who meets.	لَقِي	To receive by word of mouth. To comprehend quickly, learn.	تَلْفَنُ
Act of meeting, encounter.	تَلْفَاءٌ	Gifted with quick comprehension.	لَنْ
Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, e. g. جَلَسَ تَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ	جَلَسَ تَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ	Quick comprehension.	لِفَانَةٌ وَلِفَانِيَةٌ
He sat towards the fire.	هٗ سَطَّ تَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ	Putty.	[لَا قُوَّةَ]
Spontaneously, of his own accord.	مِنْ تَلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ	To suffer from facial paralysis.	* لَقِي لَعْفًا
Mutual encounter, meeting.	تَلَاقٍ	Facial paralysis.	لَعْفَةٌ
The Day of Resurrection.	يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ	To meet, encounter; see, find.	* لَقِي بِلَقِي لِقَابَةٍ وَلِقَاءٍ وَتَلْقَانَا
Leaning or resting upon.	مَلَقَى عَلَى	To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by....	لَقِي مِنْ
Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction.	مَلَقَى وَمَلَقَى	To go to meet one, meet, encounter.	لَاقَى مَلَاقَةً وَلِقَاءً
Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons.	مَلَاقَةٌ	To cast down. To receive.	لَقَى
To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the nape of the neck. To mix.	* لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكَ	To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. To cause a thing to reach to one.	أَلْفَى إِلَى وَبِ مِنْ
To become dense (trees, army). To err or hesitate in speaking.	اَلْتَكَّ	To listen to one.	أَلْفَى إِلَيْهِ اِسْمَعُ
Lac (plant); sealing wax.	لَكَ	To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. To propound to (one an enigma, &c.).	أَنْفَى عَلَى

\* لَكِنَّ بَلَكُنْ لَكَمَا وَلَكُونَةَ وَلَكِنَّةً وَكُنُوتَةً  
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously.

(Pronounced as though لَكِنَّ وَكُنُوتَةً  
written لَكِنَّ. But, yet, however, nevertheless.

[Large copper basin.] لَكَنَّجُ أَلَكَنَّ  
Speaking لَكَنَّجُ مَلَكَنَّجُ لَكَنَّجُ  
(Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously.

In order that, so that. لَكِنِّي وَلَكِنَّمَا \*  
Not, not yet. (Used only لَمْ \*  
with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.

He has not eaten. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ  
Why? for what reason? لِمَ (لِيَا) لِمَ

Was it not? أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ \*  
To gather, amass; لَمْ يَلْمُ لَهَا \*  
bring together (dispersed objects),  
e. g. اللَّهُ شَعْنَهُ لَمْ May God arrange his affairs.

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person). لَمْ وَالْمَ وَالْمَ وَالْمَ

To commit slight errors. أَلَمْ  
Approach to maturity (palm tree).  
To be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near.

To come to, visit for a short time. To come upon, befall. أَلَمْ بَ

To know the meaning. أَلَمْ بِالْمَعْنَى

[Word used لَكَّ جَ أَتَاكَ وَكُوكُ  
in India for one hundred thousand.] Ten millions.

Juice or resin of the plant called lac. لُكُّ

Crowding. لُكَاكُ

Thick, dense (army). لُكَيْكُ جَ لُكَاكُ

To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim. \* لُكَا يُلُكَا لُكَا

To abide in, with. لُكِي يُلُكَا لُكَا

To delay, or stop, in a matter. لُكَا عَنِ الْأَمْرِ

To strike with the hand; push. \* لُكَدُ يُلُكُدُ لُكَدَا

To embrace. لُكَدَا

To push back or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast. \* لُكْرُ يُلُكْرُ لُكْرَا

Miserly, penurious. لُكْرُ

To be vile and abject. \* لُكْعُ يُلُكِعُ لُكْعَا وَلُكْعَاةٌ

To stick to (filth). لُكِعٌ عَلَى

Dirty, vile, abject. لُكِعٌ مَلُكِعٌ  
Stupid; slaye.

لُكُوعٌ وَيُلُكِعُ. وَاللُّكْعُ مَلُكْعَاةٌ جَ لُكْعُ  
Same as لُكْعُ

To strike, push back with blows of the fist. \* لُكْمٌ يُلُكِمُ لُكْمَا

To beat or box one another. لُكْمٌ

Boxing, fighting. مَلَاكِمَةٌ

To enclose; conceal.	تَلَمَّأَب	To commit the crime.	أَلَمَ بِالذَّنْبِ
To eat with the extremity of the mouth.	* لَمَّجَ بَلَمَّجٍ لَمَّجًا	To visit.	إِلْمَمَ
To give one something to eat before the غَدَاءَ (morning-meal).	لَمَّجَ	1. Negative particle having the meaning of لَمْ = not yet; e. g.	لَمَّا
To eat (as above).	تَلَمَّجَ	They have not yet tasted suffering.	لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ
Light food taken before الْغَدَاءَ	لَمَّجَةٌ لَمَّجٌ وَكَلْمَاجٌ	2. Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future): when, after, e. g. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him.	لَمَّا
To look stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares.	* لَمَّجَ لَمَّجًا لَمَّجًا إِلَى وَإِلْمَمَ إِلَى	Inasmuch as...	لَمَّا كَانَ
I directed my sight towards him.	لَمَّجْتُ بِأَبْصَرٍ	Why?	لِمَاذَا (لِمَا - ذَا)
To shine, gleam, sparkle (star or lightning).	لَمَّجَ لَمَّجٌ لَمَّجًا وَتَلَمَّجَانَا وَتَلَمَّجَا	Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness.	لَمَّةٌ
To glance at.	لَمَّجَ	[Collection, subscription.]	لَمَّةٌ
To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to.	لَمَّجَ إِلَى	Fellow-traveller.	لَمَّةٌ
He made one to glance.	أَلْمَمَ	Lock of hair; hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them.	لَمَّةٌ لَمَّجٌ لَمَّجًا وَلَمَّامٌ
He lost his sight.	أَلْمَمَ بَصْرَهُ	Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins.	لَمَمٌ
A clear case.	لَمَّجٌ بَاصِرٌ	An evil eye.	عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ
Stealthy look, sly glance. Resemblance. A shining, gleaming.	لَمَّجَةٌ	Knowledge, experience.	إِلْمَامٌ
Brilliant, shining (star or lightning).	لَمَّجٌ وَكَلْمَاجٌ وَكَلْمَاجٌ	Calamity, accident; chance fortune.	مَلَمَّةٌ مَلَمَّاتٌ
Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing.	تَلَمَّجٌ	Collected. Slightly mad.	مَلْمُومٌ
What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance.	مَلَايَحُ	To take entirely.	* لَمَّا بَلَمَّا لَمَّا
		To take secretly.	أَلْمَاعِلَى

A thing which one tastes.	لَمَاطٌ	He has	فِيهِ لَفْظَةٌ أَوْ مَلَاحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ
What remains in the mouth after eating.	لَمَاطَةٌ	features which remind one of his father.	
The part of the face by which smiling is expressed.	مَلْمَظٌ	To submit humbly.	* لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا
		To make a sign	* لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمَزًا
* لَمِعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَالتَّمَعُ		with the eye, &c. To blame, upbraid, reproach. To strike, push, repel.	
To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.		One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting.	لَمَزَةٌ وَالتَّمَازُ
To beckon with one's hand. Carry off.	لَمَعَ بـ	To touch, feel. To seek, enquire after.	* أَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَالتَّمَسَّ
To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. To abstract, steal.	أَلَمَعَ بـ	To seek for repeatedly.	تَلَمَسَ
To steal. To fade (colour).	تَلَمَعَ وَالتَّمَعُ	To entreat for, ask for from...	إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ
Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing.	لَمِعٌ وَالتَّمَعَانُ	Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling.	أَلْمَسٌ
Dry plant.	لُفْعَةٌ ج لُفْعٌ وَالتَّلْبَاعُ	A moderate want.	أَلْمَاسَةٌ
Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity.		One whose lineage is suspected.	أَلْمُوسٌ
That which shines or flashes.	لَا مِعٌ ج لُفْعٌ	A woman soft to the touch.	أَلْمِيسٌ
Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar.	أَلَمَعٌ وَالتَّلْبِيعِيُّ	Entreaty, petition, supplication.	إِلْتِمَاسٌ
Genius, wit.	أَلْمِيعَةٌ	Touch. Place of touch.	مَلْمَسٌ
Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse).	مَلْمَعٌ	Touched.	مَلْمُوسٌ
Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar.	يَلْمَعُ ج يَلْمَعٌ	Objects perceived by the sense of touch.	مَلْمُوسَاتٌ
To gather, get together.	* تَلَمَّعَ	To pay	* أَلْطَطَ يَلْمِطُ لَمْطًا وَالتَّمِطُّ مِنْ
To make round, globular.	* تَلَمَّمَتْ	part of one's debt to, to give somewhat (of one's due or right).	
To be gathered.	تَلَمَّمَتْ	To irritate, fill one with wrath. To put water on one's lips.	أَلْمِطَ عَلَى
A numerous army.	تَلَمَّمَتْ	A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot.	لُفْظَةٌ
To carry off secretly.	* أَلَى بـ إِلْمَاءٌ		





To play with; be diverted by.	إِلْتَهَى بِهِ	Grieved, afflicted, sad.	لَهْفَانٌ مَلَهْفَى جَ لَهْفَى وَوَلَهَانَى
Amusement; diversion. Wife.	لَهْوٌ	لَاهِفٌ . وَوَلَهَيْتُ جَ لَهَافٌ . وَمَلَهُوفٌ	
Quantity; as much as.	لَهَاءٌ	Same as لَهْفَانٌ	
Soft palate.	لَهَاءَةٌ جَ لَهَوَاتٌ وَوَلَهِيَاتٌ	* لَهَمٌ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَوَلَهْمًا وَتَلَهَمٌ وَوَلْتَهَمٌ	
Palatial, pertaining to the palate.	لَهْوِيٌّ	To swallow rapidly at one gulp.	لَهَمٌ
Gift; great gift.	لَهِيَةٌ وَوَلَهْوَةٌ	To inspire. To make one swallow.	أَلْهَمَ
Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful.	لَاهٍ	To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance.	اسْتَلْهَمَ
Amusement. Place or time of diversion.	مَلَهَى جَ مَلَاهٍ	Greedy, voracious.	لَهْمٌ وَوَلَهْمٌ وَوَلَهْمٌ وَوَلَهْمٌ
Instrument of diversion.	مَلَهَى جَ مَلَاهٍ	Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct.	إِلْهَامٌ جَ إِلْهَامَاتٌ
Musical instruments.	آلَاتُ الْمَلَاهِي	One who inspires.	مُلْهِمٌ
If. O that!	* لَوْ	Inspired; having instinct.	مُلْهِمٌ
<i>When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.</i>		To give a present on one's return from a journey.	* لَهَنَ
Had he come	لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ	A traveller's present on his return.	لَهْنَةٌ
I would have honoured him.		To play.	* لَهَا يَلْهَوُ لَهْوًا
They wished you had come.	وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَهُ	To be infatuated with.	لَهَابٌ
Although; notwithstanding.	وَأَوْ	To forget; neglect; be diverted from.	لَهَا يَنْهَوُ لَهْيًا وَوَلَهْيَانًا (عَنْ)
Eat, though it be little.	كُلَّ وَوَلَوْ قَلِيلًا	To love.	لَهَى يَلْهَى لَهَا (بِ)
Unless; if not.	لَوْ لَمْ	To forget; neglect; be diverted from.	لَهَى عَنْ
If it had not been.	لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ	To preoccupy; distract.	لَهَى وَوَأَلَى (عَنْ)
<i>See under لَوْل</i>	لَوْلَا وَوَلَوْ مَا	To approach. Contend with.	لَاقَى
* لَابٌ يَلُوبُ أَوْبًا وَوَلُوبًا وَوَلُوبَانًا		To be occupied or diverted.	تَلَاقَى وَوَالْتَهَى
To thirst. To crowd around water without getting at it (camels).			

Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade.	لَوْحٌ جُ اللَّاحِ	Beans. ( <i>Phaseolus</i> ).	لَوْبَاءُ وَلَوِيَاءُ
A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule.]	لَاخَةٌ جُ اللَّاحِ	A kind of perfume.	مَلَابٌ
A kind of metaphor.	تَلْوِيحَةٌ	To say something different from that about which he was asked.	* لَاتَ بَلَوْتُ لَوْتًا
Annotations, marginal notes.	تَلْوِيحَاتٌ	<i>Pl. of</i> اللَّوَانِي.	* اللَّوَانِي
Defacing beauty.	لَوَاحَةٌ	To stain; soil.	* لَاتَ بَلَوْتُ لَوْتًا
To take (مَبْر) refuge in. Surround.	* لَادَ بَلَوْدٌ لَوْدًا وِلْوَادًا (مَبْر)	To wind or bind around; to go around. To mix.	* لَاتَ بَلَوْتُ لَوْتًا
To seek refuge, one with another. To circumvent, delude. To elude, shun.	لَاوَدٌ	To delay in a matter.	لَاتَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley.	لَوْدَجُ اللَّوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix.	لَوْتٌ
Circumvention, delusion.	لَوْدَانِيَةٌ	To be soiled.	تَلَوْتُ تَلَوْتًا
Refuge; fortress.	مَلَادٌ	To become confused, (affair).	إِنَاتَ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in.	* لَارَ بَلَوْرٌ لَوْرًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing.	إِنَاتَ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from.	لَارَ مِنْ	Entangled (vegetation).	لَايْتُ وَيَيْتٌ
Almond, (tree and fruit).	لَوْرٌ	Weak; sluggish.	أَلَوْتُمْ لَوْتَانًا جُ لَوْتُ
The tonsils.	اللُّوْرَتَانِ	To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). To see.	* لَاحَ بَلَوْحٌ لَوْحًا
To taste.	* لَاسَ بَلَوْسٌ لَوْسًا	To thirst.	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وِلْوَحًا وِلْوَحَانًا
Nothing, ( <i>abbr.</i> from لَاسِيَةٌ)	* لَاسٌ	To make a sign at a distance. To make the face wan.	لَوْحَ تَلْوِيحًا
To look through the interstice of a door.	* لَاصَ بَلَوِصٌ لَوِصًا وِلَاوِصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy.	أَلَاخَ إِلاخَةً
To turn aside from.	لَاصَرَ عَنِ	To fear, be afraid of.	أَلَاخَ مِنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man).	مُلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face.]	إِنْبَاحَ إِنْبِيحًا
To commit sodomy.	* لَاطَ بَلَوُطٌ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully.	إِسْتَلَاخَ فِي

* لَامٌ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَيَّ وَفِي	To cleave to.	لَاطٌ وَالنَّاطِبُ
To blame; censure.	To smear.	لَوَّطٌ
To blame exceedingly.	Lot.	لُوطٌ
To do a blamable thing.	A sodomite.	لُوطِيٌّ
To delay, expect, wait for.	Sodomy.	لُوطَاطٌ
To blame one another.	To make sick (love). Scorch (sun).	* لَاعٌ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوْعٌ
To receive blame.	To become impatient; sick.	لَاعٌ يَلَاغُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً
See الْأَمَّ	To torture.	لَوْعٌ تَلْوِيْعًا
Blame; censure.	To burn with love, or anxiety.	إِلْتَاعٌ
Blamer; censurer.	Impatient; coward.	لَاعٌ وَلاَئِحٌ
Fem. of لَاعٌ. Blame.	Pain; anguish; torture.	لَوْعَةٌ
Censurer.	A plant, the Arum. (A. <i>Dioscoridis</i> ).	* لَوْفٌ
Blame; censure.	To soften.	* لَاقٌ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا
Blamable; reprehensible.	Time; hour.	لَوْقَةٌ
Hyoid bone.	Fool. [Crooked.]	أَلَوْقٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison.	To masticate. Defame.	* لَأَكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا
To colour.	Hotel ( <i>Ital.</i> ).	[لَوْكَدَه]
To be coloured; have different colours.	A word from لَوْ and لَا.	* لَوْلَا
Colour. Kind; form.	Were it not for... If it had not been for...	
Changeful.	Screw.	* لَوْلَبٌ جِ لَوْلَابٌ
Lavander.	Spiral.	لَوْلَبِيٌّ
To glitter (mirage). Create (God).		

Zeid is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا	See under لهت لَاهُوتٌ
God is not unjust. لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ	To defer payment of a debt. Twist. * لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا
I do not say that. لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ	To neglect. Conceal. لَوَى عَنَ
To stick, adhere. [لَيْسَ بِـ]	To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for. لَوَى عَلَى
Tardy, slow. مُلَائِسٌ	To bend. لَوَى وَأَلْوَى
To deviate. * لَأَصَّ يَلِصُّ لَيْصًا Move from, cause to deviate.	To be bent; deflected. تَلَوَى تَلَوِيًّا وَالتَّوَى التَّوِيًّا
Fibre of palm, &c. * لَيْفٌ	Winding sand; thin sand. لَوَى جَ الْوَاءِ وَالْوَيْةُ
To be fit, suitable, worthy. * لَاقٍ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلَيْاقَةً	Vanities, falsehoods. لَوَى
This is unbecoming, improper. هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ	Flag, standard. لَوَايَجُ الْوَيْةِ District.
Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall. لَيْقَةٌ جَ لَيْقٌ	A general of the army. أَمِيرُ الْوَلَّاءِ
Suitable, proper. لَاطِقٌ	Curvature (of the spine). اِنْتِزَاةٌ
Night. * لَيْلٌ جَ لَيْالٍ. وَبَيْلَةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ	Pl. of اَلَّذِي. الْوَلَّاءُونَ
The exhilaration of wine. لَيْلَى الْخَمْرِ	Levite. لَوَايِجُ الْوَيْوُونَ
Black wine. أُمُّ لَيْلَى	* لَيْتٌ expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that!
Lest, so that it may not. (From لَانَ لَا)	Would that Zeid were going! لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبًا
Lest, or so that he may not say. لَقَلَّأُ بَقُولَ	O that youth would return! مَا لَيْتَ الشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ
See لَامَمٌ	Would that I had done it! لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ
Lemon. لَيْمُونٌ	* لَيْتٌ جَ لَيْوْتٌ Lion.
To be soft, flexible, tender. * لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلِينًا وَلِينَةً	To take refuge. * لَارَ يَلِيزُ لَيْزًا
	Not. (A word of disputed origin which expresses negation). * لَيْسَ

Easy or soft life.	لَيَاتٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ	To soften;	لَيْنٌ تَلِينًا وَآلَانَ الْإِنَّةَ
Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree.	لَيْنَةٌ	make tender, flexible.	
Softness, pliability.	لَيُونَةٌ	To conciliate; mollify.	لَا بَنَ مُلَابِنَةً وَ لِيَانَا
Portico. (For إِيَوَانٌ)	[لِيَوَانٌ] (إِيَوَانٌ)	To become soft, tender, flexible.	تَلَيْنَ
To be concealed.	* لَاةٌ يَلْبَهُ لَيْهَا	To coax, conciliate.	تَلَيْنَ لَهُ
To be elevated, exalted.		Soft,	لَيْنٌ جَ لَيْنُونَ . وَلَيْنٌ جَ لَيْنُونَ
		tender, flexible.	
		Softness. Diarrhoea.	لَيْنٌ





Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful. مَتَاعٌ جَ أَمْتِعَةٌ

The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property). تَمَتُّعٌ وَاسْتِمْتَاعٌ

To be firm, solid; robust. مَنَّ بَيْنُنْ مَنَانَةٌ \*

To abide, dwell. مَنَّ بَيْنُنْ مَتَوَابٍ

To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm. مَنَّ

Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition. مَنَّ جَ مِثَانٌ وَمِثُونٌ

Solidity, firmness, strength. مَنَانَةٌ

Strong, solid, robust. مَنَّ وَمَمِينٌ

The mighty (God). اللَّيْتِينَ

When, at what time? when. مَتَى \*

When, at the time when. مَتَى مَا

To resemble. مَثَلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مَثُولًا وَمَائِلٌ \*

To compare to. مَثَلٌ وَمَثَلٌ تَمَثِيلًا وَتَمَثِيلًا وَمَائِلٌ بِ

To stand before someone. مَثَلٌ وَمَثَلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مَثُولًا يَتَدَبَّرُ يَدَيْهِ

To represent or show one the model of something; give an example. مَثَلٌ لِّ

He imagined (a thing). تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example. تَمَثَّلَ بِ

To be corpulent. مَالَ وَمِثْلَ بَيْهَالٍ مُوَوَّلَةٌ وَمَالَةٌ \*

To bleat. مَامًا مَامَاةً \*

To provide with provisions. To fear. Know. مَانَ بَيْهَانَ مَانًا \*

I paid no attention to it. مَا مَانْتُ لَهُ \*

To prepare. To consider; know; inform. مَانَ

Provisions, store of edibles. Distress. مَوَوَّةٌ وَمَوَوَّةٌ جَ مَوُونٌ

To consider, or follow out, deeply. مَامَى بَيْهَى مَا يَا \*

One hundred. مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ جَ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ

Three hundred men. ثَلَاثُ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ

Centenary, relating to a hundred. مِئَوِيٌّ

Metre (measure). [مِزَاجُ أَمْتَارٍ] \*

Doubting, doubter. مُهْتَدِرٌ جَ مُهْتَدِرُونَ

To take away. مَتَعَ بِمَتَعٍ مَتَاعًا وَمَتَعَهُ بِ

To be long, prolonged. مَتَعَ مَتَوَعًا

To grant one the enjoyment of.. (God). Prolong. مَتَعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ

To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it. تَمَتَّعَ وَاسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ

Enjoyment, privilege; advantage. مَتَعَةٌ جَ مَتَاعٌ

A contract of marriage for only a specified time. نِكَاحُ الْمَتَعَةِ



Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness.	نَمَائِلُ ج نَمَائِلٌ	To resemble or be similar to one another (person, things).	نَمَائِلُ
Equality in number; unity in kind.	نَمَائِلٌ وَمَمَائِلَةٌ	To obey the orders of someone.	إِمْتِثَالَ أَمْرِ فُلَانٍ
Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory.	تَمَثِيلٌ	To follow the custom or conduct of another.	إِمْتِثَالَ طَرِيقَتِهِ
Bladder.	* مَمَائِلَةٌ ج مَمَائِلَاتٌ	(For all genders)	مِثْلُ ج أَمْثَالٌ
To spit; reject, repudiate.	* مَجَّ يَجُّ مَجًّا	Similar, like; resemblance, similarity; image of.	مِثْلًا
Spittle, saliva.	مَجَّاجٌ	Like, similar to.	مِثْلُ وَكَمِثْلُ
Honey.	مَجَّاجُ النَّعْلِ	As, as well as.	مِثْلَمَا
Rain.	مَجَّاجُ الذَّرَنِ	Same meaning as	مِثْلُ ج أَمْثَالٌ
A saying which the ear rejects.	قَوْلٌ مَجْجُوجٌ	مِثْلُ. Also, argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying.	
To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious.	* مَجَّدَ يَمْجِدُ مَجْدًا وَجَدَّ يَجِدُّ مَجْدًا	Book of Proverbs.	سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ
To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour.	مَجَّدَ وَآمَجَّدَ	To give an example, quote a saying or proverb.	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
To compete with another in glory, nobility.	مَاجَدَ	An astonishing thing.	مَثَلَةٌ
To be glorified or praised.	تَمَجَّدَ	Model.	مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ
To sing one's own praise, glory. To vie in honour.	تَمَاجَدَ	Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي	
To seek honour.	اسْتَمَجَّدَ	Lesson; task.	مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلٌ
Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground.	مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ	Resembling; similar to. Illustrious.	مِثْلُ ج مِثْلٌ
Praise, glorification, praising.	تَمْجِيدٌ	The best, most distinguished.	أَمْثَلُ م مِثْلِي ج أَمْثَالٌ
Noble, glorious, illustrious.	مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ	Example, citation as an example. Lesson.	أَمْثُولَةٌ ج أَمْثُولَاتٌ
The Glorious (God).	الْحَمِيدُ		

To purify (gold by fire).	* حَمَصَ بِحَمَصٍ مَحْصَابٍ	Coins struck in the reign of 'Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid.	مَجْدِي مَجْدِيَّة
To purify; remove, blot out (sins). To try, prove.	حَمَصَ	More noble, illustrious, or glorious.	أَمَجْدُجَ أَمَاجِدٍ
To reappear after an eclipse (sun). To recover (from illness).	أَحَمَصَ	Hungarian.	* بَجْرٌ
To be purified.	تَحَمَّصَ وَانْحَمَّصَ	Hungary.	بِلَادُ الْبَجْرِ
To entertain, or hold out, sincere (love, counsel) to him.	* حَمَّضَ بِحَمْضٍ مَحْضًا لَهُ	To become a magian.	* تَجَمَّصَ
To be pure in his lineage.	حَمَّضَ فِي نَسَبِهِ	Magians, fire-worshippers.	* مَجُوسٌ
To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel or information).	حَمَّضَ وَانْحَمَّضَ	Religion of the Magians.	الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ
Pure, unmixed.	حَمَّضٌ جَ مِحَاضٍ	Blister on the hands or feet.	* مَجَلَّةٌ جَ مَجَلٌّ وَ مَجَالٌ
To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy.	* حَمَقَ بِحَمَقٍ مَحْمَقًا وَبَحَمَقَ	Code, book, (see جَلال)	مَجَلَّةٌ
To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish.	تَحَمَّقَ وَانْحَمَّقَ وَبَحَمَقَ	To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest.	* مَجَنَّبٌ مَجَنَّبٌ مَجَنَّبًا وَ مَجَانَةٌ . وَتَجَنَّبَ
Perdition, annihilation, destruction.	حَمَقٌ	Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester.	مَاجِنٌ جَ مَجَانٌ
End of the lunar month; waning of the moon.	مِحَاقٌ	Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift.	مَجَانٌ
To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome.	* حَمَكَ بِحَمَكٍ مَحْمَكًا وَاعْتَمَكَ وَتَعَمَكَ	Gratis, gratuitously; freely.	مَجَانًا
To quarrel or dispute with someone.	مَاحَكَةٌ	To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling).	* مَعَ بَيْعٍ مَحْمَاوَعٍ
To quarrel or dispute one with another.	نَمَاحَكٌ	A worn-out garment.	مَعٌ
A quarrel, brawl.	مُمَاحَكَةٌ	The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg.	مَعٌ
A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome.	مِحَكٌ وَ مَاحِكٌ	An habitual liar.	مَعَاخِرٌ
		Litter, panier.	* [مَحَارَةٌ]
		(See under حور)	

Ploughing, fur- rowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship).	مَآخِرَةٌ ج مَوَآخِرُ	* حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا وَحُمُولًا . وَحَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَالَةٌ وَأَحْمَلٌ
A public- house ; brothel ; a resort of vicious people.	مَآخُورٌ ج مَوَآخِرٌ وَمَوَآخِيرُ	To seek something cunningly.
To churn ; shake violently.	* حَمَضَ يَحْمِضُ حَمِضًا	Sterility, barrenness, aridity.
He revolved his idea (in his mind).	حَمَضَ رَأْيَهُ	Sterile land. Deceit, cunning.
To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturi- tion (female).	حَمِضَتْ حَمِضًا وَتَحْمِضَتْ	Cunning, deceitful. Satan.
To be churned, shaken.	تَحْمِضُ وَتَحْمِضُ	Crafty, designing.
A female suffer- ing the pangs of childbirth.	مَآخِضٌ ج مَوَآخِضُ	Barren, unfruit- ful, sterile.
Labour or pangs of child- birth.	حَمَاضٌ	To try, test, prove, examine. To give.
Butter-milk.	حَمِيزٌ	To consider, try, examine.
A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned.	مِحْمِضٌ	Dilate.
To blow the nose.	* حَمَطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمَطًا	Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune.
Mucus, ( <i>sp.</i> of the nose).	حَمَاطٌ	Test, trial, experiment ; examination.
The gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat.	حَمَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)	To efface, wipe out ; to disappear.
Mucous.	حَمَاطِيٌّ	To be blotted out, effaced.
Lever ; bar of metal or wood for raising weights.	* حَمَلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولٌ	Effaced, wiped or blotted out.
To rinse the mouth.	* حَمَضَ فَاةً وَتَحْمِضُ	A cloth for wiping. [ وَحَمَابَةٌ ]
		To take out the marrow from the bone.
		Brain ; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing.
		To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer).
		To face the wind.

Material.	مَادِي	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen.	* مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Materially.	مَادِيًا		
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated.	مَدِيدٌ مَدَدٌ	To stretch the sight.	مَدَّ بَصْرَهُ
Water mixed with flower. A measure of metre (in prosody).		God made his life long.	مَدَّ اللَّهُ فِي عَمْرِهِ
Woof of cloth.	أَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	To flow, increase (river).	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Custom, habit.	أَمْدُودٌ	To dip the pen in ink.	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Extension; dilatation.	تَمَدُّدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something.	مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ بِ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody.	مَمْدُودٌ	To prolong, delay, defer.	مَادَّ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُودٌ	To incline forwards, reach; extend to.	إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى
صَوْرَاهُ - آمَنَ . e. g. ( ) مَدَّةٌ		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched.	تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ
To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of.	* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ	To seek help or assistance from.	الِاسْتِمْدَادِ
To seek praise; to boast, glory.	تَمَدَّحَ	Tide; rise of a river; flux.	مَدَّجَ مَدُودٌ
To be extended (land).	تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَّحَ	Sign of the prolongation of the hamza ( )	مَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ
To praise, extol.	إِمْتَدَّحَ	A measure for dry substances, ( <i>sp.</i> for cereals).	مَدَّجَ أَمْدَادٌ
To praise one another.	تَمَادَّحَ	Period, space of time, while.	مَدَّةٌ جَ مَدَدٌ
Eulogy, praise.	مَدْحٌ . وَمَدْحٌ جَ مَدَائِحُ	Pus.	مِدَّةٌ
Eulogist, panegyrist.	مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ	Assistance, succour, aid, help.	مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ
Praise; a song of praise.	أَمْدُوحَةٌ جَ أَمْدَائِحُ	Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure.	مِدَادٌ
Praiseworthy qualities.	مَمَادِيحُ	According to one model, or mode.	عَلَى مِثَالٍ وَوَاحِدٍ
To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay.	* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا	Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object.	مَادَّةٌ جَ مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌّ

Spoil, rotten (egg); foul. مَدْرٌ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city. مَدْرٌ
To mix milk or wine with water. * مَذَقٌ يَمَذُقُ مَذَقًا	The inhabitants of towns and of tents. أَهْلُ الْمَدْرِ وَالْوَبْرِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine). مَذْبِقٌ وَمَمْدُوقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize. * مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical. مُمَازِقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society. تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time). To go, depart. * مَرَّ بِهٖ مَرًا وَمُرورًا	Refinement, civilization. تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something). مَرَّ وَإِمْرًا مَعِ وَعَلَى	City, town. مَدِينَةٌ مَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ
To be bitter. مَرَّ بِهٖ مَرَارَةً. وَأَمْرٌ	Medina (in Arabia). الْمَدِينَةُ
To embitter, make bitter. مَرَّرَ	Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ
To become, or make, bitter. أَمَّرَ	Citizen, townsman. مَدَنِيٌّ
He caused him to pass. أَمَرَهُ	To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong. * مَادَى
To pass one another. تَمَارَّ	To become old (man). أَمَدَى
To be hostile one to another. تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ	To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing. تَمَادَى
To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter. اِسْتَمَرَّ	Distance, extent; uttermost end. مَدَى وَمُدْبَةٌ وَمِيدَانٌ
His resolution, or resistance, was firm. اِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَةٌ	Utmost range of sight. مَدَى الْبَصْرِ
Course, succession (of days, &c.). مَرٌّ وَمُرورٌ	Large knife. Blade. مِدْبَةٌ مَدَى
Bitter. Myrrh (plant). مَرِّجٌ أَمْرَارٌ	Since. (See مَدُّ) * مَدُّ
One time, once. مَرَّةٌ مَرَّاتٍ وَمَرَاتٍ	To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach). * مَدَّرَ يَمَدِّرُ مَدْرًا وَأَمَدَّرَ
Several times, often; from time to time; at times. مَرَارًا	To disperse, scatter. مَدَّرَ
Gall; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind. مِرَّةٌ مَرَّةٌ	To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.). تَمَدَّرَ
	Hither and thither, in every direction. شَدَّرَ مَدَّرَ

Gullet, oesophagus.	مَرِيءٌ جَ أَمْرِيَّةٌ وَمُرُوءٌ	Aforesaid or mentioned.	النَّارُ ذِكْرُهُ
To make smooth, or glossy. To break.	* مَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا	Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder.	مَرَاةٌ جَ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِثُ
Arid (soil); arid desert.	مَرْتٌ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ	A strong rope. A strong man.	مَرِيذٌ جَ مَرَائِثُ
Aridity of land.	مُرُوتَةٌ	Resolution, determination.	مَرِيذٌ وَمَرِيْرَةٌ
A certain fallen angel.	مَارُوتٌ	Strength of mind.	مَرِيْرَةٌ
To moisten, soak (dates). To suck (child). To macerate (a medicine). To soften.	* مَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا	More bitter.	أَمْرٌ
Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing.	مَرِيْثٌ	Poverty and decrepitude.	الْأَمْرَانِ
To pasture. To mix. To mar, spoil.	* مَرَجَّ يَهْرُجُ مَرَجًا	Passage; pathway.	مَهْرٌ
To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused.	مَرَجَّ يَهْرُجُ مَرَجًا	Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual.	مُسْتَهْرٌ
Meadow; pasture.	مَرَجٌ جَ مَرُوجٌ	Strong in altercation; patient in striving and bearing.	بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَهْرِ
Trouble, agitation; disorder.	مَرَجٌ	To be healthy, pleasant (food).	* مَرِيءٌ يَهْرَأُ وَمُرُوءٌ يَهْرُو مَرَاةً
Coral. Small pearls.	مَرَجَانٌ	To be manly.	مُرُوءٌ يَهْرُو مُرُوءَةً
To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud.	* مَرَحٌ يَهْرُحُ مَرَحًا	To affect, seek, or acquire manliness.	تَهْرَأُ
To anoint.	مَرَحٌ	To find the food wholesome and pleasant.	إِسْتَهْرَأَ
To make very joyful, lively.	أَمْرَحَ	Man.	مَرِيءٌ وَأَمْرُوءٌ
Very gay; brisk, or proud.	مَرِيْحٌ جَ مَرِيْحِيٌّ وَمَرَاَحِيٌّ	Woman.	مَرَاةٌ وَأَمْرَاةٌ
Great joy, exultation; insolence.	مَرِيْحٌ	Virility, manhood; courage, bravery.	مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوءَةٌ
Wine.	مُرُوحٌ	A wish of health to a person eating or drinking.	مَرِيْبًا هَيْبَةً
		Brave, courageous.	مَرِيءٌ وَمَهْرِيءٌ
		Healthy, salubrious (climate, aliment).	مُرُوءَةٌ

Marjoram (plant). ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* مَرْدُ قَوْشٍ وَمَرَزَنْجُوشُ	An eye that is quick to weep.	عَيْنٌ مِرْأَخٌ
To steep, soak, macerate.	* مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرَسًا	(See under رَحَب)	* مَرَحَبًا
To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self.	مَارَسَ	To anoint (the body, &c.).	* مَرَّخَ يَمْرُخُ مَرَّخًا. وَمَرَّخَ
To be assiduous, accustoming to. Rub one's self against. make use of. Strive against.	تَمَرَسَ	To anoint one's self.	تَمَرَّخَ
To contend together.	تَمَارَسَ	A kind of tree, ( <i>cynanchum viminalis</i> ).	مَرَّخٌ
Strong, experienced.	مَرِسٌ	That which serves to anoint with.	مَرُوحٌ
Rope, cord; string.	مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ	Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear.	مِرْيَاحٌ
The myrtle-tree.	مَرْسِينٌ	* مَرَدٌ يَمْرُدُ مَرْدًا. وَمَرْدٌ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً	* مَرَدٌ يَمْرُدُ مَرْدًا. وَمَرْدٌ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً
A hard night's journey.	لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ	To be audacious, hardened. To rebel, revolt.	وَمَرُودَةٌ
A strong stallion.	فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ	To become accustomed to...	مَرَدًا عَلَى
Exercise, practice.	مُمَارَسَةٌ	To be destitute of herbage (land); be still beardless (youth).	مَرْدٌ يَمْرُدُ مَرْدًا
Hospital. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	* مَارِسْتَانٌ	To strip a branch of its leaves or peel. To make a building smooth, or plastered.	مَرَدٌ
To scratch, tear with the nails.	* مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرَسًا	To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless.	تَمَرَدٌ
To fall ill, be sick or unwell.	* مَرِضٌ يَمْرُضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا	To be proud, insolent to others.	تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى
To nurse or tend a sick person.	مَرَضَ	The neck.	مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ مَرَارِيدٌ
To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill.	أَمْرَضَ	Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High.	مَارِدٌ مَرَدٌ وَمَارِدُونَ
To be weak, feeble.	تَمَرَضَ	Beardless (youth).	أَمْرُدٌ مَرْدٌ
To feign illness.	تَمَارَضَ [وَأِسْتَمَرَضَ]	Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree.	مَرْدَاهُ
Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy.	مَرَضٌ مَرَضٌ وَأَمْرَاضٌ	High and smooth.	مَهْرَدٌ

Broth ; fat ; gravy, sauce.	مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ	Same as مَرَضٌ	مَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ
A heretic in religion.	مَارِقٌ	Sick, ill ; diseased ; patient.	مَرِيضٌ ج مَرَضِيٌّ
To get angry. [Be bitter.]	* مَرَمَرٌ	Sick ; feeble, weak.	مُتَمَرِّضٌ
Marble.	مَرْمَرٌ	One who is often ill.	مِيَهْرَاضٌ
Calamity ; severe.	* مَرَمِيسٌ	To hasten ;	* مَرَطٌ يَهْرُطُ مَرَطًا
Rhinoceros.	* مِرْمِيسٌ	collect ; cast. Pull out (hair).	
To become elastic, flexible.	* مَرْنٌ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمَرُونَةً	To have scanty hair.	مَرِطٌ يَهْرُطُ مَرَطًا
To be accustomed to.	مَرَنٌ مَرُونًا عَلَى	To fall off (hair).	تَهْرَطُ الشَّعْرُ
To train, habituate, harden one to .	مَرَّنَ عَلَى	To steal, snatch. To col- lect.	إِمْتَرَطَ
To exercise or habituate one's self to.	تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى	Scanty-haired. Thief.	أَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا ج مَرِطٌ
Elastic ; flexible.	مَرِنٌ	To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head).	* مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا . وَأَمْرَعُ
Elasticity, flexibility.	مَرَانَةٌ وَمَرُونَةٌ	To abound in herbage.	مَرَعٌ وَمَرَعٌ
Maronite.	مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَارُونِيَّةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ	Fat.	مَرَعَةٌ
Practice ; exercise.	تَمَرِينٌ وَتَمَرَّنٌ	Rich in pasturage.	مَرِيْعٌ
Trained ; inured, habit- uated, used.	مَمْرُنٌ	To graze (cattle).	* مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا
To dress a wound with ointment.	* مَرَهَمٌ	To be polluted, (reputa- tion).	مَرِيْعٌ عِرْضَةٌ
Ointment. Un- guent.	مَرَهْمٌ ج مَرَاهِمٌ	To roll an animal in the dust.	مَرَعٌ
To engage in a quarrel with one.	* مَارَى مُهَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً	To roll in the dust (animal). To anoint one's self.	تَمَرَعٌ
To quarrel, dispute, con- tend with. To doubt.	تَمَارَى	Meadow.	مَرَعَةٌ
Saint. ( <i>Syriac</i> ).	مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ	Vicious.	أَمْرَعٌ مَرَعًا ج مَرِْعٌ
A quarrel, dispute. Con- tradiction.	مِرَاةً	To pene- trate, pierce through ; to pass.	* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مَرُوقًا مِنْ
		To follow a heresy in religion.	مَرَقَ مِنَ الدِّينِ



To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed (crowd).	تَمَزَّقَ	Doubt. Dispute, quarrel.	مِرْيَة
A torn piece.	مِرْقَة	To suck (something).	* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا
To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee.	* مَزَنَ يَمِزُّ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا	Acidulated, sourish. [Inspid.]	مُزٌّ وَمِزَّةٌ
A day of flight.	يَوْمُ مِزْنٍ	Acid-sweetness. [Inspidity.]	مِرْازَةٌ
Clouds.	مِزْنٌ	To mix or blend.	* مَرَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَرْجًا
Custom; state, condition.	مِزْنٌ	To associate with one.	مَارَجَ
* مِرْيَةٌ ج مَرَايَا وَمَارِيَةٌ ج مَارِيَاتٌ		To mix or get mixed with one another.	تَمَارَجَ
Merit, excellence, superiority.		To be or get mixed with...	إِمْتَرَجَ بـ
To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune).	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا	Mixture; amalgamation.	إِمْتِزَاجٌ
Necessity has obliged (one) to...	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةَ إِلَى	Mixture, alloy; mixed.	مِزْجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمِمْتِزِجٌ
Touched by insanity, seized with madness.	مُسٌّ	Temperament, constitution.	مِرَاجٌ ج أَمْزِجَةٌ
To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to...	مَامَسَ مِهَاسَةً وَمِيسَاسًا	To joke, jest, banter.	* مَرَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَرَحًا
To make one touch or feel.	أَمَسَ	To jest or joke with one.	مَارَحَ مَرَاحًا وَمَمَارَحَةً
To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with.	تَمَاسَ	To jest, joke or banter with one another.	تَمَارَجَ
Touch; contact. Insanity, madness.	مَسٌّ	Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry.	مُرَاحٌ وَمُرَاحَةٌ
Urgent need or business.	* حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ	Jester, joker.	مَارِجٌ وَمَرَّاجٌ
Touch; mutual touching.	مَسَّاسٌ	A kind of beer.	* مِزْرٌ
[Ox-goad.]	مَسَّاسٌ	* مَرَقَ يَمْرِقُ مَرَقًا وَمَرَقَةً . وَمَرَقٌ	
Tangent, (geom).	مِهَاسَةٌ	To tear, rend to pieces (clothes, &c.).	
Partial contact.	مِهَاسَةٌ	To disperse, separate (a crowd of people).	مَرَّقَ

To transform, **مَسَخَ يَمَسِّخُ مَسْخًا** \*  
 change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing).  
 Transmigration of the soul **مَسَخَ** \*  
 into the body of an animal.  
 Metamorphosed into **مَسَخَ** \*  
 an animal. [Monster.]  
 To plait or twist **مَسَدٌ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا** \*  
 (a cord). To continue a journey.  
 To rub with the hand. **مَسَدٌ أَوْ عَلَى**  
 Cord or rope **مَسَدٌ** \*  
 of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron.  
**مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسْكًا. وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ** \*  
 To hold **وَتَمَسَكَ وَنَمَسَكَ وَاسْتَمَسَكَ بِ**  
 in the hand, grasp, seize something.  
 To scent or perfume with **مَسَكَ** \*  
 musk. Cause one to hold.  
 To retain, hold back. To **أَمْسَكَ** \*  
 prevent or check.  
 To check **أَمْسَكَ وَاسْتَمَسَكَ عَنِ**  
 one's self, abstain from..  
 He could not **مَا تَمَسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ**  
 abstain from saying.  
 Musk. **مَسْكٌ** \*  
 Musk-deer (animal). **غَزَالُ الْمَسْكِ** \*  
 Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and **مَسْكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ**  
 stingy.  
 Avarice, **مَسْكَةٌ وَمَسْكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ**  
 stinginess.  
 Handle. Food. Strength. **مَسْكَةٌ** \*

Touched. Maniac; insane. **مَسُوسٌ** \*  
 A kind of shoe. **مَسْتَجٌ مَسُوتٌ** \*  
 (Pers).  
 To wipe; anoint. **مَسَخَ يَمَسِّخُ مَسْخًا** \*  
 To smite; slay.  
 To measure **مَسَعَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً**  
 or survey land.  
 To wet with water. **مَسَعَ بِالْمَاءِ**  
 To wipe some object **مَسَخَ وَتَمَسَخَ**  
 with the hand.  
 To wash one's self. **تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ**  
 To become friendly, or **تَمَسَّحَ**  
 make a league together.  
 The act of wiping. Anoint- **مَسَخَ** \*  
 ing.  
 Hair-cloth; **مَسَخٌ** \*  
 sack-cloth. **مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ**  
 [Extreme unction.] **مَسْحَةٌ**  
 Land-survey. **مِسَاحَةٌ**  
 The science of land- **عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ**  
 surveying. Mensuration.  
 Anointed. **مَسِيحٌ مَسِيحًا وَمَسِيحِي**  
 Christ, the Messiah. **الْمَسِيحِ**  
 Antichrist. **الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ**  
 Christian. **مَسِيحِيٌّ مَسِيحِيٌّ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ**  
 The Christian Religion. **الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ**  
 Christianity.  
 Land-surveyor. **مَسَاحٌ مَسَاحَةٌ**  
 Professional woman **مَسَاحَةٌ**  
 for combing hair.  
 Crocodile. **تَمَسَّحٌ مَسَاحٌ**

Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser.	مَاشِطٌ مَاشِطَةٌ	Pledge.	مَسَكَنٌ
Comb-maker.	مَشَاطٌ	Avarice. Abstinence, continency.	إِمْسَاكٌ
Combed.	مَشِيطٌ وَمَشُوطٌ	Scented or perfumed with musk.	مَسْمُوكٌ
To act or move with rapidity. To stretch (something). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree.]	* مَشَى بِمَشَقٍّ مَشَقًّا	To wish one good evening.	* مَسَى
To scourge, whip.	أَمْشَقَ	May God grant you a good evening.	مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ
To wane (night). To be peeled, torn.	تَمَشَقَ	To enter into the evening.	أَمَسَى
To steal; cut off.	إِمْتَشَقَ	Zeid was laughing in the evening.	أَمَسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا
Slenderness.	مَشَقٌّ	Eve, evening.	مَسَاءٌ
The refuse of silk, hair.	مَشَاقَةٌ	Yesterday evening.	مَسَاءُ أَمَسٍ
Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless (tree).	مَمَشُوقٌ	Good evening.	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ
Apricots ( <i>coll.</i> ). The apricot tree.	* مَشِيشٌ	To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone).	* مَشَى بِمَشَا مَشَا
An apricot.	مَشِيشَةٌ	To mix, confuse.	* مَشَخَّ بِمَشَخٍ مَشَخًا
The best kind of dates.	* مَشَانٌ	To create a disturbance between (men).	مَشَخَّ بَيْنَ
To walk; go; travel on foot, march.	* مَشَى بِمَشْيٍ مَشْيًا . وَمَشَى وَمَشَى	A mixture.	مَشَخٌ وَمَشَخٌ وَمَشَخٌ
To cause to walk, make one go.	مَشَى وَأَمَشَى	To perform the rite of extreme unction.	* [ مَشَخَ - مَشَخَةً ]
To walk with one.	مَاشَى	To comb (the hair).	* مَشَطَ بِمَشَطٍ مَشَطًا . وَمَشَطَ
To increase in cattle.	أَمْشَى وَإَمْشَى	To comb one's own hair; be combed.	إِمْتَشَطَ
		Comb. A kind of rake.	مِشْطٌ جَ أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ
		Instep of the foot. Metatarsus ( <i>anat.</i> ).	مِشْطُ الرَّجْلِ
		Violin's bridge.	مِشْطُ الْكَنْبِجَةِ

Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries.	مِصْرَجٌ أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصَوَّرٌ	To walk together.	نَمَائِي
Egyptian.	مِصْرِيٌّ مِصْرِيُونَ	Act of walking, marching.	مَشِيٌّ
<i>Fem. of preced.</i>	مِصْرِيَّةٌ جِ مِصَارِيٌّ	Will, desire. (عَوَظٌ مَشِيَّةٌ مِنْ شَاءٍ)	مَشِيَّةٌ
[ <i>Para. Pl. Money.</i> ]		Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier.]	مَاشٍ مَشَاةٌ
Intestine.	مِصْرِيَّةٌ جِ أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمِصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارِينُ	<i>Feminine of preced.</i> Flocks, cattle.	مَاشِيَّةٌ جِ مَوَاشٍ
Mastic (kind of gum).	* مِصْطَكِيٌّ	Corridor, pavement; passage.	مَمَشِيٌّ جِ مَمَاشٍ
To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.).	* مَصَلٌ يَمْصَلُ مَصَلًا وَمُصَلًا	To suck; sip.	* مَمَسٌ يَمَسُّ مَمَسًا . وَإِمْتَسَ .
Whey.	مِصْلٌ	To make one suck.	أَمَسٌ
Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift.	مِصَالٌ	To suck gradually.	تَمَسَّصٌ
To rinse the mouth. [To suck.]	* مَمَسَّصٌ	What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing.	مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ
To pain, cause pain; afflict.	* مَمَسٌّ يَمَسُّ مَمَسًا وَمَمِيسًا . وَأَمَسَّ	Sugar-cane. [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصِ]	مُصَانٌ
To suffer pain.	مَمِيسٌ يَمِيسُ مَمِيسًا	Twine, pack thread.	[خَيْطٌ مَمِيسٌ]
To give pain.	أَمَسَّ	Siphon; sucking tube or pipe.	مِيسٌ
Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk).	مَمِيسٌ وَمَمِيسَةٌ	Sucked. Thin, emaciated.	مَمِيسُوصٌ
Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk.	مَمِيسٌ	To go, depart; cease.	* مَمَسَّحٌ يَمَسَّحُ مَمَسَّحًا
To become sour.	* مَمَسَّرٌ يَمَسَّرُ مَمَسَّرًا	Intensity of heat or of cold.	* مَمَسَّدٌ وَمَمَسَّدٌ
Whey.	مِصَارَةٌ	To lay out, build (cities).	* مَمَسَّرٌ
To masticate, chew.	* مَمَسَّغٌ يَمَسَّغُ مَمَسَّغًا	To make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk.	تَمَسَّرٌ
To be ripe, or good, to eat.	أَمَسَّغٌ	To become a city or town, (place).	تَمَسَّرٌ
Mastication; chewing.	مَمَسَّغٌ جِ مَمَسَّغٌ	Egypt. Cairo.	مِصْرٌ

To cause it to rain; to send  
down rain (God). To rain. To be-  
come silent. **أَمَطَرَ**

To go swiftly. **تَمَطَّرَ**  
To ask or pray for  
rain. Ask a favour or benefit of  
someone. **اسْتَمَطَّرَ مِنْ**

Rain; heavy rain. **مَطْرَجٌ أَمْطَارٌ**

Rainy (weather). **مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ**

Custom, habit. **مَطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ**

A shower of rain. **مَطْرَةٌ**

A water-skin. **مَطْرَةٌ**

Fast, quick (horse). **مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ**

A beneficent man. **مِطْرٌ**

One praying for rain;  
seeking beneficence. **مِطْرٌ**

Bishop. Metro-  
politan. **\* مِطْرَانٌ جَ مِطْرَانَةٌ**

To stretch out,  
extend. **\* مَطَّلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَّالًا**

To defer, **\* مَطَّلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ**  
put off, delay the execution (of  
a promise) or the payment (of a  
debt).

Delay, **مَطَّلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمِطَالَةٌ**  
deferring, putting off (of a pro-  
mise, debt).

One who delays **مَطْرُولٌ وَمِطَائِلٌ**  
or puts off; delayer.

Lengthened, stretched, **مِطْرُولٌ**  
beaten (iron). Deferred (payment  
or promise).

Anything chewed;  
morsel; mouthful. **مُضَغَةٌ جَ مُضَغٌ**

To rinse, wash. **\* مَضَضَ**

To rinse one's  
mouth. **مَضَضَ الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ**

To pass, **\* مَضَى يَمْضِي مَضًا مَضِيًّا**  
be past; expire; go, go away, de-  
part.

To carry out. **مَضَى فِي**

To execute; conclude **مَضَى عَلَى**  
(a sale or bargain). [To sign (a  
letter, document, &c.).]

To take away, go away  
with; take, carry off. **مَضَى بِ**

To execute, accomplish. **أَمْضَى**  
[To sign (an act or document).]

To be brought to an end  
(affair); carried out, executed. **تَمْضَى**

Progress, advance. **مُضْرَاهُ**

Execution of a thing.  
Signature. Subscription. **إِمْضَاهُ**

The preterit, past tense.  
The past. **الْمَاضِي**

Signer; subscriber. **مِمْضٍ**

To draw; **\* مَطَّأَ يَمْطِئُ مَطًّا وَمِطَّأً**  
extend, stretch (something).

To extend, length-  
en, or adorn (a narrative or  
speech). **تَمَطَّطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

\* **مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطْرًا . وَأَمْطَرَ**  
To rain.

It rains. **أَلْسِبَاهُ تَمْطُرُ**

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin. مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ

Goat-herd. مَعَازٍ

To rub with force (skin). [To crush.] مَعَسٌ يَمْعَسُ مَعَسًا \*

To be angry with, displeased. مَعِضٌ يَمْعِضُ مَعِضًا وَ اِمْتَعِضَ مِنْ \*

To pluck or pull out (hair or feathers). مَعَطٌ يَمْعَطُ مَعَطًا \*

Bald; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil. مَعَطٌ وَ اَمْعَطُ م مَعَطًا ج مَعَطٌ

To rub. مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعَكَ \*

To delay paying a debt. مَعَكَ وَ مَاعَكَ بِدِينِهِ

One who delays paying his debts. مَعَكَ وَ مِمْعَكَ وَ مِمَاعِكَ

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight. مَعِيعَةٌ ج مَعَاعِجُ \*

To avow, or deny, something. مَعْنٌ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا وَ اَمْعَنَ بِ \*

To flow (water). مَعْنٌ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon. اَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي وَ تَمْعَنَ

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking. اِمْعَانٌ وَ تَمْعِنٌ

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat).] مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ

To be extended, lengthened. مَطِيٌّ يَمْطِي مَطًا \*

To mount, ride (a beast). اَمَطِيٌّ وَ اِمْتَطِيٌّ

To make one to ride. اَمَطِيٌّ

To be long (day). To stretch and swing the arms in walking. تَمَطِيٌّ

Beast of burden, or for riding. مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطَايَا وَ مَطِيٌّ

The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate. مَطٌّ \*

With, together with, along with. At the moment of. مَعَ مَعَ وَ مَعًا

For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, moreover, yet. مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although; notwithstanding. مَعَ اَنْ

Together, simultaneously. مَعًا

Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance. مَعِيَّةٌ

Stomach. مَعِدَةٌ وَ مَعِدَةٌ ج مَعِدَةٌ وَ مَعِدٌ

A man suffering from his stomach. مَعِدُوٌّ مَعِدُوٌّ

To fall off, (hair). To be destitute of herbage, (land). To become poor (man). مَعِرٌ يَمْعِرُ مَعِرًا وَ اَمْعِرُ

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly. مَعِرٌ وَ اَمْعِرُ

To be rich in goats. مَعِزٌ يَمْعِزُ مَعِزًا وَ اَمْعِزُ

Goats, (coll. noun). مَعِزٌ وَ مَعِزٌ ج اَمْعِزٌ وَ مَعِيزٌ . وَ مِعْزَى

Hatred ; aversion.	مَقْتٌ	Running or flowing water.	مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ
Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated.	مَقَيْتٌ وَمَقْتُوتٌ	To mew.	* مَعَا يَمْعُو مَعَاً
To dip. Fill. Break. Flow.	* مَقَسٌ يَمْقِسُ مَقْسًا	Intestine.	مَعِي وَمَعِي وَمِعَا جَ أَمْعَاةٌ
A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. ( <i>Cordia myxa</i> ).	مَقْسَانٌ	A combat, struggle.	* مَقَاتٌ ج مِقَاتٌ
Slave of a feedman.	* مَا قِطُّ ج مِقَاطٌ	Red earth for dyeing.	* مَغْرَةٌ وَمَغْرَةٌ
To look at, Dip. Dive.	* مَقَلٌ يَمَقُلُ مَقَلًا	To pierce one with (a lance).	* مَقَسٌ يَمْقِسُ مَقْسَابًا
The eye; eye-ball.	* مَقْلَةٌ ج مَقْلٌ	To suffer from colic.	* مَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ مَغْصًا وَتَمَغِصٌّ [وَأَمْغِصٌّ]
Mecca (city in Arabia).	* مَكَّةٌ	Colic, gripes.	مَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ
From Mecca. Meccan (man or object).	مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ	One suffering from colic.	مَمَغُوصٌ
A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle.]	* مَكُوكٌ ج مَكَاكِيكٌ	To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something.	* مَغَطٌّ يَمَغِطُّ مَغَطًّا . وَمَغَطٌّ
To abide, dwell, sojourn ; remain, wait (in a place).	وَمَكَتَ ب	To extend ; be stretched or expanded. To stretch one's self out.	تَمَغِطُّ وَآغِطُّ وَآمْتَغِطُّ
Sojourn, stay.	مَكَتٌ	To draw (a sword).	أَمْتَغَطُّ
Cautious, steady, sedate.	مَكِيْفٌ	Elastic ; gum.	[مَغِيطٌ]
To deceive, beguile, circumvent.	* مَكَرٌ يَمْكُرُ مَكْرًا وَمَاكَرٌ وَبِ	To mix, beat up something ; confuse, mingle.	* مَمَغَغٌ
To deceive one another.	مَأَكَرَ وَتَمَأَكَرَ	To speak in an indistinct or confused manner.	مَمَغَغَ الْكَلَامِ
To punish deceit, (God).	أَمْكَرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَرَ	The magnet.	* مَغْنَطِيْسٌ
Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk.	مَكَرٌ	To hate or detest ; to abhor.	* مَمَقَّتٌ يَمَمَقُّ مَمَقًّا . وَمَمَقَّتٌ
Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful.	مَأَكِرٌ ج مَأَكِرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ	To be odious, detestable.	مَمَقَّتٌ يَمَمَقُّ مَمَقَانَةً
A rogue, swindler, deceiver ; sly ; wily.	مَكُورٌ وَمَكَارٌ		

Possibilities.	مُمَكِّنَاتٌ	To diminish, deduct.	* مَكَسَ يَمَكِسُ مَكْسًا
Strengthened, consolidated.	مَتَمَكِّنٌ	To collect taxes, im-	مَكَسَ وَمَكَسَ
Declinable noun.	عَبْرٌ مَتَمَكِّنٌ	posts, tithes, or tribute.	
Indeclinable noun.	عَبْرٌ مَتَمَكِّنٌ	To bargain with one, dis-	مَأَكَسَ
* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ وَمَلَالًا مِنْ		pute about the price, haggle, out-	
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored.		bid.	
To tack or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. To suffer from pain, or grief.	مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا	Custom duties, tax, impost.	مَكَسَ ج مَكُوسٌ
To cause weariness.	أَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى	Tax-gatherer.	مَأَكِسٌ وَمَأَكِسٌ
The journey was long and tedious to him.	أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ	To have influence or power with, be influential. To be strong, powerful.	* مَكُنَّ يَمَكُنُّ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ
To dictate to one something to write:	أَمَلَّلَ إِمْلَالًا عَلَى	To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly.	مَكَّنَ
To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.).	تَمَلَّلَ	To give one the power of, to enable.	مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ
To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it.	تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْلَلٌ	To be possible, easy for (him).	أَمَكَّنَهُ
To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome.	إِسْتَمَلَّ	It is possible that...	يُمَكِّنُ أَنْ
Weariness. Weary.	مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ	To be stable, firm, solid, established.	تَمَكَّنَ
Hot ashes, or coals, for baking.	مَلَّةٌ	To have the power to..., to be capable of..., be master of.	تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ
Tacking, basting (in sewing).	مَلَّةٌ ج مَلَلٌ	Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty.	مَكَّنَةٌ
A religion, creed; religious community.	مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ	Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order.	مَكَانٌ ج أَمَكْنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِينٌ
Weariness, tediousness, dullness.	مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ	Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power.	مَكَانَةٌ
Mollah, a high Turkish judge.	[مَلَّا]	Firm, solid, stable.	مَأَكِّنٌ وَمَكِّنٌ ج مَكْنَاءٌ
Acorn-tree; kind of oak.	مَلُولٌ	Possibility; power.	إِمْتِكَانٌ
		Possible; that which is possible.	مُمَكِّنٌ



- The first darkness of night. مَلَكٌ
- To salt (food). \* مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا. وَمَلَحَ
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome. مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلَاةً
- To be salty (food or water). مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا مَلُوحَةً وَمَلَاةً وَمَلُوحًا
- To salt. To say something nice. مَلَحَ قَائِمٌ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to. مَاتِحٌ مِمَّا حَتَّ
- To become salty (sweet water); to approach salt water. أَمْلَحَ
- How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful. تَمَلَّحَ
- To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty. اسْتَمَلَّحَهُ
- Salt. Water مَلْحٌ جَ أَمْلَاحٌ وَمَلَاخٌ having a salty taste.
- Treaty, compact. مَلْحٌ وَمَلْحَةٌ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity. مَلْحَةٌ جَ مَلْحٌ
- Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence. مَلَاةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade. مِلَاةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. مَلَاخٌ
- Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime.] مَلَاةٌ وَمَلَاةٌ
- Salt-works, salt mine. مَلَاةٌ وَمَلَاةٌ
- \* مَلَاً يَمْلَأُ مَلَأً وَمِلَاةً وَمِنْ وَسْبٍ
- To fill, fill up something with... To satisfy, glut. To aid.
- To be rich, opulent. مَلَأَ وَمَلُوهُ يَمْلُوهُ مَلَاةً وَمَلَاةً
- To be choked with fullness. مَلُوءٌ وَمَلِيٌّ
- To be filled, full of. مَلِيٌّ يَمْلَأُ مَلَأً وَمَمْلَأً وَمِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ
- To fill, fill up. مَلَأَ تَمْلِئَةً
- To aid; take one's part. مَالًا أَعْلَى
- To unite against, or give mutual aid. تَمَالَاً
- To invest money on good security. اسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure. مِلٌّ جَ أَمْلَاءَةٌ
- Freedom from anxiety. مِلٌّ جَ أَمْلَأَةٌ
- An assembly. مَلَأٌ جَ أَمْلَاءَةٌ
- The great, the principal persons. Consultation. Nature, manners.
- A kind of garment. مَلَاةٌ (وَمِلَايَةٌ) جَ مَلَاةٌ
- Full, filled up. مَلَانٌ مَ مَلَايٌ وَمَلَاةٌ جَ مِلَاةٌ
- A rich, or honest, man. مَلِيٌّ
- Fullness. Plethora. مِمْتَلَأَةٌ
- Full. Filled up. مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءٌ وَمِمْتَلِيٌّ
- \* مَلَتَ يَمْلِكُ مَلَانًا. وَمَالَتْ
- To sooth; make empty or fine promises; lie.
- To treat with dissimulation. To jest with. مَالَتْ

The polish or smoothness  
of a surface.

مَلَاَسَةٌ

Smooth, polished, glossy.

أَمْلَسُ م مَلَسَاهُ ج مَلْسٌ

Waste desert.

إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسٌ

A sweet

رُؤْمَانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ

pomegranate having no stones.

To slip away, escape.

\* مَلِضٌ يَمْلُضُ مَلْضًا مِّنْ

To be delivered from, escape.

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْتَمَلَّصَ وَإِمْلَصَ مِّنْ

Slipping, gliding.

مَلِصٌ وَيَلِصُ

Bald-headed.

أَمْلَصُ الرَّأْسِ

To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall).

\* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ

To shave off (the hair).

مَلَّطَ

A thief. A man of mixed origin. (See خَلَطَ)

مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ

Plaster with which walls  
are cemented.

مِلَاطٌ

Malta (island).

مَالِطَةٌ

Maltese.

مَالِطِيٌّ

A man having scanty hair.

أَمْلَاطٌ م مَلَّطَاهُ ج مُلْطٌ

To skin (a sheep).

\* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا

To flay. To steal.

إِمْتَلَعَ

To flatter, coax, cajole.

\* مَلَقَ يَمْلِقُ مَلَقًا ل . وَمَلَّقَ

To level (the soil, &c.).

مَلَّقَ

The taste of salt, saltiness.

مُلُوْحَةٌ

Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty.

مَمْلُوحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

Gray-coloured.

أَمْلَحٌ م مَلَّحَاهُ ج مَمْلُوحٌ

A witty saying or anecdote.

أَمْلُوْحَةٌ

Salted.

مَمْلُوحٌ

Salt-cellar.

مَمْلُوحَةٌ ج مَمَالِجٌ

To draw, pull out.

\* مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا وَإِمْتَلَحَ

To journey, go to and fro.

مَلَحَ فِي

Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*).

مُلُوْحِيَّةٌ وَمُلُوْحِيَاءٌ

To be soft, tender.

\* مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلْدًا

Youth; tenderness of youth.

مَلْدٌ

Tender, delicate.

أَمْلَدُ م مَلَدَاهُ ج مُلْدٌ

To coax, flatter.

\* مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا

To push, urge on (a beast of burden).

To push, urge on (a beast of burden).

To be smooth.

مَلَسَ وَمَلْسَ يَمْلَسُ مَلَاَسَةً وَمُلُوْسَةً

To become

مَلَسَ وَإِمْلَسَ الظَّلَامُ

thick (darkness).

To make sleek, smooth.

مَلَسَ

To become smooth.

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسٌ

To escape, slip away from.

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْتَمَلَّصَ وَإِمْلَصَ

Twilight, dawn.

مَلْسُ الظَّلَامِ

Power, authority, reign.	مُلْكٌ	To become poor.	أَمَلَقَ
Angel.	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَائِكَةٌ (عَوْضَ مَلَائِكَةٍ)	To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle.	تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلِّقًا وَتَمَلِّقًا. وَلَ تَمَلِّقًا
King.	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمَلَاكٌ	To escape from.	إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ
Queen.	مَلِكَةٌ	To draw out.	إِمْتَلَقَ
Property.	مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ	Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing.	مَلَّقَ وَتَمَلَّقَ وَتَمَلَّقَ
Custom, habit; facility.	مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ	Adulator, flatterer.	مَلِّقٌ وَمَلِّقٌ
Royalty. Kingdom, empire.	مَلَكَاتٌ	Roller; trowel.	[ مَالِقٌ ]
Royal, kingly.	مَلِكِيٌّ [ وَمُلُوكِيٌّ ]	* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمْلِكُ	To possess.
Melchite (Greek).	مَلِكِيٌّ وَمَلِكِيٌّ	To reign or rule over.	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Possessor, proprietor.	مَالِكٌ	To wed, marry (a wife).	مَلِكٌ (الْمَرْأَةَ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا
Heron (bird).	مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ	To cause one to marry; give in marriage.	مَلِّكَ
Property, right of property.	مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلُوكَةٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over.	مَلِّكَ عَلَى
Possessor, proprietor. King.	مَلِكٌ ج مَلَكَاهُ	To place one in possession of something.	مَلِكٌ وَأَمَلَكَ
Marriage; contract of marriage.	إِمْلَاكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king.	تَمَلَّكَ
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire.	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	To root itself in one (a habit).	تَمَلَّكَ
Put in possession of something. Created king.	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g. مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ	تَمَلَّكَ عَنْ
A thing which is possessed; property. Kneaded (paste).	مَمْلُوكٌ	He did not abstain from...	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكُ
White slave; servant. Mamluke.	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	The right of property.	مِلْكٌ
To hasten, hurry.	* مَمْلَلٌ	Property; possessions; goods, estates.	مِلْكٌ ج أَمَلَاكٌ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless.	تَمَلَّلَ		
Melancholy; black bile.	* مَلَنْحُولِيَّا		

No one <i>at all</i> came to me.	مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ	To march at a quick step.	* مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلَاً
He came at once.	جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعِدِهِ	To prolong (one's life).	مَلَىٰ وَأَمَلَىٰ
He died the same day.	مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ	To dictate to one something to write.	أَمَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ
To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; to grant freely a favour to.	* مَنْ يَهْنُ مَنًّا. وَإِئْتِنَ عَلَىٰ بَرٍّ	To beg someone to dictate to him.	إِسْتَمَلَىٰ
To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received.	مَنْ يَهْنُ مَنًّا وَمِنَةً وَإِئْتِنَ وَمَنْنَ عَلَىٰ	Desert.	مَلَاةٌ جَ مَلَاةَاتٍ وَمَلَاً
To fatigue (a journey).	مَنْ السَّيْرِ يَهْنُ مَنًّا	A space of time.	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلَوَةٌ
To hesitate in doing something for another.	مَا نَ مُهَانَةً	A long time.	مَلِيًّا مِنَ الدَّهْرِ
To weaken, enfeeble.	أَمَّنَّ وَتَمَنَّ	Dictation.	إِمْلَاةٌ جَ أَمَالٍ
Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna.	مَنْ	Sayings; resumés.	أَمَالٍ
By the grace of God.	بِمَنْنَةِ تَعَالَىٰ	[Million.]	* مَلْيُونٌ جَ مَلَايِينُ
A weight equivalent to two rattles (see رطل) (1440 drachms).	مَنْ جَ أَمْنَانٌ	For what? For what reason?	* مِمَّا (عَوْضٌ مِنْ مَا)
[A parasitic insect which injures plants.]	مَنْ	1st. <i>Interrogative Pronoun.</i> Who?	مَنْ
Grace, blessing, bounty.	مِنَّةٌ جَ مَنَانٌ	2nd. <i>Relative Pronoun.</i> Who-ever, he who, she who, &c.	مَنْ
Recounting a good act to reproach one.	مَنْنَانٌ مَ مَنَانَةً	<i>Preposition.</i> From; of; for; than.	* مِنْ
Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours.	مَنْنَانٌ	I came <i>from</i> the house.	جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ
God, the giver of all good.	الْمَنَّانُ	I took <i>from</i> him.	أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ
Ill-fortune. Death.	الْمَنُونُ	There are some of them who say.	مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ
Troubles, adversities of life.	رَيْبُ الْمَنُونِ	What he does of good.	مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
		Will you be satisfied with this for that?	أَتَرْضَىٰ هَذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ
		He drew nigh to him.	قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ
		Zeid is better than Bekr.	زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ

Prevention; prohibition.	مَنْعٌ مِّنْهُ	Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation.	إِمْتِنَانٌ
Strength; protection.	مَنْعَةٌ		
Strong in resisting, or refusing.	مَنْعٌ وَمَنْوعٌ	Cut off. Limit.	مَمْنُونٌ
Impregnable, inaccessible.	مَنْعٌ	Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another.	[مَمْنُونٌ لِّ]
Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens.	مَانِعٌ	The obligation one is under (to someone).	[مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ]
Impossible.	مَمْنَعٌ	Battering-ram.	* مَجْبُوقٌ وَمَجْبُوقٌ
Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented.	مَمْنَعٌ	To give, grant (as a free gift).	* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاحًا
To test, prove.	* مَنَّا يَمْنُو مَنًّا وَمَنِي يَمْنُو مَنِيًّا	To receive a gift.	إِمْتَنَعَ
He was favoured in...	مَنِيًّا لَهُ	To ask or seek a gift.	اسْتَمَنَعَ
To grant one's desire.	مَنِي تَمْنِيَّةً	Gift, favour.	مِنْحَةٌ ج مَنَحٌ
To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book).	تَمَنَّى	Since.	* مَئذٌ وَمَئذٌ
A measure.		Two days ago.	مَئذٌ أَوْ مَئذٌ يَوْمَيْنِ
(See مَنْ)	مَنَامٌ مَّنَوَانٌ وَمَنِيَانٌ ج أَمْنَاءٌ	To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder.	* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا عَنِ وَوَمِنْ
Semen.	مَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيٌّ	To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress).	مَنْعٌ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا
Death. Destiny, fate.	مَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنَائِبًا	To refuse; oppose, prevent.	مَانَعَ
Wish, desire; a desired thing.	مَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنِيٌّ	To abstain or refrain from; refuse to..	تَمَنَعَ عَنِ
Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood.	أَمْنِيَّةٌ ج أَمَانِيٌّ وَأَمَانٌ	To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection.	تَمَنَّعَ بـ
Desire, wish.	تَمَنَّى	To be impossible; prevented from.	إِمْتِنَعَ
Blood. Spirit, soul, life.	* مَهْجَةٌ ج مَهْجٌ وَمَهْجَاتٌ		
To extend, unfold, stretch out. To make level, plain; prepare.	* مَهَّدَ يَهْدِي مَهْدًا وَمَهْدٌ		
To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare.	مَهَّدَ		

To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off. **مَهَلٌ وَأَمَهَلٌ**

To ask for a delay. **اسْتَمَهَلٌ**

Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness. **مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ**

Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.). Go slowly; do not hurry; softly. **مَهَلًا**

Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease. **عَلَى مَهَلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ**

Delay for preparation; time for getting ready. **مُهَلَةٌ**

Concession of a delay; days of grace. **إِمَهَالٌ**

Slowness, delay. **تَمَهَّلٌ**

Whatever. **مَهْمَا**\*

Whatever you do I shall do. **مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ**

Desert; waste place. **مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج مَهَامٍ**\*

To serve. **مَنْ مَهَّنَ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنَةً**\*

To overwork; despise; beat. **مَنْ مَهَّنَ مَهْنًا**\*

To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated. **مَنْ مَهَّنَ مَهْنًا**\*

To practice, exercise. **مَاهَنٌ**

To employ. Weaken. **أَمَهَنَ**

To take into one's service; employ. Despise. **أَمَتَنَ**

Service; skill. **مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ**

[Art, profession, trade, handicraft.]

Servant. **مَاہِنٌ ج مَهَانٌ**

He accepted his excuse. **مَهَدَ لَهُ الْعُذْرَ**

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy. **تَمَهَّدَ**

Bed; child's cradle. **مَهْدٌ ج مَهْدٌ**

Bed; flat land; expanse. **مَهَادٌ ج أَمَهْدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ**

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy. **مَمَهَّدٌ**

\* **مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا**

To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, or well practised in. **وَفِي وَبٍ**

To give a dowry to a woman. **مَهَرَ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهَرَ**

To vie with another in skill. **مَاهَرَ**

To acquire skilfulness, experience. **تَمَهَّرَ**

Dowry. Like. **مَهْرٌ ج مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ**

Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet (Pers.). **مَهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمَهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ**

Seal-bearer, secretary. **[مَهْرَدَارٌ]**

Filly. **مَهْرَةٌ ج مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ**

Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science). **مِهَارَةٌ**

Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced. **مَاهِرٌ ج مَهْرَةٌ. وَمَتَمَهَّرٌ**

A dowered woman. **مَمَهْرَةٌ**

A feast of the Persians. **مِهْرَجَانٌ\***

\* **مَهَلٌ بِمَهَلٍ مَهْلًا وَمُهْلَةً. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي**

To act slowly, patiently, deliberately.

<p>A painful, or violent, death.</p>	<p>مَوْتُ مَائِتٍ</p>	<p>Despised; abject. مَهِينٌ ج مَهِينَةٌ</p>
<p>Dead.</p>	<p>مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيِّتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ</p>	<p>* مَهَا بِمَهْوٍ مَهْوًا وَمَهَى بِمَهْيٍ مَهْيًا</p>
<p>Kind of death.</p>	<p>مَيِّتَةٌ</p>	<p>To gild, or silver. To sharpen. Pearls. Sharp sword. Thin milk. مَهْوٌ</p>
<p>Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification.</p>	<p>أَمَانَةٌ</p>	<p>A wild cow; antelope. Piece of crystal. The sun. مَهَاءٌ ج مَهَاءٌ وَمَهَاتٌ وَمَهِيَّاتٌ</p>
<p>Death, decease.</p>	<p>مَمَاتٌ</p>	<p>To die, expire. * مَاتَ يَهْوُتُ مَوْتًا</p>
<p>Deadly, mortal, fatal.</p>	<p>مُيِّتٌ</p>	<p>Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &amp;c.). مَاتَ صَبْرًا</p>
<p>A bold, desperate warrior.</p>	<p>مُسْتَهْيِبٌ</p>	<p>To die in chains. مَاتَ صَبْرًا</p>
<p>To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd).</p>	<p>* مَاجَ يَمْوجُ مَوْجًا . وَنَمْوَجُ</p>	<p>To cause to die; kill, put to death. مَوْتُ وَآمَاتٌ</p>
<p>To deviate from.</p>	<p>مَاجَ عَنَ</p>	<p>To deaden or mortify one's passions. آمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ</p>
<p>Wave, billow, surge.</p>	<p>مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَجٌ</p>	<p>To become obsolete, (word). أُسِيَّتَ</p>
<p>A wave, a billow.</p>	<p>مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ</p>	<p>To feign death. نَمَاوَتْ</p>
<p>The prime of youth.</p>	<p>مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ</p>	<p>To seek death; to act desperately. اِسْتَمَاتَ</p>
<p>Commotion; fluctuation.</p>	<p>تَمْوَجٌ</p>	<p>Death, decease; mortality. مَوْتُ وَمَوْتَةٌ</p>
<p>To move from side to side, or to and fro.</p>	<p>* مَارَ يَمْوِرُ مَوْرًا وَنَمْوِرٌ</p>	<p>Natural death. أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ</p>
<p>To agitate; make to flow.</p>	<p>أَمَارٌ</p>	<p>Sudden or bloody death. أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ</p>
<p>Dust raised by the wind.</p>	<p>مُورٌ</p>	<p>Death by strangulation. أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَسْوَدُ</p>
<p>A saint (Syriac).</p>	<p>* مَارِي وَمَارِي</p>	<p>Any special kind of death. مَيِّتَةٌ</p>
<p>A hospital, asylum.</p>	<p>* مَارِسْتَانٌ</p>	<p>Cattle-disease or plague. مَوْتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ</p>
<p>Banana (tree or fruit).</p>	<p>* مَوْزٌ</p>	<p>Inanimate goods, (lands, &amp;c). مَوْتَانٌ</p>
		<p>An inanimate thing. مَوَاتٌ</p>
		<p>Dying, in a dying state. مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ</p>

To furnish or supply with provisions.	* مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ	To shave (the head).	* مَاسَ يَبُوسُ مَوْسًا
To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family).	تَمَوْنٌ	Diamond.	مَاسٌ
Provisions.	مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مَوْنَةٍ)	A razor.	مَوْسَى وَمَوْسُجٌ مَاسٌ وَمَوْسِيَاتٌ
Store-room.	بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ	Moses.	مَوْسَى
To abound in water; to draw water, (ship). To mix.	* مَاءَهُ يَهْوُهُ مَوْهًا	Music (for.).	* مَوْسِقِيٌّ
To gild, or silver (a metal).	مَوْهٌ	Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture.	* مَاشٌ
Abound in water, (place). Place much water (in a pot).	مَوْهٌ	To be cheap.	* مَاقٌ يَهْوُقُ مَوْقًا
To falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate.	مَوْهٌ	To be foolish.	مَاقٌ يَهْوُقُ مَوْقًا وَمَوْقًا
To give, or abound in, water.	أَمَاهُ وَأَمَوَهُ	Inner angle of the eye.	مَوْقٌ
Water.	مَاءُ جِ أَمْوَاهُ وَمِيَاهُ	A fool.	مَاقِقٌ
Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty.	مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ	To be wealthy, rich.	* مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا
Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic.	مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ	To give goods, wealth to; enrich.	مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ
Nature, essence. [Salary].	مَاهِيَةٌ	To become rich, wealthy, opulent.	تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ
Wateriness. Mirror.	مَائِيَّةٌ	Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks.	مَالٌ جِ أَمْوَالٌ
Falsified (narrative or account).	مَوْهَةٌ	Moslem Public Treasury.	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
To give a gift or present. To walk elegantly.	* مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجْمًا وَمِجْمًا	Financial; pecuniary.	مَالِيٌّ
To intercede for one with...	مَاجَ عِنْدَ	Finance. [Ministry of Finance.]	أَلْمَالِيَّةُ
To hold intercourse with.	مَاجَ	Song.	[مَوَالِجٌ مَوَالِجٌ]
To reel in walking; move from side to side.	نَمَائِجٌ	A wealthy man.	مَتَمَوِّلٌ
		A kind of bitumen.	* مَوْمِيَا
		Mummy (of Egypt).	* مَوْمِيَةٌ جِ مَوْمِيَاتٌ



To be separated, distinguished from others.	تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْهَارَ وَإِمْتَا حَ وَإِسْتَمَارَ	To give, grant.	إِمْتَا ح
To burst with rage.	تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ	To seek a gift, or intercession.	إِسْتَمَا ح
Act of separating. Discernment; understanding.	مَيَّزَة	The yolk, or white, of an egg.	مَآ ح
Separation; distinction.	تَمَيَّزَ	Profit, advantage.	مَتَجَّ
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. ( <i>Gram.</i> ) determination, specification.	تَمَيَّزَ	Request (of a gift or favour).	إِسْتِمَا حَة
The age of reason, or discretion.	سِنُّ التَّمَيَّزِ	Solicitor.	مُسْتَمْتِع
Distinction; privilege; preference.	تَمَيَّزَ وَإِمْتَا حَ	To be agitated; stagger; be convulsed. To confer a favour.	* مَادَ يَهْدُ مَيَّآ
Distinguishing, separating. ( <i>Gram.</i> ) determinative.	مَيَّزَ	To move from side to side.	تَمَا يَدَ
Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality.	مَتَمَيَّزَ وَمَتَمَا حَ	To ask for a favour.	إِمْتَا دَ
* مَأَسَ بِمَيْسُ مَيْسَا وَمَيْسَانَا . وَتَمَيْسَ		A dish; a spread table with food. Dining table.	مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَاتُ وَمَائِدُ
To walk affectedly.		Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to.	مَيْدَا ه
Hackberry-tree, ( <i>celtis</i> ). [Tinsel.]	مَيْسَ	Asking, or desiring, a gift.	مُتَمَا دَ
One who walks affectedly.	مَائِسٌ وَمَيْسَا ح	Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena.	مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ
To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course.	* مَاطَ بِبَيْطِ مَيْطَا وَمَيْطَانَا	To supply or provide (one's family).	* مَارَ بِبَيْرُ مَيْرَا . وَمَا بَرَّ وَأَمَارَ
To put away at a distance.	مَاطَ وَأَمَا طَ	To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for.	إِمْتَا رَ لَ
To waver between.	مَيْطَبَ بَ وَيَيْنَ	Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food.	مَيْرَة
Clamour; contention.	هَيْاطٌ وَمَيْاطٌ	Impost, taxes. (عوض أميرِي)	مَيْرِي أَوْ مَيْرَة
To retire to a distance one from another.	تَمَا يَاطَ	Purveyor.	مَائِرَجُ مَيَارَ . وَمَيَارَ ج مَيَارَة
Low, faint speaking.	مَمَا يَاطَة	* مَارَ بِبَيْرُ مَيْرَا . وَمَيْرَ وَأَمَارَ مِنْ	
		To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate.	

To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined.	إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بَقَلِه	To spread, flow (liquid). To run (horse).	* مَاعَ بِيَعِ مِيَمًا
To incline, bend.	مَيْلًا وَأَمَالَ	To make to flow; melt.	أَمَاعَ
Inclination, sym- pathy, or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. ( <i>Geom.</i> ) obliquity, deviation. ( <i>Astr.</i> ) declination.	مَيْلَجَ أَمِيَالًا	To be liquified.	تَمَيَّعَ وَانْمَاعَ
A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone.	مَيْلَجُ أَمِيَالٍ وَمِيُولٍ	Incense, perfume. Balm.	مِيَمَةٌ
Form, shape. Time, period.	مِيَلَةٌ	The beginning (of a day, of youth, &c.).	
Bent, inclined.	مَائِلَجٌ مَائِلَةٌ وَمَيْلٌ	Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid.	مَانِعٌ
Very much bent or inclined.	مِيَالٌ	To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place). To have an inclination or sympathy for.	* مَالَ بَيَّيْلُ مِيَالًا وَمِيَالَانَا إِلَى
To lie, tell a falsehood.	* مَانَ يَبِينُ مِينًا	To deviate from; wander off (the road, justice, &c.).	مَالَ عَنِ
A lie, falsehood, an untruth.	مِينَجٌ مِيُونٌ	To be adverse to.	مَالَ عَلَى
A harbour, port. Enamel.	مِينًا وَمِينَانَهُ	To decline, turn towards setting, (sun or day).	مَالَ بَيَّيْلُ مِيُولًا
A liar.	مِيَانٌ وَمِيُونٌ	To incline the pro- nunciation of the <i>fatha</i> (َ) towards that of the <i>kasra</i> (ِ), or that of the \ towards the <i>ya</i> .	أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً
One insincere in his friendship.	مَتَمَائِنُ الْوُدِّ	To move from side to side in walking.	تَمَائِلٌ
Same as مَوَّةٌ .	* مَاةٌ بِيَمِيَةً مِيَهَا وَمِيَهَةً .	To bend, incline forwards, or to one side.	إِسْتَمَالَ

ن

- To put far away. **أَنَاي**
- To go far from. **إِنْتَايَ عَن**
- One who is far 'away, remote. **تَاه**
- A distant place. **دَتَايَ**
- A tube or pipe. **\* أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبَابٌ**
- To be high. **\* نَبَاً نَبَاً نَبَاً وَنَبْوًا**
- To come to some one. **نَبَاً عَلَيَّ**
- To repel; revolt from something. **نَبَاً عَن**
- To announce (news); to inform. **نَبَاً وَأَنَا أَوْب**
- To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict. **نَبَاً تَنَبَّوْا**
- To ask or seek for information. **اسْتَنْبَأَ**
- News; information; intelligence. **نَبَاً جَ أَنْبَاءَ**
- A prophecy. **نَبِيَّةٌ وَنَبِيَّةٌ**
- Prophetic. **نَبِيٌّ**
- A prophet. **نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيٌّ جَ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَنَبِيِّنَ**
- The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet. **المتنبى**
- The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nún*. As a numeral sign=50.
- 1st *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g. نَضْرِبُ*
- 2nd *A redundant suffix, e. g. يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ*
- 3rd *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g. ضَرَبْنَ . يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ*
- 4th *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g. يَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبِينَ . إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبِينَ*
- 5th *A penultimate letter (called (نون الوقاية) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g. ضَرَبْتِي وَإِنِّي*
- Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبْنَا . كَتَبْنَا*
- To become remote from. **\* نَأَتْ نِيَأَتْ نَأَتْ عَن**
- Cocoa-nut. **\* نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجِيلٌ**
- To retire; be far from. **\* نَأَى بِنَأَى نَأَا . وَإِنْتَايَ عَن**

Barking ; clamour of people. نُوحٌ	* نَبَتٌ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ
To throw or fling (a thing) before or behind one's self. To give up, abandon. Violate a treaty. وَبَدَّ	To grow, sprout, (plant). To produce plants, (soil).
To make into wine (dates, grapes). وَبَدَّ وَبَدَّ وَأَنْبَدَّ وَأَنْبَدَّ	To plant. To train (a child). نَبَتَ
To oppose. Withdraw. نَابَدَّ مَنَابَذَةً	To cause to grow (plants). أَنْبَتَ
To separate one's self ; go aside. أَنْبَدَّ	A plant ; herb ; sprout. نَبْتٌ
A small quantity. نَبْدَجٌ أَنْبَادٌ	A plant, a germination, نَبْتَةٌ
The rabble, mob. أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ	Plant, vegetation. نَبَاتٌ جَ نَبَاتَاتٌ
A fragment or part ( <i>sp.</i> نَبْدَةٌ جَ نَبْدٌ). Section, article. Side. نَبْدَةٌ جَ نَبْدٌ	Botany. عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
Wine. نَبِيذٌ جَ أَنْبِذَةٌ	The vegetable world. عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ
Thrown away, rejected, spurned. نَبِيذٌ وَمَنْبُودٌ	Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable, (adj.) نَبَاتِيٌّ
To grow up (boy). نَبَرَ يَنْبُرُ نَبْرًا	Sprouting, germinating. نَابَتٌ
To raise ; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing). To shout at. نَبَرَ يَنْبُرُ نَبْرًا	A club. نُبُوتٌ جَ نَبَائِيْتُ
To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner. نَبَرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ	A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium. مَنَبِتٌ جَ مَنَابِتٌ
To build a store-house. أَنْبَرَ	A land rich in vegetation. مَنَبَاتٌ
To become swollen. To go up into the pulpit. أَنْبَرَ	To dig out (a well). نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا
A shop, store ; granary ; warehouse. نَبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ جَ أَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ	To search, find out. نَبَتَ عَنِ
Emphasis (in speaking). نَبْرَةٌ	Trace, vestige. نَبَتٌ جَ أَنْبَاتٌ
Stage, pulpit, platform. مَنَبْرٌ جَ مَنَابِرٌ	The earth which is dug out. نَبِيئَةٌ
A lamp. نَبْرَاسٌ جَ نَبَارِيسٌ	A discovered secret.
	To bark, (dog). To hiss, (serpent). * نَبَحَ يَنْبَحُ نَبْحًا وَنَبَاحًا
	To incite a dog to bark. أُنْبَحَ وَاسْتَنْبَحَ
	Barking. نَبَاحٌ

A spring, the place  
itself from which the water flows  
out. Source, origin.

A spring of water,  
fountain.

To arise;  
appear; gush out (water). To be-  
come a poet.

To frequent a place.

The chief men.

A distin-  
guished man.

To write.  
Come out.

Act of writing. A kind of  
meal taken from the trunk of a  
palm-tree.

A chemical retort.

To be elevated (place).

A hill terminating in a point.

To shoot arrows,  
cast darts. To go violently.

To possess merit,  
genius, skill, intelligence.

To hand arrows to an-  
other.

To become skilful; affect  
skilfulness.

To take notice of, prepare  
one's self for.

Arrows, darts.

\* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنَبْسَةً . وَنَبَسَ  
To speak, make or deliver a  
speech. To hasten; move.

To unearth, dig  
up; discover (a secret); dig (a  
grave, well, &c.); excavate.

Earth or pit dug out.

A digger.

To beat, pulsate, throb (artery).

Pulsation of an  
artery; pulse.

A throb or beat of the  
heart or artery.

The place where the heart's  
impulse is seen.

To gush  
or flow out (water).

To dig until  
water is found.

To invent (something);  
discover.

Depth. Common  
people. The Nabathæans.

A common, or vulgar  
word.

Discovery, invention.

To spring, gush, or flow out (water of a  
spring).

To cause to gush out (water).

To flow out slowly (water).

Act of flowing out. Spring  
of water.

The act of awakening. تَنِيْبَةٌ  
 Warning. Admonition. Notice.  
 Awakened, aroused. مَتَنِيْبَةٌ وَمَتَنِيْبَةٌ  
 Attentive.  
 To swell up, (a sore), project. \* تَنَأَ تَنَأً تَنَائًا وَتَنَوَّأَ  
 Projecting, jutting out; prominent. نَائِيٌّ وَنَائِيَةٌ  
 To bring (sp. she-camel) forth (ولَدًا) \* تَنِيْحٌ تَنِيْحٌ وَتَنِيْحٌ  
 To arise, result from. تَنِيْحٌ مِّنْ  
 To draw forth, extract, produce from. أُنِيْحٌ مِّنْ  
 To deduce, infer, conclude. اسْتَنِيْحٌ  
 What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep). نِيْحٌ  
 Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence. نِيْحَةٌ مِّنْ نِّيْحٍ  
 For this reason, therefore, consequently. بِالنِّيْحَةِ  
 To draw by force. \* تَنَرَّ تَنَرًّا  
 To thrust. To tear or rend. (clothes).  
 Debility, languor. Violence. تَنَرٌ  
 To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). To toil for one's family. [Snatch.] \* تَنَشَّ تَنَشًّا  
 To germinate, (seed). أُنَشَّ  
 Hair-tweezers, pincers. مِتْنَشٌّ  
 To flow slowly, ooze. \* تَنَعَّ تَنَعًّا  
 To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.). \* تَنَفَّ تَنَفًّا وَتَنَفَّتْ

Endowed with نَبَلٌ وَنَيْبٌ ج نِبَالٌ  
 superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer.  
 An arrow or dart. نَبْلَةٌ  
 A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful. نَبْلَةٌ  
 Ability, capacity; superiority of merit. نِبَالَةٌ  
 Tools. نِبَالَةٌ  
 An archer. Arrow-maker. نَائِلٌ ج نَيْلٌ  
 Dull, stupid, idle. [تَبَلٌ]  
 To perceive, pay attention to. \* نَبِهَ نَبِيْهَةً نَبَاهًا  
 To awake from sleep. نَبِهَ نَبِيْهَةً مِّنَ النَّوْمِ  
 To be honoured, distinguished. نَبِيْهَةٌ وَنَبِيْهَةٌ وَنَبِيْهَةٌ  
 To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep. نَبِيْهَةً وَنَبِيْهَةً مِّنَ النَّوْمِ  
 To warn one, draw his attention to; inform. نَبِهَ عَلَىٰ أَوْ إِلَىٰ  
 To awake or rise up (from one's sleep). نَبِهَ وَنَبِيْهَةً مِّنْ  
 To be awake to, see, know. نَبِيْهَةً عَلَىٰ وَءَلٍ  
 To perceive, take notice of. اِنْتَبَهَ لِ  
 Vigilance; intelligence. نَبِيْهَةٌ  
 Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence. نَبَاهَةٌ  
 Noble, great. نَابِيْهَةٌ وَنَبِيْهَةٌ  
 Attention; wakefulness; circumspection. اِنْتِبَاهَةٌ

- Prose, (*opp. to* نَظْمٌ poetry). نَازِئٌ  
 Talkative, loquacious. نَازِئٌ وَمُنْتَرِئٌ  
 Crumbs, fragments of نَازِئٌ وَنَازِئَةٌ  
 a meal.  
 Dispersed, scattered; مَشْتَوْرٌ وَمُنْتَرِئٌ  
 disseminated. Prose. Stock-gilly-  
 flower.  
 A writer in prose. نَازِئٌ  
 Dispersion. Falling off of نَازِئٌ  
 hair.  
 \* تَنَا يَنْتَوِي تَنْوًا . وَنَفَى بِنَفْيٍ تَنْبَاً  
 To spread, divulge (news).  
 To be نَجَبٌ يَجِبُّ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبُ  
 of noble family; to be commen-  
 dable in looks, words, or deeds.  
 To choose, select. اِنْجَبَ  
 Nobility of race, or charac- نَجَابَةٌ  
 ter.  
 نَجَبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ جُ نَجْبٌ وَنَجَابَةٌ وَأَنْجَابٌ  
 Noble, of noble family or birth.  
 Of good race or breed, (horse,  
 &c.).  
 The choicest or نَجَائِبٌ وَنَرَائِبٌ  
 best parts (of a thing).  
 To succeed, نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحُ  
 prosper, turn out well.  
 To give success, pros- نَجَحَ وَأَنْجَحُ  
 per (*tr.*).  
 To seek the fulfillment نَجَّحَ وَاسْتَنْجَحَ  
 of a promise.  
 Success, prosperity. نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّاحٌ  
 Successful, thriving, نَاحِجٌ  
 prosperous.
- To be plucked تَنَفَّفَ وَتَنَافَتْ وَانْتَفَفَ  
 off, pulled out, (hair, feathers).  
 That which is plucked تَنَفَّفَ  
 by the finger. [A small quantity;  
 a piece.]  
 That which falls in تَنَافٌ وَتَنَافَةٌ  
 depilating (hair).  
 Tweezers. مِنتَافٌ  
 To shake, pull, \* تَنَقَّ يَتَّقُ تَنْقًا  
 raise up, spread out or over. [To  
 vomit.]  
 Opposite to, in front of. تَنَاقٌ  
 [Vomiting.]  
 The month of Ramadan. تَنَائِيٌ  
 \* تَنَّ يَنْنُ تَنْنًا وَتَنَّنَ يَنْنُنُ تَنْنُونَةً وَتَنَانَةً  
 To stink, have a bad  
 odour, (meat, &c.). وَأَنْنَ  
 Stench, offensive odour. تَنَّنَ وَتَنَانَةٌ  
 Having an offensive تَنَّنَ وَمِئِنٌ  
 odour, stinking, putrid.  
 To be swollen. \* تَنَا يَتَنُو تَنْوًا  
 Something projecting; نَوُوجٌ نَوَاتٌ  
 tuberosity.  
 Swollen. Projecting. نَاتٌ  
 \* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذَارًا . وَنَذَّرَ  
 perse, scatter; disseminate.  
 To speak much. نَذَّرَ الْكَلَامَ  
 To be dispersed, تَنَازَرَ وَانْتَذَرَ  
 disseminated. To fall off, (leaves  
 of trees, hair).  
 To draw water into نَازَرَ وَاسْتَنْزَرَ  
 the nose.

Wisdom-tooth; molar.	تَاجِدُ ج تَوَاجِدُ	Patience.	تَجَاةٌ
Moles. ( <i>See</i> جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ).	مَآجِدُ	Patient. Judicious.	تَجِيحٌ
To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). To propose, undertake (something). To heat water by means of a hot stone.	* تَجَّرُ تَجِيرٌ تَجْرًا	To help, assist, aid.	* تَجِدُ تَجِيدُ تَجِيدًا وَتَجِدُ
Origin, stock. Colour.	تَجْرٌ وَتَجَارٌ	To be brave, energetic.	تَجِدُ تَجِيدُ تَجَادَةٌ وَتَجِدَةٌ
A pivot on which a door moves.	تَجْرَانٌ	To furnish a house with upholstery.	تَجِدُ
Carpentry, joiner's work or trade.	تَجَارَةٌ	To bring help to, succour one. To oppose.	تَاجِدٌ مَنَاجِدَةٌ
Shavings, chips of wood.	تَجَارَةٌ	To aid. To rise high, (building). To become clear, (sky). To comply with a request.	أَجِدُ
Carpenter, joiner.	تَجَارِحُ تَجَارُونَ	To become high.	تَجِدُ
An anchor. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	أَتَجِرُ أَتَاجِرُ	To become strong, bold.	إِسْتَجِدُ
Wood-work of a house.	مَيُورٌ	To invoke the assistance of one.	إِسْتَجِدُ وَبِ
To finish, complete, achieve (a thing).	* تَجَزُّ تَجِيزٌ تَجِزًا وَتَجِزُ	Nedjd (province of Arabia).	تَجْدٌ
To terminate, come to an end, (speech); be achieved, (affair); accomplished, fulfilled, (promise).	تَجَزُّ وَتَجِزُ تَجِزًا	A Nedjd (horse).	تَجْدِي
To combat, fight.	تَاجِرٌ مَنَاجِرَةٌ	High land; a high road. Upholstery.	تَجْدُجُ أَتَجِدُ
To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); to fulfil, accomplish (a promise).	أَتَجِرُ	Help, succour.	تَجْدَةٌ ج تَجْدَاتٌ
To ask the fulfillment of a promise.	تَسْتَجِرُ وَاسْتَجِرْ	Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror.	تَجْدَةٌ ج تَجْدَاتٌ
To fight together.	تَنَاجِرُ	An upholsterer.	تَجَادٌ وَتَجِيدٌ
Achievement, accomplishment, execution.	تَجْرٌ وَتَجَارٌ	Helper, succourer.	تَاجِدٌ
Ready, present.	تَاجِرٌ وَتَجِيرٌ	A protector, defender. Combatant.	مَنَاجِدٌ
		To bite with the back-teeth. Importune.	* تَجِدُ تَجِيدُ تَجِيدًا
		To try; give experience.	تَجِدُ



A broad arrow.	نَجِيفٌ جِ نَجِيفٌ	A struggle, combat. مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَتَنَاجُرٌ
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. To efface writing (from a tablet).	* نَجَلَ نَجْلًا نَجْلًا	* نَجَسَ نَجْسًا نَجَسًا وَنَجَسَ نَجْسًا نَجَسًا
To beget (a son).	نَجَلَ نَجْلًا	To be dirty, filthy, unclean, impure.
To fight. To beget offspring.	تَنَاجَلَ	To defile, pollute. نَجَسَ وَنَجَسَ
To appear and then disappear.	اِنْتَجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean. نَجَسَ
Progeny, offspring, issue, posterity; child, son. Flowing water.	نَجْلٌ جِ اَنْجَالٌ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement. نَجَاسَةٌ
Of a noble family; of good breed (animal).	نَاجِلٌ	Impure, filthy, unclean. نَجِسٌ جِ اَنْجَاسٌ
Having large, beautiful eyes.	اَنْجَلٌ مِ نَجَلَةٍ جِ نَجَلٌ وَنَجَالٌ	Incurable disease. نَاجِسٌ
Gospel. New Testament.	اِنْجِيلٌ جِ اَنْجَالٌ	Title of the Abyssinian kings. * اَلْاَبْيَاسِيُّ
Evangelical; evangelist.	اِنْجِيلِيٌّ	To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one, (food). نَجَعَ نَجْعًا وَنَجَعًا وَنَجَعًا
A sickle, pruning-knife.	نَجِيلٌ جِ مَنَاجِلٌ	To benefit one, (medicine, food, exhortation). نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ فِي
To appear, rise.	* اَنْجَمَ اَنْجَمًا وَنَجَمًا وَنَجَمًا	To thrive, prosper. اَنْجَمَ
To arise, or result from.	اَنْجَمَ عَنْ	To seek food, or forage. اَنْجَمَ وَنَجَمَ
To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars, (astrologist).	اَنْجَمَ وَنَجَمَ	See نَجَعَ
To cease, (cold, rain); to become fair, starry, (heavens).	اَنْجَمَ وَنَجَمَ	Pleasant and nourishing food. طَعَامٌ يَنْجَعُ بِرِوَعْنَةٍ
A star, planet. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin.	نَجْمٌ جِ اَنْجَمٌ وَنَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ	Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing. نَجْعٌ
Same as نَجْمٌ.	نَجْمَةٌ	Pasturage. نَجْمٌ
The Pleiades.	اَلْاَنْجَمُ	To pare an arrow. To cut down. * نَجَبَ نَجْبًا
		To draw out. اِنْتَجَفَ
		A high land. نَجْبَةٌ وَنَجْبَةٌ

A secret communication ; confidential conversation. **مَنَاجَاةٌ**  
 To weep, cry, wail. \* **نَحَبٌ بِغَيْبٍ نَجِيًّا وَنَحِيًّا**  
 To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle). **تَنَاحَبٌ**  
 To weep bitterly. To heave a deep sigh. **اِنْتَحَبَ**  
 Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease. **نَحَبٌ**  
 To die. **قَضَى نَحْبَهُ**  
 Fate, lot, destiny. **نَحْبَةٌ**  
 Wailing. Lamentation. **نَحِيْبٌ**  
 To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). shape, work (wood). Emaciate. \* **نَحَتَتْ بِنَحْتٍ وَنَحَتْ بِنَحْتٍ نَحْنًا**  
 To speak ill of one, defame him. **نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ**  
 Fragments, chips, splinters. **نَحَاةٌ**  
 Stone-cutter, hewer. **نَحَاتٌ**  
 Sculptor ; stone carver. **نَحِيْتٌ وَنَحُوْتٌ**  
 Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved.  
 Sculptor's chisel. **مِنْحَتٌ مِّنَ مَنَاحِثُ**  
 To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. To face. \* **نَحَرَ نَحْرًا نَحْرًا**  
 To know things thoroughly. **نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا**  
 To dispute or contest (one with another) ; seize each other by the throat. **تَنَاحَرُوا وَتَنَحَّرُوا عَلَى**  
 To face one another. **تَنَاحَرُوا**

Astronomy. **عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ**  
 Astrology. **عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ**  
 Astronomer. **نَجْمَانٌ**  
 Astrologer. **نَجْمَانٌ وَنَجْمِيٌّ وَنَجْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Mine. Origin, source. **مِنْجَمٌ**  
 Plain road. **سَبِيلُ مَنَاجِمٍ**  
 \* **نَجْمًا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا**  
 To be delivered, saved, rescued. To escape. To hasten.  
**نَجْمًا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاةً وَنَجْمًا**  
 To confide a secret to. **نَجْمًا**  
 To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger). **نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ**  
 To show ; raise on a height. **أَنْجَى**  
 To commune secretly (one with another). **تَنَاجَى وَنَجَى**  
 To tell a secret to only one man. **أَنْجَى**  
 To be delivered, saved. **أَسْتَنْجِي**  
 To cleanse one's self after defecation. To hasten.  
 Deliverance, rescue ; safety. **نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجَاوَةٌ**  
 A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties. **نَجْوَجٌ نَجْمَاءٌ**  
 Secret communication. **نَجْوَى جِ نَجْوَايَ**  
 High land. **نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجْمَةٌ**  
 A secret. Confidential friend. Swift. **نَجْوِيٌّ**  
 An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place. **مِنْجَمٌ جِ مَنَاجِحٌ**  
 A cause of deliverance. **مَنَاجَاةٌ**

A stifled sob. **نَحَطٌ وَنَحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ**

To be naturally slim and slender. \* **نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ بِغَضِّ نَحَافَةٍ**

To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated. **أَنَحَفَ نَحَافَةً**

Leanness, slenderness. **نَحَافَةً**

Thin, meagre, emaciated. **نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ جِ نَحَافَةٍ**

To be come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue). \* **نَحَلَ نَحْلًا وَنَحَلَ نَحْلًا وَنَحَلَ نَحْلًا**

To make a gift. To dower a woman; make a wedding gift. **نَحَلَ نَحْلًا نَحْلًا**

To attribute to one's self the words of another. **نَحَلَ نَحْلًا**

To cause one to grow thin or emaciated, (illness, fatigue). To give. **أَنَحَلَ**

To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize. **نَحَلَ وَنَحَلَ**

To embrace, profess (a religion). **أَنَحَلَ**

Bees, (*generic noun*). **نَحْلٌ**

A gift, present. **نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلِيٌّ وَنَحْلَانٌ**

A bee. **نَحَلَةٌ**

Dowry; gift. False claim. A religious sect. **نَحْلَةٌ جِ نَحْلٌ**

Kind, sort. Claim. **نَحْلَةٌ جِ نَحْلٌ**

Thinness, leanness; emaciation. **نَحُولٌ**

Plagiarism; literary theft. **إِنْعَالٌ**

To commit suicide. **إِنْعَرَ**

The 10 th. day of the Moslem month called **بَوْمُ الْتَّاسِعِ** ذُو الْحِجَّةِ on which sacrifices are made.

The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month). **نَحْرٌ جِ نَحْوَرٌ**

Skilled, experienced, wise. **نَحْرٌ وَنَحْرِيٌّ جِ نَحَارِيٌّ**

Slaughtered. **نَحِيرٌ وَنَحْوَرٌ جِ نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَائِرٌ**

Throat. **مَنْعَرٌ**

A generous host. **مَنْحَارٌ**

To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen. \* **نَحَسٌ بِنَحْسٍ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسٌ بِنَحْسٍ نَحْوَسَةٌ وَنَحَاسَةٌ**

To cover with copper. **نَحَسَ**

Calamity, ill luck, misfortune. **نَحْسٌ ( سَعْدٌ ) جِ نَحْوَسٌ**

Unlucky. **نَحْسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [ مَنَحْوَسٌ ]**

Brass. **نَحَاسٌ**

Copper. **نَحَاسٌ أَحْمَرٌ**

A piece of copper. **نَحَاسَةٌ**

A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects. **نَحَاسٌ**

Inauspicious things. **مَنَاحِيسٌ**

To sob. \* **نَحَطًا بِنَحِيطًا**

Side, direction, quarter (of wind, sound, &c.).	تَاجِلٌ جَ تَاجِلٌ وَتَاجِلَاتٌ	Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword).	تَاجِلٌ جَ تَاجِلٌ
To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [To bend down.]	* تَخَّعَ	Thin, emaciated.	تَخَّعِلٌ جَ تَخَّعِلٌ
Marrow.	تَخَّعٌ وَتَخَّعَةٌ	<i>Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We.</i>	* تَخَّعْنِ
To bite, sting (ant). To select, choose.	* تَخَّبَ تَخَّيْبٌ تَخَّيْبًا	To hem, (make the sound of hem).	* تَخَّعَّعَ تَخَّعَّعٌ
To choose, select; elect.	التَّخَبُّبُ	To move towards a place or person.	* تَخَّعَّعُوا وَتَخَّعَّعُوا
Choice, selection, election.	تَخَبُّبٌ وَالتَّخَابُ	To bend, incline one's self.	تَخَّعَّعُوا
Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing.	تَخَبُّبٌ وَتَخَبُّبٌ جَ تَخَبُّبٌ	To dismiss or send away from.	تَخَّعَّعُوا وَتَخَّعَّعُوا
Election and reprobation, ( <i>in theology</i> ).	الِإِتِّخَابُ وَالرِّذَالُ	To turn one's sight away from...	أَنَّى بَصَرُهُ عَنِ
A coward.	تَخَبُّبٌ وَتَخَبُّبَةٌ	To advance, march up to or against.	أَنَّى عَلَى
Elector.	مُتَخَبِّبٌ	To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off.	تَخَّعَّعُوا عَنِ
Chosen, selected; elected.	مُتَخَبَّبٌ	To lean upon.	تَخَّعَّعُوا لَ
To snore. To snort, (a horse). To snuffle.	* تَخَّعَّرَ تَخَّعَّرًا وَتَخَّعَّرًا	Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to.	تَخَّعَّرُوا
To be rotten, decayed, carious, (bone, wood).	* تَخَّعَّرَ تَخَّعَّرًا	As, or for example, <i>Zeid has come.</i>	تَخَّعَّرَ زَيْدٌ
Rotten, decayed, carious.	تَخَّعَّرٌ وَتَخَّعَّرَاتٌ	Towards your house.	تَخَّعَّرَ دَارَكَ
Snoring. Snorting.	تَخَّعَّرٌ	Region. Intention. Method, way.	تَخَّعَّرَ أَمَّا
Nostril; nose.	مَخَّعَّرٌ وَتَخَّعَّرٌ وَتَخَّعَّرٌ مَخَّعَّرٌ	Grammar, <i>sp.</i> syntax.	تَخَّعَّرَ وَعِلْمُ التَّخَّعَّرِ
To bore, make a hole.	* تَخَّعَّرَبَ	Grammatician.	تَخَّعَّرَبُ جَ تَخَّعَّرَبُونَ وَتَخَّعَّرَبُ جَ تَخَّعَّرَبَاتٌ
Fissure, hole.	تَخَّعَّرَبٌ جَ تَخَّعَّرَبَاتٌ	Grammatical.	تَخَّعَّرَبِي
Cells of a bee-hive.	تَخَّعَّرَبَاتٌ		

To hawk; **اِتْدَبَ** \*  
blow the nose.

Mucus; phlegm. **اِتْدَابَةٌ**

To travel violently. To  
make a camel kneel. **اِتْدَابٌ**

To boast; be  
proud. To praise, extol; to excite  
to emulation by praise. **اِتْدَابٌ**

To incite, instigate, urge. **اِتْدَابٌ**

To be proud. [To be im-  
pelled by a sense of honour or  
good-will.] **اِتْدَابٌ**

Pride. Magnanimity; sense  
of honour. [Energy.] **اِتْدَابَةٌ**

To run away, (camel). **اِتْدَابٌ**

To expose one's faults;  
defame. To divulge, let out, make  
known (a secret). **اِتْدَابٌ**

To disagree, separate. **اِتْدَابٌ**

A kind of perfume or  
amber. **اِتْدَابٌ**

Similar to, resembling;  
an equal. **اِتْدَابٌ**

Same as **اِتْدَابٌ**

To weep over,  
lament; to eulogize (a dead  
person). **اِتْدَابٌ**

To call, ap-  
point, or urge one, to.. **اِتْدَابٌ**

To heal,  
be cicatrized, (sore, wound). **اِتْدَابٌ**

To respond to a call.  
Comply with. To contradict. **اِتْدَابٌ**

Rotten, full of holes. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To prick or  
pierce with (an iron). To wound  
or hurt the feelings (by words). **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To prick, urge  
on (an animal with a goad or  
spurs). **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

Cattle-trade; slave-trade. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

Cattle, or slave trader. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

A goad or spur. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To urge on a  
beast violently. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To injure. To peel.

Men, a tribe of men. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To be sincere in  
friendship or advice towards an-  
other. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

He acknowledged his  
claim. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To hawk, clear the throat. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

The spinal cord.  
[Marrow. Brain.] **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

Phlegm; mucus. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To sift, bolt flour,  
&c. To choose. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

To choose, take the  
best of a thing. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

The palm-tree. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

A palm-tree. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

Bran; the outer husks of  
corn. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

A sieve. **مُتَّخَرَّبٌ**

Sharp spears.	رِمَاحٌ نُوَادِسُ	Quick, clever.	قَدَبٌ جِ نُدُوبٌ وَنُدْبَاهُ
To beat, card (wool, cotton).	* نَدَفٌ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا	Slight scar.	نَدَبٌ جِ نُدُوبٌ
Trade of carding.	نَدَافَةٌ	Scar.	نَدْبَةٌ جِ نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ
Wool or cotton carder.	نَدَافٌ	An elegy, a lamentation.	نُدْبَةٌ
Carded.	نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ	Invitation, call; appeal.	إِنْتِدَابٌ
Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string.	مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ	A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead.	نَادِبٌ
To be soiled, 'dirty, (hand). To take away.	* نَدَلٌ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا	Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner.]	مَنْدُوبٌ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil.	مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ جِ مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيلٌ	To enlarge, stretch, extend, widen.	* نَدَحٌ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا
A circle within which men sit in necromancy.	مَنْدَلٌ	Multitude; spaciousness.	نَدْحٌ
Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain.	* الْأَنْدَلُسُ	Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action.	مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ
Andalusian.	أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ	Unavoidable.	لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ
To regret, repent.	* نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَتَنْدَمُ عَلَى	لَمْ يَكُنْ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ	لَمْ يَكُنْ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ
To drink wine with one; associate with.	نَادَمَ مَنَادِمَةً وَنَدَامًا	This thing is optional to you.	* نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا
To come off easily.	إِنْتَدَمَ	To be extra-ordinary, rare.	نَدْرٌ أَيْ كَلَامٌ نَدَارَةٌ
Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence.	نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنْدَمٌ	To be clear, elegant (speech).	نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ
Repentant, contrite.	نَادِمٌ جِ نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ جِ نَدَامَى	Rare. Little used.	نُدْرَةٌ
A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend.	نَدِيمٌ جِ نَدِيمٌ وَنَدِيمَةٌ	Rarity; infrequency.	نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ . وَنَدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرَةِ
A cause of regret.	مَنْدَمَةٌ	A rare thing, rarity. An unusual incident.	نَادِرٌ جِ نَوَادِرٌ
		To strike with.	* نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسَابًا
		To seek secretly for news.	تَنْدَسٌ

A meeting-place; assembly-hall. <b>مَتَدَى</b>	To gather an assembly. To be assembled. <b>* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا</b>
To dedicate, consecrate to God. <b>* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا لِلَّهِ</b>	To become damp, wet, be-covered with dew. <b>* نَدِيَّ يَنْدِي نَدَى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنَدْوَةً</b>
To make a vow. <b>نَذَرَ وَانْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ</b>	To dampen, wet, bedew. <b>نَدَى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى</b>
To know and watch against (a thing). <b>نَذِرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا بِ</b>	To call. To sit with another in an assembly. <b>نَادَى مَنَادَةً وَنَدَاءً وَبِ</b>
To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing. <b>أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِ</b>	To proclaim; publish. <b>بَادَى بِ</b>
To warn one another. <b>تَنَازَر</b>	To be liberal. <b>أَنْدَى إِنْذَاءً</b>
A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God. <b>نَذْرٌ نَذُورٌ</b>	To be liberal, generous. To become wet, bedewed. <b>تَنْدَى</b>
A warning, admonition; exhortation. <b>إِنْذَارٌ وَنَذْرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَنَذِيرَةٌ</b>	To assemble. To call one another. <b>تَنَادَى</b>
Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher. <b>نَذِيرٌ نَذِيرٌ</b>	To assemble, meet together. <b>إِنْتَدَى</b>
Exhorter; warner. <b>مُنْذِرٌ مُنْذِرُونَ</b>	Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. 'Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume. <b>نَدَى جَ أَنْذَاءً وَأَنْدِيَةً</b>
The name of an Arab King. <b>الْمُنْذِرُ</b>	Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation. <b>نِدَاءٌ</b>
The name of an Arab Dynasty, successors of <b>الْمُنْذِرَةُ</b>	The vocative particle; interjection. <b>حَرْفُ النِّدَاءِ</b>
Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God. <b>مُنْذُورٌ</b>	An assembly, a meeting. Place of assembly, assembly-hall. <b>نَدْوَةٌ</b>
To be abject, low, mean, evil. <b>* نَذَلٌ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنَذُولَةً</b>	Liberal, generous, open-handed. <b>نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ الْكَفِيُّ</b>
Vile, despicable, mean. <b>نَذَالٌ وَنَذَالٌ</b>	Place of assembly. Men in assembly. <b>نَادِجٌ أَنْدِيَةٌ</b>
Tube of the nargileh. <b>* نَزَّيْجٌ نَزَّيْجٌ</b>	The Day of Resurrection. <b>يَوْمُ النِّمَادِي</b>
	A public crier. <b>مَنَادٍ</b>
	Bedewed, moist, damp. <b>مَنْدَى</b>

- To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country. نَزَحَ بِهِ وَانْتَزَحَ
- To nearly dry up or exhaust a well. أَنْزَحَ
- Dried up, exhausted (well). نَارِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نَزُوحٌ
- Distant. Emigrant. نَارِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ
- People distant from their country. مَنَارِيحٌ
- Remote, far off from. بَمَنْتَزِحٍ مِنْ
- To importune. Urge. Despise. نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا
- To decrease. تَنْزَرُ
- Little, small quantity. مَنْزُورٌ
- To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place). To deprive of; to depose. نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَعَ . وَانْتَزَعَ مِنْ
- To be in the agony (of death). نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]
- To resemble. نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نَزْوَعًا
- To call, or invite, one to something. نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
- He longed to see his people. نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً
- To fight, quarrel, dispute with. نَزَعَ مَنَارَعَةً وَنَزَاعًا
- To be in dispute, in contest with one another. تَنَازَعَ
- To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled.] اِنْتَزَعَ
- Agony of death. نَزَعَ [ وَنَزَاعٌ وَمَنَارَعَةٌ ]
- Contention, dispute, litigation. نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَارَعَةٌ
- Narcissus (plant). \* نَزَجِسٌ
- Cocoa nut. \* نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارَجِيلٌ
- Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. نَارَجِيلَةٌ [ وَأَرْكِيْلَةٌ ] ج نَارَجِيْلَاتٌ
- (جَوْزَةٌ or شِبْشَبَةٌ. Egypt).
- Backgammon. A large bag. \* نَزْدٌ
- Nard, spikenard. \* نَارْدِيْنٌ وَنَرْدِيْنٌ
- Orange. \* نَارَنْجٌ
- To exude, (water; soil); to leak. \* نَزَّ يَنْزُ نَزًّا وَنَزِيْرًا . وَأَنْزَرَ
- To run or cry, (gazelle). نَزَّ يَنْزِرًا
- To vibrate (cord of a bow). نَزَّ
- To become hard, strong. أَنْزَرَ
- Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. نَزَجَ نَزْوَجٌ
- Nimble, light; inconstant. نَزَّ
- A kind. Passion. نَزْوَةٌ
- To excite discord between (men). \* نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ نَزًّا وَنَزْوًا بَيْنَ
- To charge, attack. نَزَّ عَلَى
- To incite against. نَزَّاهَ عَلَى
- To turn him back from. نَزَّاهَ عَنْ
- To be infatuated with. نَزَّى بِ
- To be distant, (a house). To exhaust a well; to be dried up, (well). \* نَزَحَ يَنْزِحُ نَزْحًا وَنَزْوَحًا



- A short lance. *Pl.* نَبْزَكَ ج نَبَائِكُ falling or shooting stars.
- To descend, نَزَلَ نَزْلًا نَزُولًا \* go down. To fall, (the market price of a thing).
- To stop at نَزَلَ نَزُولًا وَمَتَرًا عَلَى وَفِي a place, or with someone.
- To have a cold نَزَلَ نَزْلًا نَزْلَةً in the head.
- To receive نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ one as a guest; offer hospitality to.
- To cause to go down; نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ to bring down. To lower, let down.
- To cause (His word) نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى to descend upon (a prophet, God).
- To fight نَزَلَ مَنَازِلَةً وَنِزَالًا فِي الْحَرْبِ against or with
- To renounce (one's rights). نَزَلَ عَنَ To resign.
- To condescend to, نَزَلَ [وَأِلَى] show one's self obliging.
- To seek, or offer, hospital- نَزَلَ اسْتَنْزَلَ ity.
- The place where men gather. نَزَلَ [Cold; inflammation.]
- Guests. نَزَلَ ج أَنْزَالٌ
- A cold in the head. نَزَلَ ج نَزَلَاتٌ
- Accident, نَزَلَ ج نَوَائِلٌ وَنَائِلَاتٌ calamity, misfortune.
- A halt, sojourn, rest in a نَزَلَ نَزُولٌ place. Alighting; descending.
- A guest. نَزَلَ ج نَزَلَاءٌ
- A stranger. نَارِعٌ ج نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ
- A stranger. Distant. نَزِعٌ ج نَزَاعٌ
- Bald on the temples. أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاهُ
- Taken away, removed. مَنزُوعٌ [Spoiled.]
- To defame, back- نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا bite. Incite to evil.
- To foment discord be- نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا tween...
- To slander, malign. نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا
- To entire- نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ ly exhaust, or be exhausted, (a well).
- To have a flow of blood; نَزَفَ نَزْفًا draw off blood.
- To lose one's senses; be نَزَفَ نَزْفًا drunk; be silenced in argument.
- To exhaust نَزَفَ وَأَسْتَنْزَفَ أَلْدَمَعَ one's tears.
- A flow or loss of blood; نَزَفَ أَلْدَمَ hemorrhage.
- A small quantity of نَزَفَ ج نَزْفٌ water.
- Exhausted نَزِفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ by loss of blood.
- \* نَزِقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزِقُ نَزَقًا وَنَزُوقًا
- To be quick or light-headed.
- To revile one another. نَزَقَ نَزَقًا
- Quick, hot-tempered, نَزِقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ refractory.
- To thrust one نَزَكَ يَنْزِكُ نِزَاكًا
- with the نِزَاكُ To speak evil of one without just cause.

To delay, retard.	* نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَنَسْأَةً	A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down.	إِنزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ
To ask for a delay in payment.	إِسْتَسْأَى	Condescension, complaisance, affability.	تَنَازُلٌ
Length of life.	تَسَاءً	A halting place; hostelry; house; abode.	مَنْزِلٌ جَ مَنْزِلٌ
Delay (of payment).	نَسَاءَةٌ	Domestic economy.	تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ
To give, or ask, one's genealogy.	* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبَةً	Degree or rank.	مَنْزِلَةٌ
To attribute, ascribe to.	نَسَبَ إِلَى	To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. To be agreeable, healthy, (country).	* نَزَهَ يَنْزِعُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهَةً
To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman.	نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَنَسِيبَةً	To keep away one from evil.	وَنَزَاهِيَةً
To be of the same race or kind (as another). To resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient.	نَاسَبَ	To walk, recreate or divert one's self.	نَزَهَ عَنِ الْقَبِيحِ قَزَاهَةً
To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another.	تَنَاسَبَ	To keep far away from (what is dishonourable).	تَنَزَّهَ عَنِ
To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy.	إِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنْسَبَ	Purity of the soul.	نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهَةً
[Find convenient, approve of.]	إِسْتَنْسَبَ	One who abstains from evil.	نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهَةً جَ نَزَاهَةً
Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship.	نَسَبٌ جَ أَنْسَابٌ	Amusement, pleasure, recreation.	نَزَاهَةٌ جَ نَزَاهَةٌ
Same as نَسَبٌ. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion.	نِسْبَةٌ	Place of pleasure or recreation.	مَنْزَرَةٌ
Relation, affinity.	نِسْبَةٌ جَ نِسَابٌ	To leap.	* نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنَزْوًا
The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يَ to the last letter of a noun, as مِصْرِيّ Egyptian.	مِصْرِيّ	Violence.	نَزْوَانٌ
		Violent; ready for evil.	نَزْوِيّ
		To urge on (a beast). To become dry, (bread).	* نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسًّا
		Utmost effort; last breath.	نَسِيمٌ

To efface, **\* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا. وَهُوَ يَنْسَخُ**  
 rub out. To abrogate, abolish (a law). To copy, transcribe (a book).  
 To metamorphose.

To transmit, or follow suc- **تَنَاسَخَ**  
 cessively.

To copy, transcribe **اِسْتَنْسَخَ وَاسْتَنْسَخَ**  
 (a book).

To annul, abrogate. **اِنْتَسَخَ**

The act of effacing. Abro- **نَسَخَ**  
 gation (of a law). Transcribing  
 (of a book).

Copy; manuscript. **نَسْخَةٌ**

A kind of handwriting **اَلْخَطُّ اَلنَّسْخِيُّ**  
 used in copying books.

*Gram*: the particles **نَاسَخَ جَ نَوَاسِخٍ**  
 or verbs which change the gram-  
 matical form of a noun, e. g. **اِنْ**  
 and **كَانَ**.

Metempsychosis; trans- **تَنَاسَخَ**  
 migration of souls. Consecutive  
 succession.

The believers in the **اَلنَّاسِخِيَّةُ**  
 transmigration of souls.

Effaced. Abolished. **مُنْسَخٌ وَمُنْسَوخٌ**  
 Copied, transcribed.

To tear the flesh **\* نَسَرَ يَنْسِرُ نَسْرًا**  
 with his beak, (a bird of prey);  
 tear open (a wound); scrape off.  
 To defame.

To be untwisted, (rope). **نَسْرٌ**  
 To decay; pass away.

An eagle. A **نَسْرٌ جَ اَنْسُرٌ وَنَسُورٌ**  
 vulture.

A fistula, sinus. **نَاسُورٌ جَ نَوَاسِيْرٌ**

Having the same **نَسِيبٌ جَ اَنْسِيَابٌ**  
 origin; a relative, kinsman. Of  
 noble genealogy. Amorous poetry.

Relation; analogy. **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ**  
 Proportion.

Suited to, convenient, fit. **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Proportioned. (*Aarith.*) **مُنَاسِبٌ**  
 forming a proportion, e. g.

**١ : ٢ :: ٤ : ٨**

Relative adjective. **مَنْسُوبٌ**. *See* **نِسْبَةٌ**

Related to, attributed **مَنْسُوبٌ اِلَى**  
 or ascribed to, imputed.

**\* نَسْتٌ - نَاسُوتٌ (اِنْسٌ)**  
 Humanity, human nature.

To weave. To **\* نَسَجَ يَنْسِجُ نَسْجًا**  
 compose; embellish (a narrative).  
 Invent lies.

To be woven. **اِسْتَسَجَ**

Act of weaving. **نَسْجٌ**

The art of weaving. **نَسَاجَةٌ**

Weaver. Liar. **نَسَاجٌ**

Woven tissue. *Pl.* **نَسِيجٌ جَ نَسِيجٌ**  
 carpets, or mats, on which Mos-  
 lems offer their prayers.

Any woven material. **نَسِيجَةٌ جَ نَسَاجٌ**

Loom. **مَنْسِجٌ**

Woven. Fabrics of the **مَنْسُوجٌ**  
 loom.

To beget; **نَسَلٌ يَنْسُلُ نَسَلًا**. وَأَنْسَلَ .  
be fruitful in progeny. To pick  
(wool, &c.). To moult, (bird).

To hasten. **نَسَلٌ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَاتًا**

To multiply by generation,  
(men, animals). **تَنَاسَلَ**

Posterity, progeny,  
descendants. **نَسَلٌ جَ أَنْسَالٌ**

Wool, hair, feathers **نَسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ**  
which fall off during the moulting  
season.

Hastening, swift. **نَسَالٌ**

Descent by generation. **تَنَاسُلٌ**

To blow **نَسَمٌ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسْمَانًا**  
gently, softly, (breeze).

To become altered. **نَسِمٌ وَنَسِمٌ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا**

To begin (a thing). **نَسَمٌ فِي**

To smell; approach. **نَاسَمٌ**

To breathe. **نَسَمٌ**

Breath of life. **نَسْمَةٌ جَ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**  
Man.

A soft movement  
of the air, breeze, zephyr. **نَسِيمٌ جَ نَسَامٌ**

A fabulous being  
having but one foot. [An ape.] **\* نَسَنَاسٌ**

To leave one's  
work. **\* نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً**

The sciatic nerve. **نَسَاجٌ أَنْسَاءٌ**

Sciatica. **[عَرَقُ النَّسَا]**

Women. **نُسُورٌ وَنَسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ**

(Pl. of أَمْرَأَةٌ)

The beak **مِنْسِرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ جَ مَنْسِيرٌ**  
of a bird of prey. The advanced  
guard or out-post of an army.

A scented white rose. **نِسْرِينٌ**

Nestorian. **\* نُسْطُورِيٌّ جَ نَسَاطِرَةٌ**

To over- **نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَانْتَسَفَ**  
turn; demolish; scatter. To win-  
now (grain).

The residue of winnowing, **نَسَافَةٌ**  
chaff. Froth of milk.

A secret. Foot-mark. **نَسِيفٌ**  
Obscure.

Winnowing-fan. **مِنْسَفَةٌ جَ مَنْسِيفٌ**

A machine for razing a **مِنْسِفَةٌ**  
building.

To place in **نَسَقَ يَنْسِقُ نَسْقًا**  
order; string (pearls). To com-  
pose (a speech, &c.).

To place in order; arrange. **نَسَقٌ**

To be ar- **تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَانْتَسَقَ**  
ranged, placed in order.

Order; system, method. **نَسَقٌ**

Conjunctive particles. **حُرُوفُ النَّسْقِ**

To lead **\* نَسَكَ يَنْسِكُ نِسْكًَا**. وَتَنَسَكَ  
an ascetic or hermit's life.

Duty towards God. **نَسْكٌ وَنُسْكٌ**  
A hermit's life.

Devoted to God. **نَاسِكٌ جَ نَسَاكٌ**

Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit.

Sacrifice; blood. **نَسِيكَةٌ جَ نَسَائِكٌ**

Rites, or places, of **مَنْاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**  
pilgrimage.

To search out the news.	أَسَنَشَا الْأَخْبَارَ	Effeminate; womanly.	نَسَوِي
The act of growing, increasing, or developing.	نَشَأَ وَنَشُوهُ وَنَشَأَهُ	Suffering from sciatica.	أَنْسَمَ نَسِيَاهُ
Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman.	نَاشِيٌ	To forget; neglect, abandon.	* نَسِيَ بِنْسَى نَسِيًا وَنَسِيَانًا وَنَسَايَةً
Invention; creation. Composition; style. The art of composing.	إِنْشَاءٌ	To cause one to forget; to put out of one's mind.	نَسَى وَأَنْسَى
Native country. Source, origin.	مَنْشَأٌ	To pretend or feign to have forgotten.	تَنَاسَى
A creator, an inventor. Author or composer of a writing.	مُنْشِيٌ	Forgetfulness.	نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسِيَانٌ
To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to.	* نَشَبَ يَنْشُبُ نَشَبًا وَنَشُوبًا وَنَشْبَةً فِي	A forgotten thing.	نَسِيٌ جَ أَنْسَاءٌ
To break out, (war).	نَشَبَ بَيْنَ	Very forgetful. Unnoticed.	نَسِيٌ
To stick in.	نَشَبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي	Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered.	مَنْسِيٌ
To be fixed, engaged in; be attached to.	تَنَشَبَ وَوَأَنْشَبَ فِي	To dry up or be dried up, (pool, pond). To gurgle, bubble, (jar). [To ooze, leak, (vase, &c.).]	* نَشَّ يَنْشُ نَشِيًا
Property, wealth.	نَشَبٌ وَنَشْبَةٌ	Blotting-paper.	وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ
An arrow (of wood).	نُشَابٌ وَنُشَابَةٌ	To grow up, (child). To live, originate. Rise.	* نَشَأَ بِنَشَأٍ وَنَشُوهُ يَنْشُونَ نَشَأً وَنَشُوهُ وَنَشَأَهُ
An archer. Arrow-maker.	نُشَابٌ	To follow, proceed from.	نَشَأَمِنْ
To seek a lost object. To know well.	* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا وَنَشْدَةً وَنَشْدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ	To bring up, train (a child).	نَشَأَ تَنْشِئَةً
To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God.	نَشَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ	To be brought up, to grow up.	نُشِيٌّ وَأَنْشِيٌّ
To cause to swear or take an oath.	نَاشَدَ مَنَاشِدَةً وَنَشَادًا	To train, bring up (a child). To create, (God). To compose. Originate. Begin.	أَنْشَأَ
To recite (verses to one).	أَنْشَدَ	He began to say.	أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ
		To take up, undertake a thing.	تَنَشَأَ الْحَاجَةَ

Dispersion, dissemination.  
Propagation. **أَنْشَارٌ**

Dispersed, **مَنْشُرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ**  
propagated, published.

A saw. Fork or fan **مِنْشَارٌ**  
for winnowing wheat.

An open royal [or episcopal] **مَنْشُورٌ**  
writing. Prism.

Prismatic form. **مَنْشُورِيٌّ**

To rebel **\* نَشَرَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ نَشْرًا نَشْرًا**  
against, and hate, one's husband.

To beat, or hate, **نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ**  
one's wife.

Aversion of husband or **نُشُورٌ**  
wife to each other.

To be **\* نَشِطٌ بَشِطٌ نَشَاطًا. وَنَشِطٌ**  
nimble, active, vigorous, ener-  
getic.

**نَشَطٌ بَشِطٌ نَشَاطًا. وَنَشِطٌ وَأَنْشَطٌ**  
To knot (a cord).

To encourage **نَشَطٌ وَأَنْشَطٌ إِلَى وَفِي**  
in, or excite to.

Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, **نَشَاطٌ**  
energy.

Nimble, **بَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ جَ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِيٌّ**  
active, energetic; lively, gay.

A knot, noose. **أَنْشُوطَةٌ جَ أَنْشِيطٌ**

To perish. To **\* نَشَفَ بَشَفَ نَشْفًا**  
absorb.

[To become dry; **نَشَفَ بَشَفَ نَشْفًا**  
to dry up.]

To dry, wipe (the body). **نَشَفَ**

His colour was **أَنْشَفَ لَوْنُهُ**  
changed.

To revile. **أَنْشَدَ**

To seek for secret news. **نَشَدَ**

To recite verses one to **نَشَأَدَ**  
another.

To ask (one) to recite **أَسْتَشَدُّ**  
(verses).

Elevation of the voice, **نَشِيدٌ**  
chanting. Song.

The Song of Songs. **نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ**

A poem recited **نَشِيدَةٌ جَ نَشَائِدٌ**  
in an assembly. A song, hymn.

Ammonia. **\* نَشَادِيرٌ وَنُوشَادِيرٌ**

To spread **\* نَشَرَ بَشَرَ نَشْرًا. وَنَشَرَ**  
out (a garment). To saw (wood).  
To disperse, scatter.

To publish, divulge **نَشَرَ بَشَرَ نَشْرًا**  
(news).

**نَشَرَ بَشَرَ نَشْرًا وَنَشْرًا. وَأَنْشَرَ**  
To resuscitate, bring back to life.

To be extended, **نَشَرَ وَانْشَرَ**  
stretched, spread.

To be long, (day). To swell **أَنْشَرَ**  
up. To be published, divulged,  
spread, (news).

To ask that news be **أَسْأَلُ الْخَبَرَ**  
imparted to him.

Resurrection. Publication. **نَشْرٌ**  
Dispersion.

The Day of Resur- **يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ**  
rection.

[A written open paper.] **نَشْرَةٌ**

Shavings, saw-dust. **نَشَارَةٌ**

Art of sawing; sawing. **نَشَارَةٌ**

Starch.	نَشَا وَنَشَاءَ	Absorbing soil.	نَشِئَةٌ
First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour.	نَشْوَةٌ	[Dry.]	نَاشِفٌ
Drunk.	نَشْرَانٌ مِ نَشْوَى جِ نَشَاوَى	A towel.	نَشَافَةٌ جِ نَشَافَاتٌ
To raise and show a thing. To appear clearly. To move ( <i>tr.</i> ).	* نَصَّ بِضْ نَصًّا	The act of wiping, dry- ing up.	نَشِيفٌ
To trace a saying, or appeal for authority, to someone.	نَصَّ إِلَى	A towel.	مِنْشَفَةٌ جِ مَنَاشِفٌ
[To dictate a writing.]	نَصَّ لَ وَعَلَى	To inhale, <i>وَاسْتَنَشَقَّ</i> . smell, snuff.	* نَشِيقٌ يَنْشِقُ نَشْفًا . وَاسْتَنَشَقَّ
To make clear.	نَصَّصَ	To cause one to smell, in- hale. To make one take medicine through the nose.	أَنْشَقَ
To press a debtor.	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	To suck in (water, &c.) through the nose. To inhale.	إِسْتَنَشَقَ
Text (of a book). Clear statement. Utmost.	نَصَّ جِ نُصُوصٌ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff.	نَشُوقٌ
A lock of hair.	نَصَّةٌ	The nose.	مَنْشِقٌ جِ مَنَاشِقٌ
A bridal chamber.	مَنْصَةٌ	To take a thing quickly; to snatch. [To steal.]	* نَشَلٌ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلًا . وَإِنْتَشَلَ
Clearly stated, mani- fested, indicated; designated.	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ	A pickpocket.	[نَشَالٌ]
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.). To pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). To fatigue, pain.	* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبَ	A ladle.	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ جِ مَنَاشِلٌ
To appoint to an office.	نَصَبَ وَنَصَبَ	To bubble, (pot).	* نَشْنَشَ
To be fatigued.	نَصَبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصْبًا	To smell (an odour).	* نَشِيٌّ يَنْشِي نَشْوَةً وَنَشِيٌّ وَإِنْتَشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against.	نَاصَبَ	To inquire for news.	نَشِيٌّ الْخَبَرَ
To fatigue, pain.	أَنْصَبَ	To be or become drunk, intoxicated.	نَشِيٌّ نَشَا وَنَشْوَةٌ
To rise; stand erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted, (standard).	تَنْصَبَ وَإِنْتَصَبَ	To become drunk. To starch (linen, &c.).	نَشَى
		To become drunk.	إِنْتَشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence.	اَنْصَلَ لَ	To sit in judgment, (judge).	اِنْصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ
To cause one to keep silence.	اَنْصَتَ	That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling.]	نَصَبٌ
To make an effort in listening.	نَصَّتْ	A hoisted stand-ard; sign. Calamity; disease.	نَصَبٌ جَ اَنْصَابٌ
To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen.	اِسْتَنْصَتَ	Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity.	نَصَبٌ جَ اَنْصَابٌ
Listening.	نَصْتَةٌ	Before my eyes, ever before me.	نَصَبٌ عَيْنِي
* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نَصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَوَلَّ		Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe.	نَصَابٌ جَ نَصَبٌ
To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship.		Swindler. [نَصَابٌ]	
To be pure, unmixed (thing). To act sincerely.	نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا	The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune.	نَصِيبٌ جَ اَنْصِيبَةٌ وَنُصُوبٌ
To sew a garment.		Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of	اِنْ رَانَ اَوْ نَصِبَ
To interchange good advice.	نَاَصَحَ	Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post.	مَنْصِبٌ جَ مَنْاصِبٌ
To receive advice (from a sincere friend).	اِتَّصَحَ	Exertion, struggle.	مَنْصَبَةٌ
To consider as a good adviser.	اِسْتَنْصَحَ	Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of	نَصَبٌ
Sincere.	نُصُوحٌ		
Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser).	نَصِيحٌ جَ نَصِيحَةٌ		
Advice, counsel.	نَصِيحَةٌ جَ نَصَائِحٌ		
One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout.]	نَاصِحٌ		
To assist, aid, succour.	* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا		
To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious. To deliver or succour.	نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ		
To make one a Christian.	نَصَرَ		
To embrace the Christian religion.	نَصَّرَ	* نَصَّتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصَاتًا وَانْصَتَ وَانْصَتَتْ	
		To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear.	



To acknowledge a claim.	أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ	To seek to assist or deliver one.	تَنْصَرَلْ
Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.).	نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ	To help one another, render mutual assistance.	تَنَاصَرَ
Spotless white.	نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ	To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over.	اِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى
To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.). To divide into two equal parts; to take one half.	* نَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ نَصْفًا	To take vengeance on one.	اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ
To divide into two halves.	نَصَفَ	To invoke the assistance of one against...	اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى
To take from one the half of a thing.	نَاصَفَ	To seek succour from.	اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِـ
To be just, equitable, impartial. To treat one with justice, equity. To serve.	أَنْصَفَ	Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory.	نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ
To take one's due from...	أَنْصَفَ مِنْ فُلَانٍ	A Christian.	نَصْرَانِيٌّ جَ نَصَارِيٌّ
To get one's due, or obtain justice from.	تَنَصَّفَ وَاتَّصَفَ وَاسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ	Christianity, the Christian religion.	النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ
To put in the middle. To appeal to one for justice.	تَنَصَّفَ	Nazareth.	النَّاصِرَةُ
To deal towards one another with justice and equity.	تَنَاصَفَ	Nazarene.	نَاصِرِيٌّ
To become mid-day.	اِتَّصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ	Victory, triumph.	اِنْتَصَارٌ
Half. Middle. Equity, justice.	نُصْفٌ جَ أَنْصَافٌ	Helper, defender.	نَاصِرٌ جَ نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ
Justice, equity.	نَصْفٌ . وَنَصْفَةٌ . وَأَنْصَافٌ	Same as نَاصِرٌ .	نَاصِرٌ جَ نَوَاصِرٌ . نَاصِرٌ
Meridian, (astr.).	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ	Same meaning as نَاصِرٌ .	نَاصِرٌ جَ نَصْرَاهُ وَأَنْصَارٌ
Servant.	نَاصِفٌ جَ نَصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ	Victorious, conquering.	مَتَنَصِّرٌ
Half. Turban.	نَصِيفٌ	Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing.	مَنْصُورٌ
Reducing to halves.	تَنْصِيفٌ	To be pure, unmixed.	* نَصَعٌ يَنْصَعُ نَصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً
Servant.	مِنْصَفٌ مِ مِنْصَفَةٍ جَ مَنَاصِفٌ	To be pure white.	نَصَعٌ نَصُوعًا
		To be evident, clear, manifest.	

An improper thing. Money. نَضَجَ	The middle (of a road). مَنْصَفٌ
A possible thing. أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ	Middle (of anything). مَتَّصِفٌ
The remainder or rest of a thing. The last born, youngest child. نَضَاةٌ	To come out نَضَلَ نَضَلًا * or off; be fixed, (arrow-head).
A small quantity, (water, &c.). نَضِيسٌ جِ نِضَاضٌ	To escape from. [نَضَلَ مِنْ]
To run نَضَبَ بِنَضْبٍ نَضْبًا. وَنَضَبَ * into the soil, be absorbed, (water), To flow. To die. To disappear.	To take out. أَنْضَلَ وَتَنَضَّلَ وَاسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ
To be done, نَضَجَ نَضَجًا وَنَضَجًا * cooked, (meat). To become ripe, (fruit).	To deliver, free, rid one's self from. تَنَضَّلَ مِنْ
To have a thing well cooked, أَنْضَجَ * or ripe.	To excuse or clear one's self of, to another. تَنَضَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ
Cooked to the right نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِجٌ * point, (meat). Ripe, (fruit).	To detach itself or be detached, (an arrow-head). اِنْضَلَّ
A man of mature judgment. نَضِجُ الرَّأْيِ	The iron نَضَلٌ جِ نِضَالٌ وَأَنْضَلٌ وَنُضُولٌ * or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife.
A purgative and emollient medicine. مُنَضِّجٌ جِ مَنَاضِجٌ	To seize نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْرًا. وَأَنْصَى * one by the forelock.
To carry نَضَجَ بِنَضَجٍ نَضَجًا * water for irrigating land, (camel). To ooze, (water-skin); perspire; exude.	Forelock. نَاصِيَةٌ جِ نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ
To be filled with tears, (eye). نَضَعَتِ وَتَنَضَّعَتْ وَانْضَعَتِ الْعَيْنُ	Chiefs, nobles. نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ
To sprinkle (a house) with (water). نَضَجَ بـ	To be long, high. To choose. * اِنْتَصَى
Besprinkling (of water, &c.); نَضَجَ	To ooze, نَضَجَ يَنْضُجُ نَضَاً وَنَضِيجًا * flow out, (water). To crack, burst, (vase, skin-bag). To flap the wings.
Cistern, نَضِجٌ جِ نَضِجٌ وَأَنْضَاجٌ	To be possible. نَضَجَ الْأَمْرُ نَضِيجًا
Cistern, tank, reservoir. نَضِجٌ جِ نَضِجٌ	To move, shake. نَضَّضَ
	To complete, finish (a thing). أَنْضَى
	To take one's due. تَنَضَّضَ وَاسْتَنْضَضَ حَقَّهُ

- Combat, contention. **نَضَالَ وَمِنَاضَلَةٌ**
- To increase in wealth. **نَضَضَ** \*
- To move the tongue. To trouble.
- To undress. Strip. **نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضُولًا** \*  
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate, (swelling). Dry up, (water).
- To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment). **أَنْضَى**
- To unsheathe (a sword). **أَنْضَى**  
To wear out (a garment).
- The bit of a bridle. **نَضُوجٌ أَنْضَاءٌ**  
, Old, worn out, (garment, arrow).  
A horse-shoe. [نَضُوءٌ]
- [To jump, skip.] **نَطَّ يَنْطُ نَطًّا** \*
- To butt with the horns, (animal). **نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا** \*
- To butt one another. **تَنَاطَحَ وَتَنَاطَحٌ**
- A butt of the horn. Combat. **نَطْحَةٌ**
- Butting. A misfortune, calamity. **نَاطِحٌ نَاطِحَةٌ**
- Given to much butting. **نَاطِحٌ**
- Wounded by being butted; gored to death. **نَاطِحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ**
- To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [To wait.] **نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَنَظَارَةً** \*
- The charge, or pay, of a watchman for keeping guard. **نَظَارَةٌ**
- نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرٌ نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرَةٌ وَنَاطِرَةٌ وَنَاطِرَةٌ**
- Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations).
- To sprinkle water on. To irrigate. To gush out, (spring). **نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحًا** \*
- Irrigating machine. **مِنْضَجَةٌ مَنَاضِجٌ**
- To pile up in order one over the other, (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.). **نَضَدَ يَنْضُدُ نَضْدًا وَنَضْدًا** \*
- To stay or abide in a place. **أَنْضَدَ بِأَلْمَكَانِ**
- Things piled up. **نَضَدٌ أَنْضَادٌ**  
Bedstead.
- Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed. **نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمَنْضُدٌ**
- نَضْرٌ يَنْضَرُ وَنَضْرٌ وَنَضْرٌ وَنَضْرٌ وَنَضْرٌ** \*
- To be soft, beautiful, delicate, (face). To be blooming, verdant, green, (a tree or plant). **نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضُورٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ وَنَضْرًا**
- Softness, beauty. **نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ**  
Bloom, freshness. Wealth.
- Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant. **نَضِيرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَنَضْرٌ وَنَضْرٌ**
- To surpass one in shooting arrows. **نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضَلًا** \*
- To be fatigued, emaciated, (camel). **نَضِلَ يَنْضِلُ نَضَلًا**
- To compete with one at shooting arrows. **نَاضَلَ**
- To take up the cause of one and defend him. **نَاضَلَ عَنْ**
- To overwork, emaciate (a camel). **أَنْضَلَ**
- To take or bring out. **تَنَضَّلَ وَتَنَضَّلَ**
- To compete with one another. **تَنَاضَلَ وَتَنَاضَلَ**

To gird, place a belt round the waist.	نَطَقَ	An elevated place	مَنْطَرَةٌ جَ مَنْاطِرٌ
To speak to.	نَاطِقٌ مَّنَاطِقَةٌ	on which a watchman stands.	
To make one to speak.	أَنْطَقَ	Natron.	* نَطْرُونٌ
To gird one's self, put on a belt.	نَطَقَ وَانْطَقَ	To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science).	* نَطِسَ يَنْطُسُ نَطَسًا
To question, interrogate, examine, (judge).	اسْتَنْطَقَ	To investigate deeply.	نَتَّطَسَ
Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation ( <i>Egypt.</i> )] Reason, intellect.	نُطْقٌ	Very distinguished and learned. Doctor.	نَطِسٌ وَنَطَائِيٌّ وَنِطِيسٌ
Belt, girdle.	نِطَاقٌ جَ نُطُقٌ	Learned physicians.	نَطِيسٌ
Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason.	نَاطِقٌ	To change, (colour).	* نَطَعُ نَطْمًا
A rational being; man.	حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ	Pure (colour).	نَاطِعٌ
The human soul.	النَّفْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ	* نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَنِطَافًا وَنَطْفَانًا	
Speech, language. Logic.	مَنْطِقٌ	To flow softly, trickle gently, (water). To pour out (a liquid). To accuse.	وَنِطَافَةٌ
Logical. Logician.	مَنْطِقِيٌّ	* نَطِفٌ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَنِطَافَةً وَنِطَافَةً	
A girdle or belt.	مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِقٌ	To be suspected, or accused, of villainess. To corrupt.	نَتَطَفَ
The Zodiac.	مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ	To be soiled. To adorn one's self with ear-rings.	نَتَطَفَ مِنْ
Girded.	مَنْطَقٌ	To shun, avoid.	نَطَفٌ
Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word).	مَنْطُوقٌ	Evil; impurity.	نَطَفٌ
An eloquent speaker.	مِنْطِيقٌ	Unclean. Suspicious.	نَطَفٌ
Examiner, ( <i>law</i> ).	مَسْتَنْطِقٌ	Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket.	نُطْفَةٌ وَنِطَافَةٌ
To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions.	* نَطَلٌ يَنْطَلُ نَطْلًا وَنَطَلًا	Semen.	نُطْفَةٌ
To press wine.	نَطَلَّ الْخَمْرَ	Ear-ring. Pearl.	* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَنِطَافًا وَنِطَافَةً
		To speak, utter articulate sounds.	

With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards.	نَظَرَ وَبِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى	A medical fomentation.	نَطُولٌ جَ نَطُولَاتٌ
A look, a glance of the eye.	نَظْرَةٌ	To make a distant journey.	* نَطَّطَ
Theoretical. Subjective.	نَظَرِيٌّ	To extend (a thing).	* نَطَّطَ
(opp. to عَمَلِيٌّ).		To extend, stretch out. To be remote.	* نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا
A problem for demonstration. ( <i>Geom.</i> ).	نَظْرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظْرِيَّاتٌ	To give. ( <i>A dialect of</i> )	أَنْطَى (أَعْطَى)
Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister ( <i>Egypt.</i> )].	نَاطِرٌ جَ نَاطِرٌ	Dampness.	[نِطَاطَةٌ]
Prime Minister.	نَاطِرُ النُّظَارِ	To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. To listen to. Be patient towards.	* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى
Minister of Public Works.	نَاطِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ	To take an interest in one; assist, aid.	نَظَرَ لَ
Minister of Public Instruction.	نَاطِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ	To judge, settle (an affair).	نَظَرَ بَيْنَ
Minister of Finance.	نَاطِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ	To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on.	نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا فِي
Minister of Foreign Affairs.	نَاطِرُ الْأَخْرَاجِيَّةِ	To be like, resemble; rival. To discuss with, debate. [To superintend, inspect.]	نَاطِرٌ مَنَاطِرَةً
Minister of the Interior.	نَاطِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ	To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble.	أَنْظَرَ
Minister of War.	نَاطِرُ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ	To look at carefully. To be patient towards.	تَنْظَرَ
Minister of Justice.	نَاطِرُ الْحَقَائِقِ	To look at one another mutually. Face one another. To struggle, discuss, or debate with one another.	تَنْظَرَ
Minister of Wakfs.	نَاطِرُ الْأَوْقَافِ	To await, wait for, expect.	إِنْتَظَرَ وَإِسْتَنْظَرَ
The eye.	نَاطِرَةٌ جَ نَاطِرٌ	Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour.]	نَظْرٌ جَ أَنْظَارٌ
Administration. A ministry.	نَظَارَةٌ	A matter subject to consideration.	فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظْرٌ
A telescope.	نَظَارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ	Under the favour [of فلان]	[تَحْتِ نَظْرِ فُلَانٍ]
Spectacles or eye-glasses.	[نَظَارَاتٌ]	or protection of...	

To put in **نَظَّمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظَامًا. وَنَظَّمَ**  
order, arrange; string (pearls).  
To compose (verses).

To be placed in **نَظَّمَ وَانْتَضَمَ**  
order, in series; to be ordained,  
organized, arranged, composed.

Anything placed in order. **نَظْمٌ**  
Arrangement. Stringing (of  
pearls). Poetry; poetic style.

Arrangement, **نَظْمٌ جِ أَنْظِمَةٌ**  
organization. Manner of living,  
rule of behaviour; custom, habit.  
System, method. [Regular soldiers.]

He who puts in order; **نَاطِمٌ**  
organizer, adjuster. Poet.

Placed in certain **نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ**  
order, in series; organized, ar-  
ranged, adjusted, composed.

Well kept, well arranged, **مَنْظُومٌ**  
kept in good order.

Composed, arranged; **مَنْظُومٌ**  
metrical composition.

To crow. **\* نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيمًا \***

To des- **\* نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَانْتَعَتَ \***  
cribe or qualify a thing (chiefly  
in its praise). *Gram.* To join an  
adjective to a substantive.

Qualification. Description. **نَعْتٌ**

Adjective; attribute. **نَعْتٌ جِ نَعَوْتُ**

Very beautiful. **نَعْتَةٌ**

A qualified noun. (*Gram.*) **مَنْعُوتٌ**

A sheep, an **\* نَعَجَةٌ جِ نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ \***  
ewe.

Similar, equal to **نَظِيرٌ نَظِيرًا**  
another, the same as.

Nadir. That point of the **النَّظِيرُ**  
heavens directly opposite to the  
Zenith.

A distinguished man or **نَظِيرَةٌ**  
woman.

Expectation. The **إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَارٌ**  
act of waiting, expecting.

View, sight, spec- **مَنْظَرٌ جِ مَنَازِرٌ**  
tacle. Aspect, physiognomy.

Watch-tower. Observatory. **مَنْظَرَةٌ**

Similar to, resembling. **مَنَازِرٌ**  
[Inspector, superintendent, sur-  
veyor, overseer.]

Controversy; rivalry. **مَنَازِرَةٌ**  
Inspection, superintendency.

The science of debate. **عِلْمُ الْمَنَازِرَةِ**

Mirror, looking-glass. **مِنْظَارٌ**  
[Speculum.]

To be clean, **\* نَظَّفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظَافَةً \***  
pure; comely, beautiful.

To cleanse, purify. **نَظْفَافٌ**

To become clean; purify **تَنْظَفٌ**  
one's self.

To seek what is clean or **إِسْتَنْظَفَ**  
nice. To exhaust, take all.

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty. **نَظَافَةٌ**

Clean, pure, comely. **نَظِيفٌ جِ نَظَافَةٌ**

To join, unite **\* نَظَّمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى \***  
one thing to another.

Name of each star in the constellation of the Bear.	إِبْنُ نَعَشٍ	To shout, scream. To oppose, resist. Assemble. [To prick.]	* نَعَرَ بِنَعْرٍ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا
To devastate the land, (locusts).	* نَعَصَّ بِنَعَصٍ نَعَصًا	To come.	نَعَرَ إِلَى
To be angry.	إِنْتَعَصَ	To exert one's self in an affair.	نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Priapism.	* نَعَطَ	The nasal passage. A gad-fly.	نَعْرَةٌ
A height, precipice.	* نَعْفَجُ نَعَافٍ	Rebel; agitator.	نَعَارٌ مِ نَعَارَةٍ
To croak, (crow). To call out to the sheep.	* نَعَقَ بِنَعْقٍ نَعْنًا وَنَعِيمًا وَنَعَاقًا	[A kind of finch (bird).]	
Two stars in Orion.	النَّاعِقَانِ	Earthen cooler.	[نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جِ نَعَائِرُ]
To shoe (an animal).	* نَعَلَ بِنَعْلٍ نَعْلًا. وَنَعَلٌ وَأَنْعَلٌ	Irrigating wheel.	نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جِ نَوَاعِيرُ
To put on one's shoes.	نَعَلٌ بِنَعْلٍ نَعْلًا. وَنَعَلٌ وَأَنْعَلٌ	To grow sleepy, become drowsy; languid.	* نَعَسَ بِنَعْسٍ نَعَسًا
To be shod.	تَنَعَلٌ وَأَنْتَعَلَ	To make sleepy.	أَنَعَسَ
Shoe, boot, sandal. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil.	نَعْلٌ جِ نَعَالٌ	To pretend or feign to be asleep.	تَنَاعَسَ
Shod.	نَاعِلٌ وَمَنْعَلٌ	Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy.	نُعَاسٌ
* نَعِمَ بِنَعِيمٍ وَنَعِيمٌ بِنَعِيمٍ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا		Sleepy, drowsy.	نَاعِسٌ. وَنَعَسَانٌ جِ نَعْسٌ
To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life.		To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God). To cheer, animate, refresh.	* نَعَشَ بِنَعَشٍ نَعَشًا. وَنَعَشٌ وَأَنْعَشَ
To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth.	نَعْمٌ بِنَعْمٍ نَعْمَةً	To rise (after falling). To be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated.	أَنْعَشَ
Verb of praise, (invariable), e. g.	نَعِمٌ	Bier.	نَعَشٌ
Excellent man!	نَعِيمَ الرَّجُلِ	The Greater Bear, (Ursa Major), and the Lesser Bear, (Ursa Minor).	بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ
Excellent! Good! (From نَعِيمًا)	نَعِيمًا		
To make one easy in life. To make something soft or smooth.	نَعِمٌ		

Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy. **تَنْعَمُ**  
 Benefactor; beneficent. **مُنْعِمٌ**  
 An easy liver. One who leads a life of pleasure. **مَنْعَمٌ وَمَنْعَمٌ**  
 To go far from... **\* تَنْتَعِعُ عَنْ**  
 Mint (plant). **تَنْعَعٌ وَتَنْعَاعٌ**  
 To announce the death of one to... To invite one to attend the funeral of... **\* نَعَى بِنْتَى نَعِيَالٍ**  
 To complain of poverty and misery. **[نَعَى بِنْتَى]**  
 To receive the news of the death of one. **أُنْعِي إِلَيَّ**  
 News or announcement of a death. **نَعِيَةٌ وَنَعِيٌّ [وَتَعْرَةٌ]**  
 The announcer of the death of one. **نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ وَنَاعَةٌ وَنَاعُونَ**  
 A message announcing the death of one. **مَنْعَى وَمَنْعَاةٌ وَجِ مَنَاعٍ**  
 To swallow. **\* نَعَبٌ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا**  
 To boil over, (pot); be angry. **\* نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعْرًا عَلَى**  
 To murmur against. **تَنْعَرُ عَلَى**  
 Enraged, angry. **نَعْرٌ**  
 A jealous woman. **نَعْرَةٌ**  
 To move, be shaken. **\* نَعَشٌ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا**  
 To incline favourably towards.. **نَعَشَ إِلَى**  
 To converse with; to court (a woman). **[نَاعَشَ]**

To live in comfort, ease. **نَاعِمٌ وَنَعِيمٌ وَنَاعَمٌ**  
 To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.). **أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ**  
 God grant you a good morning! **أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ**  
 Good morning to you! **أَنْعِمِ (أَوْعِمِ) صَبَاحًا**  
 To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure. **تَنْعَمُ**  
 Yes, certainly, assuredly. **نَعَمْ**  
 Cattle, camels. **نَعَمٌ وَنُعَمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ**  
 Welfare, prosperity, blessing. **نُعْمٌ وَجِ أَنْعُمٌ**  
 Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege.] **نِعْمَةٌ وَجِ نَعِيمٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ**  
 Same as **نِعْمَةٌ** **نُعْمَى وَنِعْمَاهُ وَجِ أَنْعُمٌ**  
 Opulent, rich. **وَاسِعٌ النَّعِيمَةِ**  
 Ostrich. Desert. (Coll.) **نَعَامٌ**  
 An ostrich. A desert. **نَعَامَةٌ وَجِ نَعَائِمٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ**  
 A soft south wind. **نَعَامِيٌّ**  
 Softness to the touch, smoothness. **نُعُومَةٌ**  
 Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira. **نُعْمَانٌ**  
 Anemone. (Sing. or pl.) **شَتَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ**  
 Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.). **نَاعِمٌ وَنَاعِمَةٌ**  
 Contented, tranquil. **نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالِ**  
 Act of charity, of goodness, of favour, mercy, blessing. **إِنْعَامٌ وَجِ إِنْعَامَاتٌ**





To bring an affair or case before (a judge). **نَاقَرَ إِلَى**  
 Execution. Penetrating force. **نَفَذَ جَ أَنْفَازًا**  
 Execution, carrying out; efficiency. **نَفَاذٌ وَنُؤُذٌ**  
 Penetrating; effective. **نَفَاذٌ وَنُؤُذٌ**  
 Penetrating, passing through. **نَافِذٌ**  
 Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path).  
 Efficacious, having effect, (order). **نَافِذٌ وَنَيْذٌ**  
*Fem. of* **نَافِذٌ** **نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذٌ**  
 Window, casement; sky-light.  
 A place through which one can penetrate or pass outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light. **مَنْفَذٌ جَ مَنْفَذَاتٌ**  
 Ease, facility. **مَتَفَذٌ**  
 To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away, (animal). To have an aversion to one. **\* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا وَنَفَارًا مِنْ**  
 To hasten to. **نَفَرَ إِلَى**  
 To go to. **نَفَرَ لَ**  
 To withdraw from, be-take one's self away. **نَفَرَ عَنِ**  
 To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [To project, jut out.] **نَفَرَ نُفُورًا**  
 To frighten away. To cause aversion. **نَفَرَ**  
 To take a case before a judge for decision. To struggle, contest (for honour). To have a mutual aversion. **نَاقَرَ وَتَنَاقَرَ**

To be swelled, puffed out. **نَفَخَ وَانْفَخَ**  
 To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced, (day). **انْفَخَ**  
 Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness. **نَفَخٌ**  
 A breath, puff. **نَفْحَةٌ**  
 A swelling, puffing. **نَفْحَةٌ وَنَفَاخٌ**  
 Top of the head (*See* **نَافُوخٌ**) [**نَافُوخٌ**]  
 A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish. **نَفَاخَةٌ**  
 Bellows. **مِنْفَاخٌ وَنَفْفَاخٌ جَ مَنَفَاخٌ وَنَمَفَاخٌ**  
 Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied. **مَنْفُوخٌ**  
 To be spent, consumed, exhausted, (fortune, provisions). To disappear, cease. **\* نَفِدَ يَنْفَدُ نَفْدًا وَنَفَادًا**  
 To contend, or go to law, with. **نَاقَدَ**  
 To spend, consume (pro-visions, fortune). To drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted. **أَنْفَدَ**  
 To consume, exhaust. **اسْتَنْفَدَ**  
 To penetrate, pierce through. **\* نَفَذَ يَنْفِذُ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ**  
 To be executed, (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond. **نَفَذَ نُفُودًا وَنَفَادًا**  
 To reach, arrive at; to communicate with. **نَفَذَ إِلَى**  
 To send, cause some-thing to reach one. To cause to be accomplished, executed, (an order). To pierce (with a lance). **نَفَذَ وَأَنْفَذَ**

To breathe, take a deep breath. To advance (day). Shine, appear, (aurora). To split, (bow).	تَنْفَسٌ	To run away. To frighten away.	إِسْتَنْفَرٌ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply.	تَنْفَسَ الصَّعْدَاءُ	A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private, soldier.]	نَفْرٌ وَنَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
To contend together in..	تَنَافَسَ فِي	يومُ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ	بَوْمُ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ
Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self ( <i>taking all the pronominal affixes</i> ). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment.	نَفْسٌ جُ نَفْسٌ وَنَفْسٌ وَنَفْسٌ	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca.	نَفْرِيْتٌ
He himself came.	جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ	Demon, ( <i>like</i> عَفْرِيْتٌ)	نَفْرَةٌ
A woman at child-birth.	نَفْسَاءٌ وَنَفْسَاءٌ جُ نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ	Sentence (of a judge). Amulet.	تَنَافُرٌ
The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing.	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. <i>In Rhetoric</i> , a combination of articulations rough to the ear, <i>e. g.</i> مُسْتَشْرِرَاتٌ .	نَفِيرٌ
The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing.	نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ	A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn.	مَنْفُورٌ
Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing.	نَفْسٌ جُ أَنْفَاسٌ	Vanquished.	* نَفْرَجٌ
Respite, delay.	نَفْسَةٌ	To be loquacious.	نَفْرِيْحٌ وَ(ة) وَنَفْرَاجٌ وَ(ة)
Confinement, child birth.	نَفَاسٌ	A coward.	* نَفْرٌ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرَانًا
Respiration, breathing.	تَنْفَسٌ	To leap, (gazelle).	* نَفْسٌ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا
The respiratory passages.	الْمَسَالِكُ التَّنَفِيسِيَّةُ	To be precious, valuable, sought after.	نَفِيسَةٌ تَنْفُسُ وَنَفِيسَةٌ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً
Sought after, precious, valuable thing.	نَفِيسٌ جُ نَفَاسٌ	To be confined, give birth to a child, (woman).	نَفَسٌ أَلْكَرْبَةَ عَنِ
More precious. [Larger.]	أَنْفَسٌ	To relieve from sorrow.	نَافَسٌ مَنَافَسَةً فِي
		To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another.	أَنْفَسٌ
		To be highly desirable. To please.	

To boil, **نَطَطَ يَنْطَطُ نَطْطًا** . وَتَنْطَطُ (pot). To boil with rage.

Matches. [ **نَطَطٌ** ]

Naptha, bitumen. **نَطَطٌ**

Pustule, vesicle. **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطَطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger. **نَطَطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine. **مَنْطَطٌ**

To be useful to. **\* نَفَعٌ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا**

To be useful for, (medicine). **نَفَعٌ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by. **أَنْفَعُ مِنْ**

To seek benefit. **أَسْتَنْفَعُ**

Advantage, benefit, utility; gain, profit, use. **نَفْعٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ**

Beneficial, useful, profitable. **نَافِعٌ**

Very useful or beneficial. **نَفَاعٌ وَنَفُوعٌ**

To have a brisk sale, sell well, (goods). To be much frequented, (market). To be exhausted. **\* نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا**

To be consumed, exhausted, spent, (provisions). **نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَقًا**

To perish, die. **نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفُوقًا**

To cause to sell well, dispose of one's goods easily. **نَفَقَ وَأَنْفَقَ**

To be hypocritical in religion. **نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing. **مَنْفَسٌ**

Born. Precious. **مَنْفُوسٌ**

To tease or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter.] **\* نَفَشَ يَنْفِشُ نَفْشًا** . وَنَفَشَ

To bristle up, (cat). **تَفَشَّ وَانْتَفَشَ**  
Swell out, (pea, &c.). To ruffle its feathers, (bird).

To be out of provisions. **\* نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا**

To shake one's (clothes), shake off (dust, a fruit tree). **نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَ**

To exhaust or consume one's provisions. To lose one's flocks. **أَنْفَضَ**

To keep off or away (a person from one's self). **أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken, (tree); be dusted, (clothes). **انْتَفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object. **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

A shaking, shivering. **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout. **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering. **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster. **مِنْفَضٌ**

A plate for cigar [ **مِنْفَضَةٌ مِنْ مَفَاضٍ** ] or cigarette ashes.

\* **نَطَطَ يَنْطَطُ نَطْطًا وَنَطَطًا وَنَطِيطًا** . وَتَنْطَطُ  
To be covered with blisters, pustules, (hand).

Steep mountain-slope. Desert, space between heaven and earth.	* نَفَفَ جَ نَفَافٌ	To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. To sell quickly (one's goods).	أَنْفَقَ
To be weak-hearted, cowardly.	* نَفَّهُ يَنْفَهُ نَفْوهَا	To exhaust, consume.	إِسْتَنْفَقَ
To be fatigued, feel exhausted.	نَفَّهُ يَنْفَهُ نَفْهًا	Tunnel, closed passage under ground.	نَفَقٌ
Faint-hearted; exhausted.	نَافِهٌ	Cost, expenses, expenditure. Means of sustenance.	نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَاقٌ
To drive away, expel, cast out. To deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude.	* نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْواً وَنَفِي نَفْيًا وَنَفَى	A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly.	نَافِقٌ
To banish, exile.	نَفَى مِنْ	Hypocrisy.	نِفَاقٌ وَنِمْقَانَةٌ
To repulse, drive one away. To oppose, be incompatible with.	نَفَى	A spendthrift, prodigal.	مِنْفَاقٌ
This excludes that, is opposed to, or incompatible with, it.	هَذَا بِمَنْفَى ذَلِكَ	A hypocrite; deceiver.	مَنْفَاقٌ
To be excluded, rejected.	إِنتَفَى	To swear, take an oath.	* نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا
To be incompatible one with another.	تَنَفَى	To give one a gift or present.	نَفَلَ
Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. ( <i>Gram.</i> ) Negation.	نَفَى	To give a booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers).	نَفْلٌ
Particle of negation.	حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ	To give one the booty. (النَّفْلِ)	نَفْلٌ وَآ نَفْلٌ (النَّفْلِ)
Rejected, thrown as useless; refuse.	نَفَاً وَنَفَاةً وَنَفِيَةً وَنَفَاوَةً وَنَفَايَةً	To do deeds of supererogation.	تَنَفَّلَ وَإِنتَفَلَ
Rejected, excluded.	نَفَى وَمَنْفَى	To ask. To disown.	إِنتَفَلَ مِنْ
Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied.	نَافٍ	A supererogatory deed.	نَفْلٌ
Excluding. A word expressing negation, ( <i>gram.</i> )	مَنْفَى	Booty. Present, gift.	نَفْلٌ جَ أَنْفَالٌ وَنِفَالٌ
<i>Gram.</i> ; that which is negated.	مَنْفَى	Clover.	نَفْلَةٌ
	نَافِلٌ	A supererogatory deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present.	نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَافِلٌ

- To peel. Extract. \* تَفْحٌ يَنْفَعُ فَنَحًا
- To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care. تَفْحٌ وَانْفَحٌ
- White summer-clouds. تَفْحٌ
- Revision, correction. تَنْفِجٌ
- To strike; break. \* تَفْحٌ يَنْفَعُ فَنَحًا
- Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity. تَفَاخٌ
- To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck, (bird). \* تَدَّ يَنْفُدُ تَدًّا وَتَوْدًا
- To pay in cash or ready money. تَدَّ تَدًّا وَتَفَادَالَ
- To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money). تَدَّ وَتَفَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ
- To decay, get broken. تَدَّ يَنْفُدُ تَدًّا
- To put forth leaves, (tree). أَنْفَدَ
- To grow up, (youth). To receive payment in cash. اِنْتَفَدَ
- Ready money, cash. تَدٌّ
- Stealthy look. تَقُودٌ [ وَتَقْدِبَةٌ ]
- Money, cash.
- Verifier or tester of money. تَقَادٌ
- Observer, close examiner, critic. [Testing; criticism.] اِنْتِقَادٌ
- Beak (of a bird). مَنَفَادٌ ج مَنَاقِدُ
- \* تَدَّ يَنْفُدُ تَدًّا . وَتَفَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ مِنْ
- To deliver, save, rescue from. تَدَّ يَنْفُدُ تَدًّا
- To escape from danger. تَدَّ يَنْفُدُ تَدًّا
- The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism. تَنَافٍ وَمَنَافَاهُ
- Exile, place of banishment, banishment. مَنَفَى ج مَنَافٍ
- To perforate, dig through, excavate. \* تَنَّبَ يَنْفُبُ تَنَبًّا
- To be worn out, full of holes, (shoe). تَنَبَّ يَنْفُبُ تَنَبًّا
- To traverse, travel over (a country). تَنَبَّ وَتَنَبَّ وَانْتَبَّ فِي
- To examine, investigate. تَنَبَّ عَنْ
- To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe. تَنَبَّ يَنْفُبُ تَنَابَةً
- To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly. تَنَبَّ وَتَنَبَّبَ عَنْ
- To put on a veil, veil one's face, (woman). تَنَبَّبَ وَانْتَبَّبَ
- A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging. تَنَبَّبَ ج أَنْتَابٌ وَنِقَابٌ
- Veil of a woman. نِقَابٌ ج نِقُبٌ
- Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil. تَنَبَّبَ ج نِقَابَةٌ
- Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate. تَنَبَّبَ ج نِقَابَةٌ
- Fem. of* نِقَابَةٌ تَنَبَّبَ
- Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character. مَنَفَبَةٌ ج مَنَاقِبٌ
- Perforating instrument. Mountain-road. مَنَفَبَةٌ ج مَنَاقِبٌ
- Virtue, praise, worthy deed. مَنَفَبَةٌ ج مَنَاقِبٌ

Beak of a bird. Pick-axe.	مِنْقَارِجٍ مَنَاوِيرُ	To deliver, rescue.	تَنْقَذَ وَاسْتَنْقَذَ
Gout. Skilful, clever.	* نَفِيرِسُ	Rescue; deliverance.	نَقَذٌ
To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled.]	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا	Deliverer.	مُنْقِذٌ
A leap, bound.	نَفْرَةٌ	To strike, injure	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا
To strike	* نَفَسَ يَنْفِسُ نَفْسًا	one. To excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). To snap the fingers.	نَفَرَ فِي
(a ringing plate of iron called (ناقوس)). To injure one; mock at.	نَفَسٌ جِ أَنْفَاسٍ وَأَنْفَسٌ	To carve on (stone, &c.).	نَفَرَ وَنَفَّرَ
Ink.	نَفَسٌ جِ أَنْفَاسٍ وَأَنْفَسٌ	To peck seeds, (bird).	نَفَرَ وَنَفَّرَ
A plate of iron	نَاقُوسٌ جِ نَوَاقِيسُ	To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out.	نَفَرَ وَنَفَّرَ عَنَ
servicing as a bell when struck. [Bell.]	نَاقُوسٌ جِ نَوَاقِيسُ	To be angry with.	نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا عَلَيَّ
Mockery, irony, satire.	نَفَاسَةٌ	To dispute with.	نَاقَرَ مَنَاقِرَةً وَنَقَارًا
To paint	* نَفَشَ يَنْفِشُ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ	To quit, cease from.	أَنْفَرَ عَنَ
with several colours. To sculp- ture, chisel. To extract (a thorn).	* نَفَشَ يَنْفِشُ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ	To investigate.	نَفَّرَ وَاسْتَفَّرَ عَنَ
To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with. To dispute with.	نَاقَشَ	To choose, select.	إِنْفَرَ
To extract. To select.	إِنْفَشَ	Poverty.	نَفْرٌ
Painting; painted	نَفَشٌ جِ نَفُوشٌ	Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving.	نَفْرٌ
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design.	نَفَشٌ جِ نَفُوشٌ	Act of defaming.	نَفْرِي
Painting. Sculpture.	نَفَاشَةٌ	Quarrel, dispute, contention.	نِفْرَةٌ
Painter. Sculptor. En- graver.	نَفَاشٌ	Hollow at the	نِفْرَةٌ جِ نَفْرٌ وَنِقَارٌ
Like, similar to.	نَفِيشٌ	occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird.	نَاقُورٌ جِ نَوَاقِيرُ
Brush. Chisel. En- graving instrument or needle.	مِنْشٌ وَمِنْشَاثٌ	Clarion, hunting- horn.	نَقَارٌ
		A pecker. Sculptor, carver.	نَقَارٌ
		[A small tambourine or drum.]	نَقَارَةٌ وَنَقِيرَةٌ

To contradict one another.	تَنَاقَضَ	Painted. Sculptured.	مَنْقُوشٌ
To be demolished; undone; be violated, (treaty); annulled.	أُتْمِنَصَ	To diminish, decrease, run low.	* تَنْصَ بِنَصٍّ نَصًّا وَتَنْصَانَا
Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty.	نَفْضٌ	To diminish, lessen, reduce a thing.	تَنْصَ وَتَنْصَ وَأَنْصَ وَأَنْصَصَ
Ruin; pulled down.	نَفْضٌ جَ أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ	To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. To defame.	تَنْفَصَ
Beam, joist.	نَفْصَةٌ	To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees.	تَنَاقَصَ
The contrary, opposite, or contrast, to another thing.	نَفِيضٌ	To ask for an abatement, for the lowering of the price (of a thing). To find lessened, diminished, reduced.	اسْتَنْصَنَ
Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence.	تَنَاقُضٌ	Diminution, decrease. Defect.	نَفْضٌ وَنَفْصَانٌ وَنَفْصَةٌ
Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety.	مَنَاقِضَةٌ	Diminished, lessened.	نَاقِصٌ جَ نَفْصٌ
To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [To let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift.]	* تَطَّ بِتَطٍّ تَطًّا وَتَطَّ	Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight, (money). <i>Gram.</i> a verb whose third radical is a weak letter.	نَاقِصٌ جَ نَفْصٌ
To receive news gradually.	تَنْطَأُ أَخْبَرَ	Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation.	نَقِيسَةٌ جَ نَقَائِصٌ
Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water).]	نَنْطَةٌ جَ نَطٌّ وَنِطَاطٌ	<i>In grammar</i> , a noun whose last letter is a ي preceded by a <i>Kesra</i> , e. g. <i>النَّاقِصِي</i>	مَنْقُوضٌ
The centre of a circle.	نَطْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ	To pull down, demolish (a house). To break (a contract). To undo (a thing). To refute.	* تَنْصَ بِنَفْضٍ نَفْصًا
Epilepsy.	[ دَاءُ النُّنْطَةِ ]	To contradict.	نَاقِضٌ
To soak, macerate.	* نَعَّ نَعًّا وَنَعَّ وَنَعَّ فِي	To burden.	أَنْتَضَ
To stagnate, (water). To quench thirst.	نَعَّ نَعًّا وَنَعَّ وَنَعَّ		
To soak. To quench thirst.	أَنْتَعَ		
To change in colour, (water). To harbour (evil). To bury.			



To interchange **نَاقَلَ** وَتَنَاقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ ideas; converse, or dispute together.

To be transported, **نَقَلَ** وَنُقِلَ transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied.

To emigrate, remove **أَنْقَلَ** مِنْ إِلَى from (one place) to (another).

To die. **أَنْقَلَ** إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; **نَقَلَ** translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe).

Dry con- **نَقْلٌ** وَنُقْلٌ جُ تَقُولُ وَتَقُولَاتٌ fections, sweets, &c. Dessert.

Ready of speech. **نَقْلٌ**

Slander; backbiting. **نُقْلَةٌ** جُ نَقْلٌ

Removing; changing **نُقْلَةٌ** وَنُقَالٌ of houses; emigration; translation.

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. **نَاقِلٌ** [Pregnant.]

The vicissitudes of **نَاقِلَةٌ** جُ نَوَاقِلٌ fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes.

A day's journey. **مَنْقَلَةٌ**

Moveable (estate). **مَنْقَلٌ**

Transferred, transported; **مَنْقُولٌ** copied, quoted.

\* **تَمَّ** يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقِمُ نَقْمًا وَتَنْقِمُ مِنْ وَعَلَى

To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse.

To change in **أَنْتَفَعَ** وَإِسْتَفَعَ لَوْنُهُ colour.

To be gathered in a pool **أَسْتَفَعَ** or basin and become stagnant, (water).

Stagnant water. **تَفَعَ** جُ تَفَاعٌ وَتَفَعٌ Dust.

Penetrating, pervading **نَافِعٌ** (venom or poison). Quenching thirst, (water).

Anything **تَفُوعٌ** وَتَفِيعٌ وَتَفُوعٌ soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion.

Dried apricots. [ **تَفُوعٌ** ]

A vessel for macera- **مِنْفَعٌ** وَمِنْفَعَةٌ tion.

A marsh of **مَسْتَفَعٌ** وَتَفَعٌ وَتَفَعٌ stagnant water; swamp.

To break, or **\* تَفَفَّ** يَنْفُكُ تَفْنًا strike (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid.

To strike one another **نَاقَفَتْ** وَتَنَاقَفَتْ on the head.

To take out, extract. **أَنْتَفَفَ**

A chick emerging from **نَفْفٌ** its egg.

An earnest inquirer. A **تَنَافٌ** thief. Sagacious.

Thin, meagre, (person). **مَنْفُوفٌ** Worm-eaten, (trunk of a tree).

To remove, **\* تَقَلَ** يَنْقُلُ تَقْلًا وَنَقَلَ transport, transfer from one place to another. To copy.

To relate something **نَقَلَ** عَنْ taken from another or on his authority. To copy from, transcribe; quote.

Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent.	نَفِيٌّ	To bother, annoy one.	[ نَاقِمٌ ]
Purer, cleaner.	أَفْقَمٌ تَفَوَّاهٌ	شِمَةٌ وَتَمَّةٌ وَتَمِيمَةٌ وَتَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمَاتٌ	Vengeance; chastisement.
To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable.	* نَكَبَ بِنَكْبٍ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا	إِنْتِقَامٌ	Vengeance, revenge.
To veer, (wind).	نَكَبَ نَكُوبًا	نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ	An avenger, revenger, he who avenges himself.
To go aside, or swerve from.	نَكِبَ وَنَكَبَ عَن	* تَنَقَّقَ	To croak, (frog); cackle, (hen).
To turn one aside.	نَكَبَ	* نَقِيَ بِنَقْيَةٍ نَقْيًا وَنَقُوهَا وَإِنْتَهَى مِنْ	To recover (from an illness), become convalescent.
To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from.	تَنَكَّبَ عَن	نَقِيَ بِنَقْيَةٍ نَقْيًا وَنَقُوهَا . وَإِسْتَفَهَّ	To understand.
To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders.	تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ	أَنَّه	To restore to health. To make to understand.
Misfortune, calamity.	نَكْبٌ ج نَكُوبٌ	إِسْتَفَهَّ الْحَدِيثَ	To understand what is said.
A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass.	نَكْبًا ج نَكْبٌ	نَاقَةٌ وَنَيْهٌ ج نَقِيٌّ	Convalescent.
Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge.	نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ	* نَفِيٌّ بِنَفْيٍ نَفَاءً وَنَفَاوَةً وَنَفَاءَةً	To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish.
Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land.	مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبٌ	نَفَى وَأَنْفَى	To clean, purify; sift, pick out, choose the best.
Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted.	مَنْكُوبٌ	تَنَفَّى وَإِنْتَفَى	To choose, select.
To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. To leap, (horse). To throw one on his head.	* نَكَتَ بِنَكْتٍ نَكْتًا	إِسْتَنْفَى	To cleanse one's body thoroughly.
To find fault with, or criticise one.	نَكَتَ عَلَيَّ	نَفَاءٌ وَنَفَاوَةٌ	Purity. Innocence.
		نَفَاوَةٌ ج نَفَا . وَنَفَايَةٌ ج نَفَايَا	The best part of a thing.
		نَفَاوَةٌ	Same as نَفَاوَةٌ
		نَفِيَّةٌ	Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting.

To molest, annoy, bother one.	نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ	A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote, ( <i>sp.</i> ) funny.]	نَكَتَ خِ نَكَتٍ وَنِكَاتٍ
To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear.	نَكَدَ	Criticism.	تَنَكَيْتُ
To treat one another harshly, molest each other.	تَنَاكَدَ	To break (a promise), violate (a treaty). To untwist (a cord).	* نَكَتَ بِنِكَتٍ نَكْتَانًا
Irritable, peevish.	نَكَدٌ وَتَنَكُدٌ مَنَكْدَاهُ	To be broken, (engagement), violated, (treaty). Be untwisted, (cord).	إِنْتَكَّ
Annoyance, molestation.	تَنَكِيدٌ	To break their word one to another.	تَنَاكَتَ
Insignificant (gift).	مَنَكُودٌ	To pass over from (one affair) to (another).	إِنْتَكَّ مِنْ إِلَى
Unfortunate, unlucky.	مَنَكُودٌ أَحْظِ	Violation of one's word.	نَيْكَةٌ
To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing). To ignore one. To deny.	* نَكَرَ بِنَكَرٍ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَيْكِرًا	A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power.	مَنَكُوثٌ
To be difficult, hard, (affair).	نَكَرٌ بِنَكَرٍ نَكَارَةٌ	Broken, violated (engagement, promise, treaty).	* نَكَحَ بِنِكَاحٍ نِكَاحًا
To disguise, render unrecognized. To make a noun indeterminate, ( <i>gram.</i> ).	نَكَرَ	To marry, contract a marriage with.	أَنَكَحَ
To contend, fight, with.	نَاكَرَ	To give in marriage.	تَنَاكَحَ
To deny, refuse to acknowledge.	أَنَكَرَ	To give and take in marriage.	إِسْتَنَكَحَ
To disapprove of.	أَنَكَرَ عَلَى	To marry.	نِكَاحٌ
To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognized; to disguise one's self, be disguised.	تَنَكَرَ	Marriage; marriage contract.	نِكَاحٌ
To feign ignorance. To be hostile to each other.	تَنَاكَرَ	To hinder, prevent. To refuse what is asked, or give but little.	* نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا
To deny. To censure. To be ignorant of.	إِسْتَنَكَرَ	To be painful, hard to bear, (life). To have little water, (well).	نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا
Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception.	نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ		

One who has had a relapse, (sick person). Reversed.	مَنْكُوسٌ وَمَمْتَكِسٌ	Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp.	نَكَرٌ وَنَكَرٌ
To clean out, empty (a well). To exhaust. [To dig.]	* نَكَشَ نَكَشًا وَنَكَشًا وَانْتَكَشَ	Cunning; sagacity. Calamity.	نَكَرًا
To be through with, finish (a thing).	نَكَشَ مِنْ	Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَل.	نَكَرَةٌ جَ نَكَرَاتٍ
One who searches deeply into things.	مِنْكَشٌ	Denial. Repudiation.	إِنْكَارٌ
Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe.]	مِنْكَاشٌ جَ مَنَّاكِشٌ	Disguise.	تَنْكُرٌ
* نَكَصَ نَبْكَصٌ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَن		Illicit deed.	مُنْكَرٌ جَ مُنْكَرَاتٍ
To withdraw from, desist.		The names of two angels who interrogate the dead.	مُنْكَرٌ وَنَبْكَرٌ
To turn back, retreat.	نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقْبِيهِ	Indeterminate (noun).	مُنْكَرٌ
To cause to retreat.	نَكَصَ	To strike; push; prick.	* نَكَرَ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا نَكَرًا
A place of retreat.	مَنْكَصٌ	To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down.]	* نَكَسَ نَبْكَسٌ نَكْسًا وَنَكَسَ
To hurry.	* نَكَطَ نَبْكَطٌ نَكْطًا فِي	To become inferior to.	نَكَسَ نَبْكَسٌ نَكْسًا عَن
To restrain. To go.	* نَكَعَ نَبْكَعٌ نَكْعًا وَنَكَعَ	To have a relapse, (sick person).	نَكَسَ
Red-coloured; redness.	نُكْعٌ	To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down, (flag).]	نَنَّكَسٌ
To refuse, reject. Abstain from.	* نَكَفَ نَبْكَفٌ نَكْفًا عَن	To fall down head foremost. To have a relapse.	إِنْتَكَسَ
An unfathomable sea.	بَحْرٌ لَا يَنْكُفُ	A relapse. Second fall.	نُكْسٌ وَنَكَاسٌ وَانْتِكَاسٌ
An innumerable army.	جَيْشٌ لَا يَنْكُفُ	Weak, mean, worthless man.	نَيْكَسٌ جَ أَنْكَاسٌ
To withdraw from; repudiate.	نَكَفَ نَبْكَفٌ نَكْفًا عَن	One who upsets; who bends his head down.	نَاكِسٌ جَ نَوَاكِسٌ
To hold one free from evil.	أَنْكَفَ		
To discuss, contend together.	تَنَاكَفَ		
To be proud; disdain, scorn.	اسْتَنْكَفَ		



To be numb or benumbed, (hand).	نَوِيلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَمَلًا	Gabriel النَّامُوسُ أَوْ النَّامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ (the angel).
Ants. ( <i>coll.</i> )	نَمَلٌ جِ نَمَائِلٌ	Gnat-veil; mosquito net. نَامُوسِيَّةٌ
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse.	نَمَلَةٌ جِ نَمَلٌ	To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. * نَمَشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا. وَأَنْمَشَ
A slanderer, backbiter.	نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَمَائِلٌ	To devour. نَمِشَ يَنْمِشُ نَمَشًا
The tip of the finger.	إِنْمَلَةٌ وَأَنْمَلَةٌ جِ أَنْمَائِلٌ وَأَنْمَلَاتٌ	To have a freckled skin, be freckled. فَرَشَاتٌ
Attacked by ants. The tongue.	مَنْمُولٌ	Freckles. فَرَشَةٌ
To embellish, adorn.	* نَمَمٌ	A straight sword. نَمِشَةٌ
Striped (stuff); adorned.	مَنْمَمٌ	Freckled. أَنْمَشُ مِ نَمِشَةٍ جِ نَمِشٌ
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase.	* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمَاً	To pluck out (the hair), depilate. * نَمَصَ يَنْمِصُ نَمَصًا. وَنَمَصَ
To attribute, ascribe, to.	نَمَا إِلَى	To germinate, (plant). أَنْمَصَ
Growth, increase.	نُمُو	Soft hair; down. نَمِصٌ
* نَمُودَجٌ وَأَنْمُودَجٌ جِ نَمُودَجَاتٌ		A month. نَمَاصٌ جِ نَمِصٌ وَأَنْمِصَةٌ
Example. Model. ( <i>Pers.</i> )	وَأَنْمُودَجَاتٌ	Cropped grass. نَمِيصٌ
* نَمَى بِنِي نَمِيًا وَنَمِيًا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً. وَنَمَى		To point out, indicate. * نَمَطٌ لَهُ عَلَى
To grow, increase, rise, (goods, water, &c.).		Manner; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. نَمَطٌ جِ نَمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ
To ascribe (a narrative) to one.	نَمَى إِلَى	Sect, party. Sort, kind. نَمَطٌ
To cause to grow or increase.	أَنْمَى	After this manner or fashion. عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ
To trace back one's origin to.	إِنْتَمَى إِلَى	To write (a book, &c.). To strike (the eye). * نَمَقَ يَنْمِقُ نَمَقًا
Growing, increasing. Escaped.	نَمًا	&c.). To write well, elegantly, (a book, &c.). To embellish. نَمَقٌ
The power which produces growth. Creatures.	نَامِيَةٌ	* نَمَلٌ يَنْبُلُ وَنَيْلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَمَلًا. وَأَنْبَلٌ
		To slander, speak ill of, backbite. نَمَلٌ

To fill up.	أَنهَدَ	* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهَبًا وَنَاهَبَ
To give battle one to another.	تَنَاهَدَ	وَأَنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). To bite the heel, (dog). To slander.
To sigh, groan.	تَنهَدُ	
A rounded and projecting breast. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man.	نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ	نَهَبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest.
Equal shares of expenses.	نَهْدٌ	نُهْبَةٌ Booty, plunder, spoil, prey.
Having full and rounded breasts, (girl).	نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدٌ	نَهَابٌ Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler.
Sighing; groaning.	تَنهَدُ	مَنْهَبٌ Pillaged, plundered.
To flow, (blood, river).	* نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا	* نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; to be clear.
To repulse one. Cause to flow. [To call to one, cause him to come.]	نَهَرَ	نَهَجٌ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant.
To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid.]	أَنْتَهَرَ	أَنْفَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). To be or make plain, manifest (a way). To wear, or be worn out, (garment).
To flow abundantly, (river). To be large, spacious.	إِسْتَنْهَرَ	إِسْتَنْهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it.
River.	نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهْوَرٌ	إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one.
Day.	نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ]	نَهَجٌ A plain or open road.
Abundant.	نَهِيرٌ	نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting.
River-bed or channel.	مَنْهَرٌ	مَنْهَجٌ وَمَنْهَاجٌ ج مَنْهَاجٌ وَمَنْهَاجٌ A plain road. Way, manner of acting.
To be near. To strike, push.	* نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا	* نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نَهْدًا. وَنَهَدَ To grow round, swell, (breasts).
To approach, be close to, advance towards. To take an opportunity.	نَاهَزَ	نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهَدَالَ وَإِلَى To face (an enemy).
To seek to precede each other.	تَنَاهَزَ	نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle.

To bray. \* نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا  
 Braying. نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ  
 To overcome, conquer. To wear out (a garment). \* نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً  
 To attack or defame one's reputation. نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ  
 نَهَكَ نَهَكًا وَنَهَكَ نَهَكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَانْتَهَكَ  
 To reduce, weaken, emaciate, (fever); to unnerve one, (drink).  
 To exhaust, drain.  
 To be enfeebled, reduced, pull down by illness. نَهَكَ نَهَكًا  
 To attain (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing). انْتَهَكَ  
 A brave man. نَهِيكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ  
 Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink). مَنَهُوكٌ  
 To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [To be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out.] \* نَهَلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلًا وَمَنْهَلًا  
 To give to drink. Enrage. أَنْهَلَ  
 A draught, a drink. نَهْلَةٌ  
 Thirsty. Satisfied with drink. نَاهِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنَهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلِي  
 A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt. مَنَهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلٌ  
 A generous man. The grave. مَنَهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ

To seize an opportunity. انْتَهَزَ  
 Opportunity, occasion. نَهَازَةٌ ج نَهَزٌ  
 A chief. نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ  
 To sting, bite. \* نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا  
 To calumniate. نَهَسَ وَانْتَهَسَ  
 To bite and tear with the front teeth. To sting, (serpent). To reduce to misery. \* نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا  
 Oppression. نَهَاشٌ  
 To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise. \* نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ  
 To oppress. نَهَضَ نَهْضًا  
 To rise in order to commence (an affair). نَهَضَ لِ  
 To revolt or rise against. نَهَضَ عَلَيَّ  
 To rush towards (the enemy). نَهَضَ إِلَى  
 To urge; cause to rise; raise. أَنْهَضَ  
 To charge one another in battle. تَنَاهَضَ  
 To be urged, stimulated; to rise up. إِنْهَضَ  
 To urge, incite; cause one to engage in. إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ  
 Movement; power. نَهْضَةٌ  
 Ascents. نَهَاضٌ  
 Lifting; rising. نُهُوضٌ  
 Brothers, who rise in one's cause; servants. نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضٌ



Intelligence.	نَهَى	To be	* نَهَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَنَهَمَ نَهْمًا وَنَهَمَةً
Extremely intelligent.	نَهَجَ نَهْجًا	ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite.	
Extreme limit, end, utmost.	نَهْمَةٌ وَنَهْمَاءٌ وَنَهْمِيَّةٌ ج. نَهْمِيَّاتٌ	An insatiable avidity for food.	نَهْمٌ
One who forbids.	نَاهٍ	An Arabian idol.	نَهْمٌ
What a man!	نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ	Insatiable desire; voracity.	نَهْمَةٌ
(a word of admiration).		Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater.	نَهِيمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ
End, termination; limit.	انْتِهَاءٌ	Infatuated with.	مَنْهُومٌ
That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden.	مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ	To forbid; restrain from.	* نَهَنَهُ عَنْ
Intelligence. Highly intelligent.	مَنْهَاءَةٌ	To be restrained. [Exhausted.]	نَهْنَهَةٌ
Illicit or prohibited things.	الْمَنْهَائِيَّاتُ	* نَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهْيًا نَهْيًا عَنْ	
Having a strong mind or mental capacity.	مَنْهَائِيَّ الْعَقْلِ	To prohibit, forbid, interdict.	
Infinite; endless, without end.	غَيْرُ مَتْنَاهِ	To arrive at, reach, attain to; be informed.	نَهَى وَنَهِيَ وَنَهِيَ وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى
End, extremity; limit.	مَنْتَهَى	To attain, reach (its highest point or degree).	نَهَى وَتَنَاهَى
Gram. the final plural.	مَنْتَهَى الْجَمْعِ	To abandon.	نَهَى بَيْنِي نَهْيًا عَنْ
To rise with difficulty. To fall from fatigue. To press heavily upon one.	* نَاهَ يَنْوَاهُ وَنَوَاهًا	To be wise.	نَهْوٌ يَنْهَوُ نَهْوًا
To vie, or contend with.	نَاوًا مَنَاوَةً وَنَوَاهًا	To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end.	أَنْهَى
To press heavily upon, (a burden).	أَنَاهَهُ إِذَا نَاهَهُ	To inform.	أَنْهَى إِلَى
Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting.	نَوَاهُ ج. أَنْوَاهٌ وَنَوَاهَانٌ وَأَنْوَاهٌ	To bring, or lead, one to...	إِنْهَى بِمَلَكٍ إِلَى
* نَابَ بِنُوبٍ نَوْبًا وَمَنْبَابًا وَنَيْبَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ		To be completed, achieved, brought to an end.	تَنَاهَى وَإِنْهَى
To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place.	فِي	To abstain from.	تَنَاهَى وَإِنْهَى عَنْ
		Prohibition, interdiction.	نَهْيٌ

*Fem. of* نَابِيَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ  
 نَائِبٌ. Misfortune, calamity; ac-  
 cident. Daily (fever).

Repentance; conversion. إِنَابَةٌ

Return. (One thing) taking مَنَابُ  
 the place of another.

Mariner, sailor. \*نُونِيٌّ ج نَوَائِيٍّ وَنُونِيَّةٌ

To dissemble. \*نَاجٍ بَنُوخٌ نَوَجًا

A tempest. نَوْجَةٌ ج نَوْجٌ

\*نَاجٍ بَنُوخٌ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاخَةً

To lament, wail. To coo (dove).

To bewail, lament, mourn نَاجٍ عَلَيَّ  
 over (the death of one).

To meet, confront, نَاوَحَ وَنَوَّاحَ  
 one another.

To oscillate, move to and تَنَوَّحَ  
 fro.

To weep. إِسْتَنَاحَ

Noah (the patriarch). نُوْحٌ

Lamentation. نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ

Cries, lamentations for the نَوْحَةٌ  
 dead.

Lamentations, cries. Funeral نِيَاخَةٌ  
 accompanied with wailings.

A mourner, weeper, la- نَاحِيٌّ  
 menter.

*Fem. of* نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحٌ وَنَائِحَاتٌ  
 نَائِحٌ Hired mourners, wailing  
 women.

Place of lamentation. مَنَاحَةٌ

To cause a camel to \*أَتَاخَ إِذَاخَةً  
 kneel.

To return نَابَ وَانَابَ وَإِنَابَ إِلَى  
 several times to, frequently.

To repent, return نَابَ وَانَابَ إِلَى  
 to, (a sinner to God).

To overtake, نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنَابَ  
 befall one, (a misfortune).

To take turns with (an- نَاوَبَ  
 other). To follow, come after.

To appoint one as a أَتَانَابَ  
 substitute.

To do a thing in turn. تَنَاوَبَ عَلَيَّ

To appoint as vicar, إِسْتَنَابَ  
 deputy, substitute, lieutenant.

The Nubians. نُوْبٌ وَنُوْبَةٌ

A Nubian. نُوْبِيٌّ

A turn; time, revol- نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوْبٌ  
 tion of time. Occasion, oppor-  
 tunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm.

[Music; musical نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ  
 concert.]

Misfortune, calamity. نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوْبٌ

Lieutenancy, vicarship. نِيَابَةٌ

In place of, instead of. نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ

Lieutenant, نَائِبٌ ج نُوْبٌ وَنَوَائِبُ  
 substitute, deputy, representa-  
 tive.

The subject of a نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ  
 passive verb.

Parliament. House مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ  
 of Commons.

Gipsy, [vagrant.]	نُورِي ج نُوْرٌ	To abide in a place.	أَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ
Illumination; lighting up; enlightening.	إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيْرٌ	To kneel down.	تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاخَ
Illumination.	إِسْتِنَارَةٌ	The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanach.]	مَنَاخٌ ج مَنَاخَاتُ
Brilliant, shining, bright.	نَيْرٌ م نَيْرَةٌ	To totter	* نَادَ بِنُودٍ نُوْدًا وَتُوْدَانَا
Giving light; shining, brilliant.	مُنِيرٌ	from sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading.	
A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land.	مَنَارٌ	To shake, move, (branch).	تَنَوَّدَ
Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret.	مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرٌ وَمَنَايِرٌ	<i>Intr.</i>	
A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare.	* نَوْرَجٌ	* نَارَ بِنُورٍ نُوْرًا . وَنُوْرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنُوْرَ	وإِسْتِنَارَ
First day of the Persian solar year.	نَوْرُوزٌ وَتَبْرُوزٌ	To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire.	
To drive, swing, waver.	* نَاسٌ بِنُوسٍ نُوْسًا	To see fire at a distance.	نَارَ
To abide in a place.	نُوْسَ بِالْمَكَانِ	To flee.	
To move. <i>Tr.</i>	أَنَاسَ	To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.	نَارَ وَنَوْرَ
Men; people. ( <i>for</i> أَنَاسٌ)	* نَاسٌ (أَنَاسٌ)	To flower, blossom, (plant).	نُوْرَ وَأَنَارَ
A cemetery; sarcophagus.	* نَآوِسٌ وَنَآوِسٌ ج نَوَآوِسٌ	To light up or illuminate, throw light upon.	تَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوَّلَ
* نَآبِشٌ بِنُوشٍ نُوْشًا . وَتَنَاوَشَ وَإِنْتَشَانَ		To appear.	أَنَارَ إِانَارَةً وَأَنُوْرَ إِنُوْرًا
To seize, grasp. To grant a favour to one.		To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from.	إِسْتِنَارَ بِ
To engage (an adversary) in a combat.	تَنَاوَشَ فِي الْقِتَالِ	Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. Opinion.	نَارٌ ج نَيْرَانٌ
To return.	تَنَاوَشَ	Hell.	النَّارُ
To attack one another with (lances).	تَنَاوَشَ بِ	A volcano.	جَبَلُ النَّارِ
		A steam-ship.	[مَرْكَبُ النَّارِ]
		Flower, <i>sp.</i> white.	نُوْرٌ ج نَيْرَانٌ
		Light; luminous body.	نُوْرٌ ج أَنُوْرٌ

Thirst.	نُوعٌ	To extract, take out.	إِنْتِاشٌ
Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant.	مُنَوَّعٌ	To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun.	* نَاصٌ يَنْوِصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَن
To be long and high, (camel).	* نَافٌ يَنْوِفُ نَوْفًا	To outstrip, go before. To move, ( <i>intr.</i> )	نَاصَ
To overlook, surmount.	نَافَ عَلَى	To struggle with; undertake.	نَاوَصَ
To surpass, exceed.	نَيْفَ عَلَى	To desire (a thing).	أَنَاصَ
To exceed. To over-top, be long, high.	أَنَافَ عَلَى	To move, ( <i>tr.</i> ).	إِسْتَنَاصَ
Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of.	نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ	A refuge, an asylum, a shelter.	مَنَاصٌ
Upwards of ten, ten and more.	عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ	To travel. To delay; retreat. To move; flash, (lightning).	* نَاصٌ يَنْوِصُ نَوْصًا
An Arabian idol.	مَنَافٌ	To hang, suspend to. [To depend on.]	* نَاطٌ يَنْوِطُ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطٌ بـ
See نِيلُوقَرٌ	* نَوَقَرٌ	To be suspended, attached, annexed to.	نَيْطَ بـ وَإِلَى
Jet d'eau.	* [نَوَقَرَةٌ]	A suspended thing; an additional burden.	نَوْطٌ جُ أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ
Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal.	* نَوَقَلٌ	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause.	مَنَاطٌ
Salt-cellar.	نَوْقَلَةٌ	Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on.]	مَنْوُطٌ بـ
To separate the fat from meat.	* نَاقٌ يَنْوِقُ نَوْقًا	To move, ( <i>intr.</i> ). To seek.	* نَاعٌ يَنْوِعُ نَوْعًا
To break in (a camel). To arrange, put in order.	نَوَقَ	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds.	نَوَّعَ
To please, satisfy.	أَنَاقَ	To be of different kinds; to be modified.	نَوَّعَ
To be dainty, or fastidious, in food and dress.	نَبِيقٌ وَنَبِيقٌ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion.]	نَوَّعَ جُ أَنْوَاعٌ
To select, choose.	إِنْتِاقَ		
She-camel.	نَاقَةٌ جُ نَاقٌ وَنَوَقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ		
An improver, reformer.	نَوَاقٌ		
Dainty, fastidious, elegant.	نَبِيقٌ		

To sleep, slumber. To become calm, sub- side, (sea, wind). Be dull, (mar- ket). To die out, (fire).	* نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَيَنَامًا	Daintiness ; elegance.	نَيْفَةٌ
To acquiesce in, remain quiet. To confide in, sub- mit quietly to. To neglect.	نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى	Broken in (camel). Arranged.	مُنْفِقٌ
To cause to slumber ; put to sleep.	نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ	To be stupid.	* نَوَيْكَ يَنْوِيكَ نَوَاكًا
To pretend or feign to sleep.	تَنَوَّمَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ	To give to, offer, present with.	* نَالَ يَنْوُلُ نَوْلًا وَآلَةً وَبِيَهُ
Sleep, slumber.	نَوْمٌ وَنَوْمٌ	To be the moment for one to act.	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
A sleep, a slumber, a nap.	نَوْمَةٌ	To present one with a gift.	نَوْلٌ وَعَلَى وَآلٍ
Sleeping ; sleeper. Lying down.	نَائِمٌ وَنَائِمَةٌ وَنَوْمٌ	To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing). [To give one the communion.]	نَاوَلَ
Sleep. [A dream.]	مَنَامٌ	To procure for one, cause to obtain. To give.	أَنَالَ
A dormitory, sleeping apartment.	مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ	To obtain, receive. To take by stretching out the hand. [To partake of the communion.]	تَنَاوَلَ
Hypnotic, soporific. Medi- cine producing sleep.	مُنَوِّمٌ	A loom, weaving machine.	نَوَالٌ جَ أَنْوَالٌ
To mark a noun with the double vowels (مه), (م), (م).	* نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا	It is your right, or duty to do such a thing.	نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
To write the letter ن.	نَ .	That which is obtained, A kiss.	نَوْلَةٌ
A whale. A blade. An inkstand.	نُونٌ جَ نِيَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ	Freight money.	[نَاوُلُونَ]
An epithet of the prophet Jonah.	ذُو النُّونِ	That which is obtained ; receiving, obtaining.	نَيْلٌ
A dimple in the chin of a child.	نُونَةٌ جَ نُونَاتٌ	The act of receiving or of presenting a thing.	تَنَاوَلَ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ
The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (مه), (م), (م).	تَنْوِينٌ	That which has been ob- tained, acquired ; possession.	مَنَالٌ
To rise up, grow, (plant) ; be high or elevated.	* نَاهَ يَنْوَهُ نَوْهًا	Mode, manner, fashion.	مِنْوَالٌ
		In this way or manner.	عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ

To move, (branch).	* نَاحٍ يَبْحُ نَيْحًا وَيَجَانَا	To extol, praise one. <b>نَوَةٌ</b> وَيَهْ وَيَأْسِبُو	To call one with a loud voice.
To give; [give rest.]	نَبَّحَ	The forsaking of a thing.	نَوَةٌ
To die.	نَبَّحَ	Praise; extolling; honourable mention.	نَوِيَةٌ
Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road.	* نَيْرُجُ آيَارٍ وَبِرَانٍ	To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing).	* نَوَى بِنَوَى نَوَاءً وَنِيَةً وَنِيَةً
Wool; the leading strings of a cloth.	نَيْرُجُ آيَارٍ	To keep, preserve, (God).	نَوَى اللَّهُ
Tooth-gum.	[نَيْرَةٌ]	To emigrate from (one place) to (another).	نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى
Clearer, more distinct.	أَنْبَرٌ	To travel far.	نَوَى نِيَةً وَنَوَى وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً
Short spear.	* نَيْرُجُ حَ نَيْرِكُ	To mew, (a cat).	[نَوَى]
April.	* نَيْسَانٌ	To seek; purpose.	نَوَى وَنَوَى
A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm.	* [نَيْشَانُ حَ نَيْشِينُ]	Absence. Distance. Intention.	نَوَى
To decorate one with a cross of honour. To aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm).	[نَيْشَانُ]	The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination.	نَوَى حَ نَوَى وَنَوَايَاتُ
To be far.	* نَاطٌ بِنَيْطٍ نَيْطًا. وَإِنْتَاطٌ	A fruit stone. [Nucleus.]	نَوَى حَ نَوَى وَنَوَايَاتُ
To surpass, exceed, be more than..	* نَافٌ بِنَيْفٍ عَلَى	Intention, resolution; wish, will.	نَوَى حَ نَوَايَاتُ وَنَوَايَا
Eminence, (title of honour).	[نَيْفَةٌ]	Intended, purposed.	مَنْوِيٌّ
See under نَوْفٌ.	نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ	To be raw, not done, not cooked, (meat, &c.).	* نَاهٌ بِنَيْفٍ نَيْفًا
To obtain, acquire (a desired object).	* نَالٌ بِنَالٍ وَنَيْلٌ نَيْلًا	Raw, underdone.	نَيْفًا وَنَيْفًا
To cause to obtain, help to obtain.	نَالٌ وَأَنْوَالٌ إِنْوَالَةٌ	To bite with the canine teeth. To be old, (she-camel).	* نَيْبٌ
Something obtained.	نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ	Canine tooth. Tusk.	نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ حَ أَنْيْبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ

To be high.

\* نَاهٌ بِنَاهُ نِيهَاً

Indigo-plant; indigo.

نَيْلٌ

Nineveh.

\* نَيْنَوِي

The Nile.

النَّيْلُ

A kind of flute.  
(*Pers.*).

\* نَايٌ ج نَائَاتٌ

Nenuphar, (the  
great water-lily). Lotus.

\* نَيْلُوقَرٌ وَنَيْنُوقَرٌ



## ه

Grant, or suppose, I said..	هَبَّنِي قُلْتُ	The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Hay</i> . As a nu- meral sign=5.
To blow violently, (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid.	* هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًّا وَهَبُّوْا	1. <i>Is employed at the end of</i> <i>expressions preceded by</i> <b>وَ</b> <i>or</i> <b>يَا</b> <i>e. g.</i> <b>وَاحْسَرَ تَاه يَا أَسَنَاه</b> Oh! Alas! How regretful!
To awake from (sleep).	هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ	2. <i>Is used to draw attention in</i> <b>هَذَا . هَذَاكَ .</b> <i>etc.</i>
To commence or set to do (a thing).	هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ	3. <i>Masc. pronominal suffix,</i> 3rd <i>pers. sing.</i> = His, him, it, <i>e. g.</i> <b>مَالَهُ</b> His property; <b>قَتَلَهُ</b> he killed him; <b>ذَهَبَ بِهِ</b> he took him or it away.
To wear out (a garment).	هَبَّ	<i>Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd</i> <b>مَا</b> * <i>pers. sing.</i> = Her, it, <i>e. g.</i> <b>كِتَابُهَا</b> Her book. <b>ضَرَبَهَا</b> He struck her, or it.
To awake one (from sleep). To shake (a sword).	أَهَبَّ	Lo ! Behold!
Fine dust in the air.	هَبَابٌ	Take <b>هَآكِ هَآكِ مَاكُمَا مَاكُمَا مَاكُنْ</b> thou! Here you are!
Tattered (garment). Rags.	هَبِبٌ	Grant ! ( <i>Imp. of</i> <b>وَهَبْ</b> ) * <b>هَبَّ</b> * suppose! <i>e. g.</i>
Blowing (of wind).	هَبُوبٌ	
Violent or strong wind.	هَبُوبٌ وَهَبُوبَةٌ وَهَبِيبٌ	
Place from which the wind blows.	مَهَبٌ	
Having torn garments.	[مَهَبٌ]	
To be weak-minded, faint- hearted.	* هَبِيبٌ	
To strike.	* هَجَّ يَهْجُ هَجًّا	
Pestle.	[مِهْبَاجٌ]	
To hasten, hurry.	* هَبَّذْ يَهْبِذُ هَبَّذًا	



Vapour; steam.	[ هَبْلَةٌ ]	To cut flesh into pieces.	هَبْرٌ يَهْبُرُ هَبْرًا
Abel (son of Adam).	هَيْبِلٌ وَهَامَيْلٌ	To be full, fleshy.	أَهْبَرٌ
Fumigation.	[ تَهْيِيلٌ ]	To be emaciated, (camel).	أَهْتَبَرٌ
Vagina.	مَهْبِلٌ جَ مَهَابِلٌ	To cut with.	أَهْتَبَرَبٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver, (mirage).	* هَبَّهَبٌ	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat.]	هَبْرٌ
Mirage. Swift.	هَبَّابٌ	A wind raising dust.	رِيحٌ هَبَّارِيَّةٌ
To rise in the air, (dust). Take flight, run away, (horse). To die.	* هَبَّأَ يَهْبُو هَبْوًا	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head.	هَبْرِيَّةٌ
To shake one's hands.	تَهَيَّ	To gather. Strike.	* هَبَّشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust.	هَبَّالَةٌ جَ أَهْبَاءٌ	To descend; fall, abate, (prices, &c.).	* هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هَبُوطًا
See هَبَّأَ	هَبْوَةٌ جَ هَبَوَاتٌ	To cause to come down; lower (the price). To reduce the flesh of one, (illness).	هَبَطَ وَأَهْبَطَ
To tear, defame. To speak elegantly.	* هَمَّتْ يَهْمُتُ هَمًّا	Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent.	هَبَطَ وَهَبُوطٌ
To threaten.	[ هَمَّتْ عَلَى ]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land.	هَبَطَةٌ
To defame.	* هَمَّرَ يَهْمُرُ هَمْرًا	Emaciated.	هَبِطٌ وَهَبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.).	أَهْتَرَّ	Place of descent.	مَهْبِطٌ جَ مَهَابِطٌ
To make mutual false claims.	تَهَاتَرَا	To lose a son by death, (mother).	* هَبَلَتْ تَهْبِلُ هَبَلًا
To be reckless. [To neglect.]	أَسْتَهْتَرَا	To earn.	هَبَلَ وَتَهَبَلَ وَآمَبَلَ
Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.).	هَتَرَ	[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented.]	تَهَبَلَ
A lie. A useless or absurd speech; frivolity.	هَنْرَجٌ أَهْتَارٌ	To be very false, deceitful.	أَهْتَبَلٌ
Contradictory evidences.	تَهَاتَرٌ	An Arabian idol.	هَبْلٌ
Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent.]	مُسْتَهْتَرٌ ب		

The young of an eagle or vulture. هَتِيمٌ  
 To demolish (a house). \* هَطَعَ هَطْعًا وَهَطِجًا  
 To sink, (eye). To blaze, (fire). هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 To flee from oppression. [ هَطَعَ مِنْ ]  
 To go to the utmost (in a matter). هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 To persist (in one's opinion). هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 A yoke. هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 Rapid, quick (march). هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 Deep valley. Far-stretching land. هَطَعَ هَطْعًا  
 To subside, cease. To eat; appease one's hunger. \* هَبَّأَ هَبًّا وَهَبْرًا  
 To spell (a word). هَبَّأَ  
 To sleep; to be awake (*opp.* meanings). \* هَبَّدَ هَبْدًا وَهَبَّدًا وَهَبْدًا  
 To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken. هَبَّدَ  
 To sleep; to put to sleep. أَهْبَدَ  
 Prayer at night. أَهْبَدَ  
 \* هَبَّرَ هَبْرًا وَهَبْرًا وَهَبْرًا  
 To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon.  
 To travel at mid-day. هَبَّرَ وَهَبَّرَ  
 To forsake. To talk nonsense. To despise; defame. هَبَّرَ  
 To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people. هَاجَرَ مِنْ

To be loquacious, wordy. \* هَتَرَمَ  
 To coo, (pigeon). \* هَتَفَ يَهْتَفُ هَتْفًا  
 To call to one (by shouting). To praise. هَتَفَ يَهْتَفُ هَتْفًا  
 Call, cry, shouting. هَتَفٌ  
 Sounding, giving forth sound, (bow). هَتُوفٌ وَهَتَافٌ وَهَتْفٌ  
 To tear off. To unveil, divulge, disclose. \* هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا  
 To defame, disgrace, dishonour one. هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ  
 To tear into shreds. هَتَكَ  
 To be torn, rent. تَهْتَكَ وَإِهْتَكَ  
 To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged. تَهْتَكَ  
 Solution of continuity. هَتَكَ  
 (*Surgery*).  
 Defamation; calumny. هَتَكَةٌ  
 Hour of night.  
 Disgrace, shame, dishonour. [ هَتِكَةٌ ]  
 Impudent; careless of one's reputation. مَهْتِكٌ وَمَهْتِكٌ وَمَهْتِكٌ  
 To break another's front teeth. \* هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا  
 Broken pieces, chips. هَتْمَةٌ  
 Having the front teeth broken off. أَهْتَمُّمُ هَتْمًا جُ هَتْمٌ  
 To pound, pulverize. \* هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا  
 To give to one a part. هَتَمَ لِمِنْ

That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought.	هَجَسٌ وَهَاجَسَ جَ هَاجِسٌ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated.	تَهَاجَرَ وَتَهَاجَرًا
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down.	* هَجَعَ هَجْجًا وَهَجْجًا	Forsaking, abandoning; separation.	هَجَرَ
To calm down. Appease one's hunger.	هَجَعَ هَجْجًا وَآفَعَجَ	Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight.	هَجْرَةٌ
Careless; fool.	هَجِيحٌ وَهَجِيحٌ وَهَجِيحٌ	Emigration.	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
A light sleep during the early part of night.	هَجْمَةٌ	The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	الْهَجْرَةُ
Part of the night. Night-watch.	هَجِيحٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael).	هَاجِرٌ
To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack.	* هَجَمَ هَجْمًا وَهَجَمًا عَلَى	Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious.	هَاجِرٌ
To be demolished.	هَجِمَ وَانْهَجِمَ	Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian.	هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly.	هَاجَمَ	Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town.	هَاجِرِيٌّ
A surprise, sudden attack. Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer.	هَجْمَةٌ	Abominations.	مَهَاجِرٌ
Violent (wind).	هَجُومٌ	Emigrant.	مُهَاجِرٌ
Sudden attack or surprise.	هَجُومٌ	Emigration.	مُهَاجِرَةٌ
To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave. To be mean or incorrect, (speech).	* هَجِنَ يَهْجُنُ هَجْنًا وَهَجَانَةً وَهَجُونًا	The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina.	أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ
To revile, damage one's honour or character.	هَجَنَ	Deserted, forsaken (abode).	مُهْجُورٌ
To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful.	اسْتَهَجَنَ	Incoherent; obsolete (word).	هَجْرٌ
Fault, vice, meanness. Faulty speech or expression.	هَجْنَةٌ جَ هَجِنٌ	To occur to, pass through one's mind. To murmur to one's self.	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي
		Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur.	هَجْسٌ

Destruction, demolition. هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice.  
 Menacing, threatening. Intimidation. تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدِيدٌ  
 Sledge hammer for breaking rocks. مِهْدَةٌ  
 To subside, calm down; be quiet. To die. هَدَّأَ يَهْدِئُ هَدْأً وَهَدْوًا \*  
 To halt (in a place). هَدَّأَ بَ  
 To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَهَدْأً إِهْدَاءً  
 To pat a child in putting him to sleep.  
 To rest, calm down. Feel relieved, (sick person). To abate, (price of goods). تَهَدَّأَ  
 A part of the night. هَدْوَةٌ وَهَدْوَةٌ  
 Rest, calmness, tranquillity, quiet. هَدْوَةٌ [وَهَدَاوَةٌ]  
 To have long eye-lashes. To trail, (branches). \* هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا \*  
 To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (fruit). Cut off (a thing). هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا  
 Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe. هَدَبٌ وَهَدْبٌ جَ أَهْدَابٌ  
 Having long eye-lashes. A tree with long, drooping branches. هَدَبٌ وَأَهْدَبٌ مَ هَدْبَاءٌ جَ هَدْبٌ  
 To walk with a tottering gait. \* هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهَدَاجًا \*  
 Having a tottering walk. هَدَّاجٌ

Noble; excellent. هَيَّانٌ  
 Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary.] هَيَّيْنٌ مَ هَيَّيْنَةٌ  
 To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule. \* هَجَّأَ يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَتَهْجَاءَ وَتَهْجَاءَ \*  
 To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet. هَجَّأَ هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءَ وَهَجَّى وَهَجَّيَ  
 To write satires (against one), satirize. هَاجَى  
 To write satires against one another. تَهَاجَى وَهَاجَى  
 A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark. هَاجَاءٌ  
 Spelling. هَاجَاءٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ وَهَجَجٌ  
 The letters of the alphabet. حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالْهَجِيَّةِ وَالْتَهْجِي  
 Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel. أَهْجُورَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ جَ أَهَاجِي  
 Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer. هَاجٍ  
 One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed. مَهْجُورٌ  
 To break, pull down, demolish. To make powerless. \* هَدَّ يَهْدُ هَدًّا وَهَدْوًا \*  
 To frighten, intimidate, threaten, or menace one. هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ  
 To be pulled down, destroyed. To fall into ruin. إِهْدَأَ

- To let down. هَدَلَ هَدْلًا
- To hang down, hang loosely, (*intr.*). هَدَلَ يَهْدُلُ هَدْلًا وَتَهْدَلُ
- Hanging down (lip). أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلًا ج هُدُلٌ
- A fatal bovine epidemic. أَبُو هَدْلَانَ
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back. هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا
- To be sea-sick. هَدِمَ
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice). هَدَمَ
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down, destroyed. تَهَدَّمَ وَانْهَدَمَ
- Destruction, demolition. هَدْمٌ
- Old or patched garment; old boot. Deceitful old man. [*Pl.*: clothes, garments.] هَدِمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهَدِيمٌ وَهَدِيمٌ
- Sea-sickness. هَدَامٌ
- Death. هَادِمٌ اللَّذَاتِ
- Destroyed, demolished. مَهْدُومٌ
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly. هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا
- To quiet, appease. Bury. هَدَنَ هَدْنًا
- To come to an agreement with another. هَادَنَ
- To be settled, or arranged amicably, (an affair). To make truce with one another, (chiefs of an army). تَهَادَنَ
- To be spent uselessly. To spend money or pains to no purpose, squander. To shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity. هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدْرًا
- To coo, (pigeon). هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا
- To grunt, (camel). هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا
- To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity. أَهْدَرَ
- Roaring (of waves, &c). هَدِيرٌ
- Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose, (money, pains, &c.). مَهْدُورٌ
- To push, urge on. هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا
- Myrtle-tree. هَدَسٌ
- To enter into; approach, be near to. هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ هَدَفًا أَلَى
- To be languid, weak. هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ
- To approach. أَهْدَفَ لَ وَمِنْ
- To come in sight of (a place). أَهْدَفَ عَلَى
- To take refuge in. . . أَهْدَفَ إِلَى
- To stand up; meet, encounter. أَهْدَفَ وَاسْتَهْدَفَ
- Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target; aim. هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses. هَدْفَةٌ ج هَدَفٌ
- Broad; exposed. مُسْتَهْدِفٌ
- To demolish. هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدَكًا
- To coo, (pigeon). هَدَلَ يَهْدُلُ هَدْلًا

Rightly guided. Presented, offered. **مَهْدِي**

To read fast. **\* هَدَّ يَهْدُ هَذَا وَهَذَا**

To meditate, study, ponder over. **هَذَا هَدِينَا فِي**

This (هَذَا). **\* هَذَا مَهْدِي وَهَدِي**

Dual of هَذَا. **هَذَا**

To cut off what is superfluous. To prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). To educate, rear up (a child). **\* هَذَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَذَا. وَهَذَبَ**

To hasten, (intr.). **هَادَبَ وَأَهْدَبَ**

To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. To be polite, refined, and well educated. **تَهَذَّبَ**

Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity. **هَذَبَ**

Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning. **تَهْدِيبَ**

Upright, without fault or vice, (man). **مَهْدَبَ**

Refined, polished. **مَهْدَبَ وَمَهْدَبَ**

Well trained (child). Revised, corrected.

To be very hot (day). To babble. **\* هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَذَا وَتَهَذَّرَا**

To prate, talk foolishly. **هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَذَا وَأَهْدَرَ**

Idle talk, nonsense. **هَدَرَ**

A babbler. **هَدِرٌ وَمِهْدَارٌ وَهَدْرَةٌ**

To speak or read fast. **\* هَدَرَمَ**

To flag (in a purpose). **إِنهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ**

Reconciliation; armistice, truce. **هَدَنَةٌ وَهَدَانَةٌ وَمُهَادَنَةٌ**

Repose, quiet, tranquillity. **هَدَنَةٌ وَهَدُونٌ وَمُهَدَنَةٌ**

Hoopoo (bird). **\* هَدَهْدَجٌ هَدَاهِدٌ وَهَدَاهِيدٌ**

Gentleness. Carefulness. **هَدَاهِدٌ**

To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one. **\* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدِيًا وَهَدِيَةً وَهَدِيَةً**

To send, bring, or offer one a present. To lead or guide one to. **هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً إِلَى**

To make mutual presents. **هَادَى وَنَهَادَى**

To be rightly guided; find the right way. **أَهْتَدَى**

To reach one's goal, attain an aim or object. **أَهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ**

To ask for guidance, for a guide, or for the right way. To ask for a gift. **اسْتَهْدَى**

Animal offered for sacrifice. **هَدِيَةٌ جَ هَدِي**

That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety. **هَدِيَةٌ وَهَدْيٌ**

He is on the right path, in the right way. **هُوَ عَلَى هَدْيٍ**

A present, gift, offering. **هَدِيَةٌ جَ هَدَايَا**

Act of offering, presenting. **إِهْدَاءٌ**

Guide, leader, conductor. God. **هَادِجٌ هَادُونَ وَهُدَاةٌ**

To travel fast. Exaggerate.	أَهْرَبَ	To cut quickly.	* هَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا
To flee together.	تَهَارَبَ	Brave (man); sharp (sword).	هَذَامٌ
Escape, flight. Emigration.	هَرَبَ	<i>Fem. of</i>	هَذَا هَذِيهٌ
A fugitive.	هَارِبٌ [وَهْرَبَانٌ]	To talk	* هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذْيًا وَهَذْيَانًا
Place of refuge	مَهْرَبٌ	irrationally (as in delirium).	
or safety; an asylum.	جَ مَهَارِبٍ	Nonsense, foolish	هَذَا هَذِيهٌ وَهَذْيَانٌ
To get into	* هَرَجَ يَهْرَجُ هَرْجًا	talk. Delirium.	
discord, bloodshed, rebellion,		<i>Fem. of</i>	هَذِيهٌ
(people). To run fast, (horse).		To whine, yelp,	* هَرَّ يَهْرُ هَرًّا
To be prolix and	هَرَجَ فِي أَحَدِيثٍ	(dog, from cold).	
confused in one's speech.		To have	هَرَّ يَهْرُ هَرًّا وَهَرَارًا
To joke, jest.	هَرَجَ	diarrhoea. [To fall, (fruit, leaves,	
To be agitated, noisy,	تَهَارَجَ	earth).]	
(crowd).		A cat.	هَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ
To be intoxicated, drunk.	أَنْهَرَجَ	A she-cat.	هِرَّةٌ جَ هِرَّةٌ
Agitation, tumult, excite-	هَرَجٌ	Diarrhoea.	[هُرَارٌ]
ment, commotion.		Whining, yelping. Garrulity	هَرِيرٌ
[Jester; buffoon.]	هَارِجٌ وَمَهْرَجٌ	of old age.	
To pound,	* هَرَسَ يَهْرَسُ هَرْسًا	To be ex-	* هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرَاءً وَهَرَاءَةً
comminute, crush.		ceedingly cold, (wind).	
Entirely crushed,	هَرِسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ	To be	هَرِيٌّ يَهْرِيُّ هَرَاءً وَهَرُوءًا. وَتَهْرَأُ
pounded minutely. A paste made		overcooked, (meat). [To become	
of pounded wheat and meat.		rotten.]	
A mortar.	مِهْرَاسٌ جَ مَهَارِيسٌ	Loquacity. Babblers.	هَرَاءٌ
To be adverse,	* هَرَشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرْشًا	Rotten; worn out.	[مُهْتَرِيٌّ]
(fortune).		* هَرَبَ يَهْرَبُ هَرْبًا وَهَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا	
To be bad-	* هَرَشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرْشًا	To run away, flee; escape.	وَهَرَبَانًا
tempered.		To put to flight;	هَرَبٌ وَأَهْرَبَ
To set against each	هَرَشَ بَيْنَ	cause to escape. [To smuggle.]	
other; excite discord.			
To leap one on an-	تَهَارَشَ وَاهْتَرَشَ		
other; to sport.			

Decrepitude, weakness from old age. هَرَمٌ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row. هَرَّاشٌ
A pyramid. هَرَمٌ جَ أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ	Quarrelling. مَهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرَّاشٌ
Very old, decrepit, weak. هَرَمٌ جَ هَرْمُونٌ وَهَرْمِيٌّ	[Sporting, jesting.]
<i>Fem of</i> هَرَمٌ جَ هَرَمَاتٌ وَهَرْمِيٌّ. هَرَمٌ	To become a heretic. * [هَرَطَقَ وَنَهْرَطَقَ]
To move, shake, ( <i>tr.</i> ) * هَرَهَرَ	Heresy. [هَرَطَفَةٌ]
To walk fast. هَرَوَلَ *	Heretic. • [هَرَطُوْنِيٌّ جَ هَرَاطِفَةٌ]
To strike with a stick. هَرَا يَهْرُوْهُرَاً وَتَهْرِيٌّ	To flow fast, (blood). To walk fast, hurry. * هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا
A large stick, cudgel. هَرَاوَةٌ جَ هَرَاوِيٌّ	To hurry; march fast. To be hurried. أَهْرَعٌ
[To wear out, use up (a garment).] هَرِيٌّ يَهْرِيُّ هَرِيًّا	Swift, rapid, trembling walk. هَرِعٌ وَهَرَاعٌ
To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed. [أَهْرَى]	To praise one immoderately. * هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرَفًا
Worn out, (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten. [مَهْرِيٌّ]	To hasten. هَرَفَ
Granary; storehouse. هَرِيٌّ جَ أَهْرَاءٌ	To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.). * هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرَقًا وَهَرَقَ
To shake, brandish (a lance). [To rock (a child).] هَزَّ يَهْزُ هَزًّا وَهَزَزَ	Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.). إِهْرَاقٌ
To be moved, shaken. نَهَزَزَ وَاهْتَزَّ وَانْهَزَّ	Heraclius, ( <i>Greek Emperor</i> ). * هِرَقْلٌ وَهِرْقَلٌ
To be satisfied, gay. اهْتَزَّ	هَرِمٌ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً *
Earthquake. [هَزَّةٌ]	To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age.
Rolling of thunder. هَزَّةٌ وَهَزِيْزٌ	To cut into small pieces; hash meat. هَرَمٌ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَهَرَمَ
Briskness, cheertfulness.	To render one old and weak. هَرَمٌ وَأَهْرَمَ
Sound. Rustling of the wind. هَزِيْزٌ	To feign to be old. تَهَارَمَ
Reverberation of thunder. هَزِيْزٌ	Act of cutting into small pieces. هَرَمٌ



Part of the night.	هَزِيْعٌ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ	* هَزًا وَهَزِيًّا يَهْزَأُ هُزْمًا وَهَزْوًا وَمَهْزَأَةً
Fear. Tumult.	هَزِيْعَةٌ	To make sport of, mock at one, deride. سِبٌّ وَمِنْ
To speak or act in a joking or jesting way.	* هَزَلَ يَهْزُلُ هَزَلًا . وَهَزَلٌ فِي	To make fun of, ridicule. تَهْزَأُ وَتَهَازَأُ وَاسْتَهْزَأَ بِ
To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal).	هَزَلَ هَزَلًا . وَهَزَلٌ	Mockery, scoffing, derision. هَزْءٌ وَهَزْوٌ وَاسْتَهْزَأَ
Object of derision, laughing-stock.	هَزَلٌ يَهْزُلُ هُزْلًا . وَهَزَلٌ يَهْزُلُ هَزَلًا	هَزْءَةٌ
To be emaciated.	وَهَزَلٌ هُزَالًا	A scoffer. هَزْءَةٌ
Sport, jest, joke.	هَزَلٌ وَهَزَالَةٌ	* هَزَجٌ يَهْزِجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَجٌ وَنَهْزَجٌ
Thinness, emaciation, atrophy.	هُزَالٌ	To modulate one's voice; sing. هَزَجٌ
Jester, joker, buffoon.	هَزَلٌ وَهَزَالٌ	Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre = مَنَاعِيْلُنْ six times repeated. هَزَجٌ
Thin, meagre, emaciated.	هَزِيْلٌ وَمَهْزُوْلٌ جَ هَزِيًّا	Part of the night. هَزِيْعٌ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ
To overcome and put to flight.	* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيْمَةً . وَهَزَمَ	A song. أَهْزُوجَةٌ جَ أَهْزِجٌ
To defraud one of his right.	هَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ	To beat; press violently. To drive away. To laugh. هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا
To twang, (bow).	هَزَمَ وَنَهَزَمَ	To give liberally. هَزَرَ لَ
To hasten to.	أَهْزَمَ	To jest, joke. [هَزَرَ]
To be defeated and put to flight.	أَهْزَمَ	Excessive laziness. هَزْرَةٌ جَ هَزْرَاتٌ
Flight; rout, defeat.	هَزْمٌ وَهَزِيْمَةٌ وَأَهْزَامٌ	Jesting, joking. [هَزَارٌ]
Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain).	هَزِيمٌ	Nightingale. هَزَارٌ جَ هَزَارَاتٌ
A calamity.	هَازِمَةٌ جَ هَوَازِمٌ	To hasten, hurry, (intr.). * هَزَرَنَ
To shake, agitate.	* هَزَزَ	To hasten, be quick. هَزَعَ وَاهْتَزَعَ
To be shaken, moved.	نَهَزَزَ	To break. هَزَعَ وَهَزَعَ

Generosity, liberality. هَشَامٌ	Abundant flowing water. هَزَزٌ
Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak. هَشِيمٌ	Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war. هَزْهَزَةٌ هَزَاهِرٌ
Highly liberal. هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ	To pound or break to pieces. To talk to one's self. * هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسًا
* هَصَرَ يَهْضِرُ هَصْرًا بَرًّا وَإِهْتَصَرَ	To rustle. هَسَسَ هَسَسَةً
To push back. To draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree).	* هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشَاشَةً وَهَشَانًا . وَإِهْتَشَّ
To be bent. إِنْهَصَرَ وَإِهْتَصَرَ	To be in good humour, be cheerful. To show one's self friendly, obliging, affable.
An amulet. هَصْرَةٌ	To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick). هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشًا
To break, pound. * هَضَّ يَهْضُ هَضًّا	To be soft, tender, easily broken. هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشَاشَةً
To rain copiously. * هَضَبَّ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا	To make cheerful; enliven. هَشَّشَ
To speak loudly. هَضَبَّ وَإِهْتَضَبَّ	Joyous, cheerful. هَشَّشَ
To halt on high mountains. أَهَضَبَ	Tender, soft. هَشَّشَ وَهَشَّاشٌ
هَضْبَةٌ جَ هَضَابٌ وَهَضْبٌ وَأَهَاضِبُ	Soft, tender. Affable, obliging. هَشَّيشٌ
Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain.	To roam about. * هَشَلَّ يَهْشَلُّ هَشَلًّا
To be copious. * هَضَلَّ يَهْضَلُّ هَضَلًّا	To drive away, expel. [هَشَلَّ]
To break. To digest, promote digestion. * هَضَمَّ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا	* هَشَمَّ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَمَّ وَتَهَشَمَّ
To oppress, attack, and wrong one. هَضَمَّ وَتَهَضَمَّ وَإِهْتَضَمَّ	To crush, break.
To wrong, invade the rights of one. هَضَمَّ حَتَّةً	To be crushed, broken to pieces. تَهَشَمَّ وَإِهْتَهَشَمَّ
To be digested, (food). إِنْهَضَمَّ	To honour, magnify. To seek the favour of someone. تَهَشَمَّ
Low plain; bottom land in a valley. هَضَمَّ جَ هَضُومٌ وَأَهْضَامٌ	To show favour to. تَهَشَمَّ عَلَيَّ
Digestion. هَضَمَّ وَإِنْهَضَمَّ	Liberal, generous. هَشِيمٌ

To hurry, **مَنَا يَهْنُو هَنْوًا وَهَنْوَةً** \*  
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. To be gay and frivolous.

To perish. [هَفِيَ] هَفِي

To starve to death, (tr.). هَفِي

Interrupted rain. هَنَا

A slip, fault. هَنْوَةٌ ج هَنْوَاتٍ

Famished. هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

Thus, so, in such a manner. مَكَّنَا \*

To fall into ruin, (a well). تَهَكَّمَ \*  
To fall with violence-(rain).

To mock at, deride [To تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى speak ironically about one.]

Mockery, sarcasm. تَهَكُّمٌ وَأَهْكَومَةٌ  
Irony.

A proud man. مُسْتَهَكِّمٌ

Particle of Interrogation. هَلَّ \*

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come! هَلَّا \*

Come, هَيَّ هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ hasten to prayers!

To rain heavily. To appear, (new moon); begin with the new moon, (lunar month). To rejoice. To shout, cry out. هَلَّ يَهْلُ هَلًّا \* هَلَّ يَهْلُ هَلًّا \* هَلَّ يَهْلُ هَلًّا \* هَلَّ يَهْلُ هَلًّا \*

Indigestion. سُورَةُ الْهُضَمِّ

Slim, slender. هَضِيمٌ

Oppression, in-justice; injury, wrong. هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمٌ

To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops. مَطَلٌ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَانًا \* مَطَلٌ

Fine but continuous rain. مَطَلٌ

Raining. مَطَلٌ مِ دَطَلًا ج مَطَلٌ

A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion. مِطْلٌ

To rustle, (wind). To walk quickly. To shine, flash. هَفَّتْ يَهْفُ هَفًّا وَهَفِيًّا \* هَفَّتْ يَهْفُ هَفًّا وَهَفِيًّا \* هَفَّتْ يَهْفُ هَفًّا وَهَفِيًّا \*

To long for. [هَفَّتْ إِلَى] هَفَّتْ إِلَى

To glitter, (mirage). إِهْتَفَّتْ

Light, not heavy. هِفٌّ

Light, nimble. Quick of flight, (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering. هَفَافٌ م هَفَافَةٌ \* هَفَافٌ م هَفَافَةٌ \* هَفَافٌ م هَفَافَةٌ \*

To fly up and down. To sink. To talk at random. هَفَّتْ يَهْفُتُ هَفْتًا وَهَفَاتًا \* هَفَّتْ يَهْفُتُ هَفْتًا وَهَفَاتًا \* هَفَّتْ يَهْفُتُ هَفْتًا وَهَفَاتًا \*

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another). تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into. تَهَافَتَ عَلَى  
To fly into the flame, (moth).

Puzzled, bewildered. مَهْفُوتٌ

To be slim. هَنِيْفٌ وَتَهْنِيفٌ

Slim, slender (body). هَنَافٌ وَمُهْنِيفٌ

To pluck the hair. To wet with dew or rain. To revile. \* هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا  
 A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity. هَلْبَةٌ  
 Cold, rainy weather. هَلَابٌ  
 Lochia. هُلَابَةٌ  
 A rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ  
 Hairy. Rainy. أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هَلْبٌ  
 A kind of dish made of [مُهَلْبِيَّةٌ] pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar.  
 To tell, relate incredible things. \* هَلَجَ يَهْلَجُ هَلْجًا  
 Myrobalan fruits (Indian). Oval. Ellipse. (Geom.) أَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا  
 Elliptical. Oval. أَهْلِجِي  
 To emaciate. \* هَلَسَ يَهْلَسُ هَلْسًا  
 To be emaciated. هُلِسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا  
 To lose one's mind or reason.  
 To become emaciated. هَلَسَ  
 To confide a secret to one. هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ  
 Emaciation; consumption. هَلَسٌ  
 [Nonsense, foolish, idle talk.]  
 Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses. مُهْتَلِسٌ أَعْقَلُ  
 To be impatient; be seized with abject terror. \* هَلَجَ يَهْلَجُ هَلْجًا  
 Impatient. Avaricious. هَلُوعٌ  
 To swallow. \* هَلَمَّ هَلْمَةً

To be afraid, flee. To praise God. To say the words هَلَّلَ  
 "There is no other deity but God!" لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 To appear, (new moon). To look at the new moon. To praise God. أَهَّلَ  
 To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "In the name of God!" أَهَّلَ لِلَّهِ ب  
 To exult, be joyous. تَهَلَّلَ  
 To shed tears, (eye). تَهَلَّلَ وَإِنْهَلَ  
 To pour down in noisy torrents, (rain). إِنْهَلَ وَإِهْتَلَّ  
 To rain for the first time (in the season). To raise or lower the voice. إِسْتَهَلَّ  
 The new moon. هَلٌّ وَهَلَّةٌ  
 Fright, fear. هَلَّلٌ  
 Halleluiah! (Heb.). هَلْلُوِيَا  
 New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis.] هَلَالٌ ج أَهْلَةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ  
 Semi-lunar, crescentic. هَالِيٌّ  
 [Exordium of a speech.] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ  
 Act of praising God. تَهْلِيلٌ  
 Shouts of joy; joviality. تَهَلُّلٌ  
 Curved, crescentic. مُهَلَّلٌ

To be on the point of **هَلَلَ بِدِرْكِهِ**  
attaining or overtaking.

1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd **هُمْ** \*  
*pers. pl. masc.* = They.

2. *As a suffix after a noun*  
= their.

3. *After a verb or preposition*  
= them. *e. g.*

Their book.

He struck them.

To cause **هُمْ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهْمَةً** \*  
anxiety, fill with care, engross,  
(affair); grieve.

To desire, seek,  
strive after.

To seek.

To be grieved.

To be anxious, concerned **أَهْتَمُّ بِ**  
about; take pains in a matter.

To be solicitous **أَهْتَمُّ لَكَ بِأَمْرِهِ**  
about; take up, or interest one's  
self about another's affairs.

To be preoccupied with **أَسْتَهْمُّ**  
one's own affairs. To seek an-  
other's care or interest.

Care, anxiety. Inten- **هَمٌّ جُ هُمُومٌ**  
tion, purpose, design. Important  
matter.

Decrepit old man. **هَيْمٌ جُ أَهْيَامٌ**

Decrepit old **هَيْبَةٌ جُ هَيْبَاتٌ وَهَيْمَاتٌ**  
woman.

Intention, wish; plan; **هَيْمَةٌ جُ هَيْمَاتٌ**  
concern, care, solicitude; energy.

\* **هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلَاكَ وَهَلَاكًا وَهَلَاكًا**

To perish, die miserably.  
Be lost, destroyed, spoilt.

**هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هَلَاكًا وَهَلَاكًا. وَهَلَاكَ وَهَلَاكًا**

To ruin, destroy. **وَاسْتَهْلَكَ**

To sell. **أَهْلَكَ**

To be very careful **نَهَاكَ عَلَى وَفِي**  
of, or eager in...

To throw one's self **إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْلَكَ**  
into great danger.

To squander, exhaust. **إِسْتَهْلَكَ**

Ruin, perdition, de- **هَلَاكَ وَهَلَاكًا**  
struction, loss. Death.

**هَالِكٌ جُ هَلَكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ**

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned.]

Perdition, ruin, destruc- **تَهْلُكَةٌ**  
tion. That which has for its re-  
sult ruin or death.

Perilous, dangerous place. **مَهْلِكَةٌ**  
Desert.

Parasite, one who lives **مَهْلِكٌ**  
on others.

\* **هَلُمَّ مَ هَلُمَّ مَثَ هَلُمَّ جُ هَلُمَّ**

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!  
And so on, and so forth **هَلُمَّ جُ**  
= *et cetera*.

Jelly. **هَلَامٌ**

Jelly-like, gelatinous. **هَلَامِيٌّ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy. **هَلِيمٌ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. **\* هَلَلَ**

Sift (meal) through a loose tissue.

To take a thing **هَلَلْتُ فِي الْأَمْرِ**  
leisurely.

To go out, (fire). **\* هَمِدَ يَهْمِدُ هَمْدًا**  
 Subside, (anger, wind). To die.  
 Be sterile, (land).  
 To extinguish, put out **هَمِدَ وَاهْتَدَى**  
 (a fire). To calm, cause to sub-  
 side.  
 To keep silence while **أَهْمَدَ**  
 being reprimanded. To subside,  
 calm down, (wind).  
 Apoplexy. A calm. **هَمْدَةٌ**  
 To pour out; **\* هَمَرَ يَهْمِرُ هَمْرًا**  
 shed. To milk the udder empty.  
 To utter many words. To destroy  
 (an edifice).  
 To be poured out, flow, **إِنْهَمَرَ**  
 (water). To fall, (a building, the  
 leaves of a tree).  
 A burst of passion. Shower **هَمْرَةٌ**  
 of rain. Enchantment.  
 Cloud full of **هَمَارٌ وَهَمَارٌ وَهَمَارٌ**  
 rain. Chatterer, loquacious.  
 Confusion; babbling. **\* هَمْرَجَةٌ**  
 Swiftmess.  
 To beat; push **\* هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمَزًا**  
 back with a blow. To press, urge,  
 spur (a horse). To bite. Break.  
 To mark the letters **وَرِي**  
 with a hemza (ء).  
 A hemza — (ء) **هَمْزَةٌ جَ هَمْزَاتٌ**.  
 A hemza which is **هَمْزَةٌ أَوْصَلٌ**  
 not pronounced and is *conjunctive*  
 of two words in pronuncia-  
 tion; it is indicated by the sign **آ**.

Venomous reptile; **هَامَةٌ جَ هَوَامٌ**  
 reptile, insect.  
 Hero. Generous, **هَمَامٌ جَ هَيَامٌ**  
 magnanimous; noble. Brave.  
 Greatly solicitous about **هَمَامٌ**  
 others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;  
 informer.  
 Fine rain. **هَمِيمٌ . وَهَمِيمَةٌ جَ هَمَائِمٌ**  
 More serious, more impor- **أَهْمٌ**  
 tant.  
 Assiduous care, **إِهْتِمَامٌ جَ إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ**  
 effort. Solitude.  
 An important matter. **مُهَمٌّ جَ مَهَامٌ**  
 Ammunition; provisions, **مُهَيَّاتٌ**  
 necessaries. [Materials.]  
 Preoccupied, laden with **مُهْمُومٌ**  
 care, grieved, anxious.  
 To wear out. **\* مَهَا يَهْمَأُ مَهْمًا**  
 A worn out garment. **مَهْمٌ جَ أَمَهَامَةٌ**  
 To drink its fill **\* مَهَجَّ يَمُهَجُّ مَهَجًا**  
 at once, (camel).  
 To run swiftly, (horse). To **أَهْمَجَّ**  
 conceal.  
 To be weakened, or **إِهْتَمَجَّ**  
 emaciated, by the heat.  
 Small flies penetrating into **مَهَجٌّ**  
 the mouths and eyes of cattle.  
 Stupid, savage, uncultivated  
 people. Hunger. Thin sheep.  
 A savage of low condition. **مَهْجِيٌّ**  
 Deserted; an army without **مَاهَجٌّ**  
 a leader, or a flock without a  
 shepherd.

- Flowing. هَمْرُوعٌ  
 To press, \* هَمَكَ يَهْمِكُ هَمَكًا فِي  
 urge one (in an affair).  
 To give one's تَهَمَكَ وَإِنْهَمَكَ فِي  
 self entirely to; be engrossed in  
 (an affair).  
 \* هَمَلٌ يَهْمِلُ هَمَلًا وَهَمَلَانًا وَهَمُولًا  
 To be bathed in tears; shed tears  
 in profusion. To rain steadily  
 and quietly.  
 To allow things to هَمَلٌ وَأَهْمَلُ  
 take their course. To neglect,  
 omit, forget.  
 To drop vowels and dots أَهْمَلُ  
 in writing.  
 To be idle, negligent, [ تَهَامَلُ فِي ]  
 careless. To dally over.  
 To leave (camels) free, تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا  
 day and night.  
 Negligence, carelessness. تَهَامَلُ  
 Unused, obsolete (word). مُهْمَلٌ  
 Left without a dot or vowel sign,  
 (letter).  
 Neglected; omitted. مُهْمَلٌ وَمُهْمُولٌ  
 To mumble, mutter; mur- \* مَهْمَمٌ  
 mur in a low voice. To groan.  
 A hoarse voice; هَمِهْمَةٌ جَ هَمَاهِيمٌ  
 mumbling. Growling.  
 \* هَمًا يَهْمُو هَمُوًا وَهَمَى يَهْمِي هَمِيًا وَهَمِيَانًا  
 To fall, flow, run, (water, tears).  
 Belt; belt serving هَمِيَانٌ جَ هَمَائِينَ  
 as a purse.  
 Royal. (Pers.) هَمَائِرٌ وَهَمَائِرِيٌّ  
 A hemza which is هَمْزَةٌ الْقَطْعُ  
 pronounced with the vowel which  
 accompanies it, a *disjunctive*  
 hemza.  
 Suggestions of هَمَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 Satan.  
 Slanderer, backbiter. هَامِزٌ وَهَمَائِزٌ  
 مِهْمَزٌ وَهَمَائِزٌ جَ مَهَائِزُ وَمَهَائِزُ  
 A spur, goad.  
 Marked with a hemza (ء); مَهْمُوزٌ  
 having a hemza in its root.  
 To chew or \* هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا  
 masticate without opening the  
 mouth. To mumble (words). To  
 break; press out.  
 Low, indistinct noise or هَمْسٌ  
 speech.  
 To speak in a low تَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا  
 voice, indistinctly; mutter.  
 To gather. Bite. \* هَمَشَ يَهْمَشُ هَمَشًا  
 To be هَمَشَ يَهْمَشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمِشًا  
 prolix, speak a great deal.  
 To get mixed up تَهَامَشَ وَإِهْتَمَشَ  
 together, (crowd).  
 Confused motion. هَمِشَةٌ  
 Margin of a book. هَامِشٌ  
 \* هَمَطَ يَهْمِطُ هَمَطًا. وَتَهَمَطُ وَإِهْتَمَطُ  
 To take by force or violence.  
 \* هَمِعَ يَهْمِعُ هَمِعًا وَهَمُوعًا وَهَمِعَانًا  
 To shed tears, cry, weep. To fall,  
 (dew).  
 To pretend to cry. تَهَمَعٌ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India.	هُنْدِيّ ج هِنود	1. <i>Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.</i> = They.	هُن *
Sword of Indian steel.	مِهِنْد	2. <i>As a suffix after a noun</i>	
Endive, wild chicory, ( <i>Cichorium intybus</i> ).	* هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِبَاءٌ	= their, e. g. كِتَابُهُنْ	
To make a plan (of a building), to survey (a road).	* هِنْدَسَ	3. <i>After a verb or preposition</i>	
Measure. Architecture. Engineering.	هِنْدَسَةٌ	= them, e. g. ضَرَبَهُنْ	
Geometry.	عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ	* هِنَاءٌ يَهْنِي وَيَهْنَأُ وَيَهْنُو هِنَاءً وَهِنَاءً وَهِنَاءً	
Geometrical; architectural.	هِنْدَسِيّ	To make the food wholesome, easy to digest. To do good, promote health, sustain, (food).	
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer.	مِهِنْدِسٌ	To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!"	
To arrange, adjust; adorn.	* هِنْدَمَ	To rejoice, be happy in. To relish, find wholesome.	هِنِيَابٌ
Arranged, set; adorned.	مِهِنْدَمٌ	هِنِيَّ يَهْنَأُ هِنَاءً وَهِنَاءً. وَهِنُو يَهْنُو هِنَاءَةً	
Here. ( <i>Adv.</i> )	* هِنَا وَهِنَاءُ	To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion.	وَهِنَاءُ
There, yonder.	هِنَاكَ وَهِنَاكَ	To congratulate, wish joy or health to one.	هِنَابٌ
Time.	* هِنُو	To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it.	تَهْنَأُ تَهْنُوَابٌ
Thing.	هِنٌ مِثْ هِنَانٍ وَهِنَوَانٍ ج هِنَوْنَةٌ	Wholesome (food). Pleasant.	هِنِيّ
A little thing, trifle.	هِنِيَّةٌ وَهِنِيَّةٌ	"May it do you good!"	هِنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
A little while. Small quantity.	أَمْكٌ هِنِيَّةٌ	A little thing, a trifle.	هِنِيَّةٌ
Remain a little while!	أَمْكٌ هِنِيَّةٌ	Congratulation; felicitation.	تَهْنِيَّةٌ
<i>Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. masc. and neut. sing.</i> = He, it,	* هُوَ	Name of a woman.	* هِنْدٌ
It is I.	أَنَا هُوَ	India, the Indies.	الْهِنْدُ
It is he himself, or it itself.	هُوَ هُوَ	Cocoa-nut.	جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ
A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss.]	* هُوْتَةٌ ج هُوْتٌ		



To roam about at night.	* هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوَسًا بِاللَّيْلِ	To repent and return to one's duties.	* هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا
To be perplexed.	هَوَسَ يَهُوسُ هَوَسًا	To become a Jew.	هَادَ وَيَهُودَ
To become silly, mad.	نَهَوَسَ	To walk quietly and slowly.	هَوَدَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused.]		To speak in a low voice. [To descend.]	
Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion.]	هَوَسٌ	To conciliate; [abate price.]	هَادَدَ
Scorched green wheat.	هَوَيْسٌ	Name of a Prophet.	هُودٌ
Glutton.	أَهْوَسُ جُ هُوَسٌ	Jews.	هُودٌ وَيَهُودٌ
To be com- mingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark, (dog).]	* هَاسَ يَهُوشُ هَوَسًا	Jew.	يَهُودِيٌّ
To sow discord; confuse. [Set dogs against one another or on a person.]	هَوَسٌ	Jewess. Judea.	يَهُودِيَّةٌ
To become mixed up, (crowd).	نَهَوَسَ وَنَهَوَسَاتٌ	Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter.	* هَوْدَجٌ جُ هَوَادِجٌ
To unite against.	نَهَوَسَ عَلَى	Lo! Behold! It is he!	* هُوْدَا
Confusion, tumult, disorder.	هَوَسَةٌ جُ هَوَسَاتٌ	To fall into ruins, crumble.	* هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهَوْرًا
Property obtained by violence or theft.	مَهَاشٌ	To upset, throw down, demolish.	هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ
To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened.	* هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوَعًا	To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins).	نَهَوَّرَ وَنَهَبَرَ وَانْهَارَ
To vomit.	هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهَوُعُ هَوَعًا	To rush imprudently, head- long into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter).	نَهَوَّرَ
Vomiting.	هَوَعٌ وَهَوَاعٌ	Danger, peril, ruin.	هَوْرَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ
Covetousness. Enmity.	هَوَعٌ	Irregular soldiers.	هَوَارَةٌ
To frighten; to be terrified.	* هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وَهَوْلًا	Rash, impetuous, imprudent.	هَيَّارٌ
To have hallucinations, see phantoms, (drunkard).	هَيْلٌ	Rashness, temerity. [Collapse.]	تَهَوَّرَ
		Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain.	تَهَوَّرَ

- To walk slowly, gently. **بِشْيِ هَوْنًا**
- Contempt; con- **هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ**  
temptibleness, despicableness.
- Convenience, ease. **هَيْئَةٌ**
- Deliberate action. Mildness. **هُوِينًا**
- Disdain, contempt. **إِمَانَةٌ جَ إِمَانَاتٌ**  
Offence, injury, insult.
- Negligence; idleness. **تَهَاوُنٌ**
- Mortar **هَؤُونٌ وَهَؤُونٌ جَ هَؤَاوِينٌ**  
(for pounding).
- Light, easy **هَيِّنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ جَ أَهْوِنًا وَهَيِّنُونَ**  
to do or to suffer.
- Light, easy; lighter, easier. **أَهْوَنٌ**
- Disdained, despised; treated **مُهَانٌ**  
with contempt; injured.
- Contempt, shame. **مَهَانَةٌ**
- To be open, gap- **هَوَى يَهْوِي هَوِيًا** \*  
ing, (sore, wound). To fall from  
a height, (object). To fall upon  
its prey, (hawk). To die. To blow,  
(wind). To ring, (ear).
- To go, travel. **هَوَى فِي**
- To love; to desire. **هَوَى يَهْوِي هَوَى**
- To blow; to expose. **[ هَوَى تَهْوِيَةٌ ]**  
to the wind or air, to ventilate.
- To treat kindly. To travel. **مَآوَى**  
quickly.
- To fall down; descend.  
To extend (the hand). **أَمْوَى**
- To fall one after another. **تَهَاوَى**
- To terrify. To **هَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ بِ**  
threaten, menace one with.
- To be frightened, terrified. **إِهْتَالٌ**
- Terror, **هَوَّلَ جَ أَهْوَالٌ وَهَوُولٌ**  
fright.
- Anything fearful. **هَوَّلٌ وَهَيْلَةٌ**
- The sphinx. **أَبُو الْهَوُولِ**
- Great terror; **هَوَّلٌ وَهَائِلٌ وَهَمُولٌ**  
frightful, terrible.
- Halo (of the moon). **مَالَةٌ جَ مَالَاتٌ**
- Terrible, redoubtable. **مَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ**
- That which frightens. **تَهْوِيلٌ**
- A combination of different **تَهَاوِيلٌ**  
colours; figures, engravings.
- To nod from sleepiness. **\* هَوْمٌ**
- Head, top of **مَامَةٌ جَ مَامَاتٌ وَمَامٌ**  
the head. Chief (of a tribe).  
Corpse.
- To be easy, **\* هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى**  
or light (to do or suffer a thing).
- To be **هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً**  
despised, contemptible.
- To facilitate, render easy. **هَوَّنَ عَلَى**
- To despise; treat with **أَمَانَ وَبِ**  
contempt.
- To consider **تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ**  
easy; make light of. To despise.
- To neglect, be negligent, **تَهَاوَنَ بِ**  
careless.
- Tranquillity; rest, ease. **مَوْوَنٌ**  
desty. Contempt. Deliberateness.

Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality.	هَيْئَةٌ ج هَيْئَاتٌ	To fall, to fall down.	إنهوى
Astronomy.	عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ	To inspire with passion-	استهوى
Act of preparing, preparation, making ready.	تَهْيِئَةٌ	ate love ; to fascinate, captivate.	
Mutual agreement. Alternate use.	مُهَابَةٌ وَمُهَابَاةٌ	A craving for, pas-	هوى ج أهواء
	* مَابٌ يَبَابُ مَبَابًا وَمَهَابَةٌ وَمَهَابَةٌ وَتَهَيَّبَ	sionate desire or love.	
To fear ; to honour,	وَإِئْتَابٌ	Air, atmosphere ;	هَوَاةٌ ج أهوية
revere, respect, stand in awe of.		weather ; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty.	
<i>Imp. of مَابٌ and وَهَبَ</i>	مَبٌ	Atmospherical, relating to air.	هَوَائِيٌّ
Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity.	هَيْبَةٌ	Falling down. Lover.	هاوي
Redoubtable,	هُيُوبٌ وَمَهَيْبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ	The lower world ; hades.	الْهَوَايَةِ
to be feared ; venerable ; respected.		A ringing in the ear.	هَوِيٌّ
More respected, more feared, more venerable.	أَمِيْبٌ	A very deep well.	هَوْبَةٌ ج هَوَابَا
Fear ; veneration, respect.	مُهَابَةٌ	More desirable.	أَمْوِيٌّ
Dangerous, unsafe (place).	مُهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ	Sky. Ravine.	مهوى ج مهاري
A cause inducing fear.	مُهَيْبَةٌ	<i>Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut. = she, it ; they.</i>	* هي ج مَنْ
* مَاتِمٌ هَائِيٌّ مَتٌ مَاتِيَةٌ ج مَاتِيَةٌ وَهَائِيْنَ		To be comely, beautiful.	* مَاةٌ مَهِيٌّ وَيَهَاءُ هِيَاءٌ
Give ! bring here !		To long for.	هَاءٌ يَهَاءُ هِيَاءٌ إِلَى
* مَيْتٌ لَكَ		To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange.	هَبًا تَهْيِئَةً
* هَاجَ يَهِيْجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجًا		To agree with.	هَائِيًا مُهَابَاةً
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited, (anger, sea, dust). To be moved with a violent passion. To wither, fade, (plant). To be thirsty, (camels).		To be prepared for, be disposed to ; be possible for.	تَهَيَّأَ لَ
To excite, agitate, rouse.	هَاجَ وَهَجَّ	To agree among themselves.	تَهَابَاوَا عَلَى

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera.	هَيْضَةٌ	To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad.	هَائِجٌ مَهَائِجَةٌ وَهَيَّاجًا
* هَامَطٌ يَهِيْطُ هَيْطًا وَهَامِطٌ مَهَامِطَةٌ وَهَيْطًا		To be agitated, moved, roused, excited.	هَمَجٌ وَهَمَجًا
To scream wildly, to shout.		To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight.	نَهَّاجٌ
* هَاعٌ يَهِيْعُ وَهَيَّاعٌ مَيَّعًا وَهَيُّوعًا وَهَيِّعَانًا		Excitement. Windy, rainy (day).	هَمِيجٌ
To lack courage; to fear. Be spread out. To vomit. To melt, become fluid, flow.		Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion.	هَمِيَّانٌ
To be bored, tired of.	هَاعٌ مِنْ	Battle, combat; strife.	مُهَيَّاهٌ وَهَيَّاهٌ
To be spread out.	نَهِيْعٌ	The day of combat.	يَوْمُ الْهَيَّاجِ
To flow.	أَنْهَاعٌ	Agitated, excited. Rage, passion.	مَاهٌ
Flowing. Startling; evil report.	هَيْعَةٌ	To agitate, move, rouse. To frighten, terrify; to afflict.	* هَادٌ يَهِيْدُ مَيِّدًا وَهَادًا وَهَمِيْدًا
Coward; impatient. Dark (night).	هَائِجٌ	To throw down. [To prepare.]	* هَيَّرَ
Frightful noise or sound.	هَائِعَةٌ	The north wind.	هَيْرٌ
To be very thirsty. To escape, (slave).	* هَافٌ يَهِيْفُ هَيْفًا	Anything fallen.	هَيَّارٌ
To be thin, slim, slender of waist.	هَيْفٌ يَهِيْفُ هَيْفًا وَهَيْفًا	To trample.	* هَاسٌ يَهِيْسُ هَيْسًا
Very thirsty. Slender.	هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانٌ	A brave man, hero.	أَهِيْسٌ
Slim, slender of waist.	أَهِيْفٌ مَهَيْفَانٌ جَ هَيْفٌ	To corrupt. To be excited.	* هَاشٌ يَهِيْشُ هَيْشًا
Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar.	* هَيْكَلٌ جَ هَيْكَلٌ	Mob. Tumult.	هَيْشَةٌ جَ هَيْشَاتٌ
The skeleton (of bones).	[الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ]	Tangled thicket.	[هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ]
To pour out, heap up (earth).	* مَالٌ يَهِيْلُ هَيْلًا. وَهَيْلٌ وَآمَالٌ	To fracture a healed bone.	* هَاضٌ يَهِيْضُ هَيْضًا وَاهْتَاضَ
To be heaped up.	نَهَيْلٌ وَإِنْهَالٌ	To be broken again after union, (bone).	نَهِيْضٌ وَإِنْهَاضَ
To attack, assault one, (people).	إِنْهَالًا عَلَيْهِ		

Love-stricken; stupefied.	هَائِمٌ جَ هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ	Heaped up (earth).	هَالٌ وَهَيْلٌ وَهَيْالٌ
Love stricken. Very thirsty.	هَيْمَانٌ مَ هَيْمٌ جَ هَيْامٌ	Matter (opposed to form).	هَيْوَلٌ وَهَيْوَلَةٌ جَ هَيْوَلَاتٌ
Waterless desert.	هَيْمَاءٌ	Material ( <i>adj.</i> ).	هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَهَيْوَلَانِيٌّ
Starless night.	لَيْلٌ أَمْيَمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءٌ	To say	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ * هَيْلَلٌ
Heart lost in love.	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken.	* هَامَ بِهِمْ هَيْمًا وَهَيْمَانًا
To guard, watch over, protect. To say Amen.	* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى	To thirst.	هَامَ هَيْامًا
God (the Protector, the Guardian).	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	To lead to mad love.	نَهَيْمٌ
See under هَوْنٌ	* هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ	To devise.	إِهْتَامٌ
Far! far away! (مِنْ هَيْه)	* هَيْهَاتُ (مِنْ هَيْه)	Passionate love. Violent thirst.	هَيْامٌ
Come! Quick!	* هَيَّ وَهَيَّا هَيَّا		

## و

- To blush, be ashamed, shrink. Be angry. \* **وَأَبَّ يَبُّ ابَّةً مِنْ**
- Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours. \* **ابَّةٌ وَنُوبَةٌ وَمَوْبَةٌ**
- Dishonouring or shameful things. \* **مُؤَبَّاتٌ**
- To bury alive one's daughter (in preislamic times). \* **وَأَدَّ يَدُّ إِدَاً**
- To be careful. \* **تَوَادَّ وَتَأَادَّ**
- Seriousness, carefulness. \* **وَرَيْدٌ**
- A daughter buried alive. \* **وَرَيْدٌ وَمَوْوِدَةٌ**
- To seek refuge. \* **وَأَلَّ يَلُّ إِلَاً**
- To be afflicted with pestilence (a country). \* **وَوَيَّْ يَبُّ وَوَبَّ وَوَبَّ**
- An epidemic disease. Pestilence. \* **وَبَّ جَ أَوْبَةٌ**
- Epidemic; pestilential. \* **وَبَّائِيٌّ**
- A country suffering from pestilence. \* **أَرْضٌ وَبَيْتٌ وَوَيْبَةٌ وَمَوْبَةٌ**
- To scold, rebuke, reprimand. \* **وَجَّ**
- The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waw*. As a numeral sign = 6.
1. *Is a conjunction* = And, also. **وَ**
  2. *It expresses simultaneousness.* While, e. g. **جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةً**
  3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing* = By, e. g. **وَاللَّهِ**
  4. *It is used associatively* = With, e. g. **مَالِكَ وَزَيْدًا**
  5. *It is placed after an interrogative with the meaning of* = Then, e. g. **أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ؟**
  6. *It is used in the sense of* = rarely; e. g. **رَبِّ**
  7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.* e. g. They came. **جَاءُوا**
- Interjection expressing pain or grief* = Oh! Ah! Alas! **وَ**

To persevere in.	وَابَلَّ	Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding.	تَوْبِيحٌ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops.	وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلٌ	To be reduced to poverty and misery. To be hot, (day).	* وَيَدٌ يَبُودُ وَيَدًا
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence.	وَيْالٌ	To have abundant hair, (camel, &c.).	* وَيَرٌ يَبُورُ وَيَرًا. وَأَوْبَرٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick.	وَيْلٌ	To abide.	وَبَرٌّ يَبِرُ وَيَبِرًا
* وَتَدٌ تَيْدٌ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً. وَوَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ		To lead a savage or secluded life.	وَبَرٌّ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm.		Cony, or coney, (a small quadruped of the genus <i>Lepus</i> having a short tail and naked ears).	وَبَرٌّ وَوَبْرٌ وَوَبَارٌ وَوَبَارَةٌ
To be firm, (peg).	وَتَدٌ	Soft hair (of animals).	وَبَرٌّ وَوَبْرٌ وَوَبَارٌ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot, ( <i>Prosody</i> ).	وَتَدٌ وَوَتَادٌ	Nomad people.	أَهْلُ الْوَبْرِ
Mountains.	أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ	Hairy; having soft hair.	وَبْرٌ وَأَوْبَرٌ وَوَبْرَةٌ
Teeth.	أَوْتَادُ النَّهْمِ	White spots on the nails or on the skin.	* وَبَشٌ
* وَتَرٌّ يَتَرُّ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً. وَوَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ		Rabble, low people.	وَبَشٌ وَوَبَشٌ وَوَبَشٌ
To string or draw a bow. To perform a kind of prayer called وَتَرٌ		To flash, (lightning).	* وَبَصٌ وَيَبِصُ وَيَبَصًا
To injure, wrong.		* وَبَقٌ وَيَبِقُ وَيَبِقُ وَيَبِقًا وَوَبَقًا	
To follow; to do successively or at intervals.	وَاتَرَ	To perish.	
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.).	تَوَتَّرَ	To restrain. To destroy.	أَوْبَقٌ
To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession.	تَوَاتَرَ	A place of destruction.	مَوْبِقٌ
Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer.	وَتَرٌ	To affront danger.	رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ
Cord of a circle. ( <i>Geom.</i> ).	وَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ	To rain in heavy showers. To strike.	* وَبَلٌ وَيَلٌ وَيَلًا
One after another, separately.	وَتَرًا	To be un-healthy, (land).	وَيْلٌ وَيُولٌ وَيَالًا وَوَيْالَةٌ
Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge.	وَتَرٌ وَوَتَرَةٌ		
String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew.	وَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ		

- A soft bed. **وَتَرَّ وَوَتَّرَ وَوَتَّارٌ**
- \* وَتَقَى بِتَقِيٍّ وَوَتَّقَا وَوَتَّقَا بِ**  
To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in.
- To be firm; act with confidence. **وَتَقَّى بِتَقِيٍّ وَوَتَّقَا**
- To make firm, consolidate. **وَتَقَّى**  
To deem one to be trustworthy.
- To make a covenant with one. **وَاتَّقَى مَوَاتِقَهُ وَوَاتَّقَا**
- To fetter, tie fast. **أَوْتَقَى بِالْأَوْتَاقِ**
- To have self-reliance, act resolutely. **تَوَتَّقَى**
- To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. To secure a covenant. **إِسْتَوْتَقَى مِنْ**
- Confidence. **بِتَقَى**
- Worthy of confidence. **أَخُو تَقَى**
- A tie, fetter, rope, strap. **وَتَاقٌ**
- Firm or solid (covenant or alliance). Reliable. **وَتَقَّى جِ وَوَتَّقَى**
- Fem. of* **وَتَقَّى** **وَتَقَّى جِ وَوَتَّقَى**  
Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport.]
- Firmer; firmest, strongest. **أَوْتَقَى مِ وَوَتَّقَى**
- The strongest hold or support. **أَلْعَرَقَةُ الْوَتَّقَى**
- مَوْتَقَى وَوَتَّقَى جِ مَوَاتِقٌ وَوَتَّقَى**  
Compact, alliance, covenant.
- To make firm. To gather. **\* وَتَلَّ**
- Path, road. Way, manner. **وَتَبَّرَ**  
Delay, interruption, pause.
- One after another successively. **تَدْرَى (for تَدْرَى)**
- Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men. **تَوَاتُرٌ**
- Repeated at intervals. **مَتَوَاتِرٌ**  
Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rhythm (*Prosody*).
- Often, repeatedly. **مَتَوَاتِرًا**
- To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone. **\* وَتَأْوَأَتْ**
- To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone. **وَتَّى وَتَأَتْ**
- A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone. **وَتَتْ وَوَتَّاءَةٌ**
- To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack. **\* وَتَبَّ بِتَبِّبٍ وَوَتَّبَا وَوَتَّبَا**
- To offer one a seat. **وَتَّبَّ**
- To assault, attack. **وَاتَّبَّ**
- To take forcible possession of another's property. **تَوَتَّبَ فِي**
- A leap, jump. An assault. **وَتَّبَةٌ**
- A seat; couch; bed. **وَتَابٌ**
- To be soft, (bed or couch.) **\* وَتَرَّ يَتَرُّ وَوَتَّارَةٌ**
- To seek much (of a thing). **إِسْتَوْتَرَّ مِنْ**



Affirmation, ( <i>opp. to سَلَبَ</i> ). اِجَابَةٌ	Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp. وَتَلَّ وَوَيْلًا
Affirmative, positive. اِجَابِيٌّ	An idol. * وَتَنَّجٌ وَتَنَّ وَوَتَانٌ
Necessary, indispensable; obligatory. وَاجِبٌ م وَاجِبَةٌ	Idolater; heathen. وَتَنَّجٌ وَتَنِّيُونَ
Duty, (في العمل) ج وَاجِبَاتٌ obligation. وَاجِبٌ	To be sprained, (hand). * وَتَنَّتْ يَدُهُ وَتَنِّيٌّ
Self-existent: God. وَاجِبُ الوجودِ وَالوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ	A sprain. وَاجِبٌ
Cause, motive, reason. مُوجِبٌ	To strike. * وَجَأٌ يَوْجَأُ وَجَأٌ
Affirmative, ( <i>logical term</i> ). مُوجِبٌ	To fail. To dry up, (well). أَوْجَأَ
According to. بِمُوجِبِ	Dried up, (water). وَجٌّ وَوَجِيٌّ
Affirmative proposition, ( <i>logic</i> ). مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ	To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. * وَجِبٌ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِبَةٌ
A great moral action, (good or evil). مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ	To be cowardly. وَجِبٌ يَوْجِبُ وَجُوبَةٌ
* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوَجُودًا وَوَجْدَانًا	To eat once a day. وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ
To find; find what was lost. To find in such or such a state.	To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding. To cause, oblige. وَجِبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِي
To be passionately in love with. وَجَدَ وَجْدًا. وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ	To treat one with hospitality and honour. [وَجِبَ]
To be angry with. وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا عَلَى	To make binding or valid. وَاجِبَ وَأَوْجَبَ
To be sorry, grieve for. وَجَدَ وَجْدًا بِـ	To deem necessary, obligatory. To be worthy of, deserve. اِسْتَوْجَبَ
To be; to exist. وَجَدَ	A coward. وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابَةٌ
To create, produce, call into existence, enrich, (God). [To invent.] أَوْجَدَ اِجْمَادًا	One meal a day. وَجِبَةٌ ج وَجِبَاتٌ
To compel, oblige. أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى	[A set, or number of things of the same kind.] وَجُوبٌ
To be grieved for; to suffer by. تَوَجَّدَ لـ	Necessity, duty, obligation. وَجِبَةٌ
	Pay, wages; pension. وَجِبَةٌ

To importune ; seek.	تَوَجَّرَ	To force, compel, oblige.	تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى
Abridged, short, concise (speech).	وَجَزَّ وَوَجِزَّ وَوَجِزَّ	To be found, be met with.	أَتَوَجَّدَ
Conciseness, brevity.	إِيجَازٌ	Wealth, opulence, riches.	جَدَّةٌ
Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words.	بِالِإِيجَازِ	An emotion of joy or grief.	وَجْدٌ
To be seized with fear, take fright at.	* وَجَسَ يَجْسُ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا	Wealth ; joy ; love.	وَجْدٌ
To feel, think.	أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ	Act of finding. Joy. Inner consciousness.	وَجْدَانٌ
To hear a noise, listen to. To taste slowly.	تَوَجَّسَ لِ	Things perceived by the inner senses of the soul, revealed in consciousness.	وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ
Low and indistinct noise. Fright.	وَجَسٌ	Existence. Act of finding.	وُجُودٌ
Disturbing thought.	وَأَجِسٌ	Found after being lost.	مَوْجُودٌ
* وَجَعٌ وَيَجَعٌ وَيَوْجَعٌ وَجَعٌ وَيَجَعٌ وَجَعًا		That which exists ; existing.	أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint.	يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ	Existing things.	أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ
He has, or suffers from, a headache.	أَوْجَعَهُ	To say something disagreeable to another.	* وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا
To cause or inflict pain ; to hurt.	تَوَجَّعَ	To fear.	وَجَرَ يَوْجِرُ وَجْرًا مِنْ
To feel or complain of pain.	تَوَجَّعَ لِ	To swallow (from إِنْجَرَ)	إِنْجَرَ (إِنْجَرَ)
To feel compassion or pain for.	جَمَّةٌ	medicine.	
Beer, ale.	وَجَّحَ أَوْجَاحًا وَوَجَّحَ	Grotto, cave.	وَجْرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ
Pain. Disease.	وَجَّحَ جَ وَجِوْنًا وَوَجَّحَى وَوَجَّحَى	Pitfall for capturing wild beasts.	وَجْرَةٌ جَ وَوَجْرَةٌ جَ أَوْجَارٌ
Suffering from pain or sickness.	وَجَّعٌ وَوَجَّعٌ	Den, lair.	وَجْرَةٌ جَ وَوَجْرَةٌ جَ وَوَجْرٌ
Painful ; sore.	* وَجَفَّ يَجِفُّ وَوَجَفَّ	To be brief in one's speech.	* وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا فِي
To go fast, (horse).		To be brief and concise, (a speech).	وَجَرَ يَوْجِرُ وَجَارَةً وَأَوْجَرَ إِيجَارًا
		To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly.	أَوْجَرَ

- To send one on an errand or commission. **وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ**
- To go. **وَجَّهَ إِلَى**
- To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity. **وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ**
- To meet one face to face; have an interview with. **وَأَجَّهَ مُرَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا**
- To depart, repair to, direct one's self towards. **تَوَجَّهَ تَمَوُّوًا إِلَى**
- To meet face to face; have an interview or conference together. **تَوَاجَهَ**
- To turn towards, repair to. **إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى**
- An idea occurred to him. **إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ**
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book.] **وَجْهٌ**
- To do an honourable deed. **بَيْضَ اللَّهِ وَجْهَةٌ وَإَيْضَ وَجْهَةٌ**
- To do a dishonourable deed. **سَوَدَ اللَّهِ وَجْهَةٌ. إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَةٌ**
- To do a deed to please God. **عَمِلَ لِرِجْوَةِ اللَّهِ**
- To go away without paying attention to anything. **مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ**
- In some manner or fashion. **بِرِجْوَةٍ**
- In some way or other. **بِرِجْوَةٍ مِنَ الْأَوْجُوِّ**
- A [man of elevated rank or position. **وَجْهٌ جُجُوٌّ**
- To make a horse go fast. **أَوْجَفَ**
- To captivate, (love). **إِسْتَوْجَفَ**
- Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops.] **\* وَجِيٌّ. وَجَانٌ وَأَوْجَانٌ**
- To fear. **\* وَجِلٌ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا**
- Fear, terror. **وَجَلَّ جَ أَوْجَالٌ**
- Timorous, fearful of danger. **وَجِلَّ جَ وَجِلُونَ وَوَجَالٌ**
- Old men. **وَجُولٌ**
- To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief 'or fear. To abhor. To strike. **\* وَجَمٌ يَجْمُ وَجْمًا وَوَجُومًا**
- Sullen from grief. **وَجِيمٌ**
- Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech. **وَجِمٌ جَ أَوْجَامٌ**
- To full, beat cloth or hides, (dyer, tanner). **\* وَجَنَ يَجُنُّ وَجْنًا. وَوَجَنَ**
- To submit. **تَوَجَّنَ**
- Cheek, (face). **وَجْنَةٌ وَوَجِنَةٌ جَ وَجِنَاتٌ**
- Border of a valley. **وَجِينٌ**
- Mallet. **مِجْنَةٌ جَ مَرَاجِنٌ**
- To be respected, enjoy respect and consideration. **\* وَجَّهَ يَوْجَهُ وَجَاهَةً**
- To turn a thing towards a certain direction. **وَجَّهَ**
- To turn to God. **وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ**

Alone.	وَحْدَةً	Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. ( <i>Geom.</i> ) dimension.
Unity, being unique.	وَحْدَانِيَةً	Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so).
Solitude, isolation. Singularity.	وَحْدَةً	On all sides; in every way, on every side.
وَاحِدٌ مِّمَّ وَاحِدَةٌ مَثَ وَاحِدَانٍ جِ وَاحِدُونَ	وَحْدَةً	Consideration, position, dignity, authority.
One; single; unique.	الْوَّاحِدُ	Nearly, about.
The one only God.	أَحَدٌ مِّمَّ أَحَدٌ جِ أَحَادٌ	Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis.
One.	الْأَحَادُ	Chief, prince.
Sunday.	أَحَادٌ أَحَادٌ	Turned towards. Going, departing.
One by one, one after another.	وَحِيدٌ مِّمَّ وَاحِدَةٌ	To take refuge.
Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter.	إِتِّحَادٌ	To compel.
Union; harmony, accord.	تَوْحِيدٌ	A shelter, refuge.
Belief in the Unity of God. Unification.	تَوْحِيدٌ	To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated.
Isolation, solitude.	مُتَّوَحِّدٌ	To reduce to one, or unity; to unify.
A believer in the Unity of God; unitarian.	مُتَّوَحِّدٌ	To believe in, or declare the unity of God.
Isolated, separated, alone. One.	مُتَّوَحِّدٌ	To abandon.
* وَحَشَ يَوحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحْشًا بِ	أَوْحَشَ وَوَحْشًا	To be one, single, alone. To isolate one's self, live in solitude.
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away.	أَوْحَشَ	To be united. Make an agreement with; join one's self to.
To be unpeopled and devastated, (country).	تَوْحُوشٌ	Separately.
To find a country unpeopled and devastated.	تَوْحُوشٌ	
To grow savage and brute-like.	اِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ	
To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence.	حَدَةً - عَلَى حَدَةٍ	

A woman **وَحْشٌ جِ وَحَامٌ وَوَحَايٌ**  
having a desire for special food  
when pregnant.

Special appetite of  
a pregnant woman. **وَحَامٌ وَوَحَامٌ**

To bear **\* وَحِينَ بَيْنُ وَوَحْنٌ وَوَحْنَا عَلَى**  
malice against.

**\* وَحَى بِي وَوَحَى وَوَحَى إِلَى ب**  
To inform; to inspire, reveal.

**وَحَى وَوَحَى وَوَحَى وَوَحَى . وَنَوْحَى**  
To hasten, make haste.

To hasten, hurry, (*tr.*) **وَحَى وَوَحَى**

To send, commission;  
inspire. **أَوْحَى إِلَى**

To hasten one another. **تَوَاحَى**

To seek to understand a  
thing. **إِسْتَوْحَى**

A writing, letter, missive.  
Revelation; divine inspiration. **وَحْيٌ**

Haste, hurry. **وَحَى وَوَحَاةٌ**

Prompt, rapid. **وَحِيٌّ**

More rapid. **أَوْحَى**

**\* [وَإِذَا أَخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً]** (*See* أَخَذَ)  
To find fault with.

Excuse me. I beg  
your pardon. **[لَا تَوَاخِذْنِي]**

To prick with **\* وَخَرَ بَجْرٌ وَوَحْرًا**  
a lance or needle; to wound  
slightly. To grow gradually grey.

To be **\* وَخَشٌ بَوْخُشٌ وَوَحَاةٌ وَوَحْوَشَةٌ**  
worthless, bad.

To be grieved and feel **إِسْتَوْحَشَ**  
lonely. Be abandoned, uncultiva-  
ted, (country).

A desert, **وَحْشٌ جِ وَوَحْشَانٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ**  
an uncultivated place. A wild  
beast.

Onager, **حِمَارٌ وَوَحْشِيٌّ وَوَحْشِيٌّ وَوَحْشِيٌّ**  
wild ass.

Grieved, **وَحْشَانٌ جِ وَوَحَايٌ**

Grief; solitude. **وَحْشَةٌ**

Wild, ferocious; cruel. **وَحْشِيٌّ**

Little used, obscure, (word). The  
external aspect, or part of the  
body away from the median line.  
(*Anat.*)

Savage state. Barbarity. **تَوَحُّشٌ**

Savage and brute-like;  
cruel; wild. **مَتَوَحُّشٌ**

A land infested by  
wild beasts. **أَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ**

**\* وَحَلَّ بِوَحْلٍ وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا . وَتَوَحَّلَ**  
To fall into the mud; be daubed  
with mud.

To throw one into the mud. **أَوْحَلَ**

To become muddy. **تَوَحَّلَ وَاسْتَوْحَلَ**

**وَحْلٌ وَوَحْلٌ جِ وَوَحْلٌ وَوَحْلٌ**  
Thin mud, mire; mud pool.

Muddy, miry. **وَحْلٌ**

A place of mud. **مَوْحِلٌ**

**\* وَوَحِيَّتٌ نَحِيمٌ وَوَحِيمٌ وَوَحِيمًا . وَوَحِيَّتٌ**

To long intensely for some par-  
ticular food, (a pregnant woman).

To love, cherish. **وَادَ مُوَادَّةً وَوَدَادًا**

To seek the friendship of. **تَوَدَّدَ**

To show love or affection to. **تَوَدَّدَ إِلَيَّ**

To have mutual love or friendship. **تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا**

Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire. **وَدَّ وَوَدَادًا**

It is my wish, or desire, that it be so. **يُودِي [بِدِي] أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا**

Lover, affectionate. **وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ**

Affection, friendship. **مُودَةٌ**

Mutual love. **مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ**

To maltreat. **\* وَدَّأَ بَأْسًا وَدَّأَ بَ\***

Injury; destruction. **وَدَّأَ**

To bleed a horse from the jugular vein. **\* وَدَجَ يَدَجُّ وَدَجًا\***

Jugular vein. **وَدَجٌ مَثٌ وَوَدَجَانٌ**  
(*In the dual*), two brothers.

To be concealed. To conceal. **\* وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدَسًا وَوَدَسَ\***

To forsake, leave. To settle down, remain. **\* وَدَعَّ يَدَعُّ وَدَعًا\***

Let me, allow me! **دَعْنِي**

To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.). **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي**

To take leave of, say farewell to. **وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ**

To conciliate. **وَادَعَ يُوَادِّعُ**

Good for nothing, bad, worthless, mean. **وَوَشَّ جَ أَوْ خَاشٍ**

To have grey hair mingled with black. **\* وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ بَخِطُهُ وَخَطًا\***

To be unhealthy, malarious, (place). Be indigestible, (food). [Be dirty, filthy.] **\* وَخِمَ يُوَخِّمُ وَخَمًا وَوُخُومًا وَوُخُومًا\***

To suffer from surfeit or indigestion. **وَخِمَ يُوَخِّمُ وَخَمًا وَإِنْخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ**

To make unhealthy, [dirty.] **وَخَمَ**

To surfeit, (food). **أَنْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ)**

To be surfeited, ill, (from food). **إِنْخَمَ (إِوْخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ**

Heavy, suffering from indigestion, (person). [Dirty, unclean.] **وَخِيمٌ وَوُخِيمٌ**

Unhealthy (food); unfertile, (land). **وَخِيمٌ وَوُخُومٌ جَ وَخَايَ وَوُخَامٌ**

Indigestion. **نُخْمَةٌ**

To seek, purpose. **\* وَخَى يُوَخِّي بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا\***

To seek diligently, or exclusively. **وَخَى وَنَوَخَى**

To fraternize with. **وَآخَى مُوَآخَاةً**

To inquire from. **اسْتَوْخَى اسْتِخْيَاةً**

\* **وَدَّ يُوَدِّ وَوَدًا وَوَدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمُودَةً**

To love. To wish for, desire. **وَدِدْتُ لَوْ قَعَلْتُ كَذَا**

I wish you had done so.

To strike with.	وَدَّنَ بِ	To deposit, with, give in charge or into one's keeping.	أَوْدَعُ عِنْدَ
Race-field, race-course.	مِيدَانُ ج مَبَادِينُ	He received it into his keeping as a deposit.	أَوْدَعَهُ
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money.	* وَدَى بَدِي وَدِيًا وَدِيَةً	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest).	تَوَدَّعَ
To send. To take, conduct.	[وَدَى]	To be reconciled together.	تَوَادَّعَ
To perish. To put on armour.	أَوْدَى إِبْدَاءً	To beg one to accept as a deposit; to ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. To bid farewell.	اسْتَوَدَّعَ
To be carried off by death.	أَوْدَى بِهَ الْمَوْتِ	Grave; grave-railing.	وَدْعٌ
To take blood-money and condone the murder.	إِتْدَى (إِوَدَى)	Small, white shell.	وَدْعَةٌ وَوَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ
To acknowledge (a claim).	اسْتَوَدَى بِ	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell.	وَدَاعٌ
Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered.	دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness.	وَدَاعَةٌ
وَادٍ ج أَوْدَاءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوْدِيَانٌ]		Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character.	دَعَةٌ
Valley, dale, low ground.		Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable.	وَدِيعٌ ج وَدَعَاءٌ
To rebuke, reproach; humiliate.	* وَذَأَ بَدَأً وَذَأً	Deposit; ( <i>Fem. of</i> وَدِيعٌ) trust, charge.	وَدِيعَةٌ
<i>A verb used only in the imp. and pres. fut.</i>	* وَذَرَ	Depositor.	مُسْتَوْدِعٌ
Let him alone!	ذَرَهُ (مِنْ وَذَرَ)	Depository, depositing place. Womb.	مُسْتَوْدِعٌ
He allows him, or lets him alone.	يَذَرُهُ	To drop, (rain).	* وَدَقَّ بَدِيقُ وَدَقًا
To scratch.	* وَذَى بَدِي وَذِيًا	To approach.	وَدَقَّ وَوَدَقًا وَوَدُوقًا إِلَى
Pain, suffering.	وَذِيَةٌ	Rain.	وَدَقٌّ
To push, drive away.	* وَرَأَ بَرًّا وَبُورًا وَرَأً	Fat, grease.	* وَوَدَكٌ
Behind. Before, in front of; beyond.	وَرَاءَهُ	Fat, ( <i>adj.</i> ).	وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ
To be corrupt.	* وَرَبَّ بَوْرَبٌ وَرَبًّا	To wet, soak.	* وَوَدَّنَ بَدِنٌ وَوَدَّنًا

To lead to a watering-place (animals). To offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). To state, narrate.	أَوْرَدَ إِبْرَادًا . وَاسْتَوْرَدَ	To conceal, equivocate.	وَرَبَّ عَنْ
To come to a watering-place. To become red.	تَوْرَدَ	To use cunning in order to deceive one.	وَأَرَبَ مَوَارِبَهُ وَوَرَابَا
To arrive (at a place) one after another.	تَوَارَدَ إِلَى	Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal.]	وَرَبُّ جِ أَوْرَابٌ
[To receive.]	إِسْتَوْرَدَ	Deviation, obliquity.	وِرَابٌ
Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran.	وَرْدٌ جِ أَوْرَادٌ	Equivocation.	مَوَارِبَةٌ
Flower. Rose.	وَرْدٌ جِ وَرْدٌ	* وَرِثٌ يَرِثُ وَرِثًا وَرِثَانًا وَوَرِثَانَةً	To inherit.
A rose.	وَرْدَةٌ	To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one.	وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ
Cockroach.	بَنْتٌ وَرْدَانٌ	To bring on (an evil).	أَوْرَثَ
Red, rose-coloured.	وَرْدِيٌّ	To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance.	تَوَارَثَ
Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water.	وَارِدٌ جِ وَارِدُونَ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ	Inheritance; heritage; heredity.	إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ
People going and coming; passers-by.	الْصَادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ	Heir; inheritor.	وَارِثٌ جِ وَرِثَةٌ وَوَرِثٌ
Revenue, income, receipts, imports.	وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِبْرَادَاتٌ	Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary.	مَوْرُوثٌ
Vein.	وَرِيدٌ جِ أَوْرِدَةٌ	Inheritance.	مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِثٌ
Jugular vein.	الْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ	To come to a watering-place. To arrive at (a place), approach to.	* وَرَدَ بَرْدٌ وَرُودًا
The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord or plagiarism.	تَوَارُدٌ وَمَوَارِدَةٌ	To arrive, (a letter); to come to hand. To arrive at.	وَرَدَ عَلَى
Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance.	مَوْرِدٌ جِ مَوَارِدٌ	To paint red; to dye rose-colour. To bloom, (tree).	وَرَدٌ



- A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid. **وَرِعٌ جِ أَوْرَاعٌ**
- To extend in length and breadth, (shadow). To be luxuriantly verdant, (plant). **\* وَرَفٌ بَرِفٌ وَرْفًا وَوَرَفٌ وَأَوْرَفٌ**
- To put forth leaves, (tree). To pluck off the leaves of a tree. [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall).] **\* وَرَقٌ بَرِقٌ وَرَقًا . وَوَرِقٌ**
- To put forth leaves, (tree). To become rich. To fail. **أَوْرَقٌ**
- To eat the leaves of a tree, (an animal). **تَوَرَّقَ**
- Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing).] **وَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ**
- Coined money. **وُرُقٌ وَوَرِقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ وَوَرِاقٌ**
- Dove. She-wolf. The soul. **وَرَقَاهُ جِ وَرَاقِي وَوَرِاقِي**
- A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster.] **وَرَقَةٌ**
- Art of paper-making. **وَرِاقَةٌ**
- Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer.] **وَرِاقٌ**
- Green, verdant. **وَارِقٌ مِ وَارِيقَةٌ**
- A cause of increase. **مُورِقَةٌ**
- Stationer. Plasterer. **مُورِقٌ**
- To lie or lean on the hip. **\* وَرَكَ بَرِكَ وَرَكًا . وَتَوَرَكَ وَتَوَارَكَ**
- Of a rose colour, rosy. **مُورِدٌ**
- A yellow plant used for dyeing. **\* وَرَسٌ**
- To be active, brisk. **\* وَرِشٌ بَيْرِشٌ وَرِشًا**
- To excite discord among. **وَرِشٌ بَيْنَ**
- Active, brisk, [restless.] **وَرِشٌ**
- Builders at work; work-yard. **[وَرِشَةٌ]**
- A kind of pigeon. **وَرِشَانٌ جِ وَرَاشِيْنٌ**
- To throw ( مِنْ وَرَطًا ) or lead into a difficulty or hardship. **\* وَرَطًا وَأَوْرَطًا**
- To fall into difficulty. **تَوَرَّطَ**
- To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger. **إِسْتَوَرَّطَ فِي**
- Difficulty; danger; dilemma. **وَرَطَةٌ جِ وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ**
- To be pious; to abstain from evil. **\* وَرِعٌ بَرِعٌ وَوَبِعٌ وَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا**
- To abstain from; forsake. **وَرِعٌ بَرِعٌ وَرَاعَةً عَنَ**
- To cause one to abstain. **وَرَعٌ عَنَ**
- To speak to one; consult him. **وَارَعَ**
- To intervene, interpose between. **أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ**
- To abstain from what is unlawful. **تَوَرَعَ مِنْ**
- Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinance from what is unlawful. **وَرِعٌ**

Hiding, concealing. Feign- ing, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense.	تَوْرِيَةً	To abide in.	وَرَكٌ وُرُوكًا
Geese.	* وَزٌ (أَوْزٌ)	To overcome.	وَرَكٌ عَلَى
A goose.	وَزَةٌ	Hip-bone; hip.	وَرِكٌ وَوَرِكٌ
To flow, (water).	* وَزَبٌ يَزِبُ وَزُوبًا	The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot.	وِرَاكٌ وَوَارِكٌ
Water-drain.	مِيْزَابٌ ج مِيْزَابِيْبٌ	A large lizard.	* وَرَلٌ ج وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ
To carry a bur- den. Fill up, stop (a fissure). To vanquish, conquer.	* وَزَّرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا	To swell, be swollen.	* وَرِمٌ يَرِمُ وَرْمًا. وَتَوَرَّمَ
To become a vizier.	وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً	To be angry.	وَرِمٌ أَثْنَةً
To commit a sin or crime.	وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزَرَ وَوَزَّرَ وَوَزْرًا	To cause to swell.	وَرَّمَ
To be suspected of crime.	وَزِرَ	To be proud, haughty.	وَرَّمَ يَأْنِفُو
To aid, help or assist in.	وَأَزَرَ عَلَى	Swelling. Tumour.	وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ
To take, possess. Hide.	أَوْزَرَ إِبْرَارًا	Swollen. Stout, corpulent.	مُورَمٌ
To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier.	تَوَزَّرَ	To be stupid.	* وَرِيَةٌ يَوْرُهُ وَرَهَا
To commit a crime. To put on a وَزْرَةٌ .	إِتَزَرَ	Bee-eater, (bird).	* وَرَوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيْرٌ
To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take.	إِسْتَوَزَرَ	To conceal, disguise. [To show.]	* وَرَى تَوْرِيَةً
Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour.	وَزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ	To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel).	وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَاسْتَوْرَى
Impregnable fortress; refuge.	وَزْرٌ	To conceal.	وَارَى مُوَارَاةً
Cloth to cover the loins in a bath.	وَزْرَةٌ ج وَزْرَاتٌ وَزْرَاتٌ	To hide, conceal one's self from sight.	تَوْرَى وَتَوَارَى عَنِ
Rank or office of a minis- ter or a vizier.	وَزَارَةٌ	Creatures; mankind.	وَرَى
		Behind.	وَرَاءًا
		The Pentateuch. [Bible.]	تَوْرَاةٌ

- To be heavy. **وَزْنٌ يُّوزُنُ وَزَانَةٌ**
- Be wise and prudent in judgment.
- To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to. **وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
- To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; to counterbalance. To recompense. **وَأَزَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوَزَانًا**
- To compare, make a comparison between (objects). **[وَأَزَنَ بَيْنَ]**
- To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value, (two objects); to counterbalance each other. **تَوَازَنَا**
- To be weighed, (object). Be composed in the proper measure, (verses). To weigh (money), receive it weighed. To be counterbalanced. **إِتْرَنَ (إِوتَرَنَ)**
- Weighing; weight. **وَزْنٌ وَزْنَةٌ**
- Weight; full weight or measure. (*Prosody*) metre. (*Gram.*) measure of a word. **وَزْنٌ جِ أَوْزَانٌ**
- A weight. Talent (of silver or gold). **وَزْنَةٌ جِ وَزَنَاتٌ**
- A weigher. Of full weight. **وَأَزِنٌ**
- A prudent, reflecting person. **وَزِينٌ الرَّأْيِ**
- Equal, equivalent to. **مُؤَازِنٌ**
- Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium. **مُؤَازَنَةٌ**
- Weighed. Complete, regular, (verse or verb). **مَوْزُونٌ**
- Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant. **وَزِيرٌ جِ وَزَرَائِهِ**
- Assistant. **مُؤَازِرٌ**
- Guilty or accused of a crime. **مَوْزُورٌ**
- To keep back, hinder, restrain. **\* وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزَعًا**
- To incite by... **وَزَعَهُ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَهُ بِ**
- To distribute, divide a thing between. **وَزَعَهُ وَأَوْزَعَهُ بَيْنَ**
- To be divided, distributed. **فَوَزَعَهُ**
- Divide and distribute among themselves.
- To be restrained. **إِتْرَعَهُ**
- To thank God and seek His guidance. **إِسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ**
- The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates. **وَزَعَةٌ**
- Chief of an army. **وَأَرِيعٌ جِ وَزَعَةٌ**
- Shepherd's watch-dog.
- Bands, troops of people. **أَوْزَاعٌ**
- A lizard. **\* وَزَعَةٌ جِ وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ**
- To hurry, (*tr.* and *intr.*). **\* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزَفًا**
- Scotch broom. **\* [وَزَالٌ]**
- (*Spartium Junceum*).
- To pay a debt. **\* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزَمًا**
- To be swollen, inflamed. **[وَزَمٌ]**
- To weigh. **\* وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزَانًا وَزِنَةً**
- To compose (a verse) according to measure; to measure or to scan it. **وَزَنَ الشَّعْرَ**

To mediate between  
(two enemies). تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ

Middle, centre (of  
a thing). وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ

Medium. Inter-  
mediate. At the middle point.  
Between two extremes. وَسَطٌ جِ أَوْسَاطٌ

Gate. وَاسِطٌ

Means; mediator.  
Cause. وَاسِطَةٌ جِ وَسَائِطٌ

Large middle pearl  
of a necklace. وَاسِطَةُ الْفِلَاذَةِ

By means of, through. بِوَسَائِطِهِ

Mediation, inter-  
vention. وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسَّطَ

Mediator. وَسَيْطٌ جِ وَسَطَاءٌ

He is prominent  
among them. هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ

Medium; that which is in the mid-  
dle, middling. Middle term of a  
syllogism. أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْسَاطٌ مِ وَسَطِي جِ وَسَطٌ

The middle finger. الْوَسْطِيُّ

Intermediate. Mediator. مَتَوَسِّطٌ

The Mediterranean  
Sea. الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ

To be spacious,  
wide, vast, ample. \* وَسِعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةٌ

To contain, hold;  
include; have the capacity for  
containing. To be able. وَسَجَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً

Thou canst not  
do; it is not permitted for you to  
do. لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

Scales, balance. مِيزَانٌ جِ مَوَازِينُ

Standard. Justice. Precision.  
Quantity. Measure (of Arabic  
words). Measure (of a verse).  
(Astr.) Libra.

To be gathered,  
collected, (objects). \* وَزَى يَزِي وَزِيًا

To correspond to, be parallel  
with. وَازَى

To stand opposite to,  
correspond. تَوَازَى

Equivalence, correspondence  
of two things. مُوَازَاةٌ

Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ

To be foul,  
soiled, unclean, dirty. \* وَسَخَ يَوْسَخُ وَبَسَخَ وَبَسَخًا

To soil, contaminate. وَسَخَ وَفَوَسَخَ

To be filthy. تَوَسَّخَ وَتَوَسَّخَ وَاسْتَوَسَّخَ

Dirt, uncleanness. وَبَسَخٌ جِ أَوْسَاحٌ

Dirty, unclean, soiled. وَبَسَخٌ

To place a pillow beneath  
another's head. \* وَوَسَدَ

To be propped, lean on a  
pillow. تَوَسَّدَ

A pillow, cushion. وَوَسَادٌ جِ وَوَسْدٌ

A pillow. وَوَسَادَةٌ جِ وَوَسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدٌ

\* وَسَطٌ يَسِطُ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ

To sit in the middle.

To become noble. وَوَسَطٌ يَوْسَطُ وَسَاطَةً

To place or put in the  
middle. Divide into two. وَسَطٌ

To take a middle course. تَوَسَّطَ

Freight, cargo (of a ship). [ وَسَفَةٌ ]

Rain. وَرَيْقٌ

Troop of camels. وَرَيْقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind of metre, (*Prosody*). وَرَيْقٌ

Freighted, loaded. مَوْسُوقٌ

\* وَسَلَّ يَسْلُ وَوَسَيْلَةً . وَوَسَلَّ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To implore, seek God by (some good deed). إِلَى اللَّهِ مَبْرًا

Means, means وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسَيْلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلٌ of approach. Favour, honour.

Supplication. تَوَسَّلَ

To brand; \* وَسَمَّ يَسُمُّ وَوَسَمًا وَوَسَمَةً impress a sign upon.

To be hand-some, comely. وَوَسَمٌ يَوْمٌ وَسَامَةٌ وَوَسَامًا

To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca. وَوَسَمٌ

To rival in beauty. وَوَسَامٌ

To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features. تَوَسَّمُ

I see his goodness in his face. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign. وَوَسَمٌ

A brand, mark. Sign. وَوَسَمٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ ج وَوَسُومٌ وَوَسِيمَاتٌ

A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration.] وَوَسَامٌ

First spring rain. وَوَسِيٌّ

Traits of beauty. وَوَسَامَةٌ

To widen, enlarge; to extend, dilate; to amplify, make room. وَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ

To enrich one, (God). وَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ عَلَى

To increase the expenses. أَوْسَعَ التَّفَنُّةَ

To be at ease, have room enough. تَوَسَّعَ فِي

To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended. إِنْسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ

Power, ability. وَسَّعَ وَسَعَةً

This is in his power. هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ

Width; capacity; amplitude; extension. سَعَةٌ وَوَسْعَةٌ وَإِنْسَاعٌ

Extent, extension; dilatation. إِنْسَاعٌ

Wide, extended, spacious, vast, ample. وَوَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ

He whose mercy embraces all, (God). أَلْوَسَّعُ

Wider, more vast, more spacious. أَوْسَعُ

Rich, wealthy, opulent. مُوسِعٌ

To desquamate, scale off. \* تَوَسَّفَ

To carry. To load (a camel); to freight (a ship). \* وَسَّقَ يَسُقُّ وَوَسَّقًا

To compete with, come up to. وَوَسَّقَ

To load (a camel, &c.). أَوْسَقَ

To be in good order. إِنْسَقَ

A camel's load. وَوَسَّقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ

Freight, cargo (of a ship).

Moses.	* مَوْسَى	Handsome.	وَسِيمٌ جَ وَسِيمَةٌ وَوَسِيمٌ
Mosaic; a Jew.	مَوْسَوِيّ	Fem. of	وَسِيمٌ وَوَسِيمَاتٌ وَوَسِيمٌ وَوَسِيمٌ
To be entangled, (branches); ramified, (kinship).	* وَشَّخَّ يَشْخُجُ وَشَجَا	Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only.]	مَوْسِمٌ جَ مَوَاسِمٌ
To unite in firm kinship, (God).	وَشَّخَّ	An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty.	مِيسَمٌ جَ مَيَاسِمٌ وَوَسِيمٌ
A rope of fibres.	وَسِيظَةٌ	Marked. Branded.	مَوْسُومٌ
To gird a lady with a sash called وَشَاحٌ. To paraphrase (a text). To adorn.	* وَشَّحَّ (مِنْ وَشَّحٍ)	* وَسَيْنٌ يَوْسِنُ وَسَانًا وَوَسَنَةً وَوَسَنَةً وَوَسَنَةً وَوَسَنَةً	To lie in a deep sleep; to slumber, fall asleep. To awake.
To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman). To put on (clothes, &c.).	نَوَشَّحَ وَوَشَّحَ	To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft).	أَوْسَنٌ
A sash set with jewels.	وَشَّاحٌ	Deep sleep, first sleep or slumber.	وَسَنٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ
Sword, sabre.	وَشَّاحَةٌ	Need, want.	وَسَنٌ
Composing of verses with double rhyme.	نَوَشَّحٌ	Slumber; unconsciousness.	وَسَنَةٌ
A double-rhymed piece of poetry.	مَوْشَّحَةٌ جَ مَوْشَّحَاتٌ	Slumbering.	وَسِنٌ وَوَسَانٌ مَ وَوَسَنَةٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ
To saw (wood).	* وَشَّرَ يَشْرُ وَشْرًا	* وَسَوَسَ وَسَوَسَةً وَوَسَوَسًا لِي وَوَسَوَسًا	To suggest wicked or foolish things to. To whisper; talk incoherently.
A prism.	مَوْشُورٌ جَ مَوْشِيرٌ	To be disturbed by anxious thoughts.	[نَوَسُوسٌ]
A saw.	مِيشَارٌ	Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts.	وَسَوَسَاتٌ جَ وَسَوَسَاتٌ
To hasten, be hasty.	* وَشَّرَ يَشْرُ وَشْرًا	Satan.	أَلْوَسْوَسَاتٌ
Haste. Hardship. A height.	وَشْرٌ جَ أَوْشَارٌ	To injure, wrong.	* وَوَأَسَى (أَسَى)
To break or fracture (a bone). To fix the iron of an axe to its handle.	* وَشَطَّ يَشْطُ وَشَطًّا	A razor.	* مَوْسِيٌّ [وَمَوْسٌ]
Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd.	وَسِيظٌ جَ أَوْشَاطٌ		

To appear, sprout, (vegetation). **أَوْشَمَ**  
 To look at, examine. **أَوْشَمَ فِي**  
 He began to do this. **أَوْشَمَ بِفَعْلٍ هَذَا**  
 Tattooing. **وَشَمَّ جِ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُومٌ**  
 Early sprouting grass or plant.  
 Malice, grudge; evil. **\* وَشِيهَةٌ**  
 To whisper into one's ear, or one to another. **\* وَشَوْشٌ وَوَشَوْشَةٌ وَنَوْشَوْشٌ**  
 To embellish a garment with different colours. **\* وَشَى بَيْنِي وَشَيْبًا وَشِيهَةً . وَوَشَى**  
 To colour a (narrative) with lies. **وَشَى الْكَلَامَ**  
 To slander, speak against, accuse one to. **وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**  
 To show its earliest grass, (land). To grow rich. To bring out. To know. To cure, (medicine). **أَوْشَى**  
 To be disseminated, (grey hairs). **تَوَشَّى**  
 To unite, (a broken bone). **إِيشَى**  
 A colour mixed with another (in a horse, &c.). **شِيهَةٌ جِ شِيَاتٌ**  
 Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel. **وَشَى جِ وَشَاءَ**  
 Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver. **وَاشِ جِ وَشَاءَةٌ وَوَأَشُونَ**  
 Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished. **مُونِي**

To mix. To climb, ascend (a mountain). **\* وَسَّعَ يَسَّعُ وَسَّعًا**  
 To mark (a garment). To wind (cotton). To become grey, (hair). **وَسَّعَ**  
 To blossom, (tree). **أَوْشَعَ**  
 Flower. Willow. **وَسَّعٌ**  
 A spider's web. **وَسَّعٌ**  
 A weaver's reel. **وَشِيْعَةٌ جِ وَشَائِجٌ**  
 To dry meat. To hasten, (*intr.*) **\* وَوَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشَقًا**  
 Transient. **وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَاقٌ**  
 Dried meat. **وَشِيْقٌ وَوَشِيْقَةٌ**  
 To be quick, to hasten. **\* وَوَشَكَ يَوْشِكُ وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ**  
 To be on the point of. **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ**  
 Celerity; haste, hurry. **وُشَكٌ**  
 Rapidity, haste. **وِشَاكٌ**  
 Swift. Near, on the point of. **وَرَشِيكٌ**  
 To flow, trickle, (water). To become weak, poor. **\* وَوَشَلَ يَبْثُلُ وَوَشَلًا**  
 To beseech. **وَسَّلَ إِلَى**  
 Water trickling from a rock or a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with respect. **وَسَّلَ جِ أَوْسَالٌ**  
 In succession, successively. **أَوْسَالًا**  
 To tattoo the skin. **\* وَوَشَمَ يَشِمُّ وَوَشَمًا . وَوَشَمَ**

To be distinguished by peculiar qualities.	اِتَّصَفَ	To last, continue.	* وَصَبَّ يَصِبُّ وَصُوبًا
To ask for a description (of something).	اسْتَوْصَفَ	To persevere in.	وَصَبَّ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى
To consult a physician on one's illness.	اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَائِبِهِ	وَصِبَّ يَوْصِبُ وَصَبًا . وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ	
Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute.	وَصَفَّ جَ أَوْصَافٌ	To be ill, sick.	وَتَوَصَّصَ
Noun of unity of	وَصْفَةٌ	Continued illness, pain.	وَصَبَّ جَ أَوْصَابٌ
Prescription of a physician.	وَصْفَةٌ	Ill, suffering.	وَصِبَّ جَ وَصَابِي وَوَصَابٌ
Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute.	وَصْفِيٌّ	Continual, perpetual.	وَأَصِيبٌ
Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective.	صِفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ	To weave.	* وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًّا
Essential attributes.	صِفَاتٌ ذَائِبَةٌ	To be firm. Abide.	وَصَدَّ وَصَدًّا
Young servant.	وَصِيفٌ جَ وَصَفَاءٌ	To warn.	وَوَصَدَّ
Young servant girl.	وَصِيفَةٌ جَ وَصَائِفٌ	To shut, close (a door).	أَوْصَدَّ
Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun.	مَوْصُوفٌ	To construct a stone enclosure called	أَوْصَدَّ وَاسْتَوْصَدَّ وَصِيدَةٌ .
To unite one thing with another; to join, combine.	* وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصَلًا وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى	A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals.	وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جَ وَصَائِدٌ
To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand, (a letter).	وَصَلَ وَوَصُولًا وَوُصَلَةً وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى	Shut, closed.	مُوصَدٌّ
To be united by love or friendship. To give, bestow.	وَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَةً . وَوَأَصَلَ	Covenant. Register.	* وَوَصَّرٌ
To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to.	وَصَلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى	A very small bird.	* وَوَصَّعٌ جَ وَوَصْعَانٌ
To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in.	وَأَصَلَ مُوَأَصَلَةً وَوَصَالًا فِي	To de- scribe, qualify. To praise.	* وَوَصَفَّ يَصِفُّ وَوَصَفًّا وَوَصِفَةً
		To prescribe medicine to a sick person, (physician).	وَوَصَفَّ لَ
		To be apt for service, (servant).	وَوَصَفَّ يَوْصَفُ وَوَصَافَةً



Môsul (city of [وَالْمَوْصِلُ] Mesopotamia).	أَلْمَوْصِلُ	To be united by friendship; be joined, coupled.	تَوَصَّلَ بِ
Contiguous; joined with another. Continual.	مَتَّصِلٌ	To arrive at, reach (a place). To seek with favour or kindness.	تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى
Suffixed pronoun.	أَلضَّمِيرُ الْمَتَّصِلِ	To be joined; be united by friendship one with another.	تَوَاصَلَ
United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition.	مَوْصُولٌ	To be continuous, without interruption.	إِنْتَصَلَ
Relative pronoun.	أَلْإِنَّمُ الْمَوْصُولُ	To arrive at, reach.	إِنْتَصَلَ إِلَى
To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach.	* وَصَمَّ يَصِمُّ وَصْمًا	To be united to, joined by, be contiguous, touching.	إِنْتَصَلَ بِ
Disgrace, shame.	وَصْمٌ جُ وَصُومٌ	Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt.]	وَصَلَ
Disease.	وَصْمٌ	The last night of a lunar month.	لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ
Fault; shame. Languor.	وَصْمَةٌ	Junction, union.	وَصْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِصَالٌ
To look through a hole; to peep.	* وَضُوضٌ وَوَضُوضَةٌ	Union of two friends.	وِصَالٌ
Opening in a veil for the eyes.	وَضُوضٌ وَوَضُوضَةٌ وَوَضُوضٌ	Union. Gift; charity.	صِلَةٌ صِلَاتٌ
To join to. To be joined.	* وَصَّى يَصِي وَصِيًّا بِ	Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment.]	وُصُولٌ جُ وَوُصُولَاتٌ
To bequeath by will to.	وَصَّى تَوَصَّى وَأَوْصَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِفُلَانٍ بِ	A liberal giver.	وَصُولٌ
To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to, (especially in dying).	وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِ	An intimate companion.	وَصِيلٌ
To charge, command.	رَضَى وَأَوْصَى بِ وَفِي	Cultivation; fertility.	وَصِيلَةٌ جُ وَوَصَائِلٌ
To appoint one as guardian or executor.	أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ	Continuity; union, junction, connexion.	إِنْتِصَالٌ
To charge one another.	تَوَاصَى	Continuity. Union of two friends.	مُؤَاصَلَةٌ
To accept one's charge.	اِسْتَوْصَى بِ خَيْرًا	Connective.	مَوْصِلٌ

To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly.	اسْتَوْضَحْ	وَصِي (masc. and fem.) ج اَوْصِيَاَه	A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian.
Brightness of the morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness.	وَضَحَّ ج اَوْضَاغٌ	وَصِيَّةٌ ج وَايَا	An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament.
Distinctness, clearness.	وَضُوحٌ وَاِضَاغٌ	وَصَاةٌ وَاَوْصَايَةٌ	Same as وَصِيَّةٌ
Clear, manifest, evident.	وَاضِحٌ	مُوصِيٌ وَمُوصِيَةٌ	Testator; one who charges or commands.
Bright day. Beautifully white.	وَضَاغٌ	مُوصَىٌ بِهِ	That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded.
Cattle.	وَضِيغَةٌ ج وَاَضَاغٌ	مُوصَىٌ لَهُ وَاِلَيْهِ	A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made.
Clear exposition; explanation.	اِضَاغٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ	* وَضُوهُ بِيَوْضُوهِ وَضُوًّا وَوَضَاءَةً	To be clean; pleasing, beautiful.
Evident, manifest, clear.	مُتَضَحٌّ	تَوَضَّأَ	To attain the age of puberty.
To be dirty, greasy.	* وَضِرٌّ بِيَوْضُرٍّ وَضَرًا	تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ	To perform ablutions before prayers.
Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat.	وَضَرٌ ج اَوْضَارٌ	وَضُوهُ	Water for ablutions.
To lay, put down, place, set. To write a book.	* وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا	وَضِيٌّ ج اَوْضِيَاَه وَوَضَاءَةً	Clean.
To give birth, be confined, (woman).	وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا	وَضَاءَةٌ	Cleanliness; beauty.
To 'humiliate, humble, abase, degrade:	وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ	تَوَضُّوهُ	Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems).
	وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضَعَةً	مَوْضِئًا	Place for ablutions. Latrine.
To humble one's self.		مِيْضَاءَةٌ	A lavatory.
To be humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded.	وَضِعٌ بِيَوْضِعٍ وَضِعَةٌ وَوَضَاعَةٌ	* وَضَحٌ يَضْحُجُ وَضُوحًا وَضَحَّةً	To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct.
To lose in trade.	وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ	وَضَحٌ وَوَضِيحٌ	To explain clearly, make evident; elucidate.
To stay, remain.	وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ	نَوَضَحٌ وَوَأَضَحٌ	To become clear, evident.

Object, موضوعٌ جِ مَوَاضِعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتُ topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject, ( <i>logic</i> ).	To abase, degrade. وَضَعَ
Fabricated الأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ sayings.	To bet, stake against one. وَاضَعَ
To place flesh on * وَضَمَّ بَضْمًا وَضَمًّا a tray, (butcher).	To come to an agree- ment with one (in a matter). وَاضَعَ فِي
To act unjustly, wrongly. اسْتَوْضَمَّ	To hasten, ( <i>tr. and intr.</i> ). أَوْضَعَ
A butcher's * وَضَمَّ جِ أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ tray, board, or mat to place meat upon.	To be humble, تَوَاضَعَ وَإِتَضَعَ modest; to humiliate one's self.
A mourning-entertainment. وَضِيمَةٌ	To agree upon. تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى
To fold; weave. * وَضَنَ وَضْنًا وَضْنَا	To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humiliation. إِضَعَ
Woven. Jewelled. مَوْضُونٌ	To ask an abatement (from one). اسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ
To prepare, • arrange. * وَطَأَ بَطَأًا وَطَأَ	Placing setting, وَضَعَ جِ أَوْضَاعًا putting down. Giving birth. Posi- tion, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose.
To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon. وَطِئَ بَطَأًا وَطَأَ بِرِجْلِهِ	Putting down; humiliation; ; abjectness. ضِعَةٌ
To mount (a horse). وَطِئَ (الْفَرَسِ)	Humility, humble attitude. وَضَاعَةٌ
To be وَطُوُ بَطُوُ وَطُوَةٌ وَوَطَاءَةٌ level, even, smooth; abased.	Laying down. Founder. وَاضِعٌ
To tread upon, level وَطَأَ تَوَطِئَةً (land); to make (the bed) smooth and soft. To prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair).	Humble, low, mean; وَضِيعٌ جِ وَضِعَاءٌ small, paltry.
To repeat وَطَأَ وَأَرْطَأَ إِبْطَاءً فِي الشِّعْرِ the same rhyme in a poem.	Baggage; load. وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِعٌ Impost, tax, duty. Pretender.
To agree وَطَأَ وَأَرْطَأَ وَتَوَطَأَ وَتَوَطَأَ عَلَى upon; come to an understanding with another.	Humility, modesty. تَوَاضَعَ وَإِضَاعٌ
To come to a mutual agreement. تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى	Place, site, spot, مَوْضِعٌ جِ مَوَاضِعٌ position, situation, locality.
	Humble, meek, مُنْضِعٌ وَمَتَوَاضِعٌ modest.
	Set down, placed, مَوْضُوعٌ مِ مَوْضُوعَةٌ established.

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes. <b>أَوْطَفَ مِوْطَنَاهُ جُ وَطَفَ</b>	To be prepared, arranged, settled. <b>إِنطَاءً إِنطَاءً</b>
To reside in a place, abide, dwell. <b>* وَطَنَ بَطْنٌ وَطَنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بَ</b>	Low ground. <b>رَطَاءٌ وَوِطَاءٌ</b>
<b>وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِنطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ</b>	Docile; humiliated, trodden upon. <b>وَعَلِيٌّ</b>
To select a country to reside in; inhabit.	Pressure, violence; footprint. <b>وَطَاءَةٌ</b>
To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for. <b>وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى</b>	Evenness, smoothness, softness. <b>وَطَاءَةٌ</b>
Residence, home. <b>وَطَنٌ جُ أَوْطَانٌ</b>	Low. <b>[وَاطِيٌّ]</b>
Native country or place.	Where one puts the foot; foot-stool. <b>مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِئٌ جُ مَوْاطِئٌ</b>
Abode, home, place. <b>مَوْطِنٌ جُ مِوْاطِنٌ</b>	Accord, agreement. <b>مِوْاطَاةٌ</b>
A bat. <b>* وَطْرَاطٌ جُ وَطْرَاطِيٌّ وَوَطْرَاطُ</b>	Milk-skin. <b>* وَطْبٌ جُ أَوْطَبٌ وَوِطَابٌ</b>
Mountain-swallow.	To fight among themselves. <b>* تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَحَ</b>
To lower, let down. <b>* وَطَى</b>	To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard. <b>* وَطَدَ بَطْدًا وَطَدًا وَوَطَدَ</b>
To persevere, continue, persist in. <b>* وَطَبَ بَظْبٌ وَطْرَبًا . وَوِاطَبَ عَلَى</b>	To be made firm, fixed, consolidated. <b>تَوَطَّدَ</b>
Perseverance, assiduity, application. <b>مِوْاطَاةٌ</b>	Mountains. <b>أَوْطَادٌ</b>
To assign to one his ration or pay. [To give an office to one.] <b>* وَظَّفَ</b>	Firm, solid, fixed, immovable. <b>وَاطِدٌ وَوِطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ</b>
To be employed, be entrusted with an office. <b>[تَوَظَّفَ]</b>	Foundations (of a building). Tripods, (of a cooking-pot). <b>وَظَائِدٌ</b>
Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment.] <b>وَظِينَةٌ جُ وَظَائِفٌ</b>	Object, purpose, need. <b>* وَطَرٌ جُ أَوْطَارٌ</b>
Functions of the members or organs. Physiology. <b>وَظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ</b>	To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim. <b>قَضَى وَطَرَهُ</b>
Functionary; official. <b>[مَتَوَظَّفٌ]</b>	To strike; break. <b>* وَطَسَ يَطِيسُ وَطَسًا</b>
<b>* وَعَبَّ يَعْبُ وَعَبًّا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ</b>	Furnace. Battle. <b>وَطِيسٌ</b>
To take up the whole of a thing.	To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes. <b>* وَطِفَ يَؤُطِفُ وَطَفًا</b>

To be رُغِّجَ \* وَعَرَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَرًّا وَوَعُورًا  
rugged; hard, difficult, (place).

To fall into rugged places. أَوْعَرَ  
To become impoverished.

To become rugged (place). نَوَّعَرَ  
Be hard, difficult (affair).

Rugged, رُغِّجَ وَوَعُورًا وَوَعْرًا وَوَعْرًا  
rough place. Difficult, hard (ques-  
tion).

Rugged, difficult. وَعَرَّ

Unusual, rude, (word). وَعَرِّيَّ

To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-  
commend. وَعَرَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَرًّا. وَوَعَرَ وَأَوْعَرَ إِلَيْهِ فِي

To command, order. وَعَزَّ بِ

To exhort, وَعَظَّ بِعِظٍّ وَعَظًّا وَعِظَةً  
warn, preach, advise, charge.

To listen to warning; obey. اِتَّمَعَ

Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation. وَعَظَّ وَعِظَةً وَوَعَّظَهُ وَمَوْعِظَةً جَ مَوَاعِظٍ  
وَوَعَّظَاتٍ

A preacher; وَأَعِظُ جَ وَأَعِظُ وَأَعِظُونَ  
one who exhorts.

Catechumens. [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

To make a noise within the  
belly while trotting, (horse). وَعَقَى بَعِيًّا وَعَقًّا وَعَقْفًا وَوَعَيْنًا \*

To be سُلْطَى \* وَعَكَ بَعَكٌ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً  
sultry, intense, (heat). To give  
general pain, (fever). To suffer  
pain, feel sore, (from fatigue).

To roll one on the وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ  
ground, in the dust.

To fill up; complete. أَوْعَبَ إِبْعَابًا

To contain, hold some- اِسْتَوْعَبَ  
thing, (place, vessel). To under-  
stand, take in (a speech).

A wide road. وَعَبَّ

Wide, spacious. وَعَيْبَ

To be broken, (hand); difficult, وَعَيْتَ بَوَعْتٌ وَوَعَيْتَ بَوَعْتٌ وَعَقَاوُوعُوَّةٌ  
(road); arduous, (affair).

A difficult (road), وَعَعَتْ جَ وَوَعَتْ  
broken (bone), arduous (affair).

Difficulty, hardship. وَعَعَاءَ

To promise, give one's word. وَعَدَّ وَعَدًّا وَعَدًّا وَعِدَّةً وَمَوْعِدًا \*

To promise وَعَدَّ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِبْعَادًا  
good to, (and by opposition) to  
threaten, menace.

To make an appointment  
of time or place. وَأَعَدَّ

To threaten, frighten by  
threats. تَوَعَّدَ

To promise one another  
mutually. تَوَاعَدَ

A promise, وَعِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ جَ وَوَعْدٌ  
anything promised.

Menaces, threats. وَعِيدٌ

Appointed place  
or time. Promise. مَوْعِدٌ جَ مَوَاعِدٍ

Time or place of مِيعَادٌ جَ مَوَاعِيدُ  
the fulfilment of a promise.

Promised. مَوْعُودٌ جَ مَوَاعِيدُ

Containing. Remembering; **وَأَع**  
preserving in one's memory.  
[Cautious, attentive, on one's  
guard.]

Taken up; preserved. **مَوْعِي**

Sack, large **وَوَعَابٌ** **وَوَعَابٌ** \*  
bag. Inferior house utensils. Stup-  
pid; weak.

To serve. **وَعَدَ يَغْدُ وَغَدًا** \*

To imitate; vie in running. **وَأَعَدَ**

**وَعَدَمٌ** **وَعَدَةٌ** **وَعَدَةٌ** **وَعَدَةٌ** \*  
A servant. Stupid, weak.

To be very hot **وَعَرَّ يَغْرُ وَغَرًا** \*  
and sultry, (midday).

**وَعَرَ** **وَوَعَرَ** **يُوَعِّرُ** **وَوَعَّرًا** **صَدْرُهُ** **عَلَى**  
To burn with anger against one.

To provoke one to **وَعَرَ** **وَأُوَعَّرَ** **عَلَى**  
anger against another.

To burn with anger. **تَوَعَّرَ**

Intense midday-heat. **وَعَرٌّ** **وَوَعْرٌ**  
Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult  
of an army.

To enter, **وَعَلَ يَغِلُّ وَغُولًا فِي** \*  
enter and hide one's self in.

To quicken one's **أَوْعَلَ فِي السَّبْرِ**  
steps, hurry or push on.

To penetrate, go **أَوْعَلَ وَتَوَعَّلَ فِي**  
far into (a region). To fathom  
deeply (a science).

Good-for-nothing fellow. **وَعْلٌ**

Tumult; battle. **وَعَى وَوَعِي** \*

To be ill, indisposed. **تَوَعَّكَ**

Pains of a fever; an illness. **وَعَكَةٌ**  
A combat.

Sick; feverish. **وَعِكٌ** **وَمَوْعُوكٌ**

To ascend. **تَوَعَّلَ** \*

**وَعَلٌ** **وَوَعَلٌ** **جَ أَوْعَالٌ** **وَوُعُولٌ**

Chamois; mountain-goat. Ante-  
lope.

A refuge; a noble man. **وَعَلٌ**

Mountain-crag; rock. **وَعَلَةٌ**

To salute, greet. **وَعَمَّ يَعِمُّ وَعَمَاءَ** \*

Good morning, **عِمٌّ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً**  
and good evening (to you).

To shout, **وَعَوَعَ** **وَعَوَعَةٌ** **وَوَعْوَاعًا** \*  
(a crowd). To howl, yelp, bark.

Jackal; fox. **وَعَوَعَ جَ وَعَاوِعُ**

To gather; con- **وَعَى يَبِي وَيَعِي** \*  
tain. To learn, remember, pre-  
serve in the memory. [To pay  
attention; awake.]

To put into a vessel. **أَوْعَى إِبْعَاءَ**  
To keep in one's mind.

To take up the whole **أَوْعَى وَاسْتَوْعَى**  
(of a thing).

To be careful, **[تَوَعَّى وَاسْتَوْعَى]**  
cautious.

Shouting; howling, barking. **وَعَى**

Pus. [Attention, care.] **وَعِي**

Vessel, receptacle. **وَعَاءُ جَ أَوْعِيَةٌ**



Faithful, trustworthy; **وَفِيَّ جَ أَوْفِيَّاهُ**;  
one who keeps his word. Complete.

One who keeps his **وَأَفِي مَ وَأَفِيَّةً**  
engagements. Complete.

One who arrives or comes. **مُؤَافٍ**

To set, **\* وَقَبَّ يَنْقُبُ وَقَبًّا وَوُقُوبًا**  
(sun); to disappear. To come upon.

Hollow in a rock. **وَقَبَّ جَ أَوْقَابٌ**  
Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house.

To ap- **\* وَقَّتْ يَنْقِطُ وَقْتًا. وَوَقَّتَ**  
point a certain time.

To appoint a time or **وَقَّتَ لَ**  
term to.

Time, term, season. **وَقَّتْ جَ أَوْقَاتٌ**

Then, at that time. **وَقْتِيذٌ**

Immediately, at **لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ**  
once.

Temporal, provisional. **وَقْتِيٌّ**

Fixed, determined, **مَوْقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ**  
appointed (in time).

Appointed **مَوْقِيتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ جَ مَوَاقِيتٌ**  
or fixed time; set time or place.

**\* وَفَّحَ يَفْخُ وَفَّحًا وَوَفَّحَ يَفْخُ وَوَفَّحًا**

To be **وَوُفَّوْحَةٌ وَوَفَّحَةٌ وَوَفَّحًا**  
impudent, shameless. To be hard (hoof).

To behave impudently, **نَوَفَّحَ وَوَفَّحَ**  
shamelessly.

Impudent, **وَفَّحٌ. وَوَفَّاحٌ جَ وَوَفَّحٌ**  
brazen-faced, shameless.

Union, accord. Di- **وَفَّقَ وَتَوَافَّقَ**  
visibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*).

Agreement, har- **وَفَاقٌ وَمُؤَافَقَةٌ**  
mony, concord; fitness.

Companion, friend. **وَفِيْقٌ**

Coincidence. Union, har- **إِنْتِاقٌ**  
mony, accord, agreement.

Accidental, by chance; **إِنْتِاقِيٌّ**  
casual.

Success. Prosperity. **تَوْفِيقٌ**

Convenient, suitable. **مُؤَافِقٌ**

Prosperous, successful. **مُتَوْفِقٌ**

**\* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً. وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِ**

To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements. To pay a debt.

To be perfect, complete, **وَفَى وَفِيًّا**  
full in number; abundant.

To give one **وَفَى وَوَفَى حَقَّهُ**  
his full due, pay the whole of a debt.

To arrive, come to. **وَأَفَى وَأَوْفَى**

To receive full payment of a debt. **تَوَفَّى تَوْفِيًّا وَإِسْتَوْفَى إِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ**

To take one's life, (God). **تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ**

To die. **تَوَفَّى**

The company was full or complete. **تَوَفَّى الْقَوْمُ**

Fulfilment of a pro- **وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ**  
mise; payment of a debt.

Death, decease. **وَفَاةٌ جَ وَفِيَاتٌ**



Deafness. Cavity.  
Hatred, grudge. **وَقَرَّجَ وَوَقُرَّ**

Load, heavy burden. **وَقَرَّجَ أَوْقَارًا**

Trace, impression. **وَقَرَّةٌ جَ وَقَرَاتٌ**

Dignified bearing, gravity  
of manners. Mildness. Majesty. **وَقَارٌ**

Venerable. **وَقُورٌ**

To break; to be **\* وَقَصَّ يَقْصُ وَفَصَّ**  
broken, (neck). To lessen, dimin-  
ish.

Defect; diminution. **وَقْصٌ**

Carion, carcass. **[ وَوَقَيْصَةٌ جَ وَوَقَائِصٌ ]**

Broken-necked. Dimin-  
ished. **مَوْقُوصٌ**

To fall, fall down. **\* وَقَعَ يَبْعُ وَوُقُوعًا**

To happen, occur to one. **وَقَعَلٌ**

**وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعًا وَوَقَيْعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ**  
To slander, insult one.

To make an  
impression on one, (speech). **وَقَعَ الْكَلَامَ فِي نَفْسِهِ**

To be **وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْعِجَ الرِّضَى**  
pleasing to one, fall in with one's  
wishes, (something).

To fight, **وَقَعَ وَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِ**  
attack, assail.

To let fall, cause to fall  
down. To put the royal seal or  
signature to. **وَقَعَ**

To charge,  
rush upon (the enemy). To com-  
municate with a woman. **وَأَقَعَ مُرَاقَعَةً وَوَقَاعًا**

Impudence, shame-  
lessness, affrontery. **وَقَاحَةٌ وَوَقِيحَةٌ**

**\* وَقَدَّ يَبْدُ وَقْدًا وَوَقْدًا وَوَقُودًا. وَتَوَقَّدَ**

To be kin-  
dled; to burn, blaze, (a fire). **وَأَتَقَدَّ وَاسْتَوَقَّدَ**

To kindle **أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوَقَّدَ**  
(a fire); light (a lamp).

To flash, twinkle, (star). **نَوَقَّدَ**

Fire. Act of burning. **وَقْدٌ**

Fuel, material **وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ**  
for burning.

Fiery, ardent. Clever, **وَقَادٌ وَمَتَوَقَّدٌ**  
sharp (man).

Fire-grate. **مَوْقِدٌ [ وَمَوْقِدَةٌ ]**

Lit, kindled. **مَوْقُودٌ وَمَتَنِدٌ**

To beat severely; **\* وَقَدَّ يَبْدُ وَقْدًا**  
to throw down. To overwhelm,  
overpower, (sleep).

Thrown down, ex-  
hausted; on the point of death. **وَقِيدٌ وَمَوْقُودٌ**

To be **\* وَقُرٌّ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةٌ وَوَقَارًا**  
grave, steady, dignified, serious.

**وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ تَقِرُّ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقِرُ وَقَرًا**  
To be heavy of hearing, deaf,  
(ear).

To honour, respect, exalt  
one. **وَقَّرَ**

To load, (an animal).  
To burden. **أَوْقَرَ إِبْرَارًا**

To be laden with  
fruit, (palm-tree). **أَوْقَرَ لَأُوقِرَ**

To be dignified, grave,  
venerable. **تَوَقَّرَ وَهَاتَرَ**

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place.

A signatory. A tuner.

To stop, stand still, pause. To stand up.

To endow.

To prevent, restrain.

To inform. [To know, ascertain.]

To set up, raise. To arrest.

To oppose one in a combat or contend with.

To cause to stand. To be silent. To make a pious endowment.

To hesitate.

To abstain from, desist.

To persevere in. [To defend on.]

To make a stand in battle against one another. [To appear before a judge or court, (two parties).]

To ask one to stop; to cause to remain.

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause.

The day of prayer at Arafat.

مَوْقِعٌ مَجْ مَوَاقِعُ

مَوْقِعٌ

\* وَقَفَتْ بَيْنَهُ وَقَفًا وَوَقُوفًا

وَقَفَتْ لِي وَعَلَى

وَقَفَتْ عَنِّي

وَقَفَتْ وَوَقُوفًا عَلَيَّ

وَقَفَتْ وَأَوْقَفَتْ

وَأَقْفَ مِرَاقِنَهُ وَوَقَافًا فِي

أَوْقَفَتْ إِيقَافًا

تَوَقَّفْتُ فِي

تَوَقَّفْتُ عَنِّي

تَوَقَّفْتُ عَلَيَّ

تَوَاقَفْتُ

وَقَفَّعْتُ وَوَقَّاعَةً

اسْتَوْقَفْتُ

وَقَفَّحْتُ أَرْوَافًا وَوُقُوفًا

يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ

To tune (voices, instruments). To throw down. To fight.

To fall upon, attack.

To expect, look for, hope for (something).

To fight together, (enemies).

To beseech humbly.

To fear, be terrified at.

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position.

A fall. Blow, stroke; collision. Event. Battle. [Meal.]

Falling; happening. Objective.

Actually, in fact. [فِي الْوَقَائِعِ]

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle.

The Resurrection. الْوَقَائِعُ

Calumniator. وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

One who seeks help. [وَقَّاعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander. وَوَقَّاعَةٌ وَوَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

Harmony of sounds. إِيقَاعٌ

Expectation; hope. تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict. تَوَقُّعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

\* **أَوْكَا وَتَوَكَّأَ وَإِنكَا عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَا)**

To lean or recline upon.

To sit leaning on the side, **إِنكَا**  
or with the back leaning against  
a thing.

A staff; a couch **مَتَكَا ج مَتَكَاتٌ**  
or seat to lean or rest upon.

Leaning upon, resting **مَتَكِي**  
upon either the side or back.

\* **وَكَبَ وَيَكِبُ وَكَبًا وَوَكُوبًا وَوَكْبَانًا**  
To advance slowly.

To persevere in. **وَكَبَ وَوَكَبَ عَلَى**

To join a procession. **وَأَوَكَبَ وَأَوَكَبَ**

Slow march of **مَوَكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبٌ**  
a procession. Troop of men who  
form a procession.

To stop, **وَكَدَ وَيَكِدُ وَوَكْدًا بِالْمَكَانِ**  
stay in a place.

To seek purposely. **وَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَا**  
Bind.

To bind, tie fast. **وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوَكَّدَ**  
To affirm, confirm.

To be strengthened, **نَوَكَّدَ وَنَاكَّدَ**  
confirmed.

Solid, firm, **وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدُ وَمُوَكَّدٌ**  
strong, sure. Certain, affirmed,  
confirmed.

Affirmation, con- **نَوَكَّدَ وَنَاكَّدَ**  
firmation. Emphasis; repetition  
of a word or an idea.

Certainly. **بِالنَّوَكِيدِ**

Prompt, ready to act. **مَتَوَكَّدٌ**

Standing, stop- **وَاقِفٌ ج وَاقِفٌ**  
ping; bystander. Maker of a  
foundation for religious, chari-  
table, or educational purposes.

Informed, acquainted. [**وَاقِفٌ عَلَى**]

Act of standing upright, **وَاقِفٌ**  
getting up; stopping.

Hesitation; arrest; dependen- **تَوَاقُفٌ**  
dence on.

Suspension. Causing de- **تَوَاقُفٌ**  
lay; arrest (of any action).

A halting place, **مَوَاقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفٌ**  
a stand, station.

Dependent on, stopped. **مَوْقُوفٌ**

Property given as a pious founda-  
tion for religious or education-  
al purposes.

To guard, **وَقَى بِنِي وَقَايَةً وَوَقَى**, **وَوَقَى**  
preserve, protect.

To fear and be on **تَوَقَّى وَاتَّقَى**  
one's guard.

To fear and **إِنِّي بِنِي تَقِيَةً وَإِنِّي**  
honour God; be pious.

Preservation, pro- **وَقَاةٌ وَوَقَايَةٌ**  
tection; that by which any thing  
is preserved or protected.

Protector, preserver; **وَقِيٌّ وَوَقِيٌّ**  
that which guards or protects.

Fear of God. Piety. **تَقَى وَتَقَوَى**

Pious, God-fearing. **تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءَ**

The twelfth **أَرْقِيَةٌ ج أَرْقِيَةٌ وَأَرْقِيَةٌ**  
part of a **رَطْلٍ**. Sixty drams. A  
pharmaceutical ounce.

A man who fears God. **مَتَقٌ**

- To confide **وَكَّلَ يَكْلُ وَكَلًا إِلَى** \*  
in, entrust another with one's  
affairs; commit to.
- To trust in God. **وَكَّلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِاللهِ**
- To appoint as an agent,  
substitute, deputy, manager. **وَكَّلَ**
- To be appointed as agent. **تَوَكَّلَ**
- To trust in, rely **تَوَكَّلَ وَإِنْتَكَلَ عَلَى**  
upon, commit one's self to.
- Agency, office **وَكَّالَةٌ وَكَالَاتٌ**  
of a substitute, &c. Proxy; dele-  
gation. [Superintendence.]
- Substitute, agent, **وَكِيلٌ وَكَوَالَةٌ**  
deputy, manager; attorney.
- Trust, confidence; act of **إِتِّكَالٌ**  
confiding in or relying upon.
- Confidence, trust in others. **تَكْلَانٌ**
- Appointing of a deputy **تَوَكَّلَ**  
or substitute; delegating, act of  
deputing.
- Confided, committed to. **تَوَكَّلَ إِلَى**
- To sit. **\* وَكَنَ يَكُنُ وَكْنًا**
- Nest. **وَكْنٌ وَوَكْنٌ وَوَكْنٌ**
- Same as **وَكْنَةٌ وَوَكْنَاتٌ وَوَكْنٌ**
- To enter. **\* وَجَّ يَجُّ وَوَجَّ وَوَجَّ**
- To commit to. **وَجَّ وَوَجَّ**
- To make a gift of **وَجَّ مَالَهُ**  
property to one's children in or-  
der to evade mendicants.
- To enter its nest, **\* وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا**  
(bird).
- To make a nest. **إِنْتَكَرَ**
- وَكَّرَ جَ أَوْكَرَ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوَكْرَةٌ وَوَكْرَةٌ**
- Nest of a bird. **جَ وَكْرٌ**
- To hit with the **\* وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا**  
fist; to push.
- To thrust with. **وَكَّرَبَ**
- To thrust or stick into  
the ground (a lance). **وَكَّرَفِي**
- To lean on a staff. To be  
ready for evil. **تَوَكَّرَ**
- To be dimin- **\* وَكَّسَ يَكْسُ وَكْسًا**  
ished.
- To diminish, (*tr.*) **وَكَّسَ وَوَكَّسَ**
- Loss; diminution of value. **وَكْسٌ**
- To sell at a loss. **بَاعَ بِالْوَكْسِ**
- To be mean, **\* وَكَّعَ يُوَكِّعُ وَوَكَّعَةٌ**  
vile, (man). Be firm and strong,  
(thing).
- Ploughshare. Vomer, **مِجَكَّةٌ جَ مِجَكَّةٌ**  
(*anatomy*).
- \* وَكَّفَ يَكِفُّ وَكْفًا وَوَكْفًا. وَأَوْكَفَ**
- To drop, trickle, (water, tear).  
Leak, (roof).
- To deviate; do **وَكَفَّ يُوَكِّفُ وَوَكْفًا**  
wrong.
- To look out for news. **تَوَكَّفَ الْخَبَرَ**
- Trickling, leaking. **وَكَفٌّ**
- Vice, corruption. **وَكَفٌّ جَ أَوْكَافٌ**
- Foot of a mountain.

Offspring; boy. <b>وَلِيدٌ</b> <b>وَلِيدَةٌ</b> <b>وَوَلْدَانٌ</b> Slave.	To cause to enter; <b>أَوْجٌ</b> <b>إِبْلَاجًا</b> <b>فِي</b> to put (one thing) into (another).
A young woman; a maid-servant. <b>وَلِيدَةٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>وَلَائِدٌ</b>	To enter, penetrate. <b>تَوَجَّحَ</b> <b>إِلَى</b> <b>وَمَاتَجَّحَ</b>
Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth. <b>لِدَةٌ</b>	Trust, resort. Entrance. <b>وَلِيحَةٌ</b>
Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation. <b>مَوْلِدٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>مَوَالِدٌ</b>	Entrance. <b>مَوَاجِحٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>مَوَاجِحٌ</b>
Birthday, time of birth. <b>مِيلَادٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>مِوَالِيدٌ</b>	* <b>وَلَدٌ</b> <b>بِلَدٍ</b> <b>وِلَادَةٌ</b> <b>وَوِلَادًا</b> <b>وَمَوْلِيًا</b> To give birth, beget, bring forth.
Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ. <b>عِيدُ</b> <b>الْمِيلَادِ</b>	To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. To bring up (a child). Deduce. <b>وَلَدٌ</b>
Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical, (word). Ap- ocryphal (book). <b>مَوْلِدٌ</b>	To give birth; be on <b>أَوْلَدَ</b> <b>إِبْلَادًا</b> the point of confinement, or par- turtion.
Uncertain evidence. <b>بَيْنَةُ</b> <b>مَوْلِدَةٍ</b>	To have a <b>أَوْلَدَهَا</b> <b>وَاسْتَوْلَدَهَا</b> <b>وَلَدًا</b> child from (a woman).
Midwife. <b>مَوْلِدَةٌ</b>	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from. <b>تَوَلَّدَ</b> <b>مِنْ</b>
Born. Derived. Child. <b>مَوْلُودٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>مَوَالِيدٌ</b>	To multiply by genera- tion. <b>تَوَالَدُوا</b>
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms.	<b>وَلَدٌ</b> <b>وَوُلْدٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>أَوْلَادٌ</b> ( <i>Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.</i> ). Child; lad, son, boy; offspring.
To cheat, <b>* وَلَسَ</b> <b>بِلسٍ</b> <b>وَلَسًا</b> <b>وَوَالَسَ</b> deceive, fail in a promise.	Birth, parturition, confine- ment. <b>وِلَادَةٌ</b>
Fraud, deceit. <b>وَلَسٌ</b> <b>وَمُؤَالَسَةٌ</b>	Midwifery, obstetrics. <b>عِلْمُ</b> <b>الْوِلَادَةِ</b>
<b>* وَلَجٌ</b> <b>بِوَلَعٍ</b> <b>وَلَعًا</b> <b>وَوُلُوعًا</b> <b>بِ</b> <b>وَأُولَجَ</b> <b>بِ</b> To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with. <b>[وَلَعٌ]</b>	Father; sire. <b>وَالِدٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>وَالِدُونَ</b>
To light or kindle. <b>[وَلَعٌ]</b>	Mother; dam. <b>وَالِدَةٌ</b> <b>ج</b> <b>وَالِدَاتٌ</b>
Material for lighting with. <b>[وَلَعَةٌ]</b>	Father and mother, parents. <b>أَلْوَالِيَانِ</b>
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate. <b>أَوْجٌ</b> <b>إِبْلَاعًا</b>	Giving birth. <b>وَأُورِدٌ</b>
Violent love, passion. <b>وَلَعٌ</b>	Small child. <b>وَلِيدٌ</b>
Falsehood. <b>وَلَعٌ</b>	

To rule, administer.	وَلِيَّ وَلَايَةٍ وَعَلَى	Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with.	مَوْلَعٌ [وَمَوْلَعٌ] بِ
To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office.	وَلِيَّ فُلَانًا تَوَلَّيْتُهُ وَأَوْلَيْتُهُ إِبْلَاءً	To lap, (dog).	* وَوَلَعٌ يَبْلَغُ وَوَلَعًا
To turn away from, ( <i>tr.</i> ).	وَلِيَّ عَن	To give water to a dog.	أَوْلَعُ
He turned and fled.	وَلِيَّ هَارِبًا	Indifferent to reproach.	مُسْتَوْلِعٌ
He turned his face.	وَلِيَّ وَجْهَهُ	To come together, (people).	* وَوَلَفَ الْقَوْمُ يَلْفُ وَيَلْفًا
To help, protect, befriend one.	وَأَلَى مَوَالِيَةً وَوَلَاةً	To be continuous, (lightning).	وَوَلَفَ وَوَلْفًا
To commit (an orphan) to the care of one.	أَوْلَى إِبْلَاءً	To associate with, be joined in close friendship.	وَوَالَفَ مَوْلِفَةً وَوَلَافًا
To do a good deed or turn to one.	أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا	An intimate friend.	وَوَالِفٌ (أَلِيفٌ)
To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend.	تَوَلَّى	To give an entertainment.	* أَوْلَمَ
To turn away from.	تَوَلَّى عَن	Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet.	وَوَالِمَةٌ ج وَوَالِمٌ
To follow one another in unbroken succession.	تَوَلَّى تَوَالِيًا	* وَوَلَةٌ بَيْلَةٌ وَوَلَةٌ وَوَلَةٌ . وَوَلَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ	
To take possession of; overcome.	إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِوَالًا عَلَى	To be overwhelmed with grief, or love.	وَوَلَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ
Proximity, nearness, contiguity, neighbourhood.	وَلِيٌّ وَوَلَاءٌ	To fill one with grief.	وَوَلَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ
Nearness. Victory. Love.	وَلَاءٌ	Grief, passion, love.	وَوَلَةٌ
Succession.	وَلَاءٌ	Deeply moved, stupefied with grief.	وَوَالَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ م وَوَالَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ
Kinship.	وَلَاءَةٌ	To wail, utter piercing cries, (woman).	* وَوَالَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ
Patron, master, lord.	وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءَهُ	Wailing, lamentation, cries for the dead.	وَوَالَةٌ وَوَالَةٌ
Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper.		To be close to; follow; approach.	* وَوَلَى وَوَالَى بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا
Friend of God.	وَلِيٌّ لِلَّهِ		
Province. Rule government.	وَلَايَةٌ ج وَوَالِيَاتٌ		

\* وَمَضَّ بِمَضٍّ وَمَضًّا وَمِضًّا. وَأَوْمَضَ  
To flash, (lightning).  
To make a secret sign;  
smile. أَوْمَضَ  
Lightning; flash; gleam. وَمِضٌّ  
To love. \* وَمَتَّى يَبِيقُ وَمَتًّا وَمِيقَةً \*  
Beloved, dear. وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ  
Lover. وَمِيقٌ  
To reprove, reprimand. \* وَنَبَّ \*  
A cymbal. [Buzzing of  
flies.] \* وَنَّ \*  
\* وَتَى بِنِيٍّ وَوَتِيٍّ بَوْتِيٍّ وَبِنَاً وَوَنَاءً وَوَنِيَةً \*  
To be faint, weak,  
tired. وَوَتَى فِي  
He does not cease to... لَا بِنِيٍّ  
To be slothful. وَتَى  
To weaken, fatigue. أَوْتَى  
To slacken, relax تَوَاتَى تَوَاتِيًّا فِي  
one's efforts; to be careless.  
Fatigue, faintness,  
slackness, languor, lassitude. وَتَى وَوَنَاءً  
Slowness, slackness; delay;  
neglect, carelessness. تَوَانٍ  
Lazy, languid; slow. مُتَوَانٍ  
Enamel; substance of glass. مِينَا  
Port, harbour;  
anchorage. مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ  
To grant, وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهَبًا وَهَيْبَةً لَ  
give as a present.  
Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ) هَبَّ

Heir apparent. وَلِيٌّ أَلْعَهْدِ  
Benefactor. وَلِيٌّ أَلنِّعَمِ  
Ruler, governor. وَالِدٌ ج وَوَلَاةٌ  
More أَوْلَى بِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَانِ ج أَوْلَى  
deserving, suitable, fit.  
Power, authority, jurisdic-  
tion. Proximity. نَوْلٌ  
Uninterrupted succession. نَوَالٍ  
Master, lord. مَوْلَى ج مَوَالٍ  
A member of a religious  
Moslem order. مَوْلِيٌّ  
A ward, an orphan in  
charge. مَوْلِيٌّ  
A kind of song or chant. مَوَالِيَا  
Charged, invested with  
power, entrusted with a govern-  
ment. مُتَوَلَّى  
Successive; following  
without interruption. مُتَوَالٍ  
Mutwali, (a Sheite). مُتَوَالٍ ج مُتَوَالَةٌ  
\* وَمَا يَمَأُ وَمَا وَمَا تَوْمَةً . وَأَوْمَأُ \*  
To beckon to, give a  
sign, indicate. إِيْمَاءٌ إِلَى  
Indication by sign,  
hint, wink. وَمَا وَإِيْمَاءٌ  
Indicated, spoken of,  
mentioned. أَلْمَوْمَأُ إِلَيْهِ  
To be hot, sultry, وَمَدَا وَمَدًا  
(night). \* وَمِدَّ يَوْمُدُ وَمَدًا \*  
To scrape off. \* وَمَسَّ \*  
A prostitute. مَوْمِسَةٌ ج مَوْمِسَاتٌ

To lead one into inextricable danger. [To frighten.]	* وَهَرَ يَهْرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَرَ	Granted or supposing I have acted thus.	هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
To be certain of.	إِسْتَوَهَرَ ب	To prepare; to be ready for.	أَوْهَبَ لِ
Glowing reflection of sunbeams.	وَهْرٌ	To make presents one to another.	تَوَاهَبَ
Gravity, sternness.	[ وَهْرَةٌ ]	To receive (a present).	إِتَهَبَ
To be weak.	* وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا	To ask for a present.	إِسْتَوَهَبَ
To make weak. To throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill.	وَهَطَ وَأَوْهَطَ	Gift, present.	هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ
To rush rashly into.	تَوَهَّطَ فِي	Donation, gift, present.	مَوْهَبَةٌ ج مَوْاهِبٌ
Precipice, abyss.	وَهْمَةٌ ج وَهْمٌ وَوَهْمَاتٌ	Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous.	وَاهِبٌ وَوَاهِبٌ وَوَاهِبَةٌ وَوَهْوِبٌ
To put forth leaves, (plānt). To approach.	* وَهَفَّ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا	Wahhabite.	وَهَّابِيٌّ
To restrain.	* وَهَقَّ يَهْقُ وَهَقَانٌ	Given, granted.	مَوْهُوبٌ
To become confused (in speaking).	تَوَهَّقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ	To blaze, burn, (fire, sun).	* وَهَجَّ يَهْجُ وَهَجًا وَوَهْجَانًا
To be weak, timid; be terrified.	* وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًّا	To kindle (a fire).	أَوْهَجَّ إِيهَا جَا
To mistake, forget.	وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنْ	To glow, burn, (sun, fire).	نَوَهَجَّ
To terrify.	وَمَلَّ	Glow, heat (of fire, sun).	وَهَجَّ
To mislead.	تَوَهَّلَ	Intensely glowing.	وَهَّاجٌ
Terror, fear, fright.	وَمَلَّ وَوَهْلَةٌ	Heat, intensity of heat.	وَهْجٌ
The first thing, at first sight.	أَوَّلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ وَوَاهِلَةٌ	To prepare a soft couch for one.	* وَهَدَّلَ
To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think.	* وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًّا	To become soft, (couch).	تَوَهَّدَ
To conceive falsely.	وَهَمَّ فِي	Low ground.	وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهْدٌ وَوَهْدَانٌ
		Low ground, deep pit; abyss.	وَهْدَةٌ ج وَهْدٌ وَوَهَادٌ



To weaken, break.

أَوْيَ

A rent, fissure.

وَفِيَّحٍ أَوْهِيَّةٍ

Feeble, frail, perishable; torn.

وَأَمْرٌ وَأَهِيَّةٌ وَأَمْرٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ

An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas!

\* وَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ

Wonderful!

\* وَيْلٌ

Interjection used for

وَبِكَ

Woe to you!

Woe! (takes a pronoun).

\* وَيْبٌ

A measure which contains 22 or 24 Mudds

وَيَبَةٌ وَوَيْبَاتٌ

(مُدٌّ)

Oasis.

\* وَاجِحٌ وَوَجَاحَاتٌ

Interjection expressing commiseration, or having the meaning of Woe to!

\* وَوَيْحٌ

وَوَيْحًا لَزَيْدٍ . وَوَيْحٌ لَزَيْدٍ

Oh unhappy Zeid!

Disaster, terrible calamity.

\* وَيْلٌ

Woe to me! to you! to him!

وَيْلِيَّ . وَيْلَكَ . وَيْلَهُ - وَالْوَيْلُ لِي . لَكَ . لَهُ

Woe to Zeid!

وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لَزَيْدٍ

Disgrace.

وَبَلَّةٌ وَوَيْلَاتٌ

Interjection used for inciting = Come on! Make haste!

\* وَيَّةٌ وَيَّةٌ وَوَيْيَا

To commit an error, or forget, in calculating.

وَهُم يَوْمَهُمَّ وَهَمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي

To lead one into error.

وَهُمَّ وَأَوْهَمَ

To suspect, or accuse one of (something wrong).

أَوْهَمَ وَأَنْتَهُمَ بِ

To suppose, imagine.

تَوْهَمَ

To be suspected, accused of.

إِنْتَهُمَ بِ

Opinion, idea, conjecture, surmise. [Fear.]

وَهُمَّحٌ أَوْهَامٌ

The imaginative faculty.

الْإِهَامِيَّةُ وَالْفَرَى الْوَهْمِيَّةُ

Imaginary, hypothetical.

وَهْمِيٌّ

A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

وَهْمِيَّةٌ وَوَهْمِيَّاتٌ

Ambiguity. Misleading.

إِيهَامٌ

Suspicion, accusation, charge.

نُهْمَةٌ وَنُهْمَاتٌ

Suspected person, accused.

نُهْمِيٌّ وَنُهْمِيَّةٌ

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination.

نَوْهَمٌ

To be weak, feeble.

\* وَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ

To weaken, enfeeble.

وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ

Weakness, want of power.

وَهْنٌ

Weak, frail.

وَاهِنٌ وَوَاهِنٌ

Feeble, weak.

مَوْهُونٌ مَوْهُونَةٌ

To be weak, frail, flimsy, (thing).

\* وَهِيَ وَوَهِيٌّ وَوَهِيٌّ وَوَهِيٌّ

# ي

Q what a man!	يَا لَهٗ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ	The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ya</i> . As a numeral sign = 10.	ي
To despair of, give up hope. To know.	* يَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا	1. <i>Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.</i> = My, me, e. g.	ي
To pass the age of fertility, (woman).	يَيْسَتْ إِيَاسًا	My book.	كِتَابِي
To lead, or drive, one to despair.	أَيْسَ مُوَابِسَةً وَأَيْسَ إِيَاسًا	With me.	مَعِي
To despair.	إِنَّاسَ إِنَّاسًا وَإِنِّيَاسَ إِنِّيَاسًا	2. <i>When the object of a verb joins it to the verb</i> , e. g.	ن
Despair, loss of hope.	يَاسٌ وَيَاسَةٌ	He struck me.	ضَرَبَنِي
Despairing, one who gives up all hope.	يَاسٌ وَيَاسَةٌ	3. <i>A fem. pronoun</i> , e. g.	تَضْرِبِينَ
Vine-leaves. ( <i>Turk.</i> )	* يَبْرَقُ	Thou ( <i>fem.</i> ) strikest.	أَضْرِبِي
To dry up, wither.	* يَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا	Strike thou, ( <i>fem.</i> ).	يَضْرِبُ
To dry, cause to dry.	يَيْسٌ وَأَيْسٌ	4. <i>A prefix of the present-future</i> , e. g.	ي
Be silent! ( <i>Imperative</i> ).	أَيْسٌ	He strikes.	يَضْرِبُ
Dryness; aridity.	يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ	<i>A particle of relation</i> , e. g.	ي
The dry land, ( <i>opp. to sea</i> ).	أَلْيَيْسُ وَالْيَيْسَةُ	<i>Egyptian</i> .	مِصْرِي
Dry.	يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ	1. <i>Interjection, used in calling to or addressing persons</i> , e. g.	* يَا
Dryness.	يُوسَةٌ	O Zeid!	يَا زَيْدُ
		2. <i>Is used also with ج in phrases of admiration</i> , e. g.	

- You have got what you deserve or merit. **هَذَا مَا جَنَّتْ بِدَاكَ**
- Stars in the constellation of Orion. **بِدَ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand. **بِإِي وَيَدَوِي**
- Jerboa, (animal). **\* يَرْبُوعٌ**
- Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward. **\* بَرَّاعٌ**
- A glow-worm. Reed-bank. Ostrich. **بِرَاعَةٌ**
- Jaundice. Blight. **\* بَرَقَانٌ**
- Name of a chapter in the Coran. **\* بَرَسٌ**
- To be docile, gentle, easily led. **\* بَسْرٌ بَسْرٌ يَسْرًا**
- To have an easy confinement, (woman). **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبَسْرَتْ**
- To cast lots with arrows. **بَسْرًا**
- To approach one on the left side. **بَسْرًا وَيَسْرًا وَيَسْرًا**
- To be easy. **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا يَسْرًا**
- Same as **بَسْرًا**, also: **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا يَسْرًا** to be in small quantities.
- To facilitate, make easy. To give one over to... **بَسْرًا**
- To take on the left side. To be easy, gentle with one. **بَسْرًا مَيَّسْرًا**
- To become rich, live in affluence. **أَبَسْرًا**
- To have an easy delivery, (woman). **أَبَسْرَتْ أَبَسْرًا**
- To become easy. **تَسْرًا وَاسْتَسْرًا**
- \* يَتِيمٌ يَتِيمٌ وَيَتِيمٌ يَتِيمًا . وَيَتِيمٌ**  
To become an orphan.
- يَتِيمٌ**  
To make one an orphan.
- أَتَيْتِ الْمَرْأَةَ**  
To have orphan children, (woman).
- يَتِيمٌ وَيَتِيمٌ وَيَتِيمٌ**  
State of orphanage.
- يَتِيمٌ جَ بَنَاتِي وَأَيَّتَامٌ**  
Orphan, fatherless. Unique, rare.
- دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ**  
A rare pearl.
- \* يَنْزَبُ**  
Medina, (city of Arabia).
- \* يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ**  
Gog and Magog.
- \* يَحْمُورٌ**  
Red, wild ass.
- \* [يَخْنَةُ]**  
A kind of stew.
- \* يَدٌ مِنْ بَدَانٍ جَ أَيْدٍ وَأَبَادٍ**  
Hand; arm. Handle.
- عَنْ يَدٍ**  
By force.
- هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ**  
They are all united.
- بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**  
Before him; in his presence.
- لِقُلَّانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ**  
Such a person has rendered me a service.
- لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ**  
I shall never do it.
- لَهُ يَدٌ بِيضَاءَ**  
He is well versed.
- أَلْيَدُ الطُّولَى**  
Power, influence.
- لَهُ أَلْيَدُ الطُّولَى فِي الْعِلْمِ**  
He is very clever, well versed in.
- ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْدِي سَبَا**  
They dispersed.

A male bee. Chief.	* يَسُوبُ جَ يَعَاسِبُ	To be feasible, or possible to one; to be within his reach or power.	تيسر له
Jacob.	* يعقوب	To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another.	تيسر
To strike on the crown of the head.	* يَبِغُ وَيَبِغُ بِغًا	Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth.	يسر ويسر ويسار ويسارة
Middle and crown of the head. Fontanelle.	* يَأْفُوخُ	Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence.	يسار ج يسر
To attain the age of puberty.	* يَبَعُ وَيَبَعُ بَعًا. وَأَبَعُ	Left side, on the left.	يساراً أو عن اليسار
Hill.	* يَبَعُ وَيَبَاعُ جَ يَبُوعُ	Easy. Small quantity.	يسير
A young man.	* يَأْفِجُ جَ يَفْعَةٌ وَيُفْعَانُ	More easy, more convenient.	أيسر
A difficult matter. High mountain.	* بَافِعَةٌ جَ بَافِعَاتٌ	The left side.	الأيسر واليسرى
To be of a bright white (colour); to shine.	* يَبِقُ وَيَبِقُ بَيَاقَةً	Rich, affluent. Easy liver.	موسر ج ميسر
Bright white; shining.	* أَيْضُ وَيَبِقُ جَ يَبَاقٌ	Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling.	ميسر
Ruby.	* يَأْقُوتٌ	Ease, affluence, wealth.	ميسرة
A ruby.	* يَأْقُوتَةٌ جَ يَأْقُوتِيتٌ	Left side; left wing of an army.	ميسرة ج ميسر
To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard.	* يَبِظُ وَيَبِظُ بَيَظًا وَيَبِظُ وَيَبِظُ بَيَظَةً	That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible.	ميسور ج ميسر
To awaken, rouse one from sleep; to put him on his guard.	* يَبِظُ وَأَبِظُ	Arrest, interdicted. (Turk.)	* [يسق]
To be awakened, wake up. To watch, be attentive, be on one's guard.	* تَبِظُ وَأَسْتَبِظُ	A cavass. (Turk.)	* [يسقي]
Wakefulness. Attention.	* يَبْظَةٌ	Jasmine.	* يسم - ياسمون وياسمين
Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant.	* يَبِظُ وَيَبِظَانُ جَ أَبْظَانُ	Jasper, (stone).	* يشب
Cock.	أبو الينظان	Green jasper. Agate.	* يشم
		Jasper.	* يصب و يصف

To be blessed, prosperous, successful.	بِئْتَمِنُ بِئْتَمِنًا وَمَيْمَنَةً	To be certain, sure (of a thing). To be certain, evident.	* يَقِينُ يَقِينًا
To go to the right, be on the right of.	بِئْتَمِنُ وَيَمَانًا وَيَمِينًا وَتَيْمَانًا	To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true.	أَيَقِينُ وَإِسْتَيْقِنَ وَبِ
To seek a blessing or good omen, in...	تَيْمَنُ وَإِسْتَيْمَنَ بِ	To know, be sure of.	تَيْقِنُ
To exact an oath from; to adjure one.	إِسْتَيْمَنَ	Certainty, undoubtedness.	يَقِينٌ
Blessing, success, luck.	يَمِينٌ	Certain belief, conviction.	يَقِينٌ
Right side or hand.	يَمِينَةٌ	He is sure of it.	هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ
Yemen, Arabia Felix.	الْيَمِينُ	Certainly, undoubtedly.	يَقِينًا
Right hand; right side.	يَمِينٌ جَ يَمِينَاتٌ	Certain knowledge.	عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ
On the right, to the right.	بِئْتَمِنًا وَيَمِينًا وَبِئْتَمِينًا وَعَنِ الْيَمِينِ	Indubitable truth.	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
From or of Yemen.	بِئْتَمِينِي وَيَمَانِي. وَيَمَانُ جَ يَمَانُونَ	Certain truths; axioms.	يَقِينِيَّاتٌ
Right side, right hand.	يَمِينٌ	Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing.	مُوقِنٌ
Oath. Right hand or side.	يَمِينٌ جَ أَيَمْنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ	Credulous.	مِيقَانٌ وَيَقِينٌ
Perjury, a false oath.	بِئْتَمِينُ الْأَصْبَرِ	To perform an ablution with clean earth, (Moslem).	* تَيْسَمٌ
A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue.	بِئْتَمِينُ اللَّغْوِ	Sea, ocean.	بِئْتَمِ جَ بَيْوَمٌ
Formula of an oath = By God.	أَيَمْنٌ وَأَيْمٌ وَإِيمٌ وَإِيمٌ وَاللَّهِ	Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon.	بِئْتَمَانٌ وَبِئْتَمَانَةٌ جَ بِئْتَمَانَاتٌ
Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right.	أَيْمَانٌ مَ بَيْتَانَةٌ جَ أَيَمَانٌ وَبِئْتَمِينٌ	Moslem ablution with clean earth.	تَيْسَمٌ
The South.	الْيَمِينُ	As to myself, on my part...	[ مِنْ بَيْتِي ]
Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army.	مَيْمَنَةٌ جَ مَيْمَانِينَ	To take the right side; be on the right side. To bless, (God).	* يَمِينٌ يَمِينًا
		To lead one to the right side.	بِئْتَمِينُ



ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في الفطر المصري

( حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية )

Reclamation of lands.	إصلاح الأراضي	Felly (of a wheel).	إنسيوطج أباسيط
Lawyer, advocate.	أفوكاتو	Pharmacy.	أجزاخانة
Pharmacology, pharmacy.	أقرباذين	Privy. W. C.	أدبجانة
Clinic (med.).	إكلينيك	Materials.	أدوات
Pumping engine (eng.).	آلة رافعة	Corn measure = 5 bushels.	إردب
Plant (eng.).	آلات وعدد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot.	أرضية
Plane-table with telescope (eng.).	اليداد بنظارة	Wooden capstan (eng.).	أرغاطة خشب
Fixed taxes.	أموال مقررة	Hospital.	إستبالية
Non-fixed taxes.	أموال غير مقررة	Blank form.	إستبارة
Concession.	إمتياز	Wedge.	إسفين
Museum of antiquities.	أمتخانه وأمتخانه	Cuniform writing.	خط إسفيني
Towage.	إنجارية	Pointsman (rail.).	أشرجي

Master of any trade.	أَوْسَطَى (أَوْسَطَاد) جِ أَوْسَطَاوَات	Construction.	إِنشَاء
Corporal ( <i>mil.</i> ).	أَوْنَابَشَى جِ أَوْنَابَشِيَّة	Amphitheatre.	أَنْفِيْتِيَاتْرُو
Sundry revenues.	إِبْرَادَات سَائِرَة	Opera.	أَوْيِرَة
		Room, chamber.	أُودَة وَأُوطَة جِ أُوْد
		Levelling instrument ( <i>eng.</i> ).	أَوْسْتَحْج
		Level.	

## ب

Culvert, sluice ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	بِرْمَجَج بَرَامِج	Pathology.	بَاتَا لُوجِيَا
Dovecot.	بُرْج (حَام)	Tomtoms.	بَارِج بَارَات
Clover, trefoil.	بِرْسِيم	Market, bazar.	بَارَار
Spoke (wheel).	بِرْمَة	Passport.	بَاسَابُورِت
Corkscrew.	بِرْمَة	Chief.	بَاش
Railings.	بِرْمُقُج بَرَامِج	Chief clerk.	بَاش كَاتِب
Wooden mallet.	بِرْمُقُج بَرَامِج	Chief engineer.	بَاش مُهَنْدِس
Uncut wheat or barley stalks.	بِرُوي	Desk; chest of drawers.	بَاش تَخْنَة
Bit (bridle).	بِرْوَة (الْجَام)	Face towel.	بَاشِكِر
Soap remnant.	بِرْوَة (الْصَابُونَة)	Unexhausted soil.	بَاقِي (أَرْض)
Trumpeter ( <i>mil.</i> ).	بِرُوجِي	Whirlpool.	بَتَبِيْت
Earth blocks or clods.	بِشْرِيْدَة جِ بِشْرِيْد	Travelling allowances.	بَدَل سَفْرِيَة
Long oven hook.	بِشْكُور	Water cooler.	بِرَادِيَة
Detective.	بِصَاص جِ بِصَاصِيْن	Ruined temples.	بِرَبَاج بَرَاي
Compass.	بُصْلَة	Hieroglyphics.	أَنْحَطُ الْبِرْبَانِي



Plane-table ( <i>eng.</i> ).	بَلَنْشِيْطَة	Prismatic surveying compass with legs ( <i>eng.</i> ).	بُصَلَّة مَشْوَرِيَّة بِرِجْلَيْهَا
Balcony.	بَلْكُون اَوْ تَرَايِسِيْنَة	To imprint.	بَصْم
Quarter-master sergeant ( <i>mil.</i> ).	بُلُوْك اَمِيْن ج بُلُوْكَاَت اَمِنَا	Bearing the impression of my seal.	اَلْمَبْصُوْم بِخَتْمِي
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) ( <i>Ital.</i> ).	بُنْتُو (فَنْتِي)	Battery.	بَطَّارِيَّة
Bank; office.	بَنْك	Counterpane, blanket.	بَطَّانِيَّة اَوْ حِرَام
Land and mortgage bank.	اَلْبَنْك الْعَنْاَرِي	Dried fish-roe.	بَطْرِيْخ وَبَطْرِيْخ
Pawnbroking office.	بَنْك الرُّهُوْمَات	Pier (bridge).	بَغْلَة اَلْقَنْطَرَة
Lupin.	بُوْح (نَرْمَس)	Grocer.	بِقَال
Crucible.	بُوْتَّة وَبُوْدَقَة	Bundle, package.	بِقْفَة
Stock Exchange.	بُوْرصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. ( <i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i> ).	بِقْمَة
Axle block (wheel). Bugle.	بُوْرِي	Major ( <i>mil.</i> ).	بِكْبَائِي
Dry reeds or cane.	بُوْص	Coffee pot.	بِكْرَج
Inch.	بُوْصَة	Earthen jar.	بِلَايِي
Police.	بُوْلِيْس	Tackle ( <i>eng.</i> ).	بِلَانْقُو
Bill of lading.	بُوْلِيْصَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths.	بِلَانَّة
Shoebblack.	بُوْجِي	Overcoat.	بِلْطُو
Infantry ( <i>mil.</i> ).	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States.	بِلْغَة ج بَلْغ
Privy.	بِيْت اَلرَّاحَة		
Beer.	بِيْرَة		

## ت

Washer (tube).	تَاْج ظَهْر	Hydraulic wheel.	تَابُوْت
----------------	-------------	------------------	----------

Inscription; registry.	تَسْجِيل	Cap of pier ( <i>mas.</i> ).	تاج العامود
Cracks ( <i>mas.</i> ).	تَشْرِيح	Land survey. Cadastre.	تَارِيح
Master of ceremonies.	تَشْرِيفَاتِي وَتَشْرِيفِي	Scouring of an embankment.	تَأْكُلُ الجسر
Design, project.	تَصْمِيم	The Nile at its lowest.	تَحَارِيقُ النِيل
• Census.	تَعْدَاد	Grouting ( <i>mas.</i> ).	تَحْمِيَّةُ بِالمونة
Instructor ( <i>mil.</i> ).	تَعْلِيمِي	Diversion ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تَحْوِيلَة
Allowances, rations.	تَعْيِينَات	Blackboard.	تَحْفَة
Dough cloth.	تَغَال	Reduction of taxes or dues.	تَخْفِيفُ الضَّرَائِب
Weight.	تُقَالَة	Mule or donkey driver.	تَرَّاس
Seed for sowing.	تُقَاوِي	Door bolt.	تِرْبَاس
Pitching ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تُكْسِيَة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey.	تُرْجَمَة
Sack of goat's hair.	تُلَيْس	Layer ( <i>mas.</i> ).	تُرْصِيَة
Ward attendant; sick nurse.	تَمْرُجِي وَتَمُورُجِي	Inlet channel ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تُرْعَة الْاِبْرَاد
Stamp.	تَمْعَة	Outlet channel ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تُرْعَة الصَّرِيف
Stamped revenue paper.	وَرَق تَمْعَة	Private canal ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تُرْعَة خُصُوصِيَة
Cover, tent, awning.	تَمْدَة	Public canal.	تُرْعَة عُمُومِيَة
Coffee pot.	تَمْنَكَة وَكَمْنَكَة	Common canal.	تُرْعَة مَشْرُكَة
Colmatage ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تَمْنِيل	Trumpeter ( <i>mil.</i> ).	تُرْبُتِي ج تَرْبُتِيَة
Endless rope of a water-wheel.	تُونَس السَّاقِيَة	Ticket clerk ( <i>rail.</i> )	تُرْكَزِي
Current ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	تِيَّار	Passport inspector.	تُرْكَزِي
Theatre.	تِيَّاتُرُو	Bill of health.	تُرْكَرَة بَجْرِيَة
Theodolite ( <i>eng.</i> ).	تِيودُولِيْت	Permit, pass.	تُرْكَرَة مَرُور

## ث

Corn measure  $\frac{1}{15}$  of an *Ardeb* (إَرْدَب).

ثَمِينَة

## ج

Eye-salve.	جَشْم	Small stone mill for bruising corn.	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample.	جُشْنَة	Flat threshing board for grain.	جَارُوشَة
Mint assayer; assay-master.	جَشْبِي	Wages, salary.	جَامِكِيَة
Scarabæus; beetle.	جَمْرَان	Mercenary troops.	عَسَاكِرُ مَجْمَكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel.	جَلَة	Sergeant.	جَاوُوش
Long blouse.	جَلَابِيَة	Plaster of Paris mill.	جَبَاسَة
Side ditch. (سَكَة الحَدِيد)	جَبَائِيَة	Cemetery.	جَبَانَة
Gendarmerie.	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness).	جِرَارَة
Chain (meas.).	جَنْزِير	Rations.	جِرَابِيَة (المَسْكِر)
Pin (chain).	مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Coarse bread.	جِرَابِيَة (ضد الخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel).	جُوْلَة	Rocket plant.	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation.	جَيْش الإِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket.	جَرْدَل
		Embankment.	جِسْر

## ح

Ashlar stone.	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies.	حَانُونِي
Cast iron.	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument.	حُجَّة دَامِغَة

Ground red bricks.	حُمْرَة	Pool of water.	حَسِيَّة
Water hawker.	حَمَلِي	Earthwork ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	حَنْر وَرْدَم
Cultivated basin ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	حَوْشَة	Public security.	حَفْظ النِّظَام العَمَوِي
Basin ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	حَوْض ج حِيضَان	Ground rent.	حِيكْر
Docks.	الْأَحْوَاض	Fenu-greek ( <i>Fœnum Græcum</i> ).	حَلْبَة
		Carrier, porter.	حَمَال

## خ

Reservoir.	خِرَان	Impaling stake.	خَاَزُوْق
Spear.	خِشْت	Fine white bread.	خَاص (ضد جِرَابَة)
Greengrocer.	خُضْرِي	Oats.	خَاْفُوْر
Railway line.	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations.	خَرْج (العَسْكَر)
Hook (large).	خَطَاف	Haberdasher.	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane.	خَلْفَة (قَصَب)	Concrete ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	خَرَسَانَة
Palm leaves.	خُوص	Short cut (distance).	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations.	خُوْلِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَبَة
Bedouin tent.	خَيْشَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب).	

## د

Rough stones.	دَبَش	Midwife.	دَا بَة
Furniture, effects.	دَبَش	Municipality.	دَا بَرَة بَلْدِيَة

Oven cinders or ashes.	دِمَس	Sledge hammer.	دَبُورَة
Rise of the Nile.	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt.	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm.	دُودَة	Desk, drawer.	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman.	دُومَانِجِي	Elm tree.	دِرْدَار
Raft.	دُومِس	Wing (door, window).	دَرَفَة
دُومِن اَوْ كَمِسُون الْأَرَاضِي الْأَمِيرِيَة		Parapet of bridge ( <i>mas.</i> )	دِرْوَقَة دَرَاوِي
The State Domains.		Groove of bridge ( <i>mas.</i> )	دَرُونْدَج دَرُونْدَات
Fleet ( <i>navy</i> ).	دُونِنَمَا	Copper cauldron.	دِسْت
Sentry ( <i>mil.</i> ).	دِيدْبَان	One dozen ; packet, package.	دَسْتَة
Consolidated Debt.	الدِّينُ الْقَوَصُولِيَّة	Coarsely ground corn or beans.	دِشِبِش
Public Debt.	الدِّينُ الْعُمُومِي	Archives.	دَقْتَرَخَانَة
Guaranteed Debt.	الدِّينُ الْمَضُون	Ramming ( <i>mas.</i> ).	دَقَّ اَوْ دَكَّ
Privileged Debt.	الدِّينُ الْمُمْتَاز	Flour of Lupin (used in- stead of soap in Egypt).	دُقَان
Unified Debt.	الدِّينُ الْمُوَحَّد		

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{384}$ th of an Ardeb.	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	رَابِطَة الرَّي
Second hand or cast off.	رَجِيع وَخَلِيع	Groyne or spur ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	رَاس
Bran.	رَدَّة	First growth of clover.	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole.	رَدَم بَرَكَة	Head-stall (halter).	رَاسِيَة
Pension office.	رَزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover.	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension Office.	رَزْنَجِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{24}$ th of an Ardeb.	رُبْع

Wheat market.	رُقْعَة	Draftsman.	رَسَام
Raft.	رُومِس	Toll.	رَسْمُ مُرُورٍ بِالْهَوِيسِ
Irrigation.	رَيِّ	Horizontal plan ( <i>eng.</i> ).	رَسْمُ أَفْقِي
Flush irrigation.	رَيِّ بِالرَّاحَةِ	Vertical plan ( <i>eng.</i> )	رَسْمُ رَاسِي
Canal of diversion.	رَبَاج	Observatory.	رَصْدَخَانَةٌ وَمَرَصْدَخَانَةٌ
Weather cock.	ابو رِبَاج	Stock on hand.	رَصِيد
Dollar.	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay.	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff ( <i>mil.</i> ).	رَبِيسِ اَرْكَانِ حَرْبٍ	Screw propellor.	رَقَاصُ الْمَرْكَبِ
Pilot.	رَبِيسِ الْبُوعَاذِ	Certificate of discharge. De-	رَقَبْتِيَّةٌ
Chief of a bureau.	رَبِيسِ قَلَمِ	benture certificate. Custom house certificate.	
Nib of a pen.	رِبِشَةُ قَلَمِ حَدِيدِ	Splash board (carriage).	رَقْرَافٌ

## ز

Urn, jar.	زِلْعَةٌ	Square ( <i>carp.</i> ) Small mosque. Saint's tomb.	زَاوِيَةٌ
Small leather water bottle.	زَمْرَمِيَّةٌ	Mud.	زَبْطٌ
Oats.	زَمِيرٌ	Tassel.	زِرٌّ (طَرَبُوشٌ)
Venerial ( <i>med.</i> ).	زُهْرِيٌّ	Lattice work.	زَرْبٌ
Large conical earthen jar for water.	زِيرٌ	Peasant's woollen cloak.	زَعْبُوطٌ
		Pebbles.	زَلْطٌ

## س

Brake-van ( <i>rail.</i> ).	سَبِينَسَةٌ	Basket.	سَبِيَّتٌ
-----------------------------	-------------	---------	-----------

Rope-ladder.	سَلَمُ التَّلْوِيقِ	Brakesman, ( <i>rail</i> ).	سَبِيحِي
Reception room.	سَلْمَلِك	Coat.	سَبْرَة
Manure, fertilizer.	سَهَادَة جِ اسْمِدَة	Siphon, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	سَبَّارَة
Cement plaster.	سَهْمَتُو الْبَرْبَحَة	Lotus tree.	سَبْر
Cross-tree or pivot.	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief.	سَبْر دَار
Cavalry, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	سَوَارِي	Reins, or any long straps of leather.	سُرْع
Engine driver.	سَوَاقِ وَاوَر	Note book, diary.	سَفِينَة
Channel, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	سَيَّالَة	Water carrier.	سَفَى وَسَقَاء
Tripod.	سَبِيَّة	Unsound in body. (عسكري)	سَبَط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance.	سَيْكُونَا (تأمين)	Slaughter-house.	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl.	سُلْطَانِيَّة

## ش

Bits, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	شَمْعَة	Camel saddle.	شَاغِر
Buoy, ( <i>nav.</i> ).	شَمَنْدُورَة	Sergeant, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	شَاوِيش
Portmanteau, travelling bag.	شَنْطَة	Shackles, fetters (for animals).	شَبْحَة
Rope-net sack for straw.	شَنْفَة	Roulette, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	شَبْرِيَط
Running knot or noose.	شَنْبِيْطَة	Horse blanket.	شَل
Oats.	شَوْقَان	Large sack.	شَلْبِيْطَة
Large enclosure for straw.	شُوْنَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves.	شُمَار
Porter, carrier.	شِبَال	Musk melon.	شَمَام
Whirlpool, eddy.	شِبِيْطَة	Exhausted soil. (ارض)	شَمَاهَة (ارض)

## ص

Tin.	صَفِيح	Castor duct (dredger).	صَارُود
Steel.	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks).	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	صَلَابِيب الحوضان	Adjutant-Major ( <i>mil.</i> ).	صَاغْمُول اِغَايِي
Kind of oat.	صَمَّة	Nut (screw).	صَامُولَة
Large barge.	صَنْدَل	Board of health.	صِيخَة (ديوان)
Public Debt Office.	صَنْدُوق الدِّين	Non-commissioned officer, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	صَف ضِبَّاط

## ض

Mint.

ضَرْبَخَانَة

## ط

Argil, potter's earth.	طَفَل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.), ( <i>eng.</i> ).	طَائِي
Parasitical plants, ( <i>bot.</i> ).	طَفِيلِيَّة (نبات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels).	طَبَّان
Fire-engine, pump.	طَلْمَبَة وَطُرْمَبَة	Arsenal.	طَبْخَانَة
Firman.	طَلْمِيحِي	Main embankment of the Nile, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	طَرَاد البجر
Silt, alluvial deposit ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	طَلِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	طَلِيْسَانَة او تَهْرِيْمَة	Leggings, gaiters.	طَزْلُوق

## ع

Carriage.

عَرَبِيَّة

Lever, crowbar.

عَنْلَة



Holder, ( <i>nav.</i> ).	عَنْبَرَجِي	Shaft, pole (carriage).	عَرِيْش عَرِيْبِيَّة
Dues.	عَوَايِد	Monitor (school).	عَرِيْف
Anchorage dues.	عَوَايِد مِرْتَى	Hamlet.	عَرِيْبَة
Port dues.	عَوَايِد مِيْنَا	Hut.	عَيْمَة ج عَيْش
Corvée; forced labour.	عَوْرَة	Tithes.	عُشُوْر
Clinic.	عِيَادَة (طَبِيْعَة)	Tenders.	عَطَاوَات
Crane, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	عِيَار	Stoker.	عَطْشِي
Sample, specimen.	عِيْنِيَّة	Screwjack, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	عَفْرِيْبَة
Arches of a bridge.	عِيُون الْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen.	عُمْدَة ج عُمْد
		Commission, rate of commission.	عُمُوْلَة

## غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack.	غَيْط سِيْبَاخ	Gas.	غَاز
Hook (window, &c.).	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals).	غَيْط

## ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves.	فَرَاشَة الرَّحِي	Invoice.	فَأْتُوْرَة
Floor of a bridge, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	فَرَش الْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory.	فَأخُوْرَة
Party of engineers.	فِرْقَة هَنْدَسِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats.	فَدَان
General (of division), ( <i>mil.</i> )	قَرِيْبِي	Janitor; valet.	قَرَاش

Oven mop.	فُودَة	Water fountain.	فَسْفِيَّة
Price, rate.	فِيَّة	Head of a canal.	فُومَ أَنْزِرَة
		Madder-root.	فُودَة

## ق

Earth clods.	قَلْبِيل	Water wheel bucket.	قَادُوس
Bureau.	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar.	قَارِب
European Bureau.	قَلَم افرنجي	Template.	قَالِب او فُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics.	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal.	قاع الترعَة
Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. <i>French</i> ) = Department for the settling of disputed points.	قَلَم قضايا الحكومة	Lieutenant-Colonel.	قَائِم قَام
Screw.	قَلَادُوز	Captain, commander.	قَبْطَان و قَوْمندان
Pilot.	قَلَاوُوظ	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople.	قَبُول كِتخداي
Bolt (of a pier), ( <i>eng.</i> ) قَالَة.	قَلَاوُوظ البَعْلَة	Batter, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	قَدَة
Glazier.	قَهْرَانِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (إردب).	قَدَح
Funnel.	قُمَع	Carding board.	قِرْدَاش
Bridge, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle.	قِرَان
Regulating bridge, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	قَنْطَرَة غَمَا	Drain pipe.	قَصْبَة كَيْف
Chainman, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	قِيَّاس	Coupler of railway cars. (سكة حديد)	قَطْرَجِي (سكة حديد)
Cistern, reservoir.	قَيْسُونِي	Breaches of an embankment, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	قَطُوع الجِيسر

## ك

Bridge. -	كَبْرِي	Valve (press).	كَبَّاس مَكَّة
-----------	---------	----------------	----------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand.	کِیْبَاآَه	Library; stationer's shop.	کِیْبَاآَه
Rate of exchange.	کَمِیْو	Wing of a bridge, ( <i>mas.</i> ). (اللفطرة)	کِیْف حِیْطِی (اللفطرة)
Ticket collector.	کَسْمَار	Pointing, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	نَحْلَه
Rag dealer.	کَهْفِی	Dredger, dredging machine.	کَرَاآَه
Hillock. Pile.	کَوْم ج کِیْمَان	Police station.	کَرَاکُون
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb.	کِیْلَه	Sieve for straw.	کَرَبَال
Lock.	کِیْلُون	Rake ( <i>inst.</i> ).	کَرِک
		Large sentry box.	کَمْف
		Steward.	کَلَارِجِی

## ل

Brigadier-General, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	لِیَا	Regulations.	لَايْحَه
Large spade or shovel.	لَوُح	Acacia tree, ( <i>Acacia Egyptiaca</i> ).	لِج
		Joints, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	لِحَامَات

## م

Delegate.	مَامُوْر	Sown field; crop.	مَارِس ج مَوَارِس
Standard rod, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	مِتْر تَخْتِیْف	Rafter, beam.	مَارِیْنَه
Burrow pit, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	مِتْرَبَه	Tongs; tweezers.	مَاسِک
Wooden square, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	مِثْلَق حَسَب	Pipe (lead or iron).	مَاسُوْرَه
Optical square, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	مِثْلَق مَسَاج	Pile driver.	مَاشُوْلَه
Student in a Mosque University.	مِجَاوِر	Lighter (boat).	مَاعُوْن

Large pestle.	مِدَقَةٌ	Legislative Council	مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الْقَوَانِينِ
Course, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	مِذْمَاكٌ	Governor.	مُحَافِظٌ
Orderly, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	مُرَاسَلَاتٌ	Governorate.	مُحَافَظَةٌ
Controller.	مُرَاقِبٌ	Native Tribunals.	الْمَحَاكِمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةُ
Sailor.	مُرَاكِبِيٌّ	Lawyer, advocate.	مُحَاوِيٌّ
Allowances, allocations.	مُرْتَبَاتٌ	Sheriff's officer.	مُخَضَّرُ الْحِكْمَةِ
Bed, mattress.	مُرْتَبَةٌ	Winding skein.	مِخْلَةٌ
Short stage.	مُرْجَعٌ	Storekeeper.	مُغْزَنَجِيٌّ
Sledge hammer.	مِرْزَبَةٌ	Pickles.	مِخْلَالٌ (طَرَشِيٌّ)
Pack saddle.	مِرْشَحَةٌ	Camel's riding saddle.	مِخْلُوقَةٌ
Dismissed, discharged.	مِرْفُوتٌ	Prosecutor.	مُدَّاعِيٌّ
Bed of a stone, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	مِرْقَدُ الْحِجْرِ	Pitch fork.	مِذْرَةٌ
Pensioned.	مِرْمُوكُونٌ	Amphitheatre.	مُدْرَجٌ
Water course, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	مِرْوَيٌّ	Sounding pole.	مِذْرَى
Crops.	مِرْوُوعَاتٌ	Preparatory School.	مَدْرَسَةُ التَّجْهِيْزِيَّةِ
Yearly subscription or contribution.	مِسَانِيَّةٌ	School of Pharmacy.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْأَجْرَاجِيَّةِ
Financial adviser.	مُسْتَشَارُ الْمَالِي	Military School.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ
Trowel, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	مِسْطَارِيْنٌ	School of Law.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْإِدَارَةِ
Ranging rod.	مِسْطَرَةٌ خَشَبٌ مُقْسَمَةٌ	School of Medicine.	مَدْرَسَةُ الطَّبِّ
Steel ruler.	مِسْطَرَةٌ صُلْبٌ	School of Arts and Trades.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْعَمَالِيَّاتِ
Water course, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	مِسْقَةٌ	Primary School.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْبَيْتْدِيَّانِ
Cattle dung.	مِسْكَةٌ	Normal School.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْمُعَلِّمِيْنَ
Pioneer, ( <i>mil.</i> ).	مُسْلِكِيْنَ الطَّرِيقِ	Polytechnic School.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِيَّانِ
Hook-bolt.	مِضْمَارٌ حَدِيدِيٌّ بِصَافِوَانَةٍ	School of Midwifery.	مَدْرَسَةُ الْوِلَادَةِ

Tonnage.	مَقَاسُ مَرَاكِبَ	Registered letter. (مكتوب)	مُسَوِّكْر
Levelling measurement book.	مَقَاسَاتُ (دَفْتَر)	Cheese whey.	مِشْ
Contract.	مُقَاوَلَةٌ (قَوْتَرَاتُو)	Carding board for hemp.	مِشْطَةٌ
Budget provisions.	مُقَرَّرَةُ المِيزَانِيَّةِ	Model.	مِشْق
Pasteboard, cardboard.	مُقَوَّى (ورق)	Sundry expenses.	مَصَارِيفُ تَرِيَّةِ
Boxwood scale.	مِقْيَاسُ خَشَبِ بَقْسِ	Fisheries.	مَصَايِدُ الاسْمَاكِ
Double decimetre, (eng.).		Tail of a canal (irrig.).	مَصَبُ التَّرِيَّةِ
Paper scale.	مِقْيَاسُ وَرَقٍ	Berne of a canal, (irrig.).	مِصْطَاحُ التَّرِيَّةِ
Pulley.	مِكَارَةٌ	Administration; department.	مِصْلَحَةٌ
Machine.	مِكْنَةٌ	The Post Office.	مِصْلَحَةُ البُوسْطَةِ
Sewing machine.	مِكْنَةُ خِيَاطَةٍ	The Telegraph Administration.	مِصْلَحَةُ التَّلِغْرَافِ
Screw press.	مِلْزَمَةٌ	The Railway Administration.	مِصْلَحَةُ سِكَّةِ الحَدِيدِ
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb, (إرْدَب).	مِلْوَةٌ	Comparison.	مِضَاهِيَّةٌ
Handles.	مِلَاوِينُ	Printer.	مِطْبَعِيٌّ
Coastguard cruisers, (nav.).	مِلَاحِي الطَّرَادِينِ	Climbing noose for ascending date trees.	مِطْلَاعٌ
Monkey, (mas.). Mall; wooden beetle.	مِنْدَلَةٌ	Penknife.	مِطْوِيُّ
Delegate.	مِنْدُوبٌ	Pension.	مِعَاشٌ
Carding board for grain.	مِنْسَفٌ	Ferry boat.	مِعْدِيَّةٌ
Level of the water, (irrig.).	مِنْسُوبُ الِیَّاهِ	Exhibition.	مِعْرَضٌ
Fly-flap.	مِنْشَةٌ	Hoe.	مِعْرَفَةٌ
Circular.	مِنْشُورٌ	Factory.	مِعْمَلٌ وَ مَعْمَلَخَانَةٌ
Speculum, (med.).	مِنْظَارٌ	Red ochre.	مِعْرَةٌ
Protractor, (eng.).	مِنْقَلَةٌ	Mahogany.	مِعْنَا (خَشَب)
		Binder of an arch, (mas.).	مِفْتَاحُ العَقْدِ

Budget.	مِيزَانِيَّة	Skylight, ( <i>nav.</i> ).	مَنُور
Plumb, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	مِيزَانُ البِنَائِيْنَ	Screen, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	مِيزَانِيَّة
Level, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	مِيزَانُ الْإِنْجِلِيزِي	Land-surveying engineer.	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Mark, target.	مِيس	Mechanical engineer.	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكِينِي
Slope of an embankment.	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Extraneous matter.	مَوَادٌ غَرِيْبِيَّة
		Mortar.	مَوْتَنَةٌ

## ن

Mortar hod.	نَقِير	Station master.	نَاطِرُ مَحَطَّة
Official on duty.	نُوتِقِي	Stone dressing, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	نَحْت
Unslaked lime.	نُورَةٌ	Traveller, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	نَصْبَةٌ نَقَالَةٌ
Florist.	نِيَارِي	Blisters, ( <i>mas.</i> ).	نُقْرَةٌ جُ ثُرٌّ

## ٤

Rake, ( <i>impl.</i> ).	هَوْدَج	Canal lock, ( <i>irrig.</i> ).	هَوَيْس
-------------------------	---------	--------------------------------	---------

Guardian, watchman.	وَرْدَبَانَ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine.	وَأَبُور
Queen (chess).	وَزِير (شَطْرَنْج)	Tug boat.	وَأَبُورُ جَرَار
Public building; hotel; khan.	وَكَاة	Paddle boat.	وَأَبُورُ طَارَةٌ
Crane, ( <i>eng.</i> ).	وَنَشْ	Beam.	وَتْر
		Sentry box.	وَرْدَبَةٌ

Artisans' taxes.

ويركُو

Corn measure =  $\frac{1}{6}$  th of an ويبة

Egypt's tribute to Turkey.

الويركُو

Ardeb: (اردب.)

## ي

Boatswain, (*nav.*).

يكنخي

Aide-de- باورچ باوران و باوريبةCaptain, (*mil.*).

يوزبائي

camp; attaché.

Steel spring; spring of a carriage.

باي ج بايات

Cavass; janissary.

يسفي









# ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

---

BY THE LATE

**WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET,**

*Professor of English in the Egyptian Government School  
of Medicine and Pharmacy.*

With the collaboration of JOHN WORTABET, M.D.,  
and HARVEY PORTER, Ph.D.

---

**Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.**

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

---

**BEYROUT.**

1893.



DEDICATED BY SPECIAL PERMISSION

TO

His Highness Mohammed Tewfik,

KHEDIVE OF EGYPT,

*Who has so highly promoted and patronized the cause of Education  
among his people.*

BY

His Highness' most humble and obedient Servant,

THE AUTHOR.



## PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

---

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. Dr. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (ر) They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of trilaterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The trilateral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. These different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. A dash (—) is occasionally introduced to stand for a repetition of the last past form of a verb.\* The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

CAIRO, *August*, 1888.

---

\* This has been avoided in the second edition by the repetition of the word.



## PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

---

The lamented author of this work died shortly after the issue of the first edition, and never saw the fruit of his labours.

The book was well received by students and scholars, and introduced by the favour of His Highness the late Khedive of Egypt into the schools under the Department of Public Instruction, so that the first edition of 1500 copies was exhausted during the third year after publication. It has devolved upon the collaborators of the first edition to prepare the second. They have revised carefully the whole work, and added over 8000 words. By a slight enlargement of the page and economy of space they have been able to introduce this large number of words by adding only about 100 pages to the book as compared with the first edition.

They trust the work will be found still more useful than before and meet with the favour of students even more fully than it has already done.

J. WORTABET.

H. PORTER.

*Beyrout, December, 1892.*



## INTRODUCTION.

*The First Elements of Arabic Etymology, or the Form and Structure of Words.* <sup>(1)</sup>

Arabic grammar is divided into two great divisions, Etymology (صَرَف) which treats of the form and structure of words; and Syntax (نَحْو) which treats of the relation of words to each other.

The letters are twenty-eight in number, of which three are *weak* or vowels (حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ) namely, ا, و, ي, and the others are *sound* or consonants. A letter may be either quiescent, when [it takes this sign (ة), or vocalized by] a vowel-point or short vowel. These short vowels are *dumma* (◌َ), *fetha* (◌ِ), and *kesra* (◌ِ).

The other points attached to letters are, *hemza* (ء) which may take a vowel-point; *shadda* (ّ) which indicates a double letter; *medda* (◌◌◌) which indicates a prolonged *alef*; *hemzat el-wasl*, or *conjunctive hemza* (◌◌◌) which joins two words in pronunciation and is always placed on an *alef*. All these points are seen in the two following words  
أَخَطُ الْعِلَّةَ.

*Note.* ع at the end of a word after a *fetha* is pronounced like ى, and is called *short alef* (الْأَلِفُ الْمَنْصُورَةُ); e. g. رَمَى وَصَغُرَى.

The primary parts of speech are a verb (فِعْلٌ), noun (إِسْمٌ), and particle (حَرْفٌ). The latter shows the relation between words, suffers no change in its structure, and therefore belongs to syntax.

---

(1) The subject is treated according to the method adopted by Arab grammarians, and what follows is chiefly taken from Sheikh Nasif El-Yazijy's *Fa'al El-Khitab*.

PART I.

THE VERB. (الْفِعْلُ)

The Verb is divided into three forms:— the *Past* (الْبَاقِي) as ضَرَبَ; — the *Present-Future* (الْمُضَارِعُ) as يَضْرِبُ; — and the *Imperative* (الْأَمْرُ) as اِضْرِبْ. It is constructed of three letters (ثَلَاثِي triliteral), or four (رُبَاعِي quadriliteral), and is then called *bare* (مَجْرَدٌ); but both may be increased to six letters, and are then called *augmented* (مَزِيدٌ). The bare triliteral has six measures (أَوْزَانٌ), the quadriliteral has only one. Arab Grammarians have adopted the word فَعْلٌ to represent all these measures which are shown in the following table, and to which examples are added.

BARE TRILITERAL VERBS.			Ex:	
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	Ex: ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ	فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ		قَدَّمَ يَقْدِمُ
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	" نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	فَاعِلٌ يَفَاعِلُ	"	قَاتَلَ يُقَاتِلُ
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	" عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	Triliterals augmented by two letters.		
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	" فَخَّحَ يَفَخِّحُ	فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	Ex:	قَدَّمَ يَقْدِمُ
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	" فَضَّلَ يَفْضِلُ	فَاعِلٌ يَفَاعِلُ	"	تَبَاعَدَ يَتَبَاعَدُ
فَعْلٌ يَفْعُلُ	" حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ	إِنْفَعِلٌ يَنْفَعِلُ	"	إِنْطَلَقَ يَنْطَلِقُ
		إِنْفَعِلٌ يَنْفَعِلُ	"	أَجْمَعَ يَجْمَعُ
		إِفْعَلٌ يَفْعُلُ	"	أَحْمَرَ يَحْمَرُ
Triliterals augmented by one letter.				
أَفْعَلٌ يَفْعُلُ	Ex: أَكْرَمَ يَكْرُمُ			

Trilaterals augmented by  
three letters.

إِسْتَعْلَلَ بِسْتَعْلَلٍ Ex: اسْتَغْفَرَ بِسْتَغْفِيرٍ

إِحْدَوْدَبَ بِحْدَوْدِبٍ " إِفْعَوْلَ بِفَعْوَعِلٍ

BARE QUADRILITERAL.

فَعَّلَ بِفَعْلِلٍ Ex: دَخَرَجَ بِدَخْرِجٍ

Augmented by one letter.

تَفَعَّلَ بِتَفَعْلَلٍ Ex: تَدَخَّرَجَ بِتَدَخَّرَجٍ

Augmented by two letters.

إِفْعَلَّلَ بِفَعْلَلٍ Ex: إِفْشَعَّرَ بِفَشَعِيرٍ

The first three measures of the bare trilateral verb are in most common use. The fifth is always intransitive, and is exclusively employed to indicate innate qualities as beauty, generosity, &c., as حَسُنَ (*to be beautiful*). The sixth is most general in verbs whose first radical is a weak letter, as وَرِثَ (*to inherit*).

The measure of أَفْعَلَّ is generally used in constructing a transitive form from the intransitive bare trilateral, as أَجْلَسَ (*to cause to sit*), from جَلَسَ (*to sit*). فَعَّلَ is often used for the same purpose, or for intensity of action, as كَرَّمَ (*to show much honour*). فَاعَلَ and تَفَاعَلَ generally indicate reciprocity in action, as قَاتَلَ (*to fight with*), and تَنَاقَلَ (*to fight together*); the latter is sometimes used for simulation, as تَمَارَضَ (*to feign sickness*). The measures of إِفْعَلَّلَ وَإِنْعَلَلَ وَإِنْفَعَلَ convey the passive sense, as تَهَذَّبَ وَإِنْتَطَعَ وَإِجْتَمَعَ (*to be educated, cut, assembled*). إِفْعَلَّ is used for indicating colours and deformities, as إِحْمَرَ وَإِغَوَّرَ (*to be red, lose an eye*). إِسْتَعْلَلَ indicates solicitation as اسْتَغْفَرَ (*to ask forgiveness*). تَفَعَّلَ is formed from فَعَّلَ to express passiveness, as تَدَخَّرَجَ (*to be rolled*).

## 1. THE PAST VERB. (أَفْعَلُ الْبَاقِي)

When the past verb is in the third person singular masculine, its last radical is always constructed with a *fetha*, either apparent, as **ضَرَبَ**, or implied, as **رَمَى**. With suffixed pronouns its vowel changes, as **ضَرَبْتُ** وَ**ضَرَبُوا**. All its other letters if vocalized have also a *fetha*, except the middle radical of the bare trilateral which varies, as **قَضَلَ** and **حَسِبَ**, and the first letter when it is a *conjunctive hemza* (هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ). In the latter case, if it begins a sentence, it takes a *kesra* followed by a quiescent letter, as **أَنْطَلَقَ**; and if it is preceded by another word, it is joined to it in pronunciation, as **نُتِمَّ أَنْطَلَقَ**. In the case of a double letter as in **مَدَّ** or a changed letter as in **قَامَ** where the middle radical is quiescent, the *fetha* is shown in the primitive form (مَدَدَوْقَوْمَ). The passive voice is formed by the penultimate letter taking a *kesra* and every previous vowelled letter a *dumma*, as **ضُرِبَ** وَ**دُخِرَجَ** وَ**سُتْرِجَ**.

## 2. THE PRESENT-FUTURE VERB. (أَفْعَلُ الْبَضَائِعِ)<sup>(1)</sup>

The present-future verb indicates both the present and future tenses, as **يَضْرِبُ** (*he strikes or will strike*), the tense being fixed by the context. When it is preceded by **سَوْفَ** or **سَيَ** as **سَيَضْرِبُ** وَ**سَوْفَ يَضْرِبُ** it indicates the future tense exclusively. It is formed from the past verb by prefixing to it one of the four letters which are joined in the following word **أَضْرِبُ** **يَضْرِبُ** **يَضْرِبُ** **يَضْرِبُ** as **أَنْتُ** the hemza being for the first person singular, **نَ** for the first person plural, **تَ** for the second person throughout and for the third person feminine singular

1. This form of the verb is called variously by English writers on Arabic Grammar—*imperfect*, *arist*, *arist-like*, &c. This nomenclature appears to me to be misleading, and I have adopted the word *present-future* as being the nearest term to express the idea of Arab Grammarians.

and dual, and *ي* for the third person masculine throughout and the third person feminine plural. The vowel of its middle radical in bare trilaterals varies according to the measure, and is regular in the other forms. (*See Table of Verbs*).

The passive voice is formed by the prefixed letter taking a *dumma* and the penultimate letter a *fetha*, as *يُضْرَبُ* and *يُدْحَرَجُ*. In both the active and passive voices the vowel of the last letter of the present-future verb changes according to the rules of Syntax.

### 3. THE IMPERATIVE VERB. (فِعْلُ الْأَمْرِ)

The Imperative verb is formed from the present-future by dropping the prefixed letter, as *قَاتِلْ* from *يَقَاتِلُ*. If the succeeding letter be quiescent, a *hemza* is added at the beginning which takes a *fetha* in the measure of *أَفْعَلْ* as *يُكْرِمُ* from *أَكْرِمُ*; *dumma* in the form of *فَعَلْ*, as *أَنْصُرْ*; and *kesra* in all the others, as *إِنْطَلِقْ*. The *hemza* is conjunctive (*هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ*) in every case except in the imperative of *أَفْعَلْ*. Its last letter is always quiescent except when it has a suffix as *إِضْرِبُوا*. When the last letter is weak it is dropped, as *إِزِمْ* for *إِزِيْ*. A form of imperative may be constructed from the present-future by prefixing a *ل* as *لِيُضْرَبَ زَيْدٌ*. (*Let Zeid be beaten*).

The following table shows the formation of all these verbs in their different measures, and in both the active and passive voices:

Past Verb.	Present-future.	Imperative.	Past Passive.	Present-future Passive.
ضَرَبَ	يَضْرِبُ	إِضْرِبْ	ضُرِبَ	يُضْرَبُ
نَصَرَ	يَنْصُرُ	أَنْصُرْ	نُصِرَ	يُنْصَرُ
عَلِمَ	يَعْلَمُ	إِعْلَمْ	عُلِمَ	يُعْلَمُ
مَنَعَ	يَمْنَعُ	إِمْنَعْ	مُنِعَ	يُمْنَعُ
قَضَلَ	يَقْضِلُ	أَقْضِلْ		
حَسِبَ	يَحْسِبُ	إِحْسِبْ	حُسِبَ	يُحْسَبُ

	Present-future			
Past Verb.	Present-future.	Imperative.	Past Passive.	Passive.
دَحْرَجَ	يُدْحِرُجُ	دَحْرِجْ	دُحْرِجَ	يُدْحِرُجُ
أَكْرَمَ	يُكْرِمُ	أَكْرِمْ	أُكْرِمَ	يُكْرِمُ
قَدَّمَ	يُقَدِّمُ	قَدِّمْ	قُدِّمَ	يُقَدِّمُ
قَاتَلَ	يُقَاتِلُ	قَاتِلْ	قُوِّتِلَ	يُقَاتِلُ
تَقَدَّمَ	يَتَقَدَّمُ	تَقَدَّمْ	تُقَدِّمَ	يَتَقَدَّمُ
تَبَاعَدَ	يَتَبَاعَدُ	تَبَاعَدْ	تُبْعَدَ	يَتَبَاعَدُ
انْطَلَقَ	يَنْطَلِقُ	انْطَلِقْ	أُنْطَلِقَ	يَنْطَلِقُ
اجْتَمَعَ	يَجْتَمِعُ	اجْتَمِعْ	أُجْتَمِعَ	يَجْتَمِعُ
احْمَرَ	يَحْمِرُ	احْمَرْ		
اسْتَغْفَرَ	يَسْتَغْفِرُ	اسْتَغْفِرْ	أُسْتَغْفِرَ	يَسْتَغْفِرُ
احْدَوْدَبَ	يَحْدَوْدِبُ	احْدَوْدِبْ	أَحْدَوْدِبَ	يَحْدَوْدِبُ
تَدْحَرَجَ	يَتَدْحِرُجُ	تَدْحَرِجْ	تُدْحِرُجَ	يَتَدْحِرُجُ
اقْشَعَرَ	يَقْشَعِرُ	اقْشَعِرْ	أُقْشَعِرَ	يَقْشَعِرُ
احْرَنْجِمَ	يَحْرَنْجِمُ	احْرَنْجِمْ	أَحْرَنْجِمَ	يَحْرَنْجِمُ

### CONJUGATION OF THE VERB WITH PRONOUNS.

1. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Past Verb* are as follows:

- |       |   |             |
|-------|---|-------------|
| تُ    | for the first person singular of both genders, as | ضَرَبْتُ    |
| تَ    | for the second person singular masculine, as      | ضَرَبْتَ    |
| تِ    | for the second person singular feminine, as       | ضَرَبْتِ    |
| تُمَا | for the second person dual of both genders, as    | ضَرَبْتُمَا |
| تُمْ  | for the second person plural masculine, as        | ضَرَبْتُمْ  |



- تُن for the second person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْنَ  
 ا for the third person dual of both genders, as ضَرَبَا وَضَرَبَتَا  
 لَ for the third person plural masculine, as ضَرَبُوا  
 نَ for the third person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْنَ  
 نَا for the first person plural of both genders, as ضَرَبْنَا

The past verb is conjugated, according to the order adopted by Arab Grammarians, as follows:

Third person masculine, singular, dual and plural	ضَرَبَ ضَرَبَا ضَرَبُوا
Third person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبَتْ ضَرَبَتَا ضَرَبْنَ
Second person masculine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتَ ضَرَبْتَا ضَرَبْتُمْ
Second person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتِ ضَرَبْتِمَا ضَرَبْتُنَّ
First person singular and plural	ضَرَبْتُ ضَرَبْنَا

2. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Present-Future* Verb are:

- ي For the second person singular feminine, as تَضْرِبِينَ (1)  
 | For the second and third persons dual of both genders, as يَضْرِبَانِ وَتَضْرِبَانِ  
 و For the " " " " plural masculine, as يَضْرِبُونَ وَتَضْرِبُونَ  
 ن For the " " " " " feminine, as تَضْرِبِينَ وَيَضْرِبِينَ

The *Present-Future* is accordingly thus conjugated:

2nd person, masc.	3rd person, fem.	3rd person, masc.
أَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبِينَ	يَضْرِبُونَ
تَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبَانِ	يَضْرِبُونَ
تَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبَانِ	يَضْرِبُونَ

3. - The suffixes in the *Imperative Verb* are the same as in the second person of the *Present-Future*, except the ن , and it is conjugated as follows:

(1) The ن in تَضْرِبِينَ وَتَضْرِبَانِ وَيَضْرِبُونَ is a grammatical sign and is dropped in certain cases, as لَمْ تَضْرِبِي وَلَنْ يَضْرِبَا .

Pl. Fem.	Pl. Masc.	Dual.	Sing. Fem.	Sing. Masc.
إَضْرِبْنَ	إَضْرِبُوا	إَضْرِبَا	إَضْرِبِي	إَضْرِبْ

In all these suffixes the last letter of the verb is quiescent if they are sound, as ضَرَبْتُ , and takes a vowel, expressed or implied corresponding to them if they are weak, as ضَرَبُوا .

In the first person of the *Present-Future Verb* (أَضْرِبُ وَتَضْرِبُ) , second person singular masculine of the *Present-Future* and *Imperative Verbs* (تَضْرِبُ وَإَضْرِبْ) , and third person singular masculine and feminine of the *Past* and *Present-Future* (ضَرَبَ وَبَضْرِبُ وَضَرَبَتْ وَتَضْرِبُ) , the pronoun is understood, unless the subject appears in the form of a noun, as ضَرَبَ زَيْدٌ .

## PART II.

### THE NOUN. (الْإِسْمُ)

Nouns are either *primitive*, as رَجُلٌ وَقَرَسٌ , or *derivative*, as كَاتِبٌ . The latter are the noun of *action*, noun of *agent*, noun of *patient*, noun of *place and time*, and noun of *instrument*.

#### 1. NOUN OF ACTION. (الْمَصْدَرُ)

The noun of action expresses the action or the state indicated by the verb, as ظُهُورٌ (*appearance*). It is constructed from trilateral verbs in various forms which have no rule; but from all others it has a regular measure which will be given in a following table. There is one form of it, called (الْمَصْدَرُ الِئِي) , which is constructed from the Present-Future by substituting for the prefixed letter a  $\bar{a}$  in trilateral, and  $\bar{a}$  in others, and a *fetha* on the penultimate, as مَضْرِبٌ وَمُنْطَلِقٌ .

(striking, departure). It has also sometimes the form of *فَعَلَةٌ* and *فِعْلَةٌ*, the first indicating *number*, as *ضَرْبَةٌ ضَرْبَةً* (I struck him *once*); the second indicating *kind*, as *رَكِبْتُ رَكْبَةَ الْأَمِيرِ* (I rode *like* an Emir).

## 2. NOUN OF AGENT. (إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ)

The Noun of Agent is derived from verbs and expresses that to which the action or state belongs. From trilaterals it is constructed after the measure of *فَاعِلٌ*, as *ضَارِبٌ* (*he who strikes, or striker*). From the others it is formed by substituting for the prefixed letter of the *Present-Future* a *م* and placing a *kesra* on the penultimate, as *بِكْرِمٌ وَيَتَقَدَّمُ وَيَسْتَجْرِجُ* (from *مُكْرِمٌ وَمَتَقَدِّمٌ وَمُسْتَجْرِجٌ*).

There are other forms which show a sense allied to that of the Noun of Agent. The principal forms of this kind are the following:

*أَفْعَلٌ* for colours and deformities, as *أَسْمَرٌ* *brown*, *أَعْرَجٌ* *lame*.

*أَفْعَلٌ* for comparison, as *أَفْضَلٌ* *better*. *أَعْلَمٌ* *more learned*.

*فَعَالٌ* *فَعَالَةٌ* *فَعِيلٌ* *فَعِيلَةٌ* indicate intensity, as *كَذَّابٌ* *liar*, *عَلَامَةٌ* *very learned*, *صِدِّيقٌ* *righteous*, *مِهْنَارٌ* *babblers*. *رَحِيمٌ* *وَرَحِيمَانٌ* *merciful*, belong to the same class.

## 3. NOUN OF PATIENT. (إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ)

The Noun of Patient is derived from transitive verbs, and it expresses that upon which the action of the verb falls. It is constructed from trilateral verbs according to the measure of *مَفْعُولٌ* as *مَضْرُوبٌ* *struck*. From the others it follows the form of the Noun of Agent with a *fetha* on the penultimate, as *مُكْرَمٌ* *honoured*; *مُدْحَرَجٌ* *rolled*; *مُسْتَجْرِجٌ* *extracted*.

The forms *فَعِيلٌ* *وَفَعُولٌ* sometimes indicate the sense of a Noun of Agent, as *كِرِيمٌ* *وَصَبُورٌ* *generous, patient*; and sometimes that of the Noun of Patient, as *جَرِيحٌ* *وَرَسُولٌ* *wounded, sent or messenger*.

#### 4. NOUN OF PLACE AND TIME. (اسْمُ الْمَكَانِ وَالزَّمَانِ)

This noun expresses the place or time in which the action of the verb occurs, and has but one measure for both from every verb. It is formed with few exceptions like *الْمَصْدَرُ الْيَسِيُّ* (See *Noun of Action*), as *مَقْعِدٌ* *place or time of sitting*, *مَوْلِدٌ* *time or place of birth*.

#### 5. NOUN OF INSTRUMENT. (اسْمُ الْأَلَاةِ)

This noun expresses the means by which the action of the verb takes place. It is formed exclusively from the transitive trilateral, and has three measures, *مِفْعَلٌ وَمِفْعَالٌ وَمِفْعَلَةٌ* as *مِبْرَدٌ* *file*; *مِفْتَاحٌ* *key*; *مَكْسَةٌ* *broom*, (from *بَرَدٌ* *to file*; *فَتَحٌ* *to open*; *كَسَسٌ* *to sweep*).

Table of Nouns of *Action*, *Agent*, and *Patient*.

Verb.	Noun of Action.	Noun of Agent.	Noun of Patient.
أَكْرَمَ	إِكْرَامٌ	مُكْرِمٌ	مُكْرَمٌ
قَدَّمَ	تَقْدِيمٌ	مُقَدِّمٌ	مُقَدَّمٌ
قَاتَلَ	قِتَالٌ	مُقَاتِلٌ	مُقَاتَلٌ
تَقَدَّمَ	تَقَدُّمٌ	مُتَقَدِّمٌ	مُتَقَدَّمٌ
تَبَاعَدَ	تَبَاعُدٌ	مُتَبَاعِدٌ	مُتَبَاعَدٌ
انْطَلَقَ	إِنْطِلَاقٌ	مُنْطَلِقٌ	مُنْطَلَقٌ
اجْتَمَعَ	اجْتِمَاعٌ	مُجْتَمِعٌ	مُجْتَمِعٌ
أَخْبَرَ	إِخْبَارٌ	مُخْبِرٌ	مُخْبَرٌ
اسْتَغْفَرَ	اسْتِغْفَارٌ	مُسْتَغْفِرٌ	مُسْتَغْفَرٌ
أَخَذَ دَبَّ	إِخْدَابٌ	مُخَذِّبٌ	مُخَذَّبٌ
دَخَرَ	دَخْرَجَةٌ	مُدْخِرٌ	مُدْخَرٌ
تَدَخَّرَ	تَدَخُّرٌ	مُتَدَخِّرٌ	مُتَدَخَّرٌ
أَقْشَرَ	إِقْشَارٌ	مُقْشِرٌ	مُقْشَرٌ

### GENDER OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender has no sign. The signs of the feminine gender are three—viz. ة, as قَاطِبَةٌ وَخَيْبَةٌ, ي, as سُلَى وَحُبْلَى; and آ as خَنَسَاءٌ وَحَمْرَاءٌ. The first may be implied, as in هِنْدٌ وَأَذْنٌ, and reappears in the diminutive form as هِنْدَةٌ وَأَذْنَةٌ. A few nouns are of both genders, as حَرْبٌ *war*.

### NUMBER OF NOUNS.

The number of nouns is either singular, dual, or plural. The sign of the dual is انِ or بن according to the rules of syntax, as جَاءَ الرَّجُلَانِ and مَرَرْتُ بِالرَّجُلَيْنِ.

The plural is either *sound* (الْجَمْعُ السَّلِيمُ) or *broken* (الْجَمْعُ الْمَكْسُرُ). The sound plural is formed by the addition of وَنَ or بِنَ for the masculine, as جَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ and رَأَيْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ; and ات, as مُؤْمِنَاتٌ after dropping the sign of the feminine when it is a ة. The broken plural is formed by addition to its letters, as رِجَالٌ (sing; رَجُلٌ), or omission, as رُسُلٌ (sing. رَسُولٌ), or change in the vowels, as أُسْدٌ (sing. أَسَدٌ). The *sound* plural is regular throughout, while the *broken* plural is so irregular that it can be learned only by hearing (conventional usage), or from the dictionary.

### NOUNS OF DIMINUTION. (التَّصْغِيرُ)

Nouns of diminution indicate smallness or fewness, and are sometimes used to express affection. They are formed by the addition of يَ after the second letter, as كَلْبِيَّةٌ, *small dog* (from كَلْبٌ), and أَصْحَابِيَّةٌ *few, or dear friends* (from أَصْحَابٌ).

NOUNS OF RELATION. (الْأَسْمَاءُ الْمَرْبُوبَةُ)

These nouns indicate relation, and are formed by a terminal addition of ي as مِصْرِيّ Egyptian; شَمْسِيّ solar; عَلِيّ scientific. In the formation of these nouns, the signs of the feminine (ة), of the dual (ان), and of the plural are dropped, and the letter which precedes the ي takes a *kesra*, as مَكِّيّ وَحَرَمِيّ وَمَسْلِيّ which are formed from مَكَّة وَحَرَمَانَ وَمَسْلِمُونَ, and express some relation to Mecca, Mecca and Medina, and Moslems.

When the letter which precedes the ي is a *hemza* which indicates the feminine gender, as خَضْرَاءُ it is changed into و, as خَضْرَاوِيّ but if it be changed from a weak letter it is optional to change it or not, as سَهَاوِيّ وَكَسَاوِيّ. If it be ي (short *alef*) or ي and falls as a third or fourth letter in the word, as مَعْنَى وَالْفَاضِيّ, it is changed into (مَعْنَوِيّ وَالْفَاضَوِيّ) unless the ي is preceded by a quiescent consonant, as ظَبِيّ when it is retained (ظَبِيّ). If it exceeds the fourth letter, as مُصْطَفِيّ وَالْمُسْتَفِيّ it is dropped (مُصْطَفِيّ وَالْمُسْتَفِيّ). If the middle letter has a *kesra* in trilateral nouns, or is succeeded by a letter which has been changed into و, it takes a *fetha*, as كَبِدِيّ وَقَاضَوِيّ (*hepatic; judicial*).

PART III.

*Changes which take place in Letters.*

1. INSERTION.

Insertion is the incorporation of one letter into another; and this takes place when two like letters adjoin each other, the first being quiescent, and the second having a vowel. In this case the first letter is inserted into the second. The first letter may be originally quiescent, as مَدّ, whose primitive form is مَدَد; or it may be made so for the occasion either by suppressing the vowel, as مَدّ whose original

form is مَدَدٌ, the vowel of the first د having been suppressed the word becomes مَدَدٌ and thus مَدَّ; or by transferring the vowel to the preceding letter, as يَهْدُ whose original form is يَهْدُ, the vowel of the first د having been transferred to the ه the word becomes يَهْدُ and thus يَهْدُ.

The two adjoining letters may be alike as in the previous examples, or may be made so for the occasion, as اِتَّحَدَّ from اِتَّحَدَّ the و having been changed into a ت, and اِدْعَى from اِدْعَى the ت having been changed into a د.

## 2. CHANGES OF THE HEMZA.

When a quiescent hemza is preceded by a vocalized hemza, it is changed to a letter corresponding to the preceding vowel, as اَمَّنْ وَاوَمِنُ changed from اَمَّنْ وَاوَمِنُ and اِئْتَمَانَ. If the preceding letter be not a hemza, it is optional to change it or not, as رَأْسٌ or رَاسٌ, يِرٌ or يَرٌ. If it be vocalized at the end of a word after a quiescent و or ي or ا it may remain unchanged, or it may be changed to a و or ي and then inserted into the preceding letter, as وُضُوْهُ وُجِيْهُ.

## 3. CHANGES OF THE WEAK LETTERS.

If the weak letter is quiescent and is a و after a *kesra*, or a ي after a *dumma*, or an ا after either, it is changed into a letter corresponding to that vowel, as مَبْعَادٌ وَمُؤَسِّرٌ وَشَوْهَدٌ which are changed from مَوْعَادٌ وَمُؤَسِّرٌ وَشَاهِدٌ. If it be after a vowel corresponding to it and the succeeding letter is quiescent, it is suppressed, as قُمْ وَخَفَّ وَيَنْجُ which are changed from قَوْمٌ وَخَافٌ وَيَنْجُ. If it be a و or ي vowelled after a *fetha* it is changed into an ا, as قَامٌ وَرَمَى وَبَابٌ which are

changed from قَوْمٌ وَرَيٌّْ وَوَبٌّ . If the و be after a kesra, it is changed into a ي, as رَضِيٌّ which is changed from رَضِيٌّ . If the و and ي are after a quiescent letter, their vowel is transferred to that letter, as قَوْمٌ وَيَبِيحٌ which are changed from قَوْمٌ وَيَبِيحٌ ; but if the transferred vowel does not correspond to them, they are then changed into a letter corresponding to it, as بَخْوَفٌ وَيَهَيْبٌ which are changed from بَخْوَفٌ وَيَهَيْبٌ . If the و and ي come together, and the first is quiescent, the و is changed into a ي and then inserted into the other ي, as وَطِيٌّ وَسَيِّدٌ وَمَرِيٌّ which are changed from طَوِيٌّ وَسَيِّدٌ وَمَرْمُؤِيٌّ .

J. W.



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

---

م	( for مؤنث )	Feminine.
مٲ	( for مثنى )	Dual.
ج	( for جمع )	Plural.

<i>Abbr.</i>	. .	Abbreviated.	<i>Ital.</i>	. .	Italian.
<i>Adj.</i>	. .	Adjective.	<i>Log.</i>	. .	Logic.
<i>Adv.</i>	. .	Adverb.	<i>Mas.</i>	. .	Masonry.
<i>Alg.</i>	. .	Algebra.	<i>Masc.</i>	. .	Masculine.
<i>Anat.</i>	. .	Anatomy.	<i>Med.</i>	. .	Medicine.
<i>Arith.</i>	. .	Arithmetic.	<i>Mil.</i>	. .	Military.
<i>Astr.</i>	. .	Astronomy.	<i>Nav.</i>	. .	Navy.
<i>Bot.</i>	. .	Botany.	<i>Neg.</i>	. .	Negative.
<i>Coll.</i>	. .	Collective noun.	<i>Neut.</i>	. .	'Neuter.'
<i>Contr.</i>	. .	Contraction.	<i>Opp.</i>	. .	Opposed or' op- posite to.
<i>Cor.</i>	. .	Coran.	<i>Pers.</i>	. .	Persian.
<i>Dim.</i>	. .	Diminutive.	<i>Pl.</i>	. .	Plural.
<i>Eng.</i>	. .	Engineering.	<i>Pr.</i>	. .	Preposition.
<i>Fem.</i>	. .	Feminine.	<i>Pret.</i>	. .	Preterit.
<i>For.</i>	. .	Foreign.	<i>Rail.</i>	. .	Railway.
<i>Fut.</i>	. .	Future.	<i>Sing.</i>	. .	Singular.
<i>Geom.</i>	. .	Geometry.	<i>Sp.</i>	. .	Specially.
<i>Gram.</i>	. .	Grammar.	<i>Subs.</i>	. .	Substantive.
<i>Heb.</i>	. .	Hebrew.	<i>Theo.</i>	. .	Theology.
<i>Hort.</i>	. .	Horticulture.	<i>Tr.</i>	. .	Transitive.
<i>Indec.</i>	. .	Indeclinable.	<i>Turk.</i>	. .	Turkish.
<i>Irrig.</i>	. .	Irrigation.			
<i>Intr.</i>	. .	Intransitive.			

